A Comprehensive Annotated Bibliography of Mahatma Gandhi — Volume 2: Books and Pamphlets about Mahatma Gandhi

Compiled by
Ananda M. Pandiri

PRAEGER

A COMPREHENSIVE, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON MAHATMA GANDHI

Recent Titles in
Bibliographies and Indexes in World History

Alcohol in the British Isles from Roman Times to 1996: An Annotated Bibliography
David W. Gutzke, compiler

Wartime Poland, 1939–1945: A Select Annotated Bibliography of Books in English
Walter Okonski

The Kurds and Kurdistan: A Selective and Annotated Bibliography
Lokman I. Meho, compiler

The British Co-operative Movement Film Catalogue
Alan Burton, editor

The Authorized Press in Vichy and German-Occupied France, 1940–1944:
A Bibliography
Donna Evleth, compiler

The English Civil War Through the Restoration in Fiction:
An Annotated Bibliography, 1625–1999
Roxane C. Murph

Churchill: A Concise Bibliography
Buckley B. Barrett

Daniel J. Boorstin: A Comprehensive and Selectively Annotated Bibliography
Angela M. Leonard, editor and compiler

The Hitler Library: A Bibliography
Philipp Gassert and Daniel S. Mattern

The Titanic: Historiography and Annotated Bibliography
Eugene L. Rasor

Micronesian Histories: An Analytical Bibliography and Guide to Interpretations
Nicholas J. Goetzfridt and Karen M. Peacock

A COMPREHENSIVE, ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON MAHATMA GANDHI

Volume 2
Books and Pamphlets about Mahatma Gandhi

Compiled by Ananda M. Pandiri

Forewords by Dr. Surendra Bhana, Dr. E. S. Reddy,
and Dr. Uma Dhupelia-Mesthrie

Bibliographies and Indexes in World History, Number 55

PRAEGER

Westport, Connecticut
London

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Pandiri, Ananda M.
A comprehensive annotated bibliography on Mahatma Gandhi / compiled by Ananda M. Pandiri.
p. cm. — (Bibliographies and indexes in world history, ISSN 0742–6852 ; no. 55)
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: v. 2. Books and pamphlets on Mahatma Gandhi
ISBN 0–313–30217–0 (alk. paper)
1. Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869–1948—Bibliography. I. Series.
Z8322.7.P36 2007
[DS481.G3]
016.95403′5′092—dc20 95-18659

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data is available.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 95-18659
ISBN-13: 978–0–313–30217–6
ISBN-10: 0–313–30217–0
ISSN: 0742–6852

First published in 2007

Praeger Publishers, 88 Post Road West, Westport, CT 06881
An imprint of Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc.
www.praeger.com

Printed in the United States of America

The paper used in this book complies with the Permanent Paper Standard issued by the National Information Standards Organization (Z39.48–1984).

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Contents

Foreword by Surendra Bhana

Mohandas K. Gandhi lived in an age when colonial empires dominated the lives of millions of people seeking to free themselves and to preserve their own cultural values. He saw the impact of modern civilization essentially through the eyes of its victims. For him, all civilizations were inspired and energized by specific human conceptions, which, if corrupted could become sources of evil. The corruption he spoke of related to the neglect of the soul. The weak and the poor were the most seriously affected by industrialization's thrust for an aggressive, violent, and exploitative world sustained by regimentation and abuse of the natural environment. His message resonated with masses of people, and he inspired countless social and political movements all over the world.

Social and political activists found meaning in Gandhi's message. Many of them developed new concepts in ecology, peace research, and economics. They modeled their action on Gandhian ideas about building communities in which men and women bound themselves into an organic whole. Sundarlal Bahuguna led the Chipko movement in India to preserve the forest. Norway's Arne Naess, like Gandhi, believed that nature was intrinsically connected to humanity. Gene Sharp founded the Albert Einstein Institution in 1983 to promote research, policy studies, and education on the strategic uses of nonviolent struggle against dictatorship, war, genocide, and oppression. In *Small Is Beautiful: Economics As If People Mattered* (1973), E. F. Schumacher proposes a wider set of values he called "meta-economic" that is grounded in Gandhian notion of decentralization. Gandhi's method of political struggle influenced such notable individuals as Jayaprakash Narayan, Martin Luther King, Jr., Nelson Mandela, and Burma's Aung San Suu Kui.

It is this kind of global relevance that inspired *Time* magazine to nominate Gandhi as runner-up to Albert Einstein as the most influential person in the twentieth century. Gandhi's message had increasing relevance for the twenty-first century because, as one reviewer said, "Consciously or not, every oppressed people or group with a cause has practiced what Gandhi preached. . . . Our passionate commitment, nonviolent activism, willingness to accept punishment for civil disobedience were lessons he taught." This is particularly relevant because, one year into the new millennium, the world still wrestled with more than thirty major active conflicts with over 1,000 daily casualties. The extraordinary turbulence of the new century inspired universities, colleges, and nongovernmental organizations to establish peace studies, and reform groups to promote global awareness of the culture of peace and nonviolence.

How does one begin to study Gandhi? His own writings are a starting point for a scholar. These are available in the *Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi* (*CWMG*), a monumental project undertaken by the Government of India. The first volume appeared in 1958. By 1995, the editorial collective had published 90 volumes. They incorporated almost 500 books and pamphlets, as well as nearly 100 prefaces and forewords written by Gandhi. Since then, the Government of India has published an additional eight volumes of new material on Gandhi in the series. Two volumes record indexes and prefaces, bringing the total to an even 100. All volumes of the *CWMG* are available on CD-Rom. Ananda M. Pandiri's 1995 volume superbly outlined these primary printed sources. In addition, it listed close to 1,000 biographical accounts in books, chapters, and articles in the English language. Libraries and archives in England, India, and South Africa provide manuscript material.

The present volume by Pandiri records an incredible 4435 works. Some of these are reprints while others are new. On the average, there have been forty new Gandhi titles per year since 1995. These numbers do not reflect everything published on Gandhi since Pandiri excludes Indian and other non-English language publications. In an age when electronic resources have increased exponentially, why is a print source like Pandiri's necessary? For one thing, Internet material is scattered and hard to find. For another, the information is not always reliable. The significance of the present volume rests in how well Pandiri achieves what he set out to do. He provides us with a vast range of scholarly and popular publications on Gandhi; and, in meticulously annotating some of the most important entries, he expertly guides us through the voluminous literature. It is an essential tool for all who are interested in studying a most extraordinary man of our times.

—Dr. Surendra Bhana,
Professor of History,
University of Kansas

Foreword by E. S. Reddy

> We must never lose sight of the fact that the Gandhian philosophy may be a key to human survival in the twenty-first century.
>
> —Nelson Mandela

A hundred years ago, M. K. Gandhi, a young barrister serving the Indian community in South Africa, discovered and practiced satyagraha—nonviolent defiance of unjust laws as distinct from passive resistance—as a most civilized and humane form of resistance to injustice. Count Leo Tolstoy wrote to him from Russia on September 7, 1910, that his activity in the Transvaal "is the most essential work now being done in the world, and in which . . . all the world will undoubtedly take part."

The satyagraha attracted little attention outside South Africa and India at that time—though thousands of people were imprisoned, assaulted, and ill treated; and some had to sacrifice their lives. But it enabled the small Indian community to confront the racist government and win its basic demands. Satyagraha was tested and vindicated.

Returning to India in 1915, Gandhi led millions of people in a protracted resistance against the mightiest colonial power. The nonviolent noncooperation and civil disobedience of the people prevailed, and India attained its independence in 1947.

Leaders like Lenin in Russia, Sun Yat-sen and Mao Zedong in China, and Simon Bolivar in Latin America have led great mass movements. But Gandhi was unique in that he urged the oppressed people to suffer in defying injustice but not to retaliate, to love rather than hate the adversary. For him the means were inseparable from and as important as the ends. The campaigns he led resulted in honorable settlements and reconciliation with erstwhile oppressors.

Gandhi became a leader not by oratory or psychological manipulation but by practicing what he believed and by his willingness to be the first to sacrifice when that became necessary. He laid no claim to saintliness or infallibility. He openly admitted his failings and often undertook self-purification. He was one among the people and led by his example.

By uniting people of varied religions and classes and by inculcating the spirit of sacrifice and fearlessness, he empowered the oppressed and the meek with moral force against the might of the white rulers in South Africa and the British authorities in India. Eschewing narrow nationalism, he was moved by the vision of a world without violence, exploitation, and injustice.

Politics, however, was not the only or even the main interest of Gandhi, though he was called to lead political movements and attracted world attention as leader of nonviolent mass struggles.

His life was devoted to experiments in healthy and cooperative living. He wrote and spoke about many aspects of life of the individual and the nation such as religion, dignity of labor, diet and health, animal rights, national language and national education, village industries and government, ashram life, equality of women, self-reliant development, prohibition, trusteeship, trade unionism, etc. His writings and speeches, published by the Government of India in a hundred volumes, constitute a valuable reference work on his life and thought.

Gandhi was careful to insist that there was no ideology of "Gandhism," for he was against dogma and cults. He was always open-minded, ready to debate and learn, to admit his errors and revise his views. A deeply religious person, he rejected any aspect of religion which offended reason. He insisted only on truth and love, which he chose to guide his life.

To those who invited him to other countries to deliver his message, he replied that his work was still in India and was not successful enough to let him carry the message abroad. In the last two years of his life, when there were a series of tragic riots between Hindus and Muslims in the Indian subcontinent, he was in anguish that he had been under a delusion that the nation had accepted non-violence. He died during his supreme effort to bring sanity and peace to the sub-continent torn by conflict.

Despite the censorship and hostile propaganda of the British rulers of India, many people around the world admired Gandhi. For those engaged in resistance to militarism and war, and frustrated by their small numbers, the fact that Gandhi was able to obtain millions of devoted followers with his gospel of nonviolence was a source of enormous encouragement. These men and women carried the message of Gandhi into movements for peace, civil liberties and the rights of the downtrodden in his own lifetime.

Interest in Gandhi and his writings grew dramatically with the upsurge of movements for freedom and justice since his assassination in 1948.

The Campaign of Defiance against Unjust Laws in South Africa, the land of birth of satyagraha—led by Chief Albert Luthuli, Nelson Mandela, Dr. Yusuf Mohamed Dadoo, Dr. G. M. Naicker, and others—in 1952 derived inspiration from Gandhi, as did the struggles for freedom in many colonial countries. The civil rights movement of the African American people in the United States, under the leadership of the Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., destroyed the myth that the black people were not capable of nonviolent resistance. Many leaders of the campaign against nuclear weapons, the mass uprisings against dictatorships, and the resistance against wars and conflicts acknowledged their indebtedness to the life and philosophy of Gandhi.

As Gandhi came to be known through the political movements, and as people came to study his writings, they were led to apply his approach and thought to

many other issues such as the protection of environment, sustainable development, organic farming, and liberation theology.

These movements were not "Gandhian" though Gandhi was an influence and an inspiration. They succeeded to the extent that they absorbed and adapted the message of Gandhi to their own times, traditions and causes. In that process, they enriched the legacy of Gandhi. Gandhi now belongs to the world and is seen not only as a leader of people in political and social action, but in the fullness of his personality and contribution.

The growing interest around the globe in Gandhi has led to numerous books and articles by scholars and activists of various countries, professions, and ideologies on his life and thought, on his associates, and on his relevance to the present. They are adulatory, critical, and hostile.

Ananda Mohan Pandiri had performed a great service by undertaking a comprehensive annotated bibliography on Mahatma Gandhi. The first volume—covering biographies, works by Gandhi, and bibliographical sources—has been a valuable reference tool for researchers.

The long-awaited sequel reflects the same painstaking research, scholarship, and devotion. This bibliography is not only a guide to study. With its excellent, though brief, annotations, it is by itself a textbook on the experiments and philosophy of Gandhi and their impact on the world during and after his life. It is a gift of love to the students of Gandhi and I am sure it will be welcomed with gratitude.

—Dr. E. S. Reddy
New York
June 2005

Foreword by Uma Dhupelia-Mesthrie

On 30 January 1948, while making his way to a prayer meeting in New Delhi, Gandhi's short walk was halted by three bullets that tore into his body—indeed a life was halted. He fell to the ground with God's name on his lips, his white khadi clothes were stained with blood. He was surrounded by those who loved him—worshipped him. Yet in the midst of these admirers were those who had plotted the assassination, their hearts filled with hatred for the man. This scene illustrates the complex ways in which Gandhi, a man whose influence towers over the twentieth century, arouses passions. His funeral brought out an unprecedented outpouring of grief as the father of the nation was cremated; his assassins were unmoved and unrepentant.

Through all his adult life Gandhi managed to secure utmost devotion from many whom he met; and there are extraordinary examples of individuals who would leave aside their career paths, part with their wealth, or forsake loved ones to follow the path advocated by Gandhi. In doing this they changed their lives and contributed to the pursuit of sarvodaya (the welfare of all). It was in South Africa that Gandhi's charismatic and magnetic personality began to first evince such a reaction from those he met. Individuals like Albert West, Hermann Kallenbach, and Henry Polak made major changes in their lives after meeting Gandhi, as did Ahmed Cachalia, Thambi Naidoo, Pragji Desai, Raojibhai Patel, and Imam Abdul Bawazeer. Some, like Valliamma Mudaliar, would die for the cause that Gandhi inspired them to fight for. Tolstoy Farm and Phoenix Settlement were maintained and served by individuals, both men and women, who sacrificed a worldly life for one of service. Yet in the midst of this there were individuals who hated Gandhi and disagreed with him passionately. There were M. C. Anglia and P. S. Aiyar, two political rivals who criticized Gandhi and his political methods in their respective newspapers. Whites in Durban had bayed for Gandhi's death in the 1890s—indeed his first letter of assassination was received in 1897. Then there was Mir Alim, the Pathan who beat up Gandhi in 1908 after the latter negotiated a compromise political settlement—a beating so severe that it took Gandhi weeks to recuperate. Kallenbach was fearful thereafter that his friend could be killed by some fanatic. When he returned to India, Gandhi aroused similar diverse passions—people by the thousands would leave their daily pursuits to catch a glimpse of the Mahatma, often prepared to wait for hours. Others gathered at his ashrams in Ahmedabad and later Sevagram. At the same time, contradictory forces were also at work—in 1934 assassins were unsuccessful in their attempt to kill Gandhi. Then, fourteen years later, Nathuram Godse was successful.

It has been well over five decades since Gandhi died, yet he still evokes these diverse passions—the adoration of the multitude who see him as a saint

and who flock by the thousands to the samadhi (place of cremation) in New Delhi and the dissent of those who find his message and vision for India limiting. There are those who weep or are profoundly inspired when they visit Gandhi sites in both India and in South Africa. There are others in India, as columnist Ramachandra Guha has pointed out, those “from the radical left” and those from the “radical right” who have not spared Gandhi their sharp comments. Some individuals express their hatred in acts of defacement. In South Africa, when a statue of Gandhi is erected in central Johannesburg, it sparks a debate as to what his contribution has been. A move to rename a street in Durban after Gandhi arouses much anger from his admirers, since the street has a particular reputation—it is here that sex-workers ply their trade.

The scholarship on Gandhi supposedly free of the emotions that fuel the masses grows yearly—every aspect of Gandhi’s ideology is dissected and assessed. Debates rage on in the literature. How successful was Gandhi as a politician, reformer, indeed as a family man? What is his legacy for today? Gandhi himself is responsible for this vast literature for from young adulthood he wrote extensively. He started his own newspapers in South Africa and India, and these can be mined for his thoughts on just about every subject. His autobiography is also a rich source of information about many aspects of his life. Gandhi was also a great letter writer—rising several hours before the crack of dawn, he would attend to correspondence to political colleagues, to antagonists, to disciples, and to his own family. Not only did Gandhi write about every possible subject of relevance to human existence but also he often over time revised his opinions about key subjects. His letters were gathered together in a massive effort by the Government of India, and the awesome *Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi* was initiated—running into almost 100 volumes. Even this effort has become a matter of debate—a new, revised edition has been much criticized by scholars for its omissions, organization, and mistakes.

The *Collected Works* represents the most essential source for scholars on Gandhi, and indeed they have been thoroughly mined. Scholars with their own specific interests and under the influence of various ideologies as well as the influence of the present cast their eyes on this feast of sources. Different eyes focus on different words—different minds analyze these differently and thus are born books differing in their focus and appreciation. These books then in themselves become sources of further debate and the scholarship simply grows.

Ananda Pandiri has attempted a brave effort in the decision to compile a list of publications by Gandhi and about Gandhi. I have found it extremely useful to peruse through these pages and have discovered publications that I had not known existed. It was interesting to discover, for instance, that there was a publication in Ethiopia to mark the Gandhi birth centenary in 1969! In my own research, I had come across Wilfred Wellock, whose writings were published in Gandhi’s *Indian Opinion* in the 1950s, but I did not know much

about this individual. Through Pandiri's bibliographical aid, I was amazed to discover that Wellock had written as many as seven books, some as early as 1922. This was an unexpected find, bringing forth the realization that such a compilation of sources will be of multifold assistance to Gandhi scholars. Pandiri's efforts represent a work of dedication—so he represents yet another individual whom Gandhi continues to inspire and motivate.

—Dr. Uma Dhupelia-Mesthrie
Associate Professor of History
University of the Western Cape
Cape Town, South Africa

Preface

Mahatma Gandhi, one of the great moral thinkers and political geniuses of the last century, devoted his life to critical self-scrutiny, dedication to truth, and peace. He combined independence of spirit with an acute social conscience and served as an inspiration for people throughout the world.

Although revered as no other in India, Gandhi's essence could not be restricted to his beloved homeland. He was, in reality, a world figure whose message possessed dramatic appeal to the sensitivities of all people.

Gandhi's immortality derives from his life rather than from his words. His ceaseless "experiments with truth," through which he lived out his religious and ethical beliefs, permeated hearts and minds as few have ever been able to do.

Gandhi learned that spiritual strength was more powerful than physical force, which principle he applied for the attainment of *Swaraj* (freedom). This *Swaraj*, to Gandhi, was not just the political freedom of the country, but *Swaraj* of every human soul abjuring force or harm to others even in their thoughts.

Gandhi's contribution continues to inspire mankind long after his death, not only in India, but also in the rest of the world. This inspiration of Gandhian ideas and ideals is reflected in the vast corpus of literature being written and published in all parts of the world in several languages. This subject of Gandhi's life and message has been an area of study and research across many disciplines—political science, philosophy, social sciences, history, religion, biography, social ethics, economics, education, health, literature, sociology, to name just a few. This volume includes all books and pamphlets published in the English language on the above covered topics. In this volume are included those biographies and compilations of Gandhi's writings, published only after 1995 to date, as the earlier publications are covered in my first volume. Finally, this volume provides two separate indexes: title and subject. All entries in this volume, like those of the earlier one, are by the author's last name.

Each entry in this work is provided with complete bibliographic data and a detailed annotation. For every entry, the corresponding document was thoroughly examined and care was taken to insure that the entry information was accurate and complete. There are a few entries to which the bibliographic information is not complete, as I was not able to obtain the document. Also, some entries do not carry annotation for two reasons—one, the title is self-explanatory, or two, I did not have access to the document. One area that received considerable emphasis in this work is the annotation, which can greatly enhance the value and usefulness of the bibliography to users. Annotations in this work typically range from 50 to 100 words, highlighting content, descrip-

tive, evaluative, use, and historical or bibliographical notes. Each annotation contains some or all of these notes, depending upon the work under review. The content note is a brief note on the contents or, in some cases a listing of chapter headings. The descriptive note is a nonjudgmental indication of the scope of the work. The evaluative note assesses the authority of the document and appraises the style of writing and the quality of illustrations. The use note indicates the special applications or use of the material for particular readers. The historical and bibliographical notes highlight the character and origin of the work, as well as contemporary reactions to the publication.

In gathering material for this book, I have used various sources including library catalogs, published lists, trade catalogs, national and general bibliographies and indexes, periodical sources, and several on-line sources. These on-line sources include the Education Index, Business Periodical Index, Dissertation Abstracts, Expanded Academic Index, ERIC, Library Literature, Humanities Index, Psychological Abstracts, MLA International Bibliography, Reader's Guide Abstracts, Social Sciences Index, and New York Times Index.

The total number of books listed in this bibliography is somewhat more than 4400. One noteworthy branch of literature in which I could not dare go alone is the mass of periodical literature buried in various journals in India and other countries in the world. I hope that one day a national or multinational organization would under take such a stupendous task.

I hope that this humble attempt of mine will provide a reliable reference guide for those who are interested in the study and research on Mahatma Gandhi.

Pacific Palisades, California,
July 25, 2005

Acknowledgments

The research for this work has spanned two decades and was undertaken on three continents and in several national, university, and special collection libraries and repositories. Among the institutions, I am most indebted to my own, Southern Connecticut State University and the Connecticut State University Board, for awarding me two sabbatical leaves and seven research grants in the years when I was a faculty member of the Hilton C. Buley Library, to pursue this project.

Even after my retirement in 1995 from Southern Connecticut State University Library, three of my esteemed colleagues—Thomas Clarie, Reference Librarian; Dr. Paul Holmer, Inter-Library Loan Librarian; and Edward Hoyer, Jr., Periodicals Librarian—extended their expertise and support in completing this project. I am forever grateful for all their help and cooperation.

At the outset, I would like to express and record my gratitude and indebtedness to all the individuals, institutions and libraries in the United States, Great Britain, and India, where I went searching for Gandhian literature printed in the English language only. At the very outset of my launching into this project, I decided to limit its scope to books published in the English language, as trying to gather data published in other languages would be too large and too ambitious for any single person to undertake. I hope that one day some Indian or other national organization would under take such a project.

I would like to express my gratitude and indebtedness to the following institutions and individuals in the United States who helped me in this research. I express my sincere thanks to the directors, librarians and staff of Yale University Library, Harvard University Library, New York Public Library, Library of Congress, Washington, DC. I would like to mention a special thanks to Mr. Allen W. Thrasher, Reference Librarian, South Asia Collection of the Library of Congress, who took great efforts in kindly sending me xeroxed lists of their Gandhian Collections, which was very useful and helpful in building my list. I also thank the University of Connecticut Library and Southern Connecticut State University Library, where I found a wealth of information on Gandhiana.

I would like to record and express my gratitude to two outstanding Gandhian scholars—Dr.Dennis Dalton, Professor of Political Science at Barnard College, Columbia University, for his valuable advice and insights on the various aspects of this project; and Dr. E. S. Reddy, a Gandhian scholar from New York City who has given me valuable advice from time to time for the past two decades. Their knowdedge and insights were invaluable to me in compiling this second volume.

Next I would like to record my gratitude and convey my thanks to the staff and librarians of the British Library and India Office and Records, both in

London, for their help during my research trips to London in 1993 and several times after that. Among them a special thanks goes to Dr. Richard J. Bingle, Mr. Hedley Sutton, Mr. David Plum, Mr. Ian Baxter, Mrs. Pat Kattenham, and Miss Lydia Seager.

In India in Ahmedabad, Mr. K. L. Shah, Mr. Navalsinh Vaghela, and Mr. Kirit Bhavasar of Gujarat Vidyapith Library not only provided excellent support by providing me access to their rich collection of Gandhiana for research but also providing accommodation in the Gujarat Vidyapith University guest house. During my one-month stay in Ahmedabad, Mr. K. L. Shah, Director of Gujarat Vidyapith Library, arranged a special meeting for me to address the faculty, staff, and other guests. I am thankful to Prof. Ramlal Parikh, Vice-Chancellor of Gujarat Vidyapith, for his steadfast support and interest in my research. In Ahmedabad, I owe thanks to Mr. Jitendra Desai, Managing Trustee of Navajivan Trust, for procuring Gandhian literature published by their Navajivan Publishing House and also providing me access to their archival collection of out-of-print Gandhian books. I am also thankful to Mr. Jitendra Desai for having evinced such keen interest in the first volume of my Gandhian Bibliography published in the United States in 1995 and in India in 2002. In Ahmedabad I also had the opportunity to meet and discuss my research with Mr. C. N. Patel, one of the editors of *The Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi*, who gave valuable insights and shared his thoughts about Gandhian literature.

Also in Ahmedabad at the Gandhi Smarak Sangrahalaya, Sabarmati Ashram, Mr. Amrut Modi provided me full cooperation and unrestricted access to the rare Gandhian collection. The authorities of M. J. Library in Ahmedabad were kind enough to provide facilities for my research and also brought to my attention their special collection of 15,000 books, that Gandhi donated to this library when he returned to India in 1915 from South Africa.

In Bhavnagar, Mr. Jayant Meghani took me to the Gandhi Smriti Library and also provided accommodation in his house. Mr. Anant Rai, Director of Gandhi Smriti Library, graciously accommodated my research by keeping open the library beyond the usual scheduled hours. My thanks to both these gentlemen in Bhavnagar for all their help and courtesy extended.

In New Delhi, I had the complete cooperation of the authorities of Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, Gandhi Peace Foundation, and Gandhi Smarak Sangrahalaya Samiti of Gandhi National Museum. Besides these, I would like to thank my friends Mr. Shiv Lal, Mr. Sandeep Lal, Mr. Subhash Chawala, and Mr. H. S. Mathur for all their help and for making my visit to New Delhi a pleasant and memorable event in my life.

In Sevagram, Wardha, Mr. Kanakmal Gandhi, Secretary of the Ashram, provided boarding and lodging facilities in the Ashram Guest House. What struck me most here was the simplicity and cleanliness of the place, keeping us in touch with Gandhian principles. Mr. V. G. Apte, the Librarian of Gandhi Gyan Mandir of Sevagram Ashram Library, very kindly provided invaluable help in my research. Then in Nagpur, Dr. K. S. Bharati, Head, Post-Graduate

Department of Gandhian Thought, Nagpur University, was very kind to take time from his busy academic schedule to acquaint me with the Gandhian studies program at Nagpur University.

In Bombay, Dr. Usha Mehta, Director of Gandhian Studies at Mani Bhavan, and Mrs. Usha Trivedi of Mani Bhavan Library generously shared their time and expertise in helping me locate valuable Gandhian material. Also in Bombay, Mr. Morarji Desai, former Prime Minister of India and a close associate of Mahatma Gandhi, who, in-spite of his age and pressing demands on his time, at very short notice granted me an interview in connection with my research. Mr. Desai showed keen interest in my project and shared many valuable insights into Gandhi and Gandhian literature.

In Madras, now known as Chennai, I am indebted to the Librarians and Staff of the Connemara Public Library, *The Hindu* daily newspaper office library, and Madras University Library. Special thanks to Prof. T. S. Devadoss, Director of Dr. S. Radhakrishnan Institute for Advanced Study in Philosophy of Madras University, for providing me access to their invaluable Gandhian literature. Mention should be made of the help and cooperation I had received during my visit to Madurai from Mr. K. Arunachalam, Chairman of Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, and Mr. K. S. Natarajan, Secretary of the Tamilnadu Gandhi Smarak Nidhi and Gandhi Museum and Library.

I am grateful to the staff and authorities of Maulana Azad Library of Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, and Visva-Bharati at Santiniketan, for kindly sending me printed lists of their Gandhian collections.

I also would like to offer my thanks to Dr. V. Sugatri Devi, Periodicals Department Librarian of Andhra University Library, and Dr. R.S.R. Vara Lakshmi, Professor, Department of Library & Information Science at Andhra University in Visakhapatnam, for their help during my research visits to India. Among several others in Visakhapatnam I would like to record my gratitude to Mr. K. S. Sastry, Founder-Director of Gandhi Centre, and Mr. Matta Varahalu Setty, both practitioners of Gandhian principles and ideas and stalwarts of the Visakhapatnam Public Library, who helped me in more ways than I can enumerate in my research. Again in Visakhapatnam I had great cooperation and help from two young brothers—Mr. Gurumurthy and Mr. Rajasekhar, owners of Vagdevi Books, who very kindly procured for me several hundreds of Gandhian books published in India at very short notice. In this connection I would like to thank my brothers-in-law, Grandhi Srirama Murthy and Velumuri Rama Rao, who did all the work involved in mailing the books from India to the United States. Also they kept me informed from time to time of any new Gandhian books published there. Over the past twenty years, my long-time friend Mr. C. Kumar in Madras, helped me in my research in several ways and also made arrangements for my stay in Madras.

I also received valuable help and input from my father’s good friend Dr. Velaga Venkatappaiah, Secretary, Zilla Grandhalaya Samastha, Eluru in Andhra Pradesh, India. Many thanks to my friend G. B.Singh, Gandhian scholar, for

sharing his input and research in Gandhian studies and apprising me of many Gandhian publications.

I am most grateful to my esteemed friend Dr. Satish Chandra, of the University of New Haven, Connecticut, for carefully going through my draft and providing valuable editorial suggestions. I am thankful to my sons Suman and Samir for taking the trouble of editing and making the final camera-ready copy with a smile on their faces. Here I would like to record my gratitude to my niece Padmaja Velumuri and nephew Prof. Kanti Velumuri for giving their input in several ways. Many thanks to my cousin brother Karumuri Jayam, for having procured some rare and out-of-print books on Gandhi, especially relating to Andhra Pradesh, India.

Many thanks to my daughter Namita and son-in-law Umar Mohideen, for allowing me to convert their home into a library with hundreds of my Gandhian collection. Thanks to my daughters-in-law Bhanu and Sujata for patiently tolerating my demands on their husbands' free time. I want to mention my nine grandchildren, Niraali, Sonali, Shama, Shivani, Shaan, Kabir, Naveen, Ahkeel and Salma, for providing abundant joy and diversion, to keep me going on this project. Last but not least my thanks to my wife Vasanta, who very patiently watched our home turn into a Gandhi library of sorts over the past two decades and also gave the moral support to continue on the project.

Finally I am indebted to my late father and mother—Pandiri Mallikarjuna Rao and Mira Bai, for having instilled Gandhian values into my life and the lives of many others. In this context I would like to express my gratitude to Late Mallampalli Somasekhara Sarma Garu, a close friend of my father and a great historian of Andhra Pradesh, and my first *Guru* who inculcated the habit of perfection and thoroughness in my studies over a half-a-century ago, which habit drives me still till today in this project.

I am most grateful to my editor, Alexander Andruszyn of Greenwood Publishing Group, who very ably and patiently guided me through the various stages of compiling and producing this bibliography. I am also thankful to the Bibliography Development Editorial Staff of Greenwood Press for their valuable suggestions throughout the project.

In conclusion, I would like to put on record my heartfelt thanks to these three Gandhian scholars—Dr. Surendra Bhana, Dr. E. S. Reddy, and Dr. Uma Dhupelia-Mesthrie—for having obliged to write Forewords to this volume on such short notice.

Books and Pamphlets about Mahatma Gandhi

1 A. E. *The Living Torch.* Edited by Monk Gibbon with an Introductory Essay. London: Macmillan, 1937. xii, 282p. Gandhi: p.169–171.

A critical analysis of Gandhi and his contribution to the freedom struggle.

2 Abbas, Khwaja Ahmed. "Gandhi." [In his] *Let India Fight for Freedom.* Bombay: Sound Magazine Publication, 1943. 80p. p.11–15.

Author condemns foreign press accusing Gandhi for being a Fascist, secretly negotiating peace with Japan and other Fascist countries to win India's freedom.

3 Abbas, Khwaja Ahmed. *I Write as I Feel.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. xii, 340p.

This book is an anthology of articles dealing with the political events from June 1941 to August 1947, e.g., Gandhi recuperating on Juhu beach, the house that Gandhi built, and India's struggle for independence.

4 Abbas, Khwaja Ahmed, and N. G. Jog. *A Report to Gandhiji: A Survey of Indian and World Events During the 21 Months of Gandhiji's Incarceration.* Cartoons by Shankar. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1944. 77p.

The book deals with the "Quit India" movement which began on August 9, 1942, and its repercussions. The author suggested to the British to make Gandhi their ally in their Second World War efforts.

5 Abbas, M. H. *All about the Khilafat: With the Views of Mahatma Gandhi and Others, Together with Full Details of the Indian Khilafat Delegation in Europe Headed by Maulana Mohammed Ali.* Calcutta: Ray and Ray Choudhary, 1922. 368p. p.336–356.

This book is a collection of Gandhi's speeches on the Khilafat Movement with the author's own comments.

6 Abdul Karim, Maulvi. *Letters on Hindu–Muslim Pact.* Calcutta: Oriental Printers & Publishers, 1924(?). 56, 16p.

Gandhi *passim.*

7 Abdul Majid Khan. "Gandhiji and Hindu-Muslim Unity." [In] *What Gandhiji Has Done for India.* Lahore: Hami Markaz, 1946. vi, 184p. p.117–122.

Author states that Gandhi's greatest contribution to India was Hindu–Muslim unity.

8 Abhyankar, Keshav. *Karbala Re-enacted by Godse or 'Bapu Sacrificed for Moslems.'* Madras: New World Publishing Society, 1948. 4, 59p.

The author's thesis is that Gandhi's concessions to Muslims led to a Hindu fundamentalist backlash.

9 Abid Husain, S. *The Destiny of Indian Muslims.* Bombay: Asia, 1965. 276p.

Gandhi *passim*.

10 Abid Husain, Saiyyad. *Gandhiji and Communal Unity.* Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1969. 151p. Bibliog.

The author observes that Hindu-Muslim unity was an article of faith with Gandhi, who made many heroic efforts for communal peace and unity, and questions if his mission of love was a lost cause. Published on behalf of Gandhi Peace Foundation.

11 Abid Husain, Saiyyad. *The Way of Gandhi and Nehru.* Foreword by Zakir Hussain. Bombay and London: Asia Publishing House, 1959. xxii, 184p. Index. [2d ed., 1964. xviii, 179p.]

Comparative study of Gandhi's and Nehru's long- and short-term programs for India's development by the author emphasizing that their short-term programs were substantially the same and would lead the Indian people in the same direction of development. He has translated some of their writings in Urdu "with rare elegance and faithfulness." An admirable and impartial scholarly study of two great men of India.

12 Abramowitz, Isidore. [Ed.] *The Great Prisoners: Anthology of Literature Written in Prison.* New York: Dutton & Co., 1946. xxxvii, 879p. Gandhi: p.810-821.

Narration of Gandhi's school days from his autobiography—"The Terrible Meek."

13 Acharekar, Harihar Rao. *Gandhism,* 2d ed. Introduction by M. N. Talpade. Bombay: Anant and Co., 1930. vii, 23p.

A bold analysis of the shortcomings of Gandhi's approach to liberating India from the foreign yoke while admiring Gandhi's personality.

14 Acharya, G. N. *Freedom First.* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1943. ii, 162p.

Brief study of different viewpoints of the Indian and English on India's cooperation and comments on Gandhi's attitude toward World War II. Author pleads with the British that India's independence was essential to winning her cooperation.

15 Acharya, G. N. *Freedom Is Here.* Complied by S. Karing Doyle. Bombay: Sole Distributors, Padma Publications, 1947. 41p. Illus. Ports.

Brief comments on Gandhi's nonviolent, noncooperation movement of 1919.

16 Acharya, G. N. [Ed.] *They Speak for India.* Bombay: Hamara Hindustan, 1943. viii, 58p.

A collection of articles by Edgar Snow, Pearl Buck, and other writers supporting India's struggle for freedom.

17 Achuthan, R. *Gandhian Thought: Student-Youth Movement and Gandhian Non-violent Revolution.* New Delhi: Gandhian Thought Pamphlet Series, 2 (n.d.). 11p.

18 Achuthan, R. [Ed.] *Relevance of Gandhi to Our Times: As Discussed in the Universities and Other Institutions During Gandhi Centenary Year.* Foreword by G. Ramachandran. New Delhi: Committee for National and International Seminars, National Committee for the Gandhi Centenary, 1970. 6, 202p. Footnotes.

Collection of twenty seminar papers presented at various universities and institutions in India during the Gandhi Centenary Year by Gandhian scholars like Hem Barua, K. C.Sogani, Bhabesh Chandra, Rajaratnam, A. S. Deshpande, K. Damodaran, Margaret Chatterji, Mohit Sen, U. N. Dhebar, R. R. Diwakar, R. Achuthan, and others. Subjects covered, were Relevance of Gandhi to Our Times, The Industrial State and Gandhi, Mahatma and Total Happiness of Man, Mahatma Gandhi's Educational Theory, Mahatma Gandhi's Ideas on Agricultural and Food Shortage, Gandhi's Concept of Non-violence: A Philosophical Analysis.

19 Achuthan, R. *Taking Gandhi to People Through Seminars*, 2d ed. Foreword by G. Ramchandran. New Delhi: National Committee for National and International Seminars, (n.d.) 14, 61p.

The author covers the following topics: The Significance of Gandhi Centenary, Gandhi's Contribution to Religion, Economics, Politics, Education, Indian Revolution; Gandhi's Approach to Science and Technology; Gandhi's Contribution to WorldView. A list of books helpful to conduct Gandhi seminars is appended.

20 Adamson, H. M. *The Indian Question in South Africa, 1900–1914.* M.A. Thesis, Department of History, University of Cape Town, South Africa, 1932.

21 Adams, Simon. *Mahatma Gandhi.* Raintree Publishers, 2002. 112p. ISBN: 0739852558.

Biography of Gandhi for children ages 9–12.

22 Adarkar, Bhalchandra Pundlik. *If War Comes.* Allahabad: Indian Press, 1939. 384p.

Author's observations of Gandhi's attitude towards World War II.

23 *Addressing Gandhi*. Project Coordinators: Vivan Sundaram, Ram Rahman, & Shamshad. Design by Sumant Jayakrishnan. Postcards for Gandhi Exhibition of the Works of 100 artists held from October2, 1955. New Delhi: Safdar Hashmi Memorial Trust, 1995.190p. ISBN: 81-86219-22-6.

Commemorating Gandhi's 125 years, several individuals and organizations conducted an exhibition of 100 postcards of Gandhi. One hundred artists and photographers were requested to make six postcard size images, each during the year 1995. One image of each artist and photographer is included in this book. The exhibition of the works of these 100 artists was held in Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, and New Delhi from October 2, 1995. Along with these colorful postcards and photographs, this volume contains six articles in English and one in Hindi on Gandhi and his great contribution to the world. An excellently produced volume.

24 Adenwalla, Mino Dorab. *From Ram Mohan Roy to Gandhi: A Study of the Role of Political Ideology in the Indian National Movement.* Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University, 1956. 448p. Bibliog. Ph.D. Dissertation.

See Vol. I, Entry 4, for detailed annotation.

25 Adhikari, Gangadhar M. *Gandhism: A Review.* Bombay: The Author, 1940. 175p.

A critical examination of Gandhian philosophy.

26 Adhikari, Gangadhar M. *Indian National Congress and Hindu–Muslim Unity.* Foreword by B. Bradley. Sydney: Current Books, 1943. 32p.

The author discusses the efforts made by Gandhi and the Indian National Congress to bring communal harmony between the Hindus and Muslims.

27 Adhikari, Gangadhar M. *Pakistan and National Unity.* Foreword by Ben Bradley. London: Labour Party, 1943. 32p.

Copy of the speech and resolution on Pakistan and national unity presented to the Communist Party of India at a meeting held in September 1942, with comments on Gandhi's stand regarding Pakistan and Indian national unity.

28 Adhikari, Gangadhar M. *Resurgent India at the Cross Roads: 1946 in Review.* Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1946. 24p.

Short review of the efforts made by Gandhi, Jinnah, and other leaders during 1946 to bring a solution to the Hindu–Muslim problem.

29 Adhya, G. L. and Others. [Compilers.] *India's Struggle for Independence: Visuals and Documents*. Visualization and Design by Amalendu Chakraborty, Santo Datta, and Kiran Chadda. N.C.E.R.T. Publication.

This book is a comprehensive study of India's freedom struggle going back to early European settlements in India, the rise of British imperialism, and

finally its fall. The compilers dig out obscure material showing the intensity of freedom struggle and how many unsung heroes sacrificed their lives, besides Gandhi's role in harmonizing the communal relations. It is a very well documented book with many rare pictures.

30 Adinarayan, S. P. "Gandhian Techniques in the Modern World." In *Essays in Philosophy.* Presented to Dr. T.M.P. Mahadevan on His Fiftieth Birthday. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1962. xvi, 527p. Bibliog. Illus. p.209–216.

An exposition of Gandhian techniques of Satyagraha and nonviolence and their relevance to the modern world.

31 Adiraju, Venkateswara Rao. *Gandhi to Gandhi.* Springfield, VA: Nataraj Books, 1986.

32 Adiseshiah, Malcolm S. *Gandhi and the Indian Economy Today.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1992. 16p. References.

The author observes that today's India is a far cry from Gandhian spirituality that he wanted to inculcate among Indians. According to Gandhi, economics should be based on the outflowing of spirituality and economic thoughts and actions, precepts, and practices must have a moral foundation.

33 Afaque, Khan Mohammad. *Gandhian Approach to Communal Harmony: A Critical Study.* [Book jacket title is "Gandhian Approach to Communalism."] Delhi: Ajanta Publications, 1986. 8, 140p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-202-0163-9.

Critical, unbiased, in-depth study and evaluation of Gandhi's approach to Hindu–Muslim unity problem and its limitations. Author questions the efficacy of Satyagraha as a technique to resolve communal conflicts and Gandhi's failure to understand the varied factors underlying the problem.

34 *Africa Quarterly*. [Periodical]. Special Issue. 2:2:71–105 (July–Sept 1962).

The book has a collection of the following articles: Gandhiji and the African Question; Africa and the Nonviolent Way; Mahatma Gandhi and South Africa; Gandhi and Thoreau's "Civil Disobedience." It has comments on how Africa remembers Gandhiji and the struggle of Indians in South Africa for their rights in the 1910s.

35 Agarwala, Amar Narain. *Gandhism: A Socialistic Approach.* Allahabad: Kitab-Mahal, [1944]. 56p.

The book contains the essence of Gandhism and its relationship to socialism.

36 Agarwala, B. R. "Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi—1922." In *Trials of Independence (1858–1946).* Foreword by M. H. Kania. 1st ed. 1991. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India, 1997. xvii, 207p. Illus. Appendix. References. Index. ISBN: 81-237-0259-6. Young India Library Series. Gandhi: p.90–104.

This book is a short account of the historic trial and conviction of Gandhi and Shankarlal Banker, his colleague and the publisher of *Young India*. The latter was convicted for publishing four seditious articles against the British.

37 Agarwal, M. *Philosophy of Non-Attachment*. Berkeley, CA: Asian Humanities Press.

38 Agarwal, M. R. *Why Swadeshi?* Benares: Hindustan Emporium, 1940. ii, 120p.

The author suggests self-reliance, i.e., Swadeshi, on which economic super-structure should be built in order to solve India's economic problems.

39 Agarwal, Prem Narayan. *Bhawani Dayal Sanyasi: A Public Worker of South Africa*. Etwa, Uttar Pradesh, India: Indian Colonial Association, 1939. xi, xlii, 180p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

40 Agarwal, Satya P. *The Social Role of the Gita: How and Why*. Preface by Barend A. van Nooten. Delhi: Urmila Agarwal, 1993. xvii, 475p. Notes. Index.

Scholarly examination of the Bhagavad Gita's impact on the Indian statesmen and religious leaders to find a solution for the social and political impasse confronting modern India. Among them is Gandhi's reliance on the Gita is examined to formulate a program for India's liberation from British rule.

41 Agarwal, Shriman Narayan. *See* Shriman Narayan, Agarwal.

42 Agarwal, Sushila. *Influence of the Press on the Government and the Public Opinion in India, 1900–1950*. (Allahabad University Ph.D. thesis, 1958.)

43 Agarwala, Nursingdas. *The Hindu Muslim Question*. Calcutta: Atulananda Chakrabarti, 1951. 80p.

Gandhi and Hindu–Muslim Unity: p.63–69.

44 Aggarwala, R. N. *National Movement and Constitutional Development of India (1857–1978)*. 10th Rev.Ed. New Delhi: Metropolitan Book Co., 1978. xxiii, 582p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. [1st Ed. 1956; Revised by D. R.Bhandari. Foreword by Gurumukh Nihal Singh.]

This book has a detailed account of the Indian National Movement and its constitutional development. The book covers Non-cooperation Movement, Civil Disobedience, Round Table Conferences, Quit India Movement, Mountbatten Plan, Independence Act, Partition, and Some Leaders of Modern India. It is a good text and reference book for university students.

45 Aggarwal, Suman Khanna. [Ed.] *Gandhian Vision.* (India 50 Years of Independence: 1947–97, Status, Growth and Development) Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation, 1999. xx, 359p. List of Contributors. ISBN: 81-7646-127-X.

Author attempts to assess whether the policy makers in free India have shaped the country according to Gandhi's dream or not. Fifteen essays covering diverse fields—such as Gandhi on values, religion, politics, democracy, education, economy, development, and women's issues are covered in this volume. Contributions by some eminent foreign scholars and social scientists add richness to the text.

46 Agrawal, A. N. *Gandhi Quiz.* New Delhi: Rupa & Co., 1996. 8, 204p. Ports. Rupa Quiz Library. ISBN: 81-7167-355-X.

Author captures glimpses of Gandhi's life and work in the multiple-choice quiz format to stimulate a desire in the reader to know more about Gandhi's plan of action. Interesting format for students researching on the subject.

47 Ahir, Diwan Chand. "Gandhi-Ambedkar Conflict." In his *The Legacy of Ambedkar.* Delhi: B.R. Publications, 1990. ix, 357p. ISBN: 81-7018-603-X.

48 Agnihotri, S. N. *Mr. Gandhi in the Light of Truth: A Critical Examination of Mr. Gandhi's Non-Co-Operation Propaganda in the Light of Facts and Principles of National Evolution.* Lahore: S. A. Singh, 1921.

49 Ahluwalia, Bhupinder Kumar & Shashi Ahluwalia. "M. K. Gandhi." In *Architects of Swaraj.* New Delhi: Intellectual Publishing House, 1982. viii, 194p. Photos. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.46–73.

The authors capture the heroic deeds of ten "Architects of Swaraj" in this volume, yet keep intact the essence of their personalities and their unique contribution to the national struggle for freedom. Besides Gandhi the other nine are Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Lala Lajpat Rai, Gopal Krishna Gokhale, Sardar Vallabhai Patel, C.Rajagopalachari, Abdul Kalam Azad, Jawaharlal Nehru, B. R. Ambedkar, and Subhas Chandra Bose. An excellent bibliography and carefully prepared index add to the value of this volume.

50 Ahmad, Jamiluddin. *Through Pakistan to Freedom.* Lahore: Mohammad Ashraf, 1947. vi, 113p. p.87–121.

An account of the C.R. Formula and the Gandhi–Jinnah talks.

51 Ahmad, Khan A. *The Founder of Pakistan Through Trial to Triumph.* Cambridge, England: Printed by W. Heffer and Sons, 1942. 38p. Illus.

Author comments on Gandhi's stand regarding Pakistan.

52 Ahmad, Nafis. *The Basis of Pakistan.* Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1947. viii, 203p.

Author narrates various political and religious differences between Hindus and Muslims prompting Jinnah to demand Pakistan. He also comments on Gandhi's attitude helping Jinnah to create Pakistan.

53 Ahmad, Razi. *Indian Peasant Movement and Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by Bimal Prasad. Delhi: Shabd Prakashan, 1987. xiii, [3], 371p. Select Bibliog. Glossary. Appendices. List of Abbreviations. Index. [Originally presented as the author's Ph.D. Thesis, Patna University, 1966.]

A scholarly study of Champaran Satyagraha movement as well as the peasant's role in freedom fights since 1867 culminating in Gandhi's leadership in 1917. One can discern Gandhi's nonviolent techniques as a means of freedom struggle as well as emancipation of masses.

54 Ahmed, Akbar S. *Jinnah, Pakistan and Islamic Identity: The Search for Saladin.* New York: Routledge, n.d. 274p. Illus.

An offensive book, full of distortions and hate toward India, portrays Jinnah's role in the creation of Pakistan. It is replete with critical assessment of Gandhi, Nehru, and Mountbatten and has a disorganized approach.

55 Ahmed, Mesbahuddin. *The British Labour Party and the Indian Independence Movement, 1917–1939.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1987. xii, 215p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:81-207-0581-5. (Revised version of doctoral thesis, University of Brussells, 1984.)

The author gives the background information about British Labour Party championing the Indian grievances and announcing in 1917 the gradual development of self-government for India. By 1939, it defined its policy for India—either Dominion status or independence. Gandhi's Non-cooperation Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement, Gandhi–Irwin truce are dealt with at length.

56 Ahmed, Syed Sultan. *Two Lectures on Mahatma Gandhi.* Calcutta: Service and Goodwill Mission, 1948. 44p.

Two lectures delivered on 14 and 16 April 1948 at Patna—one summarizes the life, teachings and experiences of Gandhi; the other interprets Gandhi's mission and nation's obligation.

57 Ahmed, Zainul A. [Compiler.] *National Language for India: A Symposium.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1941. 299p. Half-title: Kitabistan Series, No.1.

It deals with Gandhi's views on the national language for India. p.31–44.

58 Ahuja, B. N. *Jawaharlal Nehru: The Leader of East and West.* Lahore: Varma Publishing Co., 1947. xvi, 192p.

Gandhi *passim.*

59 *AICC Economic Review* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number. 21: 6–7: 1–58, 10/2/1969.

Besides the editorial there are eleven articles on various aspects of Gandhi's life, philosophy and policies by some eminent Gandhian scholars: U. N. Dhebar, Sadiq Ali, J. B. Kripalani, G. Ramachandran, Sushila Nayar, A. Appadorai, V.K.R.V. Rao, S. N. Bhattacharya, Ram Lal Varma, M. M. Khullar, R. S. Tiwari, and S. S. Sharma.

60 Aitken, William McKay. *The Contribution of Gandhi to the Development of Hindu Religious Experience, with Special Reference to the Hindu Spiritual Discipline of Yoga.* M.A. thesis, University of Leeds, 1959. iv, 137p.

A typed copy of the thesis is available in the Gandhi Smarak Sangrahalaya Library, New Delhi.

61 Aiyar, S. P. [Ed.] *Political Violence in India.* Foreword by P. B. Gajendragadkar. Ajmer: Sachin Publications,1979. 164p. Bibliog.

Contributions by twelve writers on the various aspects of political violence in India. Among them Usha Mehta deals with Gandhi's Satyagraha and Duragraha. [Book jacket title is "Mass Violence" and the inside pages header is "Politics of Mass Violence."

62 Aiyer, H. R. *Congress and the War.* Baroda: C.S. Raja & Co., 1941. 40p.

The attitudes of Gandhi and the Indian National Congress toward World War II is explained in detail.

63 Aiyer, H. R. *India and the War.* Baroda: C.S. Raja & Co., 1942. 112p.

A narration of the manner in which the British during World War II nullified Gandhi's leadership in the Indian political arena.

64 Ajay Singh 'Almust.' *Lohia: The Rebel Gandhian.* 1998. 256p. Bibliog. Index.

Here, the author analyzes Mr. Ram Manohar Lohia's ideology in the Gandhian context and portrays him as a rebellious believer in Gandhian ideal. The cocktail of socialism and Gandhism, as adopted by Lohia, seems to offer an answer not only to immediate needs but to the long-term development of the country.

65 Ajgaonkar, Meghshyam T. *Mahatma: Golden Treasury of Wisdom—Thoughts and Glimpses of Life.* Mumbai: Mani Bhavan Sangrahalaya, 1995. 88p.

66 Akbar, M. J. *Nehru: The Making of India.* Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Viking Penguin Publication, 1989. 640p. ISBN: 0-670-81699-X.

In this book, the renowned journalist-author studies Nehru in his role as freedom fighter, Nehru at the helm of India, and Nehru in relationship with Gandhi. The approach seems well balanced and objective.

67 Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh. *Planning for Sarvodaya.* Wardha: The Author, 1957. 124p.

Detailed outline of activities to undertake and execute. Prepared by the Planning Committee for common use by several branches in different parts of the country.

68 Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh. *Sarvodaya: Its Principle and Programme.* Wardha: The Author, 1951. 61p.

69 Albiruni, A. H. *Makers of Pakistan and Modern Muslim India.* Lahore, Muhammad Ashraf, 1950. 261p. Illus. Index. [Gandhi passim.]

70 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *Congress Rule in India: A Study in Social Reform.* London: Victor Gollancz Ltd. and the New Fabian Research Bureau, 1938. 31p. New Fabian Research Bureau Publication No.39.

An English pacifist and a friend of Gandhi praises the services rendered by the Indian National Congress to the people of India.

71 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *Everyman's Struggle for Peace.* Preface by E. P. Devanandan. Wallingford, Pennsylvania: Pendlehill, 1953. 32p. Bibliog. Pendlehill Series No.74.

In this pamphlet the author seeks to awaken the conscience of all people to truth and righteousness and liberate them from fear and hate; and from oppression and war, adding that Gandhi has shown how the direction, the technique for such a change in society is by a change of the human mind and the practice of nonviolence.

72 Alexander, Horace Gundry. "Gandhi's Ashram: Some Impressions." In *The Friend.* (London) 68: 371–372, 1929.

Short account of his impressions of Gandhi's Sabarmati Ashram.

73 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *The Indian Ferment: A Traveler's Tale.* Introduction by C. F. Andrews. London: Williams and Norgate, 1929. 9, 253p. Meeting with Gandhi: p.212–229.

In this travel document the author comments at length about India's struggle for independence and offers interesting observations on his meeting with Gandhi.

74 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *India Since Cripps.* Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England & New York: Penguin Books, 1944. 93p.

Author imprints his impressions of the various developments in India from the Spring of 1942 to the autumn of 1943, including Gandhi's "Quit India" movement, his fast in the Aga Khan Palace, his attitude towards India. He concludes the book with this advice: that the prophetic insight of Gandhi should be fused with the political common sense of the British.

75 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *New Citizens of India.* Bombay & New York: Indian Branch, Oxford University Press, 1951. 130p. Illus. Frontis. Plates. Map. Appendices. Index.

Author, an English pacifist and associate of Gandhi, describes the problems of the refugees and how India can solve them.

76 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *Resisting Evil Without Arms.* London: Friends' Peace Committee, 1959. 12p. [Published by Northern Friends' Peace Board, New York.]

The author narrates Gandhi's efforts to keep the freedom struggle from violence, bringing out a positive response from many British people. He concludes that a nonviolent struggle leaves behind less bitterness among the parties involved.

77 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *Social and Political Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs; Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1949. 84p.

A collection of five articles in which the author surveys and estimates Gandhi's political and social ideas, based on former experience while working with Gandhi on several occasions.

78 Alexander, Horace Gundry. *What Has Gandhi to Say to Us?* London: Friends Peace and International Committee, 1969. 2, 12p.

78a Ali, Shanti Sadiq. *Gandhi and South Africa.* Delhi: Hind Pocket Books, 1994.

79 Ali, Tariq. *An Indian Dynasty: The Story of the Nehru–Gandhi Family.* Introduction by Salman Rushide. New York: G.P.Putnam's Sons, 1985. xviii, 318p. Photographs. Maps. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-399-13074-8.

Gandhi versus Nehru, 1926–1936. p.31–59.

80 Allen, Devere. *The Fight for Peace.* 2 vols. With a new Introduction for the Garland Edition by Charles Chatfield. New York & London: Garland Publishing House, 1971. Vol. II: 12, 389-740p. Appendices. References. Index. ISBN: 0-8240-0228-8.

These two volumes provide a short and yet concise account of the Gandhian nonviolent crusade for peace in modern troubling time. The author also offers a historical study of nonviolent movements in the world.

81 Allen, John Catling. *Mahatma Gandhi.* Amersham: Houlton, 1975. 32p. Round the World Histories No. 37. ISBN: 0-7175-0742-4.

82 All India Congress Committee. *All Parties Conference 1928: Report With Supplement.* Allahabad: The Author, 1928. 168, 56p.

83 All India Congress Committee. *Bengali-Bihari Question: Report of Babu Rajendraprasad Together with the Resolution of the Working Committee of the Indian National Congress.* Allahabad: Kitabistan for A.I.C.C., 1938. 2, 38p.

Gandhi *passim.*

84 All India Congress Committee. *Congress and War Crisis.* Allahabad: The Author, 1940. ii, 179p.

In this book there is a compilation of 25 official statements and articles of Mahatma Gandhi dealing with the issue of war.

85 All India Congress Committee. *Congress Golden Jubilee Brochures, Nos.1—11*. Allahabad: The Author, 1935. 492p.

There are eleven brochures published by the AICC. Selected brochures deal with 1. Satyagraha; 2. Village Industries and Reconstruction; 3. Some Aspects of Khadi; 4. Rural Indebtedness in India; 5. The Public Debt of India; 7. The Public Services in India; 9. Women in India; 11. Indian Currency and Exchange.

86 All India Congress Committee. *Congress Handbook.* Allahabad: The Author, 1946. iv, 294p.

This Handbook gives information about the Indian National Congress and its activities, besides details about other allied institutions and the constructive activities carried under its auspices. Many of these constructive activities were visualized and promoted by Gandhi.

87 All India Congress Committee. *Congress Ministers at Work: April 1946 to April 1947.* Edited by K. Mitra. Allahabad: The Author,1947. xv, 110p. Congress Economic and Political Studies No.2.

Gandhi *passim.*

88 All India Congress Committee. *Congress Village Panchayat Committee (1954) Report.* New Delhi: The Author, 1954–1960. lxxxviii p.

Gandhi *passim*.

89 All India Congress Committee. *C.P. Ministerial Crisis: Statements of S. C. Bose, J. B. Kripalani and Mahatma Gandhi.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1938. 81p.

Gandhi's statement, p.77–81.

90 All India Congress Committee. *Dharwar Inquiry Committee (1921): Proceedings, Vol.II: Evidence.* Dharwar: Karnatak Provincial Congress Committee, 1921. 11, 196, 6, 46p. Illus.

91 All India Congress Committee. *Gandhi, Azad and Nehru Speak to India and the World.* [Fateful Proceedings of the A.I.C.C. on August 8 & 9, 1942, in Bombay.] Bombay: Committee of Indian Congress Men in Great Britain, [n.d.] 47p.

Gandhi's Speeches: p.5–11, p.31–41.

92 All India Congress Committee. *Indian National Congress, 1920–1923: Collections of Resolutions of the Congress, the A.I.C.C. and the Working Com-*

mittee. Allahabad: The Author, 1924. 351p. [Similar Reports for the succeeding years up to 1940.]

93 All India Congress Committee. *Poona Statements: Statement Issued by and Correspondence Between Mahatma Gandhi and Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru, Sept. 1933*. Lucknow: The Author, 1933. 13p.

A collection of letters between Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru in connection with the Poona Pact. The pact provided for immediate action to give untouchables full rights to enter all temples, schools, and roads and to remove all social disabilities as rapidly as possible.

94 All India Congress Committee. *Report of the Economic Programme Committee.* Allahabad: The Author, 1948. 62p.

To improve the economic conditions of the people of India, the Congress fully endorsed Gandhian plan of village reconstruction, development of cottage industries, Khadi and handlooms, among others.

95 All India Congress Committee. *Reports of the General Secretary on the Working of the Congress, from 1936 Onwards.* Allahabad: The Author.

96 All India Congress Khaddar Department. *Annual Report of the A.I.C.K. Dept*. Sabarmati: The Author, 1924.

97 All India Congress Khaddar Department. *Khaddar Work in India.* Bombay: The Author, 1922. ii, 103p. Appendix.

The Appendix contains Statements from Provincial Congress Committees regarding Khaddar. Adapted from the Report of the Civil Disobedience Committee.

98 All India Congress Khadi Department. *Khadi Bulletins.* Sabarmati: The Author, 98p.

99 All India Congress Khadi Department. *A Khadi Tour.* Sabarmati: A.I.C.K. Dept., 1924, 208p.

100 All India Education Board, Wardha. *Basic National Education: Syllabus Prepared by the Zakir Hussain Committee.* Wardha: Secretary of the Board, 1938. 65, 207p.

Basic education syllabus for India based entirely on Gandhi's views.

101 All India Khadi and Village Industries Board. *Annual Report, 1953-1954.* Bombay: The Author. 220p.

102 All India Khadi and Village Industries Board. *Khadi Schemes.* Bombay: The Author, 1955. 20p.

103 All India Khadi and Village Industries Board. *The Second Five Year Plan for Khadi and Village Industries.* Bombay: The Author, 1956. xvi, 487p.

104 All India Khadi and Village Industries Board. *Training Survey Committee Report, 1953-1954.* Bombay: The Author, 1955. 56p.

105 All India Muslim League. *Re. Hindu–Muslim Settlement.* Delhi: S. Shamsul Hasan, Asst. Secretary, All India Muslim League, 1938. 58p. Ports.

A report on the Hindu–Muslim League settlement in which the political stands taken by Jinnah, Nehru, Subhas Chandra Bose, and Gandhi are reported.

106 All India Spinners' Association. *Annual Reports, 1925–1940.* Ahmedabad: The Association.

At the Patna Congress, Gandhi inaugurated the Spinner's Association on September 22, 1925. It was an integral part of the All India Congress organization but with an independent existence and powers. The reports detail the activities, programs, and achievements of each year.

107 All India Spinners' Association. *Decentralization of Khadi Work.* Bombay: The Author, 1944. 16p.

108 All India Spinners' Association. *Khadi Guide.* Ahmedabad: The Author, 1929. 3, 100p. Maps. Illus.

109 All India Spinners' Association. "Mahatma Gandhi's Appeal." In *Indian Annual Register, July–December 1944.* 184–186p.

Gist of Gandhi's speeches made at Sevagram in September 1944.

110 All India Village Industries Association. *A Guide to Maganvadi (Wardha).* Wardha: The Author, 1947. 8p.

111 All India Village Industries Association, Wardha. *Annual Reports 1935–, Wardha.* Wardha: The Author.

These annual reports record the development and functioning of the cottage industries and khadi and other village industries. Gandhi had emphasized that future development of India was to build at the grassroots.

112 All India Village Industries Association. *A Questionnaire for the Survey of Village Industries.* Wardha: The Author,1947. 72p.

113 All India Village Industries Association. *Views of Maganvadi, Wardha.* Wardha: The Author,1949. Album.

114 All Parties Conference, 1928. *Report of the Committee to Determine the Principles of the Constitution of India.* Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1928. 133, xixp.

115 All Parties Conference, 1928. *Supplementary Report.* Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1928. 56p. Illus.

116 All Parties National Convention (1928–1929). *The Proceedings.* Allahabad: Secretary, All Parties National Convention, 1929. iii, 149p.

Gandhi participated and moved his resolution, p.113–115.

117 Almeida, Prakash. "Gandhi vs. Jinnah vs. Nehru." In *Jinnah: Man of Destiny.* Delhi: Kalpaz, 2001. 292p. Appendix. Index. ISBN: 81-7835-016-5.

At one time Jinnah was considered a champion of Hindu–Muslim unity and a secular nationalist. In this book, the author explores some reasons for Jinnah's transformation into Pakistan's architect, and readers are left to their own answers.

118 Almond, G. A., & Coleman, J. S. [Eds.] *Politics of Developing Areas.* Princeton: University Press, 1960. xii, 591p.

While narrating India's struggle for independence, the author mentions briefly Gandhi's role and his impact on the freedom struggle.

119 Alter, Joseph S. *Gandhi's Body: Sex, Diet, and the Politics of Nationalism.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2000. 207p. ISBN: 0812235568.

The author reevaluates Gandhi's life and thoughts by moving away from his focus on nonviolence, peace, and social reforms to his preoccupation with sex, diet regimen, and naturopathy. Having examined Gandhi under this new light, the author believes that Gandhi had been misunderstood in the past.

Amar Nath Verma. *See* Verma, Amar Nath.

120 Amba Prasad. *The Indian Revolt of 1942.* Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1958. x, 138p. [Gandhi and Congress on Revolutionary path. p.37–58.]

The author is of the view that after August 8, 1942, when the All India Congress Committee had passed the "Quit India" resolution, India had set out on a revolutionary road.

121 Ambastha, G.S.P. *Freedom Movement and Role of Congress Leaders.* New Delhi, 1995. 464p. ISBN: 81-7054-163-8.

Author analyzes the role of the Congress leaders of Bihar in accelerating the pace of the freedom movement. This study is based mainly on contemporary newspapers, unpublished government records, and official documents in the National Archives and several other government offices.

122 Ambasta Radhey Shyam. *Social, Political and Economic Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi, Vinoba and Jayaprakash Narayan.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 2003. xii, 172p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7054-374-6.

The author attempts to validate the claims of Gandhi, Vinoba Bhave, and Jayaprakash Narayan for organizing a new social order intended for the benefit of humanity.

123 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Annihilation of Caste.* Jullundar: Bheem Patrika Publications, 1982. 174p.

A collection of Ambedkar's writings on the Indian caste system and its elimination. Part one deals with the formation of the caste system. Part two deals how to abolish the caste system. Part three is abstract from his speeches and writings on the subject.

124 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Annihilation of Caste with a Reply to Mahatma Gandhi*. Introduction by Bhagwan Das. Jullundur City: Bheem Patrika Publications, 1971. 142p. Port.

125 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Annihilation of Caste with a Reply to Mahatma Gandhi* and *Castes in India: Their Mechanism, Genesis and Development*. Jullundur City: Bheem Patrika Publications, 1968. xiii, 160p. Port.

126 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Castes in India: Their Mechanism, Genesis and Development.* Jullundur City: Bheem Patrika Publications, 1916. 32p.

Paper read at the Anthropology Seminar at Columbia University, New York, May 9, 1916.

127 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Gandhi and Gandhism.* Edited with an Introduction by Bhagwan Das. Jullundur: Bheem Patrika Publications, 1970. xxxv, 160p.

For detailed annotation, *see* Vol. I, No. 30.

128 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Mr.Gandhi and the Emancipation of the Untouchables.* Bombay: Thacker and Co.,1943. 73p.

The booklet criticizes Gandhi's policies on the improvement of untouchables' status. It contains a paper the author presented before the Pacific Relations Conference held at Mont' Tremblant in Quebec, Canada, December 1942.

129 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Pakistan or Partition of India.* Bombay: Thacker and Co., 1945. xiv, 481p. Maps. [1st ed. 1940, xxiv, 481p.; 3d ed. 1946, xxvi, 481p.]

Incorporates Ambedkar's thoughts on the partition of India and a critical analysis of Gandhi's point of view on the subject.

130 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *States and Minorities—What Are Their Rights and How to Secure Them in The Constitution of a Free India.* Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1947. 79p.

Examines the rights of the minorities in the Princely States in India with comments on Gandhi's views on the subject.

131 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Thoughts on Pakistan.* 1st. ed. Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1941. viii, 380p. [1945 ed. titled *Pakistan or Partition of India*.]

132 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *What Congress and Gandhi Have Done to the Untouchables.* Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1945. vi, 387p. Appendices. Index. [1st. Pakistan ed. Lahore: Classic, 1977. vi, 399p. Historical Reprints Series No.1.]

A highly critical analysis of the records and deeds of the Congress and Gandhi from 1917 to date in so far as they touch the problem of the untouchables. The author portrays Gandhi and Gandhism as the doom for the untouchables.

133 Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji. *Who Were the Shudras? How They Came to the Fourth Varna in the Indo-Aryan Society.* Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1946. xiv, 259p. Fold Maps.

The book traces the history of the caste system in India, with special reference to the present conditions of untouchables. The author, a leader of untouchable community in India, is skeptic of Gandhi's approach to improving the untouchables' lot in India.

134 *Amdavadma* [A Magazine of Ideas and Concern.] "Gandhi in Ahmedabad." March 1983, No.15, Pages 12–19. Ahmedabad: Vikram Sarabhai Center for Development Interaction. Illus.

135 *The Americanization of Gandhi: Images of the Mahatma.* Edited with an Introductory Essay by Charles Chatfield. New York: Garland Publishing Company, 1976. 802p. Frontis. Illus. ISBN: 0-8240-0446-9. The Garland Library of War and Peace Series.

This book is a collection of articles from American journals, newspapers, as well as some pamphlet literature published in United States on Mahatma Gandhi and his movement of nonviolence, Satyagraha, Passive resistance, Afro-Americans Civil rights. An excellent volume in which one can find American reaction and thinking on Gandhi and his struggle for India's independence. Useful for all scholars researching on the subject.

136 American Vegan Society. *Treasury of Ahimsa*. Malaga, NJ: The Author, 1964.

137 Amery, Leopold Charles Maurice Stennet. *India and Freedom.* London & New York : Oxford University Press, 1942. 122p.

Collection of selected speeches of the Secretary of State for India explaining British policy in India in relation to World War II on the British Commonwealth of Nations and the criticism of Gandhi's point of view on the national movement of India.

138 Amin Shahid. "Gandhi As Mahatma: Gorakhpur District, Eastern UP, 1921–2." In *Subaltern Studies III: Writings on South Asian History and Society.* Edited by Ranajit Guha. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1984. xi, 327p. Glossary. Index. Maps. ISBN: 0-19-563529-9. p.1-61.

The author takes a close look at peasants' perception of Gandhi by emphasizing the trail of stories that marked his passage through Gorakhpur district.

139 Amrit Bazar Patrika, Calcutta. *Gandhi Centenary Supplement.* October 2, 1969. 6p.

140 Amrit Bazar Patrika, Calcutta. *Republic of India Souvenir, January 26, 1950.* Calcutta: N.C. Ghosh, 1950. 128, 63p. Illus. Ports. [About Indian National Movement and Gandhi.]

141 Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari. *To Women.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1945. 32p. [Gandhi *passim*.]

142 Anand, Jana. *Gandhi's Leadership: The Oceanic Circle Beyond Time and Geography.* Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1999. xiv, 173p. References. ISBN: 81-7276-126-0. Bhavan's Book University Series.

Well researched and documented monograph tracing Gandhi's leadership qualities and how they can be gainfully utilized by modern management leaders and global organizational leaders on issues such as vision, goal setting, communication skills, conflict management.

143 Anand, Mulk Raj. *The Humanism of M. K.Gandhi.*

See Vol. I, Entry No. 34.

144 Anand, Mulk Raj. *Little Plays of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Arnold Publishers, 1991. 140, 6. Glossary. [Drama].

145 Anand, Mulk Raj. [Ed.] *Living Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by P. L. Malhotra. New Delhi: National Council of Educational Research and Training, 1988. ix, [3], 60p. Bibliog. [Lotus Series No. 3.]

In his Foreword, P. L. Malhotra rightly observes that the "*Living Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi* introduces the young reader to certain aspects of the thoughts and personality of Gandhiji in his own words" on Heritage, Education of the Young, Modern Civilization, Brahmacharya, Women's Rights, True Economics, ahimsa, etc. A nice collection by an erudite Gandhian scholar.

146 Anand, Y. P. [Comp.] *Birth of Free India's National Anthem: A Gift from Netaji Subhas Bose.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

147 Anand, Y. P. *Conflict Resolution, the Gandhian Approach: The Theory and Practice of Satyagraha.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum, 1998. 17p.

148 Anand, Y. P. *Essential Relationship Between Netaji Subhas Bose and Mahatma Gandhi: The Supreme Martyrs in India's Freedom Struggle.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum, 1997.

149 Anand, Y. P. [Comp.] *Gandhiji in South Africa: The Journey from Mohandas to Mahatma (The Birth of Satyagraha).* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

150 Anand, Y. P. *The Last Phase of Mahatma Gandhi's Life.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

151 Anand, Y. P. *The Life of Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan: The Nonviolent Revolutionary.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

152 Anand, Y. P. *Mahatma Gandhi and His Contemporaries.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

153 Anand, Y. P. [Comp.] *Mahatma Gandhi and the Railways.* Foreword by B. R. Nanda. Message by Nitish Kumar. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 2002. xv, 100, 16p. Plates. Photos. Source References. Notes. ISBN: 81-7229-302-X.

Author, a former Chairman of the Railway Board, Government of India, has very carefully compiled and edited in detail Gandhi's interaction with the railways both in South Africa and India. He also narrates Gandhi's experiences of rail travel over the years and how he tried to write to the railway authorities to improve third-class passengers traveling conditions, and at the same time how he tried to educate the public in keeping the compartments neat and clean. The book provides a glimpse into Gandhi's personality. It is a well produced and documented book.

154 Anand, Y. P. *Mahatma Gandhi in Cartoons.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

155 Anand, Y. P. *Mahatma Gandhi on Lord Buddha and Buddhism.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

156 Anand, Y. P. *Nonviolence in a Violent World: A Gandhian Response.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti,1995. viii, 79p. References. Pamphlet Series.

The author narrates briefly the present violent state of the world and elaborates Gandhi's philosophy of a nonviolent social order, with a holistic world view embracing every facet of human living, and concludes on the relevance and application of Gandhi's alternative social order. Well documented pamphlet.

157 Anand, Y. P. [Comp.] *A Pictorial Biography of Mother Kasturba Gandhi.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

158 Anand, Y. P. *Selections from Writings and Speeches of Mahatma Gandhi on 'Children.'* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

159 Anand, Y. P. [Comp.] *What Mahatma Gandhi Said About The Atom Bomb.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

160 Anandan, A. J. *God for All, God for Me: Gandhiji's Religious Dualism.* International Academic Publishers, 2001. ISBN: 158868119-X.

161 Ananthu, T. S. *A Gandhian Approach to Technological Wonders for the 21st Century.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation**,** 1991.

162 Ananthu, T. S. *Gandhi's Hind Swaraj: Its Appeal to Me.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1982. lv, 51p.

Part one of the booklet is an interpretation of *Hind Swaraj* and part two consists of extracts from *Hind Swaraj* referred to in this paper.

163 Ananthu, T. S. *Going Beyond the Intellect: A Gandhian Approach to Scientific Education.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1991.

164 Anderson, Rev. Herbert. *India Going Dry: Madras Blazes the Trail.* London: United Kingdom Alliance,1939. 11p.

Madras State started to implement the Gandhian idea of prohibition of alcoholic liquors, and the author mentions briefly its effect on the political scene in Madras.

165 Anderson, Mary Baughman. *Self-Reliant Development: A Comparison of the Economic Development Strategies of Mohandas Gandhi, Mao Tse Tung and Julius Nyerere.* Boulder, CO: Univ of Colorado, Ph.D. thesis, 1978. x, 325p. Bibliog. Appendices.

The author point out that each of the Third World leaders originated and attempted a plan for economic development, which reflected the historical and cultural uniqueness of their country. The author concludes that the strategy of self-reliance, work, planning had mixed success on the part of Gandhi, Mao, and Nyerere.

166 Andholla, B. S., and D. Tripathi. [Eds.] *Gleanings from Gandhian Thought.* Jabalpur, 1959.

167 Andley, Chater Behari Lal. *Gandhi the Saviour?* Delhi: Andley Brothers, 1933. 4, 4, 4, 192p.

This is a short biography and appreciation of the man and his work, but the author has reservations on Gandhi's economic policies.

168 Andrews, Charles Freer**.** *Andrews Papers: 1919 Oppression in the Punjab and C. F. Andrews.* Calcutta: Deenabandhu Andrews Centenary Committee, 1971.

169 Andrews, Charles Freer. *A Case for India's Independence.* Madras: S. Ganesan.

170 Andrews, Charles Freer. *The Challenge of the North-West Frontier: A Contribution to World Peace.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1937. 208p.

Detailed narration of how the Pathans, a warlike people adopted Gandhi's philosophy of satyagraha, under their leader Khan Abdul Gaffar Khan (Frontier Gandhi.)

171 Andrews, Charles Freer. *The Claim for Independence.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1923. 68p.

The author supports Gandhi and India's claim for independence either within or outside the British Empire.

172 Andrews, Charles Freer. *The Gandhian Thought—Social and Political Development.* Edited by S. R. Bakshi. Delhi: Akashdeep, 1990. 4vols. 1550p.

Andrews, a close follower of Gandhi and his ideals, was a prolific writer. In these volumes one can see his depth of knowledge and understanding of Gandhi's social and political thought. Editor Bakshi has done a yeoman service for researchers, scholars, and all others interested in the subject by collecting and editing Andrews writings on the subject.

173 Andrews, Charles Freer. *How India Can Be Free.* Madras: Ganesh & Co, 1921.

The author states that India has a more powerful weapon to become free than the sword. It is her people, who should follow Gandhi's message of unity and nonviolence.

174 Andrews, Charles Freer. *India and Britain: A Moral Challenge.* London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1935. 189p. Index.

The author, a close friend of Gandhi, supports his Civil Disobedience Movement. He comments on India's social and economic conditions and Gandhi's efforts to solve them. Written in the form of a dialogue between Indian and British students.

175 Andrews, Charles Freer. *India and the Pacific.* London: George Allen, 1937. 224p.

A book about overseas Indians and Gandhi *passim*.

176 Andrews, Charles Freer. *India and the Simon Report.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1930. 191p. Index.

An account of the national protest against the Simon Report, which was considered a check on the national movement. Author also states that the commissioners had failed to understand public opinion in India and Gandhi's moral hold on the masses. Included in the Appendix are Gandhi's letters to Englishmen and the Viceroy of India explaining in detail Indians' objection to the Simon Report, p. 167–185. An estimate of Gandhi, p. 51–64.

177 Andrews, Charles Freer. *Indian Independence: The Immediate Need.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1922. 32p.

The author analyses the facts and concludes that India should be given independence forthwith, otherwise the country would deteriorate under a band of foreign rulers. Gandhi *passim.*

178 Andrews, Charles Freer. *The Indian Problem.* 2d ed. Madras: G. A. Natesan & Co., 1923. viii, 136p. Ports.

Collection of articles and letters by a close associate of Gandhi in which he addresses the problems facing India: liquor and its evil effects, opium consumption and trade, untouchability and other social evils, national education, the non-cooperation movement. Praises Gandhi's efforts in addressing these problems.

179 Andrews, Charles Freer. *Indians in East Africa.* Nairobi: Privately Printed, 1920.

180 Andrews, Charles Freer. *Indians in South Africa.* Madras: Ganesh & Co. 88p.

181 Andrews, Charles Freer. "Mahatma Gandhi and Modern Civilization." In *M. K. Gandhi: The Man of the Moment.* Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1921. 120p. p.97–107. [From *Modern Review*, a monthly journal from Calcutta.]

Gandhi's attitude toward and his own evaluation of modern Western civilization.

182 Andrews, Charles Freer. "Mahatma Gandhi in Bihar." In his *The Indian Earthquake.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1935. 130p., p.78–92.

Short account of the Bihar earthquake and the services rendered by Gandhi and other social workers.

183 Andrews, Charles Freer. *The Meaning of Non-Co-Operation.* Madras: Tagore & Co., [1920]. 48p.

Author appeals to his fellow British to understand and appreciate the meaning and principles of the non-cooperation movement in India as promoted and practiced by Gandhi and to give India political freedom that every Britian cherishes in his own country.

184 Andrews, Charles Freer. *Non-Cooperation.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1921. 49p.

185 Andrews, Charles Freer. *Sermon on the Mount.* Foreword by Sir Rabindranath Tagore. Introductory Note by Agatha Harrison. London: George Allen, 1942. 175p.

C. F. Andrews was a Christian Missionary in India as well as a close friend of Gandhi. In this book, he comments on the Sermon on the Mount, which was greatly liked and appreciated by Gandhi too.

186 Andrews, Charles Freer. *To the Students.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1921. 75p.

A collection of five addresses to students dealing with their education and duty towards Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement.

187 Andrews, Charles Freer. *The True India: A Plea for Understanding.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1939. 251p. Index.

In *Mother India* Katherine Mayo highly exaggerates and wrongly interprets the social conditions of India. Gandhi and the author refute her allegations and ask for a true understanding of India.

188 Andrews, Charles Freer. *What I Owe to Christ.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1932. 311p.

In his autobiography, C. F. Andrews explains how Jesus Christ influenced his life and narrates his affectionate nostalgia for Gandhi on his first contact in South Africa and later in India.

189 Andrews, Charles Freer, and Girija Mukerji. *The Rise and Growth of the Congress in India.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1938. 304p. Appendix. Index.

A description of the growth of the All-India National Congress, from its inception in 1885 to 1920, when a new phase of Indian political life began with Gandhi and his Non-Cooperation Movement. A chapter on Gandhi's role and "Indians in South Africa," and another on his five-year role in India from 1915 to 1920 are dealt with in "Mahatma Gandhi." Useful for the general public, especially in the West, to understand and appreciate India's aspirations.

190 Angadi, S. N. *I Differ from Congress.* Belgaum: The Author, 1936. 93p.

A criticism of Congress and Gandhi's policies.

191 Anil, Bhardwaj. *Welfare of Scheduled Castes in India: Gandhi's Social Approach; Ambedkar's Political Approach; Constitutional Safeguards and Schemes for Welfare of Scheduled Castes.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep, 2002. xxvi, 286p. Tables. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-402-0.

192 *Animal Citizen* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number. 7:1–2, 10/1969–3/1970. Published by Animal Welfare Board, 1, First Main Road, Gandhi Nagar, Madras.

193 Anjaria, Jashwantrai Jayantilal. *An Essay on Gandhian Economics.* Bombay, Vora & Co., 1945. 40p.

An analysis of Gandhian Economics, its ideology, method, and program for India's economic reconstruction. The author concludes that the Gandhian plan is not suitable for India's economic reconstruction.

194 Anjaria, Jashwantrai Jayantilal. *Essays in Planning and Growth.* Ed. Vadilal Dagli. Preface by I. G. Patel. Bombay: Vora & Co., Publishers, 1972. xi, 181p. Appendix.

A collection of the author's essays, addresses, notes, and other papers on Indian economics. Also includes his earlier "Essay on Gandhian Economics," published in 1945**,** now titled "Gandhian Economic Thought."

195 Annamalai, Velu. [Comp.] *Sergeant-Major M. K. Gandhi.* Bangalore: Dalit Sahitya Academy, 1995.

196 Ansari, M. A. *Presidential Address Delivered at the 42nd Indian National Congress, Madras, 1927.* Delhi: Jamia Millia Islamia Press, 1927. 28p.

Gandhi *passim*.

197 Ansari, Murtaza. *True Swaraj: Or Golden Advice to India.* Calcutta: The Author, 1922. 11p.

The author discusses Gandhi's concept of Swaraj for India.

198 Ansari, Shaukatullah. *Pakistan the Problem of India.* Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1944. vi, 131p.

Gandhi *passim.*

199 Anup Singh. *India: Facts in Brief.* Washington: National Committee for India's Freedom,1944. 71p. Bibliog.

A brief discussion about India's struggle for independence. Gandhi *passim.*

200 Anup Singh. *Nehru: The Rising Star of India.* London: George Allen and Unwin,1940. xvii,168p. Gandhi and Nehru, p.121–146.

201 Appadorai, Arjun. *Documents on Political Thought in Modern India.* 2 vols. Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1973–1976. Vol. I: 1973. lxxxvi, 547p. Index. Vol.II: 1976. vii, 892p. Biographical Notes. Index.

A collection of documents relating to the political thought and methods used in India from 1857 to 1964 by politicians, statesmen, and literary figures like Tilak, Tagore, Gandhi, and many others. The book is an excellent selection of documents. Valuable source for research scholars and students of political science on the subject.

202 Appadorai, Arjun. *Indian Political Thinking in the Twentieth Century from Naoroji to Nehru: An Introductory Survey.* Calcutta: Oxford University Press, 1971. xxvi, 189p. Biographical Notes. References. Source Materials and Key to Abbreviations Used in Footnotes. Glossary. Index.

Gandhi's Satyagraha, nonviolence, non-Cooperation, passive resistance, welfare of all, philosophy of faith in God, etc., are discussed along with several other Indian political thinkers of the period like Dadabhai Naoroji,

Gopal Krishna Gokhale, Rabindranath Tagore, Jawaharlal Nehru, and several others. It is an outstanding and integrated survey based on original documents. Useful for political scientists and students of political science.

203 Appadorai, Arjun. "Understanding Gandhi." In *Childhood and Selfhood: Essays in Tradition, Religion, and Modernity in the Psychology of Erik H. Erikson.* Edited with an Introduction by Peter Homans. Lewisburg, Pennsylvania: Bucknell University Press / London: Associated University Press, 1978. 294p. Notes on Contributors. p.113–143.

204 Appadorai, Arjun. *Use of Force in International Relations.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1958. 124p.

Gandhi *passim*.

205 Appaswamy, B. *Indians of South Africa.* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1943. 92p.

Narrates the conditions of Indians in South Africa and Gandhi's Satyagraha in that country.

206 Apsler, Alfred. *Fighter for Independence: Jawaharlal Nehru.* New York: Julian Messner, 1963. 191p. Bibliog. Index.

A short biography of Nehru in which the author traces Nehru's fascination for Gandhi and their close political encounters. Mahatma, p.59–70; The Light Goes Out, p.137–146. Well written and analyzed biography.

207 Aram, Muthukumaraswamy. *Gandhian Dialectic.* Comp and Ed. R. Dhandapani and M. R. Kubendran. Gandhigram, Tamil Nadu: Gandhigram Rural Institute, 1983. 30p.

208 Aram, Muthukumaraswamy. *Gandhian Perspective on Integrated Rural Development.* Gandhigram, Tamil Nadu: Gandhigram Rural Institute, 1983. 22p.

209 Aravakar, L. K. "Humanism and Nationalism." In *Nationalism and Humanism.* (Seminar Papers and Discussion.) Delhi: University of Delhi, 1981. ii, 68p.

210 Argus. [Pseud.] *Gandhism cum Non-Cooperation Exposed.* Calcutta: Shiva Prasad Baruah, 1921. 8, 173p.

A highly critical study of Gandhism and Gandhi's noncooperation movement. The author concludes that it is a doctrine of satanic hate.

211 Arnold, David. *Gandhi.* London: Longman, 2001. 280p. ISBN: 0582319781.

The author examines how Gandhi rose to power, how influential he became, and how he wielded his authority. The author provides a better understanding of how he achieved and used his unique position of power.

212 Arora, Krishna. *Gandhian Approach to Labour Problems.* Agra University Ph.D. Thesis. 1969. 6p. 402p. iii. Bibliog.

213 Arora, Sawtanter. *Gandhi's Approach to Hindu–Muslim Problem 1915–1936—A Critical Study.* Chandigarh: Punjab University Ph.D. Thesis, 1977. Punjab University Library, Chandigarh.

214 Artist. [Pseud.] *Bardoli from Behind the Scenes: A Reprint of the Articles from the Bombay Chronicles.* Bombay: L.R. Tairsee, 1928. 47p.

215 Arunachalam, K. *Gandhian Approach to Rural Development.* Madurai: Sarvodaya Ilakkiya Pannai, 1981. 103p. Bibliog.

A collection of twelve essays written over a period of time on the Gandhian approach to rural development, the role of construction workers, education and economic development, Gandhian planning, concept of sarvodaya and its relevance for Indian democracy.

216 Arunachalam, K. *Khadi Economics: A Few Aspects.* Foreword by A. W. Sahasrabudhe. Introduction by M. P. Gurusamy. Madurai: Koodal Publishers, 1974. xxi, 218p. Appendix. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.

A collection of articles published over a decade that analyze the various theoretical and practical aspects of khadi besides Gandhi's contributions to the field of economics, bringing a novel approach like integration, decentralization, trusteeship, etc. to change the economic and social structure of Indian village society.

217 Arunachalam, K., and S. Jayaprgasam. [Eds.] *The Gandhian Techniques for the Liberation of the Weaker Sections.* Madurai: Sarvodaya Ilakkiya Pannai, 1987. viii, 373p.

218 Arunachalam, K., and K. M. Natarajan. [Eds.] *Integrated Rural Development.* Madurai: Koodal Publishers, 1977. [12], 244p. Messages. Glossary.

A felicitation volume to Rev. Ralph Richard Keithan, a British missionary to India, who embraced Gandhi's ideas of integrated rural development and spent his life in propagating and implementing them. There are twenty-five articles under nine headings: Reminiscences, Problem of Poverty, Agriculture, Work for All, Formal Education, Nutrition, Health, People's Participation, and Philosophy of Action written by prominent people in the field. It also contains useful data for rural development programmers.

219 Arya Swarajya Sabha Punjab, Lahore. *Who Lives If Gandhi Dies?* [Gandhi the Spinner of India's Destiny.] Lahore: The Author, n.d. [1943], 8p.

220 *Aryan Path* [Periodical.] *Reflections on Gandhiji's "Hind Swaraj."* Bombay: Theosophy Company, 1948. 10, 2, 83p.

A reprint of *Aryan Path's* Special Issue on "Hind Swaraj" of 1938, under the new title, published by Theosophy Company in 1948. It includes articles by G.D.H. Cole, John Middleton Murray, and several others on Hind Swaraj.

221 *Aryan Path* [Periodical.] Special Issue on Hind Swaraj. 9:9:421–456, 9/1938.

222 Aryanayakam, Asha Devi. *Gandhi the Teacher.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1966. 11, 37p. Bhavans Book University Rupee Series No. 46.

A collection three lectures: Gandhi and the Neo-Humanism of India; Gandhi the Teacher, and Non-violence According to Gandhi, delivered at the Jadavpur University March 11–13, 1964, under the Ministry of Education's Scheme entitled Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy.

223 Aryanayakam, E. W. *Crisis in Education.* Sevagram: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1954. 13p.

In his presidential address at Gujarat Nai Talim Conference on March 10, 1954, the author emphasizes the importance of Gandhian approach to Basic Education for uplifting the masses and India's economic and social growth.

224 Aryanayakam, E. W. "The Nai Talim (Basic Education) Movement." In *The Economics of Peace: The Cause and the Man.* Wardha, Madhya Pradesh: Gram Udyog, Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, 1952. 278p. p.237–250.

A presentation of the Basic Education movement in India, an elaboration of Gandhi's concept published in *Harijan*, July 31, 1937.

225 Aryanayakam, E. W. *The Story of Twelve Years.* Sevagram: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1950. 15p.

A short account of Basic Education and its development during the twelve years up to 1950.

226 Asaf Ali, M. *Constructive Non-Cooperation.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1921. vi, 73p.

A review of the Nonviolent and Non-cooperation movement of Gandhi.

227 Asha Rani. *Gandhian Non-Violence and India's Freedom Struggle.* Delhi: Shree Pub. House / Distributors: Jain Book Depot, 1981. xi, 348p. Glossary. Bibliog.

In her book, the author traces the Gandhian "genesis, evolution, development and the application of non-violence" in seven chapters. She is of the opinion that though only a partial success, Gandhian nonviolent approach will illuminate history with its "divine fire." It is a thoroughly researched, documented, and analytical book. Recommended for all universities and libraries.

228 Ashby, Lillian Luker (with Roger Whately). *My India.* London: Michael Joseph,1938. 352p. Gandhi: p.337–342.

The authors' record of Gandhi's visit to Jamshedpur as her guest.

229 Ashraf, Mohammad. [Comp.] *Cabinet Mission and After.* Lahore: The Author, 1946. iv, 431p.

A comprehensive collection of documents, articles, and other pertinent writings on the Cabinet Mission, along with Gandhi's views on the Cabinet Mission.

230 *Ashram at Sevagram: A Guide for Visitors.* 2d rev. ed. Sevagram, Wardha: The Sevagram Ashram Pratishtan, 1968. 41p. Illus.

An interesting guide to the Ashram established by Gandhi in 1936.

231 *Ashram Prayers.* (With Original Text, Roman Script, and English Translation.) Complied by S. P. Pande. Sevagram, Wardha: Sevagram Ashram Pratishtan, 1984. 25, 2p.

A collection of prayers chosen by Gandhi from different religious texts like the Holy Koran, Zend Avesta, the Holy Bible, Guru Granth Saheb, and the Hindu and Buddhist scriptures, and used daily in the Ashram.

232 Asian Relations Organisation, New Delhi. *Asian Relations: Being Report of the Proceedings and Documentation of the First Asian Relations Conference, New Delhi, March–April 1947.* New Delhi: The Author, 1948. 314p. Illus. Bibliog.

Representatives of various Asian countries and 130 Indian delegates participated in the conference in which Gandhi also spoke, p.242–245.

233 Associated Newspapers Ltd. Publishers. *The Indian Crisis.* [The Daily Mail Book.] London: The Author, 1930. 48p.

Contributions by Rothermere, O'Dwyer, and several others on the Indian situation, containing distortions and lies about Gandhi and the Indian National struggle.

234 Atal, Yogesh. *Insulators and Apartures: Dynamics of Nation-Building.* London: School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 1972. 33p.

235 Atkinson, David W. *Gandhi and Tagore: Visionaries of Modern India.* Hong Kong: Asian Research Services,1989. Asian Studies Monograph Series.

236 *At the Feet of Mahatma Gandhi: Or The Joys of Renunciation and Other Essays.* Madras: A.S. Money & Company.

237 Atreya. *Towards Dry India.* Foreword by S. Satyamurti. Madras: Dikshit Publishing House, 1938. ii, 215p. Frontis. (Gandhi).

The author advocates Gandhi's policy of total prohibition.

238 Atreya, B. L. "A Plea for Ahimsa in Human Life." In his *Moral and Spiritual Foundations of Peace.* Banaras: International Standard Publications, 1952. 73p. p.56–73.

The author supports a nonviolent approach in human behavior and narrates the inculcation of change in human behavior by Gandhi's nonviolent satyagraha approach.

239 Attenborough, Richard. *In Search of Gandhi.* New Delhi: B.L. Publications / London: The Bodley Head, 1982. 229p. Portraits. Illus. Index. ISBN:0-370-30943-X.

An account of the author's two decades of fascination with and struggle to film the life of Mahatma Gandhi. Profusely interspersed with black and white and color stills from the movie. It is mostly autobiographical sketch of the author.

240 Audholia, B. S. *Education Through Mother Tongue.* Foreword by Vinobaji. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1946. x, 88p. [Gandhi *passim*.]

Gandhi had advocated that the medium of instruction in all schools should be through the pupil's mother tongue. In this booklet the author elaborates that principle.

241 Audholia, B. S., and D. Tripathi. [Eds.] *Gleanings from Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by Jayaprakash Narayan. Preface by K. L. Dubey. Jabalpur: Satyaratha Publications, 1959. 12, 155**.** Appendix. About the Contributors.

A collection of six articles on different aspects of Gandhian philosophy: political, economic, social, and historical areas by scholars including G. N. Dhawan, A. S. Audholia, B. G. Gokhale, Usha Mehta, J. S. Mathur, G. C. Pande, and D. Tripathi from the Universities of Allahabad, Bombay, Lucknow, Gorakhpur, and Jabalpur.

242 *August Rebellion Vindicated: What Our Leaders Say about It.* Calcutta: Bangiya Pradesik Chhatra Sansad, 1944. 19p.

A collection of extracts from the speeches and statements of Gandhi and other national leaders in support of the "Quit India" Movement of 1942.

243 Aurobindo, Sri. *The Doctrine of Passive Resistance.* Calcutta: Arya Publishing House, 1948. 88p. Articles earlier published in *Bande Mataram,* April 9–23, 1907.

244 Avasthi, Rajendra Kumar. *Resolving Tensions the Gandhian Way.* Lucknow: Pustak Kendra, 1978. xii, 124p. Notes. Bibliog.

The author attempts to analyze the issue of tensions—psychic, social, and international—and how Gandhi by his techniques of satyagraha and sarvodaya tried to resolve them. Well analyzed and documented study.

245 Avinashilingam, T. S. *Gandhiji's Experiments in Education.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Govt. of India, 1960. 11, 87p. Illus. Bibliog. Index.

A distinguished educationalist describes in eighteen chapters Gandhiji's thoughts on education and his educational experiments, mostly in Gandhiji's own words. Gandhi's belief in character building led him to evolve basic education, which emphasized hands-on experience. Author traces the historical background from Gandhi's School on Tolstoy Farm in South Africa, to Champaran Schools, Education at Sabarmati Ashram, the formation of Gujarat Vidyapith and the Wardha Education Conference. Excellent narration. Good contribution to the subject of Gandhian education philosophy and thought.

246 Awabzada, N. *Indian India.* London: Quality Press, 1940. 179p.

Narrating India's struggle for independence, the author mentions Gandhi's role *passim.*

247 Awasthi, D. S. [Ed.] *Gandhian Economic Theory.* Kanpur: The Indian Economic Association / Distributors: Sahitya Ratnalaya, 1986. 190p. ISBN: 0-8364-2016-0. Readings in Economics Series.

An exposition of Gandhi's economic theory which was basically based on moral and religious aspects of human life rather than a mere production and profit theory of present day.

248 Awasthy, R. N. *Techniques of Resolving Tensions with Special Reference to Gandhi.* Lucknow: University of Lucknow, Ph.D. Thesis, 1957.

249 Ayyar, R.S.V. *After the Reforms: Communal vs. Democratic Psychology.* London: Luzac, 1939. 120p.

A treatise on the Hindu–Muslim communal question and the way the British government exploited the situation. Author commends Gandhi's efforts in communal harmony.

250 Azad, Maulana Abul Kalam. *India Wins Freedom: An Autobiographical Narrative.* Preface by Humayun Kabir. With Introduction and Explanatory Notes by Louis Fischer. 1st American ed. 1960. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1969. C.1959. xxvi, 294p. Frontis. Illus. Ports. Map. 6 plates. Index. [Delhi: Sangam, 1978; Hyderabad: Orient Longman, 1980.]

251 Azad, Maulana Abul Kalam. *India Wins Freedom: The Complete Version.* Preface to the 1959 Edition by Humaun Kabir. New Delhi: Orient Longman Ltd., 1988. Reprinted 1997. xiv, 283p. Photos. Appendixes. Index. ISBN: 81-250-0514-5.

In his autobiographical narrative, the author provides his forthright views on persons and events of the period (1935–1948). He criticizes Gandhi's preoccupation with moral objectives at the expense of political realities.

This revised and complete version includes various incidents and reflections mainly of a personal character, in about 30pages.

252 Azad, Prithvi Singh. *Khadi—Fad or Reality?* Foreword by U. N. Dhebar. 1967. 10, 96p. Frontis.

The author explains the economic usefulness of khadi and village industries in the past as well as in the present changing economic conditions of India and states. To Gandhi khadi as an economic program for the reconstruction of the Indian economy was an integral part of his sociopolitical program in the freedom struggle. It is a valuable collection of historical data on khadi and village industries.

253 Azim Husain. *Fazl-i-Husain: A Political Biography.* Foreword by C. Rajagopalachari. Bombay: Longmans, Green & Co., 1946. xiv, 388p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

254 Backianadan, Joseph Francis. *Love in the Life and Works of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1991. 304p. ISBN: 81-207-1294-3.

255 Badley, Brenton Thoburn. *The Solitary Throne: Some Religious Beliefs of Mahatma Gandhi in the Light of Christ's Teachings.* Madras: Methodist Pub. House, 1931. iv, 61, [1]p. [Also Baltimore, Maryland: The Stockton Press, 1932. 68p. Frontis.]

A critical examination and interpretation of Gandhi's appreciation of Christianity. Thoughts of Gandhi and Christ are given on opposite pages for easy comparison.

256 Badrinath, Chaturvedi. *Gandhi and Social Change: A Study in Archiac Society.* 1970. 27p. [Mimeo.]

A collection of lectures delivered in the University of Kerala, Trivandrum, on January 28, 1970; in Madras on September 26, 1969, and in New Delhi on November 19, 1969, both under the auspices of the Gothe Institute.

257 Bagchi, Reeta. *Mahatma Gandhi and Dr. B. R. Ambedkar on Islam and Indian Muslims.* Delhi: B. R. Publishing Corp., 1998. x, 97p. Notes. References. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7646-052-4.

Deals with Gandhi and Ambedkar's perception of Indian Muslims and their divergent interpretations of Islam. The author concludes that Gandhi and Ambedkar waged their war for human rights in their different ways.

258 Bahadur, K. P. *History of the Freedom Movement in India.* 4 vols. New Delhi: Ess Ess Publications, 1986–1988. Vol. I: The Simmering Discontent: The First Phase (1765–1857). xxx, 355p. Plates. ISBN: 81-700-019-x; Vol. III: 1920–1942. 1988. xiv, 336p. ISBN:81-7000-041-6.

An account of the upheavals and changes in India from 1920 to 1942, from the Khilafat to the Quit India Movements. Gandhi's role in them is dealt with at length in Volume III.

259 Bahadur, Lal. *Indian Freedom Movement and Thought: Politics of "Pro-Change" Versus "No-Change" (1919–1929).* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1983. xvi, 443p. Bibliog. Index.

In his doctoral dissertation, the author narrates in detail the role of the Swaraj Party. In the first chapter, "Historical Background," he sketches in detail how Gandhian leadership inaugurated the era of Mass Movement. Gandhi's philosophy of Non-Violence and Non-Cooperation and Non-Cooperation Movements are discussed at length in two separate chapters. Well researched and documented work.

260 Bailey, F. G. *Caste and the Economic Frontier: A Village in Highland Orissa.* Manchester: University Press, 1957. xvi, 292p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

261 Baker, C. J., and D. A. Washbrook. "Gandhi and Boycotts." In *South India: Political Institutions and Political Change 1880–1940.* Bombay: Macmillan Company of India Limited, 1975. 238p. Map. Index. p. 121–141.

Deals in depth with Gandhi's Non-Cooperation and Boycott movements galvanizing India into action and the manner in which his lieutenants successfully recruited new leaders in South India and mobilized new areas of support for Indian nationalism.

262 Bakhale, R. R., and K. J. Chitalia. *Report on What Happened at Borsad.* Bombay: Servants of India Society, Bombay Branch, 1931. 50p.

Report on the police excesses on the women at Borsad on January 31, 1931, who were staging a satyagraha.

263 Bakker, J. I. (Hans.) *Liberal German Academics and Rural Sociology: Max Weber, Werner Sombart and Ferdinand Toennies*. Ontario: University of Guelph, 1981. Rural Sociological Society Conference Paper.

Max Weber's liberalism is contrasted with the traditions of agrarianism as represented by Leo Tolstoy and Gandhi. The author discusses the contributions made by German intellectuals to rural sociology.

264 Bakshi, Rajni. *Bapu Kuti: Journeys in Rediscovery of Gandhi.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1998. [8], 334p. Map. Acknowledgments and Sources. ISBN: 0-14-027838-9.

Author explores the world and the lives of twelve activists who turned their backs on lucrative professions to embark on a search for practical and humane ways of political and social transformation, in order that a new and prosperous India could be built on mutual cooperation and feelings of

community. The author adds that their lives illustrate that the flame of idealism does not die with Gandhi and other mortal beings.

265 Bakshi, S. R. *Ali Brothers: Role in Freedom Struggle.* New Delhi: Prints India, 1993. Indian Freedom Fighters Struggle for Independence Series No. 44. ISBN: 81-7041-608-6.

266 Bakshi, S. R. [Ed.] *C. F. Andrews: The Gandhian Thought—Social and Political Development.* 4 vols. New Delhi: Akashdeep Publishing House, 1990.

267 Bakshi, S. R. *Congress and Quit India Movement.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1986. vi, 336p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

The author discusses the role of the Indian National Congress in the Quit India Movement launched by Gandhi on August 8, 1942, with "Do or Die" slogan, which spread like wildfire in the whole of India. In five chapters: the Historical Background, the August Rebellion, the Movement, the British Attitude, and the concluding chapter in which he summarizes the whole movement. Well documented and researched.

268 Bakshi, S. R. *Congress, Muslim League and Partition of India.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1990. 319p. Chronology. Bibliog. Index.

The author traces the background and the political developments culminating in the partition of India when Congress Party and Jinnah's Muslim League did not agree for a united country. It is a well researched and documented book.

269 Bakshi, S. R. *Documents of Civil Disobedience Movement.* New Delhi: Anmol Publications, 1988. xxiv, 319p. Index. ISBN: 81-7041-079-7.

It is a collection of documents relating to the second Civil Disobedience Movement launched by Gandhi and his associates, soon after the historic All India Congress Committee meeting at Lahore in 1929—which decided for complete independence. Part one documents relate to the movement as such; part two deals with the British policy, and part three with the Ordinances passed by the government. This movement generated a new awakening in the masses of India and made them fight for ultimate independence.

270 Bakshi, S. R. *Documents of Home Rule Movement.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1989. 279p. Glossary. Index.

271 Bakshi, S. R. *Documents of Muslim Politics: A Study of the Khilafat Movement.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1989. 268p. Glossary. Index.

A collection of speeches and writings of Mahatma Gandhi, the Ali Brothers (Mohammad Ali and Shaukat Ali), besides other prominent Congress leaders on the treatment of Turkey and its Caliph by the British bureaucracy. Also in the book are the documents on the reaction of the British bureaucrats to the Khilafat Movement.

272 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Champaran Satyagraha.* Delhi: Akshdeep Publishing House, 1988. vii, 120p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

It is a narrative of Gandhiji's first satyagraha movement in India, after his return from South Africa, and its success, which made him popular among Indians and Congress circle. Most of the material comes verbatim from Gandhiji's autobiography and other writings. It is interspersed with the author's own views.

273 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Civil Disobedience Movement.* New Delhi: Gitanjali Publishing House, 1985. vi, 230p. Bibliog. Appendices. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 0-8364-1820-4.

A detailed study of Gandhi's passive resistance or satyagraha movement launched from 1930 to 1934, with the Indian National Congress backing and support. A well documented and researched study, the book is a revised version of the author's D.Lit. thesis submitted to the University of Saugar, India.

274 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Concept of Swaraj.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1988. 328p.

275 Bakshi, S. R. [Ed.] *Gandhi and Dandi March.* By Mahatma Gandhi. New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1988. 176p.

Historical background to Gandhi's 1930 Salt March.

276 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Hindu–Muslim Unity.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1987. viii, 190p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

Narrates how Gandhiji mobilized the Muslim nationalists and the Hindus on one platform by using the Khilafat movement, even though there were basic communal differences. It also discusses how Jinnah's Resolution on Pakistan led to the two groups to fall apart from 1940 onwards.

277 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and His Social Thought.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1986. 220p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

Deals with Gandhi's new social thought, which aimed at alleviating the economic and social status of the millions of the common men in India, based on the principle of small is beautiful. In eight chapters, the author elaborates the Gandhian social thought: 1. Historical Background. 2. Evolution of His Thought. 3. Non-violence. 4. The Swadeshi. 5. The Communal Unity. 6. Welfare of Harijans. 7. Status of Women. 8. The Assessment.

278 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and His Techniques of Satyagraha.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1987. 144p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-207-0623-4. [Also New York: Facet Books International, 1987. viii, 136p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-9323-771757.]

The author attempts to study the application of the techniques of satyagraha by Gandhi in three important areas of national life: boycott of foreign goods, promotion of Hindu–Muslim unity, and the removal of the scourge of un-

touchability. He concludes with his own assessment of the degree of success achieved.

279 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Ideology of Non-Violence.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1986. viii, 173p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

Author traces the evolution of the ideology of nonviolence, Gandhi's work in South Africa and application of that ideology both in South Africa and India and concludes with his own assessment. Several paragraphs from this book are transferred into author's later publication titled: *Gandhi and His Techniques of Satyagraha* published in 1987 with the new title.

280 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Ideology of Swadeshi.* New Delhi: Reliance Publishing House, 1987. vi, 191p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81- 85047-13-8.

The author narrates at length and assesses Gandhi's ideology of swadeshi linked to the economic problems of teeming millions of rural India, and consequently a plea for boycott of foreign cloth and a case for spinning yarn and khadi as well as for other village industries.

281 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Indians in South Africa.* New Delhi: Antique Publishers, 1988. viii, 344p. Bibliog. Index.

A collection of Gandhi's petitions, memoranda, statements, public speeches, and meetings with public officials and press in his efforts to ameliorate the subhuman conditions of Indians in South Africa from 1894 to 1914. The book needs better proofreading.

282 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Khilafat.* New Delhi: Gitanjali Publishing House, 1985. v, 123p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-8364-1491-8.

Author gives the historical background to the origin and development of the Khilafat movement, Gandhi's ideas and reasons for his support, the role played by the Ali Brothers, and concludes with a brief assessment of the whole movement.

283 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Non-Cooperation Movement, 1920–22.* New Delhi: Capital Publishers, 1983. viii, 293p. Bibliog. Index.

The author traces Gandhi's reasons for launching Non-Cooperation Movement when he emerged on the Indian political scene in 1915. He elaborates on the various unsuccessful methods used by Gandhi to arouse the Indian masses. It is a well researched, documented, and analyzed study.

284 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Salt Satyagraha.* Malayathoor, Kerala: Vishwavidya Publishers, 1981. viii, 181p. Appendices. Biographical Notes. Chronology. Bibliog. Index.

In nine chapters, the author makes a thorough study of Gandhi's historic and symbolic breach of the salt law in March 1930 and how this satyagraha campaign mobilized the masses of India to a common platform—demanding freedom from the British. A nice addition to Gandhian studies by a prolific author.

285 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Status of Harijans.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1987. 196p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

A collection of various methods used by Gandhi in his effort to alleviate the economic and social condition of Indian untouchable class or Dalits through writing of articles in *Young India, Harijan* magazines, public speeches, entering into the temples with the Dalits, and organizing the Harjan Sevak Sangh.

286 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and Status of Women.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1987. viii, 145p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

The author analyzes Gandhian ideology for raising the social, economic, and political status of Indian women and rallying them into India's freedom movement.

287 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and the Congress.* New Delhi: Sarup & Sons, 1996. 349p. Glossary. ISBN: 81-85431-65-5.

The author notes how Gandhi had made a significant contribution to the national freedom movement and how he emerged as a national leader, to be elected, later on, the President of the Indian National Congress in 1924. Nine chapters deal with the Historical Background, Political Ideology of Gandhi, Resolutions Passed at the Belgaum Session of the Indian National Congress, Events, and Chronology of Major Events.

288 Bakshi, S. R. *Gandhi and the Mass Movements.* New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, 1988. viii, 320p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

The author deals with the emergence of Gandhi on the political scene of India from 1915, how a new style of nonviolent mass participation was inaugurated and how a new demand for complete independence took place. It is a short study of various mass movements started by Gandhi.

289 Bakshi, S. R. *Indian Freedom Fighters: Struggle for Independence.* 32 vols. New Delhi: Anmol Publications. ISBN: 81-7041-491-1 (set).

Many leaders and satyagrahis offered their services and suffered in British jails in their political fight to free the country from British domination. Mr. Bakshi narrates the lives of some of the most prominent leaders like Jayaprakash Narayan, Jagjivan Ram, Abdul Ghaffar Khan, V. V. Giri, Shyam Prasad Mookerjee, K. Kamaraj Nadar, Rammanohar Lohia, Morarji Desai, Lal Bahadur Shastri, B. R. Ambedkar, Alexander O. Hume, and Madam Cama along with several other freedom fighters. This study of the biographies of India's freedom fighters would be a useful academic aid to social scientists, researchers, and students.

290 Bakshi, S. R. *Indian National Movement and the Raj.* 3 vols. New Delhi: Criterion, 1989. 347, 446, 319p. Glossary. Chronology. Bibliog. Index.

Traces the origins of the Indian National Movement and narrates the role of the Congress Party and the emergence of Gandhi and the various Satyagraha movements organized by him, and finally the partition and independence of India. It is an interesting historical narrative on the freedom struggle.

291 Bakshi, S. R. *Indian Unity, Mass Upsurge and British Repression.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1990. vi, 446p. Appendices. Glossary. Chronology. Bibliog. Index.

In fourteen well-defined chapters, the author writes an excellent book on the freedom struggle—starting with The Non-Cooperation Movement, The Boycott, Swadeshi and Picketing, The Role of Women, The Challenge of Non-Violence, The British Repression, including Gandhi's role in all these efforts.

292 Bakshi, S. R. *Jallianwala Bagh Tragedy.* New Delhi: Capital Publishers, 1983. ISBN: 0-8364-1074-2

293 Bakshi, S. R. *Mutiny to Independence.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1988. 218p.

The author narrates India's freedom struggle from the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857 till the Independence. The author dwells on the role played by Gandhi in the freedom movement.

294 Bakshi, S. R. *Rajendra Prasad: A True Gandhian.* South Asia Books, 1990. ISBN: 81-7041-255-2.

295 Bakshi, S. R. [Comp.] *Sardar Patel and Bardoli Satyagraha.* New Delhi: H.K.Publishers & Distributors, 1990. 359p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-853-18328.

Compilation of Patel's speeches, articles, letters, etc. from newspapers and periodicals and his contribution to the upliftment of the peasants of Bardoli, Gujarat, against the enhancement of land taxes.

296 Bakshi, S. R. *Sardar Patel: His Political Ideology.* New Delhi: Anmol Publications, 1990. viii, 280p. Appendices. Chronology. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7041-263-3.

Patel, in the opinion of the author, was a strict Gandhian, superb organizer, fine leader, man of few words but acted well in the various freedom movements launched by Gandhi. It is a fine assessment of Patel's life and achievements.

297 Bakshi, S. R. *Simon Commission and Indian Nationalism.* New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.

298 Bakshi, S. R. *Struggle for Independence: Indian Freedom Fighters.* 10 vols. New Delhi: Anmol Publishers, 1989. ISBN: 81-7041-1424.

Each of the ten volumes portrays the life and achievements of various freedom fighters. Volume 6 deals with Mahatma Gandhi. The other volumes are about Lala Lajapat Rai, Annie Besant, Bhagat Singh, Jawaharlal Nehru, Motilal Nehru, C. R. Das, Sardar Patel, Rajendra Prasad, and Bal Gangadhar Tilak.

299 Bakshi, S. R. *Subhas Chandra Bose: Founder of INA.* New Delhi: Anmol Publishers, 1991. viii, 327p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7041-431-8.

In a short biography, the author narrates Subhas Chandra Bose's remarkable role in the freedom fight and his ideological differences with Gandhi. The author gives the full text of many of the letters between Bose and Gandhi. Printing errors abound.

300 Bakshi, S. R. *Swaraj Party and Gandhi.* New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1989. 284p. Bibliog. References. Index.

301 Bakshi, S. R. *Swaraj Party and the Indian National Congress.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1985. ISBN: 0706928377.

302 Bal, Amarjit Singh. *A Comparative Study of the Educational Objectives of John Dewey and Mahatma Gandhi and an Examination of Basic Education in Punjab, India.* Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1970. viii, 158p. Bibliog.

The author stresses the fact that Gandhi had imbibed his value system based on his personal philosophical and religious thoughts without much scholarly interaction between the two. On the other hand, Dewey's approach is based on intellectual immersion in the Eastern and Western literature on the subject. That being the case, Dewey's educational scheme seems to be based on human reason, whereas Gandhi approaches the subject through human emotions. Both Gandhi and Dewey, in author's opinion, tend to advocate unity in diversity while denouncing parochial ego.

303 Balan, K. *India's Freedom Struggle and National Integration.* Delhi: Amar Pub., 1989.

304 Balan, K. *Mahatma Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru: The Two Stalwarts Who Shaped India.* Delhi: Authorpress, 2002. viii, 158p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7273-100-0.

In five chapters—The Two Stalwarts of the Freedom Struggle, Gandhiji's Vision of Development, The Architect of Modern India, A World Without Fear and Hunger, and The Dream for Socialistic Pattern of Development—the author narrates the lives and contributions of Gandhi and Nehru, who shaped the future not only of India but of all mankind.

305 Balarama Gupta, G. S. "Gandhi: The Writer." In *Perspectives on Indian Prose in English.* Edited by M. K. Naik. Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Humani-

ties Press,1982. vii. 277p. Bibliog. Notes On Contributors. Index. ISBN: 0-391-02660-7. Gandhi: p. 51–60.

306 Balasubramanian, R., and T. S. Devadoss. [Eds.] *Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by G. R. Damodaran. Madras: Dr. S. Radhakrishnan Institute for Advanced Study in Philosophy, University of Madras, 1981. xii, 194p. Bibliog. Contributors.

A collection of fifteen articles by eminent Gandhian scholars on various aspects of Gandhi's work and philosophy on Peace, Non-violent Resistance, his approach to Industrial Relations, Economic and Social Development, Concept of Peace, Doctrine of Swadeshi, etc. presented at the Fourth All-India Conference of the Indian Society of Gandhian Studies held in January 1979, at the University of Madras. Some of those contributors are: K. Arunachalam, R. Balasubramanian, T. S. Devadoss, Johan Galtung, and S. L. Malhotra. Scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies.

307 Bali, A. N. *Nehru Unlimited.* New Delhi: S.S.Bros, 1948. x, 260p.

Gandhi *passim.* Advent of Gandhi: p.1–6; Un-Gandhian Methods to Collect Gandhian Fund: p.67–82.

308 Bali, Dev Raj. *Modern Indian Thought: from Rammohun Roy to Jayaprakash Narayan.* Foreword by S. C. Dube. 2d rev. and enl. ed. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1984. viii, 262p. Bibliog. Index. 1st ed.1980; 3d ed.1988; 4th enl. ed.1993. Mahatma Gandhi: p.115–131.

A skillful presentation of the essence of the thought of fifteen seminal thinkers whose ideas in the sociopolitical field have shaped the evolution of modern India. One of them is Gandhi who, in author's view, though not a philosopher or a thinker, had the humanistic ability to approach social problems and to fight against untouchability and communalism, solve economic problems of the masses of India, through nonviolent methods. Written in simple and easy style and language. Useful for general readers as well as students of modern Indian thought.

309 Bamford, P. C. *Histories of the Non-Co-Operation and Khilafat Movements*. Delhi: K .K. Book Distributors, 1925. Reprinted 1985. xiv, 270p.

310 Bamzai, P.N.K. [Comp. & Ed.] *Gandhi Centenary Celebrations in Ethiopia*. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Gandhi Centenary Celebrations Committee, 1970. 56p. Illus.

311 Bandhu, Deep Chand. [Compl. & Ed.] *History of Indian National Congress: 1885–2002*. Delhi: Kalpaz Pub., 2003. 304p. Photographs. ISBN: 81-7835-090-4.

In this history of the Indian National Congress, the role of Mahatma Gandhi and other national leaders has been highlighted by the author along with

numerous satyagrahis of all the regions of India. Also the significant political movements have been dealt with comprehensively.

312 Bandyopadhyay, Sekhar. *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, 2004. xx, 523p. List of Maps. Glossary. List of Abbreviations. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-250-2596-0.

Two chapters, "The Age of Gandhian Politics" and "Many Voices of a Nation," acknowledge the historical significance of the mass movements against colonial rule. An invaluable book for the general reader and more so for the younger generation to learn more about the historic struggles of the people of India.

313 Bandyopadhyaya, Gitasree. *Constraints in Bengal Politics, 1921–1941: Gandhian Leadership.* New Delhi: Gandhi Book House, 1985. xiv, 434p. ISBN: 0-8364-1448-9.

314 Bandyopadhyaya, Jayantanuja. *Indian Nationalism versus International Communism: Role of Ideology in International Politics.* Calcutta: K.L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1966. ix, 368p.

Perspectives on Non-Violence: p.39–52; Gandhi–Nehru differences, p. 179–187. Gandhi *passim*.

315 Bandyopadhyaya, Jayatanuja. *Mao Tse-Tung and Gandhi: Perspectives on Social Transformation.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1973. vii, 156p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. [New York: International Publications Service, 1974.]

It is a comparative study of Mao and Gandhi's ideologies in their historical context and how they applied that to their political, economic, social, and cultural transformation of China and India. Alao an analytical profile of the impact of Mao and Gandhi on the multidimensional transformation of China and India. It is a valuable comparative study of the subject.

316 Bandyopadhyaya, Jayantanuja. *Social and Political Thought of Gandhi.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1969. 8, 415p. Footnotes. Appendix. Index.

A meticulous study of Gandhi's social and political thought on nonviolence, freedom, and equality. His means to achieve them was through constructive programs and satyagraha. Jadavpur University, D.Litt. dissertation, 1968.

317 Bandyopadhyaya, Nripendra Chandra. *Gandhism in Theory and Practice.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1923. ix, 175p.

A collection of articles on the Philosophy of Gandhism, Non-resistance, Swaraj, the Khaddar Cult, etc. published in the columns of *Servant*, the leading NCO organ of Calcutta. This book is a sequel to the author's *Ideal of Swaraj.*

318 Banerjea, Benoyendra Nath. *Essays in Social Reconstruction.* Calcutta: Jijnasa, 1978. 8, 112p.

A collection of essays and addresses on current matters like Mahatma Gandhi's Rural Commonwealth; Gandhiji on the Secondary Stage of Education; The Mahatma I Met; Man in Gandhian Social Organization; Gandhism Tomorrow: Will It Survive?

319 Banerjee, Anil Chandra, [Comp.] *The Constituent Assembly of India.* Calcutta: A. Mukherjee, 1947. xviii, 350p.

Gandhi's views on the Cabinet Mission of 1935 and most of his speeches on the constitutional problems of India are included in this valuable source book.

320 Banerjee, Anil Chandra, [Ed.] *Indian Constitutional Documents, 1757–1947.* 3d ed. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee & C0., 1961. 3 Vols. [Vol.I: *The Making of the Indian Constitution 1939–1947: Documents.* 24, 574p; Vol.II: *1856–1945,* xxxviii, 532p.; Vol.III: *1917–1935,* xxiv, 368p.]

Gandhi's writings and speeches concerning the constitution of India, his speeches at the Round Table Conference in 1931, and his views on the Cripps Mission are given in detail.

321 Banerjee, Anil Chandra. *Two Nations: The Philosophy of Muslim Nationalism.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1981. x, 286p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

322 Banerjee, Anil Chandra, & Dakshina Ranjan Bose. [Comps.] *The Cabinet Mission in India.* Calcutta: A. Mukherjee & Co., 1946. xiv, 386p. Illus. Appendix. Index.

An account of the Cabinet Mission of 1935, which was to grant India provincial autonomy, together with various important published documents relating to the work done by it in India. Included are Gandhi's statements, opinions, and speeches relating to the Cabinet Mission, p. 171–175, 231–234. Useful source book for scholarly research on the subject.

323 Banerjee, Bijoy. "Congress and Gandhi." In his *Indian War of Independence with Special Reference to I.N.A.* Calcutta: Oriental Agency, 1946. viii, 168p. Ports. p.35–47.

An examination of the role played by the Indian National Army in India's struggle for independence, Gandhi's observations on the subject, and his contribution to the Congress.

324 Banerjee, D. N. *Partition or Federation? A Study in the Indian Constitutional Problem.* Calcutta: General Printers and Publishers, 1945. viii, 159p.

An open letter to Gandhiji, p.1–5; Gandhi *passim.*

325 Banerjee, D. N. *Resurrection of the Congress.* Madras: Tagore and Co., 1920. 25p.

A short summary of the Indian National Congress from its inception in 1885 till 1920, and Gandhi's role in resurrecting the Congress Party.

326 Banerjee, Jitendra Nath. "The Hindu Concept of God." In *The Religion of the Hindus*. Edited by Kenneth W. Morgan. New York: The Ronald Press Corp., 1953. 434p. p. 45–47.

An examination and evaluation of Gandhi's metaphysics, which is the concept of God. The author emphasizes the fact that Gandhi's message was for the entire world and not merely for Hindus or Indians. In author's view, truth was God for Gandhi and nonviolence was the only means to reach him.

327 Banerji, Albion Rajkumar. "The Gandhi Cult and Reaction." In his *The Indian Tangle*. Foreword by Rt. Hon. Earl Winterton. London: Hutchinson and Co., 1933. 255p.

The book deals with the Indian National Movement and the popular reaction to Gandhian cult.

328 Banerji, Albion Rajkumar. *An Indian Path Finder: Being the Memoirs of Sevabrata Sasipada Banerj, 1840–1924*. Foreword by the Marquess of Zetland. Oxford: Kemp Hall Press, n.d. 143p. Frontis.

Comments on the Non-Cooperation Movement and Gandhi in general.

329 Banerji, Albion Rajkumar. *What Is Wrong with India*. Allahabad: The Author, 1946. 238p. Kitabistan Series No.6.

A critical examination of the Indian National Movement and Gandhi and his methodology.

330 Banerji, Jayantanuja. *Social and Political Thought of Gandhi*. Review: *Times Literary Supplement*. p.834, 7/24/1969.

331 Banerji, Nripendra Chandra. *Gandhism in Theory and Practice*. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1923. 175p.

A critical commentary on Gandhism.

332 Banerji, Nripendra Chandra. *The Ideal of Swaraj in Education and Government*. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1921. xvi, 69p.

The author points out that Gandhi's concept of Swaraj in the education and the government was that free India should evolve its own programs to suit the country's historical development and needs.

333 Bang, Thakurdas. *Whither India*. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1985. 6, 200p. Appendix. References.

334 Bapat, Narayan Sadashiv. *Hindu–Muslim Unity*. Poona: The Author, 1938. iv, 58p. 2d rev. ed. 1939.

A treatise on Hindu-Muslim unity. It deals with Gandhi's approach to the problem, and criticizes the Muslim League.

335 *Bapu and Badshah Khan.* New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1993. [4], 31p. Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan Centenary Tributes.

This booklet is a centenary tribute to Badshah Khan from the Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, in which the close relationship in ideologies and policies between Gandhi and Badshah Khan are narrated.

336 *Bapuji's Tapobhoomi.* (A Pictorial Brochure of Sabarmati Ashram.) Foreword by G. V. Mavlankar. Sabarmati: Sabarmati Ashram Memorial Trust, 1954. 18 Illustrations.

A collection of eighteen pencil sketches of the various structures on the banks of Sabarmati river and the general view of the physical environments of Gandhi's ashram there. Artistic tourist guide to Gandhi's Ashram.

337 Bardoli Enquiry Committee, Bombay. *Report of the Bardoli Enquiry Committee—1928.* Bombay: Sorab P. Kapadia, Bombay Chronicle Press, 1928. iii, 136p.

On account of nationwide strike on June 12, 1928, against an unreasonable increase in the land tax on the farmers of Bardoli district of Gujarat, the British government in India appointed a committee called Bardoli Enquiry Committee to investigate the matter. On the committee's recommendation, the tax was reduced.

338 Bari, S. A. *Gandhi's Doctrine of Civil Resistance.* Foreword by Maurice Cranston. Design by Tripata Rasgotra. New Delhi: Kalamkar Prakashan, 1971. xii, 244p. References. Bibliog. Index.

A scholarly exposition of Gandhi's doctrine of nonviolence and civil resistance, with a thorough analysis of various influences—European and Asian—which helped to mould his thoughts and ideas. Originally presented as the author's doctoral dissertation, Marathwada University, 1967.

339 Bari, S. A. *Universal Foundation of Gandhi's Religion.* New Delhi: Sampradayikta Virodi Committee, n.d. 16p. Bibliog.

340 Barns, Margarita. *The Indian Press: A History of the Growth of Public Opinion in India.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1940. xv, 491p. Bibliog. Index.

An important sourcebook on the growth and development of public agitation against the British government in India, in the form of mass civil disobedience and hartals. Pro-British document. Gandhi *passim.*

341 Barns, Margarita. *India Today and Tomorrow.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1937. 304p. Ports. Index.

As a journalist, the author projects the issues through Indian eyes and offers a background for the constitutional, social and economic changes

through which India was going during 1931–1937. “The Round Table Conferences,” “With Mr. Gandhi,” p.75–89; “Mr. Gandhi Again,” p.138–142, contain illuminating accounts of Mahatma Gandhi’s visit and stay in England during that period. The author’s narration of Gandhi seems to be unbiased as well as frank.

342 Barrier, N. Gerald. *Banned Controversial Literature and Political Control in British India: 1907–1947.* Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1974. xii, 324p. Bibliog. Author Index. Subject Index. Abbreviations. ISBN: 0-8262-0159-8.

The book is divided into two parts. Part 1 is a detailed introduction to the politics of proscription, and Part 2 is the guide to banned literature, spread over several subheadings. In this volume are listed a number of articles and books relating to Gandhi and his mission that were banned. The author gathered the information after researching the holdings of several important libraries and government holdings. The entire work and the bibliography and the indexes confirm the author’s meticulous care in unearthing and gathering the material for this volume. Useful tool for all researchers on Gandhi and India and a valuable addition to the ever growing Gandhian literature.

343 Bartarya, S. C. *The Indian Nationalist Movement.* Foreword by B. Pattabhi Seetharamayya. Allahabad: Indian Press, 1958. xxi, 409p. Index.

Author’s thesis, submitted to the University of Lucknow, contains many references to Gandhi like his Non-cooperation Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement, Individual Satyagraha, Quit India Movement, and Gandhi-Jinnah Talks, [p.154–240.] in which he traces the origin and development of the India’s Struggle for Independence.

344 Bartolf, Christian. [Ed.] *The Breath of My Life: The Correspondence of Mahatma Gandhi (India) and Bart de Ligt (Holland) on War and Peace.* Preface by J. E. de Ligt. Berlin: Gandhi-Informations-Zentrum, 2000. 114p. Bibliog. ISBN: 3-930093-15-4.

Correspondence between two great pacifists on war and peace, with a valuable introduction by the editor, Christian Bartolf. That the editor had spared no pains to research and unearth these twelve documents is proved by the bibliography. Valuable contribution on Gandhi’s ideas on war and peace.

345 Bartolf, Christian. [Ed.] *Letter to a Hindoo: Taraknath Das, Leo Tolstoi and Mahatma Gandhi.* Berlin: Gandhi-Informations-Zentrum, 1997. 80p. Photos. ISBN: 3-930093-09-X.

A collection of correspondence between Taraknath Das, Leo Tolstoi, and Mahatma Gandhi. The title of the book speaks for itself, for Taraknath Das was a social renegade and a freedom fighter looking for Tolstoy’s moral support for India’s freedom fight. The author gives an excellent introduction to the book.

346 Bartolf, Christian. *Tolstoy and Gandhi (Non-Violent Resistance.)* Berlin: Gandhi Informations-Zentrum, 1994. 23p. ISBN: 3-930093-07-3.

A short article written on the occasion of Gandhiji's 125th Birthday. It covers Tolstoi and Gandhi on the subject of nonviolent resistance.

347 Barton, Sir William Pell. *India's Fateful Hour*. London: John Murray, 1942. ix, 157p. Ports. Illus. Index.

The author, it appears, offers a biased view of India's struggle for freedom through her sons of soil like Gandhi and Nehru. The author believes that India is not a nation and her people were not worthy and hence not entitled to freedom.

348 Barua, Hem. *Gandhian Thought: Relevance of Gandhi for Our Times*. New Delhi: Gandhian Thought, n.d. 11p. [Gandhian Thought Pamphlet Series No.3.]

349 Barua, Manisha. *Religion and Gandhian Philosophy*. Foreword I by S. P. Banerjee. Foreword II by Kalyan Kumar Bagchi. New Delhi: Akansha Publishing House, 2002. xiv, 252p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-87606-11-8.

The author analyzes Gandhi's political, economic and social philosophy in a religious context. She focuses on how Gandhi's religious beliefs were transformed into practice in various chapters. And, finally, she examines the relevance of Gandhian thought in the contemporary communities. It is well researched and well analyzed presentation.

350 Baruah, Upendra Kumar. *Portrait of a Gandhian: Biography of Dr.Martin Luther King, Jr.* Gauhati: The Author, 1985. x, 302p. Illus.

In his biography of King, the author narrates in detail how the methods and political ideals of Gandhi inspired King in his fight for equal rights for the Blacks in America.

351 Barve, A. V. *Anecdotes of Vinoba*. Preface by N. V. Gadgil. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1967. v, 43p.

A collection of 26 anecdotes of which some relate to Gandhi, during Vinoba's stay in the Sabarmati Ashram.

352 *Basic Education: A Fresh Look*. (Basic Education Reexamined in the light of the recommendations of the Education Commission, 1966. Report of the Study Group.) Foreword by H. B. Majumdar. Delhi: Department of Basic Education, National Council of Educational Research & Training, 1967. 2, 22p.

Report of the deliberations of the study group on Gandhi's idea of *Nai Talim* or New Education of which Basic Education was a stage.

353 *Basic Principles of the Gandhian Labour Movement*. Trade Union Movement on the Indian Railways: Report on the Seminar Held at Harijan

Ashram, Sabarmati, Ahmedabad, 2–4 July 1961. National Federation of Indian Railwaymen. 1961. 120p.

In the seminar, the participants deliberated on the characteristics, objectives, principles, and techniques of the Gandhian labour movement and also of the Trade Union movement on the Indian Railways, besides basic organizational problems of finance and membership, etc.

354 Bassler, Jennie Eurena. *M. K. Gandhi's* Nai Talim *for Social Change: Alternative for India's Education Structure.* (Sherman, TX: Austin College M.A. thesis, 1982.). Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1983. ix, 121p. Tables. Appendices. List of Definitions. References.

Author investigates both the British system of English education from the times of Macaulay to the indigenous Basic Education or *Nai Talim* of Gandhi and concludes that *Nai Talim* offers a viable alternative to the present educational structure in India.

355 Basu, Ananthnath. "Basic Education." In his *Education in Modern India: A Brief Review.* Calcutta: Oriental Book Co., 1946. vii, 184p. p.119–134.

A noted educationist of India views and remarks on Gandhi's scheme of Basic Education, *Nai Talim*.

356 Basu, B. D. *Ruin of Indian Trade and Industries.* Calcutta: Prabasi, 1935. viii, 158p.

The author uncovers how the British Government destroyed the cottage industries of India and analyses Gandhi's efforts for their revival through his *swadeshi* movement.

357 Basu, Sankari Prasad. *Economic and Political Ideas: Vivekananada, Gandhi, Subhas Bose.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 2000. ix, 154p. Index. ISBN: 81-207-2259-0.

The author presents Vivekananada's economic and political ideas, which were divergent to those held by Tilak, Gandhi, Tagore, and Subhas Chandra Bose. Gandhi was a great admirer of Swami Vivekananda and had great respect for his social and economic ideas, yet differed from him on basic issues like nonviolence and industrialization of India. The main focus of the book is on Vivekananada's ideas, and hence the others are dealt with very briefly.

358 BBC Records. *Gandhi: The Man and His Philosophy.* LP Record by BBC Records, REH466 (Mono) or Cassette ZCR466, 1983.

359 Bedekar, D. K. *Towards Understanding Gandhi*. Edited by Rajabhau Gawande. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1975. xvii, 172p. Bibliog. Index.

360 Bedi, B.P.L. [Ed.] *Gandhi's Nonviolent Weapon.* Delhi: Unity Book Club of India, [1949?]. 8p.

On Gandhi's concept and ethics of nonviolence.

361 Bedi, Kiran. *Demand for Swaraj: 1905–1930.* New Delhi: Intellectual Publishing House, 1985. 156p.

362 Behari, Bepin. *Gandhian Economic Philosophy*. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1963. xi, 157p. Glossary. Diagrams. Index.

Examines Gandhian economic thought relating to various economic problems such as the Nature of Profit, Capital and Exploitation, Cost and Output, Full Employment and Theory of the Wages. The last section of the book reviews and appraises the progress of Indian economics in the light of Gandhian ideals. A scholarly study.

363 Bell, R. G. *Alternative to War.* London: James Clarke, 1959. 83p.

Author states that Gandhi's nonviolence and Satyagraha is a viable alternative to war.

364 Bemis, Albert Farwell. *A Journey to India, 1921–1922*. Boston: Merrymount Press, 1923. Chapter VI: "Unrest in India." p.56–63 on Gandhi.

365 Bengal People's Association, Calcutta. *Report of the Non-Official Commission on the Calcutta Disturbances, 1918.* Calcutta: The Association, 1919. 91p.

About Indian National Movement. Gandhi *passim*.

366 Bengal Provincial Congress Committee, Calcutta. *Report of Enquiry into the Alleged Police Oppressions at Char Minar.* Calcutta: The Committee, 1923. 34p.

367 Beni Prasad. *Communal Settlement.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1944. 98p. New India Series No. 1.

In this historical study of the communal problem in India, the author notes that Gandhi's solution can bring harmony and unity among the Hindus and Muslims.

368 Beni Prasad. *The Hindu–Muslim Question.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1941. xii, 171p.

Gandhi *passim*.

369 Beni Prasad. *India's Hindu–Muslim Question.* London: George Allen, 1946. 152p.

Gandhi *passim*.

370 Benjamin, P. B. [Ed.] *What I Owe to Mahatma Gandhi.* Secunderabad: Chanda Narayana Chetty, 1950. 4, 94p.

Part 1 contains confessions and tributes by the common folk of India to Gandhi. The second part contains immortal sayings of Gandhi. Included in the book are contributions of Rajkumari Amrit Kaur, B. Ramakrishna Reddy, S. Abid Hasan, and several others.

371 Bennett, Lerone, Jr. *What Manner of Man: A Biography of Martin Luther King, Jr.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1966. 245p. Illus.

The author notes the influence of Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence and nonviolent civil resistance on King, and how he translated it into action in his fight for equal rights for the Black people in America is explained.

372 *Be Perfect* [Periodical.] *Mahatma Gandhi Centennial Number.* 2:3:40, October–November 1969.

373 Beresford, J. D. "The Law of Love—A Liberal Christian's View." In *Reflections on Gandhiji's "Hind Swaraj."* Bombay: Theosophical Co, 1948. p. 46–50.

Critical analysis of Gandhian thought.

374 Bernays, Robert Hamilton. *Naked Fakir.* London: Victor Gollancz, 1931. vi, 351p. [American Ed: New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1932. xvi, 335p.]

Incorporates the impressions of a British journalist about Gandhi and Indian politics gathered during his five-month visit to India in 1931. He provides a balanced interpretation of Gandhi and the non-violent noncooperation movement.

375 Bernstein, John Albert. *Pacifism and Rebellion in the Writings of Herman Melville.* (Ph.D thesis, 1961, University of Pennsylvania). Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms Incorporated.

376 Besant, Annie Wood. *Coercion and Resistance in India.* London: Home Rule for India League, 1919. 66p.

Gandhi *passim*.

377 No entry.

378 Besant, Annie Wood. *The Future of Indian Politics: A Contribution to the Understanding of Present-Day Problems.* Adyar: Theosophical Publishing House, 1922. vi, 351p.

A survey of the political and economic problems of India at a time when Gandhi had launched his nonviolent noncooperation movement. Gandhi *passim*.

379 Besant, Annie Wood. [Ed.] *Gandhian Non-co-operation, Or Shall India Commit Suicide? A Vade-Mecum Against Non-co-operation for All Indian Patriots.* Edited with a Foreword by Annie Besant. Madras: New India Office, 1920. 14, 138p.

A collection of articles by a number of well-known persons opposed to the so-called fatal policy of Gandhi's noncooperation with Besant's Foreword.

380 Besant, Annie Wood. *India, Bond or Free? A World Problem.* London and New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1926. 216p.

Gandhi's passive resistance and noncooperation movements: p. 188–195.

381 Besant, Annie Wood. *The India That Shall Be: Signed Articles by Annie Besant from New India.* Foreword by George S. Arundale. Madras: The Theosophical Publishing House, 1940. ix, 264p.

382 Besant, Annie Wood. *India's Struggle to Achieve Dominion Status.* Madras: Theosophical Publishing House, 1932. 12p.

383 Besant, Annie Wood. *The New Era: An Epoch-Making Congress, 1918.* Adyar, Commonweal Office, 1918. 18p.

384 Besant, Annie Wood. *Patriotism and Co-operating with the New Government.* Madras: Besant Press, 1920. 13p. [National Home Rule Pamphlet No. 8.]

385 Besant, Annie Wood. *Shall India Live or Die?* Madras: National Home Rule League, 1925. ii, 159p.

The author analyzes how the British industrialists had destroyed the cottage and village industries of India for their own benefit, and she supports, with caution Gandhi's program for the development of India's cottage industries.

386 Besant, Annie Wood. *The Winning of Swaraj or Opposing the Ordinance. Which Come First?* Madras: Besant Press, 1924. 40p.

The author has doubts and reservation to Gandhi's conception of *swaraj* for India.

387 Besant, Annie Wood, and C. P. Ramaswami Aiyar. *Criticism of the Montague-Chelmsford Proposals of Reforms*. Adyar: Common Wealth Office, 1918. 69p. Home Rule Pamphlets No.28.

The author criticizes the government's proposal for constitutional and social reforms in India and supports Gandhi's views regarding the reforms. This book is a collection of three papers on the Indian reforms.

388 Betai, Ramesh S. *Gita and Gandhiji*. Foreword by Dr. P.M. Modi. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1970. xii, 293p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. Gujarat Vidyapith Samshodan Shreni: 3.

The author explains in detail, how the *Gita* influenced Gandhi's entire life including his social, political, and economic dealings and also his teachings. It is a valuable study on Gandhi's philosophy and contribution to Gandhian literature.

389 Bevan, Edwyn Roberts. *Thoughts on Indian Discontents.* London, George Allen & Unwin, 1929. 178p.

Gandhi *passim*.

390 Bhabesh Chandra. *Gandhian Thought: Relevance of Satyagraha.* New Delhi, Gandhian Thought, (n.d.) 16p. [Pamphlet Series No.5.]

391 Bhagat, K. P. *A Decade of Indo-British Relations, 1937–-1947.* Bombay, Popular Book Depot, 1959. xv, 521p. Index.

The author brings together matter bearing on the changing political scene in India during the most crucial period of the country's recent history. The work is well-documented and has twenty-three appendices. Gandhi *passim*.

392 Bhagvan, Das. *The Meaning of Swaraj or Self-Government*. Benares: Gyan Mandal, 1921. 46p.

While discussing on the meaning of *swaraj* author narrates Gandhi's concept of *swaraj* for India.

393 Bhagwan, Das. *The Philosophy of Non-cooperation and of Spiritual-Political Swaraj.* Madras, Tagore & Co., 1922. xv, 118p.

394 Bhagwan, Das. *The Philosophy of Non-cooperation.* Madras: Tagore and Co., 1922. 63p.

395 Bhagwan Das. *Social Reconstruction with Special Reference to Indian Problems*. Benares: Gyan Mandal Press, 1920. 120p.

The author, a close friend of Gandhi, suggests some measures on Gandhian lines for the reconstruction of India to eradicate some of her social problems.

396 Bhagwan, Das. *What Is Spiritual–Political Swaraj?* Benares: Gyan Mandal Press, 1923. 12p.

Discusses Gandhi's concept of *swaraj*.

397 Bhagwan Das. *World War and Its Only Cure World Order and World Religion.* Benares: The Author, 1941. xxxiv, 544p.

Interview with and letters from Gandhi: p. 518–536.

398 Bhagwan, Vishnoo. "M. K. Gandhi." In *Indian Political Thinkers.* Delhi: Atma Ram & Sons, 1976. ii, 253, 56, viip. Bibliog. Gandhi: p.34–71.

The author makes a detailed study and analysis of twenty-two political thinkers of India from Raja Ram Mohan Roy to Ashok Mehata and S.A.Dange and Gandhi in simple and lucid style giving the needed details. On Gandhi, he details under the following headlines: What Influenced Gandhi's Thought; Gandhi and Politics; His Interpretation of Religion; Non-Violence, Satyagraha and Passive Resistance; What Ends and Means Mean to him, etc. It provides useful material for students and the general reader.

399 Bhana, Surendra. *Gandhi's Legacy: The Natal Indian Congress, 1894–1994.* Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: The University of Natal Press, 1997. x, 187p. Illus. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-869809318.

400 Bhana, Surendra, and James D. Hunt. [Eds.] *Gandhi's Editor: The Letters of M. H. Nazar, 1902–1903.* New Delhi: Promilla & Co., 1989. vii, 125p.

4p. of Plates. Illus. Ports. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85002-08-8.

A collection of sixty-one letters addressed to Gandhi by Mansukhlal Hiralal Nazar from Sept. 1902 to June 1903. Mr. Nazar was the acting secretary of the Natal Indian Congress and the first editor of the *Indian Opinion*, a weekly magazine founded by Gandhi in 1903. More than half of those letters illuminate the abject conditions of the South African Indians. The subjects covered include discriminatory legislation and administrative policies of the South African government towards Indians, exposing them to many miseries. The editors provide lucid details and the background information. It is really a valuable contribution to the Gandhian literature.

401 Bhana, Surendra, and B. Pachai. [Eds.] *A Documentary History of Indian South Africans.* Capetown: David Phillip, 1984. [Also Stanford, CA: Hoover Institute Press., 1984.]

402 Bhana, Surendra, and Goolam Vahed. *The Making of a Political Reformer: Gandhi in South Africa, 1893–1914.* New Delhi: Manohar Publishers & Distributors., 2005.

In this thoroughly researched and documented study the authors present how, the religious and cultural orientation of the South African Indians influenced Gandhi's moral, philosophical and political outlook and how it developed among his compatriots an "Indianess" in trans-national politics, and the leverage it provided in winning imperial protection against discrimination in South Africa. The authors have unearthed several previously undiscovered documents, in India and South Africa, in producing a masterpiece in Gandhian studies. Information elucidates the role that Gandhi played in South African history and his subsequent transformation into a political reformer. Included are many rare photographs of South African Indians who, along wih Gandhi, helped shape it political and cultural future.

403 Bhandari, Amar Nath. *Police Did Their Best to Save Gandhiji's Life: High Court's Findings.* Bombay: Directorate of Publicity, Government of Bombay, 1949. 16p.

404 Bharadwaj, A. B. *Living Non-violence.* (TTP). 1986. 80p.

A discourse on the philosophy of non-violence as a way to reach God and to emancipate human beings from the bondage of suffering according to the Gandhian approach.

405 Bharadwaj, Anil. *Welfare of Scheduled Castes in India.* Foreword by Jai Narain Sharma. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 2002. xxvi, 286p. Abbreviations. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-402-0.

The author makes a thorough study of the "Origins of Caste System" and how it affected the society and the country in general in the first chapter. Then he examines Gandhi and Ambedkar's approaches to solve this age-

old problem in two separate chapters. Next, he analyses the safeguards enshrined in the Constitution of India for these Scheduled castes in chapter four. In the fifth chapter he makes an in-depth study of the various schemes and legislative measures enunciated by the founding fathers of the nation to bring these castes at par with the other citizens of India. Book is based on the author's Ph.D. thesis, bearing the same title. Well researched, documented, analyzed and narrated study.

406 Bharadwaj, Arya Bhushan. *Saplings of Gandhi on Western Soil.* New Delhi: Gandhi in Action International, 1985. 84p.

407 Bharadwaj, Umesh Chandra. *Rhetorical Life of Gandhi: His Message of Nonviolence to the Universal Audience (India)*. Ohio University, Ph.D. dissertation, 1989. 229p.

408 Bharatananda. *Dhanush Takli.* Sevagram: The Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1943. 34p.

A description of a new type of spindle, devised at Gandhi's Sevagram Ashram.

409 Bharathi, K. S. *A Handbook of Gandhian Thought.* [For P.M.T. of Sevagram Medical College and other Professional Examinations.] New Delhi: S.Chand & Co., 2d rev. ed. 2002. 1st ed. 2000. 6, 130p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-219-2003-5.

This book is a portrayal of Gandhian thought in a nutshell for the benefit of students appearing for the competitive entrance examination of the Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Medical Sciences, Sevagram, Wardha. It is a useful text book for that examination.

410 Bharathi, K. S. *Mahatma Gandhi: Man of the Millennium.* New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 2000. xii, 363p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-219-1397-5.

This book is a thought provoking treatise on Gandhi's principles and his work. It is narrated in two parts. The first is Mahatma and His Principles. It is further divided into three sections—Truth, Non-Violence, and Satyagraha. The second part, Mahatma and His Work, is subdivided into two sections: Constructive Programme and Rural Reconstruction. The book contains useful material for social workers and academicians.

411 Bharathi, K. S. *The Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1998. 133p. Bibliog. Index. Encyclopedia of Eminent Thinkers Series: Vol.I : ISBN: 81-7022-685-6. Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series Vol.XI: ISBN:81-7022-684-8.

In this comprehensive study of the political thought of Gandhi, the author covers briefly the life and works of Gandhi in the first chapter; then analyses the various influences on him in the second chapter; in the next three chapters, he covers his Leadership, Religion and the Stateless Society. In the last chapter he covers Gandhi's *Satyagraha* in South Africa. It is a useful book for students of political science as well as the general reader.

412 Bharathi, K. S. *The Satyagraha of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Indus Publishing Co., 1990.

413 Bharathi, K. S. *The Social Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1991. 159p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-362-8. Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series No. 4.

The author is a renowned Gandhian scholar who has several books on Gandhian literature to his credit. Now, he has come out with this scholarly work—a comprehensive exposition of Gandhi as a social thinker. He takes up several key issues and details them in seven chapters: Constructive Work, Constructive Programme, Gandhian Concept of Man, Gandhian Approach to Population, Gandhian Concept of Humanism, Individual and Society, and Means and Ends. It is useful for college and university libraries.

414 Bharathi, K. S. *Socio Religious Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by M. G. Bokare. Nagpur: Dattsons Publishers, 1989. xii, 200p. Bibliog. Index.

The author seeks to bring out Gandhi's arguments, mainly on Truth, Non-Violence, Religion, Morality, God, God Is Truth and Truth Is God, Fasting, Prayer, Eleven Vows, Varnashrama Dharma, Society, Women, Democracy, Gandhian Economic Ideas, etc. In a precise manner the author presents Gandhi's message to the world. It is a useful text for the students of Gandhian thought.

415 Bharathi, K. S. *Thoughts of Gandhi and Vinoba.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing. Co., 1995. 147p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-543-4. Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series No. 9. [Title On Book Jacket: *Thoughts of Gandhi and Vinoba: A Comparative Study.*]

In seven chapters, the author makes a comparative study of the thoughts of Gandhi and Vinoba and notes that Vinoba, having followed Gandhi's ideas, spread that message in his own innovative way.

416 Bharati, Brahma Datt. *Gandhi and Gandhism Unmasked: Was Gandhi Traitor?* Erabooks, 1992. 200p. ISBN: 81-90027018.

A bold departure that penetrates the haze that has kept covered for more than a half a century, Gandhi and his Gandhism. This book is neo-Hindu attack on Gandhi's ideas.

417 Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh. *Constitution of India: Articles Relating to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes.* Delhi: The Author, 1950. 36p.

418 Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh. *Tribal Souvenir.* New Delhi: The Author, 1963. 188p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

419 Bharatiya, L. K. *Towards Rural Industrialisation.* Foreword by Ghanshyambhai Oza. Preface by Sujata Dasgupta. Bombay: Bhratiya Vidya Bhavan, 1975. xiv, 2, 178p. Appendices. Bibliog. Tables. Illustrations.

The author, a veteran freedom fighter and the one who was closely associated with Gandhi in his constructive programs of khadi and village industries, makes an empirical study of a program of industrialization conducted by the Khadi and Village Industries Commission and provides herein a very close resemblance of Khadi and Village Industries Commission's program to the Gandhian programme of economic development. In two chapters he elaborates Gandhi's ideas on this: "Gandhian Economics and its Relevance to Present situation" and "Gandhiji's Social Ideology Behind Khadi and Village Industries." It is a well researched and clear presentation.

420 Bharatiya Samskriti Samsad (Calcutta.) *Gandhi Centenary Symposium.* Calcutta: The Author, 1969. 26p.

421 Bhargava, Motilal. *Role of Press in the Freedom Movement.* Foreword by T. N. Chaturvedi. Prologue by M. Chalapathi Rao. 1987. xvi, 384p. Bibliog. Index. Plates. ISBN: 81-85047-14-6.

422 Bhartaria, Satish Chandra. *Indian Nationalist Movement from 1885 to the Present Day.* Ph.D. dissertation, Lucknow University, 1955.

423 Bharucha, B. F. *Use Swadeshi and Release Mahatmaji.* Bombay: Parsi Rajkeya Sabha, Central Bank Building, 1930.

424 Bhatia, A. C. "The Gandhian Economy." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India.* Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. p.135–165.

425 Bhatia, Hans Raj. *Craft in Education.* Bombay: Asia, 1962. x, 195p. Index.

Praises Gandhi's conception of education through craft-centered education.

426 Bhatia, Hans Raj. *Craft in Education: A Study in Ideals and Methods.* Pilani: The Author, 1948. vii, 222p.

The author, a noted educator of India and a Rural Education Officer of the Birla Education Trust, commends Gandhi's idea of education through craft-centered education as India needs such type of education because of its economic and social structure.

427 Bhatia, H. S. [Ed.] *End of British Power and Partition of India.* 2d. ed. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 2001. 432p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-373-7. Political, Legal and Military History of India: 10.

A scholarly contribution to the study of the rise and fall of the British Empire and the birth of free India, with its accompanying problems of partition and the creation of Pakistan. The role of several national leaders like Gandhi and others, is spread over nineteen chapters contributed by

several Gandhian scholars. It is a good addition to Gandhian studies.

428 Bhatia, H. S. [Ed.] *Political, Legal and Military History of India.* 10vols. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publishing, 1983–1985. 4000p. Illus.

"The tenth volume depicts India at the turn of the century; the violent and nonviolent struggles for freedom; the evolution, status, and accession of Indian states; Indo-British conflicts; the Hindu–Muslim divide; the birth and genesis of Indian National Congress; the Congress and the Akalis; Gandhi and partition of India; Mountbatten's role; fall of the British rule; and making of free India." [Publisher's Blurb]

429 Bhatnagar, K. S. *World Peace and Mahatma Gandhi.* Agra: University Press, 1957. 31p. Agra University Extension Lectures, January 30–31, 1957. p.1–15.

430 Bhattacharje, M. M. [Ed.] *Speeches and Writings of Eminent Indians.* Calcutta: Macmillan & Co., 1952. xix, 235p.

Two extracts from Gandhi's Writings on his economic thought and ideas, p.77–97.

431 Bhattacharya, Bejoy Krishna. *A Short History of the Indian National Congress.* Calcutta: Book Emporium, 1948. viii, 261p. Facism.

The book narrates Gandhiji's role, among other national leaders, in the development of Indian National Congress in a short span. It is a very nice presentation.

432 Bhattacharya, Prabhat Kumar. *Gandhian Philosphy and Techniques of Satyagraha.* University of Saugar, Ph.D. thesis, 1958.

433 Bhattacharya, Sabyasachi. *Mahatma and the Poet: Letters and Debates Between Gandhi and Tagore, 1915–1941.* 1997. ISBN: 81-2372-202-8.

434 Bhattacharya, Sachindananda. *A Dictionary of Indian History.* New York: Braziller, 1967.

It is a short account of Gandhi.

435 Bhattacharyya, Buddhadeva. *Evolution of the Political Philosophy of Gandhi.* Foreword by Nirmal Kumor Bose. Calcutta: Calcutta Book House, 1969. xix, 610p. Notes. Appendices. Index.

An objective assessment of Gandhism from the Marxist point of view, this book was originally presented to the University of Calcutta in 1966 as a doctoral dissertation for the D.Litt. degree. The published work has minor modifications to doctoral thesis.

436 Bhattacharyya, Buddhadeva. "Gandhi The Humanist." In *Aspects of Indian Culture and Society: Essays in Felicitation of Professor Nirmal Kumar Bose.* Edited by Surajit Sinha. Calcutta: Indian Anthropological Society, 1972. 248p. p 115–132.

437 Bhattacharyya, Sushil Kumar. *Gandhism in Indian Politics.* Foreword by Prafulla Chandra Sen. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1996. xxi, 426p. Illus. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

A thorough study of Gandhism and the history of Indian politics. Gandhism, according to the author, is the Indian way, which is basically rooted in truth and ahimsa, self-reliance and a sense of amity and of unity in diversity. With these premises, the author studies Gandhi's life and activities in thirteen chapters.

438 *Bhavan's Journal* [Periodical.] "Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Number." 16, 5; 1969 October 5; 120p. Illus.

This particular issue of *Bhavan's Journal* is composed of various articles contributed by K. M. Munshi, S. Ramakrishnan, J. M. Upadhya, T.M.P. Mahadevan, Martin Luther King Jr., and others. The journal has five sections dealing with: 1. The Mahatma In The Making, 2. Gandhi and His Contemporaries, 3. Gandhi and His Disciples, 4. Gandhi the Man and His Message, and 5. Gandhi—General.

Bhave, Vinoba. *See* Vinoba Bhave.

439 Bhesania, N. C. *Failure of Gandhism.* Foreword by The Hon. Sir Dinshaw E. Wacha. Bombay: The Author, 1923. ii, 2, 58p.

The author presents a critical analysis of Gandhi's philosophy of non-co-operation and attempts to prove how futile Gandhian approach was to attain freedom. He accuses Gandhi of creating a cult within the structure of the party. The author was a liberal member of the Congress Party.

440 Bhide, Anant Sadashiv (Bhide Guruji). *From Quit India to Split India.* Foreword by N. C. Kelkar. Poona: Manohar Mahadeo Kelkar, 1945. Port. 2, 3, 118p.

A collection of twenty-seven articles published in various journals. It has been presented from the Hindu Nationalistic point of view and is critical of Gandhian approach to Hindu–Muslim unity. The book appears to be biased and opinionated on India's political situation.

Bhogaraju, Pattabhi Sitaramayya. *See* Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju.

441 Bhojraj, G. G. *Facing the Lion: Remembrance of a Peaceful War.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1980. vi, 127p.

The author attempts to portray the gradual molding of the Indian mind towards the acceptance of nonviolence of Gandhi for the freedom struggle and elaborates on the inner conflicts, the trials and the tensions that played on minds of the people. This book is a blend of history, philosophy and biography.

442 Bhole, L. M. "Gandhian Approach to Industrial Relations." In *Gandhian Thought.* Ed. R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p.21–31.

443 Bilgrami, Azizuddin Ahmad. *An Open Letter to Mahatma Gandhi: Containing a Scheme for the Partition of the Subcontinent.* Karachi: Pakistan Historical Society, 1970. xiv, 62p.

444 Birdwood, C. B. "Gandhi: The Man and Philosopher." In his *Continent Experiments.* Introduction by the Earl of Halifax. London, Kellington and Son, 1945. xiv, 276p. p.15–47.

An assessment of Gandhi as a human being and his philosophy of nonviolence.

445 Birkenhead, Earl of. "The Irwin–Gandhi Pact (1931)." In his *Halifax: The Life of Lord Halifax.* London: Hamish Hamilton, 1965. xiii, 626p. Illus. p.291–312.

The Irwin–Gandhi Pact (1931), p.291–312, and Gandhi *passim.*

446 Birla, Ghanshyam Das. *Bapu: A Unique Association.* Preface by Kaka Kalekar. 4vols. Bombay: Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, 1977. 1748p. Ports. Facsimile. Illus. Index. ISBN:0-934676-33-X.

These four volumes are a collection of letters between Gandhi and Birla, and those written to Birla by Mahadev Desai under Gandhi's instructions. Other letters included are those from Gandhi to Birla's children and relatives. The correspondence spans a period of 32 years (1924–1947) and contains 1451 letters. Many of Gandhi's letters were written in Hindi and later translated into English. A parallel edition of this collection has been published in Hindi under the title: "Bapu ki prem prasadi." These letters, to a large extent, provide a mental frame of reference through which Gandhi was operating his nonviolent movement in India and resulting in rude awakening of the masses after their prolonged slumber.

447 Birla, Ghanshyam Das. *Mahatma and His Men.* Calcutta: Rupa & Co., 1969. 119p.

448 Birla, Ghanshyam Das. *Towards Swadeshi—Wide-Ranging Correspondence with Gandhiji.* Prefatory Note by V. B. Kulkarni. Bombay: Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, 1980. xx, 123p.

The author has selected eighty-one letters from his earlier publication, *Bapu—A Unique Association*, to highlight Gandhi's and his views to solve India's economic problems. The former's views are based on his idealism whereas the latter takes a pragmatic view to solve the economic problems.

449 Bishop, Donald H. [Ed.] *Indian Thought: An Introduction.* Forewords by E. A. Burtt and N. I. Nikam. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975. xv, 427p. References. Bibliographies. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 0-470-07580-5.

Gandhi—A Modernist Heresey by T. K. Mahadevan, p. 357–363.

450 Biswas, C. C. *Bengal's Response to Gandhi.* Kolkata: Minerva Associates, 2004. vi, 302p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7715-011-1.

The growth and manifestation of Militant Nationalism in Bengal is narrated in depth; it provided elements of continuous conflict with Gandhi's leadership and proved too thorny to Gandhism compared to other states. Rabindranath and the Bengali literature show the representation of the opposition of the Bengali intelligentsia towards Gandhism.

451 Biswas, S. C. [Ed.] *Gandhi: Theory and Practice—Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance: Proceedings of a Seminar.* Foreword by J. S. Grewal. Preface by Niharranjan Ray. Shimla. Calcutta: Indian Institute of Advanced Study in Association with K.P. Bagchi & Co., 1969. 16, 635p. Statement. List of Participants. Index. ISBN:0-8002-1446-3.

This volume contains fifty-two papers presented at and also the proceedings of the seminar on Gandhi, held from October 13 to 26, 1968. The papers essentially deal with his ideas in relation to economy, politics, ethics, and society. Divided into three parts. Part 1 is Inauguration speeches; Part 2 is Papers delivered at the seminar (divided into five Sections: General; Gandhi on Social Cohesion and Social Change; Gandhi's Economic Ideas and Their Implementation; Gandhi's Political Ideas and Movements; and Gandhi's Legacy and Contemporary Relevance). Part 3 is a summary of the discussions. Among the participants were Nirmal Kumar Bose, T. K. Mahadevan, Margaret Chatterjee, and Mulk Raj Anand. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies by eminent Gandhian scholars.

452 Blair, H. *India: The Eleventh Hour.* London: Chawton Publishing Company, 1934. 135p.

About the Indian National Movement. Gandhi *passim*.

453 Blanchard, William. "Mohandas K. Gandhi: The Power of Suffering." In *Revolutionary Morality: A Psychosexual Analysis of Twelve Revolutionists.* Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio Information Services, 1983. xxxiii, 281p. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.61–86.

Utilizing the psychohistorical technique to his 15-year research, the author has published the results dealing with social revolution and the psychology of politics. He has analyzed twelve people, including Gandhi, who pioneered social resistance against the establishment through violent and nonviolent means invoking the moral principles in support of their crusades. Blanchard's study seems to be a major contribution to contemporary psychosociological and historical scholarship.

454 *Blitz* [Periodical]. "Gandhi Birth Centenary Special." Ed. R. K. Karanjia. 64p 10/2/1969. Illus.

455 Blum, F. "Religion, Social Organisation and Development with Special Reference to Gandhi." In *Religion and Development in Asian Societies.* By Heinz Bechert and others. Colombo, SriLanka: Marga Publishers, 1974.

456 Bode, Robert Allen. *Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi's Rhetorical Theory: Implications for Communication Ethics (Nonviolence).* University of Oregon, Ph.D. dissertation, 1987. 148p.

457 Bolitho, Hector. *Jinnah: Creator of Pakistan.* Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1981. xi, 244p. Illus. Bibliog. Index. [First published London: John Murray Publishers, 1954; Also published in Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1969.]

In this well researched and documented biography of Jinnah, the author dwells on Gandhi's and Jinnah's political differences but many interesting small details about their mutual respect on political views are nevertheless recorded.

458 Bolton, John Robert Glorney. *Peasant and Prince.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, 1937. xi, 295p. Ports. Index.

The book deals with India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's contribution to it. "Half-Naked Fakir" on p.37–52 is a nice sketch of Gandhi.

459 Bombay Anti-Non-Co-Operation Committee. *Boycott of British Courts.* Bombay: The Author. 1920. 7p. Bombay Anti-Non-co-operation Committee Pamphlet No. 5.

The pamphlet—a hostile criticism of Gandhi's boycott program of British courts—was distributed free of charge throughout India.

460 Bombay Anti-Non-Co-Operation Committee. *Commerce and Politics: Relation to Non-Co-operation.* Bombay: The Committee, 1920. 9p. Bombay Anti-Non-co-operation Committee Pamphlet No.4.

A criticism of Gandhi's *Swadeshi* movement.

461 Bombay Congress Committee. *India and the Four Freedoms.* Bombay: The Author, 1941. ii, 93p.

About the Indian National movement.

462 Bombay Gandhi Smarak Nidhi. *Seminar on Educational Reconstruction.* [In the Light of Principles Enunciated by Gandhi] On 17th and 18th August, 1963. Report. Preface by Vaikunta L. Mehta. Bombay: Mani Bhavan, n.d. vi, 74p.

This brochure is a synopsis of the proceedings of the seminar, which focused on the extent, and influence of Gandhian thought in the Greater Bombay Educational System during the previous thirty years.

463 Bombay Government. *Non-co-operation Explained: What It Means, What It Will Lead to, Will the People Benefit?* Bombay: Government Central Press, 1921. 12p.

464 Bombay Provincial Congress Committee. *March of Events: Being the Case of the Indian National Congress vis-à-vis the Present World Crisis*. Bombay: The Committee, 1940. iv, 172p.

Gandhi's articles on the current political events are included.

465 Bombay, Provincial Prohibition Board. *New Lives for Old*. Bombay: The Author, Government of Bombay, 1948. 131p. Illus.

Included in the book are Gandhi's ideas and recommendations on this subject of prohibition of all alcoholic substances.

466 Bombay. *Source Material for a History of Freedom Movement in India.* Vol. 2, 1885–1920. Bombay: Director, Government Printing, Bombay State, 1958. xxvi, 1015p. Satyagraha in Bombay State, p. 725–820. Vol. 3, Part 1: Mahatma Gandhi 1915–1922.

An excellent source material on the subject of the freedom movement of India and Gandhi.

467 Bombwall, K. R. *Indian Politics and Government (since 1885): A Study of the Nationalist Movement and Constitutional Development in India Since 1885.* Delhi: Atma Ram & Sons, 1951. iv, 380p.

Gandhi *passim.*

468 Bondurant, Joan Valerie. *Conquest of Violence: The Gandhian Philosophy of Conflict.* Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1958. [Also Oxford University Press.] xv, 269p. Notes. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. Rev. Ed.: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

The author has well analyzed and presented the Gandhian thought that is, Satyagraha, popularly known as civil disobedience, and village-based democracy. Also examines the relationship of Gandhian political philosophy to certain liberal and anarchistic links to modern political thought. She concludes her thesis by examining the relevance of Gandhian techniques in a totalitarian setting. It is an outstanding contribution to Gandhian literature.

469 Bondurant, Joan V. *Gandhian Satyagraha and Political Theory: An Interpretation.* Ph.D.Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1953.

470 Bondurant, Joan Valerie, and Margaret W. Fisher. [Eds.] *Conflict: Violence and Non-Violence.* New York: Lieber-Atherton, 1971. 206p. ISBN: 0-88311-011-3.

A collection of thirteen articles by several writers, classified under five sections: Familiar Modes of Nonviolence; Forms and Use of Violence; Symbolic Violence or Creative Conflict; Is There an Alternative to Violence?; Epilogue. Contributors include Joan V. Bondurant, Roy Finch, Eugene V. Walter, Gene Sharp, and others. It is a valuable study of the subject by eminent writers.

471 Boodhun, R. K. *The Spiritual Triumph of Mahatma Gandhi.* Preface by Pahlad Ramsurrun. Delhi: Atma Ram & Sons, 2001. xviii, 141p. Appendix. ISBN: 81-7043-530-7.

472 Borgohain, Rooplekha. *The Indian National Congress: A Study of Its Decision-Making Process (1947–1955.)* Foreword by Kandadai Seshadri. New Delhi: Intellectual Publishing House, 1982. xv, 191p. Bibliog.

In dealing with the decision-making process of the Indian National Congress, the author, in Chapter 2 (Historical Background), deals in detail Gandhi's participation and his dominant role in the Indian National Congress from 1915 to 1947.

473 Borman, William Alan. *A Critical Investigation of Mahatma Gandhi's Philosophy of Non-Violence.* City University of New York Ph.D. dissertation, 1982. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International, 1984. xi, 284p. Appendix. Bibliog.

The author is of the opinion that since Gandhi was primarily an activist and reformer, it obscured the practical and moral data as prescribed by him. The book has two parts: Part 1: Expository and Part 2: Critical. Part 2 deals with Gandhi's Empirical Claim and justifiability of violence. Well researched and documented and a significant contribution to the Gandhian literature.

474 Borman, William. *Gandhi and Non-violence.* Albany: State University of New York Press, 1986. xvi, 287p. [1] Leaf of Plates. Notes. Illus. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-88706-330-6. SUNY Series in Transpersonal and Humanistic Psychology.

In his critical study, the author evaluates Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence and its possible applicability to Western concepts of a similar nature and also critically examines the applicability of nonviolence in all instances. Rajmohan Gandhi in his review of the book states that the "treatment of Gandhian non-violence in the context of Indian philosophy and metaphysics is of high caliber. His approach is both fresh and successful."

475 Bose, Anima. *Dimensions of Peace and Nonviolence: The Gandhian Perspective.* Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1987. viii, 165p. Bibliog. Index. Footnotes. ISBN: 81-212-0076-8.

Gandhi, who had a good grip on and perception of the political, on the dimensions of peace and nonviolence as perceives this book's focus social and human conditions in contemporary India. Thoroughly researched and documented analytical study of the subject in ten chapters, will be a useful addition to any college or university library.

476 Bose, Anima. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Contemporary Perspective.* Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation, 1977. viii, 96p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index.

The author discusses the Gandhian approach to conflict resolution beginning from his Champaran Satyagraha of 1917 and the Rowlatt Act Satyagraha of 1919. In both instances, the Gandhian mode of action and the innovations in conflict resolution are proven to be successful. It is a good and objective evaluation of Gandhian approach to conflict resolution.

477 Bose, Narayan. *Concept of Panchayati Raj*. Lucknow: Balkrishna Book Company, 1964. 58p.

Gandhi *passim*.

478 Bose, Nemoi Sadhan. *Racism, Struggle for Equality, and Indian Nationalism.* Calcutta: Firma KLM, 1981.

479 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Cultural Anthropology.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1961. x, 140p. Index. Gandhian Movement: p.82–85.

480 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Gandhi and the Sarvodaya Idea in Theory and Practice.* Ranchi: The Author, n.d. 16p. Bibliog.

481 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Gandhiji: The Man and His Mission*. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1966. [8], 44p. [Bhavan's Book University Rupee Series No.45.]

Three lectures delivered at the Jadavpur University in March 1963 on The Personality of Gandhi, Satyagraha and War, and Work in India.

482 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Gandhiji's Theory of Trusteeship.* Calcutta: Bangiya Pradeshik Chhatra Samsad, 1945. 2, 34p.

483 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. "Gandhism: An Analysis." In *Whither India.* Edited by Iqbal Singh and Raja Rao. Baroda: Padmaja Publications, 1948. xi, 232p. p. 23–58.

The editors have compiled the views of N. K. Bose in three sections. The subjects covered are 1. The Philosophy and Technique of Satyagraha, 2. Gandhiji's Contribution to Indian Social Ideals, and 3. The Nature of Gandhi's Idealism.

484 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Gandhism and Modern India.* Gauhati: University of Gauhati, 1970. 5, 118p. Reference. Gandhi Memorial Lectures, 1969.

Nirmal Kumar Bose, a distinguished scholar and close associate of Gandhi, delivered twelve lectures between December 16, 1969, and January 11, 1970, on various aspects of Gandhian philosophy which are published here. A few of the speech topics are The Personality of Mahatma Gandhi; Economic and Social Conditions in India; Gandhiji in South Africa; Gandhi in India 1915–1918; The Non-Co-Operation Movement and After; Gandhism and Democracy; and Gandhism after Gandhi.

485 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Introduction to Gandhism*. Calcutta: Bangiya Pradeshik Chhatra Samsad, 1946. 16p.

486 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Lectures on Gandhism.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1971. iv, 129p. Index.

A compilation of nine lectures delivered by the author at the Universities of Poona and Delhi in 1968 and 1969 on Philosophy of Gandhi; Gandhiji on Social and Cultural Democracy; An Introduction to Satyagraha; Gandhiji and His Concept of the Role of Women in Society; How Gandhiji Worked; Mahatma Gandhi's Last Advice; Non-Violence and Defence; My Experiences as a Gandhian, and The Revolutionary Methods of Marx and Gandhiji. It is a scholarly presentation.

487 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Satya and Ahimsa (Truth and Non-Violence): Mahatma Gandhi's Interpretation.* Calcutta: World Committee for Pacifist Meeting, 1949. 2, 37p. World Pacifist Meeting Pamphlet. 4.

488 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Studies in Gandhism.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1972. iv, 326p. Appendices. References. [1st ed. Calcutta: Indian Associated Pub. Co., 1940. 8, 112p.; 2d ed. Calcutta: Indian Associated Pub. Co., 1947. 358p.; 3rd ed. Calcutta: The Author, 1962. 8, 316p.]

With extensive quotations from Gandhi's writings, Bose has made an outstanding study on Gandhism, Economics of Non-violence, Swaraj and the State, Theory of Trusteeship, Conflict and Its Resolution in Hindu Culture, Meaning and Methods of Satyagraha, etc. Concludes with a comparative study of Gandhi and Lenin. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

489 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Study of Satyagraha.* Poona: University of Poona, 1969. 8, 54p. Illus. Mahatma Gandhi Lecture Series.

A collection of three lectures delivered at the University of Poona: 1: What Is Satyagraha? p.1–9; 2: Various Kinds of Satyagraha, p.11–30; 3: Large-scale Satyagraha, p.31–54.

490 Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Varnashrama According to Mahatma Gandhi.* Calcutta: Navavidhan Press, 1935. 9p.

491 Bose, Nirmal Kumar, and P. H. Patwardhan. *Gandhi in Indian Politics.* Introduction by A. B. Shah. Bombay: Lalvani Publishing House, 1967. xvi, 93p.

Bose and Patwardhan, both nonconformist Gandhians, make a study of the subject in a spirit of scientific detachment and provide some insightful points on Gandhi's contribution to Indian politics. The five covered topics are Gandhi the Man; The Political Philosophy of Gandhi; The Tragedy; The Rebel, and The Prophet and the Impact on Posterity. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

492 Bose, Rabindra Nath. *Gandhian Technique and Tradition in Industrial Relations.* Foreword by B. C. Roy. Calcutta: Research Division, All India Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, 1956. 6, 6, 228p. Appendices.

A collection of articles published earlier in various journals that focus on Gandhi's approach to solving industrial problems in a humane and conciliatory manner. The topics covered are Gandhian scheme on (a) workers' wages, (b) bonuses to workers, and (c) workers participation in management. The book is a nice contribution to the subject of labor management relations.

493 Bose, Rabindra Nath. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Hindu Tradition*. Krishnagar, Nadia: The Author, n.d. 16p.

Short account on the impact of Hindu culture on Gandhi's concepts.

494 Bose, Rabindra Nath. *Our Gandhian Heritage.* Calcutta: Bookland Private Limited, 1970. 2, 8, 111p.

A collection of thirteen essays and articles earlier published in the *Statesman, Amrit Bazar Patrika, Prabudha Bharati*, and other journals dealing on the nonpolitical aspects of Gandhi's life and thought: In the Footsteps of Mahatma; Gandhi and Schweitzer; Gandhi and Andrews friendship; Gandhian Values; Gandhiji and Learning of English; and others.

495 Bose, Rabindra Nath. *The Pilgrim and the Guide.* Foreword by V. V. Giri. Calcutta: Maitreyee Distributors, Tagore Research Institute, 1975. xiv, 102p.

In this book, the author has projected Gandhi as a pilgrim of his lofty mission and at the same time guiding the people into his philosophy, economics, labor, management relations, decentralization of industries, and equal opportunities for everyone.

496 Bose, Rabindra Nath. *Why the Gandhian Way in Industrial Relations*. Calcutta: Shree Saraswati Press, 1957. 16p.

497 Bose, S. K. "Gandhi, Nehru and Sapru." In his *Tej Bahadur Sapru.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1978. 6, 232p. Frontis. Appendices. Sapru Chronology. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi etc.: p.185–199.

498 Bose, Somendranath. [Ed.] *C. F. Andrews, 1871–1971: Centenary Volume.* Calcutta: Deenabandhu Andrews Centenary Committee, 1972. vi, 250p. Illus. Frontis. Ports.

This book is a collection of articles by various contributors who had known C. F.Andrews, a close friend and a follower of Gandhi. It is a narration of intimate relations and respect for one another.

499 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *Crossroads, Being the Works of 1938–1940.* Compiled by Netaji Research Bureau, Calcutta. Bombay: Asia Publications, 1962. xi, 367p. Frontis. Index.

The book, among other subjects, incorporates the correspondence between Gandhi and Bose during 1938–1940. (p.126–170).

500 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *Famous Speeches and Letters*. Edited by Ganpat Rai. Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. xvi, 256p. Port.

501 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *Important Speeches and Writings: Being a Collection of Most Significant Speeches, Writings and Letters from 1927 to 1945.* Edited by Jagat S. Bright. 2d. rev. and enl. ed. Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1947. xii, 407p. Ports.

Gandhi *passim*. Gandhi and Rolland: p. 124–130. Gandhi–Bose Correspondence: p.273–311.

502 Bose, Subhash Chandra. *India Calling.* Edited by R. I. Paul. Lahore: Dewan Publications, 1946.112p.

This book is a collection of Bose's 41 speeches made between 1942 and 1945 dealing with the freedom of India. Two of those speeches deal with Gandhi, that is, The Place of Mahatmaji and Gandhiji's Plan for the Freedom of India.

503 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *The Indian Struggle, 1920–1942.* Netaji's Collected Works: Vol.2. Edited by Sisir Kumar Bose and Sugata Bose. Calcutta: Netaji Research Bureau; also New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1997. 6th Impression. 2003.xii, 418p. Appendix. Index. Plates. ISBN:019-564149-3.

This political study of the Indian struggle for independence, in which the author himself was a leading participant, recounts the key themes in Indian history and makes a critical, yet unbiased estimate of Gandhi's role in it. This book comprises 22 chapters, of which 3 specifically deal with Gandhi: The Gandhi–Irwin Pact and After (1931), Mahatma Gandhi's Trip in Europe (1931), and The Role of Mahatma Gandhi in Indian History. Romain Rolland hailed it as an "indispensable work for the history of the Indian movement."

504 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *Netaji Speaks to the Nation (1928 to 1945)*. [A Symposium of Important Speeches and Writings of Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose. His broadcasts, addresses, and orders of the day from Berlin, Rangoon, Sygon and Burma with proper introductions surveying the history of the period when they were delivered or written. Introductory notes and arrangements by the author of the "Rebel President."] Lahore: The Hero Publications, 1946. 336p. Ports.

Some of those speeches reveal the differences between Gandhi and Bose regarding the achievement of India's independence.

505 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *On to Delhi: Speeches and Writings.* Edited by Narayana Menon. Poon: The Editor, 1946. xi, 152p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

506 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *On to Delhi: 23 Enthralling Speeches.* Edited by K. M. Tamhandkar. Bombay: Phoenix Publications, 1946. 142p. Illus.

In this book, among other topics, is the broadcast speech of Bose on Gandhi's part in India's fight.

507 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *Presidential Address: Haripura, 19th February, 1938.* Calcutta: P.C. Roy, 1938. 24p.

508 Bose, Subhas Chandra. "The Role of Mahatma Gandhi In Indian History." In his *The Indian Struggle, 1920–1934.* London: Wishart and Co., 1935. 353p. Port. p.327–334. [Indian Editions: Calcutta: Thacker Spink & Co, 1948; Calcutta: Chuckerbertty Chatterjee, 1952.]

The role of Gandhi is narrated with passion and honesty by his disciple and opponent who also was one of the greatest heroes of India's struggle for Independence.

509 Bose, Subhas Chandra. *Through Congress Eyes.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1939. vi, 243p.

Gandhi *passim.*

510 Bourai, Himanshu. *Gandhi and Modern Indian Liberals.* Delhi: Abhijeet Pub., 2004. viii, 206p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81- 88683-19-1.

An endeavor is made in this study to enquire into the nature and efficacy of liberal primacies and the extent to which Gandhi imbibed them. Author concludes that Gandhi renovated the liberal thinking and sought to transform the idiom and primacies of philosophy of nationalism and creative protest.

511 Bourai, Himanshu. *Gandhian Philosophy and the New World Order.* Delhi: Abhijeet Pub., 2004. viii, 227p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-88683-42-6.

In this study the author attempts to discuss the very base of Gandhian philosophy—truth, nonviolence, and Satyagraha—and tries to explore the possibility of the new world order in place of the present world order within the framework of Gandhian philosophy to save the future of humanity, in twenty-nine chapters.

512 Bourai, Himanshu. [Ed.] *Global Poverty, Terrorism and Peace: Gandhian Perspective.* New Delhi: Mittal Publication, 2005. x, 338p. Tables. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-996-0.

A collection of twenty-four scholarly studies on three major issues of humanity—terrorism, poverty, and world peace—which provide a framework for future of the humanity. To cite a few contributors: K. D. Gangrade, Anil Dutta Mishra, Jai Narayan Sharma, Benudhar Pradhan, and B. P. Uniyal.

513 Bourke-White, Margaret. *Halfway to Freedom: A Report on the New India in the Words and Photographs.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 1949. xi, 245p. Illus. Photos. Maps.

In this illustrated account of India's social and political conditions, the author reports about the birth of the two nations—India and Pakistan—and the resulting refugee problem. She narrates Gandhi as a man of God, his last fast, Gandhi among the untouchables, comments on Gandhi's ideas on birth control, her interview with Gandhi and the death of Gandhi.

514 Bowles, Chester. *Ambassador's Report.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1954. x, 415p. Bibliog. Index. Illus.

As the American ambassador to India, Bowles makes interesting observations on India and also chronicles his impressions of Gandhi's personality, simplicity, his Sevagram Ashram, land reforms brought by Bhoodan and Gramdan movements, and how his death shook the world with awe and sympathy. Narration of events is skillfully woven with minute details. Excellent source to study Gandhi from a different angle.

515 Bowles, Chester. *Ideas, People and Peace.* London: Bodley Head, 1958. 189p.

Gandhian thought and philosophy *passim*.

516 Bowles, Chester. *New Dimensions of Peace.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1955. xiv, 391p. Illus.

In one chapter, "Gandhi Provides a Choice," p.129–190, the author discusses Gandhi's nonviolent resistance approach in solving problems in a peaceful manner.

517 Bowles, Chester. "What Negroes Can Learn from Gandhi." In his *The Conscience of a Liberal: Selected Writings and Speeches.* New York: Harper & Row, 1962. xxiv, 351p. p.333–339.

518 Bowles, Cynthia. "Sevagram: Gandhi's Village." In her *At Home in India.* New York: Harcourt, 1956. viii, 178p. p.51–65.

A collection of the author's impressions, observations, and remarks on Gandhi's Sevagram Ashram and its activities.

519 Boyce, G. A. *"Naked Fakir" Myth, Or Gandhi Unmasked.* Lucknow: The Author, 1931. 14p.

520 Bradley, Brenton Thoburn. *Solitary Throne: Some Religious Beliefs of Mahatma Gandhi in Light of Christ's Teachings.* Madras: Methodist Publishing House, 1931. 2, 4, 61p. 2d ed. Lucknow: Lucknow Publishing House, 1935. 5, 62p.

This book is an examination and interpretation of Gandhi's appreciation of Christianity. The author has given the thoughts of Gandhi and Christ on facing pages for the sake of comparison.

521 Brailsford, Henry Noel. *Subject India.* London: Victor Gollancz, 1943. 223p. Map. Index. [A Left Book Club Edition. Not for Sale to the Public.] [Also Published by The John Day Co., New York, 1943. viii, 274p. Illus. Indian Edition: Bombay: Vora & Co., 1946. 260p.]

The book is an unbiased study of India's struggle for independence, in which the author does not hesitate to note the shortcomings of Indians and the racial arrogance of the British rulers. He examines the Round Table Conference, the Cripps Mission to India, Hindus and Muslims, the un-

touchables problem, why India is poor and what can be done, and Gandhi's role in the freedom struggle and his popularity. There is a short account of the origin and development of the proposal for Pakistan. It is an excellent appraisal of the political, social and economic conditions of India.

522 Brailsford, Henry Noel. "Why India Followed Gandhi." In his *Rebel India*. New York: New Republic Inc., 1931. xii, 262p. p.11–30.

In his record of the Salt Satyagraha and the Non-cooperation Movements of Gandhi between 1930 and 1931, the author notes that the moral power of Gandhi and his sincerity for the cause had aroused Indians to follow him in his great struggle for freedom.

523 Braisted, Paul Judson. *Indian Nationalism and the Christian Colleges*. New York: Association Press, 1935. xii, 171p. Bibliog.

While discussing the part played by the Christian missionary colleges for the advancement of education in India, the author comments on Gandhi's attitude towards the Christian missions in India. Some of the author's conclusions are controversial and debatable. Ph.D.dissertation, Columbia University, 1935.

524 Brandes, Paul D. "Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi." In his *The Rhetoric of Revolt*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1971. viii, 184p. Index. Gandhi: p.104–131.

The author states that "Revolutions produce rhetoric and are produced by rhetoric." Basing his thesis on this, he makes a study of five revolutionists—John Hancock, George Jacques Danton, Vladimir Ilich Ulianov-Lenin, Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, and Fidel Castro Ruz—he shows how rhetoric reflects revolutionary trends. An important feature of this book is a detailed study and analysis of the important parallels between the rhetoric of the Black Revolution in the United Statea and the techniques of Gandhi. The author concludes that a leader of a revolution cannot please everyone. But, says the author, Gandhi held that he can love everyone, and hence his words contrast sharply with those of the other four revolutionists.

525 Brass, Paul R., and Francis Robinson. [Eds.] *The Indian National Congress and Indian Society, 1885–1985: Ideology, Social Structure and Political Dominance*. New Delhi: Chanaky Publications, 1987. 480p. Index.

526 Brecher, Michael. *Nehru: A Political Biography*. London: Oxford University Press, 1959. xvi, 682p. Maps. Illus. Bibliog. ["And Then Comes Gandhi," p. 58–83.]

527 Brecher, Michael. *Nehru: A Political Biography*. Abridged Ed. Boston: Beacon Press, 1962. viii, 267p. Frontis.

528 Brecher, Michael. *New States of Asia: A Political Analysis.* London, Oxford University Press, 1963. xiv, 226p. ["Talks with Nehru on *Gandhi*," p. 192–194. Gandhi *passim*.]

529 Briggs, George W. *The Power of Non-violence in India.* Madison, NJ, 1943. 14p. Drew University Studies No. 7. Vol. I , No. 4. of Drew University Bulletin.

530 Bright, Jagat Singh. *Frontier and Its Gandhi*. Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers, 1944. 142p.

In this short biography, the author examines how Gandhi's philosophy of satyagraha was adopted by Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan, who in turn converted the warlike Pathans to adopt peaceful methods in solving problems.

531 Bright, Jagat Singh. *Gandhian Thought: Including a Comparative Study of Thoreau Philosophy.* New Delhi: Pankaj Publications [Distributors: Cambridge Book & Stationery Stores, New Delhi], 1976. 6, 42p.

Gandhi got the concept of civil disobedience from Thoreau, and in this study the author makes a comparative study of their thoughts and philosophy and states that Gandhi was Thoreau reborn.

532 Bright, Jagat Singh. *The Himalayan Blunders of Mahatma Gandhi.* Lahore: Northern India Publishers, 1945. 181p.

In this book, the author critically examines the decisions taken from time to time by Gandhi in his struggle for India's independence.

533 Bright, Jagat Singh. *Subhas Bose and His Ideas.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1946. 276p. Ports.

In this book, the author clarifies the situations of conflict between Gandhi and Bose. This is an interesting study of the ideas of Bose, a great national hero.

534 Bright, Jagat Singh. *Verdict on Britain: A Reply to Verdict on India.* Lahore: Dewan's publications, 1946. 144p.

Gandhi *passim*.

535 Brij Narain. *Charkha Marxism: Indian Socialism.* Lahore: Rama Krishna & Sons, 1941. 195p. Charka: p.1–42.

Brijnath Sharga, P. *See* Sharga, P. Brijnath.

536 Brimmell, J. H. *Communist in South East Asia: A Political Analysis.* London: Oxford University Press, 1959. ix, 415p. Illus. Map. Gandhi, p. 66–121.

537 Brink, Andre. "Mahatma Gandhi Today." In his *Writing in a State of Seize: Essays on Politics and Literature*. New York: Summit Books, 1983. 256p. Gandhi: p.54–70.

In this lecture the speaker, Andre Brink, emphasizes that love was the center of Gandhi's teachings of *ahimsa*, and South Africans of today should tread that path of nonviolence and love to change the existing political and social setup.

538 British-India Merchant. *India on the Brink.* London: P.S. King & Son, Ltd., 1931. xviii, 122p.

Gandhi *passim*.

539 Brittain, Vera. *The Rebel Passion: A Short History of Some Pioneer Peace Makers*. London: George Allen, 1964. 240p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

540 Britton, Burnett. *Gandhi Arrives in South Africa*. Canton, ME: Greenleaf Books, 1999. [12], 652, lx p. Glossary. Appendix. Notes. Index. Frontis. Photos. Maps. ISBN: 0-934676-96-8.

This is a biography of Gandhi's first four years as a practicing attorney in South Africa, 1893–1897. The author, who practiced law for 25 years in California, gets interested as a fellow attorney to discover how Gandhi's thinking developed in response to situations as a young lawyer facing racial discrimination while he embraced the privileges of British authority. Author details this period of Gandhi's life by taking several court cases of Gandhi and analyzes how he developed methods of resistance for community causes. Author refers to original documents such as court transcripts; official letters and files; reports of spies; legislative records in South Africa, England, and India, besides interviewing the surviving relatives of Gandhi and important people of South Africa. His portrayal is objective, clear, and elaborate. Useful book for scholarly research.

541 Brock, Peter. *The Mahatma and Mother India: Essays on Gandhi's Non-Violence and Nationalism.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1983. viii, 223p. Footnotes. Index. ISBN: 0-934676-71-2.

This collection of essays, based mainly on Gandhi's *Collected Works*, deals with two aspects of Gandhi's thought: "the non-violence of the Mahatma, who belonged to the whole world and nationalism which embodied his devotion to Mother India." All eight essays were originally published in several journals or books. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

542 Brock, Peter. *Mahatma Gandhi as a Linguistic Nationalist.* South Asia Books, 1995. 100p. ISBN: 0945921306.

Study of Gandhi's ideas on language, religion, and Indian nation.

543 Brockway, A. Fenner. "Gandhi and Nehru." In *Nehru Abhinandan Granth Presented to Him on Nov.14, 1949*. New Delhi: Nehru Abhinanadan Granth Committee, 1949. xxvi, 705p. Illus. p.117–118.

The author makes a study of Gandhi in relation to Jawaharlal Nehru.

544 Brockway, A. Fenner. *The Indian Crisis.* London: Victor Gollancz, 1930. 208p.

The book gives a detailed account of the Civil Disobedience Movement of March 12, 1930 (or Salt Satyagraha of Gandhi), p.91–112, 143–185.

545 Brown, D. Mackenzie. “Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, Face to Face with Ahimsa.” In his *Indian Political Thought from Ranade to Bhave.* University of California Press, 1961. x, 244p.

Extracts from Gandhi’s Autobiography regarding Champaran Satyagraha, p.108–128.

546 Brown, D. Mackenzie. *The White Umbrella: Indian Political Thought from Manu to Gandhi.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953. xv, 205p. Illus. Biblig. [Also: Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1981 (Reprint) C. 1953. xii, 204p. [4] leaves of plates. Illus.

An examination of Gandhi’s philosophy of nonviolence and its application into politics, p.139–156.

547 Brown, Judith Margaret. *Gandhi and Civil Disobedience: The Mahatma in Indian Politics, 1928–34.* Cambridge: Cambridge University. Press, 1977. xix, 414p. Frontis. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. Tables. ISBN:0-521-21279-0.

See Vol. I, Entry 129 for detailed annotation.

548 Brown, Judith Maragaret. *Gandhi in India, 1915–1920: His Emergence as a Leader and the Transformation of Politics.* Ph.D. thesis, Cambridge University, 1968.

549 Brown, Judith Margaret. *Gandhi’s Rise to Power: Indian Politics 1915–1922.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1972. xvi, 384p. Maps. Footnotes. Bibliog. Cambridge South Asian Studies No. 11. ISBN:0-521-08353-2.

See Vol. I, Entry 131 for detailed annotation.

550 Brown, Judith Margaret. “M. K. Gandhi and the Enterprise of Swaraj.” In her *Modern India: The Short Oxford History of the Modern World.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1985. xviii, 429p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-19-822859-7.

A short account of Gandhi and his nonviolent efforts to free India from the British yoke.

551 Brown, Judith Margaret, and Martin Prozensky. [Eds.] *Gandhi and South Africa: Principles and Politics.* Foreword by Prof. D. A. Maughan Brown. Pietermaritzburg, South Africa: University of Natal Press / St. Martin’s Press, 1996. xii, 131p. Frontis. Illus. Index. ISBN: 0-86980-917-2.

Papers presented at the University of Natal in Pietermaritzburg on the occasion of the centenary of Gandhi being ejected from a train in Pietermaritzburg, despite his first-class ticket, on grounds of color. It marked the turning-point in his life, and in his own words: "My active non-violence began from that date." In this selection of essays, Judith Brown's paper investigates the nature of Gandhian nonviolence and how the South African experience "created" the Indian Gandhi. A. J. Parel's paper focuses on Gandhi as a thinker and doer. Karen Harris's presentation deals on Gandhi's relations with the Chinese community. Margaret Chatterjee sees Gandhi's contribution as a bridge builder between the haves and have-nots. Scholarly and thought provoking presentations, suggesting prospects for important new researches on Gandhi's experiences in South Africa.

552 Brown, W. Norman. [Ed.] *India, Pakistan, Ceylon.* Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1950. xi, 234p. Bibliog.

Gandhi's role in India's struggle for independence has been dealt briefly.

553 Brown, W. Norman. *The United States and India and Pakistan.* Calcutta: Oxford University Press, 1953. x, 308p. Index.

Gandhi as a leader of revolt, p.77–90.

554 Bruyn, Severyn T., and Paula M. Rayman. [Eds.] *Nonviolent Action and Social Change.* Foreword by Andrew Young. Preface by David Dellinger. New York: Irvington Publishers, 1979. xix, 316p. ISBN:0-470-26738-0.

An anthology on the subject by several contributors discussing the merits and demerits of nonviolent struggles. Also included is a nice study of Gandhi's nonviolent struggle in India by David Toscano entitled: "Gandhi's Decentralist Vision: A Perspective on Nonviolent Economics."

555 Bryant, John Forbes. *Gandhi and the Indianisation of the Empire.* Cambridge: J. Hall and Son / London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., 1924. vi, [4], 228p. Index.

See Vol. I, Entry 133 for detailed annotation.

556 Buber, Martin. *Two Letters to Gandhi from Martin Buber and J. L. Magnes.* Jesusalem: R. Mass, 1939. 44p. The Bond: Pamphlets on the Group, "The Bond," Jerusalem No.11. [Includes Gandhi's Statement, *Harijan* 11/26/1938.]

Gandhi's views and comments on the Jewish question in Palestine.

557 Buch, Maganlal Amritlal. *The Development of Contemporary Indian Political Thought.* 3vols. Baroda: Good Companions.

In the three volumes the author, objectively examines the social and political forces contributing to the development of contemporary Indian political thought. He starts with Raja Ram Mohan Roy, the great social reformer

who revolted against medieval dogmatism and ends with Gandhian School, which immortalized the principle of nonviolence for the attainment of freedom. An objective and well-researched study.

558 Buch, Maganlal Amritlal. *Rise and Growth of Indian Nationalism: Nonviolent Nationalism: Gandhi and His School.* Baroda: Atmaram Printing Press, 1939. 8, 246, 7, 2p. References. Bibliog.

Starting with "The Place of Gandhi In Indian Politics" the author makes an exhaustive analysis and study of Gandhi's thoughts and his fundamental ideas, his contribution to Indian nationalism in twenty-five chapters including Gandhi in South Africa; Gandhi and the Indian National Congress; The Non-Co-Operation Movement; Gandhi's Philosophy of Life; Gandhi's Attitude Towards Modern Civilisation; The Hindu-Muslim Unity; The Problem of Untouchability, etc. Outstanding contribution to Gandhian literature.

559 Buchan, John. [Ed.] *India: The Nations of Today*. Boston and New York: Houghton Miffin, 1923. xx, 295. Index.

The author, in this book, has presented a conservative and imperialist outlook in discussing the Rowlatt Bills, Jallianwala Tragedy, the Imprisonment of Gandhi in 1922, and his noncooperation movement.

560 Buck, Pearl S., and Others. *Freedom for India Now*. New York: The Post War World Council, 1942. 27p.

Collection of speeches, extracts from speeches, and messages delivered at a meeting of the Post War Council in New York City on August 6, 1942, supporting the "Quit India" Movement of Gandhi.

561 Buhner, John Colin. *The Political Theory of Non-Violence.* Ph.D. thesis, Indiana University, 1963. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1984. vi, 279p. Bibliog.

562 Bulchand Bhojraj Lala. *Mahatma Gandhi's Ram-Rajya Scheme: Alias, Divine Scheme Showing How Bharat-Bhumi (Indian Land) and the World Can Be Turned into Heaven on This Earth.* Baroda: Universal Divine Mission, 1962. 216p.

563 Bunche, Ralph. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques*. New Delhi: Govt. of India, Ministry of Education, 1953. p. 172–178.

564 Burns, C. Delisle. "The Teaching of Gandhi—An Ethicist's View." In *Reflections on Gandhiji's "Hind Swaraj.*" Bombay: Theosophical Co. 1948. p.26-34.

565 Butler, Sir Spencer Harcourt. *India Insistent.* London: W. Heinmann Ltd., 1931. viii, 117p.

Author as an experienced British administrator presents the British views on the Simon Commission and the Round Table Conference and recommends to the Government of India to take drastic administrative steps to suppress Gandhi's Civil Disobedience movement.

566 Cabinet Mission. *Cabinet Mission in India.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Delhi: Imdad Saubri, 1946. iv, 210p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

567 Cabinet Mission. *Correspondence with the Congress Party and the Muslim League, 20th May–29th June, 1946.* London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1946. 35p. Cmd.6861.

Gandhi *passim*.

568 Cadogan, Edward. *The India We Saw.* London: John Murray, 1933. vii, 310p. Index.

A clear account of the Simon Commission in India and London, since the author was a member of the Simon Commission.

569 *Calcutta Review* [Periodical.] Mahatma Gandhi Number. 1948. 110p.

570 Campbell-Johnson, Alan. *Mission with Mountbatten.* Bombay: Jaico Pub. House, 1951. ix, 293p. Illus. [Also: London: Robert Hale, 1951. 383p. Maps. Illus. Index. American Ed.: New York: Dutton, 1953.]

The book is a daily record of events leading to the partition of India. The author was both a close friend and press attaché of Lord Mountbatten and hence became a close witness to those events. The book incorporates the author's observations, experiences, impressions, and anecdotes covering Gandhi–Jinnah negotiations, their meetings with Lord Mountbatten, and Gandhi's assassination, presented in graphic detail. The Indian edition is in an abridged form.

571 Caplin, G. H. *Indians in South Africa.* Pietermaritzburg: Shutter & Shutter, 1949.

572 Capps, Donald, and others. [Eds.] *Encounter with Erikson: Historical Interpretation and Religious Biography*. Missoula, MT: Scholars Press for The American Academy of Religion, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1977. xvi, 429p. Series on Formative Contemporary Thinkers No. 2.

Papers presented at a symposium to honor E. H. Erikson on the occasion of his seventieth birthday, held at La Casa de Maria Retreat Center near Santa Barbara, California, February 17–19, 1972. Among the fifteen papers, four related to Gandhi are Gandhi's First Five Years by Stephen Hay; Gandhi: Non-Violence as Therapy by Clifford Geertz; Gandhi: The Road to Holiness by David H. Newhall; and *Gandhi's Truth* as Religious Biography by Donald Capps.

573 Caprile, Enrico. *Gandhi*. Roma: A.F. Formigfini. 1925. 62p.

574 *Careers Digest* [Periodical.] *Gandhian Thought and Philosophy.* New Delhi: The Author, 1968. 32p. [Cover title. Special Supplement with Careers Digest, 1968 November.]

575 Carnell, Francis. “South Asian Nationalism and the West.” In *St. Antony’s Papers* 7:62–87, 1960.

In this study of Asian and British attitudes towards Westernization in India, the author notes that Tilak, Gandhi, and Vinoba argued that India would “lose its soul” by accepting Western values inherent in modernization.

576 Carter, Gwendolen M. “The Discrimination Against Indians in South Africa.” In *Problems in International Relations.* Edited by A. Gregory and T. S. Gibbs. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1955. xiii, 330p. p.184–191.

In this book, there is a narration of Satyagraha in South Africa in the context of international relations.

577 Case, Clarence Marsh. *Non-violent Coercion: A Study in Methods of Social Pressure.* London: George Allen, 1923. viii, 423p. Index. [Also: Garland Edition: Introduction by A. Paul Hare. 426p. ISBN:0-8240-0372-1.]

This is a classic work on the subject of nonviolent coercion in which the author writes about Gandhi’s nonviolent *satyagraha* and *ahimsa* and his contribution to its theory and practice.

578 Case, Clarence Marsh. *The Social Psychology of Passive Resistance*. (Ph.D. thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1915.) Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms Inc.

579 Casey, R. G. *An Australian in India.* London: Hollis & Carter, 1947. 120p.

Author was a correspondent in India, and in the book he considers Gandhi as an outstanding personality, p.58–63.

580 Cashmore, E. Ellis, and others. [Editors.] “Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (1869–1948).” In *Dictionary of Race and Ethnic Relations.* 2d ed. London & New York: Routledge, 1988. xvi, 325p. Index. ISBN: 0-415-02511-7.

A short account of the life and achievements of Gandhi, p.111–114.

581 Castiglioni, Arturo. “India and Gandhi.” In his *Adventures of the Mind*. Translated from the Italian by V. Gianturco. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1946. xviii, 428p. Ports. Facsims. p.336–339.

An assessment of Gandhi and his work in which he observes that Gandhi is one “who was capable of appealing to all emotions and instincts of the unconscious as well as to the love of the soil and the country.”

582 Catholic Truth Society of India, Tiruchirappalli. *Religion of Mahatma Gandhi.* Tiruchirappalli: The Author, 1955. 40p.

583 Caveeshar, Sardar Sardul Singh. *Gandhism Versus Commonsense: An Exposition of the Forward Block Programme and Policy.* Lahore, National Publications, 1946. vi, iv, ii, 190p. Illus. Frontis. 1st Ed. 1942.

Author of the book was the President of the Forward Bloc, an organization started by Subhash Chandra Bose, who was very critical of Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence and the "Quit India" movement. He presents his thoughts on the role the Forward Bloc should play in Indian politics for the freedom of the country.

584 Caveeshar, Sardar Sardul Singh. *India's Fight for Freedom: A Critical Survey of the Indian National Movement Since the Advent of Mahatma Gandhi in the Field of Indian Politics.* Foreword by Kalinath Ray. Lahore: National Publications, 1936. ix, 480p.

The author's study of Gandhi's character and the psychological analysis is of particular interest. First edition was published under the title: *Non-violent Non-Cooperation*.

585 Caveeshar, Sardar Sardul Singh. *Non-Violent Non-Cooperation: A Critical Survey of the Indian National Movement Since the Advent of Mahatma Gandhi in the Field of Indian Politics.* Foreword by Kalinath Ray. Lahore: National Publications, 1934. ix, 388p. Frontis.

586 Cenkner, William C. *Creative Moral Protest: The Spiritual Relationship Between the Moral Protestor and His Opponent According to the Example and Teaching of Mohandas K. Gandhi.* Ph.D. thesis, Fordham University, 1969. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms Inc., 1984. vii, 282, 4p. Glossary. Appendix. Bibliog. Abstract.

Author in this book states that much has been written on Gandhi, his principles and techniques, but not on his spiritual principles, nor on the things that motivated him to do what he did, and also what objectives he wanted to seek. So this dissertation presents that deeper insight with special reference to the immediate personal relationship between the protestor and his opponent. In five well-defined chapters the thesis is presented as: Gandhi and the Tradition of Protest, The Relationship, The Opponent, The Spiritual Personality of the Protestor, and Appraisal and Significance. Well researched, documented, analyzed presentation.

587 Cenkner, William C. *The Hindu Personality in Education: Tagore, Gandhi, Aurobindo*. New Delhi: Manohar Book Service, 1976. 230p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

In his well-documented and researched thesis, the author shows the common denominators, wherein Tagore, Gandhi, and Sri Aurobindo grounded their educational thought and experience in psychology. He considers that education for them was the communication of the truth. So Gandhi's educational philosophy was to build a whole personality based on experience, truth and nonviolence.

588 *A Centenary History of the Indian National Congress (1885–1985).* 5vols. General Editor: B. N. Pande. Foreword by Rajiv Gandhi. New Delhi: All

India Congress Committee (I) and Vikas Publishing House, 1990. Vol. I: 1885–1919, lix, 645p. Illus. Index. Edited by N. R. Ray; Vol. II: 1919–1935, liii, 672p. Illus. Index. Appendices. Edited by Ravinder Kumar; Vol. III: 1935–1947, lviii, 886p. Index. Edited by M. N. Das; Vol. IV: 1947–1964, lxvii, 620p. Illus. Index. Edited by Iqbal Narain; Vol. V: 1964–1985. Edited by P. V. Narasimha Rao.

This book in five volumes is a comprehensive history of the Indian National Congress written with the help of nearly fifty scholars. It is really a scholarly, meticulous, and detailed narration, highlighted with excellent photographs and complemented with an in-depth index that goes a long way to help one who is interested in the subject. In every respect it is an outstanding publication. Volume I deals with the founding of the Congress and its growth into a premier organization of the national movement in India. Gandhi's emergence into national politics in India at the juncture of the First World War (1915–1919), his mobilizing skills, political programs such as Non-cooperation Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement etc are dealt in detail. In Volume II discusses how Gandhi transforms the Congress into a party of the people and Jawaharlal Nehru's socialistic ideas find a place in the national movement. In Volume III the contributions deal with the manner in which the Congress, under the guidance of Gandhi and Nehru and a galaxy of other distinguished leaders, finally liberated India from the imperialist British. Volumes IV and V cover the history of the Congress after India's independence under the aegis of Jawaharlal Nehru, Indira Gandhi, and Rajiv Gandhi. The editors of each volume have taken meticulous care in editing the volume, and General Editor B. N. Pande has done marvelous work in coordinating such a gigantic task. This scholarly set should find a place in every university and research library. Excellent photographs of the Presidents of the Congress from its inception add to the value of the collection.

589 Central Khilafat Committee of India. *Letters from the Central Khilafat Committee of India and Mahatma Gandhi to the Viceroy of India*. Bombay: The Author, 1920 12p.

In the book, there is a collection of letters including the one by Gandhi dated June 22, 1920 on p.9–12.

590 Central Khilafat Committee of India. *Muslims and the Congress: Being a Statement of the Khilafat Working Committee on the Campaign of Civil Disobedience About to Be Launched by Mahatma Gandhi*. Bombay: The Author, 1930. 27p.

About Hindu–Muslim unity.

591 Chablani, S. P. [Ed.] *Motilal Nehru: Essays and Reflections on His Life and Time: Birth Centenary Commemoration Volume*. Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1961. xvi, 292, 27p. In Hindi.

Motilal and Gandhi's political interaction in the freedom movement is covered in this Commemoration volume.

592 Chacko, K. C. *Metaphysical Implications of Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by E. I. Warrier. Delhi: Mittal Publications, 1986. ix, 142p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-8364-1901-4.

In his doctoral dissertation, the author analyses the subject of metaphysical implications of Gandhian thought in very clear and lucid language. Since Gandhi was a man of practical ideas, he did not formulate any systematic philosophical theory. However, it seems, the author is of the view, as he details in his five chapters, that Gandhi's practical ideas emerged from his metaphysical thoughts.

593 Chadha, Yogesh. *Gandhi: A Life.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1997. ix, 546p. Illus. Glossary. Bibliog. Chapter Notes. Acknowledgments. Index. ISBN: 0-471-24378-7. [First published in the United Kingdom in 1997 by Century Books under the title: *Rediscovering Gandhi*.]

This book is a magnificent biography. The author approaches the subject with honesty and admiration, yet does not hesitate in making any critical observations on Gandhi, the man and his principles. He portrays the true man devoid of all the myths and stories that were in circulation. Chadha states that Gandhi's unique quality lay in his role as innovator in politics who extended the principle of nonviolence from the individual plane to the social and the political plane and tried to found a new human order based on love. Some excellent photographs, detailed Index add value to this outstanding biography completed in fifty chapters.

594 Chadha, Yogesh. *Rediscovering Gandhi.* London: Century Books Ltd., Random House, 1997. ISBN: 0-7126-7731-3.

Published in the United States as *Gandhi: A Life. See* under that title for a detailed annotation.

595 Chahal, S. K. *Dalits Patronised: The Indian National Congress and Untouchables.* Delhi: Shubhi Publications, 2002. viii, 251p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-087226-65-X.

In his study the author seeks to analyze the role, response, and contribution of the Indian National Congress to the cause of Dalits from 1921 to 1947. Gandhi considered the problem of untouchability as a sin and made the Congress to patronize that cause to be added into the political program of the Congress party.

596 Chaitanya, Krishna. *Gandhi's Quest of Being in Becoming.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, Distributors: Gandhi Book House, 1977. iv, 22p. Bibliog. Gandhi Peace Foundation Lecture:3.

In this speech, the author has covered the moral, philosophical, psychological, spiritual, sociological, and humanistic aspects of Gandhi very brilliantly.

597 Chakrabarti, Atulananda. *Hindus and Musalmans of India*. Introduction by W. C. Wordsworth. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co., 1940. xxiv, 183p.

In this book, the author analyses the communal problem and offers his own comments on the views of Gandhi and Jinnah on Hindu–Muslim unity.

598 Chakrabarthi, Atulananda. *The Lonesome Pilgrim*. Foreword by Hugh Tinker. Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1969. xv, [4], 263p. Frontis. Plates. Index. Footnotes.

This thoughtful, and thought-provoking, book follows its own course, unfolding the story of Gandhi's relationship with the people of India and in particular with his foremost *chela*, Jawaharlal Nehru, and "concludes Independence was not won by Gandhi. It was, on the contrary, secured by his withdrawal from Congress politics."

599 Chakrabarti, Atulananda. *The Mahatma and His Men: Nehru*. Calcutta: Oxford Book and Stationery Co., 1956. xii. 103p.

A study of Gandhi as a maker of leaders.

600 Chakrabarti, Atulananda. *The Mahatma and His Men: Rajendra Babu*. Calcutta: Oxford Book and Stationery Co., 1956. 4, 104p.

Study of Gandhi in his leader-making role.

601 Chakrabarti, Atulananda. *The Recovery of India*. Calcutta: The World Press Private Limited, 1972. vii, 380p. References. Index.

The book is a detailed study of India's freedom struggle in which Gandhi's major role is presented.

602 Chakrabarti, Kshitis Chandra. *Philosophy of Gandhi*. Imphal: M. Chakraborty. 1958. 6, 28, 2p.

603 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Gandhian Aesthetics*. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1991. viii, 134p.

In his study the author attempts to discover the serene dimension of Gandhi's nonviolence, concept of religion, truth, beauty, nationalism, and internationalism, as well as social awareness, by quoting generously from Gandhi's writings and writings on Gandhi from the standpoint of aesthetics. Valuable contribution to Gandhian literature on the subject.

604 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *The Gandhian Dimensions of Education*. Delhi: Daya Publishing House, 1990.

605 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Gandhian Humanism*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 1992. 176p. Index. Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series No.5. ISBN:81-7022-383-0.

In his scholarly study treading new paths, the author makes a unique study of Gandhian humanism. He portrays Gandhi as an ardent humanist striv-

ing for global human welfare. In eight chapters he examines in depth at Gandhi's humanism—its objectives and strategies; to him, Gandhi's religion was to look at the totality of different faiths and promote the welfare of all mankind to him, the sociocultural aspect of Gandhian humanism to serve humanity makes him a revolutionary. Gandhian aesthetics of Sarvodaya embraces humanity for global awareness and global welfare; his educational focus was on the unending preparation for service towards mankind. The book is a unique, erudite study documented from Gandhi's own writings and other writers on Gandhi. Welcome addition to Gandhian studies.

606 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Gandhian Mysticism.* New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1989. vi, 126p.

Quoting generously from writings on Gandhi and by Gandhi, the author makes a thorough study and presents an excellent analysis of Gandhian mysticism, growing from truth to truth paying heed to the inner voice alone. Different dimensions of Gandhian mysticism besides a critical study of Gandhi and Aurobindo are made. Valuable addition to the growing literature of Gandhian studies.

607 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *The Gandhian Philosophy of Man*. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India, 1995. 182p.

608 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *The Gandhian Philosophy of the Spinning Wheel.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 2000. 105p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:81-7022-787-9. Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 13.

For Gandhi the spinning-wheel was the most serene and potent force for acceleration and emancipation of mankind—economically, educationally, religiously—created a spirit of nonviolence, humanism and instilled true religion devoid of all external manifestations. The author has dealt in detail encompassing all the above characteristics in seven chapters after a thorough research of the material in this scholarly book.

609 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Gandhian Religion*. New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1994. 188p. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0446-1.

Study of the philosophy of religion and the religious philosophy of Gandhi in diverse dimensions: Society and Religion, Education and Religion, Aesthetics and Religion, The Mystic World of Religion, Nationalism and Religion, Non-violence and Religion, with extracts from Gandhi's writings and writings about Gandhi by others. Another valuable study from the hands of Mohit Chakrabarti - renowned Gandhian scholar.

610 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Gandhian Socio-Aesthetics*. New Delhi: M.D. Publications., 1997.

611 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Gandhian Spiritualism: A Quest for the Essence of Excellence.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1993. 184p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-702-457-8. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 7.]

Mohit Chakraborti, a teacher-educator, poet, prolific writer on Rabindranath Tagore and Gandhi, and children's book writer, probes deep into the core of Gandhi's spiritualism in nine chapters in this valuable book: The Ascent of Man and Spiritualism: Gandhian Perspectives; Spiritual Education: Gandhi's Viewpoints; *Sarvodaya* and Spiritualism: Gandhian Exposures; The Aesthetics of Gandhian Spiritualism; Religion and Spiritualism: The Gandhian Bonds of Harmony; Gandhian Spiritualism: The Mystic Dimensions; Gandhi and Vivekananda: Connoisseurs of Spiritual Consciousness; Gandhian Spiritualism and the Modern World; and Epilogue.

612 Chakrabarti, Mohit. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Revaluation.* New Delhi: Ashish Publishing House, 1994.

613 Chakravartty, Gargi. *Gandhi: A Challenge to Communalism: A Study of Gandhi and the Hindu-Muslim Problem, 1919–1929.* 2d ed. New Delhi: Eastern Book Centre, 1991. viii, 295p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85186-08-1.

The book is a critical study of the Hindu–Muslim problem in the context of Indian politics. The author notes that the Gandhian approach of intermingling religion with politics was an impediment to the growth of secular nationalism, which ultimately led to the partition of India. Using many primary and secondary sources, the author argues her point in a scholarly manner. The Index could have been more elaborate for a scholarly publication like the one here.

614 Chakravarty, A. "Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi—The Father of the Nation." In his *Freedom Fighters of India.* New Delhi: Crest Publishing House / A Jaico Enterprise, 1997. [4], 88p. Illus. ISBN: 81-242-0135-8

A short account of Gandhi's life for the young reader, along with the lives of Jawaharlal Nehru, Vallabhai Patel, Abul Kalam Azad and B. R. Ambedkar who played an important role in shaping the form and direction of the freedom movement. Published on the occasion of the fiftieth year of India's independence.. Gandhi: p.1–16.

615 Chakravarty, Amiya. *The Indian Testimony.* Foreword by Aldous Huxley. Wallingford, PA: Pendle Hill Pub. 40p. A Pendle Hill Pamphlet.

Gandhi *passim*.

616 Chakravarty, Amiya. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Modern World*. Calcutta: The Book House, 1945. 13p.

617 Chakravarty, D., and C. Bhattacharya. [Compilers.] *Congress in Evolution: Being a Collection of Congress Resolutions from 1885 to 1940 and Other Important Documents.* Calcutta: Book Co., 1940. Part I and II. viii, 232p. ii, 57p.

Many of these resolutions and other documents either support Gandhi's view points or criticize them. Useful material for researchers and scholars on the subject.

618 Chakravarty, Shachi. *Quit India Movement: A Study*. Delhi: New Century Publications, 2002. ix, 300p. Map. Photos. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7708-025-3.

After thoroughly examining records from the Cambridge University Library and other major libraries in India and England, the author has narrated the Quit India Movement of Gandhi by skillfully blending source material in the narrative without being pedantic or dull.

619 Chalapati Rao, I.V. *Let Us Be Worthy of Our Gandhi*. Hyderabad: Triveni Foundation (Co-Published by Gandhi Sahitya Prachuranalayam), 1994. x, 96p. Illus.

A short biography of Gandhi especially written in simple style for the youth of the country, published to coincide with the 125 Birth Anniversary of Gandhi.

620 Challa, Lalitha. *The Educational Philosophy of Gandhi and Dewey: A Study and Comparison*. Ph. D. Dissertation, Waltair: Andhra University, 1967. 436p. Bibliog.

Comparative study of the educational philosophy of Gandhi and Dewey, which the author presented for her Ph.D.

621 *Challenge: A Saga of India's Struggle for Freedom*. Edited by Nisith Ranjan Ray and Others. New Delhi: People's Publishing House,1984. xviii, 622p.

A comprehensive record in five parts of the sporadic and unconnected series of protest movements against the British and their henchmen in various parts of India from time to time waged by the people of India. Parts III to V deal with modern uprisings, which complemented the Indian national liberation movement. Several of these papers were presented at a seminar held in Delhi in 1981.

622 *Challenge of Poverty and the Gandhian Answer*. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1973. 77p. Appendices.

In this book, an attempt has been made to present the Gandhian way to the goal of elimination of injustice and mass poverty. It also contains a brief description of Gandhian principles and programs for overall development besides describing three unique experiments in rural reconstruction along Gandhian lines.

623 Chaman Lal Nahal. *British Propaganda in America*. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. xxiii, 125p.

Biased British propaganda in America about Indian national movement.

624 Chaman Lal Nahal. [Ed.] *Here Is God*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Press, 1976. 104p.

625 Chaman Lal Nahal. *Vanishing Empire*. 1st ed. (Book banned by the British.) Tokyo: Kyodo Printing Co., 1937. 248p. (2d ed., New Delhi: Sagar Publications, 1969. 305p.)

Gandhi *passim*.

626 Chamkur, Satya Narayan. *The New Light of Asia.* Convenor, Artist's Conference, 1941–42.

This book is a presentation of group discussion of artists who had gathered at a conference in New Delhi dealing with Gandhi as a New Light of Asia

627 Chanakya. *Indian Revolution.* Bombay: National Information and Publications, 1951. vi, 232p. viii. Mahatma: p.178–185.

Gandhi's role in the struggle for India's Independence, p.178–185.

628 Chand, Attar. *Congress Party Politics and New Challenges: A Survey of Indian National Congress from A. O. Hume to Rajiv Gandhi.* Forewords by Rajiv Gandhi et al. Delhi: UDH Publishers, 1985. cxix, 451p. Bibliog. Index.

629 Chand, Attar. *Jawaharlal Nehru and India's Non-Violent Freedom Struggle.* New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers. 1989.

630 Chand, Feroz. *Lajpat Rai: Life and Work.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India, 1978. Reprint 1993. xxvii, 590p. Frontis. Source Material. Index. [Builders of Modern India Series.]

Gandhi *passim.*

631 Chand, S. M. "Mahatma Gandhi: The Communal Violence." In *National Leaders on Communalism*. Jaipur: Printwell Publishers, 1985. vi, 182p.

This book deals with Gandhi and the Communal Violence in, p.21–46.

Chand, Tara. *See* Tara Chand.

Chander, Jag Parvesh. *See* Jag Parvesh Chander.

632 Chanderkanta. "Ends and Means." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, Univ. of Delhi, 1981. p.12–16.

633 Chandra, Bipan. *The Epic Struggle.* New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1992. xiii, 93p. List of Photographs. Index. ISBN: 81-250-1673-2.

Scholarly work on the Indian Freedom Struggle, based on the TV Serial, The Epic Struggle, covering the period from 1880s till India's Independence in 1947, highlighting the outstanding personalities and events. Many of Gandhi's political activities are covered

634 Chandra, Bipan, Amales Tripathi, and Barun De. *Freedom Struggle.* 2d ed. Foreword by S. Nurul Hasan. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India., 1994. (1st ed. 1972.) viii, 219p. Illus. Ports. ISBN: 81-237-249-X.

Published on the occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of India's Independence, focusing on the history of India's freedom struggle. In which

Gandhi's and other prominent freedom fighters contributions is covered. This book has been translated into all major languages of India.

635 Chandra, Bipan, and others. *India's Struggle for Independence 1857–1947.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1989. (First Published by Viking, 1988.) 600p. Additional Reading. Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-14-010781-9.

In this major study the contributors—Bipan Chandra, Mriudula Mukherjee, Aditya Mukherjee, K. N. Panikkar, and Sucheta Mahajan—examine the epic struggle of India's freedom using not only the traditional printed and manuscript documents but also interviews of over 1500 freedom fighters and their observations to take the reader through every stage of the independence movement from 1857 to the final victory of 1947, spread over thirty-nine chapters, with excellent bibliography and index. Six chapters directly deal with Gandhi: Gandhiji's Early Career and Activism; The Non-Cooperation Movement-1920–1922; The Years of Stagnation-Swarajists, No-Changers and Gandhiji; Civil Disobedience-1930–1932; From Karachi to Wardha: The Years from 1932–1934 and The Quit India Movement and the INA. Useful for students and the general reader to know the past and understand the present.

636 Chandra, Comrade Ram. *Road to Freedom: Revealing Sidelights.* New Delhi: Gitanjali Prakashan, 1980. viii, 362p. Index.

This book records many revealing facts about government, politicians, and their affairs, all connected to the freedom struggle of India, in fifteen chapters. In Chapter II there are seven incidents relating to Gandhi and his role, for example, Is M.K. Gandhi British Indian Subject, Gandhi's Challenge to All World Powers, etc.

637 Chandra, Jyoti. *Annie Besant: From Theosophy to Nationalism.* Delhi: K.K.Publications, 2001. xxi, 258p. Appendices.

This excellent book is about the life and work of a great bridge builder between East and the West. The author, in Chapter 8, deals with Besant and Gandhi and the way she provided a network for Gandhi's propaganda in the West during the course of the Non-Cooperation Movement and also the way she trained Indians in the national movement.

638 Chandra, Kailash. *Tragedy of Jinnah.* Lahore: Sharma Publications, 1941. xii, 280p.

Criticism of Jinnah in not following the advice of Gandhi on the question of the partition leading to the creation of Pakistan.

639 Chandran, Kailash. *History of the Gandhi Memorial Museum, Madurai.* M.Phil. thesis, Madurai Kamaraj University, 1982. 9, 9, 99p. Bibliog.

640 Chandrasekharan, K. *Famous Persons and Personalities.* Delhi, Gyan Publishing House, 1988 (Rep). 104p. ISBN: 81-212-0139-X.

Life stories and achievements of eminent people who contributed to national history—among them is a short account of Gandhi as well.

641 Chang, Carsun. *China and Gandhian India.* Edited by Kalidas Nag. Calcutta: The Editor, Distributed by Book Co, Calcutta, 1956. xii, 4, 138p.

Among other subjects, the book deals with 1. Gandhi's Life in the Light of Chinese Ideals, p.271–294; 2. Gandhi's Work of World Revolution, p.295–316.

642 Char, K. T. Narasimha. *Profile of Jawaharlal Nehru.* Bombay: Book Centre, 1964. xi, 275p. Index. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim*.

643 Char, K. T. Narasimha. [Ed.] *The Quintessence of Nehru.* London: George Allen, 1961. 271p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

644 Charles, Koilpillai J. *Total Development: Essays Towards nn Integration of Marxian and Gandhian Perspectives.* Foreword by G. Ramachandran. New Delhi: Vikas Pub. House, 1983. xiv, 265p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-7069-2075-9.

In these essays, the author is of the opinion that Marxian and Gandhian perspectives in relation to "total development" are reconcilable as both endeavor for economic justice to everyone in the society, with the main objective of total development. Though their goals are the same yet their paths were different, and each drew his inspiration differently yet a synthesis of both perspectives is still possible

645 Chatfield, Charles [Ed.] *The Americanization of Gandhi: Images of the Mahatma.* Edited with an Introductory Essay by Charles Chatfield. New York & London: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1976. 802p. Frontis. Illus. The Garland Library of War and Peace Series. ISBN:0-8240-0446-9.

The editor has carefully selected various articles published in American journals and magazines, reflecting the interest of the American press, people and government in India's freedom struggle that was being waged under the leadership of Gandhi. These articles are classified into several topical headings like Initial Images, Era of the Salt March, Swaraj as Economic Independence, Swaraj as Religious Authority, Era of the Second World War, Personification of Independence, Extended Evaluation, American Applications: Struggle for Racial Justice, American Applications: World Views, American Applications: 1968 in Fellowship. The articles are culled from *The Literary Digest, The New Republic, New York Times Magazine, The Christian Century, Time* and several others. The volume contains many political cartoons depicting Gandhi and his activities. This book is an outstanding contribution to Gandhian literature, and the editor has done a great job in collecting and analyzing according to topics. Very thorough compilation. This volume lacks an Index, which would have proved useful to readers.

646 Chathanatt, John. *Gandhi and Gutierrez: Two Paradigms of Liberative Transformation.* Foreword by S. K. Saxena. New Delhi: Decent Books, 2004. xvii, 284p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-86921-28-1.

In this book the author examines in depth two people—Gandhi and Gustavo Gutierrez—both involved in the struggle for the liberation in their respective contexts. Gandhi successfully led India's freedom struggle against the British, and the latter attempted to reflect and articulate a theology of liberation in the context of the exploitation prevalent in Latin America. In this analysis, the author closely looks into the areas of agreements, as well as points of differences between Gandhi and Gutierrez. Well documented, thoroughly analyzed presentation.

647 Chatterjee, Atul Chandra. *India's Struggle for Freedom.* Calcutta: Chackervertty Chatterjee & Co., 1947. xxxvi, 356p. ivp. Illus.

A detailed account of the Indian National Army of Subhas Chandra Bose, which trod the path of violent struggle for independence.

648 Chatterjee, B. C. *Gandhi and Aurobindo.* Foreword by V. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Calcutta: The Calcutta Publishers, 1925. x, 102p. Frontsi.

This book is a critical assessment of the Non-cooperation movement of 1921, in which the author analyses the essential differences between Gandhi and Aurobindo. Variant title: *Gandhi or Aurobindo and an Appeal to Mr. Gandhi.* (1921, 2d ed.). *Gandhi and Aurobindo: A Study in Responsive Co-operation.* (1925).

649 Chatterjee, Bijoy Lall. *Senapati Gandhi: Gandhi the General.* Calcutta: Ila Chatterjee, 1939. 2, 55p.

650 Chatterjee, Dilip Kumar. *C. R. Das and Indian National Movement: A Study in His Political Ideas.* Calcutta: Post-Graduate Book Mart, 1964. xxiv, 262p.

C. R. Das's views on Gandhi's noncooperation movement.

651 Chatterjee, Dilip Kumar. *Gandhi and Constitution Making in India.* New Delhi: Associated Publishing House, 1984. x, 264p. Footnotes. Appendix. Bibliog. Index.

Author makes a thorough study and analysis of Gandhi's social, economic, and political ideas, his relations with the political leaders within the Congress, and a detailed analysis of the structural foundations and genesis of Fundamental Rights ideas and principles of the Indian Constitution. The author holds that the constitution finally was substantially a deviation from Gandhian ideas on constitution-making in India, which was a tragic failure of Gandhi to shape the politics and institutions of free India.

652 Chatterjee, Margaret. *Gandhi and His Jewish Friends.* London: Macmillan Academic and Professional Ltd., 1992. xiv, 182p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-333-56627-0

Margaret Chatterjee, a well-known Gandhian scholar, has written a detailed account of Gandhi's Jewish friends and his association with them, as well as their impact on him, in six chapters: The Theosophical Connection; In a Strange Land; Gandhi and his Jewish Friends; Ashrams and Kibbutzim; Let My People Go and Prophets and Horizons.

653 Chatterjee, Margaret. *Gandhian Concept of Man and Society: A Discussion of Three Aspects.* Varanasi: Centre of Advanced Study in Philosophy, Banaras Hindu University, 1969. 11p.

654 Chatterjee, Margaret. *Gandhi's Religious Thought.* Foreword by John Hick. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1983. xiv, 194p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-268-01009-9.

An exposition of Gandhi's religious thought against the broad canvas of India's many-faceted traditions that presents him as a very exceptional person whose thinking goes back into the traditional religious life of India and reaches forward to times which are yet to come. In this book, the author traces Gandhi's own Hindu heritage and the impact of Christianity on him, exploring Gandhi's insight for the interaction of different religious traditions and communities in the world of today.

655 Chatterjee, Partha. "Gandhi and the Critique of Civil Society." In *Subaltern Studies III: Writings on South Asian History and Society.* Edited by Ranajit Guha. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1984. xii, 327p. Glossary. Index. Maps. p.153–195.

656 Chatterjee, Partha. *Nationalist Thought and the Colonial World: A Derivative Discourse?* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1986. viii, 181p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-86232-552-8.

Chapter 4 of the book deals with The Moment of Maneuver: Gandhi and the Critique of Civil Society.

657 Chatterjee, Ramanand. *Towards Home Rule.* Calcutta: Modern Review Office, 1917. Part I: 160p. Part II: 116p. (Reprints of articles from *Modern Review*.)

658 Chatterjee, Upendra Nath. *Manu and Mahatma Gandhi*. Uttarpara, Bengal: The Author. 1924. 7p.

659 Chatterji, Basudev. [Ed.] *Towards Freedom: Documents on the Movement for Independence in India., 1938.* 3vols. 1999. 3600p. ISBN: 0-19564449-2.

See main entry under title.

660 Chatterji, Jogesh Chandra. *In Search of Freedom.* Calcutta: Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1967.

661 Chatterji, Nandalal. *India's Struggle for Freedom.* Allahabad: Indian Press, 1958. 166p.

Narrating India's struggle for independence, the author in his book covers Gandhi's contribution very extensively from page 1 to 140 under several topics as: Mahatma Gandhi: A Torch-Bearer of Humanity, p.101–107; Mahatma Gandhi's Role in World History, p.108–113; Mahatma Gandhi as Spiritualised Statesman, p.114–119; Mahatma Gandhi's Conception of Politics, p.120–126; Mahatma Gandhi and Boycott of Foreign Cloth, p.127–133; Foundations of Mahatma Gandhi's Non-violent Non-co-operation, p.134–140.

662 Chattopadhyaya, D. P. *The Moral Challenge of the Gandhian Ideology.* Lecture on the Philosophy of Gandhi delivered at Andhra University, Waltair, 29 Jan. 1973. 19p.

663 Chattopadhyaya, Kamaladevi. "Mahatma Gandhi and One World." In *Facets of Gandhi.* Edited by B. K. Ahluvalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.148–155.

664 Chattopadhyaya, Kamaladevi. "What Gandhiji Has Done for Women." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India.* Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. p.57–72.

665 Chattopadhyaya, Nirmal Chandra. "Mahatma Gandhi at Rabindranath's Santiniketan." In *Visva-Bharati Quarterly.* Gandhi Memorial Peace Number. October 2, 1949. p.319–336.

666 Chaturvedi, Benarsidas, and Marjorie Sykes. *Charles Freer Andrews: A Narrative.* With a Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1982. xiv, 390p. Frontis. Appendices. Index. Builders of Modern India Series. First published in Great Britain in 1919.

Well researched and documented biography of one who respected and admired Gandhi and also worked in South Africa helping Gandhi in his humanitarian activities. Interesting accounts of Gandhi and Andrews intimacy are recorded. Appendix containing a list of books, articles, pamphlets written by Andrews adds to the value of the book.

667 Chaturvedi, Sitaram. *Madan Mohan Malaviya.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1996. 14, 173p. Frontis. Index. Builders of Modern India Series. ISBN: 81-230-0486-9.

In this biography of Malaviya, who was a great freedom fighter, many incidents of his contacts with Gandhi are narrated.

668 Chaudharani, Sarala Devi. *At the Point of the Spindle.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1921. 16p.

In her book, the author a close follower of Gandhi, advocates the revival and protection of a dead art of the spinning wheel, for the regeneration and economic development of the country which was one of Gandhi's top priority in the freedom struggle of India.

669 Chaudharani, Saralal Devi. *Song of the Charkha.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1921

670 Chaudhary, Manoharlal. *Congress in Power.* Lahore: The Lion Press, 1947. viii, 146p.

The book critically surveys the working of the Congress ministries with a note on Mahatma Gandhi.

671 Chaudhary, Ramnarayan. *Nehru in His Own Words, His Replies to Various Questions.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan, 1964. xi, 218p. Frontis. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

672 Chaudhri, Sandhya. *Gandhi and the Partition of India.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1984. vi, 2, 236p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-207-0145-3.

In her study, the author probes some of the vital questions concerning the partition of India basing her thesis on primary source materials besides secondary sources. The first two chapters study the causes of Hindu-Muslim tensions and the next chapter traces the development of the idea of Pakistan. In chapter 4, the author makes critical assessment of the British efforts to solve the problem and Gandhi's reaction to it. In the next chapter the impact of the Quit India Movement is studied. Chapter 6 covers Rajaji Formula and Gandhi's dialogue with the Muslim League leaders. The next three chapters dwell on British efforts at an amicable settlement. Author concludes that the partition of India could have been avoided if there had been a different set of leadership like Patel at that time. A scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies.

Chaudhry, P. C. Roy. *See* Roy-Chaudhry, Pranab Chandra.

673 Chaudhuri, Binayendra Mohan. *Muslim Politics in India.* Calcutta: Orient Book Co., 1946. vi, 104p. Index.

Narrates in detail the Muslim politics and their political stand in the freedom struggle. The author praises Gandhi's approach to the problem.

674 Chaudhuri, Haridas, and Leonard R. Frank. [Eds.] *Mahatma Gandhi: His Message for Mankind.* A Commemorative Symposium. Auromere, CA: Cultural Integration Fellowship, 1969. 38p. ISBN:0-89744-993-2.

Four articles on Gandhi and his contribution to the world, besides short quotations from various people as they saw Gandhi, and a short chronology of Gandhi.

675 Chaudhuri, Nirad C. *The Autobiography of an Unknown Indian.* London and New York: Macmillan, 1951. xii, 515p.

It is a controversial book in which the author justifies the British political policies towards Gandhi's nonviolent struggle for India's independence.

676 Chaudhuri, Nirad C. *The Continent of Circe: An Essay on the Peoples of India.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1965. 320p. Index.

The author writes about Gandhi's nonviolence, *satyagrahas,* besides other things about India and her people.

677 Chaudhuri, Nirad C. *Thy Hand, Great Anarch! India: 1921–1952.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1987. xxviii, 979. Index. ISBN: 0-201-15577-X.

In this book the author comments on the political, social and cultural conditions in India while he was growing up. Makes very keen observations. Several chapters are devoted to the Gandhian Rebellion and his leadership in the Nationalist Movement. His comments on Gandhi are quite critical and probably are questionable.

Chaudhuri, Sumitra Roy. *See* Roy Chowdhury, Sumitra.

678 Chauhan, Sandeep. *GATT to WTO: Gandhian Alternative to New International Economic Order.* Foreword by Jai Narain Sharma. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 2002. xxviii, 427p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-291-5.

In this book, the author makes a bold declaration that "the underprivileged nations are increasingly being pushed out of global decision-making" resulting in the formation of a new international economic bloc, which would yield more influence on the former being united than being victimized. The author frankly exposes these ruptures in the global economy and very frankly argues in favor of Gandhian alternative in two chapters. Chapter 5: Congealing of Economic Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi, p.249–311. Chapter 6: Gandhian Alternative To NIEO, p.312–383. This volume is based on the author's Ph.D. dissertation *Gandhian Alternative for Equitable Economic World Order.* The Bibliography and Index and the exposition of the thesis demonstrate that it is a scholarly work of merit.

679 Chavan, Sheshrao. *Gandhi and Ambedkar: Saviours of Untouchables.* Foreword by C. S. Dharmadhikari. Delhi: Authors Press for Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 2001. xviii, 272p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7276-199-6.

In nine chapters quoting verbatim Gandhi's and Ambedkar's words, the author endeavors to present their views on the many subjects like for example, Untouchables, Harijan Sevak Sangh, Temple Entry for the Untouchables, and others on which they had different viewpoints in approaching and solving them. He leaves to the readers to form their own opinions.

680 Chavan, Sheshrao. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi: Man of the Millennium.* Delhi: Authors Press, 2001. lvi, 354p. Index. ISBN: 81-7276-240-2.

Valuable collection of 28 articles by renowned Gandhian scholars whose writings presented in this volume bear testimony to the universal nature of Gandhi's philosophy and its relevance to the present-day world for the

well-being of the whole of humanity. To mention a few: Gandhi- The Architect and Author of Spiritual Regeneration of India by R. Venkatraman; Gandhi's Human Touch by Madhu Dandvate; Relevance of Gandhi—in 21 Century by K. D.Gangrade; Gandhiji—the Great Environmentalist and Human Ecologist by Rajiv Kumar Sinha.

681 Chavan, Sheshrao. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi: The Sole Hope and Alternative.* Foreword by C. Subramaniam. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1996. [10], xiv, 162p. Photos. ISBN: 81-7276-073-6.

A valuable collection of articles by eminent persons who note and affirm that the message of love and brotherhood, nonviolence, and the unity of all religions, life of simplicity and sacrifice advocated by Gandhi is the only way for all mankind to progress and live in peace and prosperity. To mention a few contributors: Sri Satya Sai Baba, H. H. The Dalai Lama, P. V. Narasimha Rao, Dr. Sushila Nayar, Dr. Karan Singh, Dr. Usha Mehta, and others whose contributions tread new grounds and emphasize the importance of Gandhi's message to mankind.

682 Chetty, K. Munirathnam. *Sarvodaya and Freedom: A Gandhian Appraisal.* Foreword by M. Veeraiah. New Delhi: Discovery Publishing House, 1991. xv, 228p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7141-135-5.

"The Present study embodies an attempt at presenting the fundamental ideas of Gandhi's conception of Sarvodaya and also analyses the concept of Freedom in the light of his thought." (Author's Preface.)

683 Chhipa, M. L. [Ed.] *Perspectives on Indian Politics: Essays in Honour of Professor R. N. Paul.* Delhi: Abhijeet Pub., 2003. viii, 311p. Index. ISBN: 81-88683-14-0.

Nineteen learned contributors discuss the themes like use of religion in politics, relevance of Gandhian economics in the era of globalization, liberalization and emerging new economic world order, corruption/malpractice in the political system and the purification of politics, social justice, relevance of Sarvodaya, socialist and communist politics, nuclear threat and proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, Gandhi on caste-based reservation, Gandhi's approach to religion in politics, and the like. Essays in this book have been contributed by well wishers, friends, and students of Prof. Pal in honor of his services in the field.

684 Chinna, Durai Jesudasen. *The Choice Before India.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1941. 225p. Index.

In this book, the author is highly critical of the Indian National Congress, Gandhi, and Indian nationalism, though he professes to be a liberal and moderate.

685 Chintamani, Chirranvoori Yajneswara. *Indian Politics Since the Mutiny: Being an Account of the Development of Public Life and Political Institu-*

tions and of Prominent Political Personalities. Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1947. 237p. [1st ed. 1937 by Andhra University, Waltair.] [Also London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd, 1940.]

This book is a collection of lectures delivered in the Andhra University, India in 1935, in which the author gives an account of the political conditions of India, the Civil Disobedience Movement, and his impressions of Gandhi's political programs and ideology. It is quite critical on many issues of Gandhi's ways and thinking. *See* Vol. I, Entry 170, for a detailed annotation on the biographical aspect of Gandhi.

686 Chirol, Valentine. *India.* Introduction by the Rt. Hon. H.A.L. Fisher. London: Ernest Benn Ltd., 1926. 5, 352p. Index. The Modern World: A Survey of Historical Forces, Vol. 4

The author gives a lucid summary of the origin and growth of the nonviolent, noncooperation movement of Gandhi in 1920, besides the Swarajists movements and observations on its leaders.

687 Chirol, Valentine. *India Old and New.* London: Macmillan & Co., 1921. x, 319p.

The book is a highly critical study of the origin and growth of Gandhi's noncooperation movements. The author is of the opinion that those movements under Gandhi's guidance tended to inflame hate between East and West. He criticizes Gandhi's approach to Hindu–Muslim relations and seems to be partial to British rule in India by playing down the English atrocities in India, for example, the episode of Jallianwala-Bagh.

688 Chirol, Valentine. *The Non-Cooperation Movement.* London: Ernest Benn Ltd., 1926.

This book is a reflection of British imperialistic attitude at Gandhi's freedom movement.

689 Chirol, Valentine. "Tilak and Gandhi." In *M. K. Gandhi: The Man of the Moment.* Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1921. 120p. p.26–31.

690 Chitnis, G. Y. *Gandhism Vindicated.* Bombay: Indian Socialist League, 1944. 2, 34p.

A hostile criticism of Gandhi and his philosophy of nonviolence.

691 Chokshi, Sulochana S. *Reaction of American Periodicals to Indian Nationalism, September 1939 to December 1942.* Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1977. ISBN: GAX13-10309.

692 Chopra, Prabha. [Ed.] *Thematic Volumes on Sardar Patel: Jawaharlal Nehru, Gandhi and Subhas Chandra Bose.* Chief Editor P .N. Chopra. Delhi: Konark, 2003. xx, 258p. Index. ISBN: 81-220-0653-1.

The general perception is that Sardar Patel was opposed to Nehru, Gandhi, and Bose in their approach to India's freedom. In this book the author tries to document with several incidents and actions that this perception was not right. Excellent documentation and narration.

693 Chopra, P. N. [Ed.] *Historic Judgment and Quit India Movement - Justice Wickendra Report.* Delhi: Konark Publishing Co., 1989.

694 Chopra, P. N. [Ed.] *India's Major Non-Violent Movements, 1919–34.* [British Secret Reports on Indian People's Peaceful Struggle for Political Liberation.] New Delhi: Vision Books, 1979. 188p. Appendices. Index.

In his illuminating Introduction, the editor has given a good summary and analysis of the Non-Cooperation Movements of 1919 and 1921, the Civil Disobedience Movements of 1930 and 1932, and the Quit India Movement of 1942, as well as Gandhi's role in them. Also included in this book are P. C.Bamford's Confidential History of the Non-Cooperation Movement (1919–1924) and The Civil disobedience Movement (1930–34), with several other relevant documents in the Appendices. Useful source material on the subject. Suitable for research scholars.

695 Chopra, P. N. [Ed.] *India's Struggle for Freedom: Role of Associated Movements.* Delhi: Agam Prakashan for the Indian National Congress, 1985. 4vols. plus Supplement. 843p. Bibliog. Index.

The editor has collected twenty-three contributors in his book to highlight the role and involvement of several local organizations in India's freedom struggle. Such involvement of local organizations, in turn helped to accelerate and invigorate the national organizations in India's freedom struggle. A good contribution to the literature on the freedom struggle of India.

696 Chopra, P. N. *Maulana Abul Kalam Azad: Unfilled Dreams.* New Delhi: Interprint, 1990. [8], 179p. Illus. Photos. Cartoons. Appendices. Bibliog. Glossary. Chronology. Lineage. Index. ISBN: 81-85017-43-3.

The author, a prolific writer of current events and India's freedom struggle, has produced an excellent biography of Azad in which he notes that a meeting with Gandhi in 1920 brought about a sea change in his life: henceforth he became a great follower of Gandhi, yet stood firm to his ideas whenever he differed with him. One can find the relationship of Azad and Gandhi in this well-narrated biography.

697 Chopra, P. N. *"Quit India" Movement.* 2d ed. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Govt. of India, 1992. [1st ed. 1987.] [4], 92p. Books for Millions Series.

Chopra, an eminent scholar and historian, has ably covered the various aspects of the movement with interesting and informative details in this short book addressed for the general reader.

698 Chopra, P. N. *Rafi Ahmad Kidwai: His Life and Work.* Foreword by U. N. Dhebar. Agra: Shivalal Agarwala & Co., 1960. x, 231p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

699 Chopra, P. N. *Towards Freedom, 1937–47*. New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research, 1985. Vol.I: Experiment with Provincial Autonomy, 1 January–31, December, 1937. xlix, 4358p.

700 Chopra, P. N., and S. R. Bakshi. [Eds.] *Quit India Movement: British Secret Documents.* Foreword by Zail Singh. New Delhi: Interprint, 1986. [16], 423p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-85017-32-8.

The Quit India Movement of 1942 was a landmark event in India's freedom struggle, and the Editors have gathered 210 Intelligence Reports of the British Government of India, which were made public after 45 years. Among them are seven documents that relate to Gandhi: Gandhi's Instructions in Case of British Defeat; Gandhi's Instructions in Case of Wholesale Arrest of Congress Workers; Gandhi's Message Sent Through His Nephew Before Arrest, and How Gandhi's Death Would Repeat 1857 According to Abdul Qayyum. Useful source material for scholarly research on the subject.

701 Choudhary, Guru Prasad. *Relevance of Gandhism.* [A Psychoanalytical Empirical Study.] Delhi: Capital Publishing House,1985. [4], 136p. Appendices. Bibliog.

In his book the author thoroughly studies the relevance of Gandhism to present day conditions of India by making a detailed analysis of Gandhi's concepts of satyagraha, God and religion, distribution of wealth, the caste system, education of the masses, and the like. Good contribution to Gandhian studies.

702 Choudhary, Manmohan. *Exploring Gandhi.* Foreword by Malcolm S. Adiseshiah. Cover Design by S. Brahmachari. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1989. xviii, 254p. Bibliog. Abbreviations. Index. ISBN: 81-85411-01-8.

In ten chapters of his book, the author covers almost all aspects of Gandhi's rich life and thoughts, which were ever growing and changing. In exploring every aspect of Gandhi—the main events of Gandhi's life; the experimental character of Gandhi's thought; the scientific nature of Gandhi's experiments and resulting conclusions, the book brings out the universalism in Gandhi; and Gandhi's new order of Indian economy based on true love and satyagraha and revolutionary changes brought out in the status of women. It is an outstanding interpretation and presentation of the main thesis—Exploring Gandhi—and therefore it is a great contribution to Gandhian studies.

703 Choudhary, Manmohan. *Freedom for the Masses*. Varanasi: Sub-Committee, Gandhian Constructive Programme, Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1968. viii, 93p. Appendices.

The author was one of the foremost leaders to carry out Gandhi's triple program, that is, Gramdan, Village-oriented Khadi, and the formation of Shanti Sena (Peace Corps). In eleven simple chapters, the author gives in detail various steps to be taken to implement Gandhian triple program. Good information on the subject.

704 Choudhary, Manmohan, and Ramjee Singh. [Eds.] *Mahatma Gandhi: 125 Years.* Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan / Gandhian Institute of Studies, 1995. [8], 240, [6]p.

705 Choudhary, Sukhbir. *Growth of Nationalism in India.* 2 Vols. New Delhi: Trimurti Publications, 1973. Vol.I: 1857–1918: xiii, 640p .Index. Vol.II: 1919–1929: [8], 639p. Appendices. Name Index. Subject Index.

The second volume is a revised version of the author's Ph.D. dissertation, in which he covers Gandhi's Non-Cooperation Movement, his efforts to build Hindu-Muslim unity, develop economic progress, and bring about other social reforms, like the removal of untouchability, the caste system, and so on. Thoroughly researched and well-presented document.

706 Choudhuri, Sourin. *How India Won Freedom*. Foreword by S. Nurul Hasan. New Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1987. xvi, 148p. Index. ISBN: 81-219-0299-1.

In this book, the author records various stages of independence struggle of India from 1857 till 1947, and includes the sketches of various people involved in it, including Gandhi. The book is addressed for the general public and particularly for younger generation. It is a well written and inspirational document.

707 Choudhury, Gopabandhu. *Gandhi and Utkal.* Tr. From the original in Oriya and with an Introduction by Sachidananda Kanungo. Foreword by K. K. Datta. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1969. xii, 102p. Illus. Map (fold).

Gandhi traveled from place to place in Orissa on foot in 1934, for his Harijan upliftment work. In this book the author narrates the detailed events from his personal experience and supplements them with relevant published materials on the constructive, upliftment work of Gandhi in the villages of Orissa. A good source to understand the methods employed and the psychology of Gandhi in dealing with people at all levels.

Choudhury, P. C. Roy. *See* Roy Choudhury, P. C.

708 Choudhury, Veena. *Indian Nationalism and External Forces: 1926–47.* Delhi: Manohar Publishers and Distributors, 1985.

709 Chousalkar, Ashok S. *Indian Idea of Political Resistance: Aurobindo, Tilak, Gandhi and Ambedkar.* Delhi: Ajanta Publications, 1990. xii, 131p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-202-0296-1.

In this book, the author is of the opinion that Aurobindo, Tilak, and Gandhi conceived the concept of political resistance in India based on their common belief that a nonviolent political action was more viable, for it would awaken the Indian masses to political action. Ambedkar's approach was to awaken the people to the fact of gross social inequalities and injustice on account of caste system. It is a systematic study of the subject in addition to being well researched and documented.

710 Christanandam, T. *Humanistic Trends in the Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi—A Study.* Ph.D. dissertation, Andhra University, Waltair, India, 1989. 398p.

In this well documented and researched study, the author presents the philosophy of Gandhi from the stand point of humanism and notes that Gandhi's approach to social, political, religious, national, and international problems were humanistic. In the concluding chapter, he makes a panoramic survey of Gandhi's ideas and how they are humanistic in spirit and content.

711 Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer. *India, Speeches and an Introduction.* London: T. Butterworth, 1931. 140p.

Collection of nine speeches of Churchill relating to India and the National Movement and Gandhi delivered between 1920 and 1930.

712 *Civil Disobedience Enquiry Committee, 1922: Report.* Madras: Tagore & Co., 1922. 171p.

Hakim Ajmal Khan was President.

713 Clement, Catherine. *Gandhi: Father of a Nation.* Translated by Ruth Sharman. London: Thames and Hudson Ltd., 1996. Copyright by Gallimard, 1989. 175p. Illus. Ports. Maps. Documents. Glossary. Further Reading. Filmography. List of Illustrations. Index. New Horizon Series. ISBN: 0-500-30071-2.

Catherine Clement, a well-known author of essays and novels, has written an excellent biography of Gandhi, giving history of the country and commenting on contemporary events and people, with rare and excellent photographs of Gandhi and India, besides several illustrations in color. The quality of printing and production of the book adds weight to the superb narration. Rarely one sees such a quality production of Gandhian books. Excellent reading for readers at all levels.

714 Clements, Paul. *Lens into the Gandhian Movement: Five Village Development Organisations in Northern India.* Govindpur, Mirzapur District, Uttar Pradesh: Society for Developing Gramdan, Banwari Seva Ashram, 1983. 6, 87p.

The author makes an exploratory study of five village development organizations, as well as the Gandhian Movement in general, and notes that that kind of development was the right one for India taking into consideration, of the developments in the villages and other social, economic, and political factors prevailing in the country. Nice study to understand the activities of voluntary organizations and how they are operating in keeping alive Gandhi's basic message of upliftment of the rural poor.

Close, Upton *See* Hall, Joseph Washington.

715 Clume, Frank. *Song of India*. Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1947, First published in Australia, 1946. 405p. Bibliog.

An Australian visitor's surveys the Indian scene, and writes about The Viceroy and the Mahatma, p.77–86; Gandhi and his entry into Indian Struggle for Freedom, p.177–189; the Quit India Movement, p.200–203.

716 *Coal Field Tribune* [Periodical.] "Gandhi Centenary Number." October 2, 1969. 41p.

717 Coatman, John. *Indian Riddle: A Solution Suggested.* London: Humphrey Toulmin, 1932. 72p.

The author offers his solution to the social and political problems of India after a thorough survey of the situation. Some observations and remarks on Gandhi and his political stand are also given.

718 Coatman, John. *India: The Road to Self-Government.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1942. 152p.

A short account of the political, constitutional and social progress of India towards independence, from 1908 to 1942, wherein the author mentions Gandhi's role and contribution.

719 Coatman, John. *Years of Destiny: India 1926–32*. Foreword by Lord Irwin of Kirby. London: Jonathan Cape, 1932. 384p.

In this book, the author narrates the history of India's struggle for Independence, its suppression by the British Government, and Gandhi's counter-offensive, p.275–304.

720 Coles, Robert. *Erik H. Erikson: The Growth of His Works.* Boston: An Atlantic Monthly Press Book / Little, Brown & Co., 1970. xxi, 440p. Notes. The Writings of Erik H. Erikson. Index. Frontis.

In this book, the author examines at the psychoanalytic and historical research and the ethical reflections of Erikson, a clinician and professor. Then he devotes two chapters to Gandhi, that is, how Erikson came to regard him: Ethics and the Preparation for Gandhi and The Mahatma, p.267–399.

721 Collins, Larry, and Dominique Lapierre. *Freedom at Midnight.* New York: Simon & Schuster, 1975. 572p. Illus. Maps. Bibliog. ISBN: 0-671-22088-8. [Also New York: Avon Books, 1976. 596p.]

This book is a vivid description of the birth of a free India and Pakistan, and the authors in their monumental work have presented the end of the proud possession of the British Empire very skillfully and interestingly. They tell very clearly the role of Gandhi and his sad end. Outstanding record and contribution to Gandhian studies.

722 Collins, Larry, and Dominique Lapierre. *Mountbatten and Independent India: 16th August 1947–18th June 1948.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1984. x, 193p. Index. ISBN:0-7069-2263-8.

Part 1 of the book is a selection of personal interviews of the authors with Lord Mountbatten, between August 16, 1947, and June 18, 1948; and Part 2 is a selection of personal and official documents dealing with Mountbatten's stay as Governor-General of independent India. Gandhi's warning that bloodshed would follow if India was partitioned, his fasts, his assassination and the reaction of Mountbatten are recorded faithfully.

723 Collins, Larry, and Dominique Lapierre. *Mountbatten and the Partition of India. Vol. I: March 22–August 15, 1947.* New Delhi: Vikas Pub. House, 1982. viii, 191p. Index. ISBN:0-7069-1787-1.

Report on the authors' personal interviews with Lord Mountbatten, March 22–August 15, 1947, and a collection of personal and official documents dealing with the partition of India.

724 Colvin, Jan. *The Life of General Dyer.* London: Blackwood, 1929. x, 345p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

725 Committee of Indian Congressmen in Great Britain. *Gandhi, Azad and Nehru Speak to India and the World.* London: The Author, 1943. 48p.

726 *Commemorating the Centenary of Phoenix Settlement, 1904–2004.* Sponsored by Project on Public Pasts, History Department, University of the Western Cape, South Africa. n.d. no page numbers. Illus.

727 *The Communal Award: Examined and Criticised.* Foreword by C. Y. Chintamani. Allahabad: Law Journal Press, 1934. iv, 110p.

Gandhi fasted against the Communal Award, and herein is a collection of articles on the subject.

728 Communist Party of India. *Our Homage and Pledge.* Bombay: Peoples' Publishing House, 1947. 8p.

729 *Confessions of a Bogus Patriot.* Foreword by C. S. Row. Madras: Gandhi House, 1923. 128p.

Comments on the Indian National Movement and Gandhi.

730 *Congress and the Axis.* Bombay: Times of India, 1942. 28p.

Short account of India's struggle for Independence in which Gandhi's contribution and role are mentioned.

731 *Congress and War Crisis.* Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1940. 2, 179p.

Out of 52 items of the Contents, 25 are Gandhi's Statements, Articles, etc. on the war.

732 *Congress at a Deadlock and the Way Out.* Bombay: Hindustan Newspapers, 1934. 24p.

This book deals with the communal problem, that is, the Hindu-Muslim relations when the Congress was deadlocked. Gandhi *passim.*

733 *Congress Bulletin.* Allahabad: A.I.C.C., January 8, 1942. 109p. Gandhi's Statements, p. 2–53.

734 "Congress Responsibility for August Disturbances 1942–1943: Gandhi-Government Correspondence." In *Indian Annual Register.* July–December 1943. p.200–255.

This book is an official version of the Government of India on the "Quit India" movement.

735 *The Congress Souvenir, 1927.* Madras: Natesan and Company, 1947. 65p.

736 Conser, Carrie Jane. *Ashram Education Towards Contentment: Ritual as Means*. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms Inc.

737 *Contemporary* [Periodical.] "Gandhi Centenary Number." 1969 October. 66p. Illus.

Articles on Gandhi by several authors recalling his services to the country and humanity at large and paying homage to a great soul.

738 Coomaraswamy, Anand Kentish. *Art and Swadeshi.* Madras: Ganesh and Co., 1922. 150p. Illus.

Advocates Gandhi's idea of Swadeshi—that is goods manufactured by hand in one's own country.

739 *Co-operators Bulletin*. [Periodical.] "Gandhi Centenary Number." 12:20, Sept. 1969, 28p.

740 Copley, Antony. *C. Rajagopalachari: Gandhi's Southern Commander.* Madras: Indo-British Historical Society, 1986. 254p. Biographical Notes. Bibliog. Index.

In this biography of Rajagopalachari, who was a close associate, friend and follower of Gandhi from Southern India, one can see the intimate relationship between them.

741 Coupland, Reginald. *The Constitutional Problem in India*. London: Oxford University Press, 1944. 3 Parts. Part I: The Indian Problem 1833–1935, 161p. Part II: Indian Politics 1936–1942, 37p. Part III: The Future of India, 208p.

742 Coupland, Reginald. *The Cripps Mission.* London, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 1942. 91p. Illus. Ports.

Coupland, as a staff member of the Cripps Mission, documents his personal observations of the Mission at work, which is an unofficial record.

743 Coupland, Reginald. *India: A Re-Statement.* London: Oxford University Press, 1945. viii, 311p. Maps. Index. Cripps and Gandhi, p. 210–224.

Author attempts to restate the issues in the context of India's connection with Britain with historical background as a whole and also notes Gandhi's reactions towards the British political plans.

744 Coupland, Reginald. *Indian Politics, 1936–1942: Report on the Constitutional Problem in India, Part II.* London: Oxford University Press, 1944. vii, 347p. Maps. Index.

In this book, the author has covered the period of Indian politics during 1936–1942, particularly a number of Gandhi's Satyagraha movements and the "Quit India" Resolution of August 9, 1942 (p.287–307).

745 Coupland, Reginald. *The Indian Problem 1883–1935: Report on the Constitutional Problem in India Submitted to the Warden and Fellows of Nuffeild College, Oxford.* London, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 1942. vi, 160p. Double Map.

In this book, the author has analyzed various problems in India with which the English administration was confronted, in particular the constitutional, political, and social issues. He also discusses, in some detail, Gandhi's efforts to bring about Hindu–Muslim unity and his demand for complete independence vis-à-vis his reaction to the English offer of Dominion status for India.

746 *Courier* [Periodical.] "Gandhi: The Heritage of Non-Violence." October 1969. No.9. 34p.

Special issue of the UNESCO monthly magazine devoted to homage to Mahatma Gandhi. It contains eight articles by Raja Rao, Oliver Lacombe,

Rene Habachi, Humayun Kabir, Karl Jaspers, and Malcom S. Adiseshiah, along with some nice pictures.

747 Coward, Harold. [Ed.] *Indian Critique of Gandhi.* Albany: SUNY Press. ISBN: 0-7914-5910-1.

748 Craddock, Sir Reginald. *The Dilemma in India.* London: Constable, 1929. xx, 379p.

It is a highly critical analysis of Gandhi and the Indian problem by the one who tends to have imperialistic attitude and yet professes sympathy for the masses and bearing bitter hatred of political agitators. Very biased account.

749 Craske, M. Edith. *Sister India: One Solution of the Problems of "Mother India."* London: The Religious Tract Society, 1930. xv 107p.

A record of the author's four-month tour of India, in which she records her impressions of India in the light of the social problems cited in Katherine Mayo's controversial book *Mother India.*

750 Crosby, Percy. Leo. *Patriotism: A Dialogue.* New York: Percy Crosby Publisher, 1932. 163p. Appendices. Illus. Frontis. Facsim Plates.

A dialogue between a Patriot and a Pacifist in which the author makes a study of Gandhi and George Bernard Shaw.

751 Crowley, D. W. *The Background to Current Affairs.* London: Macmillan, 1958. ix, 370p. Index.

Author criticizes that reverting to Gandhi's teachings would lead to communism in the country.

752 Crozier, Frank Percy. *A Word to Gandhi: The Lesson of Ireland*. London: Williams & Norgate Ltd; 1931. 142p.

"General Crozier outlines the concrete programme of reforms he would ask Mahatma Gandhi to urge on the British Government. . . . He hopes great things from Mahatma Gandhi. 'Who is this Gandhi?' he asks and answers: . . . 'He is a patriot practicing and preaching the policy of non-violence. Gandhi and I stood on the same battlefield at Colenso in Natal over thirty years ago.' " [From the publisher's blurb.]

753 *Crucifixion of the Flesh . . . 1943*. New Delhi: Hindsa Press Service, 1943. 21p.

754 Cumming, Sir John. [Ed.] *Political India, 1832–1932: A Co-Operative Survey of a Century.* London, Oxford University Press, 1932. viii, 324p.

Chapter XI: M. K.Gandhi as a Factor in Indian Politics. p.203–225.

755 Cunha, T. B. *Goa's Freedom Struggle: Selected Writings.* Bombay: Cunha Memorial Committee, 1961. vii, 551p. Illus.

Gandhi, p. 325–327, 392–397, 541–546.

756 Cunningham, Clark D. *Legal Ethics in a Gandhian Perspective*. Introduction by Kapila Hingorani. New Delhi: Gandhi-In-Action, 1987. 20p. First Gandhi Memorial Lecture, 1986.

757 Currie, Anne Elizabeth. *Among the Great Indians.* Jullunder: University Publishers, n.d. 100p. Illus.

758 Cursons, William. E. *Joseph Doke: The Missionary-Hearted*. Johannesburg: The Christian Literature Depot, 1929. vii, 248p. Frontis. Illus.

In this biography of Rev. Doke, two chapters deal with Gandhi's passive resistance movement, the early stages and the final stages. The chapter on the final stages was written mainly by Gandhi. Rev. Doke was the first biographer of Gandhi in 1909: *M.K.Gandhi: An Indian Patriot in South Africa.*

759 *Cycle Trade Weekly* [Periodical.] "Gandhi Birth Centenary Number." 8:41:1-18, 10/1969.

760 Dabholkar, Devadatta A. *Mahatma Gandhi.* [Three Lectures delivered under the scheme of Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Visiting Professorship from January 3 to January 5, 1973.] Foreword by R. P. Nath. Aurangabad: Marathwada University, 1973. 4, 56p. References.

Dabholkar ably expounds Gandhi's life and teachings dispassionately in these three lectures: Liberty, Equality; Unto This Last; and Fraternity. In doing so he quotes from Gandhi's writings, Karl Marx, the Bible, etc. Scholarly exposition of Gandhian thought.

761 Dadachanji, B. K. *Indian National Congress and Indians Overseas with Special Reference to Indians in Burma: A Letter Addressed to Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru.* Bombay: Hamara Hindustan, 1946. 62p.

Gandhi *passim*.

762 Dadhich, Naresh. [Ed.] *Non-Violence, Peace and Politics: Understanding Gandhi.* Jaipur: Aavishkar Publication, 2003. xviii, 238p. ISBN: 81-7910-042-1.

A collection of eleven thought- provoking articles on various aspects of Gandhian thought contributed by scholars from different countries and disciplines, whose articles give new dimension to the existing interpretations of Gandhian thought. To cite a few: Philosophical Foundations of Gandhi's Legacy, Utopian Experiments, and Peace Struggles by Douglas Allen; Gandhian Concept of Non-violent Peace: A Cosmic Approach by Amalendu Guha; Gandhi's Concept of Man by Suneera Kapoor. Useful for students and researchers.

763 Dadhich, Naresh. [Ed.] *Women, Conflict Resolution and Culture: Gandhian Perspective.* Jaipur: Aavishkar, 2003. xviii, 214p. ISBN: 81-7910-044-8.

Thirteen contributors to this book endeavor to explain the rise of women's conflicts and try to resolve them in terms of contemporary social and political theory. Gandhi had realized the importance of women and their role in shaping the path of progress and history. The contributors deal at length with the various aspects of Gandhian thought in this respect. Contributors are Johan Galtung, Lucian A. Buck, Ronald J. Terchek, Richard L. Johnson, Ch. M. Naidu, Mohit Chakrbarti, and others.

764 Dadhich, Rita. *Modernity, Civilization and Conflict-Resolution: Hermeneutical Explorations in Gandhian Thought.* Jaipur: Arihant, 2001. 157p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7230-127-8.

"This book deals primarily with sociological analysis of Gandhian thought with its emphasis on problems of conflict-resolution and of modernity and civilization. . . . Useful for students of sociology, political science, philosophy, and peace studies and for the general reader as well." [Book jacket.]

765 Dadoo, Yusuf Mohamed. *South Africa's Freedom Struggle Statements, Speeches and Articles Including Correspondence With M. K. Gandhi.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. 360p., 16B & W Plates.

See Vol. I, no. 1032 for a detailed annotation,

766 Dafatary, Matine. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* Govt. of India, Ministry of Education, 1953. p.130–136.

Speech on Gandhi's Satyagraha and nonviolence.

767 Dag Hammarskjöld College (Washington, DC) *Relevant Gandhi.* A Proposal for a Symposium on the Occasion of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Mohandas Gandhi. Washington, DC: The Author, 1969. 6p. Cover title.

768 Dalal, Sir Ardeshir Rustomji. *An Alternative to Pakistan.* New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs / Bombay & London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1945. 12p. India and the World No.4.

In author's opinion, the failure of Gandhi–Jinnah negotiations was one of the important reasons for the partition of India. He suggests an alternative to Pakistan, while criticizing Gandhi and Jinnah.

769 Dalal, Manochji Nadirshaw. *Whither Minorities?* Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala and Co., 1940. ix, 218p. Tables. Bibliog.

A study of the minority's problems in India.

770 Dalpatram, Nanalal. *Ascetic of Gujarat.* Ahmedabad: Mahakavi Nanalal Smarak Trust, 1919. 2, 31p.

It is a tribute to Mahatma Gandhi in Gujarati language by the famous poet Nanalal and its rendering in English language.

771 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. "The Dandi March." In *Essays in Modern Indian History*. Edited by Bal Ram Nanda. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1980. p.84–108.

Short study of Gandhi's Salt March of 1930 and how the Bardoli Satyagrha influenced Gandhi in planning this Civil Disobedience Movement, that is the Salt March.

772 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. *Experiments with Tradition*. Reprint from *The Journal of Development Studies. A Quarterly Journal Devoted to Economic, Political and Social Development*. Vol. 1, No. 2 (January 1965): p.195–216.

"An interpretation of modern Indian ideas on the nature of social and political change," in which the author makes detailed analysis of the ideas of Swami Vivekananda, Sri Aurobindo, and Gandhi with some of the Greek and other Western thinkers. Well-documented, scholarly contribution.

773 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. "Gandhi and Roy: The Interaction of Ideologies in India." In *Gandhi India and the World*. Edited by Sibnarayan Ray. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1970. 336p. p.156–170.

774 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. "The Gandhian and the Neo-Gandhian Views on Caste." In *India and Ceylon: Unity in Diversity—A Symposium*. Edited by Philip Mason. New York: Oxford University Press, 1967. 311p. Maps. Tables. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.159–181.

Author notes that caste remains an important factor in the Indian society even today though its significance has been steadily declining.

775 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. "The Gandhian View of Caste, and Caste after Gandhi." In *India and Ceylon: Unity and Diversity—A Symposium*. Edited by Philip Mason. New York: Oxford University Press, 1967. 311p. Maps. Tables. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.159–181.

Collection of essays on religion, language, tribes, caste, and education. Among them one is by Dalton on Gandhi's views on the caste system.

776 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. "Gandhi During Partition: A Case Study in the Nature of Satyagraha." In *The Partition of India: Policies and Perspectives, 1935–1947*. Edited by C. H. Philips and Mary Doreen Wanwright. Cambridge, MA: The M.I.T.Press, 1970. 607p. Chronology. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.222–243.

In the first part of the paper Prof. Dalton reconstructs the atmosphere of the great killings in Calcutta on the eve of partition, and in the second part he analyses Gandhi's Calcutta *satyagraha* and the response of the city to it.

777 Dalton, Dennis. Gilmore. *Gandhi's Power: Nonviolence in Action*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2001. Reprint. xviii, 279p. Notes. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 019564563-4.

Collection of five essays on Gandhi's life and thought and attempts to show how he connected theory and practice in his ideas of freedom, nonviolent power, civic responsibility, and manual labor.

778 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. *Indian Idea of Freedom: Political Thought of Swami Vivekananda, Aurobindo Ghose, Mahatma Gandhi and Rabindranath Tagore.* Gurgaon, Haryana: Academic Press, 1982. vi, 227p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-8364-080-2.

The author, a renowned Gandhian scholar, analyses modern Indian political and social thought and its evolution in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focusing on the idea of freedom and its development among Swami Vivekananda, Aurobindo Ghose, Gandhi, and Rabindranath Tagore. In Chapter VI he deals exclusively with Gandhi: Individual Freedom and Social Action. Book would be of interest to scholars and also the general reader.

779 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. *Mahatma Gandhi: Non-Violent Power in Action.* New York: Columbia University Press, 2000. ISBN: 0-231122373.

780 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. *Mahatma Gandhi (Some Essays).* Gurgaon: The Academic Press, 1982. 200p. Index.

This book is a collection eleven essays published earlier in several scholarly journals. To mention some of them: Gandhi's Style of Leadership; Gandhi During Partition: A Case Study in the Nature of Satyagraha; Whose Gandhi and Gandhi's Instrument of Power.

781 Dalton, Dennis Gilmore. *Selected Political Writings: Mahatma Gandhi.* Indianapolis, IN: Hackett Publishing Company, 1996. ISBN: 0872203301.

782 Dalton, Dennis. "The Theory of Anarchism in Modern India - An Analysis of the Political Thought of Vivekananda, Aurobindo and Gandhi." In *Tradition and Politics in South Asia.* Edited by R. J. Moore. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1979. xxii, 266p. Index. p.198–227.

783 Damle, P. R. *Glimpses of Gandhiji.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Pune: Shubhada-Saraswat Publications, 1982. xxii, 2, 116p.

A collection of articles, three talks given in the University of Pune, and a few stray jottings, in which he pays a tribute to Gandhi; A comparative study of Tilak, Gokhale, and Gandhi discusses the central teachings of Gandhi and how they have not been followed by the government of India. Author does not hesitate to criticize Gandhi wherever he felt he was wrong. Illuminating insights into Gandhian thought, philosophy and life.

784 Damodaran, K. *Gandhian Thought: Ends and Means.* New Delhi: Gandhian Thought, (n.d.). 18p. [Pamphlet Series No.4.]

785 Damodaran, K. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Indian Thought: A Critical Survey.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1967. viii, 520p. Bibliog. Index. p. 435–448.

It is an objective analysis of Gandhi's thought and philosophy. Questions of truth, nonviolence, ahimsa, satyagraha, religion, ethical principles, untouchability, economic equality are discussed in their proper historical perspective.

786 Dandavate, Madhu. *Marx and Gandhi*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1977. xii, 144p. Bibliog. Index.

Excellent comparative study of Karl Marx and Gandhi and their philosophy i.e. to liberate the toiling masses from their poverty and hardships, but both differed in their implementation of their ideas. The author wrote this book in his prison cell, which is very incisive and refreshing—in which he makes his observations without any hesitation or rancor. Excellent study.

787 Dandavate, M. R. *Gandhiji's Impact on Socialist Thinking*. Bombay: Praja Socialist Party, 1956, ii, 13p.

A study of the impact of Gandhi's concepts on economic planning in India.

788 Dange, S. A. *Gandhi vs. Lenin.* Bombay: Liberty Literature Co., 1921. iii, 64p. Appendices.

The author, a noted communist scholar, compares Gandhian noncooperation approach with Lenin's Bolshevik approach in USSR.

789 Dange, S. A. *Mahatma Gandhi and History.* New Delhi: Communist Party Publication, 1969. 2, 39p.

The book is a brief study of Gandhi written by a staunch Communist author who has no malice against Gandhi. He observes that Gandhi was a great man and will remain so in the annals of history.

790 Dange, S. A., Hiren Mukerjee, S.G. Sardesai, and Mohit Sen. *The Mahatma: Marxist Evaluation*. Rev. and abridged ed. Preface by M. B. Rao. New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House, 1977. v, 109p. [1st.ed. 1969.]

Four essays published on the occasion of the Gandhi Centenary as a Marxist evaluates the role of Gandhi. These are "Mahatma Gandhi and History" by S. A.Dange; "A Unique Leader" by Hiren Mukherjee; "Gandhi and the CPI" by S. G. Sardesai and "Gandhism after Freedom" by Mohit Sen.

791 Dantwala, Mohanlal Lulloobhai. *Gandhism Reconsidered.* 2d. rev. enl. ed. Bombay: Padma Publications,1945. 64p. Footnotes. [1st ed. 1944, 48p.]

The book offers sympathetic exposition of Gandhian economic thought, in which the author examines his ideas under five different headings: Opposition to Capitalism; Opposition to the Machine; Neglect of Sources of Exploitation Other Than the Machine; Principle of Trusteeship, and Economic Structure of a Non-violent Society. Very good analysis and presentation.

792 Darbara Singh. *The Indian Nation*. Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers, 1946. 198p. Bibliog.

Mahatma Gandhi, p.160–169.

793 Darbara Singh. *The Indian Struggle 1942*. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1944. 240p.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's role in it during that period.

794 *Daridranarayana or Gandhian Economics.* Bombay: Sunday Times Office, 1930. 16p. My Motherland Series No. 8.

Comments on Gandhi's ideas on the utility of hand-made cloth or khadi.

795 Darling, Malcolm Lyall. *At Freedom's Door.* London: Oxford University Press, 1949. xiv, 369p. Maps. Index.

Account of India's struggle for freedom, wherein Gandhi's contribution and role is covered.

796 Darrow, Clarence. *Resist Not Evil.* Girard, KS: Halaleman-Julius Co., 1925. 64p.

It is a brief account on Satyagraha and nonviolence.

797 Das, Amritananda. *Foundations of Gandhian Economics.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1979. viii, 146p. Appendices. Biblig. Notes. Index. Also New York: St. Martins Press, 1979.

In the twelve chapters of the book, the author makes an exhaustive study of Gandhian economics and presents a scientific interpretation hoping it that creative application of Gandhi's insights to contemporary development planning would occur.

798 Das, B. C., and G. P. Mishra. [Eds.] *Gandhi in Today's India.* New Delhi: Ashish Pub. House, 1979. xv, 232p. Bibliog. Index.

A collection of eleven articles contributed by different writers, attempting to understand Gandhi and his path of economic development. Many of them feel that Gandhian plan of Sarvodaya, trusteeship, and rural development is suitable for present day India. Contributors include B. C. Das, B. Pradhan, M. N. Srinivas, Abdul Aziz, and others.

799 Das, Chittaranjan. *The Fight for Freedom.* Introduction by Mahatma Gandhi. Madras: Tagore & Co., n.d. [1923]. 38p.

Reprint of the Presidential Address of C. R. Das at the All India Congress Committee Session at Ahmedabad in 1921. Das was sent to prison before the session, and he could not deliver the address. Gandhi edited it and published it with his introdction. The same address was published in *Young India.*

800 Das, Chittaranjan. *Freedom Through Disobedience.* Madras: George Town, 1922. 75p.

Author advocates Gandhian Civil Disobedience as the only way to obtain freedom from the British rule.

801 Das, Chittaranjan. [Ed.] *Gandhi and Modern Times*. Cuttack, Orissa: Institute of Oriental and Orissan Studies, 1985. ii, ii, iii, 366p. Bibliog.

Papers presented at a Seminar held under the auspices of the Institute of Oriental and Orissan Studies.

802 Das, D.R.M. *National Movement in India, 1885–1920 and Its Effects on Constitutional Development.* Ph. D. dissertation, Agra University, 1958.

803 Das, Durga. *India from Curzon to Nehru and After.* Foreword by the President of Dr. Zakir Husain. New Delhi: Rupa & Company, 1969. 2d impression 2004. 499p. Illus. Appendices. Index. ISBN: 81-7167-591-3.

Book II, 1921–1939: The Gandhian Revolution, deals with Gandhi's rise to power in Indian politics and the freedom struggle in 26 chapters. Useful textbook for students and teachers of Indian history.

804 Das, Frank Thakur. "Gandhi on Religion and Politics." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p.112–128.

805 Das, Hari Hara. *Subhas Chandra Bose and the Indian National Movement.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., 1983. x, 404p. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

An exhaustive and illuminating account of Subhas Chandra Bose and his role in the national movement, in which the author narrates Bose's apprenticeship and contacts with Gandhi.

806 Das, Hari Hara, and P.S.N. Patro. "Mahatma Gandhi." In *Indian Political Traditions.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1988. Reprint 1997. x, 308p. Index. ISBN: 81-207-0923-3. Gandhi: p.176–192.

The author in this book covers the evolution of Indian political thought from the days of Manu to Jayaprakash Narayan. Among the sixteen political thinkers studied in this volume, Gandhi is one of them. This book is more of a textbook for college students and addressed to their course work.

807 Das, H. S., and P.S.N. Patro. "Mahatma Gandhi." In *Indian Political Traditions.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1988. Reprint 1997. 308p Index.. ISBN: 81-207-0923-3.

Book is basically written for graduate level students on the Indian political traditions starting with Manu and covering several political thinkers of the nineteenth and twentieth century. Gandhiji: p.176–192.

808 Das, Manmath Nath. *Partition and Independence of India: Inside Story of the Mountbatten Days.* New Delhi: Vision Books India, 1982. 344p. Appendices. Index.

An objective presentation of the historical facts of the time, being the inside story of the partition of India.

809 Das, Ratan. *Gandhi and Mao: In Quest of Analogy.* New Delhi: Sarup & Sons, 2004. viii, 263p. ISBN: 81-7625-458-4.

Author explains how Gandhi and Mao who, despite their different approaches to implementing their ideas, have tried to eradicate the rampant exploitation and inequalities among human beings that was crushing the world and suggests that Mao's ideal to eliminate hunger and poverty has to be inducted into the Gandhian technique of peaceful revolution.

810 Das, Ratan. *Gandhi in Twenty-First Century.* New Delhi: Sarup, 2002, 268p. ISBN: 81-7625-221-2.

Author tries to present the utility of Gandhian efforts for the modern society in three chapters: Gandhian Revolution through Nonviolent Action, The Nonviolent Approach of Gandhi, and Love Thy Neighbor as Thyself—Jesus.

811 Das, Taraknath. *Tolstoy and India: An Exchange of Views on the Struggle for Indian Freedom.* New York: America and India Feature and News Service, 1950. 32p. Ports.

812 Dasgupta. A. *Gandhiji and Communism.* Translated by Sabita Roy. Calcutta: Samaj Bidyabhavan, n.d. 24p.

The author observes that the celebration of the Gandhi Centenary in Russia was a sign of hypocrisy, for while he was alive, Russia criticized Gandhi as a person and his ideology. Author concludes that eventually Gandhism will survive and it is the only answer to the nuclear age.

813 Dasgupta. A. C. "A Dose of Gandhism." In *The Indian Culture: Mahendra Jayanti Volume.* Calcutta: Bharat Sanskrite Parisat, 1951. x, 383p. p.327–340.

The author advocates that the principles and philosophy of Gandhi are for the good of the country.

814 Dasgupta, Arun Chandra. *Non-violence, The Invincible Power: Its Primordiality, Practicability and Precedents.* 2d rev. and enl. ed. Calcutta: Khadi Pratisthan, 1946. 6, 4, 126p. [1st ed., 1945.]

The author thoroughly examines Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence and its applicability to India's problems.

815 Dasgupta, Bimalananda. *Our Gandhi-Day Souvenir.* Dacca: The Author, 1922. 2, 46p.

816 Dasgupta, Hemendranath. *Indian National Congress*. Calcutta: J.K. Dasgupta, 1946. xx, 282, vip.

Gandhi's involvement, contribution, and role in the Indian National Congress are covered in this study of the Indian National Congress.

817 Dasgupta, Hemendranath. *Subhas Chandra.* Calcutta: Jyoti Prokasalaya, 1946. xi, 254, xiip.

In his biography of Subhas Chandra Bose, the author notes the details of Bose's disagreement with Gandhi's nonviolent approach to win India's independence.

818 Dasgupta, Sathish Chandra. *Home and Village Doctor.* 2d ed. Calcutta: Khadi Pratisthan, 1945. xxiv, 1416p. [1st ed. 1940.]

This book has Gandhi's Foreword and observations on the book, dated March 4, 1940. p.iii–iv.

819 Dasgupta, Satish Chandra. *Khadi Manual*. [2 Parts.] Calcutta: Khadi Pratisthan, 1924. Part I: ii, 96p.; Part II: 97–145p.

Gandhi advocated the economics of khadi for the upliftment of the masses from lethargy and poverty, by promoting Khadi. Author, a close follower of Gandhian principles, prepares a detailed manual for common use.

820 Dasgupta, Sujata. [Ed.] *Concepts, Contents and Approaches of Constructive Work and Professional Social Work in India*. (Working group on), Varanasi, 1964–1965. Varanasi: Gandhian Institute of Studies.

Gandhian constructive work and professional social working India. A comparative review of their concepts, contents, and approaches. This is an Interim Report of the Working group.

821 Dasgupta, Sujata. *Gandhi for Youth.* New Delhi: Vishwa Yuvak Kendra, 1974 or 1975. 55p. Notes. References. [Lecture Series: Vishwa Yuvak Kendra No. 2.]

In his book the author provides "a future oriented analysis" of Gandhi's thoughts "who now belongs to history." This booklet is an edited version of the text of the author's lectures. The contents are divided under five chapters: Gandhian Thought; Fundamentals of Gandhian Studies; Towards a New Society; Revolution in Revolutions; and The Guidelines. Scholarly presentation.

822 Dasgupta, Sujata. *Philosophical Assumptions for Training in Nonviolence.* Foreword by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1984. x, 38p. References. [Shri Jamanlal Bajaj Institute of Studies in Ahimsa Monograph No. 2.]

Monograph prepared for one of the training courses on Education for Peace and Nonviolence conducted by the Peace Research Centre of the Gujarat

Vidyapith. In this handbook the topics covered are Why a Philosophy of Nonviolence? Typologies and Terminologies; Idealistic.

823 Dash, Nibedita. *Life and Thoughts of Gandhi and Nehru.* New Delhi: Dominant Publishers and Distributors, 2005. viii, Gandhi: p.1–122, Bibliog. Jawaharlal Nehru: p.1–94. ISBN: 81-7888-239-6.

Publication useful for students and general readers who wants to know in brief of Gandhi's and Nehru's life and thoughts on Religion, Politics, Economics, Social and Education.

824 Dastur, Aloo J. *Gandhi's Contribution to the Emancipation of Women.* New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 1991.

The topics covered in this book are Position of Women Before Gandhi; Social Regeneration; Economic Regeneration; Political Regeneration; Gandhi and the Present Status of Women.

825 Datta, Akhila-Chandra. *The Presidential Address at the Bengal Provincial Conference, Chinsura, 1918.* Calcutta: Bengal Provincial Congress Committee, 1918. 25p.

826 Datta, Amalan, *The Gandhian Way.* Shillong: North-Eastern Hill University Publication, 1986. 78p.

827 Datta, Bhupendra Kumar. *The Indian Revolution and the Constructive Programme.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1946. 4, 83p. Illus.

In this book, the author attempts to reconcile Gandhi's philosophy with modern thought as outlined by the various articles, published.

828 Datta, Dhirendra Mohan. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *The Chief Currents of Contemporary Philosophy.* Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1950. xvi, 541p. p.527–529.

A short account of Gandhi and his thought.

829 Datta, Dhirendra Mohan. *The Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by A. Campbell Garnett. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1953. xiv, 154p. ISBN:0-299-01014-7.

Mr. Datta, a Gandhian disciple spending several years in Gandhi's Sabarmati Ashram, presents a concise and systematic exposition of Gandhi's philosophy, which reveals his life and thought. According to Datta, though Gandhi was neither a metaphysician nor a systemizer, his philosophy had an integral unity with a consistent approach on a number of issues ranging from religion to social welfare. An excellent book for students and the general reader to understand Gandhi's philosophy in a short book.

830 Datta, D. K. *Social, Moral and Religious Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi—A Critical Analysis.* New Delhi: Intellectual Book Corner, 1980. [8], li, 196p. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

A comprehensive study of the social, moral, and religious philosophy of Gandhi in three chapters, preceded by a brief sketch of his life, with a concluding chapter in which the author notes that Gandhi did not invent any new ideas but borrowed them from other sources. But Gandhi's greatness and originality lay in his clear grasp of those ideas and implementing them in his life. It is based on author's Ph.D. dissertation.

831 Datta, Hirendranath. "Independence Pledge." In his *Indian Culture: Its Strands and Trends.* Calcutta: Calcutta University, 1941. x, 119p. p.8–18. [Kamala Lectures.]

A criticism of Gandhi's article on Independence Pledge.

832 Datta, Kali Kinkar. *History of the Freedom Movement in Bihar.* 3vols. Patna: Government of Bihar. Vol. I: 1857–1928, 1957. ix, 670p. Illus. Vol. II: 1929–1941, 1957. 529p. Illus. Vol III: 1942–1947, 1958. 478p. Illus.

The three volumes of the book discuss following various phases in Gandhi's life: 1. Mahatma's Mission in Champaran. Vol. I: p.167–280. 2. Civil Disobedience. Vol. II: p.48–255. There are several rare photos of Gandhi to be found in all the three volumes. Useful for researchers and scholars.

833 Datta, Kali Kinkar. *India's March to Freedom.* Bombay: Orient Longmans Ltd., 1949. [4], 63p. Index.

Author narrates and documents clearly India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's role and contribution to it.

834 Datta, V. N., and S. C. Mittal. [Eds.] *Sources on National Movement.* New Delhi: Allied Publishers / New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research, 1985.

835 Davey, Rev. J. H. *Gandhiji's Favorite English Hymn.* Ahmedabad: The Author, Mission Press, 1950. 8p.

The meaning of the English hymn and Gandhi's favorite is examined verse by verse by Rev. Davey who used to go to Gandhi's *ashram* twice a week and render service.

836 Davis, Joann. "A Roundup of Books about Gandhi." *Publisher's Weekly,* 222:50(3), September 24, 1982. Photo. Portrait.

837 Dayal, Parmeshwari. *Gandhian Approach to Social Work.* Foreword by Sugata Dasgupta. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1986. xvii, 167p. Bibliog. [Gujarat Vidyapith Samshodhan Shreni 27.]

This is a pioneer work on Gandhian approach to social work. Here the author notes that in view of India, being a developing economy, steeped in age-old traditions needed a different approach to social work than the one evolved in the Western world. In ten chapters, the author offers a detailed program appropriate for modern India, particularly dealing with Harijan, Adivasi, Women, Labor, Children and Youth Welfare. Scholarly exposition on the subject.

838 Dear, John. [Ed.] *Mohandas Gandhi: Essential Writings. See* Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Mohandas Gandhi: Essential Writings.*

839 Deb, Lakhan. *Murder at the Prayer Meeting.* New Delhi: Printox, n.d. [1967?] 99p.

A short play in two acts with a prologue on Gandhi's last experiment with truth in the wake of partition is the subject of the play.

840 DeBarry, Wm.Theodore, et al. [Comps.] "M. K. Gandhi: India's Great Soul." In *Sources of Indian Tradition.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1966.

841 *Deccan Herald* [Newspaper.] "Gandhi Centenary Supplement." October 2, 1969. 8p.

842 *Decentralized Economic Order.* [Proceedings of a Seminar.] Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1961. 46p.

Following the Gandhian ideas, a seminar on decentralized economic structure for the country was held in July 1960 in Kashi.

843 "Dedication to Gandhi." In *Books Abroad.* Normam, Oklahoma. 22:248. 1948.

Gandhi homages from the United States.

844 DeJong, Constance, and Philip Glass. *Satyagraha: M. K. Gandhi in South Africa, 1893–1914: The Historical Material and Libretto Comprising the Opera's Book.* New York: Tanam Press, 1983. 63p. Illus. Map. Facsimiles. Bibliog. [Also New York: Standard Editions, 1980.] ISBN: 0-934378-43-5.

In this opera, the authors trace the story of Gandhi's early life when he was still less-known—those years when he first arrived in South Africa in 1893 until 1914 when he left after successfully developing his ideas of nonviolence. The chapter called "The History" is well written, with facts and interpretation about Gandhi's ideas that engage the reader's attention to the end. The opera is in three acts. Book contains excellent pictures and a map. Very absorbing book.

845 DeKobra, Maurice. *Perfumed Tigers: Adventures in the Land of the Maharajahs*. Translated by Metcalfe Wood. London: Cassell & Co., 1931. viii, 248p. Frontis. 20 illustrations. Index. First published in France 1929. [First English edition 1931.]

The author, who was traveling in India, makes brief observations on Gandhi's asceticism and generosity, his political aims, and criticizes his double standards on Western science. She states that Miss Katherine Mayo's, "Mother India," was a rash criticism of India and her people, without thoroughly knowing the people and her culture.

846 De Light, Barthelemy. *The Conquest of Violence: An Essay on War and Revolution*. Introduction by Aldous Huxley. London: George Routledge & Sons, 1937. xi, 306p. Index. [Garland Edition: Introduction by George Lakey. ISBN:0-8240-0402-7.]

In addition to other subjects, the book covers Gandhi's nonviolence and satyagraha.

847 Dellbridge, John. *Revolution in India.* London: Morley and Kennerley, 1930. 56p.

A short account of Gandhi's Salt Satyagraha of March 12, 1930.

848 Del Vasto, Lanza. *Definitions of Nonviolence.* Weare, NH: Greenleaf Books, 1972.

849 Del Vasto, Lanza. *Gandhi to Vinoba: The New Pilgrimage.* Translated from the French by Philip Deon. London: Rider & Co., 1956. 231p. Illus.

A study of Gandhi in relation to Vinoba.

850 Del Vasto, Lanza (Shantidas.) *Pilgrimage to Nonviolence*. Edited by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Peace Research Centre, Gujarat Vidyapith, 1979. [8], 56p. Shri Kamalnayan Bajaj Memorial Lectures Publication No. 1.

The author, a close follower of Gandhi, who also took part in the Salt Satyagraha in March 1930, narrates how he came in contact with Gandhi and how his ideas of nonviolence transformed his life. The topics of the three lectures are Discovering Non-Violence, Science of Good and Evil, and Way Out. Also included are the welcome speeches, etc., by others of the event.

851 De Madariaga, Salvador. *The Blowing Up of the Parthenon or How to Lose the Cold War.* New York: Frederick A. Praegar, 1960. 107p.

Author recommends the use of Gandhian peaceful methods of nonviolent satyagraha against the Chinese threat.

852 De Mallac, Guy. *Gandhi's Seven Steps to Global Change: A Handbook.* Ocean Tree Books, 1989. 96p. ISBN:0-943734-16-9.

853 De Mello, Frederick Marion. *The Indian National Congress: A Historical Sketch*. London: Oxford University Press, 1934. 120p.

Study of the evolution of the Indian National Congress against the background of social and political history of the past fifty years. Also included in the book are Gandhi's involvement and his place in history.

854 DeMello, Frederick Marion. *Problems of Rural Reconstruction in India.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1934. ix, 68p.

Author notices rural problems of India and advocates village upliftment programs that Gandhi was working and promoting.

855 Deo, Shankarrao. *Could We Not Agree on Gandhi's Alternative to Capitalism?* Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1969, 30p.

The Draft Indian Trusteeship Bill, which Ram Manohar Lohia sought to introduce in the Lok Sabha, spells out the duties and responsibilities of owners and workers in the large-scale sector of the economy. It is based on Gandhi's views on trusteeship, with numerous quotations from his writings. The author questions why we cannot agree on Gandhi's alternative to capitalism and share the wealth of the country without any upheaval.

856 Deo, Shankarrao. *The New Congress.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1949. iii, 49p.

Gandhi *passim.*

857 Deogirikar, T. R. *Gopal Krishna Gokhale.* 4th ed. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Govt. Of India, 1992. 1st ed. 1964. 8, 237p. Important Dates in Gokhale's Life. Appendices. Index. Builders of Modern India Series.

In his highly enchanting biography of Gokhale, the author gives a detailed account of Gandhi's stay in South Africa when Gokhale visited that country, as well as Gokhale–Gandhi relationship. Chapter: "Gokhale, Gandhiji and South Africa," is an excellent study of Gandhi in relation to Gokhale. Appendix I, "Gokhale—As Others Saw Him," and Appendix IV, "Some Memorable Sayings of Gokhale," add to the value of the book.

858 De Pulakesh. *The Black Prince of Wardha.* Calcutta: Pragati Sahitya Bhawan, n.d. [1939]. 28p.

859 De Riencourt, Amaury. *The Soul of India.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1961. xvi, 413p. Notes and References. Bibliog. Index.

A comprehensive study of the Indian philosophy. Part IV, "India and the World," deals at length about Gandhi and his personality, its historical significance and philosophy in two chapters. Chapter 17: Metamorphosis of India: Gandhi and the Revolt of the Masses; Chapter 18: The Rise of Congress. (p.307–346.) An unbiased estimate of Gandhi and his achievements and his failures.

860 Desai, Akshayakumar R. *Gandhi's Truth and Non-Violence X-rayed: An Open Letter to Mahatma Gandhi.* Bombay: The Author, 1939. 34p.

A critical evaluation of Gandhian concept of ethics, truth and nonviolence.

861 Desai, Akshayakumar R. *Social Background of Indian Nationalism.* Rev. Ed. Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1954, xxiv, 407p. Index. [1st ed. Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1948. xv, 415p.]

Employing the historical materialist approach, the author assesses the role of various factors contributing to the massiveness of nationalistic influence in India. In so doing, he spans 19th and 20th century history of India and analyzes Gandhi's contribution to various social reform movements. For example, crusade against caste system and untouchability. Revised version of author's Ph.D. dissertation submitted to the University of Bombay.

862 Desai, Bhulabhai. *Speeches, 1934–1938.* Madras: Natesan, 1938. 2, x, 615p.

In this book, the author acknowledges Gandhi's contribution in India's freedom struggle in many of his speeches.

863 Desai, Kantilal S. *Gandhi and Gandhism: The Future Voice for India.* Ahmedabad: Sakarlal Bulakhidas & Co., [1930], iv, iv, 187p.

A study of Gandhi and Gandhism from an astrological point of view by an astrologist.

864 Desai, Leela Manibhai. "The Wardha Scheme." In her *Proposals for the Development of Education in India: Derived from a Synthesis of Occidental and Oriental Sources.* (Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 1948.) Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, Inc., 1984. 259p. Bibliog. p.173–178.

A summary evaluation of Gandhi's Wardha Scheme of education. The author clearly states her opinions for and against the scheme.

865 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *Eclipse of Faith.* Lahore: Dewan Publications, 1943. 30p.

The book incorporates two articles previously published in *Harijan* on Satyagraha and Nonviolence and Nonviolence and Moral Power.

866 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *The Epic of Travancore.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Karyalaya, 1937. [10], 251p. Map. Illus.

This book is a complete narration of Gandhi's Yervada Prison Fast, September 20, 1932, to win the right for untouchables to enter Hindu temples in Travancore as told by his secretary. Several of Gandhiji's writings and speeches on the subject are also included in Part II of the book.

867 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *Gandhi and Indian Villages.* Reprint. New Delhi: Mohit Publishers, 2002. viii, 176p. ISBN: 81-7445-181-1.

See Gandhiji in Indian Villages for full annotation.

868 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *Gandhiji in Indian Villages.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1927. vii, 349p. Appendix.

In his book, Desai narrates various problems and incidents witnessed by him during the tour undertaken by Gandhi in the villages of rural Kathiawad, Bengal, Cutch, and Wardha in 1925. The Appendix (p. 231–349) was prepared by Gandhi. A reprint of this book was published in 2002 by Mohit Publishers, New Delhi, under a new title: *Gandhi and Indian Villages.*

869 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *Gandhi Seva Sangh*. Lahore: Dewan's Publications, n.d. 28p. [Reprinted from *Harijan*, 1940.]

An account of the aims and activities of the institution started to promote passive resistance against the government based on Gandhian principles of nonviolence.

870 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *The Mind of Gandhi On Machinery and Art. (An Old and Yet a New Story.)* Bombay: Khadi & Village Industries Commission, n.d. 13p.

The book incorporates an account of the conversation G.Ramachandran as a young man had with Gandhi on the subject of machinery and art in 1924.

871 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *A Righteous Struggle*. [A Chronicle of the Ahmedabad Textile Laborers' Fight for Justice.] Translated from Gujarati by Somnath P.Dave. Edited by Bharatan Kumarappa. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1951. x, 99p. Appendices.

Desai gives an account of Gandhi's important and the only campaign waged on behalf of the industrial workers in Ahmedabad, from Gandhi's perspective. Also in the Appendix is "Gandhiji's Explanation Regarding the Struggle and His Fast."

872 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *The Story of Bardoli: Being a History of the Bardoli Satyagraha of 1928 and Its Sequel.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1929. viii, 363p. Map. Photos. Appendices. Glossary. Index.

In his book, the author, as a witness and a close associate of Sardar Vallabhai Patel who organized Bardoli Satyagraha, narrates its historical moments. Part I narrates the entire course of Satyagraha. Part II deals with the official inquiry and its results. Here, the author includes Gandhi's speeches, interviews, and the essential documents pertaining to the official settlement with the Government of India. Authentic and detailed narration of events.

873 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *Unworthy of Wardha.* Lahore: Dewan Publications, n.d. 85p. [8 articles reproduced from *Harijan*, 1940.]

874 Desai, Mahadev Haribhai. *With Gandhiji in Ceylon*. [A Journal of the Tour with Authorized Version of All Important Speeches.] Triplicane, Madras: S.Ganesan Publisher, 1928. 2d ed. October 1998 by Ratmalana, Sri Lanka: Sarvodaya Vishva Lekha, 1998. 6, 165p. Frontis. List of Illus. Appendix. Photographs. Maps. ISBN: 955-599-122-7.

Part I: The detailed Journal that Desai kept of the events of Gandhi's visit to Sri Lanka. Part II: Speeches that Gandhi delivered in Sri Lanka. Part III: Appendix—a detailed account of the monies collected for the Khadi Movement.

875 Desai, M. P. *The Hindi Prachar Movement*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1957. iv, 70p. Appendices.

In this booklet of 70 pages the author gives a detailed account of the Hindi Prachar Movement, which began its active career in 1917 with Gandhi entering India's national fight for freedom. Author quotes from Gandhi's writings and speeches on his stand for Hindi as the lingua franca of India, which was originally formulated in Gandhi's *Hind Swaraj* as far back as 1909. Excellent study by the former editor of *Harijan* and writer of many books on the language question.

876 Desai, M. P. *The Language Pattern under the Constitution.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1957. iv, 39p.

The author presents a comprehensive plan for the language set-up in free India. The plan is similar to the one advocated by Gandhi in 1924 at the Belgaum Session of All India Congress Committee as its president. It called for local languages for state legislatures and courts, Hindi and English as national and international diplomatic languages respectively.

877 Desai, M. P. *Language Study in Indian Education.* Preface by Rajendra Prasad. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1957. ix, 54p. Appendix.

In this pamphlet, the author discusses the basic question of language study in Indian education from a different point of view and concurs with Gandhi's views. The Appendix carries Gandhi's views, p.51–54.

878 Desai, M. P. *Our Language Problem.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1956. vii, 216p.

Gandhi *passim.*

879 Desai, M. P. [Ed.] *Planning for Basic National Recovery.* Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1957. viii, 92p.

A collection of essays by various writers on the advisability of adopting a simple mode of life and developing the cottage and village industries in independent India. That was in accord with Gandhian views.

880 Desai, M .P. *Population Control: A Modern Shibboleth.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1959. iv, 53p. Appendices.

Collection of several articles previously published in the *Harijan* under his editorship and deal with: Food and Population; Hunger and Politics; Gandhiji and Birth-Control, etc. The Appendix includes Gandhi's "Gandhiji's Position Re. Birth-Control." p.43–53.

881 Desai, M .P. *The Problem of English*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House,1964. vi, 160p.

Author expounds Gandhi's views on languages. In Chapter 4 of Section Two he gives a detailed account of "Hindi Medium and Gandhiji." Gandhi passim.

882 Desai, Morarji. "Gandhian Concepts." In his *Selected Speeches.* Edited by Chandrakant Mehta. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1956. 106p. Frontis. p.13–29.

883 Desai, Morarji. "Gandhi and the Contemporary World." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981. 233p.

884 Desai, Morarji. *Indian Unity from Dream to Reality.* Delhi: Publications Division, Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1964. 72p. [Patel Memorial Lectures, 1963.]

In these lectures on India's Struggle for Independence, Morarji Desai recalls Gandhi's contribution.

885 Desai, Morarji. *The Story of My Life.* 3 vols. New Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1974–1979. Illus. First Paperback Ed. 1978. Vol. I: vii, 3, 285p. Plates. Index. Vol. II: vii, 366p. Plates. Index. Vol. III: vi, 2, 149p. Plates. Index. 1979.

Morarji Desai, a close follower of Gandhi, records many incidents of his life as influenced by Gandhi in Volume. I of his autobiography.

886 Desai, Narayan. *Handbook for Satyagrahis.* 2d ed. [A Manual for Volunteers of Total Revolution.] Foreword by George Willoughby. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation / Philadelphia: Movement for a New Society, 1985. 57p. A Glossary of Indian Terms.

887 Desai, Narayan. *My Gandhi.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1999. xi, 189p. 8p. plates. ISBN: 81-7229-254-6.

The author being the son of Gandhi's principal Secretary, Mahadev Desai, spent two decades of his formative years in Gandhi's Ashram along with his father. The book, therefore, is a chronicle of his memories and observations on Gandhi as a father, a friend, and a philosopher. Written in simple flowing English.

888 Desai, Prakash N., and Hyman L. Muslin. *Triumph and Tragedy: Psychohistorical Decisions of Mahatma Gandhi.* 1998. 245p.

889 Desai, Ramachandra. *Comparison of the Images of Gandhi and Nehru in India and America: A study in Content Analysis.* Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 1960. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, Inc., 1984. vii, 192p. Bibliog. List of Charts. List of Tables.

In this the author attempts to compare the images of Gandhi and Nehru in the writings of the American and Indian writers from 1947 to 1957, and notes that the fluctuations in favor or against depended mostly on the political position of the countries governments. But in the case of Gandhi, he was viewed mostly as a holy man and the images of him were mostly "moralist," "spiritual advisor," or "a kind of prophet." Significant contribution to Gandhian studies.

890 Desai, Valji Govindji. *Glances at Islam.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Press, 1938. viii, 40p

Elucidation of Gandhi's views on Islam.

891 Desai, Valji Govindji. *Haripura Congress Guide.* Vithalnagar: Reception Committee of the Congress, 1938. viii, 168p.

892 Desai, Valji Govindji. [Ed.] *The Shastras on Untouchability.* Foreword by Gandhiji. Nainital: Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1935. 24p.

On the subject of removal of untouchability to which Gandhi wrote a Foreword dated May 17, 1935.

893 Deshpande, Ramachandra Hari. *India Fights for Freedom.* Bombay: Maharashtra State Board for Literature and Culture, 1986. 10, 134p.

894 Deshpande, Shashi. *The Narayanpur Incident.* Bombay: IBH Publishers, 1982. 198p.

It is a novel based on Quit India Movement which describes how politics affected an Indian village.

895 Deva, Acharya Narendra. *Towards Socialist Society.* Edited by Brahmanand. Foreword by Chandra Shekhar. New Delhi: Centre of Applied Politics, 1979. [10], 476p.

This book is a collection of the speeches the author had delivered and articles written by him on various occasions, contains many references to Gandhi and his services to the country. Chapter VIII: Gandhi and Nehru are three articles: 1. As I See Gandhi. 2. Favorite of Fortune. 3. Jawaharlal: The Socialist.

896 Devadoss, T. S. *Mahatma Gandhi.* Madras: University of Madras, 1983. vi, 72p. Bibliog. Index. [The Sakti Charities Endowment Lectures: 1980–1981.]

Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence, satyagraha, and his contribution to the freedom struggle are covered in these lectures.

897 Devadoss, T. S. "Relevance of Gandhian Planning to India's Economic and Social Development Today." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p.32–41.

898 Devadoss, T. S. *Sarvodaya and the Problem of Political Sovereignty.* Madras: University of Madras, 1974. ix, 651p. Glossary. Bibliog. Author Index. General Index.

In his book the author presents the fundamental ideas of the sociopolitical philosophy of Gandhi and of his followers, namely Vinoba, whose ideal was Sarvodaya—the well-being of all. In Part I, he analyses the spiritual basis of Sarvodaya and in Part II, the Political Order of Sarvodaya, and concludes that Sarvodaya is the only way out of the present day crisis. Well documented, thoroughly analyzed presentation. Ph.D. dissertation, Madras University, 1969.

899 Devanandan, P. D., and M. M. Thomas. [Eds.] *The Changing Pattern of Family in India.* Banglore: Christian Institute for the Study of Religion and Society, 1960. xxi, 166p.

Gandhi on Family Ideal, p.97–110. Gandhi, p.85 and *passim*.

900 Devanandan, P. D., and M. M. Thomas. [Eds.] *Cultural Foundation of Indian Democracy.* Calcutta: Y.M.C.A for Banglore, Committee for Literature on Social Concerns, 1955. iv, 110p.

Gandhi *passim*.

901 Devdutt. *Report to Gandhi by Gandhian Institutions on the Basis of Selected Programmes in 1978–79.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, 1982. iii, 168p.

Report on economic development projects and public welfare projects in India done under Gandhian ideals and principles.

902 Devdutt. "Vinoba and the Gandhian Tradition." In *Vinoba: The Spiritual Revolutionary.* Edited by R. R. Diwakar and Mahendra Agrawal. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1984. 10, 211p. p.166–181.

Devdutt, a well-known journalist, critic and commentator notes that Vinoba continued and enriched Gandhian ideas with his rich experience and outlook. This article was earlier published in *Gandhi Marg*, in the November–December 1983 issue.

903 Devi Prasad. *Nonviolence: Gandhi and the Minority Struggle.* Antwerpen: Nonviolent Alternatives, 1981. [Nonviolent Alternatives Information series No.2.]

904 Dewan, Ram Parkash. *Gandhi's Great Fast.* Lahore: Popular Publishers, 1931. 66p.

Published during the Quit India Struggle period. The editing or the getup of the book is very poor, and people interested in Gandhi's great fast should consult Pyarelal's *Epic Fast* instead.

905 Dewan, Ram Parkash. *Gandhi's Non-Violence.* Lahore: Dewans Publication 1940

A collection of Gandhi's views on nonviolence expressed mostly as replies to correspondents.

906 Dewan, Ram Parkash. *Kasturba.* Lahore: Dewan Publications, 1946. 64p.

Short biography of Kasturba Gandhi.

907 Dewan, Ram Parkash. *Story of Simla.* Lahore: Dewan's Publications, 1945, 132p.

An account of the conferences regarding the Wavell Plan.

908 Dhanagre, D. N. *Agrarian Movements and Gandhian Politics.* Agra: Institute of Social Sciences, Agra University, 1975. 128p. [1] leaf Plates. Map. Bibliog. Index. [Extension Lecture Series—Institute of Social Sciences, Agra Univ.]

909 Dhanagre, D. N. "The Bardoli Satyagraha: Myth and Reality." In *Peasant Movements in India 1920–1950.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1983. Bibliog. Index. p.88–110.

910 Dhar, Niranajan. *Aurobindo, Gandhi and Roy: A Yogi, a Mahatma and a Rationalist.* Calcutta: Minerva Associates, 1986. vi, 177p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8364-1578-7.

Comparative study of ideas on religion and politics of three most important persons of India, namely Aurobindo, Gandhi, and M. N. Roy.

911 Dharmadhikari, Acharya Dada. *Philosophy of Sarvodaya.* Translated by S. S. Pandharipande. Mumbai: Popular Prakashan, 2000. xii, 256p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-7154-675-7.

Book is based on the talks delivered before a select audience. The speeches have the hallmark of simplicity, lucidity, and originality. The subjects covered are dynamics of nonviolence, economics of Sarvodaya, comparative study of democracy and sarvodaya, Gandhi's revolutionary genius, his concept of trusteeship. Valuable contribution on the philosophy of sarvodaya.

912 Dharmadhikari, Acharya Dada. *Philosophy of Total Revolution.* Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1982. viii, 102, 2p.

A collection of the author's talks given on various occasions and places on the philosophy of total revolution—the revolution in all walks of life to bring fundamental changes in the social, economic, political, cultural, educational, and moral spheres, besides a change in the thinking process of every human being. Three talks directly relate to Gandhi—Gandhiji's Revolutionary Genius, Gandhiji's Concept of Trusteeship, and Relevance of Gandhi—by a humble follower of Gandhi and Vinoba are very penetrating and insightful.

913 Dhawan, Gopinath N. *The Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*. 1st ed. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1946. xvi, 354p. Bibliog. Index. [2d ed: Navajivan Pub. House, 1951; 3rd rev ed. Navajivan Pub. House, 1957, 363p.]

A detailed study of Gandhi's political philosophy and his technique of resisting injustice and abuse of power and bringing social change. The study is in the context of Gandhi's philosophy of life. Originally submitted as the thesis for the Ph.D. degree in the Lucknow University.

914 Dhebar, Uchhvangrai Navalshanker. *Creation of Workers in the Post-Gandhian Period*. Bombay: Bombay Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, 1968. 13p. Port. [Vaikunth L. Mehta Memorial Lecture, 1967.]

915 Dhebar, Uchhvangrai Navalshanker. *Gandhian Thought*. Foreword by N. V. Gadgil. Preface by Hardwari Lal. Kurukshetra: Kurukshetra University, 1961. 6, 6, 41p.

A collection of three lectures on Gandhian philosophy delivered at the Kurukshetra University, August 29–31, 1961.

916 Dhebar, Uchhvangrai Navalshanker. *Gandhiji: A Practical Idealist*. Foreword by C. P. Ramaswami Aiyar. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. [8], 50p.

The author, a close follower of Gandhi, delivered these three lectures at the Annamalai University in which he outlines Gandhi's doctrine of Ahimsa and its adaptability to modern conditions. The second lecture dwells on nonviolence as a prerequisite to human survival. In the third, he talks of the future economy of India in terms of Gandhi's programs of village reconstruction. Earlier published by Annamalai University under the title *Lectures on Gandhian Philosophy*.

917 Dhebar, Uchhvangrai Navalshanker. *Lectures On Gandhian Philosophy*. Foreword by C. P. Ramaswami Aiyar. Annamalainagar: Annamalai University, [n.d., 1963(?)] Illus. iii, 58p.

Later in 1964 was published by Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan under the title *Gandhji: A Practical Idealist*. *See* that entry for detailed annotation.

918 Dhiman, O. P. *Gandhian Philosophy: A Critical and Comprehensive Study*. Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Ambala Cantonment: The Indian Publications, 1971. iv, 207p. Bibliog.

"This book is a comprehensive synthesis of the various aspects of Gandhian Philosophy—his ontology, epistemology, theology, ethics, socio-politico-economic philosophy of education." [Publisher's blurb.] Useful for students of philosophy, political science, sociology, economics, and education.

919 Dhingra, Baldoon. [Comp.] *Asia Through Asian Eyes: Parables, Poetry, Proverbs, Stories and Epigrams of the Asian Peoples*. Foreword by K. M. Panikkar. London: Thames and Hudson, 1959. 205p.

Gandhi on God. Gandhi *passim*.

920 Dhupelia-Mesthrie, Uma. *Gandhi's Prisoner? The Life of Gandhi's Son Manilal.* Foreword by Nelson Mandela. New Delhi: Permanent Black, 2005. [Distributed by Orient Longman, New Delhi.] 419p. Photographs. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7824-116-1. [First Published by Kwela Books, Cape Town, South Africa, in 2004.]

This book tells the story of the life of Manilal, Gandhi's second son whose life was shaped at the famous Phoenix Settlement and Tolstoy Farm and who later took over the management of the Phoenix Settlement and the editorship of *Indian Opinion*, which he did so till his death in 1956. In this scholarly tome the author provides a comprehensive picture of Gandhi as a father who took great pains to explain his beliefs about education and public service to his children. The author set out to provide a correction to the distorted picture people have of Gandhi, as a father that is based on his controversial relationship with his eldest son Harilal. Author very forcefully tells how "Manilal who, through his work, was the son that most closely espoused and persistently furthered the moral and ideological vision of his father." [Jacket] The author, who is the granddaughter of Manilal and great-granddaughter of the Mahatma, has produced an outstanding scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies after researching in several libraries in different countries and painstakingly collecting from rare letters and meeting people who knew her grandfather and great-grandfather. An excellent collection of 88 rare photographs hitherto not published is included.

921 Dhupelia-Mesthrie, Uma. [Ed.] *Sita: Memoirs of Sita Gandhi.* Growing Up at Phoenix and in the Shadow of the Mahatma. Foreword by Archbishop D. Hurley. Message: Thekwini Heritage. Durban, South Africa: Durban, Local History Museums and South African History Online, 2003. ISBN: 9-780620-304597.

The editor, who is the daughter of Sita Gandhi, collects memoirs of her mother's life at Phoenix Farm in South Africa. The book contains some rare pictures of the family. Valuable document for Gandhian scholars.

922 *A Dictionary of Gandhian Thought.* Edited by A. N. Kapoor and V. P. Gupta. Delhi: Ambe Books, 1995. x, 244p. [Ambe Series of Encyclopedic Dictionaries.]

This dictionary is divided into four sections: In Section 1 are Gandhi's views in his words on eighty topics to understand Gandhi's mind. In Section 2 are the most memorable dates and events in the life of Gandhi. Section 3 is a glossary of some of the technical and philosophic terms used in Gandhian literature. Section 4 is a select bibliography of Gandhian life and thought. Quite a good dictionary for students and scholars specializing in Gandhian studies.

923 Dikshit, Gopi Nath. *Gandhi's Challenge to Communism.* New Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1972. vii, 185p. Notes. Index.

In 14 chapters the author makes a detailed study of Gandhian philosophy of nonviolent social and economic change and the manner that path could challenge the communist philosophy of using violence to bring about the same results.

924 Dingwall, Eric John. *Racial Pride and Prejudice.* London: Watts, 1946. x, 246p. Index. Gandhi, p.177.

Satyagraha in South Africa.

925 Divekar, S. M. *Comparative Study of Pestalozzi and Gandhiji as Educational Thinkers.* Baroda: M.S. University of Baroda, 1956. 23p. Bibliog. [Summary of the thesis submitted for the M.Ed. degree of the M.S. University of Baroda.]

Pestalozzi and Gandhi had championed the cause of elementary education, and the author studies their lives and teachings in this short summary.

926 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhian Concept of Social Welfare.* Bombay: Tata Institute of Social Sciences, 1985. p.240–253. [Tata Institute of Social Sciences Publication No. 18.]

Two lectures delivered in October 1965 under a scheme of the Union Ministry of Education to promote Gandhian philosophy.

927 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. “Gandhi and Bhoodan.” In his *Thoughts and Reflections.* Patna: Secretariat Press, 1957. 308p. Illus. p.112–118.

928 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhi: A Practical Philosopher.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1965. [8], 51p.

Three talks delivered in 1964 at three different universities. They are Gandhi’s Way of Life and Teachings, Outline of Gandhiji’s Philosophy, and Gandhian Conception of Public Administration.

929 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhi in the Countries I Visited.* New Delhi: National Committee for Gandhi Centenary, 1969. 5p.

930 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhi Is Spirituality in Action*. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1985. 12p. [Eleventh Gandhi Peace Foundation Lecture, 1985.]

931 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhiji’s Basic Ideas and Some Modern Problems.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1963. 56p.

A series of three lectures delivered at the Gujarat University in December 1962. They are Basic Ideas of Gandhiji; The Sources of Gandhiji’s Ideas and Their Development; and Gandhiji’s Ideas and Some Modern Problems, Especially War and National Emergency.

932 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. "Gandhiji's Ideals." In his *Thoughts and Reflections.* Patna: Secretariat Press, 1957. 308p. Illus. p.103–106.

933 Diwakar, Ranganth Ramachandran. "Gandhi's Ideas in Post Independence India." In *The First Decade, August 15th, 1947–August 15th, 1957: A Symposium Commemorating the Tenth Anniversary of Indian Independence.* Edited by Clifford Manshardt. Preface by E. Bunker. New Delhi:United States Information Service1957. xi, 194p. p.1–24.

934 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhi's Triple Message.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1966. [8], 36p. [Bhavan's Book University Rupee Series No. 43.]

In the book the author enumerates the three messages of Gandhi. They are his message to the individual, message to the Indian nation, and message to humanity. That was the theme of these lectures delivered at Sri Venkateswara University in April 1965.

935 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Gandhi: The Spiritual Seeker.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. [4], 99p.

Three talks given by the author, one at Trivandrum in the Kerala University (November 1963) on Gandhi's spirituality under the title *Gandhi: The Spiritual Seeker*. The second one was given at Varanasi in the Benares Hindu University (August 1963) as *The Creative Thought of Gandhiji*. The third was given at the Municipal Borough at Baroda (October 1963) as: *Gandhiji's Work for the Uplift of Women*. The author, a Gandhian follower and scholar, has analyzed the subject very well and put it in a nutshell the core of Gandhi's thought and contribution.

936 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Is Not Gandhi the Answer?* Bombay: Bharatiya Viday Bhavan, 1966. 53p. [Bhavans Book University Rupee Series No. 44.]

Three lectures delivered at the Jadavpur University under the Ministry of Education's Scheme for the Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy, January 27–29, 1965 on Gandhi—The Social Evolutionary, Gandhi and the Triple Yoga, and Satyagraha—A Philosophy of Life.

937 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Saga of Satyagraha.* Rev.and enlarged new ed.. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1969. xi, 248p Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. [1st ed. 1946. Foreword to the 1st ed. by Rajendra Prasad.]

The author makes a thorough study of all the literature available on the subject, and it goes to his credit that he himself was an active participant in many of Gandhi's Satyagraha movements. As a result we have here a document that has the hallmark of excellence. In thirty chapters dealing from "Satyagraha—Its Meaning" to "Quit India Movement," with eight Appen-

dices further documenting the narration, Diwakar has produced a scholarly treatise spelling clearly the principles and practice of Satyagraha. The first edition of this book was published in1946 and titled *Satyagraha—Its Technique and History.* An American edition was used as a textbook under the title *Satyagraha—The Power of Truth*, published in 1960.

938 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Satyagraha in Action: A Brief Outline of Gandhiji's Satyagraha Campaigns.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad, Calcutta: Signet Press, 1949. 104p. Illus. Bibliog.

The author's main objective in writing this book is to acquaint the general reader with the main outlines of all the satyagraha campaigns led and directed by Gandhi. It is a clear and concise presentation.

939 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. "Satyagraha." In *Alternatives to War and Violence.* Edited by Ted Dunn. London: James Clarke, 1963. xii, 196p. p.86–196.

940 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. "Satyagraha." In his *Indian Crisis: The Background.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1943. vii, 193p. p.173–180.

941 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Satyagraha: Its Technique and History.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Prefatory Observations by Kishorlal Mashruwala. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1946. xxiii, 202p. Appendix. Bibliog. Glossary.

Later edition published in 1969 was titled: *Saga of Satyagraha. See* detailed annotation under that title.

942 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Satyagraha: The Pathway to Peace*. Foreword by Sri. M. S. Aney. Patna: Pustak Bhandar, 1950. viii, 45p. Port. Illus. [In Gandhi's Foot-Steps Series No. 3.]

This book is another exposition by the author on the significance and power of Satyagraha.

943 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Satyagraha: The Power of Truth.* Introduction by Clifford Manshardt. Chicago: Henry Regnery Company, 1948. xxii, 108p. Bibliog. [The Humanis Library Series No. 6.]

Revised and Enlarged Edition was published in 1969 as: *Saga of Satyagraha. See* detailed annotation under that title.

944 Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. *Social Virtues in Gandhian Concept of Ahimsa*. Preface by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1984.15p. [Shri Jamanlal Bajaj Institute of Studies in Ahimsa Monograph 3.]

Booklet prepared on the basis of author's speech made at the inauguration of postgraduate correspondence course started by the Gujarat Vidyapith.

945 Diwan, Romesh, and Mark Lutz. [Eds.] *Essays in Gandhian Economics.* Foreword by J. D. Sethi. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1985. xxv, 243p. Bibliog. [Also New York: Intermediate Technology Development Group of North America, 1987.]

In this book fifteen essays on Gandhian economics written by a number of Indian and American scholars on the various aspects of Gandhian economics are presented. They develop alternative principles of economics of love and sharing which are consistent with Gandhian ideals and principles as against those of greed and envy. Some of the contributors are: J. D. Sethi, Romesh Diwan, Mark Lutz, A. M. Huq, and Suresh Desai.

946 Dixit, R. D. *Civil Disobedience: A Philosophical Study.* Delhi: G.D.K. Publications, 1980. xx, 104p. Bibliog. Index. [Ph.D. dissertation, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, 1969–1975.]

947 Doctor, Adi Hormusji. *Anarchist Thought in India.* Foreword by S. R. Dongerkery. Bombay & New York: Asia Publishing House, 1964. xii, 119p. Bibliog. Index.

This book mainly relates to the anarchist thought or the idea of a stateless society in India as propounded by Gandhi, Vinoba, and others. In chapter 3 he outlines the anarchist philosophy as gleaned from the writings of Gandhi. The author questions the functionality of his thoughts in a real society.

948 Doctor, Adi Hormusji. *Probe into the Gandhian Concept of Ahimsa.* Calcutta: Renaissance Publishers, 1962. 37p. [I.R.I. Essays and Monographs No. 2.]

949 Doctor, Adi Hormusji. *Sarvodaya: A Political and Economic Study.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1967. [6], 229p. Bibliog. Index. [Ph.D. thesis, Marathwada University, 1964.]

"Sarvodaya, the offspring of Gandhian ideology, as a system of social philosophy aims at the mobilization of the physical, economic and spiritual resources at the disposal of society in the service of the general good. . . . Sarvodaya seeks the uplift of each and all. . . . He concludes that Sarvodaya, while containing lessons from which modern democracies can profitably learn, is built on misconceived assumptions and is, at best, an unworkable Utopia." [Publisher's blurb.]

950 Doongdoong, Antonius, S. J. *The Dignity of Man According to Gandhi and Its Evaluation in the Light of Vatican II's Teaching on Human Dignity as Found in Gaudium et Spes (nn. 11–22).* Roma: Pontificia Universitas Gregorianne, 1973. 108p. Bibliog.

In this thesis the author explores and elaborates on the fundamental rights of man as envisaged by Gandhi in four fields—Justice, Equality, Freedom (Social and Political), and Brotherhood of Man. Concludes that Gandhi's

solution to man's problems was a total spiritual transformation within each person to serve and ready to sacrifice one's all.

951 Doraiswamy, C. *The Legacy to All Nations.* Madras: The Author, 1948. 8p. [A tribute paid to Gandhi at the Public Memorial Meeting on February 9, 1948 in Madras City.]

952 Dosagiri Rao. *Social Change and Political Development in East Godavari District from 1875 to 1925.* Foreword by Prof. Y. C. Simhadri. Kakinada, India: Satyakrishna Publishers, 2003. xii, 271p. Maps. Illus. Tables. Abbreviations. Appendices. Select Glossary.

Based primarily on the author's doctoral dissertation, wherein he analyses the linkage between the construction of the Godavari River in 1852 by Sir Arthur Cotton and the consequent social change that took place through the social reform movements. Tracing those social reform movements from 1875, he presents the emergence of Gandhi in India, and especially in the East Godavari District. How Gandhi's message of grass-roots development from the bottom was executed here is narrated very clearly. Well-researched, documented, and analyzed study.

953 Douglas, Norman. *Goodbye to Western Culture.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1930. 241p.

A critique of Eastern and Western culture by a mastermind, done in a most satiric manner. It is also an effective and eloquent reply to Miss Katherine Mayo's *Mother India.*

954 Douglass, James W. *Lightning East to West: Jesus, Gandhi and the Nuclear Age.* Foreword by Raymond Hunthausen. New York: Crossroad Publishing Co., 1983. xiii, 98p. ISBN: 0-8245-0587-5.

955 Douglass, James W. *Resistance and Contemplation: The Way of Liberation.* Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Company, 1972. 192p.

Gandhi *passim.*

956 Douglass, Jim, and Shelley Douglass. *Dear Gandhi, Now What?* Illustrated by Bill Livermore. Philadelphia, PA / Santa Cruz, CA: New Society Publishers, 1988. 108p. Illus. ISBN:0-86571-124-0.

The authors, cofounders of the Ground Zero Center for Nonviolence, note that Gandhi was a prolific journalist, whose writings were similar to those of newspaper advice columnists like "Ann Landers" or "Dear Abbey," have created an extremely funny and moving follow-up to the writings of Gandhi, often using Gandhi's own words. Illustrations by Bill Livermore are very inspiring. Young adult book.

957 Doulatram, Jairamdas. *Revolution and Counter Revolution.* Bombay: Vora and Co., 1936. 12p.

Gandhi *passim*.

958 Dove, Marguerite Rose. *Forfeited Future—The Conflict over Congress Ministries in British India, 1933–1937.* Delhi: Chanakya, 1987. 492p. Appendixes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7001-029-2.

Chapter 7 is "The Background of Gandhi's Proviso for Conditional Office Acceptance."

959 Drevet, Camille. *To Know the Gandhian Thought.* Paris: Bordas, 1954. 239p.

960 D'Souza, Mervyn Cajetan. *Gandhi's Model of Man and Non-Violence.* Ph.D. dissertation, Saint Louis University, 1973. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1984. vii, 138p. Glossary. Bibliog. Vita.

The author's main focus is on Gandhi's nonviolence, the experiment and practice of which, according to the author, enabled Gandhi to understand human nature. Next, he evaluates that approach. In that endeavor, he makes a thorough study of Gandhi's life, meaning of nonviolence, and the prospects for the implementation of nonviolent approach, concluding that nonviolent resistance, that is satyagraha, was not feasible approach in each and every situation. It is a well-documented and narrated study.

961 Dua, R. P. *Social Factors in the Birth and Growth of the Indian National Congress Movement with Special Reference to the Period Leading to 1885 till 1935.* Foreword by S. N. Ranade. Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1967. xii, 163p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

In this monograph, the author makes a thorough study of the social factors leading to the birth of the Congress and the commencement of the national movement. In Section IV he deals with the work of Gandhi in maintaining the social outlook of the Congress with his crusade against untouchability, awakening women to the national cause, and social legislation implemented during his leadership of the Congress. Valuable contribution to social history of the period covered.

962 Dua, Shyam. [Ed.] *The Luminous Life of Gandhi.* Delhi: Printline Books, A Division of Tiny Tots Publications, 2004. 96p. Illus.ISBN: 81-7573-833-2.

Biography of Gandhi addressed mainly for the young reader. This biography is one among the series by Printline of similar ones of the many freedom fighters of India.

963 Dubey, Prem Narayan. *Social and Religious Thought of Mahatma Gandhi: Contemporary Effect on Society.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Saugar, 1965–71.

964 Duffett, Walter Elliott. [Comp.] *India Today: The Background of the Indian Nationalist Movement.* Foreword by J. M. Macdonnell. Toronto, Halifax: The Ryerson Press, 1941. vii, 110p. Illus. [Contemporary Affairs No. 10.]

An estimate of Gandhi's life and philosophy, besides being an account of the Indian Nationalist Movement and the various political groups and individuals who participated in this. Good background information.

965 Duncan, Arthur. *India in Crisis.* London: Putnam, 1931. xi, 271p. Bibliog. Index.

Chapter IV of the book is devoted to Gandhi. (Mr. Gandhi, p. 101–118.) Author notes in the Preface that he has no sympathy for the tactics of the Congress party's civil disobedience. It is a critical account of Gandhi.

966 Dundas, L.J.L. *The Heart of Aryavarta: A Study of the Psychology of Indian Unrest.* London: Constable, 1925. xviii, 262p.

Gandhi *passim*.

967 Duni, Chand. *The Ulster of India or an Analysis of the Punjab Problems.* Lahore: The Author, 1936. xi, 234p.

Gandhi and his achievements, p.227–234.

968 Dunn, Ted. [Ed.] *Alternatives to War and Violence—A Search.* London: James Clarke, 1963. xii, 196p.

Contributions by 24 writers on the subject of satyagraha and nonviolence and Gandhi.

969 Durant, Will. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Oriental Heritage: Art, Literature and Thought.* Vol. II: *India and Her Neighbors*. Reprint. Delhi: Bharatiya Kala, 2000. 3vols. 1049p. Figures. Notes. Pronouncing and Biographical Index. ISBN: 81-86050-65-5.

In the second volume of the book, sections 5 and 6 analyze the nationalist movement and Gandhi's participation and contribution in it. A valuable book for students and scholars.

970 Durant, Will. *On the Meaning of Life.* New York: Ray Long & Richard R. Smith, Inc. 1932. vii, 144p. Appendix.

Gandhi's reply to the author's letter asking him the meaning of life, p.83–84.

971 Durrani, F. Khan. *The Meaning of Pakistan.* Lahore: Mohammad Ashraf, 1944. x, 227p.

972 Durrany, Khurram Shah. *Mahatma Gandhi's Conception of Religion with Special Reference to Its Bearing on Society.* Ph.D. thesis, Aligarh University, 1968.

973 Dutcher, George Matthew. *The Political Awakening of the East: Studies of Political Progress in Egypt, India, China, Japan and the Philippines.* New York and Cincinnati: The Abingdon Press, 1925. 372p. [Wesleyan University George Slocum Bennett Foundation Lectures . . . 5th Series: 1922–1923.]

In his book, while surveying nationalism in the East, author considers Gandhi's contribution to it in India, p.80–87, 104–106, 108–110.

974 Dutta, Anil. *Fundamentals of Gandhism.* New Delhi: Mittal Publishing House, 1995.

975 Dutta, Deo Krishna. *Social, Moral and Religious Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi: A Critical Analysis.* New Delhi: Intellectual Publishing House, 1980. [6], ii, 196p. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

In five chapters of the book, the author has written a thoroughly researched document on the social, moral, and religious philosophy of Gandhi, with a brief sketch of his life as an introduction. Author concludes that Gandhi's philosophy was a life of action, religion, and the one who aspired for spiritual perfection. A revision of the author's Ph.D. dissertation, Bihar University.

976 Dutt, Dev. *Report to Gandhi.* New Delhi: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi. REVIEW: *Patriot* 2:5, 7/11/1982.

977 Dutt, Guru. *India in the Shadow of Gandhi and Nehru.* New Delhi: Bharati Sahitya Sadan, 1969. 295p. Index.

The book throws light on the disastrous consequences of the shadows of Gandhi and Nehru have cast upon the life of independence and peace of the country.

978 Dutt, K. N. *Landmarks of the Freedom Struggle in Assam.* Foreword by Bisnuram Medhi. Gauhati: Lawyers' Book Stall, 1958. xiv, 128p. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim.*

979 Dutt, Krishan. *Sardar Patel in Bardoli Movement*. Meerut: Anu Books. Appendices.

After the collapse of the Non-Cooperation movement (1920–1922), the political outlook in the country was gloomy. Then the Bardoli movement in 1928 lifted the veil of despondency. In this book the author analyses the highhandedness of the British bureaucracy, and the Gandhian methods of organizing the people by Sardar Patel is narrated very interestingly.

980 Dutt, P. *Memoirs of Motilal Ghosh.* Calcutta: Amrit Bazar Patrika Office, 1935. vi, 386p. Index. Illus.

Motilal and Gandhi, p.339–345. Non-Cooperation, p.340–350.

981 Dutt, Rajani Palme. *Freedom for India: The Truth about the Cabinet Mission.* London: Communist Party, 1946. 36p.

The author, a staunch Communist, interprets India's political problems with special reference to the Cabinet Mission. He criticizes Gandhi's stand regarding the mission.

982 Dutt, Rajani Palme. "Gandhi and the Nationalist Movement: A Marxist View." Reprinted in Martin D. Lewis, *Gandhi, Maker of Modern India.* Boston: D.C. Heath & Co.,1965. 14, 113p. p.28–43.

983 Dutt, Rajani Palme. *India Today.* 2d rev. Indian ed. Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1949. First published London: Victor Gollancz, 1940. iv, ii, 581, viip.

A study of India's political, economic, and social problems by a Marxist Communist. In doing so he criticizes the imperialistic policies of the British government, as well as Gandhi's approach to solve the political, economic, and social problems. It is a thorough study of the subject from the Marxist point of view.

984 Dutt, Rajani Palme. *Modern India.* Bombay: Sunshine Publishing House, 1926. ii, 211p.

The Role of Gandhi in India's struggle for freedom, p.64–79.

985 Dutt, Rajani Palme. *New Chapter in Divide and Rule.* Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1946. 32p.

In this book, the author criticizes the British Cabinet Mission of 1946, for, in his opinion, it had offered a solution to India's problems which was based on communalism and was an attempt on the part of the Cabinet Mission to divide and rule the country. As a consequence, the author appears to agree with Gandhi in the latter's opposition to Cabinet Mission.

986 Dutt, T. K. *Grave Diggers of India.* Lahore: Dutt and Sons, 1945. 128p.

After thoroughly analyzing the communal problem in India, the author suggests a plan, which is based on Gandhi's concept of Hindu–Muslim Unity.

987 Dutt, T. K. *I have Met Mahatma Gandhi after His Death.* Allahabad: Students Friends, (n.d.). x, 146p. Frontis. Ports.

988 Dutt, T. K. *Sex Sermons from the Loincloth.* Lahore: Dutt & Sons, 1942. ii, 91p.

Author repeatedly points out Gandhi's inconsistency between his words and deeds, as well as his lack of understanding about sex. On the whole, the book is a critical analysis of Gandhi on the subject of sex.

989 Dutt, T. K. *Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi.* (A textbook for Indian universities.) Gurdaspur: Gandhian Foundation, 1965. [4], 128p. [Gandhian Literature Series No. 8.]

In this textbook, the author covers the following subjects: Truth Is God, Non-Possession, Brahmacharya, Love, Satyagraha, Faith, Birth control, Nationalism and Internationalism, and Child Marriage.

990 Dwarakadas, Kanji. *India's Fight for Freedom, 1913–1937: An Eyewitness Story.* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1966. xx, 480p.

Based on author's personal experience and active participation in which he states that Annie Besant and leaders of that time advanced religious awakening, promoted education and political emancipation, which later helped Gandhi in his political agitations. Notes that Gandhi disagreed with Annie Besant on her Home rule Movement.

991 Dwarka Nath. *A History of Indians in British Guiana.* Foreword by Sir Gordon Lethem. London: Thames Nelson, 1950. xv, 251p. Frontis. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

992 Dwiroopanand, Swami. *Mahatma Gandhi: Ambassador of God for Mankind in 21st Century.* Ahmedabad, India: Adhyatma Vignan Prakashan, 1992.

993 Dwivedi, G. N. *Role of Civil Disobedience in the Indian National Movement.* Ph.D. dissertation, Agra University, 1960.

994 Dwivedy, Surendranath. *Thoughts on Gandhi and Social Change.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1995. vi, 25p. [Pamphlet Series.]

Borrowing and quoting from Gandhi's writing in his own support, the author discusses the following subjects in a precise and lucid manner under five headings: Gandhiji and Secularism; Removal of Untouchability—A Gandhian View; Gandhian Thought on Economics; Born to Suffer: Gandhi and the Untouchables; and Gandhi, Swaraj and Untouchability.

995 East India (Progress and Conditions.) *Statement Exhibiting the Moral and Material Progress and Conditions of India During the Year 1919*. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920. Cmd. 950.

This an official British statement explaining of Gandhi's popularity. Louis Fischer: *Life of Mahatma Gandhi*. p.525.

996 East India (Punjab Disturbances.) *Report on the Punjab Disturbances, April 1919.* Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920. 67p.

Gandhi *passim.*

997 East Punjab High Court. "Gandhi Murder Case Appeal Judgment: Text of East Punjab High Court Decision." *Hindustan Times.* 8/1/1949.

998 Easwaran, Eknath. *The Compassionate Universe: The Power of the Individual to Heal the Environment.* Tomales, CA: Nilgiri Press, 1989. 188p.

This book is an exposition of Gandhi's seven social sins. The author has done a good job in explaining each of these seven social sins.

999 Easwaran, Eknath. *Gandhi the Man: The Story of His Transformation.* Foreword by Michael N. Nagler. Afterword by Timothy Flinders. 3rd ed. Tomales, CA: Nilgiri Press, 1997. 179p. Illus. Frontis. Photos. Appendix. Index. ISBN: 0-915132-96-6.

In the third edition of the book the photographs have been optimized by digitally enhancing and each photo carries a caption, and in the Appendix "How Nonviolence Works" by Timothy Flinders as an Afterword has been added. The quality of printing, getup of the book, layout is excellent. *See* Volume I, Entry 242 for a detailed annotation.

1000 Easwaran, Eknath. *A Man to Match His Mountains: Badshah Khan, Nonviolent Soldier of Islam.* Afterword by Timothy Flinders. Petaluma, CA: Nilgiri Press, 1984. 240p. Map. Sources and Historical Notes. Glossary. Chronology. Bibliog. Index. Photos. ISBN: 0-915132-34-9.

Eknath Easwaran, who grew up in Gandhi's India when Abdul Ghaffar Khan's influence was at its zenith, both of whom he met and fell in their spell, writes a gripping biography of Badshah Khan, popularly known as the "Frontier Gandhi." An excellent book that becomes even better with beautiful pictures, adding to the quality of the book.

1001 *Economic Background: A Collection.* Oxford University Press, 1942. 65p. [Oxford Pamphlets on Indian Affairs, No. 3.]

Includes J. C. Kumarappa's article, p. 30–43. Gandhi *passim*.

1002 Edmund, T. *Martin Luther King and the Black Americans Protest Movement in the U.S.A.* Delhi: New Heights, 1976. xvi, 278p. Frontis. Plates. Bibliog.

In his doctoral dissertation, the author ably presents King's approach and actions within the framework of black protest movement in the United States and draws a parallel between Gandhi's and King's approaches.

1003 *Educational Reconstruction in the Light of Principles Enunciated by Gandhiji*. [Seminar] (Bombay, August 17–18, 1963) Bombay: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, 1963. 6, 74p.

1004 Edwardes, Michael. *The Last Years of British India.* London: Cassell & Co., / Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1963. xi, 250p. Maps. Index.

To separate the facts from fiction of the last days of British India, the author, who was in the midst of those eventful days, presents with honesty the partition of India and the creation of Pakistan. The roles of Gandhi and Jinnah are narrated in detail.

1005 Edwardes, Michael. *Nehru: A Political Biography.* London: Allen Lane The Penguin Press, 1971. 351p. Index. ISBN: 0-7139-0188-8.

In this political biography of Nehru, the author narrates in detail the close relationship between Nehru and Gandhi and the manner in which they both worked together in the freedom struggle.

1006 Einstein, Albert. *On Peace.* Edited by Otto Nathan and Heinz Norden. Preface by B. Russell. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1960. xvi, 704p.

On world peace and Gandhi.

1007 Eisenmann, Annette. *Voluntary Suffering and Nonviolence in the Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Ph.D. dissertation, Queen's University of Belfast, Northern Ireland, 1987. 229p.

1008 Elder, Joseph W. "The Gandhian Ethic of Work in India." In *Religious Ferment in Asia.* Edited by R. Miller, 1974. p.51–62.

1009 Elenjimittam, Anthony. *Hamara Hindustan of India.* Calcutta: Orient Book Co., 1949. vii, 152p. Index.

Mahatma Gandhi, p.82–102.

1010 Elenjimittam, Anthony. *The Hero of Hindustan*. Calcutta: Orient Book Co., 1947. viii, 152p. Illus.

A study of the life and achievements of Subhas Chandra Bose and his political clash with Gandhi.

1011 Elenjimittam, Anthony. "Mazzini and Gandhi." In *Indian Nation (Bombay)* November 6, 1953.

A comparative study and estimate of Gandhi and Mazzini.

1012 Elevamkudy, Fr. Antony. *Gandhiji and His Way of Life.* Kochi: Poornodaya Book Trust, n.d. 156p.

The author, a prolific writer of both the English and Malayalam languages, has very interestingly narrated in simple style fifty-six episodes from Gandhi's epoch-making life, each in a separate chapter. To mention a few episodes: Gunshot and God's Name; Frugality; Nursing the Sick; Tolstoy Farm; A Prudent Worker; Practicing Medicine; Gandhi's Nobility; A Man of Experiments; and Gandhiji and Morality. Good reading material for the youngsters and as well as the elders.

1013 Ellan, J. E. *"Swaraj: The Problem of India."* Foreword by Lord Brentford of Newick. London: Hutchinson and Co., 1930. xiii, 15, 288p. Port. Bibliog. Index. [Also Delhi: Lagos Press, 1985. 288p.]

While narrating India's struggle for independence, the author covers Gandhi's role and contribution to *Swaraj*.

1014 Elst, Koenraad. *Gandhi and Godse: A Review and a Critique.* New Delhi: Voice of India, 2001. 182p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85990-71-9.

In seven chapters of the book, the author analyses Godse's defense statement, calling it a historical document that should be discussed fully and fairly in its historical context. The Chapter headings are 1. The Murder of

Mahatma Gandhi and its Consequences. 2. Nathuram Godse's Background. 3. Critique of Gandhi's Policies. 4. Gandhi's Responsibility for Partition. 5. Godse's Verdict on Gandhi. 6. Other Hindu Voices on Gandhi. 7. Conclusion.

1015 Eluharty, David Henning. *Charisma as Attachment to the Divine: Some Hasidic Principles for Comparison of Social Movements of Gandhi, Nasser, Ben-Gurion, and King.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of New Hampshire, 1990. 584p.

1016 Elwin, Verrier. *Leaves from the Jungle: Life in a Gond Village.* 2d ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1958, xxx, 194p.

Gandhi's letter to Elwin, p.xv

1017 Elwin, Verrier. *A Philosophy of Love.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1962. 114p.

Patel Memorial Lectures, All India Radio, 1961. Gandhi's Satyagraha and Nonviolence.

1018 Elwin, Verrier. *Religious and Cultural Aspects of Khadi.* 2d ed. Thanjavur: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1964. 30p. [1st ed., 1931.]

In this pamphlet, the author explores some of the religious and cultural aspects of Khadi. An excellent elaboration upon Gandhi's writings on the subject.

1019 Elwin, Verrier. *Truth about India: Can We Get It?* Preface by Laurence Housman. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1932. 106p. Appendices.

This booklet is addressed to the people of England, asking them to examine and estimate the havoc that British imperialism did to the country and people of India. Author supports Gandhi's point of view regarding the struggle for independence. In the appendices are included much of Gandhi's correspondence with the Viceroy of India and others. A sympathetic study of India's demand for independence.

1020 Elwin, Verrier, and Jack Copley Winslow. *The Dawn of Indian Freedom.* London: George Allen, 1931. 224p.

The book deals with the Civil Disobedience Movement of Gandhi from 1930 to 1934. (p.106–174). American edition (New York: George Allen, 1931) is titled: *Gandhi: The Dawn of Indian Freedom.*

1021 Embree, Ainsle T. *Gandhi and Nationalism.* Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 1, 39, 2p. Footnotes. (Mimeographed).

Paper presented at the Gandhi Symposium held by the Association of Asian Studies at the East–West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, November 1969.

1022 Embree, Ainslie T. "Gandhi's Role in Shaping an Indian Identity." In *Imagining India: Essays on Indian History.* Edited by Mark Juergensmeyer. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1989. x, 220p. ISBN: 0-19-5624130.

"The central theme of this book is how India has been viewed by outsiders, as well as how both these outsiders and the people of India have been affected by such perceptions. . . . Examines the complex interplay of indigenous Indian culture with two civilizations, the Islamic and the Western." [Jacket.] In this book the author examines Gandhi's role in shaping an Indian identity with his promotion of nationalism, Indian culture, religion, education system, and the like.

1023 Embree, Ainslee T. *India's Search for National Identity.* Introduction by Eugene Rice. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1980. 144p. Bibliog. DS [First Published New York: Alfred A. Knopf Inc., 1972.]

The author very ably analyses the connection between the pattern of British administration and to the development of India's national identity; and states that by use of Hindu values and symbols by the Indian National Congress, Gandhi was responsible for the growth of Islamic separatism and eventual partition of India. Chapters 4 to 6 focus on Gandhi and his actions contributing to the division of the country. Book written basically for American students to make a comparative study of nationalism.

1024 Emerson, Gertrude. *Voiceless India*. Introduction by Pearl Buck and Rabindranath Tagore. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1931. xv, 458p. Frontis. Photos. Map. Glossary. Index. [Rev. ed., 1944. Indian ed., 1946.]

1025 *Eminent Indians: Who Was Who 1900–1980 and Annual Diary of Events.* New Delhi: Durga Das Private Ltd., 1985.

1026 *The Encyclopedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol.VI, 1911–1915: In Search of a Creed*. Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. Compiled and edited under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1979. 734p. Glossary of Indian Words. Abbreviations. Subject Index.

The Congress of 1911 amended the Constitution of the Congress adopted at the Session of 1908. The full text of this document is reproduced at the end of the proceedings of 1911.

1027 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. VII, 1916–1920: Emergence of Gandhi.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. Compiled and edited under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1979. 715p. Appendices. Subject Index.

During this period the Indian National Congress had five plenary sessions, and two special sessions—one in 1918 and the other in 1920. A record of those deliberations is included in this volume. This was a period of great trials and tribulations: The First World War was at its height, as was the Russian Revolution. Then there was a unique and unprecedented awakening among the Indian masses following the Jallianwala Bagh tragedy. With

the emergence of Gandhi, India saw a rare phenomenon of the Indians getting involved in the destiny of their country and a unity among the various sections of the people emerged.

1028 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. VIII, 1921–1924: India at the Crossroads.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1980. 702p. Editor's Note to Volume I. Editor's Note to Volume VIII. Abbreviations. Glossary of Indian Words. Subject Index. Compiled and edited under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

The most important aspect of this period was the revolt in the Congress Party and against Gandhi's doctrine of Civil Disobedience. Gandhi was arrested and convicted in March 1922. Book Four contains the full text of Gandhi's Presidential Address at Belgaum in December 1924 (p.332–353), in which he elaborated on the need to boycott foreign cloth, why he was against machinery and advocated spinning and development of indigenous cottage industries, development of National schools etc, Good source material selected and edited with care. A detailed index would have would have been more useful to reference this volume.

1029 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. IX, 1925–1929: India at the Crossroads.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1980. Editor's Note to Volume I. Editor's Note to Volume IX. Abbreviations. Glossary of Indian Words. Subject Index. Compiled and edited under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

1030 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. X, 1930–1935: The Battle for Swaraj.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1980. 640p. Editor's Note to Volume I. Editor's Note to Volume X. Abbreviations. Glossary of Indian Words. Appendix. Subject Index. Compiled under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

During this period of trials and tribulations for the Indian people, the Congress launched the Civil Disobedience Movement under the guidance of Gandhi. Gandhi's correspondence with the Viceroy and other British officials, his statements, remarks are included in this volume. Like the other volumes, this one, too, lacks a detailed index.

1031 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. XI, 1936–1938. Combating an Unwanted Constitution.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1980. 640p. Editor's Note to Volume I. Editor's Note to Volume XI. Abbreviations. Glossary of Indian Words. Appendices. Subject Index. Compiled under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

The acceptance of government offices in the Provinces by the Congress in 1937 was an attempt to combat the unwanted Government of India Act, 1935 from within—the most outstanding event of the period in the history of the Indian National Congress. Many references to Gandhi and his activities.

1032 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. XII, 1939–1946: A Fight to the Finish.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1981. 648p. Editors Note to Volume I. Editors Note to Volume XII. Abbreviations. Glossary of Indian Words. Subject Index. Compiled under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

Important events of the period from 1939 to 1946 are covered in this volume. They are the Controversy that arose over the election of the Congress President in 1939 and the historic fight during the Quit India Movement in 1942 which resulted in the internment of the top Congress leaders for a long period. The Quit India Movement call to the British to leave India soon became a mass movement and encompassed all facets of Indian life—political, economic, cultural, and ideological. The editors have taken everything of a documentary character from the original records. Useful primary research material for scholars and students. An elaborate Index would have added value and usefulness to this scholarly effort.

1033 *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress. Vol. XIII, 1946–1950: India Wins Freedom.* Edited by A. Moin Zaidi and S. G. Zaidi. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company, 1981. 635p. Abbreviations. Glossary of Indian Words. Editor's Note to Volume I. Editor's Note to Volume XIII. Annexure. Subject Index. Compiled and Edited under the auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

The period covered in this volume witnessed the end of foreign rule and the dawn of freedom for the people of India. The period also witnessed the formation of modern and forward-looking India under the able leadership of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru. During this period the Indian National Congress had three plenary sessions: Meerut in 1946; Jaipur in 1948; and Nasik in 1950. The All India Congress Committee and Congress Working Committee meetings were held in 1947 and 1949. Resolutions were passed to celebrate and commemorate Gandhi Jayanti Celebrations and to form a Gandhi National Memorial Fund. Useful source material on the Indian National Congress.

1034 *An Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Freedom Movement, 1757–1947.* Edited by A. N. Kappor, V. P. Gupta, and Mohini Gupta. New Delhi: Radha Publications, 2004. x, 480p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7487-286-8.

"The present study is divided into four sections dealing with historical perspectives, the proper dictionary of freedom movement containing more than four hundred self-contained compact entries arranged in alphabetical order, chronology of major events and dates and an exhaustive bibliography of more than two hundred titles on the subject matter." [Jacket].

1035 *Encyclopaedic History of Indian Freedom Movement.* Edited by Krishna Mohan. New Delhi: Anmol Publications, 1999. 4vols. 964p. ISBN: 81-87036-34-6.

Vol. I: Revolt of 1857 and the Indian Freedom Movement. Vol. II: Indian National Congress and the Freedom Movement, Vol. III: Political Leadership and Indian Freedom Movement, Vol. IV: Revolutionary Politics and Indian Freedom Movement. Volumes 2, 3, and 4 pertain to the Gandhian period. Useful set for college and university libraries.

1036 *Essentials of Gandhian Thought.* New Delhi: Sudha Publications, n.d. 72p.

Booklet prepared with topics listed alphabetically for students appearing for the I.A.S. and other government jobs in India. Topics are: Ahimsa, Class War, Language, Non-Violence, Swaraj, etc.

1037 *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi: Seminar Papers and Discussion.* Edited by Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. viii, 195p. Bibliog.

This book is a collection of papers and discussions of the Seminar organized by the University of Delhi in 1965. Subjects of the discussions were Doctrine of Ends and Means; The Politico-Ethical Nature of Gandhian Non-violence; Gandhi's Concept of Punishment; Gandhi's Concept of Satyagraha, etc.

1038 Ezekiel, Issac A. *Swaraj or Surrender.* Foreword by B. G. Horniman. Bombay: The Author, 1934. 6, 92.

When Gandhi signed an agreement with Lord Irwin to halt the non-cooperation movement, many in India were dismayed and angered. The author questions whether that action of Gandhi was Swaraj or surrender. Chapters deal with Noncooperation movement (p.3–17) and the Gandhi–Irwin Agreement (p.64–73.)

1039 *Facets of Gandhian Thought.* Edited by J. S. Mathur and P. C. Sharma. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1975. vii, 127p. Bibliographical References.

A collection of ten articles written by several eminent writers suggesting that Gandhi's approach to modern problems which are ailing India can be cured by reviving its own culture. Contributors are V. V. Giri, J. K. Mehta, Pyarelal, Gene Sharp, Stuart Nelson, Horace Alexander, V. V. Ramana Murti, K. G. Saiyidain, M. Al. Shafaki and J. S. Mathur.

1040 Fagg, Henry. *Back to the Sources: A Study of Gandhi's Basic Education.* Foreword by Madan Mohan Jha. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India. 2002. Abstract. Bibliog. Appendix. Glossary and Abbreviations. ISBN: 81-237-3969-9. [Creative Learning Series.]

"The title of this study indicates a dissatisfaction on the part of its author with much of the material that has so far been written on Gandhi and edu-

cation. . . . The present writer has attempted to construct a detailed contextual study of the most decisive period in the evolution of his beliefs on education" [Introduction.]

1041 Fazal-Ud-Din, Joshua. *Tragedy of the Untouchables.* Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette, 1934. 68p.

A critical examination of Gandhi's program for the untouchables.

1042 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry, Delhi. *Representation Submitted to H. E. The Viceroy by the Committee of the Federation on the Present Political Situation in India.* Delhi: The Author, 1930. 11p.

Report submitted by the Federation on Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement of March 12, 1930, and the political conditions in the country on the eve of the Salt Satyagraha.

1043 Federation of International Fellowships. *Report of the 1st Annual Meeting of the Council of the F.I.F.* Satyagraha Ashram, Sabarmati, January 13–15, 1928. 40p.

The report incorporates two articles by Gandhi: The Religious Objective of the Fellowship, p.17–22; The Closing Message, p. 30–32.

1044 Felton, Monica. *I Met Rajaji.* London: Macmillan & Co., 1962. vi, 193p. Frontis.

The author came to India in 1956 to attend a peace conference in Calcutta and met Rajagopalachari. In her book, she records Rajaji's impressions of Gandhi and the partition of India. Valuable study of on the rise and functioning of the Republic of India.

1045 Field, Harry H. *After Mother India.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1929. 299p.

In this book, the author examines Katherine Mayo's *Mother India*, as well as various books published in reply, including the one published by Lala Hardayal, *The Father India.* Gandhi had dismissed *Mother India*, calling it "Drain Inspector's Report."

1046 Finck, Lila, and John Phillip Hayes. *Jawaharlal Nehru.* Introductory Essay on Leadership by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. New York: Chelsea House Publishers, 1987. 112p. Illus. [World Leaders Past & Present Series.]

Nehru's intimate relationship, respect for Gandhi and his ideas, and how Gandhi groomed him as a national leader is narrated in this biography of Nehru.

1047 Fischer, Frederick Bohn. *India's Silent Revolution.* With the Collaboration of Gertrude M. Williams. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1919. 6, 192p. Plates.

A presentation of the economic, social, political, and religious conditions in India as seen by an American scholar who lived in India for some time. Some of the topics covered are the Untouchables, Lifting of the Purdah

System of Indian Women, Education and Democracy, and Home Rule Movement. Gandhi's role in this silent revolution.

1048 Fischer, Herbert. *Mahatma Gandhi: An East German Marxist Interpretation*. Canton, ME: Greenleaf Books, 1984. 125p. ISBN: 0-934676-66-6.

1049 Fischer, Louis. *Empire.* London: Dennis Dobson Ltd., 1945. 70p.

Author comments on India's struggle for her independence and also states that Gandhi's goal was freedom of India. He contends that the allegations that he was pro-Japanese are baseless. Sympathetic appreciation of India's aspiration for freedom.

1050 Fischer, Louis. *The Great Challenge.* Delhi: Rajkamal Publications, 1946, viii, 435p. [Also London: Jonathan Cape, 1947. 358p]

The author narrates his impressions of Gandhi during his stay at the Sevagram Ashram, Wardha.

1051 Fischer, Louis. *Imperialism Unmasked.* Bombay: Hammara Hindustan, 1943. [1st ed., 1942.] 56p. Illus. Photo of Gandhi with the author at the end.

Author supports Gandhi's Quit India movement. The British government in India banned this book as soon as it came off press.

1052 Fischer, Louis. *This Is Our World.* London: Jonathan Cape / New York: Harper & Bros, 1956. ix, 522p. Index.

The author, an American journalist, visits India in 1946, meeting Gandhi and spending a week with him. He makes exhaustive record of his impressions of Gandhi and other political leaders, as well as ordinary people of India. A very interesting travelogue.

1053 Fisher, Leonard Everett, and Sarah Caguiat. [Eds.] *Gandhi.* New York: Atheneum, 1995. ISBN: 0-689803-37-0.

Children's biography of Gandhi with white, gray, and black artworks. Suitable for age group 9–12.

1054 *Flames of 1942: A Photo Album with 100 Photos of the August Movement*. Bombay: Azad Bhandar, 1949. 102p.

It is a pictorial depiction of Gandhi's famous Quit India Movement of August 9, 1942.

1055 Forman, James D. "The Peaceful Anarchists: Mohandas Gandhi—Sarvodaya." In his *Anarchism: Political Innocence or Social Violence?* New York: Dell Publishing Co., 1976. 144p. Bibliog. Definitions. Index. [Laurel-Leaf Library Series.]

Tracing anarchism's historical roots, its major proponents and forms, reviews the recent surge in anarchistic sentiments and comments on possible

future trends, he makes a brief study of Gandhi's life, things and people that influenced his thoughts and actions. He remarks that Gandhi differed from Western anarchists in his denial that destructive revolution could be a form of creativity. Gandhi's ideas and techniques inspired civil rights movements in United States and left a unique mark of a hopeful vision for humanity. Crisp, precise and clear rendering of the idea. Gandhi: p.82–89.

1056 Fox, Richard Gabriel. *Gandhian Utopia: Experiments with Culture.* Boston: Beacon Press, 1989. 320. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8070-4100-9.

Author traces the roots of Gandhi's ideal and his successful nonviolent resistance to British colonialism and judges the philosophical issue of the role of the individuals in effecting cultural change.

1057 Frank, J. D. "Human Nature and Non-Violent Resistance." In *Preventing World War III: Some Proposals.* Edited by Quincy Wright. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1962. 460p. p.192–205.

A short account of Gandhian revolution of nonviolent satyagraha.

1058 *The Freedom Struggle in Andhra Pradesh (Andhra).* 4 vols. Edited by M. Venkatarangaiya. Foreword by K. Brahmananada Reddy. Preface by K. Sajun Lal. Hyderabad: The Andhra Pradesh State Committee, Appointed for the Compilation of a History of the Freedom Struggle in Andhra Pradesh (Andhra), 1965–1974. Editor's Note. Index to Persons. Index to Place Names.

The editor has done an excellent contribution to the study of the development, role played by the Andhras in the freedom struggle of India, and Gandhi's role and methods employed in this great task in India and Andhra in particular. Valuable document for researchers.

1059 *Free Press Journal* [Newspaper.] "Gandhi Centenary Supplement." October 2, 1969.

1060 French, Patrick. *Liberty or Death: India's Journey to Independence and Division*. London: Flamingo (An Imprint of HarperCollins Publishers), 1998. xxv, 467p. Illus. Maps. Glossary. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 78-6550457.

Patrick French offers a controversial reinterpretation of the last years of British rule in India and the great mistakes made by all parties in their decision to divide the country, which resulted in the greatest mass migration in human history. With extraordinary ease and ability he tells the story with rich details and wit. His tone of irreverence towards men held in high esteem like Gandhi, Jinnah, and others would raise eyebrows among some. But nevertheless he has very good skills in writing contemporary history as fiction without falsifying facts. One reviewer from India states that it "should be included in the category of yellow journalism and be banned in India."

1061 *From Calcutta Special to Gaya: The Development of Non-cooperation as Upheld by the Indian National Congress, 1920–22.* Machilipatnam: The Congress, 44p.

1062 Fry, A. Ruth. [Comp.] *Victories Without Violence*. London: Dennis Dobson, 1939, Reprint 1957. 88p.

About Gandhian revolution of nonviolent satyagraha to achieve political or social victories without the use of violence.

1063 Fuchs, Stephen. *Rebellious Prophets*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965.

1064 Fuller, Major-General J.F.C. *India in Revolt*. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1931.

Chapter VII. Gandhi—The Indian Complex, p.148–174. This chapter is a reprint from *The Nineteenth Century and After*.

1065 Fulop-Miller, Rene. *Dehumanization in Modern Society: Its Roots and Dangers.* Introduction by Richard B. Gregg. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1953. vii, 28p. [A Lecture.]

Gregg in his introduction states that this lecture will "stimulate, broaden, and enrich" our thinking and adds that Fulop-Miller's ideas come close towards Gandhi's ideas.

1066 Fulop-Muller, Rene. *Leaders, Dreamers and Rebels: An Account of the Great Mass-Movements of History.* Translated from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. New York: Viking Press, 1935. x, 484p. Illus.

A short account of Gandhi with a photo, p.364.

1067 Furbee, Mary Rodd, and Mike Furbee. *Mohandas Gandhi*. San Diego, CA: Lucent Books, 2000. 108p. Illus. Notes. Glossary. For Further Reading. Works Consulted. Index. Picture Credits. About the Authors. Photos. Map. Charts. [The Importance of Biography Series.] ISBN: 1-56006-674-1.

In seven chapters of the book the authors narrate the life story of Gandhi, his early years in India and England and how the discrimination of Indians in South Africa turned him into a social reformer, his passive resistance movements in the freedom struggle of India and his legacy, narrated in a gripping style. Excellent book for juveniles and browsers. Some very nice photographs and beautiful production of the book are plus points.

1068 Furneaux, Rupert. *Massacre at Amritsar.* London: George Allen, 1963. 183p. Illus. Maps.

An account of the great Massacre in Jallianwala Bagh at Amritsar ordered by General Dyer on April 13, 1919, when a crowd gathered to protest the Rowlatt Bills. This massacre and the subsequent martial law in the Punjab were the turning point in the independence struggle of India.

1069 Fyzee, Asaf A. A. *Message of Mahatma Gandhi.* Cairo: Embassy of India in Egypt, 1951. 2, 19p.

1070 G. A. Natesan & Company. *The Swadeshi Movement: A Symposium Views of Representative Indians & Anglo-Indians.* Madras: G. A. Natesan & Company, 323p.

1071 Gadgil, N. V. *Gandhiji's Contributions to Indian Thought and Political Philosophy.* Bhagalpur: Bhagalpur University, (n.d.). 29p.

Speeches delivered on January 17 and 18, 1963, at the Bhagalpur University for the promotion of Gandhian philosophy.

1072 Gadre, Kamala. *The Coming Struggle for Trusteeship.* Foreword by Indulal Yajnik. New Delhi: Trusteeship Forum, 1970. iii, 120p. Appendix

"The author outlines the philosophical foundations and political strategy of Gandhiji's theory of trusteeship to fight British diplomacy to a finish." Scholarly study and presentation.

1073 Gadre, Kamala. *Indian Way to Socialism.* Foreword by V.K.R.V. Rao. New Delhi: Vir Publishing House, 1966. vi, 136p.

Author argues that Gandhi's philosophy of Trusteeship is based on Indian traditions and that to achieve a socialistic society in India one has to follow his ideas which are based on persuasion, truth and peaceful consent.

1074 Gaitung, Johan. "Gandhi and Conflictology." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p.72–85.

1075 Galtung, Johan. *The Way Is the Goal: Gandhi Today.* Foreword by Ramlal Parikh. Introduction by Devavrat N. Pathak. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith Peace Research Centre, 1992. xi, 224p. Appendices. Notes. Bibliog.

Johan Galtung from Norway, famous social scientist, erudite scholar in many subjects, examines the entire span of Gandhi's work as a fight against racism, colonialism, caste-system, economic exploitation, communal strife, male-dominance who carried out these struggles in a nonviolent way of satyagraha. With this as a basis for his thesis, the author discusses it in four chapters: The Political Gandhi, The Theoretical Gandhi, The Practical Gandhi, and Gandhi and the Four Worlds. The Appendices are Gandhi in His Own Words—With Comments. Valuable study. Originally written in German.

1076 Galtung, Johan. *The Way Is the Goal: Gandhi Today.* Abridged version. Note by Govindbhai Raval. Foreword by Ramlal Parikh. Introduction by Devavrat N. Pathak. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith Peace Research Centre, 1998. xiii, 138p. Bibliog. [Gujarat Vidyapith Samshodan Shreni No. 47.]

This abridged edition has a few textual changes besides a new Chapter 4, "Non-Violence after Gandhi—A Balance," which has been added after dropping the original Chapter 4, "Gandhi and the Four Worlds," besides the two Appendices and Notes.

1077 *Gandhi*. New Delhi: Fortune Books, 2004. 158p. [Fortune Illustrated Sagas from India Series.] ISBN: 81-8199-162-1.

Short biography of Gandhi, with very good pictures and text that brings alive the splendor of that period. Good reading material for young children.

1078 Gandhi, Arun. *Daughter of Midnight: The Child Bride of Gandhi.* Foreword by Lord Richard Attenborough. London: Blake Publishing, 1998. xix, 315p. Chronology. Map. Photographs. Index. ISBN: 1-85782-200-5.

Arun Gandhi, the grandson of Mahatma Gandhi and Kastur Ba, has left for posterity a detailed and thorough document which is very revealing on the life of his grandmother. After researching for many years and recording with love and affection the stories of Ba, from all people who knew her, and could add a new angle to her illustrious role in the life of her husband, Mahatma Gandhi. Portrays Ba's role as a loving mother, grandmother, and more so as a passionate lover of truth and honesty. In this biography one will find that the real moral force and strength for Gandhi's great deeds and achievements was Kastur Ba. An outstanding contribution to Gandhian literature.

1079 Gandhi, Arun. *Kasturba: A Life.* Foreword by Lord Richard Attenborough. New Delhi: Penguin Books, 2000. xvi, 315p. Chronology. Index. ISBN: 0-14-029971-8.

Published in Great Britain under the title *Daughter of Midnight: The Child Bride of Gandhi. See* under that title for detailed annotation.

1080 Gandhi, Arun. *A Patch of White.* Bombay: Thacker & Company, 1969. xi, 191p. Plates.

A narrative on the author's visit to South Africa, where he was born and grew up.

1081 Gandhi, Arun. *Way to God / Mahatma Gandhi.* Albany, CA: Berkeley Hills Books, 1999. 108p. ISBN: 1-89-316300-8.

The author explains in simple language Gandhi's concept of God and explains through examples the way to accomplish it. The book is easy to read and intellectually profound and personally touching.

1081a Gandhi, Arun. [Ed.] *World Without Violence: Can Gandhi's Vision Become Reality?* New Delhi: New Age International (P) LTD., Publishers, Formerly Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1995. 347, 4pages of art plates. Illus. ISBN: 81-224-0674-2.

The editor, had invited people who had achieved goals in life to share their thoughts about Gandhi's nonviolence and how to remodel our societies to make them peaceful and harmonious. In this book the editor has published those responses from 102 people, of which twelve are poems and the rest are narratives. To mention a few: Hillary Rodham Clinton's "Ramblings of Discontent."; Boutros Boutros Ghali's "Beyond Peace: Towards a World Without Violence". Publication coincided with the 125th anniversary of Gandhi's birth.

1082 Gandhi, Arun, and Sunanda Gandhi. *The Untold Story of Kasturba: Wife of Mahatma Gandhi*. Foreword by Lord Richard Attenborough. Mumbai: Jaico Publishing House, 2000. [12], 314p, 6p. Frontis. Photos. Index. ISBN: 81-7224-846-6. [Originally Huntsville, AR: Ozark Mountain Publishing, 1997. Translated into German and Spanish.]

The author, in collaboration with his wife Sunanada, has researched the material on Kasturba through interviewing people familiar with the subject. In doing so, they present an accurate picture of Kasturba as a person and as a freedom fighter. On personal side, we have a glimpse of her as a wife, mother, grandmother, and, above all, a loving human being.

1083 Gandhi, Devadas. [Comp.] *India Unreconciled: A Documented History of Indian Political Events from the Crisis of August 1942 to February 1944*. 2d ed. New Delhi: The Hindustan Times, 1944. 4, 528p. Illus.

This book contains information on "Quit India" Movement, some of Gandhi's letters and his fasts.

1084 Gandhi, Ela. *Mohandas Gandhi: The South African Years*. Pinelands, Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman, 1994.

1085 Gandhi, Gopalakrishna. [Comp.] *Gandhiji Said: A Grandson's Tribute*. New Delhi: The Hindustan Times Press, n.d. 36p. Frontis. Illus.

1086 Gandhi, Gopalakrishna. [Ed.] *Gandhi and Srilanka, 1905–1947*. Ratmalana, Sri Lanka: Sarvodaya Vishva Lekha Publishers, 2002. 334p.

1087 Gandhi, Gopalakrishna. [Ed.] *Nehru and Sri Lanka*. Ratmalana, Sri Lanka: Sarvodaya Vishva Lekha Publishers, 2002. 140p.

1088 Gandhi, Madan Gopal. *Gandhian Aesthetics*. Prologue by Kaka Saheb Kalelkar. Chandigarh & Delhi: Vikas Bharati, 1969. 128p. Bibliog. Index.

In this book the author endeavors to present a systematic exposition of art in Gandhiji's total scheme of life. In the first three chapters, he gives an account of the philosophical and historical perspectives of Indian and Western Art movements. In chapter 4, he discusses Gandhi's views on the basic problems of beauty and art. Chapter 5 is a study of the metaphysical foundations of Gandhian aesthetics, and in the last chapter the author discusses how Gandhi advocated the mobilization of art for universal peace and broth-

erhood. It is an outstanding scholarly study vouched by the bibliography and detailed index.

1089 Gandhi, Madan Gopal. *Gandhi and Marx: Study in Ideological Polarities.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Chandigarh & Delhi: Vikas Bharti, 1969. xiv, 132p. References. Bibliog. Index.

Author tries to assess the humanistic import of both Gandhism and Marxism in a larger perspective of world society without making any value judgment on the practicability of the ideals. Insightful study.

1090 Gandhi, Maganlal K. *Charkha Shastra.* Foreword by Rajkumari Amrit Kaur. Translation from the Gujarati (5 Chapters only). Sabarmati: All India Khadi Information Bureau, 1924. 102p. Illus.

Gandhi advocated charka and handloom industries for the development of Indian economy in the rural areas. In this booklet anyone interested can find the details on the science of charka.

1091 Gandhi, Mahatma. *Great Lives, Great Words.* Compiled by R. P. Dhasmana. New Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1994. viii, 87p. Index.

1092 Gandhi, Mahatma. *What Is Hinduism?* Preface by Ravinder Kumar. New Delhi: Published on Behalf of Indian Council of Historical Research by National Book Trust, India. 1994. 8, 120p. ISBN: 81-237-0927-7.

This book is a collection of extracts from Gandhi's writings which expound the essence of Hinduism. These articles were published earlier in *Young India*, *Harijan,* and *Navajivan.*

1093 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Book of Prayers.* Translated into English by the author. Foreword by Arun Gandhi. Introduction by Michael N. Nagler. Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Hills Books, 1999. 157p. ISBN: 1-893163-02-4.

Originally published by Navajivan Publishing House as: *Ashram Bhajanavali* in 1947.

1094 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *A Collection of Opinions of Famous Westerners.* Allahabad: Ram Mohanlal, n.d.

1095 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Hind Swaraj and Other Writings.* Edited by Anthony J. Parel. New Delhi: Foundation Books / Published by Arrangement with the Cambridge University Press, 1997. lxxvii, 208p. Editor's Introduction. A Note on the History of the Text. Principal Events in Gandhi's Life. Biographical Synopses. Guide to Further Reading. Glossary and List of Abbreviations. Frontis. ISBN: 81-7596-018-3. [Cambridge Texts in Modern Political Series.]

For the first time this volume presents the 1910 text of *Hind Swaraj* and includes Gandhi's own Preface and Foreword, not found in other editions. The editor in his detailed introduction places the work in its proper histori-

cal and political contexts. Then follows a detailed analyses of Gandhi's experiences in England and South Africa and how Gandhi's mind and character were formed by the writings of East and West. Then follows the full text of *Hind Swaraj*. The second part of the volume contains some of Gandhi's writings, besides his correspondence with Tolstoy, Nehru, and others. Other useful information like the biographical synopses of prominent figures and a chronology of important events are also included. The editor has done an outstanding work in presenting to the readers Gandhi's most important document in one volume.

1096 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Mohandas Gandhi: Essential Writings.* Selected with an Introduction by John Dear. New Delhi: New Age Books, 2004. 191p. Chronology of the Life of Mohandas Gandhi. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7822-223-X. [Published in the United States in 2002 by Orbis Books.]

The author, a Jesuit priest and veteran of many nonviolent campaigns, has compiled Gandhi's essential writings and divided them under eight main chapters, with a detailed introduction in which he gives an account of Gandhi as the apostle of nonviolence. The chapters are 1. My Life Is My Message: Autobiographical Writings; 2. The Search for God; 3. The Pursuit of Truth; 4. The Practice of Nonviolence; 5. The Discipline of Prayer and Fasting; 6. The Urgent Need for Nuclear Disarmament; 7. The Life of Steadfast Resistance; 8. Epilogue.

1097 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *The South African Gandhi: An Abstract of the Speeches and Writings of M. K. Gandhi, 1893–1914.* 2d. ed. *See* Meer, Fatima. [Ed.] *The South African Gandhi: An Abstract of the Speeches and Writings of M. K. Gandhi, 1893–1914.* 2d. ed.

1098 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Thoughts to Inspire and Celebrate—Gandhi.* Compiled by Gajanan Khergamker. Mumbai: Jaico Publishing House, 2003. [4], 84p. ISBN: 81-7992-174-3.

This book is a collection of quotations from Gandhi's writings that reveal his thoughts on Truth, Violence, Satyagraha, Freedom, Education, Swadeshi, Suffering, Death, Poverty, Unity, and a host of other subjects. Each page is attractively illustrated with nice drawings. Production quality of the book is superb.

1099 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Vows and Observances.* Compiled by Michael Nagler and Arun Gandhi. Albany, CA:Berkeley Hills Books, 1999. 160p. ISBN: 1893163016.

1100 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Soul Force: Gandhi's Writings on Peace.* Edited by V. Geetha. Chennai: Tara Publishing India, 2004. 464p. ISBN: 81-86211-85-3.

The editor has very skillfully extracted Gandhi's writings on nonviolence and peace from the CD-ROM version of the Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi, and references are to this version only. Editorial notes and annota-

tions, which is very precise and clear, is unique in its inclusion to these writings preface the extracts. All these extracts are spread over in eight chapters, with several subheadings. What is unique with this book is the editorial notes and annotations to each of the extracts and chapters, which guide the reader through the voluminous writings of Gandhi. Valuable addition to Gandhian literature. Useful for the general reader and the scholar.

1101 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *The Wisdom of Gandhi*. Compiled by Trudy S. Settel. Bhopal: Manjul Publishing House, 2004. 159p. Glossary. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-86775-70-6. [Philosophical Library Series.]

This book is drawn entirely from Gandhi's own words. It brings to light the philosophical structure upon which he built his role in international affairs, revealing his innermost thoughts and beliefs regarding man and the world. Material is spread over separate headings: The Sutras, Means and Ends, The Way of Nonviolence, Self-Discipline, International Peace, Democracy, and Health.

1102 Gandhi, M. P. *How to Compete with Foreign Cloth.* Foreword by P. C. Ray. Calcutta: The Book Company, 1931. xii, 123p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. Tables.

As noted in the subtitle, this book is "A Study of the Position of Hand-Spinning, Hand-Weaving, and Cotton Mills in the Economics of Cloth-Production in India." The author had the rare opportunity of having the proofs of this book read by Gandhi who made valuable suggestions.

1103 Gandhi, Rajmohan. *Eight Lives: A Study of the Hindu–Muslim Encounter.* New Delhi: Roli Books International, 1986. 14, 359p. Bibliog. References and Notes. Index.

For a detailed annotation, *see* under title: *Understanding the Muslim Mind.*

1104 Gandhi, Rajmohan. "Freedom and Reconciliation? Gandhi's Large Bid." In his *Revenge and Reconciliation: Understanding South Asian History.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1999. xxx, 463p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-14-029045-1. p.202–261.

In this provocative and compelling study about the subcontinent's history, the author explains the 1947 division of India and suggests the role of the 1857 Rebellion in shaping Gandhi's thinking and strategy. The author reflects on the wounds of Partition. Good analysis.

1105 Gandhi, Rajmohan. *Ghaffar Khan: Nonviolent Badshah of the Pakhtuns.* New Delhi: Penguin/Viking Books India, 2004. xii, 300p. Maps. Notes. Bibliog. Photos. ISBN: 0-67-005765-7.

In seven chapters, Rajmohan Gandhi looks at Ghaffar Khan's life "with spectacles of today rather than those of 1947" who committed his life unwaveringly to nonviolence and Hindu–Muslim unity. How Khan's life

was touched by Gandhi's nonviolent approach and how he struggled to mobilize his fellow Pathans in a nonviolent way in the freedom struggle are narrated lucidly after undertaking a thorough study of the subject—written documents, plus interviewing several of Khan's close associates and their family members. No wonder Ghaffar Khan is known more as "Frontier Gandhi."

1106 Gandhi, Rajmohan. *The Good Boatman: A Portrait of Gandhi.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1997. xix, 494p. Acknowledgments. Glossary. Bibliog. Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-14-025563-X.

The author, a grandson of Gandhi, examines the real and complex Gandhi in full clarity—his strengths and weaknesses, triumphs and failures. In doing so he examines in detail Gandhi's life—his unsuccessful attempt to keep India united; his attitude to caste and untouchability; his relationship with the British; his views on God, truth, and nonviolence; his controversial experiments with chastity. As a result here we have an insightful life story of Gandhi that will interest the general reader and the scholar.

1107 Gandhi, Rajmohan. *Rajaji: A Life.* New Delhi: Penguin Books, 1997. xii, 492p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-14-026967-3.

This biography written by Rajagopalachari's grandson and noted historian, highlights Rajaji's role in the events preceding Partition of India. Many interesting details are discussed about his role in the freedom movement, his association and relationship with Gandhi. Well researched, documented study. This book is a condensation of the authors' two-volume biography published in 1978 and 1984.

1108 Gandhi, Rajmohan. *The Rajaji Story 1937–72.* Madras: Bharathan Publications, 1978. x, 341p. Plates. Bibliog. Index. Bombay: Nataraj, 1984.

This book is a detailed biography of Rajagopalachari by his grandson, written after researching the primary and secondary sources. It is a scholarly presentation and clear analysis of the subject matter. The same book was condensed by the author and published in 1997 under the title *Rajaji: A Life.* For detailed annotation, *see* under that title.

1109 Gandhi, Rajmohan. *Understanding the Muslim Mind.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1987. 14, 359p. Bibliog. References and Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-14-010780-0. [First Published in the United States by the State University of New York Press, Albany, 1986. First Published in India as *Eight Lives: A Study of the Hindu–Muslim Encounter* by Roli Books International, 1986.]

It is a collection of biographies of eight prominent Muslims. One can find interesting details about Gandhi, his relationship and political interactions with them. Very well written and researched document.

1110 Gandhi, Sita. *In the Shadow of Mahatma: A Grand-Daughter Remembers*. Edited by Uma Dhupelia-Mesthrie. Calcutta, New Delhi, London: Sampark, 2005. ISBN: 81-7768-013-7.

Memoirs of Gandhi's granddaughter, daughter of Manilal Gandhi, edited by Sita's daughter, Uma Maesthrie-Dhupelia.

1111 *Gandhi Album.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1991.

1112 *Gandhi Album.* Allahabad: Ram Mohanlal (Publisher), 1931. Parts I–III.

1113 *Gandhian Approach to Labour and Economic Problems (Asian Seminar on)*. Bombay: The Author, 1959. 31p. [Mimeographed].

Topics covered in the Seminar were: Ends and Means, "Sarvodaya" . . . good of all, Faith in Human Nature, Truth, Non-violence, Non-stealing and Non-possession, Economic Equality, Trusteeship, Trade Union Philosophy and Technique, Rights and Duties, Internal Reform and Evolving Leadership from Amongst the workers Themselves, Strike or Resignation, Sympathetic and Political Strike, Unjustified Strike, Arbitration, and Fasts.

1114 *Gandhi and Civil Disobedience: The Mahatma in Indian Politics, 1928–34.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1977. 414p. ISBN: 0-5212-12790.

1115 *Gandhi and Communal Harmony.* New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1991. [8], 16, 8, 16, 15, 8, 12p.

To promote communal harmony, Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti in collaboration with several universities and organizations conducted several programs, as Exhibitions, Elocution, Essay and Painting competitions, etc., in about 20 to 25 thousand places all over India. The present volume is a collection of six of the pamphlets published for these programs containing: two in Hindi and four in English: Mahatma Gandhi and Secularism; Mahatma Gandhi and Communal Harmony; Gandhi, Sikhs and Non-Violence; Gandhi, Islam and Secularism; Gandhi's Vision of Youth; and Communalism in India - Causes and Cure.

1116 "Gandhian Dictatorship." In *Nationalism in Conflict in India.* Foreword by M. A. Jinnah. Bombay: Home Study Circle, 1942. 14, 310p. p.271–279.

1117 *Gandhi and Marxism: Ethico-Philosophical Study.* New Delhi: Gandhi Book House, 1991.

1118 *Gandhi and the Anglican Bishops.* Foreword by K. Natarajan. Madras: Ganesh and Co, 1922. 8, 64p. Appendix.

A brief account of Gandhi's attitude towards the Anglican bishops in India.

1119 *Gandhi and the Viceroy.* [Pamphlet.] Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1926.

1120 *Gandhi and Village.* Papers presented at the seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, October 2–3, 1980. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog.

This book is a collection of some selected papers presented at the seminar explaining the views of Gandhi on the question of village reconstruction. Book will be of interest to the general reader as well as scholars.

1121 *Gandhian Economics and Congress Policy.* Calcutta: Artha-Vanijya Gabesana Mandir, n.d. 32p. Bibliog. Monographs on Indian Economic Problems 95.

Some of the subjects covered in this monograph are What Gandhian Economics Stands For, Principles Underlying Gandhian Economics, Human Wants and Standard of Living, Methods of Production, On Agrarian Economy, Agricultural and Village Industries, Economic Policy Since 1947, and Congress Economic Resolution.

1122 *Gandhian Economics (Seminar on)*. Various pagination. Calcutta: Association of Company Secretaries, 1969.

1123 Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi. *Gandhian Perspectives.* [Journal of the Gandhian Institute of Studies.] Varanasi: The Institute, Vol.1. No. 1: October 1978. Twice Yearly.

1124 Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi. *National Minimum: Papers Presented at a Seminar on National Minimum Held at Delhi, 1st April to 4th April 1962.* Varanasi: The Author, 1962. 4, 140p.

1125 Gandhian Labour Movement. *Basic Principles of the Gandhian Labour Movement: Trade Union Movement on the Indian Railways: Report on the Seminar.* New Delhi: National Federation of Indian Railwaymen, 1961. 2, 120p. Bibliog.

A seminar was held at Sabarmati Ashram, Ahmedabad, July 2–4, 1961, where the following subjects were discussed: 1. The Basic Principles of the Gandhian Labour Movement, Its Characteristics, Objectives, Principles and Techniques. 2. Trade Union Movement on the Indian Railways—Its Past, Present and Future. 3. The Organizational Problems—Structure, Finance, Membership, Method of Collection, Contacts with Members, Publicity, Social and Cultural Uplift.

1126 *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* (A Verbatim Report of the Proceedings of the Seminar on the contribution of Gandhian Outlook and Techniques to the solution of Tensions Between and Within Nations Held at New Delhi form the 5th to the 17th January, 1953.) Edited with a Preface by Humayun Kabir. Foreword by Maulana Abul Kalam Azad. New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. vi, 424p. Frontis. Plates. Photos. Appendices.

Participants in the Seminar were Abul Kalam Azad, Jawaharlal Nehru, Dr. Alva Myrdal, Lord Boyd Orr, Acharya Kripalani, L. Massignon, Pyarelal, Kaka Kalelkar, and others.

1127 *Gandhian Perspectives.* Rajghat, Varanasi: Gandhian Institute of Studies, 1978. Text in English. Semiannual.

Scholarly journal of Gandhian studies, published in English by the Institute semiannually since 1978.

1128 *Gandhian Perspectives on Human Rights*. Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: International Centre of Gandhian Studies, Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1999. [6], 40p. 2p Photos.

This pamphlet is a summary of a discussion on the Gandhian Perspectives on Human Rights and 50years of U.N.Charter of Human Rights with Ms. Lou Ann Guanson, Vice-Chairperson of the International Fellowship of Reconciliation and other distinguished people of India held in New Delhi on November 26, 1998.

1129 *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss.

See Balasubramanian, R., and T. S. Devadoss. [Eds.] *Gandhian Thought.*

1130 *Gandhian Thought*. [Seminar on.] Papers Read in the Seminar Held under the Auspices of the University of Poona. 28–29 September 1969. Poona: The Author, 1969. 7, 138p. [Mimeographed.]

Several Gandhian scholars like S. D. Kulkarni, Rohit Dave, D. K. Bedekar, and R. N. Dandekar spoke on various subjects, such as: Gandhi and Indian Freedom, Social Reform and Gandhiji, etc. Some of the contributions are in Marathi language.

1131 *Gandhian Thought.* Ambala Cantt: Khanna Bros., 1960. 45p.

1132 *Gandhian Thought and Contemporary Society* Papers read at the Seminar held under the auspices of the University of Allahabad. 136p. Allahabad: The Author, n.d. (Mimeographed.) [Also Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan [for the] Gandhi Bhavan, University of Allahabad, 1974. xii, 273p.. Index.

See Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. [Ed.] *Ghandian Thought and Contemporary Society* for detailed annotation.

1133 *Gandhian Thoughts.* [Seminar on.] Papers Read at the Seminar Held under the Auspices of North Bengal University, Rajarammohanpur. Darjeeling. 89p. Rajarammohanpur: The Author, n.d.

1134 *Gandhi: Appropriate Technology and Rural Development.* Foreword by B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1995. [6], 68p. Recommendations. List of Participants. [Documentation Series.]

This monograph is a record of the discussions that took place at Cochin University of Science and Technology under the joint auspices of the University and the Gandhi Samiti as to enable the University to establish an International School of Rural Development and Appropriate Technology. The intention was to take Gandhi to the masses through science and technology. Participants suggested for: Khadi and Village Industries, development of cottage industries, micro-level planning, application of Gandhian economic principles etc. Useful material for organizations and individuals looking for Gandhian ideas to put into action.

1135 *Gandhi as a Political Leader*. [Seminar.] Papers Read at the Seminar Held under the Auspices of Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, n.d. 157p. [Mimeographed.]

This book is collection of selected papers presented at the seminar. Some of the contributions are Significance of Hindu–Muslim problem in the Gandhian Programme by H. C. Ganguli; The Rise and Fall of Gandhi: Some General Considerations by Bimal Prasad; A Political Background of the Conceptual Genesis of the Quit India Movement by M. N. Das; Gandhiji's Technique of Satyagraha by Mamidipudi Venkatarangaiya; and Gandhi and Muslim Politics by B. S. Sharma.

1136 *Gandhi Birth Centenary Postage Stamps 1969*. Bombay: Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya, [1972], 60p. Illus.

It is a well-produced brochure with quotes from Gandhi's writings, along with the various postage stamps issued by different countries on the occasion of the Gandhi Centenary Year. Useful book for all philatelists.

1137 *The Gandhi Book*. New York: Impact India Foundation, Care State Bank of India, P.O. Box 382, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150

1138 Gandhi Centenary Celebrations. *A Seminar on Gandhiji with Emphasis on His Relationship with Maulana Azad*. Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh: Abul Kalam Azad Oriental Research Institute 1969. 76p.

Papers presented on July 12–13, 1969, in the Seminar are by M. V. Rajgopal, Badr-ud-din Tyabji, S. K. Sinha, Bishop J. A. Subhan, and Dharmendra Pershad. All of them speak on the friendly relationship between Gandhi and Maulana Azad.

1139 *Gandhi Centenary Celebrations in Ethiopia*. Compiled and edited by P.N.K. Bamzai. Foreword by O. V. Alagesan. Addis Ababa: Gandhi Centenary Celebrations Committee, 1970. 56p. Illus.

1140 Gandhi Centenary in Andhra Pradesh. *Some Glimpses of Gandhiji's Tour in Andhra Desha—A Summary*. Hyderabad: Department of Information and Public Relations, Government of Andhra Pradesh, (n.d.) 6p.

1141 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Calendar of Important Dates and Events Suggested of Observance of Gandhi Centenary.* New Delhi: The Author, 1961. 7p.

1142 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Calendar of Some Significant Dates for Gandhi Centenary.* New Delhi: The Author, 1969. 4p.

1143 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Mass Contact (Sub-Committee) (New Delhi.) *Gandhi Centenary Camps: A Handbook.* New Delhi: The Author, 1967. 44p.

1144 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Mass Contact (Sub-Committee) (New Delhi.) *Gandhi Centenary Memorial Work Project Camp.* New Delhi: The Author, 1968. 2p.

1145 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Mass Contact (Sub-Committee) (New Delhi.) *Gandhi Centenary 1969.* New Delhi: The Author, n.d. 20p. Illus. Cover Title.

1146 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Mass Contact (Sub-Committee) (New Delhi.) *Gandhiji's Life in 100 Pictures.* New Delhi: The Author, 1969. 100p. Cover Title.

1147 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Gandhi Centenary, 1869–1969: An Introduction.* Foreword by Indira Gandhi. New Delhi: The Author, 1966. 2, 21p.

1148 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Gandhi Darshan*. New Delhi: The Author, 1968. 7p.

1149 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Gandhi Darshan (Sub-Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Gandhi Darshan 1969.* New Delhi, Citizens Committee for Gandhi Darshan Souvenir, n.d. 212p.

At head of cover title: Gandhi 1869–1948 Darshan 2 October 1966–22 February 1970. A Centenary Souvenir.

1150 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Mass Contact (Committee). *Popularising Gandhi Centenary Among the Masses.* New Delhi: The Author. n.d. 16p. Illus.

1151 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Mass Contact (Sub-Committee) (New Delhi.) *Portable Exhibition Package on Life and Teaching of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: The Author, n.d.

1152 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Progress of Gandhi Centenary Work Based on the Reports of the Activities of the National Committees, Its Sub-Committees, and the State Committees.* Introduction by Devendra Kumar Gupta. New Delhi: The Author, 1968. 4, 40p.

1153 Gandhi Centenary. (National Committee for) (New Delhi.) *Progress of Gandhi Centenary Work, 1969 January 31.* New Delhi: The Author, 1969. 2, 54p.

1154 Gandhi Centenary (National Committee for) Women and Children (Sub-Committee for) (New Delhi). *Centenary of Ba-Bapu.* New Delhi: The Author, 1968. 23p.

1155 Gandhi Centenary (United Kingdom Committee for). *Gandhi Centenary: Arrangements Organised by the United Kingdom Committee Commemorating the Centenary of the Birth of Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, 1869–1948.* Edited by Graham D. Clifford. Foreword by Lord Mountbatten of Burma. London: The Author, [n.d.]. 12, 32, 13, 14p. Illus.

1156 *Gandhi Centenary Papers.* 4 vols. Edited by K. S. Saxena. Bhopal: Publications Division, Council of Oriental Research, 1972.

The four volumes consist of the following subjects: Vol. 1, Gandhi the Man, 58, 3p. 9 papers; Vol. 2, Economic Philosophy of Gandhi. 78p. 6 papers; Vol. 3, Political Philosophy of Gandhi. 124p. 12 papers; Vol. 4, Social and Educational Philosophy of Gandhi. 154p. 14 papers.

1157 *Gandhi Centenary Souvenir (1869–1969).* New Delhi: The Foreign Window, C-40, South Extension-11, Ring Road, New Delhi-49. 1969. 170p. Illus. Photos.

1158 *Gandhi Darshan.* (A Collection of Gandhian Thought.) Compiled by Raghavendra Niyogi. Bangalore: Janapada Prakashan, 1996. 48p.

1159 Gandhi Darshan Samiti, New Delhi. *Seminar on National Integration and Communal Harmony.* New Delhi: The Author, 1982. x, 229p.

This Seminar was held at Vigyan Bhavan, New Delhi, January 30–February 1, 1982. Topics discussed were The Role of Religion; of Students and Youth; of Language and Culture; of Women; of Labour and Working Class; of Defense and Para-Military Forces; of Bureaucracy and Administration; of Caste and as a Disintegrating Factor; of Films and Visual Publicity; of Text-Books and Teaching Material; and the Problem of the Scheduled Castes and Tribes. More than a hundred eminent people participated in the Seminar.

1160 *Gandhi Diamond Jubilee Number.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1929. 4, 24, 40p.

It is a collection of contributions from several writers like Paul Birukoff, B. Pattabhi Sitaramiah, B. Gopala Reddy, K. Santanam, Kanoo Mal, A. Ramaswami Iyer, besides several tributes to Gandhi.

1161 Gandhigram. *Tenth Anniversary Souvenir, 8th December 1957.* Gandhigram, Madurai, 1957. 112p. Illus.

1162 *Gandhi in South Africa: A Teacher's Guide.* [A Perfect Miracle or Political Expediency? With Comparisons to the Anti-Apartheid Struggle and the

Civil Rights Movement in the United States.] By Elise A.Guyette. Durban, South Africa: Communications Department, Durban City Council, n.d. 23p. Illus. Photos. Inclusions: Oral Histories, 21p. with Photos and Notes.

This guide is primarily intended for senior high school students and for any-one who visits the Natal Museum in Pietermaritzburg or the Local History Museum in Durban, to view the Gandhi exhibits.

1163 *Gandhiji and Labour: Papers.* [Seminar on.] New Delhi: Indian Institute of Labour Studies, Ministry of Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation, 1969. 70p. [Mimeographed.]

Some of the topics covered in the seminar were Gandhi and Industrial Workers by N. N. Chatterjee; Gandhi and Labour by U. N. Dhebar; Gandhian Approach to Industrial Relations by S. D. Punekar. Several others read papers.

1164 *Gandhiji and Science.* Papers Presented at The Gandhi Centenary Conference on Science, Education, Non-Violence, from 11th to 17th October 1969. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1969. 2 Parts in One. Part I. 118p. Part II. 157p. [Mimeographed.]

In Part I are three papers: 1. Susheela Nayyar on Medicine for the Masses; 2. Richard B. Gregg on Gandhiji as a Social Scientist and Social Inventor; 3. Kathaleen Londsdale on Gandhi and Scientific Truth. Part II includes mainly Gandhi's writings.

1165 *Gandhiji and the Emancipation of Man.* Introduction by G. K. Chandiramani. New Delhi: National Committee for the Gandhi Centenary, the Sub-Committee for Celebration of Gandhi Centenary Abroad, 1970. 4, 70p. Illus. Bibliog.

The book is a collection of four prize-winning essays in the English language in the International Essay Competition on Mahatma Gandhi and the Emancipation of Man. The prize for the winners was a one month's trip to India. Similar essay competitions were organized for French, Spanish, Russian, and Arabic.

1166 *Gandhiji in England and the Proceedings of the Second Round Table Conference, 1931.* Madras: B. G. Paul and Co., 1932. 8, 241p.

This book attempts to provide a comprehensive account of the proceedings of the Second Round Table Conference with copious extracts of the speeches of various delegates and representatives of the Government. Useful material on what happened at the Conference.

1167 *Gandhiji's Economic Thought and Its Relevance at Present: A Seminar, Surat, January 10–12, 1970.*

See Raval, M. N., et al. [Com. and Ed.] Ed. *Gandhiji's Economic Thought and Its Relevance at Present: A Seminar, Surat, January 10–12, 1970.*

1168 *Gandhi Letters: From Upper House to Lower House, 1906–1914.* Edited by Gillian Berning. Foreword by Ela Gandhi. Durban, South Africa: The Local History Museum, 1944. 68p. Photos. Footnotes. [Local History Museum Education No.4.]

This book is a collection of fifty-seven Gandhi's letters written to Kallenbach, which express his joy and frustration in his formative years in South Africa. The editor has done an excellent job in compiling the letters with detailed footnotes for each. There are the photographs of people mentioned in the letters; besides some excellent pictures of Gandhi. There is an illuminated foreword by Ela Gandhi adding luster to the compilation. The editor and the staff of the Local History Museum deserve commendation for bringing out such a valuable book on Gandhi which must be useful for scholars and general readers.

1169 *Gandhi Marg.* (1957–). Gandhi Peace Foundation, 221-223 Deen Dayal Upadhayaya Marg, New Delhi, 110002, India. Monthly. Gandhi Peace Foundation Journal, Published for the Gandhi Smarak Nidhi.

A journal devoted to the application of Gandhian philosophy and techniques to the social and economic problems of the world.

1170 Gandhi Memorial Academy Society, Nairobi. *Souvenir Volume 2.* Nairobi, Kenya Colony: The Author, 1956. 96p. Illus.

1171 Gandhi Memorial Museum, Madurai. *Guide to Gandhi Memorial Museum Madurai.* Madurai: The Author, n.d. 44p. Photos.

An excellent guide to the Museum and the library of Gandhian literature attached to this complex. Several photo galleries displaying Gandhi's activities in the freedom struggle. The library contains a very good collection of books.

1172 Gandhi Museum, Madurai. *Salt March Golden Jubilee Souvenir 1930–1980*. Foreword by G. Ramachandran. Madurai: The Author, 1980. 128p.

This book is a collection of messages from political leaders and others from different walks of life. In addition, there are several articles in English and Tamil languages dealing with the Salt March.

1173 "Gandhi–Nehru Statement." In *Indian Quarterly Register.* Vol. 1: January–June 1925. 77p. Issued in the first week of March 1925. Index.

This is a statement on the subject of partition of India and the creation of Pakistan.

1174 Gandhi Peace Foundation, Madurai Centre and Tamilnad Gandhi Smarak Nidhi. *Democracy And Non-violence: A Point of View.* Madurai: The Author, 1969. ii, 35p.

A report of the seminar held in Madurai on March 23, 1969, at Gandhi Museum.

1175 Gandhi Peace Foundation, New Delhi. *National Seminar on C. F. Andrews: His Life and Message.* New Delhi: The Author, 1971.

It is a report of the Seminar.

1176 *Gandhi's Congress Party: Facts for Every Briton.* London: Great Britain and the East Publishers, 1943. 51p.

In his historical survey of the Indian National Congress from August 1936 to August 8, 1942, the author warns the British that Gandhi's hold on the Indian National Congress Party was very tight and that under no circumstances could they expect any help for that quarter. Author makes very critical remarks about Gandhi and his political activities.

1177 Gandhi. (Seminar on) (Bangalore.) *Papers Read at the Gandhi Centenary Seminar Conducted by the University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore, 1969 December 19.* Bangalore: The Author, 59p (Mimeographed).

It is a collection of papers read at the seminar. They are Mahatma Gandhi and National Integration by Vaidehi. Gandhi's Message to Students by A. Sundara Bai. Gandhiji's Contribution to Education by Jade Srinivasa Murthy. Relevance of Gandhian Political Ideas Today by Chandrasekhar Buggi.

1178 Gandhi (Seminar on) (Madras.). *Gandhi: Papers Read at the Seminar Held Under the Auspices of Madras University.* Madras: The Author. n.d., 198p. (Mimeographed).

Several Gandhian scholars like M. M. Bhatt, K. Chandrasekharan, S. Gopalan spoke on various aspects of Gandhi and his contribution to the freedom struggle.

1179 Gandhi (Seminar on) (Simla.) (1968). *Gandhi: Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance: Proceedings*. Edited with an Introduction by S. C. Biswas. Preface by Niharranjan Ray. Simla: Indian Institution of Advanced Study, 1969. 16, 635p. Graphs. List of Participants. Index. [Indian Institute of Advanced Study Transaction No. 11.]

The present volume contains the papers presented in the Seminar held at the Institute October 13–26, 1968. For a detailed annotation, *see* Biswas, S. C. *Gandhi: Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance: Proceedings of a Seminar.*

1180 Gandhi Seva Sangha, Wardha. *The Constitution and Bye-Laws of the Gandhi Seva Sangha*. (Registered Under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended on 12 March 1935.) Wardha: The Author, 1935. 22p.

The object of the Sangha is to serve the people in accordance with the principles of Satyagraha, as laid down in the teachings of Mahatma Gandhi, like Khadi Prachar, Grama Seva, National Education, propagation of the national language, Harijan Seva, etc.

1181 *Gandhi Sites in Durban.* By Paul Tichmann. Foreword by L. C. Jain. Durban, South Africa: The Local History Museums, Izinqolobane Zezomlando Wesifunda, 1998. 48p. Photos. Map.

This booklet traces the history of Gandhi's period in Durban via the sites where he lived, worked, worshipped, and interacted with the people of Durban." (Acknowledgements.) Tichmann, with help of several Gandhian scholars and others, has very carefully produced an outstanding booklet with good photographs and accompanying narration.

1182 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, Bengal. *Annual Report, 1967–68.* Bengal: The Author, 14 Riverside Road, P.O. Barrackpur, Dt. 24 Paraganas, 46, 5p.

1183 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, Bombay. *The Inaugural Address of Shri V. G. Mavalankar, Chairman, Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, at the Opening Ceremony of Mani Bhavan.* Bombay: The Author, 1955. 16p.

1184 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, Bombay. *Seminar on Educational Reconstruction: In the Light of Principles Enunciated by Gandhiji. Held on 17–18 August 1963: Report.* Bombay: Mani Bhavan, 1963. vi, 74p.

This book is a report on the Seminar. Gandhi advocated basic education for the development of rural India, as the country was backward and needed education to suit the political, economic and social conditions prevailing then.

1185 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, Bombay. *Seminar on the Nature of a University.* July 3–5, 1964. Bombay: Mani Bhavan, 42p.

Gandhi *passim.*

1186 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, The Leprosy Advisory Board. *Report of the Anti-Leprosy Work Under Gandhi Smarak Nidhi for the Year 1951.* New Delhi: The Author,1951.

1187 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *Constructive Institutions of India.* 2d rev. ed. New Delhi: The Author, 1986. 8, 775p.

1188 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *Constructive Workers' Who's Who.* Vol. 1. New Delhi: The Author, 1973. viii, 205p. Frontis. Photos.

1189 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *Constructive Workers' Who's Who.* Vol. 2. New Delhi: The Author, 1978. [8], 252p. Photos. Index.

1190 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *Full Employment Plan of a Village.* New Delhi: The Author, 1952. ii, ii, 62p.

An outline plan for Vedchi village, Bardoli Taluk, on Sarvodaya ideals prepared during a three months training camp of Gandhi Ghar workers.

1191 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *Gandhiji and Mani Bhavan, 1917–1934.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: The Author, 1959. 40p. Illus.

This book gives a few glimpses of the long and eventful association of Gandhi with Mani Bhavan in Bombay. For seventeen years it served as Gandhi's Bombay headquarters. In 1955 the building was taken over by the Nidhi in order to maintain it as a memorial. Today it houses a Gandhi library, Gandhi picture gallery, and an auditorium.

1192 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *In Memory of Mahatma Gandhi (25 Years of Gandhi Smarak Nidhi.)* New Delhi: The Author, 1976. vii, 161, [22]p. 14p. of Plates. 2 leaves of Plates. 1 folder. Ports. Charts.

The book gives the details of all the constructive works undertaken by the Trust both at Central and State levels, with detailed accounts and figures. Useful material for those who are doing studies on Gandhi Memorial Trust and its activities.

1193 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *In Memory of Mahatma Gandhi (27 years of Gandhi Smarak Nidhi.)* Foreword by Shriman Narayan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, 1976. vii, 161, 22p, 14p. of Plates, 2 leaves of Plates. 1 fold. Ports. Charts.

In this report one can find a consolidated account of all the activities of the Gandhi Smarak Nidhi in the past twenty-seven years. The twenty chapters with a detailed Appendices give all the statistics and other information. Before 1969 the activities of the Nidhi were focused on Village Reconstruction, including Khadi and Village Industries, Basic Education, Harijan Welfare Work, etc. After the centenary-period it concentrated more on the coordination of those various units. Useful material for one looking at statistics and activities.

1194 Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi. *Whither India? A Gandhi Marg Symposium*. New Delhi: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1962. [6], 102p.

Articles originally published in *Gandhi Marg* between 1960 and 1961 are brought together in this book under the theme Whither India? All the contributors give their ideas as to which direction the Indian government should focus its ideas to improve the lot of the common man and the infrastructure of the country. Many contributors advocate the Gandhian path of rural development. To mention a few names of the contributors, they are J. B. Kripalani, Jayaprakash Narayan, K. M. Munshi, and Jawaharlal Nehru.

1195 Gandhi Smarika [Periodical.] *Gandhi Janmasatabdi anka*. Delhi: Gandhi Smarak Samiti, Hansraj College, 1969. 64p.

1196 *Gandhism in Action*. 2d ed. Madras: Sunday Times Office, n.d. 16p. [My Motherland Series: 14.]

Gandhi's Satyagraha and nonviolence in action.

1197 *Gandhism in Battle Field: The Flaming Sword.* Madras: Sunday Times Office, 1931. 16p. [My Motherland Series.]

1198 Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, New Delhi. *Bapu and Badshah Khan.* New Delhi: The Author, 1993. [4], 31p. [Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan Centenary Tributes.]

1199 Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, New Delhi. *Gandhi and Global Nonviolent Transformation.* New Delhi: The Author, 1994. xv, 173p. Index.

In this book, six contributors (Raghavan Iyer, B. R. Nanada, Glenn D. Paige, Daisaku Ikeda, Chaiwat Satha-Anand, and B. N. Pande) present scholarly studies conducted in various parts of the world. They deal with the freedom fighters, social reformers, and people in other walks of life who have used Gandhian approach of nonviolence with great success. As a consequence, a great interest was generated among theoreticians, academic scholars, and activists. Some of those names, like Martin Luther King and Nelson Mandela, may be mentioned in this context. It is a good analysis and study of social transformations.

1200 *Gandhi–Smuts Agreement of 1914.* In Areas Preservation and Immigration and Registration (Further Provision) Bill (1925). Durban: Natal Indian Congress, 1925. 39p. p. 36-39.

Gandhi's letter of June 30, 1914, p.38–39.

1201 *Gandhi Versus Roy*. Bombay: League of Radical Congressmen, 1939. 18p.

1202 Gangadhar, D. A. *Mahatma Gandhi's Philosophy of Brahmacharya.* Bangalore: The Christian Institute for the Study of Religion and Society by I.S.P.C.K., Delhi, 1984. [8], 71p. [Pamphlets on Religion Series.]

In his book, the author makes an in-depth and critical study of Gandhi's approach and moral interpretation of *Brahmacharya*, or the technique of self-restraint and abstinence. Author observes that Gandhi's vow of abstinence, though a spiritual approach, he was not against total suppression of the carnal desire. He advocated only restraint, which made it possible to preserve vital energy and helped population control. The author is of the view that the vow seems very hard but its interpretation by Gandhi makes it easy to practice.

1203 Gangal, Anurag. *New International Economic Order: A Gandhian Perspective.* New Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1986. vii, 160p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7001-019-5.

In the three chapters of his book, the author convincingly proposes that the quest for the New International Economic Order would substantially benefit from viewing the problems and issues from the Gandhian perspective. Such a new economic order, in turn, will establish global peace. It is an excellently researched and written in easy style.

1204 Gangal, S. C. "Evolution of Gandhi's Non-violence." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi*. Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p.129–137.

1205 Gangal, S. C. *Gandhian Thought and Techniques in the Modern World.* New Delhi: Criterion Publications, 1988. x, 187p. Bibliog. Index.

In his book, the author states that Gandhi's thought and techniques have lacked adequate exposure or awareness, mostly among the younger generation because of the onslaught of modern challenges of thought and techniques. In this book he makes a comprehensive study of Gandhi's basic ideas, his precursors who treaded the same path, the evolution of his ideas, his vision of man and society with its manifold applications and the relevance of his concepts and techniques for the future of mankind. A scholarly study of the subject by an eminent Gandhian scholar.

1206 Gangal, S. C. *The Gandhian Way to World Peace.* Introduction by George E. Gordon Catlin. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1960. xviii, 159p. Bibliog. Index of Authors.

In this thoroughly researched and documented study the author attempts to investigate whether Gandhi's philosophy of peace and amity was coherent and possible. He concludes that Gandhi's world peace approach was more systematic and thorough. Originally presented as a thesis for the Ph.D. degree of Nagpur University.

1207 Gangal, S. C., and Anurag Gangal. *Contemporary Global Problems: A Gandhian Perspective.* Jammu: Vinod, 1995. 261p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85599-43-2.

"The present work is a comprehensive design-perhaps the first project of its kind- to offer an in-depth analysis of the major, and rather disturbing , global problems in the human-centered, and peace-oriented Gandhian framework." [Jacket]

1208 Gangrade, K. D. *Gandhian Ideal Development and Social Change*. New Delhi: Northern, 1991. xii, 164p. Index. ISBN: 81-7211-013-8.

This is a thought-provoking book on Gandhian ideas with concepts from the disciplines of social anthropology, modern communication theory, and professional social work.

1209 Gangrade, K. D. *Gandhian Path to Development.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: International Centre of Gandhian Studies, Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1997. [6], 38p. References. [Pamphlet Series.]

In this book, the author advocates that the whole world community should build a 'no poverty society' following the Gandhian path of global development.

1210 Gangrade, K. D. *Gandhi's Autobiography: Moral Lessons.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1998. xvii, 124p. Index.

The author looks at Gandhi's autobiography refreshingly from a new angle in which one can find many moral lessons to build our society, and particu-

larly the younger generation, along Gandhian lines. So he meticulously notes the gist of each chapter and lists the various lessons one could draw from Gandhi's life to build one's own life upon it. Unique study and analysis of Gandhi's autobiography—probably the only one of its kind in all Gandhian literature.

1211 Gangrade, K. D. *Gandhi Since 50 Years of Azadi*. Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1999. xxii, 124p. References. Index.

Author's main thrust in this book is that Gandhian ideals, methods, and techniques of building society from bottom upwards is the only way to achieve universal peace and harmony. He elaborates upon the Gandhian economic and constructive programs and points out that Gandhi's ideal of development was to build bridges of understanding and trust between human beings for a better society. The author questions whether or not we are at all closer to Gandhi's dream in fifty years since independence. Thought provoking presentation.

1212 Gangrade, K. D. *Moral Lessons from Gandhi's Autobiography and Other Essays*. Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. Published for Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, New Delhi by: New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2004. 247p. Appendices. Index. ISBN: 81-8069-084-9. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 21.]

In this book the author provides fresh insights into the autobiography of Gandhi and identifies the moral lessons it offers not only to individuals but also for the moral reconstruction of our society as a whole in nine illuminating chapters. Contains a short biographical account of both Gandhi and Kasturba, and also a chronology of the main events of Gandhi's life, as "Gandhi: Years of Experiments." The first English edition of this book, published in 1998, titled *Gandhi's Autobiography: Moral Lessons*, was translated into Hindi and Mongolian languages. A significant contribution to Gandhian studies and a reliable textbook to rediscover Gandhi through his autobiography.

1213 Gangrade, K. D., and N. Radhakrishnan. [Eds.] *Gandhi and the Changing Facets of India.* Foreword by B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1998. viii, 257p. The Contributors. Index.

In this collection of essays, the contributors examine thoroughly the progress made by India in the fifty years of Indian independence and observe Gandhi's philosophy of Swadeshi in the changed circumstances, perspectives on religion and development of the national economy, technological improvements the country made after Gandhi and the state of affairs of Gandhian Constructive Program, the improvements made in the field of education, and finally they estimate the achievements and failures in the past fifty years of independent India.

1214 Gangrade, K. D., and R. P. Misra. [Eds.] *Conflict Resolution Through Non-Violence: Role of the Universities*. Vol. I: *Science and Ethics*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 1990. 171p. List of Tables and Figures. List of Contributors. Appendix. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-311-3. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 2.]

Gandhi Bhavan and Delhi University held a national seminar in February 1989 on "Conflict Resolution Through Non-Violence—Role of the Universities, in which several scholars participated from various universities in India. This first volume contains fourteen papers by eminent scholars like D. S. Kothari and N. Radhakrishnan on the subject of conflict between science and spirituality and the role of education in bridging the gap.

1215 Gangrade, K. D., and R. P. Misra. [Eds.] *Conflict Resolution Through Non-Violence: Role of the Universities.* Vol.II: *Development Without Destruction*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1990. 272p. List of Tables. List of Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-3022-312-1. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 3.]

The second volume of the book consists of fourteen papers presented by eminent scholars and educationists, at the national seminar held in February 1989. These papers focus on Gandhian concepts of humanized development—where scientific and other material developments should progress without any destruction to human values. To mention a few contributions, they include "Citizens of a Wounded Earth in a Fragmented World" by Moonis Raza; "Gandhian Way of Resolving Group Conflicts Through Satyagrahi Socialism" by Indira Rothermund; "Peace Education in the Universities" by S. L. Malhotra, among others. Useful book for college and university libraries.

1216 Gangulee, Nagendranath. *The Indian Peasants and Its Environment: The Linlithgow Commission and After.* Foreword by Sri Stanley Reed. London, New York: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1935. xxvi, 230p. Plates. Ports.

The Government of India's Report on the social and economic conditions of the peasants in India.

1217 Gangulee, Nagendranath. *Indians in the Empire Overseas.* London: New India Publishing House, 1947. 263p. Bibliog. Index. Frontis. [C. F. Andrews Memorial Volume.]

Satyagraha in South Africa.

1218 Gangulee, Nagendranath. *India: What Now? A Study of the Realities of Indian Problem.* London: George Allen, 1933. 280p. Index.

India's struggle for Independence.

1219 Gangulee, Nagendranath. *Problems of Rural India.* (Being a Collection of Addresses Delivered on Various Occasions in India and in England.) Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1928. xi, 155p.

In this book, the author presents his views for the upliftment of villages in India which differs from Gandhi's plan.

1220 Ganguli, Birendra Nath. *Gandhian Perspectives on a Decentralised Economy and Policy*. New Delhi: Nataraj Books, 1991.

1221 Ganguli, Birendra Nath. *Gandhiji's Vision of Ideal Social Order.* Foreword by C. D. Dehsmukh. Hyderabad: Andhra Mahila Sabha, 1972. ii, 60p. Frontis.

In the course of three lectures Dr. Ganguli speaks on Gandhi's vision of an ideal social order, his plan of social work, and his ideas on trusteeship, state ownership, and social contract. These lectures were delivered in the Gandhi Satabdi Bhavan of the Andhra Mahila Sabha, Hyderabad on January 31, 1972.

1222 Ganguli, Birendra Nath. [Ed] "Gandhi on Social Development." In *Social Development: Essays in Honour of Smt. Durgabai Deshmukh.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1977. viii, 303p. Notes on Contributors. Index. p.155–172.

In his essay, the author clearly states that social development for Gandhi included the overall human development in the country—economic, political, health, education, and the establishment of village upliftment. This is a felicitation volume in the honor of Durgabai Deshmukh, a veteran Congresswoman who devoted her entire life for the upliftment of the women in India.

1223 Ganguli, Birendra Nath. *Gandhi's Social Philosophy: Perspective and Relevance.* Foreword by C. D. Deshmukh. Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1973. xii, 453p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-7069-0231-9. [Also: New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1973; New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum, Rajghat and Radha Publications.]

"The author has set out succinctly and lucidly all relevant aspects of the subject-matter, from Gandhi-the man and his social policy—through the oriental strands in his manning, system, and the western affiliations of his thought, to the nature of his constructive or synthetic social philosophy." [Foreword.] Scholarly interpretation and presentation by an outstanding social scientist of India. Bibliography is copious and index is informative. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

1224 Ganguli, S. C., and K. P. Mishra. *Gandhi and Contemporary World Studies in Peace and War.* Canton, ME: Greenleaf Books, 1981.

1225 Garbett, Sir Colin Campbell. *Friend of Friends.* Foreword by Lord Railey. Bombay: Indian Branch, H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1944. viii, 241p. Illus. Plates. Diagrams.

This book is about the Indian National Movement and contains some remarks on Gandhi.

1226 Garratt, Geoffrey Theodre. *An Indian Commentary.* 2d rev. ed. London: Jonathan Cape, 1930. 366p. [Earlier Edition 1928.]

This book is a history of the origin and development of Indian nationalism. First published in 1928 as an exposition of the political problems of the day.

1227 Gauba, Khalid Latif. *The Consequences of Pakistan.* Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. xi, 293p.

In his book, the author predicts the dangerous consequences to follow due to partition of India, just one year before the establishment of Pakistan.

1228 Gauba, Khalid Latif. *Inside Pakistan.* Delhi: Rajkamal Publications, 1948. x, 279p.

1229 Gaur, Ved Parkash. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Study of His Message of Non-Violence.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1977. viii, 145p. Illus. Bibliog. Index.

In this revised doctoral dissertation, the author explores whether Gandhi's nonviolence can effectively deal with every situation in life. He makes a short account of Gandhi and his times, and then deals in depth with Gandhian techniques of nonviolence and its meaning, studies in depth the application of nonviolence in the life of an individual, applicability of nonviolence in the national and international spheres. The author concludes that applicability of Gandhi's nonviolence concept seems questionable. In chapter 2 he revamps important sources on the subject. Contains interesting foot-notes, a copious bibliography, and an informative index.

1230 Gaur, Ved Parkash. *Mahatma Gandhi's Concept of Non-violence.* Ph.D. thesis, Birla Institute of Technology and Science, 1971.

A revised edition of this doctoral dissertation was published as *Mahatma Gandhi: A Study of His Message of Non-violence.*

1231 Gautam, Om. P. *Indian National Congress: An Analytical Biography.* Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corp., 1985. iv, [4], 400p. Appendix. Tables. Bibliog. Index.

See Vol. I, No. 2086, for a detailed annotation.

1232 Gazdar, Manek Jehangirji. *The British Case against India.* Foreword by Yusuf Meherally. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. vii, 114p. [Kitab Mahal National Broadcast Series, No. 4.]

About Indian National Movement.

1233 Geetha, V. [Ed.] *Soul Force: Gandhi's Writings on Peace.*

See Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. *Soul Force: Gandhi's Writings on Peace.*

1234 George, Davis. *Dynamics of Power: The Gandhian Perspective.* New Delhi: Frank Bothers & Co., 2000. xxv, 238p. Bibliog. Glossary. ISBN: 81-7170-503-0.

In this book the author discusses in detail what was Gandhian perspective on the dynamics of power in six chapters: 1.The Genesis of Gandhi's Po-

litical Philosophy. 2. Hind Swaraj and Gandhi's Search for the Conquest of Power. 3. Political Power—An Analysis. 4. Political Power—Quest and Conquest. 5. Power—Its Threefold Dynamo. 6. The Crisis of Modern Civilization and The Relevance of Gandhi. Good addition to Gandhian literature.

1235 George, P. V. *The Unique Christ and the Mystic Gandhi.* Tiruvalla, Travancore, South India: The Malabar Christian Office,1934. xxxi, 240p.

In his instructive and interesting book on Christianity in general and India in particular, the author, despite his great respect for Gandhi, does not spare him for his assertions on religions. That was the main reason for writing the book.

1236 George, S. K. *Gandhi's Challenge to Christianity.* Forewords by S. Radhakrishnan and Horace Alexander. First Indian Edition, 1947. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1947. xxi, 93p. Appendices. [British Edition, London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 112p.]

This book is a collection of author's articles written between 1930 and 1939. Those articles appear to reflect author's view on India's political movement as challenging the Christian faith in India. He finds Gandhi's message of love seem to make him a rare soul similar to Jesus Christ and therefore dedicates the book to Gandhi "who made Jesus and his message real to me."

1237 George, S. K., and G. Ramachandram. [Eds.] *The Economics of Peace: The Cause and the Man.* Maganwadi, Wardha: Gram Udyog Vibhag, Akil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, 1952. x, 378p. Ports. [J. C. Kumarappa, 60th Birthday Souvenir.]

J.C.Kumarappa was a great architect of Gandhi's constructive programs, and in this souvenir edition, many of his coworkers have summarized the results of those activities of the past twenty-five years. Valuable insights into Gandhi's ideals put into action.

1238 Ghanashyam Das. [Ed.] *History of the Freedom Movement in Orissa.* Cuttack: State Committee for Compilation of History of the Freedom Movement in India, 1957. Vol. 3: 1911–1930. 100, 71, 4, iip. Vol. 4: 1930–1947. ii, 161, 103p.

In this history of the freedom struggle in the state of Orissa the author notes Gandhi's influence and role.

1239 Ghanekar, R. D. *Gandhi–Muslim Conspiracy.*

See Hindu Nationalist, *Gandhi–Muslim Conspiracy.*

1240 Gharana, G. K. *Political Wisdom of Gandhi.* Agra: Agra University, 1970. 59p. References. [Agra University Extension Lectures, 1970.]

This book is a collection of three lectures on Wisdom of Gandhi, Political Ideas, and Socialism and Democracy.

1241 Ghorpade, M. Y. *Relevance of Gandhi to Our Times.* Bangalore: Gandhi Sahitya Sangh. 1970. 4, 20p. [Malleswaram Cooperative Bank Golden Jubilee Endowment Lecture, 1969.]

1242 Ghosal, H. R. "The Asokan State and the Gandhian State." In *Gandhian Concept of State.* Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar, 1957. p.155–163.

1243 Ghose, Akshaya K. *Lord Chelmsford's Viceroyalty: A Critical Survey.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921. iv, 83p.

This book covers the Non-Cooperation Movement of Gandhi in the critical survey of the Viceroyalty of Lord Chemsford.

1244 Ghose, Aurobindo. *The Doctrine of Passive Resistance.* Calcutta: Arya Publishing House, 1948. 88p.

A collection of articles published in *Bande Mataram*, April 9–23, 1907.

1245 Ghose, Aurobindo. *Speeches*. Calcutta: Arya Publishing House, 1948. 190p.

This book is a collection of speeches on the Indian National Movement, Gandhi, and other topics.

1246 Ghose, Prafulla Chandra. *From Nagpur to Lahore*. Comilla: Abhay Ashram, 1931. xvi, 133p.

A short history of the Indian National Congress from Nagpur 1920 to Lahore 1931.

1247 Ghose, Sankar. "The Gandhian Way." In his *Modern Indian Political Thought.* New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1984. x, 509p.

In this book the author compares the ideas of Gandhian noncooperators with those of the Swarajist politicians, like Motilal and C. R. Das. The conflicting approaches of Gandhi and Subhas Bose with regard to the strategies of freedom struggle are also considered.

1248 Ghose, Sankar. "Gandhi on Socialism and Communism." In his *Socialism and Communism In India*. Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1971. xiii, [1], 468p. Tables. Bibliog. Index. Chapter 3: p. 92–142.

This book is a scholarly, well-documented, and detailed account of the origin and growth of socialist and communist ideas and parties in India. Here the author makes a detailed analysis of Gandhi's views on Socialism and Communism. In Gandhian socialism, according to the author, there was room for the rich and the poor and a belief that the social change should be brought by change of the heart than by force. Author examines in detail Gandhian Socialism, his theory of trusteeship, on modern industrialization, how Gandhi's nonviolence differed from Communist use of violence, besides how some prominent communists of India viewed his ideas and programs. Author's analysis and evaluation seem to be objective.

1249 Ghose, Sankar. *Political Ideas and Movements In India.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1975. xvi, 558. Bibliog. Index.

In this book the author makes a survey and in-depth study of the sociopolitical ideas and ideologies that shaped Indian history in the last one hundred years. The author examines the bipolarity between the extremists and the moderates, Gandhian synthesis transcending both socialist and communal challenges to Gandhian nonviolence and secularism, and finally the partition of the country along communal lines. In Chapter 3: The Gandhian Path, the author deals in detail the manner Gandhi came to dominate the Indian political scene from the twenties pursuing the policy of nonviolence, religious toleration, communal harmony, and opposition to Western civilization, including satyagraha, noncooperation, civil disobedience movements and finally the Quit India Movement in 1942. Also in this chapter author dwells on the Western influences on Gandhi and how he took a critical attitude toward Western civilization in his *Hind Swaraj*. Both the Bibliography and the Index are copious.

1250 Ghose, Sankar. *Socialism, Democracy and Nationalism in India.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1973. xvi, 503p. Tables. Bibliog. Index.

This book is a scholarly exposition of the Indian political scene in which the author analyzes the emergence of Gandhi in Indian politics, makes a comparative study of Gandhi's political philosophy with that of Gokhale and Tilak. He also examines Gandhian ideas on industrialism, Western civilization, doctrine of nonviolence, techniques of satyagraha, nonviolent noncooperation, and Gandhi's Quit India Movement. An objective presentation.

1251 Ghosh, Atulya. *Ahimsa and Gandhi.* Foreword by Profulla Chandra Sen. Calcutta: Congress Bhavan, 1954. viii, 71p. Front is.

Contents of the book are Gandhism, Fundamentals, Sense of Values, Economics, Revolution, and Swaraj. Gandhi's Satyagraha and nonviolence are covered. Book was originally published in Bengali in 1946. The present English edition is the second edition.

1252 Ghosh, Indu Mala. *Ahimsa: Buddhist and Gandhian.* New Delhi: Indian Bibliographies Bureau / Balaji Enterprises,1988. vi, 184p. ISBN: 81-8500-07-2.

1253 Ghosh, Jitendra Nath. *Netaji Subhas Chandra: Political Philosophy of Netaji.* Calcutta: Orient Book Co., 1946. xiii, 180p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

1254 Ghosh, Kalicharan. *The Role of Honour: Anecdotes of Indian Martyrs*. Calcutta: Vidya Bharati, 1965. xxii, 82p. Index. Plates. Illus.

In these anecdotes the Indian martyrs recall the contribution of Gandhi for India's independence.

1255 Ghosh, Satyavrata. *Indian Struggle for Freedom.* Foreword by Shanker Dayal Sharma. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation / A Division of D.K. Publishers Distributors, 1988. xiv, 183p. List of Plates. Appendices. Index. ISBN: 81-7018-464-9.

In this book the author records the hectic events that preceded Independence, like: the Muslim Leagues demand for Pakistan, Subhas Chandra Bose's escape from India and his subsequent formation of Azad Hind Government, the Quit India Movement of Gandhi, Gandhiji's fasts, the Great Calcutta killings of 1946, and finally India's independence. This book contains numerous rare photographs of national heroes. Significant and thought-provoking historical review by one who was an active participant in the struggle.

1256 Ghosh, Sudhir. *Gandhi's Emissary.* Calcutta & Bombay: Rupa & Co., 1967. [12], 351p. Frontis. Illus. Ports. Facsims. Index. [British Ed. London: Cresett Press, 1967; American Ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1967.]

Author, a prominent journalist personally known to Gandhi, very well narrates the details of what happened between Gandhi and the British Labour Government in 1946–1947 and the transfer of power to India. Author was chosen by Gandhi as his young emissary for this task. Vincent Sheen, reviewing this book, observes that it "is a work of historical importance . . . and it is in fact a story of tremendous significance."

1257 Ghosh, Suniti Kumar. *India and the Raj, 1919–1947: Glory, Shame and Bondage.* 2vols. Calcutta: Prachi, 1989. Bibliog.

Presentation of the author's thesis that besides the struggle launched by the Indian National Congress under the leadership of Mahatma Gandhi, 1869–1948, there were other struggles by peasants, political moderates, and revolutionists for the cause of Indian independence.

1258 *Ghosh Memoirs: A Fascinating Survey of Indo-British Connection, of Evolution by Stages and of Gandhism in Brief.* Calcutta: 1949. x, 125p. Index.

1259 Ghurye, G. S. *Aborigines—"So called"—And Their Future.* Poona: Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1943. xv, 232p. [Institute of Politics and Economics Publication No. 11.]

In this study of the various hill tribes in India, the author comments on Gandhi's plans for their welfare.

1260 Ghurye, G. S. *Caste and Class in India.* New York: Philosophical Library, 1952. vi, 246p. Index.

In this book, the author has covered Gandhi's efforts for the removal of untouchability.

1261 Gilchrist, Robert Niven. *Indian Nationality.* Introduction by Ramsay Muir. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1920. xviii. 246p.

In his book, the author tries to prove that India's contact with the West brought to India the idea of nationalism, and until then the idea of a nation never existed in India, while analyzing the Indian National Movement of Gandhi and other political stalwarts.

1262 Gill, S. S. *Gandhi: A Sublime Failure.* New Delhi: Rupa & Company, 2001. xiii, 268p. Notes. Index. ISBN: 81-7167-550-6.

In this book the author critically examines Gandhi in the light of his agenda—political, social, religious, communal unity—under eight different headings and finds that he failed in all his endeavors to achieve the desired goal. Nevertheless he concludes that Gandhi was one of the greatest leaders of mankind, who reached and influenced more people in his lifetime than any other person in history. This re-evaluation of Gandhi is full of new insights into his life and work.

1263 Gillespie, Paul Gettys. *A Theological Investigation of Civil Disobedience with Special Reference to Henry David Thoreau, M. K. Gandhi, and Martin Luther King, Jr.* Ph.D. dissertation, 1965, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

This book is an evaluation of Gandhian political concept of noncooperation from a theological point of view.

1264 Giri, V. V. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Leaves from a Governor's Diary: A Collection of Speeches.* Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh: Prakashan Shakha, 1959. 236p. p.195–197.

The Governor's diary contains a speech delivered at unveiling the portrait of Gandhi in Shastry Hall, Madras, March 24, 1958.

1265 Glass, Philip, and Constance DeJong. *Satyagraha: M. K. Gandhi in South Africa, 1893–1914.* New York: Tanam Press, 1980. 80p. Photos. ISBN:0-934378-43-6.

"The book includes the historical material and libretto for the opera, a preface by Philip Glass, and photographs of the Rotterdam production. More than just a document of an important opera, this book "remembers actively" the idea of citizens self-organized for nonviolent civil disobedience." [Flyer]

1266 Godse, Gopal Vinayak. *Gandhiji's Murder and After.* Translated into English from Marathi by S. T. Godbole. 1st ed. Delhi: Surya Prakashan, 1989. 7, 525p. [1] leaf of plates. Illus. ISBN: 89-906-440.

This book is an autobiography of Gopal Vinayak Godse the brother of Nathuram Vinayak Godse, the murderer of Gandhi, in which he discusses the politics and government of the day and political crimes being committed by the politicians of the day.

1267 Godse, Nathuram Vinayak. *May It Please Your Honour: Statement of Nathuram Godse.* By Gopal Godse. Pune: Vitasta Prakashan, 1977. xxix, 124p., 1 leaf of plates. Illus. [2d ed. 1978. 171, 5p. Illus.]

The book contains the full written statement of Nathuram Vinayak Godse, in which he says in detail why he shot Gandhi while still recognizing his contribution to the freedom struggle. The author's brother, Gopal Godse, gives a brief historical background and details of the other people accused in the murder of Gandhi. The second edition, published in 1978, contains some photos of the accused and other people which have been added in response to suggestions by many readers of the first edition.

1268 Godse, Nathuram Vinayak. *Why I Assassinated Mahatma Gandhi.* Delhi: Surya Prakashan, 1993.

1269 Goel, Dharmendra. "Humanism and Nationalism." In *Nationalism and Humanism.* (Seminar Papers and Discussion.) Delhi: University of Delhi, 1981. ii, 68p.

1270 Goel, S. K. *Gandhian Perspective on Industrial Relations: A Study of Textile Labour Association, Ahmedabad, 1918–48.* Delhi: Shipra, 2002. viii, 252p. Tables. Appendix. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7541-199-8.

In the present volume the author examines in depth, the Gandhian theory of industrial relations and trade unionism and its application by the Textile Labour Association of Ahmedabad. It traces the emergence of textile industry and growth of labor and trade unionism in Ahmedabad. Gandhian ideology and methods in resolving capital-labor issues and problems are also covered. Useful for students and research scholars and Gandhian studies.

1271 Gokhale, Balakrishna Govind. "The Age of Gandhi and Jinnah." In *Bharatvarsha: A Political and Cultural History of India.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1982. [8], 360p. Bibliog. Index. Maps. p. 275-3.

1272 Gokhale, Gopal Krishna. *Speeches of Gopal Krishna Gokhale.* 2d. ed. Preface by G. A. Natesan. Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1916. vii, 1236, xviii p. Frontis. Illus. Index. [1st ed. 1908.] [1919ed. vii, xxxi, 1029, 199, xxviiip.]

In this comprehensive collection of Gokhale's Speeches, Part III: "The South African Indian Question," Gokhale deals with the indentured labor system in South Africa and the Indians in the Transvaal. He eloquently speaks of Gandhi and his services to fellow Indians in South Africa.

1273 Gokhale, B. G. *Indian Thought Through the Ages: A Study of Some Dominant Concepts*. Bombay: Asia, 1961. ix, 236p. Bibliog.

Gandhian thought.

1274 Gokhale, B. G. *The Making of the Indian Nation*. Bombay: Asia, 1958. vii, 355p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

1275 Goldberg, Vicki. *Margaret Bourke-White: A Biography.* New York: Harper & Row Publishers, 1986. xii, 426p. Photos. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-06-015513-2.

Gandhi *passim*.

1276 Goodall, Norman. *Can Indians Unite?* London: Edinburgh House Press, 1943. 23p. [World Issues Series No. 16.]

This book contains British views on the Hindu–Muslim differences in India. Author criticizes Gandhi's efforts for Hindu–Muslim unity.

1277 Goodall, Norman. *The Indian Deadlock: An Interpretation and an Appeal.* London: The Livingstone Press, 1942. 19p.

About Gandhi's "Quit India" Movement of August 9, 1942.

1278 Goodwin, William F. *Social Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Santiniketan, West Bengal: The Visvabharati Quarterly. 22:131–138.

1279 Gopal, Madan. *India as a World Power: Aspects of Foreign Policy.* Delhi: Rajkamal Publications Ltd., 1948. 160p.

In his study of the different aspects of India's foreign policy, the author comments on Gandhi's speech at the First Asian Relations Conference, held at New Delhi, in March–April 1947.

1280 Gopal Ram. *How India Struggled for Freedom: A Political History.* Bombay: Book Centre, 1967.

1281 Gopi, Chand. "Gandhiji and Reconstruction." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India.* Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. p.123–128.

In this book the author notes several of Gandhi's rural development projects that helped India to build form the grass roots.

1282 Gora. [Pseud. Goparaju Ramachandra Rao.] *An Atheist with Gandhi.* Introduction by K. G. Mashruwala. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1951. 25p. Reprint 1958. 60p.

As stated in the Introduction, this book narrates the story of the personal contacts and correspondence of the author with Gandhi on the subjects of theism and atheism. The author, a well-known atheist from Andhra Pradesh, India, makes his observations of Gandhi, the theist, and finds him interesting and something to learn from him again. It proves the universal acceptance of Gandhi, the compassionate man. Very good material to know Gandhi's ideas on God and religion.

1283 Gora. [Pseud. Goparaju Ramachandra Rao.] *Why Gramraj?* Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1958. 72p. Index.

Author asks why India should revert back to the old days when villages were governed by the local Panchayts or local heads of the villages, which idea is more in tune with Gandhi's ideas and outlook.

1284 Gordon, Leonard A. *Bengal: The Nationalist Movement 1876–1940.* New Delhi: Manohar Book Service, 1979. xii, [1], 407p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. [1st ed. New York: Columbia University, 1974. Southern Asian Institute Series.] ISBN:0-231-03753-8.

Based on primary sources like government records, interviews, nationalist sources, author tracks the history of the nationalists in Bengal. In Part III, Chapter 6 he narrates at great length the rise of Gandhi and his ideas in the Nationalist Movement in Bengal from 1914 to 1940.

1285 Gosavi, D. K. *Tilak, Gandhi and Gita.* Foreword by V. S. Page. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1983. viii, 55p.

The author, a prominent freedom fighter and a great Gandhian, makes a comparative study of Tilak and Gandhi's philosophies of life in this booklet. He notes that both were very much impressed by the *Bhagavad Gita* and marks their points of agreement and differences to the philosophy of life.

1286 Goshal, Kumar. *The People of India.* New York: Sheridan House, 1944. viii, 375p. Ports.

In this book dealing with India's social, economic, and political conditions, the author praises Gandhi's social service to the untouchables.

1287 Goswami, S. *Psychology of Gandhi.* London: Independent Publishing Company, 1931. 16p.

In this critical examination of Gandhi's life and thought, the author tries to clarify the misconception of many people that Gandhism will set back modern civilization.

1288 Goudge, J. E. [Ed.] *Questions and Answers on Present Day Problems*. Allahabad: United Provinces Publicity Department, 1921. 32p.

This book is a collection of questions and answers on such subjects as Non-cooperation, Hindu-Muslim entente, *Swaraj* , Western education, National schools, etc. Translated into Urdu and Hindi.

1289 Government of India. *Indian Politics 1921–22.* Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing Press, 1922. 118p.

An official account of Indian political conditions and about the Indian struggle for independence.

1290 Govindan, S. V. *A Saint of the Modern World.* Varanasi: World Conference of Religion for Peace, 1985. viii, 32p. Illus.

This book is a short biographical sketch of Vinoba Bhave, who was inspired by Gandhi's historic speech in 1916 at Benares Hindu University and henceforth became his follower and close disciple, carrying the message of love and compassion for the rest of his life. Good reading material for the youngsters.

1291 Govindaswamy, K. "Industrial and Labour Relations—The Gandhian Way." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited. by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p.52–58.

1292 Goyal, Bhagat Ram. *Educating Harijans.* Foreword by Rais Ahmed. Gurgaon: The Academic Press, 1981. xviii, 129p. List of Tables. Bibliog. Index.

In this study, the author spells out how the caste system hurt the education of the Harijans and lays down a plan for their proper education. He also narrates the efforts of great national leaders like Jyotirao Phooley, Raja Ram Mohan Roy, Mahatma Gandhi and B. R. Ambedkar to educate the Harijans. Short and precise study of the subject.

1293 Goyal, Brij Kishore. *Thoughts of Gandhi, Nehru and Tagore.* Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors, 1984. ii, 119p.

Brief and systematic and clear exposition of the thoughts and ideas with selected extracts from the writings and speeches of Gandhi, Nehru, and Tagore. Useful text for students of history.

1294 Goyal, O. P. *Contemporary Indian Political Thought.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1965. ii, 204p.

This book deals with Indian Sarvodaya thought and political movement on p. 58–75. Gandhi *passim.*

1295 Goyal, O. P. *Studies in Modern Indian Political Thought: Gandhi an Interpretation.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1964. 100p. Footnotes. Bibliog.

Delineating the political thought of Gandhi, author states that Gandhi was neither a communist nor a socialist but a Progressive Individualist and analyzes Gandhi's personality from that standpoint.

1296 Goyal, O. P. *Studies in Modern Indian Political Thought: The Moderates and the Extremities.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1964. vi, 113p. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim.*

1297 Graham Pole, D. *India in Transition*. Foreword by Wedgewood Benn. Reprint. (Originally Published in 1930.) Delhi: Durga. 395p.

In discussing Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement and Boycott of British goods, the author approvingly surveys the peoples opposition to the British rule in India and the activities of the Indian National Congress and Gandhi.

1298 Gramswarajya Peetham. (Jaggannapalem.) *Twenty-Five Years Contact of Mahatma Gandhi with Khaddar Samasthanam*. Jaggannapalem: The Author, 1951. 7, 2, 130p. [Gramaswarajya Peetham Granthamala Kusumam, No.7.]

1299 Grant, W. J. *Spirit of India*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons / London: B.T.Batsford Limited, 1938. viii, 120p. Illus. Index.

Chapter 8 of the book is devoted to Gandhi's influence and Gandhism. p.87–92.

1300 Gray, R. M. *The Present Deadlock in India.* London: Student Christian Movement, 1932. 15p.

About the Civil Disobedience Movement of December, 1931.

1301 Great Britain. *Cabinet Missions to India.* Papers Relating to the Cabinet Mission to India, 1946. Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1946. 65p.

This book is an official version of the Cabinet Mission which includes Gandhi's important statement on the Mission along with other related documents.

1302 Great Britain. *Indian Round Table Conference 2nd Session. September 7–December 1, 1931: Proceedings Presented by the Secretary of State for India to Parliament.* London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1932. Cmd. 3997. 426p.

About India's struggle for Independence and Gandhi.

1303 Great Britain, Independent Labour Party. Indian Advisory Committee. *India Today: Report on Conditions in India and Outline of Policy.* London: Independent Labour Party, 1946. 47p.

1304 Great Britain, India Office. *Report on the Indian Constitutional Reforms, Presented to Both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty.* London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1918. 300p.

The Report contains all documents concerning the Indian constitutional reforms till 1918.

1305 *Great Men and Women of India.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1999. [6], 206p. ISBN: 81-230-0784-1. Chapter 26: Mahatma Gandhi, p.150–158.

This book is a collection of the lives of thirty-two eminent personalities of India from Gautama Buddha to Subhas Chandra Bose who awakened the people, shaped their destiny and contributed to the composite culture of the land. There is a short biographical account of Mahatma Gandhi, the Father of India, among them. Good collection and stimulating narration. It would have been nice if the publishers had included the pictures of each of those thirty-two leaders.

1306 Green, Martin. Burgess. *The Challenge of the Mahatmas.* New York: Basic Books, 1978. xv, 256p. Index.

In his book, the author examines the teachings of Tolstoy and Gandhi, who offered a spiritual challenge to the West's expansionist fever. The book is based on a series of seven talks given at Tufts University.

1307 Green, Martin Burgess. *Dreams of Adventure, Deeds of Empire.* New York: Basic Books, 1979. xv, 429p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-465-01718-5.

Gandhi *passim.*

1308 Greenburg, Hayem. "We Are Treated as Subhumans-We Are Asked to Be Superhuman." *Jewish Frontier*, New York, March 1939.

The Managing Editor of the magazine *Jewish Frontier* sent the article to Gandhi for his comments. Gandhi reviewed it in an article and published it in *Harijan*, May 27, 1939.

1309 Greene, Fred. "The Partition of India and Pakistan." In *Problems in International Relations.* Edited by Andrew Gregory and Thubert S. Gibbs. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1955. xiii, 330p. p.171–181.

Gandhi *passim*.

1310 Greenless, Duncan. *Gandhi Ashram.* Palghat, Kerala: Scholar Press, 1934. ii, 72p. iip. Illus. Sketch Map. Glossary.

In this book the author gives a short account of Gandhi's Ashram site and the buildings, life from day to day in the Ashram, how Gandhi is a living representative of the ideal man, besides other observations of the place.

1311 Greenwall, Harry James. *Storm over India.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1933. x, 287p.

A critical examination of the Second Civil Disobedience Movement.

1312 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *A Discipline for Non-Violence.* Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1941. iii, 36p. [Also Wallingford, PA: Pendle Hill, 1941.]

The author, a diligent and methodical worker who lived in Gandhi's ashram for some time, interprets Gandhi's concept of self-control and discipline needed in launching a nonviolent movement. in his foreword, Gandhi states that "Mr.Gregg has based the pamphlet on his observation of the working of Satyagraha in India." It was Gandhi's hope that it would serve as a guide to Westerners who want to follow the law of Satyagraha. Short and clear exposition.

1313 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Economics of Khaddar*. Rev. 2d. ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1946. 212p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. [1st ed. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1928. 226p. Appendices. Bibliog.]

An exhaustive study of the subject by the one who has spared no pains to look deep into every aspect of khadi—hand-spun and woven cloth and how it would provide employment and boost the economy of the rural parts of India. Gandhi, commenting on the book, writes: "Richard B. Gregg has been studying the *khadi* movement in a most minute manner ever since his arrival in India. After a year's labor, he has written a book on the movement which treats *khadi* in an almost original manner." Appendix contains a thorough bibliography on Indian hand-spinning and hand-weaving and the *khaddar* movement. An excellent study of the subject.

1314 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Gandhian Ethics.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1958. 59, 70p.

A short study and examination of Gandhian ethics.

1315 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Gandhiji's Satyagraha or Nonviolent Resistance.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1930. xvi, 354p.

This book is a treatise on the subject of satyagraha or nonviolent resistance by the one who spent several years in India studying Gandhi's ideology and its implications. In this exhaustive study, the author looks into the economic, political, philosophical and spiritual, hygienic, and ecological aspects of nonviolent resistance; and gives some examples of nonviolent resistance in modern times. There is also a chapter on the development and organization of peace. An exhaustive study with the hallmark of excellence in narration and facts and analysis.

1316 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Gandhism and Socialism: A Study and Comparison.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1931. 40p.

In this comparative study, the author states that Gandhian economic and political ideology is much superior to socialism and is a more suitable alternative for India.

1317 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Gandhism Versus Socialism.* New York: John Day Co., 1932. 2, 1, 7–30p. [John Day Pamphlets No. 17.]

In this comparative study of Gandhism and Socialism, the author maintains that "Gandhism is psychologically wiser and more effective than Socialism, not only as a new means of revolution, but also as a longtime mode of life and social organization."

1318 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *A Philosophy of Indian Economic Development.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1958. vii, 232p. Appendices. Index.

In this book, the author explains the philosophy of Indian economics along with the impressions made on it by the Gandhian ideas. Appendix carries five articles by Gandhi on cottage industries and handloom.

1319 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *The Power of Non-Violence.* [Variant Title: *Non-Violence.*] Foreword by Martin Luther King, Jr. 2d. rev. ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1960. [1st. ed. 1938.] xi, 228p. Notes. Index.

This book is a treatise on nonviolence and its applicability in any country, at any time, under any circumstances and for any cause. Gandhi's struggle for the freedom of India was one such instance. He also examines the application of this approach for any conflict resolution. Author had spent seven months in Gandhi's *Ashram,* discussing with Gandhi several times on the subject and later on spending many months in India before writing this book. First draft of

this book was published in India in 1930 under the title of *Gandhiji's Satyagraha or Non-violent Resistance.* [Also published by Schocken Books, New York 1966; George Routledge & Sons, London, 1935; J.B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, 1934, and Fellowship Publications, New York, 1959.]

1320 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *The Psychology and Strategy of Gandhi's Nonviolent Resistance.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1929. 8, 169p. [Reprint of the 1929 ed. by Garland Publishing, New York, 1972. New Introduction for the Garland Edition by Charles A. Barker. ISBN:0-8240-0376-4.]

In this book, the author interprets Gandhi's nonviolent resistance strategy in Western context after spending three and a half years in India and also Gandhi's Ashram. Though the book "is partly completed, I am sending what is done as a present to Gandhiji on his sixty-first birthday, with my love," he writes in the Preface.

1321 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Training for Peace: A Programme for Peace Workers.* [A Supplement to "The Power of Non-violence."] Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1937. iv, 40p.

1322 Gregg, Richard Bartlett. *Which Way Lies Hope? An Examination of Capitalism, Communism, Socialism and Gandhiji's Programme.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan, Rev. enl. ed. 1957. [1st ed. 1952.] viii, 219p. Bibliog. Index.

In chapter 7 of the book, the author outlines a 22-point Gandhian program based on decentralized democratic village economy, and agriculture, with a minimum number of big industries with heavy technology, all controlled for the benefit of all. Political government will be subject to the consent of the governed. He thus sees Gandhi's program being in harmony with nature and hence would endure longer. Excellent bibliography and copious index add to the value of the book.

1323 Gregg, Richard Bartlett, and Maganlal Gandhi. *Takli Teacher.* Sabarmati: All India Spinners' Association, 1926. 8, 72p.

Gandhi *passim*.

1324 Griffiths, Percival J. *The British Impact on India*. London: Macdonald, 1952. 520p. Maps. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

1325 Griffiths, Percival J. *The British in India.* London: Robert Hale, 1946. 222p.

This book is a narration of British achievements and failures in India during the past two centuries. It also surveys the important events of the Indian national struggle for freedom and about Gandhi, p.144–158.

1326 Griffiths, Percival J. *Modern India*. London: Ernest Benn, 1957. 255p. Maps. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

1327 Groff, Weyburn Woodrow. *Nonviolence: A Comparative Study of Mohandas K. Gandhi and the Mennonite Church on the Subject of Nonviolence*. Ph.D. dissertation, New York University, 1963. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, International, 1984. 242p. Bibliog.

This book is a well-researched and documented presentation on the subject of nonviolence and its application by Gandhi and the Mennonite Church in social and political conflict situations.

1328 Groom, Donald G. *With Vinoba (A Diary)*. Kashi: Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1961. 61p. Glossary.

Vinoba Bhave, a close follower of Gandhi and practitioner of his principles, takes up on himself to spread the message by putting into action his famous one-man brigade of Bhoodan and Gramdan movement. In these diary notes of the author, one gets the feeling of Vinoba's actions and thinking and Gandhi's influence on men and matters.

1329 Grover, D. R. *Civil Disobedience Movement in the Punjab 1930–1934*. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation, 1987. xv, 338p. Glossary. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7018-444-4.

"The author . . . details the factors which gave rise to the Civil Disobedience Movement, its progress and achievements in the Punjab. He also writes about the treatment meted out by the Government to the political prisoners in the Punjab." [Blurb.] Based on original records. Treatment of the subject in the book is scholarly and objective. Major reference work on the subject.

1330 Grover, Virender [Ed.] *Gandhi and Politics in India*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1987. 240p. Bibliog. Index.

The book is an anthology of thirteen articles dealing with Gandhi and Indian politics. Those articles were originally written by scholars and specialists for the *Indian Political Science Review* of which the compiler was the editor. The covered topics include Political Thought of Gandhi, Nonviolence, Problems of Caste and Untouchability, Satyagraha and Civil Disobedience, Gandhi on Religion and Politics, the Language Problem in India, Gandhi's Views of World affairs, etc. Useful for students, teachers, and scholars of political science and Gandhian studies.

1331 Gruzalski, Bart. *On Gandhi*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Thomson Learning Inc. / Singapore: Thomson Asia Private Limited, 2004. viii, 86p. Abbreviations, Acknowledgments. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 981-254-282-5. [Wadsworth Philosophers Series.]

The author explores Gandhi's views on nonviolence as a technique of social transformation, as a constitutive element of a society, and as an integral part of an individual's way of life. Concludes that Gandhi was ahead of his times. Author states, that Gandhi not only foresaw many of the problems we face today but also developed practical proposals to solve them.

1332 Gudalur, Cherian. *Gandhi's Concept of Truth and Justice.* Foreword by Justice M. N. Venkatachaliah. Kochi, India: Poornodaya Book Trust, 1999. xxviii, 234p. Bibliog. Appendices. Afterword. About the Author.

This book is a meticulous analysis of Gandhian ideals of Truth and Justice, and reveals their eternal relevance. Author laments at their fate in India after the country won her freedom. In ten chapters, beginning with a detailed statement of the nature of the problem and methodology adopted, he presents an exposition of the life and ideals of Gandhi. Then he examines different aspects of the Nature of Truth, Truth in Action, Truth and Nonviolence, Truth and Love, Truth Is God, Truth and Law, Truth and Justice. The author concludes with an assessment of the greatness of Gandhian ideals and appeals to the nation to change its focus. Scholarly contribution.

1333 Guha, Amalendu. *Gandhian Concept of the Force of Truth (Satyagraha) and Humanistic Secularism.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1995. [4], 12p. [Pamphlet Series.]

In this small booklet, the author offers a clear and precise analysis of Gandhi's concept of truth and emphasizes that his approach was humanistic. Good analysis. Published to disseminate the teachings of Gandhi.

1334 Guha, Arun Chandra. *India's Struggle: Quarter of a Century 1921–46.* Parts I and II. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India, 1982. Part I: xv, 447p. Part II: [8], 450–890p.

This book is an outstanding study of India's struggle for independence by one who was an active participant and spent 23years behind bars for his beliefs. The author covers in the first volume the most crucial period of the struggle fought under Gandhi's leadership between 1921 and 1940. Since Gandhi was the guiding spirit, this volume encompasses the Noncooperation and Civil Disobedience movements led by Gandhi, and several chapters elucidate in detail his achievements. The second volume deals with the final phase of the struggle—mass based struggle for independence from 1941 to 1946. The second phase is marked by active and aggressive resistance. The author gives a comprehensive narration of the whole movement, explaining its social, economic, and international outlook. He very humbly states that he has not written it as a research book, but it bears the hallmark of a well researched document, and the sources consulted by him testify to the fact. He has not hesitated to criticize some of the decisions of Gandhi but generally approves them. Though the book is aimed at the general reader an index could have been very useful.

1335 Guha, Arun Chandra. *The Story of the Indian Revolution.* New York: Paragon, 1972.

1336 Guha, Birendranath. *Vinoba and Gandhi.* Calcutta: Sarvodaya, 1953. 28p.

1337 Guha, Ramachandra. *An Anthropologist among the Marxists and other Essays.* Delhi: Permanent Black, 2001. ix, 267p. ISBN: 81-7824-001-7.

The author in the opening sentence of this wonderfully readable book of ideas, opinions, and reflections states that, "Inside every thinking Indian there is a Gandhian and a Marxist struggling for supremacy." A substantial portion of this book expands on this salvo: it analyses Gandhians and pseudo-Gandhians, anti-Marxists, Nehruvians and anti-secularists." [Blurb.]

1338 Guha, Ranajit. [Ed.] *Subaltern Studies III: Writings on South Asian History and Society.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1984. xii, 327p. Note on Contributors. Glossary. Index. Maps. ISBN: 0-19-563529-9. [Oxford India Paperback.]

See Amin, Shahid, and Chatterjee, Partha, for annotations on two items in this book.

1339 *Guide to Gandhi Memorial Museum*. Madurai: Gandhi Memorial Museum, n.d. 44p. Illus. Photographs.

1340 Gujaral, M. L. "Gandhian Economy." In his *Economic Failures of Nehru and Indira Gandhi: A Study of 3 Decades of Deprivation and Disillusionment.* Foreword by Jayaprakash Narayan. Sahibabad: Vikas Publishing House, 1979. xxiii, 255p. Index. ISBN: 0-7069-0835-X. p.28-38.

The author's thesis is that Gandhian economic development plan embraced simplicity, self-reliance, decentralization, bread labor, full employment, production by masses, swadeshi, prohibition, equality, egalitarism, humanism, socialism, freedom of the individual, democracy, peace, and moral ethics. However, the author contends that both Jawaharlal Nehru and Indira Gandhi failed in their attempts to revitalize the country as they failed to understand Gandhian economic plan.

1341 Gujaral, M. L. *Thus Spake Bapu or Dialogues Between Gandhi's Spirit and the Scribe.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1985. xiv, 168p. [A Silver Jubilee Publication of The Gandhi Peace Foundation.]

"This book is intended mainly for the student and the common man. It describes briefly in a dialogue form the three strands that compose the skein of Gandhian thought. In Part I are described the fundamentals such as Truth and Nonviolence. In Part II is described his Constructive Programme to which he gave the utmost importance." In Part III he deals with Satyagraha or the Nonviolent Direct Action or Civil Disobedience. Novel method of writing on Gandhi's thoughts, ideas and philosophy.

1342 Gujarat Provincial Congress Committee, Ahmedabad. *The Black Regime at Dharsana: A Brief Survey of the Dharasana Raid*. Ahmedabad: The Author, 1930. x, 107p.

Though Gandhi did not participate directly in this Satyagraha Campaign organized by the local people of Dharsana to stop the atrocities of the British authorities, he gave his moral support and advice.

1343 Gujarat University, Ahmedabad. *Relevance of Gandhiji Today.* Foreword by Umashankar Joshi. Preface by D. N. Pathak. (An Inter-Disciplinary Colloquium, January 30 to February 1, 1970.) Ahmedabad: University School of Social Sciences, Gujarat University, 1972. xiv, 139p.

In this interdisciplinary colloquium, five sessions were held on the disciplines of Economics, History, Labour Welfare, Politics, and Sociology, to critically evaluate Gandhian contribution and heritage to these disciplines.

1344 Gulam Mustafa, Sayid. *Cross in Sub-Continent: A Brief Political and Constitutional Survey of British Rule in India.* Karachi: Pakistan Publishing House, 1961. xvii, 234p. Bibliog. Index.

In this survey of India's struggle for independence, author mentions Gandhi's role and his contribution towards it.

1345 Gulati, M. N. *What America Did for India's Independence.* New Delhi: Manas, 2004. 248p. Bibliog. Appendices. Index. ISBN: 81-7049-185-1.

In India's fight against the British imperialism and colonialism, the author notes, the United States of America extended generous support to India's freedom movement. Though, the administration's policy followed a roller-coaster track, the American Congress, public, and media rendered liberal assistance. In the Appendix there is one letter from Mahatma Gandhi to President Roosevelt, July 1, 1942.

1346 Gunaki, Basavaraj. *A Grammar of Gandhism.* Bombay: The Author, 1954. iv, 154p. Illus.

It is a short study of Gandhian thought.

1347 Gunther, Frances (Fineman.) *Revolution in India.* New York: Island Press, 1944. 122p. Also: Allahabad: Central Book Depot, 1946. vii, 152p. "Gandhi and the Spinning Wheel," p. 77–91.

A study of India's national struggle from a psychological aspect. In the Preface the author makes it clear that this book is pro-Free India but not anti-British.

1348 Gupta, Amit Kumar. [Ed.] *Myth and Reality: The Struggle for Freedom in India, 1945–47.* (Issued under the Auspices of Nehru Memorial Museum Library.) New Delhi: Manohar Publications, 1987. xxviii, 500p. Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-85054-18-5.

The book, a compilation of contributions from eminent scholars, explores the processes underlying the transformation of society in 1947. Bimal Prasad, one of the contributors, on *Gandhi and India's Partition* states that Gandhi was the supreme leader at that time of history in India and hence the partition of India was a failure of Gandhi.

1349 Gupta, Anil Sen. *Gandhi's Life: An Artist's View.* Introduction by N. Radhakrisnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1998. [8], 32p. Illus.

The author, a former Curator and Program Officer of Gandhi Darshan, presents in this outstanding book, thirty-two colorful and artistic sketches with appropriate text both in Hindi and English on Mahatma Gandhi and his message of nonviolence and his fight for the freedom of the whole humanity. Published on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of Gandhiji's martyrdom inculcating his ideals in the younger generations of India and the world at large. All the sketches are very colorful and evoke inspiration.

1350 Gupta, Babulal. *Intelligent Man's Guide to the Wardha Scheme of Education.* Aligarh: National Literature Publishing Society, 1939. xiv, 224p.

An interpretation of Gandhi's scheme of education with plenty of quotations from his writings incorporated.

1351 Gupta, Brijlal. *The Khaddar Campaign.* Ajmer: Rajputana: Central India Ajmer-Mervada Congress Committee. iii, 14p.

1352 Gupta, Devendra Kumar. *The Inevitable Gandhi.* 3d ed. New Delhi: Gandhi Book House, 1972. [3], 19p. [1st ed. 1969. 2d ed. 1970.]

Gandhi's philosophy of life has been analyzed in three sections as following: Essentials That Make Gandhi, Gandhian Approach to Resolve Conflicts, and lastly Let Us Reach the Intellectual Too.

1353 Gupta, Jnanendra Nath. *The Call of the Motherland.* Calcutta: The Author, 1930. 119p.

Mentions Gandhi *passim* in this booklet on Indian National Movement.

1354 Gupta, Jnanendra Nath. *The Foundations of National Progress: Scheme of Constructive Work for an Indian Province.* Calcutta: The Author, 1927. 282p.

Gandhi *passim.*

1355 Gupta, J. P. [Ed.] *Jinnah Sahib, "Please."* Bombay: Hamara Hindustan, 1942. 103, xixp.

This book is about Gandhi–Jinnah negotiations. Included are the letters exchanged between them along with some important articles on issues.

1356 Gupta, K. R. *Jawaharlal Nehru—Biography.* New Delhi: Modern Publishers, 1954. 256p.

Gandhi *passim*. His Nonviolence, p.28–41. In the Footsteps of Gandhiji, p.103–118.

1357 Gupta, Manmathanath. *Gandhi and His Times.* Foreword by T. K. Mahadevan. New Delhi: Lipi Prakashan, 1982. vii, 310p. Appendices. Index.

This book deals with the politics and philosophy and is about the struggles that Gandhi waged against the British to obtain freedom for India. The

author examines Gandhi's political career and concludes that inspite of his political charisma, he lacked proper direction and his antirevolutionary stand delayed the freedom and that too was divided. Author, a well-known former revolutionary who spent several years in British jails, prolific writer, documents his book thoroughly, writes a thought-provoking analysis in fourteen chapters. The writer of the Foreword, also a known anti-Gandhi, states that "Gandhi was the greatest disaster to have overtaken modern India." Book will interest both the common reader and the academic. The Index could have been more exhaustive to be useful.

1358 Gupta, Manmathanath. *History of the Indian Revolutionary Movement.* Bombay: Somaiya Publications, 1972. x, 258p. Index.

In this book, the author, who was an ex-revolutionary, attempts to study the contribution of the revolutionaries and their impact on the freedom struggle and suggests that Gandhi's entry into the Indian political scene had sidelighted the revolutionaries.

1359 Gupta, Manmathnath. "Indian Revolutionaries, Lenin and the Leninist Ideology." In *Gandhi Through Soviet Eyes—Lenin Through Indian Eyes*. New Delhi: An ISCUS' Publication, 1971.

1360 Gupta, Manmathanath. *They Lived Dangerously: Reminiscences of a Revolutionary*. Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1969. viii, 440p. Frontis. Plates. Illus. Index.

"An Argument or Two with Gandhi." p.6–8.

1361 Gupta, M. G. *Gandhism Redefined.* Agra: M.G.Publication, 1991. 104p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85532-10-9.

Redefines and reassess Gandhi's ideas in the context of contemporary reality, highlighting his techniques which carried with them a commitment to self-suffering and self-restraint.

1362 Gupta, Nagendranath. *Indian Nationalism.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1946. iv, 136p.

In this book, among other things, the author tells how Gandhi transformed the Indian National Congress from an ineffective debating society into the tremendous non-violent revolutionary organization that set India free.

1363 Gupta, N. L. *Mahatma Gandhi: An Educational Thinker.* New Delhi: Anmol Publications, 2002. ix, 156p.Appendices. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-261-1064-3. [Encyclopaedia of Modern Educational Thought Series.]

In the eleven chapters of this book, the author presents Gandhian approach to education in a lucid manner. Under that approach, inculcation of good conduct and good manners is emphasized by developing a sense of inherent equality amongst human beings, rather than merely teaching the subject matter. Gandhi's experiment with various aspects of education has been elaborated in various chapters, that is, Basic Education, Sex Education,

True National Education. The Appendices incorporate Gandhi's quotations and views. The author is a scholar of English and Hindi with forty published books to his credit. This book has that stamp of erudition too.

1364 Gupta, Ram Chandra. "Gandhi and Nehru." In his *Indian Freedom Movement and Thought: Nehru and the Politics of 'Right' Versus 'Left' (1930–1947.)* Introduction by J. C. Johari. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1983. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

The book spells out how Gandhi became the political mentor of Nehru inspite of their disagreements on many issues during the freedom struggle.

1365 Gupta, Ram Chandra. *Gandhian Philosophy: A Message.* Foreword by Humayun Kabir. Introduction by Sir Patrick Hastings. Agra: Gupta Publishing House, 1958. 2, iii, 128p, Frontis. Port.

Author portrays Gandhi as the man and as a teacher and concludes that Gandhi's sincerity in truth and his humility in action were the most important features. In seven chapters he traces the life and message of Gandhi very ably. Book would interest the general reader.

1366 Gupta, Ram Chandra. *Socialism, Democracy and India.* Agra: Ram Prasad & Sons, 1965. 203p.

Gandhian Socialism, p.27–37.

1367 Gupta, R. K. *A Dictionary of Moral Concepts in Gandhi*. Delhi: Maadhyam Book Services, 2000. 97p. ISBN: 81-87588-00-4.

This is the first dictionary on Gandhi, dealing with his moral thought as selected from his writings. A useful source material for Gandhian studies.

1368 Gupta, R. K. *The Great Encounter.* (A Study of Indo-American Literary and Cultural Relations.) New Delhi: Abhinav Publications, 1987. x, 276p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7017-211-X.

This is study of literary and cultural relations between India and the United States and the way those relations shaped the image of those two countries. The author narrates the impact of America on a number of eminent public figures of India, like Gandhi, Nehru, and many others. How Gandhi was influenced by Emerson, Thoreau, and others is narrated in a captivating style by the author.

1369 Gupta, Shanti Swarup. *The Economic Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*. Foreword by V.K.R.V. Rao. Delhi: Ashok Publishing House, 1968. 4, 5, 224p. Appendix. Charts. Bibliog. Vocabulary.

In this doctoral dissertation, submitted to the Agra University in 1966, the author makes a thorough study of the subject in several chapters like Why All Is Not Well with the World? The Gandhian Approach, Some Problems of Production, Some Allied Problems, Money and Markets, On Distribution, Gandhi's Socio-Political Set-up, Gandhi's Concept of Education, Con-

clusions. In the Appendix are interesting details about Symbol of Small Scale Industries—Charka, Chart of Activities of Ahmedabad Textile Labour Union, and Non-violent Sanctions.

1370 Gupta, Shanti Swarup. *Economic Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1994. ix, 350p. Appendices. Reference Bibliography of Scholarly Writings 1917–1994. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-548-5. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 10.]

The author analyses some of the basic concepts of Gandhi's economic philosophy in the context of modern economic theory in eleven chapters. Biographical Sketch; Why All's Not Well with the World; The Goal: Anand via Self-Purification; The Gandhian Approach; Some Problems of Production; Some Allied Problems; Money, Markets and Trade; On Distribution; Gandhi's Socio-Political Set-up; Gandhi's Concept of Education, and Conclusion. Excellent contribution to Gandhian studies by an expert in handling the subject matter. Useful book for students and researchers of economics. This book is a revised edition of the earlier one published in 1968.

1371 Gupta, Sikharam Prasanna Kumar. *Apostle John and Gandhi: The Mission of John Haynes Holmes for Mahatma Gandhi in the United States of America.*

See Volume I, Entry 991 for details.

1372 Gupta, Sunil Kumar. *Gandhi–Jawaharlal Confluence.* New Delhi: Oriental Publishers & Distributors, 1976. xi, 295p. Appendices. Notes and References. Photographs. Facsimiles. Illus. Bibliog. Index.

In this book, the author maintains that inspite of their differences on many issues Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru had complete agreement on certain main issues. The book has been written primarily for laypersons, and therefore the author has avoided being too technical; still, he makes an in depth analysis of the subject-matter.

1373 Gupta, Sunil Kumar. *Gandhiji's Attitude to Birth Control.* New Delhi: Research Division, Unit of Gandhism, Centre of Applied Politics, (n.d.) 2, 10p. Notes.

It is one of the papers presented at National Conference on Population Policy and Programme, New Delhi, December 19–23, 1969.

1374 Gurmit Singh. *Gandhi and the Sikhs.* Foreword by Kapur Singh. Sirsa, Hissar: Usha Institute of Religious Studies, 1969. 84, [3]p. Bibliog. Footnotes.

Articles previously published in *Sikh Youth*, Calcutta.

1375 Guru, Dutt. *India in the Shadow of Gandhi and Nehru.* New Delhi: Bharati Sahitya Sadan; Shashwat Sanskrit Parishad, 1969. 295p. Bibliog. References. Index.

In his book, the author highlights the disastrous consequences of the shadows of Gandhi and Nehru cast upon the life and the independence of the country.

1376 Guru-Ka-Bag Congress Inquiry Committee, Lahore. *Report.* Lahore: The Committee, 1924. 352p.

1377 Guthrie, Anne. *Madame Ambassador: The Life of Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit*. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1962.

Gandhi *passim*.

1378 Guyette, Elise A. *Gandhi in South Africa: A Teacher's Guide.*

See *Gandhi in South Africa: A Teacher's Guide* for data and annotation.

1379 Gwyer, Maurice, and A. Appadorai. [Comps.] *Speeches and Documents on the Indian Constitution, 1921–1947.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1957. Vol.1: Lxx, 433p. Vol. 2: xiv, 435–802p.

Documents relating to India's freedom struggle for independence besides Gandhi *passim.*

1380 Gwyn, J. T. *Indian Politics: A Survey.* London: Nisbet and Co., 1924. xii, 344p. Index.

This book is a collection of letters on Indian affairs from May 1922 to December 1923. Also included in the book are: 1. Mr. Gandhi's No Land Tax Campaign in Bardoli, p.67–68. 2. Mr. Gandhi's Influence on Indian Students, p.80–82. 3. Mr. Gandhi's Headquarters, p.107–113.

1381 Gyan Chand. *Socialist Transformation of Indian Economy: A Study in Social Analysis, Critique and Evaluation.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1965. viii, 628p. Index.

A critical analysis of Gandhi's economic ideas, p.19–32.

1382 Gyan Chand. *Some Aspects of the Population Problem of India.* Patna: University of Patna, 1956. iii, 167p, iip. Index. Bannailli Readership Lectures, University of Patna, 1954.

In this lecture the speaker also mentions Gandhi's ideas on birth control.

1383 Hachey, Thomas E., and Ralph E. Weber. [Eds.] *The Awakening of a Sleeping Giant: Third World Leaders and National Liberation.* Huntington, NY: R.E.Kriger Pub. Co., 1981. 148p. ISBN: 0-898740819.

In this collection of Addresses, Essays, Lectures on the leaders of underdeveloped countries like Simon Bolivar, Apolinario Mablini, Ho Chi Minh, Fidel Castro, and others, there is one on Mahatma Gandhi of India. Some of this material was originally published under the title *Voices of Revolution.*

1384 Hafizullah, Mohamed. *Towards Azad Kashmir.* Lahore: Bazam-I-Froghi-I-Adab, 1948. xii, 170p. Map.

In this Pakistani version of the Kashmir question, the author criticizes Gandhi's statement on the appointment of Sheikh Abdullah as the Chief Minister by the Maharaja of Kashmir.

1385 Haikal, Mohammed Hussain. "The Gandhian Technique and How It Eases Tension Internally and Internationally." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Governmet of India, Ministry of Education, 1953. p. 375–379.

The author states, that by using the Gandhian techniques of nonviolent approach man can solve tensions, both within the country and internationally to achieve world peace.

1386 Hailey, William Malcom. *Great Britain, India and the Colonial Dependencies in the Post-War World.* Toronto: The University of Toronto Press, 1943, 31p. [The Falconer Lectures, University of Toronto.]

A lecture delivered at the University in which the speaker makes a critical comment on Gandhi's attitude towards the British system of Government in India.

1387 Haksar, Vinit. *Civil Disobedience Threats and Offers: Gandhi and Rawls.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1986. vi, 58p. ISBN:0-19-561956-0.

1388 Haksar, Vinit. *Rights, Communities and Disobedience—Liberalism and Gandhi.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2001. vi, 2, 202p. Appendices. Index. ISBN: 0-19-565-5133.

Written in a lucid manner, the author devotes first three chapters in presenting a conceptual framework for the human rights, right-based account of punishment and claims of various religious groups. Then he offers some of significant Gandhian ideas pertaining to social ethics, religious reforms, morality, civil disobedience, non-violence, non-cooperation and coercion. In constructing his conceptual framework, it seems that author considers that Gandhian approach with reference to the aforesaid areas is far superior as well as more relevant to contemporary societies and political system in general.

1389 Haldane, J.B.S. "Some Reflections on Non-Violence." In his *On Being the Right Size and Other Essays.* Edited by John Maynard Smith. Oxford & New York: Oxford University Press, 1985. xii, 191p. Appendix. Index. ISBN: 0-19-286045-3. p.169–177.

1390 Haldar, Haridas. *Non-Cooperation versus Patriotism*. Calcutta: The Author, 1922. 27p.

Gandhi *passim*.

1391 Haldar, Haridas. *Rational Life and Non-Cooperation*. [A Reply to Lord Ronaldshay Based on the Teachings of Tolstoy.] Calcutta: Kamala Printing Works, 1921. 32p.

Author discusses the evils of modern government, and cites the blunders of violent revolutions. He advocates nonviolent noncooperation as the remedy and cites as an example Gandhi's Khaira noncooperation movement based on the teachings of Tolstoy.

1392 Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Ward, 3rd Viscount. *Indian Problem: Speeches.* London: G. Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1932. 376p. Port.

About current Indian politics, government, Gandhi and his political activities.

1393 Hall, Joseph Washington. [pseud. Upton Close]. "Gandhi Champions the Old Culture." In *The Revolt of Asia: The End of the White Man's World Dominance.* London: G.P.Putnam's Sons, 1927. xiv, 325p. p.225–238.

In his survey of the political conditions in Asia, author notes that Gandhi's championship of the old culture of India is a warning signal for the West that the dominance of the world by the white man is coming to an end. Nevertheless the author is a great admirer of Gandhi and his crusade for the equality of all human beings.

1394 Hamilton, D. M. *New India and How to Get There.* xviii, 133p. Gandhi's letter to the author, 16 March 1930. p.xii.

1395 Hancock, W. K. "Non-Violence." In his *Four Studies of War and Peace in This Century.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1961. 129p. Non-Violence: 59–62p.

About Satyagraha and Gandhi's nonviolence.

1396 Hancock, W. K. *Smuts: The Sanguine Years, 1870–1919.* London: Cambridge University Press, 1962. xii, 619p. Map. Illus.

An account of Gandhi's Satyagraha in South Africa during Smut's time.

1397 Handa, Rajendralal. *Leaves from a Diary.* Foreword by Diwan Chand Sharma. Bombay: India Publishing House, 1968. Parts I–III: iv, 129p. Part IV: 159p. [All in one volume, but pages are numbered separately.]

A very moving account of Gandhi's martyrdom. Includes references to Gandhi's activities *passim.*

1398 Hanigan, James Patrick. *Martin Luther King, Jr., and the Ethics of Militant Nonviolence.* Ph.D. Thesis, Duke University. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1973. [5], 251p. Bibliog.

In this dissertation, the author investigates the theological and philosophical bases of nonviolent resistance preached and practiced by Martin Luther King Jr. Author concludes that the influence of Gandhi on Martin Luther King was minimal. King's understanding of nonviolent resistance, according to author, was mainly from Christ and his own understanding of God.

1399 Hanza Del Vasto, Joseph Jean. *Gandhi to Vinoba: The New Pilgrimage.* Translated from the French by Philip Leon. New York: Rider, 1956. 231p.

1400 Harcourt, Henry. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Sidelights on the Crisis in India: Being the Letters of an Indian Civilian and Some Replies of an In-*

dian Friend. Foreword by Cyril Norwood. London / New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1924. xi, 118p. p.33–43.

Two letters exchanged between the author and his Indian friend when Gandhi was in prison. Though he differed politically from Gandhi, friend shows high respect and appreciation. Writer had liberal views on the nationalistic movement of India.

1401 Hardiman, David. *Gandhi: in His Time and Ours.* Foreword by Ramachandra Guha and Sunil Khilani. Delhi: Permanent Black, Distributed by Orient Longmans, New Delhi, 2003. xii, 338p. Illus. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7824-054-8. [Also published in 2004 by Columbia University Press as: *Gandhi in His Time and Ours: The Global Legacy of His Ideas.*]

"In this book, David Hardiman examines Gandhi as the creator of a radical style of politics which has proved effective in fighting insidious social divisions within India and, at various times, elsewhere in the world. . . . Various key issues in Gandhi's life and legacy are also examined. . . . Gandhi's inconsistencies, mistakes and failures . . . are carefully scrutinized." [Jacket.] A good addition to Gandhian literature.

1402 Hardiman, David. *Peasant Nationalists of Gujarat: Kheda District 1917–1934*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1981. xi, 309p. Maps. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 19-561255-8.

Focusing on the events in the Kheda District of Gujarat, which was a major center of peasant nationalistic movement in the early twentieth century, the author makes an in-depth study of this peasant base and examines with special reference to the Gandhian movement. Also examines the complex local politics and the relations between the Congress, Gandhi, Vallabhai Patel, and the peasants. A pioneering historical study of the politics of India's peasants.

1403 Hare, A. Paul, and Herbert H. Blumberg. [Eds.] *Nonviolent Direct Action American Cases: Social-Psychological Analyses.* Washington, DC and Cleveland: Corpus Books, 1968. xi, 575p. Appendix. Name Index. Subject Index.

A collection of 27 articles by various writers in which they narrate their face-to-face encounters of nonviolent direct action in the United States, in which victory through power of love has been tested and proved to be successful. The subject is presented in four parts. Part I: An Approach to the Analysis of Nonviolence, with an Introduction to Theories of Nonviolence by Paul Hare, and Joan Bondurant's "Gandhi's Satyagraha Against the Rowlatt Bills. Part II: Protests for Civil Rights are six contributions. Part III: Protests for Peace contributions from five writers. Part IV: A collection of major sociopsychological analyses which focus on nonviolent direct action. The Appendix is a good guide to sources and materials available on the subject.

1404 A Harijan. *Gandhi or Ambedkar.* Foreword by S.Radhakrishnan. Madras: Gandhi Era Publications, 1945. 46p.

The author, a Harijan, compares the views of Gandhi and his critic Ambedkar, the leader of the Harijans, on the subject of the removal of untouchability and the welfare of the Harijans.

1405 Harijan Sevak Sangh. *Annual Reports.* From 1932 to 1957. Delhi: Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1932–1957.

The Harijan Sevak Sangh was started for the removal of untouchability, and these annual reports give the various activities undertaken by the organization.

1406 Harijan Sevak Sangh. *Constitution.* Delhi: The Author, 1950. 35p.

1407 Harijan Sevak Sangh. *Crusade Against Untouchability.* Canton, ME: Greenleaf Books.

1408 Harijan Survey Committee, Cawnpore. *Report of the Committee Appointed by the Cawnpore Harijan Sevak in May, 1933, to Make a Survey of the Social and Religious Disabilities etc. of the Harijans of Cawanpore.* Cawnpore: The Committee, 1934. viii, 100p.

1409 *Haripura Congress Guide Feb 19, 20, and 21, 1938. (Session 51st).* Vithalnagar: The Reception Committee, 1938. 168p. Illus. Maps.

1410 Harisarvottam Rao, Gadicherla. *Spiritual Swadeshi or Humanitarian Nationalism.* Madras: Swarajya Press, 1923. iv, 122p.

About the *Swadeshi* movement and noncooperation of Gandhi.

1411 Harish Chandra. *True India.* Dehradun: Equitable Literature House, 1931. xi, 558p. Illus.

A short account of India's struggle for independence. Gandhi *passim.*

1412 Harnam Singh. *The Indian National Movement and American Opinion.* New Delhi: Rama Krishna & Sons, 1962. xii, 400p.

American opinion to Gandhi and Non-Co-Operation movements organized by him. p.151–206.

1413 Harper, Susan Billington. *In the Shadow of the Mahatma: Bishop V. S. Azariah and the Travails of Christianity in British India.* Grand Rapids, MI: William D. Eerdman's Publishing Co., 2000. xxi, 462p. ISBN: 0-8028-3874-X. [Studies in the History of Christian Mission Series.]

Azariah, the first Indian bishop of an Anglican diocese and the most successful leader of rural conversion to Christianity in modern India, whose policies brought about fundamental disagreements with Gandhi. Previously unknown controversy between them is documented for the first time. Book is carefully researched and well written.

1414 Harris, Errol E. "The Moral Issue—Non-Violence." In his *Annihilation and Utopia: The Principles of International Politics*. London: George Allen, 1946. 331p. p.115–133.

In this account of nonviolence and moral power, the author also notes Gandhi's efforts and beliefs in it.

1415 Harris, Moinuddin. "Gandhi, the Inspirer of Men." In *Pioneer* (Lucknow). Oct. 1, 1950.

In this the author notes, how Gandhi was a great inspirer of people in India and the world at large.

1416 Harrison, Agatha, and Gerald Bailey. *India, 1939–1942*. London: National Peace Council, 1942. 30p. [On Cover: Peace Aims Pamphlet No. 14.]

Comments on the politics and Government of India and Gandhi and his attitude towards the British system of Government in India.

1417 Harrision, Irene. *Agatha Harrison: An Impression.* Foreword by Mrs. V. L. Pandit. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1956. 157p. Frontis. Illus. Plates.

Agatha Harrison had visited India seven times between 1929 and 1950 as a member of the Royal Commission on Labour to India and as member of the India Conciliation Group. In those visits she met Gandhi along with her sister. This book is a record by her sister of those visits and her impressions of Gandhi and his work.

1418 Harrison, Selig. S. *India: The Most Dangerous Decade.* Madras: Oxford University Press, 1960. x, 350p. Maps.

Gandhi *passim*.

1419 Harvani, Ansar. *Before Freedom and After.* New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1989. xi, 220p.

A record of the personal recollections of a person who was a key witness to Indian events over the last half a century. Author throws new light on the personalities and performance of Gandhi, Subhas Chandra Bose, Abul Kalam Azad, Khan Abdul Gaffar Khan in their freedom struggle and the plight of the Indian Muslims in a partitioned India.

1420 Harvani, Ansar. *Gandhi to Gandhi: Private Faces of Public Figures.* New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1996. [10], 258p. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0518-2.

The author, a freedom-fighter and journalist, had an advantage of coming into contact with almost everybody who has been in Indian politics. In this book he records his impressions about some of them like Vallabhai Patel, Jinnah, Ambedkar, Abul Kalam Azad, Jawaharlal Nehru, Subhas Bose, Indira Gandhi, and Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi. He states in the Preface that, he had many opportunities to observe and come very close to

Gandhi and that his observations might appear unorthodox but they are based on Gandhi's own writings and public pronouncements. He finds Gandhi a baffling combination of Bania and Vairagi. Interesting observations and comments. Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi: p.1–21.

1421 Harvey, Arthur. *Theory and Practice of Civil Disobedience*. S. Acworth, NH: The Author, 1970. 29p.

1422 Hasan, K. Sarwar. *The Genesis of Pakistan.* Karachi: Pakistan Institute of International Affairs, 1950. 40p.

Short account of the genesis of Pakistan and the partition of India, in which Gandhi's role is discussed.

1423 Hasan, Mohibbul. "Mahatma Gandhi and the Indian Muslims." In *Gandhi Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance.* (Proceedings of a Seminar.) Edited by S. C. Biswas. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969. xvi, 635p. p.139–149.

1424 Hasan, Mushirul. *M .A. Ansari.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India, 1995. [12], 210p. Frontis. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-230-0138-X. [Builders of Modern India Series.]

Ansari, by profession, was a physician but took interest and played a prominent role in the freedom struggle. In this biography, the author gives a detailed account of Ansari's life, his contacts with Gandhi and other national leaders. Many interesting details of Gandhi and his interaction with the Muslims are noted. Author has done quite a good analysis after thorough research.

1425 Hasan, Mushirul. [Ed.] *Mohamed Ali in Indian Politics: Select Writings.* New Delhi: Atlantic, 1982. 6 Vols. Glossary. Index.

An influential Muslim leader's close association with Gandhi, Motilal Nehru, and others is revealed in these writings.

1426 Hasan, Mushirul. *Nationalism and Communal Politics in India.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Jain Book Agency, 1991.

The book contains the following chapters: The Muslim Breakaway, In Search of an Alternative, Congress–League Rapprochement, The Lucknow Pact, Islam, Khilafat and Nationalism—I & II, The Communal Breach, Competing Symbols, Revivalism and Mobilization, Illusions of Insecurity: The Nehru Report and Reflections.

1427 Hasan, Mushirul. [Ed.] *Muslims and the Congress: Select Correspondence of Dr. M. A. Ansari 1912–1935.* New Delhi: Manohar Publishers, 1979. xxxv, 335p. Frontis. Chronology of Events, 1927–1935. Glossary. Index.

A collection of 204 letters from and to Ansari, it covers a wide range of topics, providing insights into events and issues of those days like the boy-

cott of the Simon Commission, the controversial Nehru Report, Congressmen's attitude toward the communal problem, and (above all) the role of nationalist Muslims in Indian politics. Also there are 13 letters from and to Gandhi on the political events of the day.

1428 Hasan, Q. Z., and Hajira Kumar. [Comps. and Eds.] *Congress–Muslim League Tussle 1937–40: A Critical Analysis.* Delhi: Aakar Books, 2003. xii, 218p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-87879-08-4.

With boldness and intellectual honesty, the authors give a new insight into the contemporary ethos and the people involved in this Congress–Muslim League tussle.

1429 Hasan, Zaheer. *Gandhiji and the Harijans.* Foreword by D. D. Tiwari. New Delhi: Shree Publishing House, 1986. 8, 87p. Appendix. The Saints. Bibliog. ISBN:81-7071-063-4.

A short study of the Harijan problem and the manner in which Gandhi tried to ameliorate their condition. What is the status of these people within the constitutional safeguards in present day India? Author goes back to Indus Valley Civilization times to trace the origins of the caste system to the present day. Notes that Gandhi's contribution was great, yet much has to be done by the Government and social reformers. Good historical study of the subject.

1430 Hasan, Zaheer. *Relevance of Ruskin and Gandhi.* Delhi: Shree Pub. House, 1985. vii, 170p. Bibliog. Index.

1431 Hassan, Badrul. *Drink and Drug Evili in India.* [An Account of the Origin and Growth of These Vices . . . Ways and Means to Abolish Them.] Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi [dated 5 March 1922]. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1922, viii, 161p.

In the Foreword to the book Gandhi supports the views of the author on the evils of drink and drugs abuse.

1432 Hatch, D. Spencer. *Towards Freedom from Want.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1949. x, 303p.

Gandhi, p.26–29 and *passim.*

1433 Hathor, Myrna. *Gandhi's Teachings of God's Fundamental Guidance.* New York: William- Frederick Press, 1956. 24p.

1434 Hatt, Christine. *Mahatma Gandhi—(Judge for Yourself).* London: Evans Brothers Limited, 2002. 64p. Photographs. Maps. Illus. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 0-237-52308-6.

Excellently produced, with plenty of color photos, maps, and illustrations. The author gives a captivating account of the life and mission of Gandhi in both South Africa and India, and his contribution to the social and political fields is very clear and illuminating. The uniqueness of the second half of

this book is the section “Judge for Yourself,” which poses a question and suggests two different answers. An ideal study book for the young reader. The print, getup, display, and quality of pictures and paper used is superb. This book is one of the series titled Judge for Yourself.

1435 Hauswirth, Frieda Mathilda [Pseud., Mrs. Sarangadhar Das.] *See* Das, Frieda Mathilda Hauswirth.

1436 Hawley, John Stratton. [Ed.] *Saints and Virtues.* Berkeley: The University of California Press, 1987.

Mark Juergensmeyer: “Saint Gandhi.”

1437 Hay, Stephen N. *Ethical Politics: Gandhi’s Meaning for the Time.* Honolulu, HA: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 22p. Mimeograph.

1438 Hay, Stephen N. “Jain Influences on Gandhi’s Early Thought.” In *Gandhi, India and the World.* Edited by Sibnarayan Ray. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1970. 336p. p. 29–38.

1439 Heard, Gerald. “The Vision of a New Order: A Mystical Christian’s View.” In *Reflections on Hind Swaraj*. Bombay: Theosophical Co., 1948. p.6.

1440 Heehs, Peter. *India’s Freedom Struggle, 1857–1947: A Short History.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1988. x, 199p. ISBN: 19-562204-9.

The author traces the origin of India’s freedom struggle beginning from the Grat Revolt of 1857 and culminating in India’s independence in 1947. Starting from chapter 7 he traces the Gandhian era, 1920–1928, and Gandhi’s role and contribution to the freedom fight.

1441 Hegde, Venkatraman Subray. *Gandhi’s Philosophy of Law.* Foreword by K. J. Shah. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1983. xii, 127p. Bibliog. Index.

In this the author tries to work out a perspective in which law is to be viewed if it is to perform a significant role in the life of the individual and the society. Gandhi’s perspective was that morality is more important than law. Revised version of author’s Ph.D. thesis, submitted in 1977 to the Karnataka University. Good bibliography and detailed index add to the usefulness and value of the thesis.

1442 Heginbotham, Stanley J. *Cultures in Conflict: The Four Faces of Indian Bureaucracy*. New York: Columbia University Press. 1975. 236p. Bibliog.

Based on a field study in Tamilnadu, India, this book focuses on the functioning of bureaucracy and its role in promoting rural development. Author concludes that four factors—the Hindu concept of dharma (duty), the Gandhian ideal of *sarvodaya* (total reconstruction), the Mughal legacy of nonintervention in rural life, and the general apathy of the western-oriented bureaucratic elite—are conflicting constraints in the lives of Indian

civil servants. The result is an indecisive, procrastinating bureaucratic tradition in modern India.

1443 Heimsath, Charles A. *Indian Nationalism and Hindu Social Reform*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1964.

Gandhi *passim*.

1444 Hendrick, George. *Thoreau and Gandhi: A Study of the Development of 'Civil Disobedience' and Satyagraha*. Ph.D. dissertation, The University of Texas at Austin, 1954. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International.

An authoritative study of Thoreau's influence on Gandhi.

1445 Hennessy, Jossleyn. *India, Pakistan in World Politics.* London: K.H. Services, 1949. 90p.

A brief study of the political conditions in India and Pakistan.

1446 Henry, Sarojini G. *The Social Ethic of Mahatma Gandhi, Including Some Comparisons with Reighnhold Niebuhr's Political and Social Thought*. Ph.D. dissertation, Union Theological Seminary, 1987. 312p.

1447 Hensman, C. R. *From Gandhi to Guevara: The Polemics of Revolt.* London: Penguin Books, Allen Lane, 1969.

1448 Herbert, G. S. "Search for Peace in the Contemporary World—Gandhian Way." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by. R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: Univ. of Madras, 1981. p.59–68.

1449 Hershberger, Guy Franklin. *War, Peace and Non-Resistance.* Scottdale, PA: Herald Press, 1953. xvi, 375p. Index.

Gandhi, p.188–195 and *passim*.

1450 Hershberger, Guy Franklin. *The Way of the Cross in Human Relations.* Scottdale, PA: Herald Press, 1958. xiii, 424p. Index.

In this study, the author examines how problems could be resolved by following Christ, and he also examines how Gandhi's satyagraha and nonviolent approach brought a revolution in human relations.

1451 Hewage, L. G. *Metta (Loving Kindness) Or True Divine Love Source of Gandhiji's Non-Violence?* Colombo: Lankasian Publishers, 1970. [4], xxxvi, 128p.

1452 Hick, John, and Lamont C. Hempel. [Eds.] *Gandhi's Significance for Today: The Elusive Legacy.* Foreword by John David Maguire. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1989. 279p. Index. ISBN:0-312-02798-2.

In 1984 The Claremont Graduate School held an interdisciplinary colloquium on "Mahatma Gandhi and His Significance for Today," in which more than thirty scholars from India, Canada, Britain, Central America,

and the United States presented papers. This is a selection of sixteen of them. The presenters tried to understand the precise nature of Gandhi's contribution and the essence of his greatness. The papers are divided into four sections: Introduction, Gandhi the Man, Gandhi on Religion and Ethics, and Gandhi on Politics and Economics. Scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies.

1453 Hidaytulla, M. *Humanism of Mahatma Gandhi.* Ahmedabad: Gandhi Centenary Literature Propagation Committee, 1969. 12p.

1454 *Hindu* [Newspaper.] "Mahatma Gandhi Birth Centenary Supplement." 93, 229; 1969 Oct 2; 6p.

1455 Hindu Nationalist [Pseud.] *Gandhi–Muslim Conspiracy.* Foreword by Jamnadas M. Mehta. Poona: R.D.Ghanekar, 1941. xvi, [4], 219p. Appendices. Illus.

Author, a staunch Hindu Nationalist, attempts to show that in 1920–1921 there was a definite conspiracy to invite the Amir of Afghanistan to invade India and that Gandhi and the Ali Brothers were the leaders of this conspiracy. It appears that the author has built his case on distorted information for which there is no trace of evidence in history. It is a highly critical, distorted close-minded and unfounded allegation contained in the book.

1456 *Hindustan Chamber Review*. [Periodical] Special issue. 1969. October. 101p.

Special issue on Seminar on Gandhian Socio-Economic Concept of Trade and Industry.

1457 Hindustani Talimi Sangh, Wardha. *Basic Education.* Sevagram, Wardha: The Author, 1951. 28p.

An album of nice pictures of the Hindustani Talimi Sangh buildings where the Basic Education program of Gandhi is being conducted.

1458 Hindustani Talimi Sangh, Sevagram, Wardha. *Basic National Education*. Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Wardha: The Sangh, 1938. xi, 96p.

Gandhi's aims and ideals and scheme for national education are defined and elaborated in this booklet.

1459 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Basic National Education: Revised Syllabus for Grades I to V and also Pre-Basic.* Sevagram: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1946. 56p.

1460 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Basic National Education Syllabus for a Complete Basic School Grades I–VIII.* Sevagram: The Author, 1939. xii, 93p.

1461 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Basic National Education: Syllabus Recommended by the Zaxir Hussain Committee.* Sevagram: The Author, 1938.

1462 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Educational Reconstruction.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Sevagram: The Author, 1939. vi, 296p.

A collection of Gandhi's articles, the Zakir Hussain Committee Report, and their detailed Syllabus, along with a summary of the proceedings of the All India National Education Conference at Wardha in October 22–23, 1937.

1463 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Foundations of Living: The Principles and Practice of Basic Education*. Sevagram, Wardha: The Author, 1956. 2, 23p.

Short exposition of Gandhi's Basic Education System popularly known as *Nai Talim*, emphasizing more on the development of human values and respect for all living beings at the cost of mere pedagogic and material enrichment of the individual. Author wrote a nice, clear , precise argument in favor of the main thesis.

1464 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *The Message of Sevagram*. Foreword by E. W. Aryanayakam. Sevagram, Wardha: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1960.

This book is a small selection from the comments of the visitors to the Sevagram Ashram and provides a record of their impressions. Selection is confined to foreign visitors only, for reasons of space. The Appendix provides the addresses of those foreign visitors, with the hope that it might be useful to Gandhian workers visiting from abroad.

1465 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Nai Talim.* Sevagram, Wardha: The Author, 1948. iv, 22p. Illus.

1466 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Nai Talim at Sevagram: An Account of the Institution of Nai Talim.* Sevaram: The Author, 12p.

1467 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *One Step Forward: The Report of the 1st Conference of Basic National Education, Poona, Oct. 1939.* Sevagram: The Author, 1940. xx. 252p.

1468 Hindustani Talimi Sangh. *Pre-Basic Education: A Syllabus for the Training of Teachers*. 3rd ed. Sevagram: The Author, 1953. 25p.

1469 Hindustan Newspapers Ltd. [Pub.] *The Congress at a Deadlock and the Way Out.* Bombay: The Author, 1934. p.24.

1470 Hindustan Publishing House Ltd. *Indian Education.* Lucknow: The Author, 1939. x, 319p.

A brief survey of Indian Education and the full text of the Report of the Wardha Education Committee and the syllabus prescribed by it.

1471 *Hindustan Standard* [Newspaper]. "Gandhi Centenary Supplement." 1969. October 2. 6p.

1472 Hinshaw, Cecil E. *Nonviolent Resistance: A Nation's Way to Peace.* Wallingford, PA: Pendle Hill, 1956. 48p. [A Pendle Hill Pamphlet.]

In this pamphlet the author advocates nonviolent resistance to all violent actions which is the best way for a nation to achieve peace and prosperity. He advocates Gandhian model of nonviolence and that America should draw from that experience and go beyond that. A succinct analysis of satyagraha and nonviolence.

1473 *History and Culture of the Indian People: Struggle for Freedom.* Vol. XI. Edited by R. C. Majumdar and A. K. Majumdar. Foreword by Dr. K. M. Munshi. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1969. xxxii, 1144p. Bibliog. Chronology. Index. 18 plates. [History and Culture of the Indian People Series Vol. XI.]

This book portrays Gandhi's role in the freedom struggle, basically from a political and historical point of view. Useful textbook for students of history. Extensive bibliography and useful chronology is an added value.

1474 *History: Freedom of India: 1857 Movement and 1919–1947 Movement: An Episode in MultiColour.* Concept and Production by Dhangauri L. Shah. Script and Visualization by L. P. Shah. Text by Gulshan Kapoor. Art by Prakash. Pune: Mrs. D. L. Shah, 2002. 356p.

This book depicts the historically important events and incidents of India's First War of Independence of 1857 and later of the Freedom Struggle under the leadership of Mahatma Gandhi from 1919 to 1947. This book provides a glorious saga of India's fight for freedom and the values and sacrifices that are associated with it. The author's labor of love and research is reflected in the meticulous collection of paintings and photographs depicting the freedom struggle of people and their sacrifices. This pictorial depiction is both informative and inspiring. A very creative publication.

1475 *Hitavada* [Newspaper]. "Gandhi Centenary Supplement." October 2, 1969. 6p.

1476 Hoare, Sir Samuel (Later Lord Templewood). *Nine Troubled Years.* London: Collins, 1954. 448p. Frontis. Index.

Remarks that Gandhi handled in his own characteristic way a delicate situation with King George V regarding the Communal Award.

1477 Hoblitzelle, Harrison. *The War Against War in the Nineteenth Century: A Study of the Western Backgrounds of Gandhian Thought.* Ph.D. thesis, Columbia University, 1959. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1959. [6] 202 leaves.

The author makes a thorough review of men and ideas that influenced Gandhi and tries to assess Gandhi's own accomplishment and its significance to the West. Scholarly study.

1478 Hodge, J. Z. *Salute to India*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1944. 127p. Bibliog.

Author pleads for a better understanding between the people of Britain and India. A summary of Gandhi's "Quit India" movement against the British government.

1479 Hodson, H. V. *The Great Divide: Britain–India–Pakistan.* [With an epilogue written in 1985, which sums up events since partition.] Reprint. First published London: Hutchinson, 1969. First issued in Pakistan 1985 with addition of epilogue. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1985. xii, 590p. Appendix. Index. Epilogue. ISBN: 0-19-577340-3.

In this book the author makes a thorough study of the problem under the five sections as: Background to the Drama, How the Rift Widened, The Last of the Viceroys, The Aftermath, and Retrospect. Out of 31 chapters, he deals about Gandhi in chapter 23: The Last Days of Mahatma Gandhi.

1480 Hogg, Dorothy. *India: A Plea for Understanding.* London: J. Clarke and Co., 1943. 84p. Indian Edition: Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1946. 142p.

The author, an English woman, writes very understandingly about the Indian National movement and Gandhi and states that Gandhi belongs not only to India but to the whole world.

1481 Holmes, John Haynes. *The Christ of Today.* Madras: Tagore & Co., 1922.

1482 Holmes, John Haynes. "Greatest Man Since Christ." In *Facets of Gandhi.* Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, (3), 221p. p.169–181.

1483 Holmes, John Haynes. *World's Greatest Man: Mahatma Gandhi.* Tirupathi: Congress Committee. 1921. 12p.

1484 Holmes, John Haynes, and Donald S. Harington. *The Enduring Greatness of Gandhi: An American Estimate.* Being the Sermons of Dr.John Haynes Holmes & Dr. Donald S.Harrington. Edited by Haridas T. Muzumdar. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House 1982. 1st Indian ed. xii, 342p. Notes. Index. Errata.

John Haynes Holmes and his successor, Donal S. Harrington, pastors of the Community Church of New York, great orators of the American pulpit, socialist pacifists give an insight into the enduring greatness of Gandhi in their several speeches, ably edited by an eminent Gandhian scholar and follower, Dr.Haridas T. Muzumdar. Out of the collection some of them deserve mentioning. They are Who Is the Greatest Man In the World Today?, Gandhi Before Pilate, What Gandhi Might Do for America, and What Gandhi Is Teaching the World, are very inspiring speeches made by these two followers from abroad. These speeches provide an idea as to how Gandhi's message of universal love spread far and wide.

1485 Holmes, John Haynes, et al. *Mahatma Gandhi: The World Significance.* By J. H. Holmes, P. G. Bridge, and F. E. James. Appended with Mahatma Gandhi's Jail Experiences and All about His Fast. Calcutta: C.C. Bask, The Research Home, 1932. 10, 240p. Frontis. [Pages 82–240 include Gandhi's writings.]

In this, there are three estimates of Gandhi by those who had absolute faith and respect for the man and his love of truth at any cost. Mahatma Gandhi: Who is Gandhi? By John Haynes Holmes, p.3–32, in which he covers Gandhi's political, religious endeavors and notes that he is the Christ of our age. P. G. Bridge writes on Mahatma Gandhi's Thought, p.35–52. Man of the Ages by F. E.James, p.55–81, eulogizes Gandhi and his work and sees him as a man who will belong to the ages. Pages 83–167 are Mahatma's African Jail Experiences. Pages 171–232 are Mahatma's Indian Jail Experiences. Pages 232–240 are Mahatma Gandhi's Fasts. Pages 83–240 are from Gandhi's writings.

1486 Holmes, John Haynes, T. Haridas Mazumdar, and Frank Oliver Hall. *Addresses at the Presentation of the Community Church Medal to Mahatma Gandhi.* New York: Community Church, 1932. 19, 2p.

1487 Holmes, Patricia Hunt. *Leo Tolstoy As a Theorist of Non-Violent Social Revolution and His Relationship with Mohandas Gandhi.* Ph.D. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, 1978. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1978. 332 leaves. Bibliog.

1488 Hooja, G.B.K. "Industrial Relations: Gandhian Approach." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p.69–71.

1489 Hope, Marjorie, and James Young. *The Struggle for Humanity: Agents of Nonviolent Change in a Violent World.* Mary Knoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1977. ix, 305. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8357-4073-0.

In Chapter 2 of the book, entitled: Gandhi's Disciple in the West: Shantidas, "Servant of Peace," there is a record of Lanza del Vesto who visited Gandhi in 1937 and stayed in his Ashram for three months as his disciple and later returns to the West and establishes a community on some of Gandhi's principles. How some people in the West were evoked to Gandhi's message and way of living is shown by del Vasto's life.

1490 Horiman, Benjamin Guy. *Amritsar and Our Duty to India.* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1920. 196p.

About the Jallianwala Bagh tragedy. [See especially chapter 7].

1491 Horowitz, Irving L. *The Idea of War and Peace in Contemporary Philosophy.* New York: Paine Whitman, 1957.

This book contains critical appraisals of the views of a number of contemporary writers such as Whitehead, Santayana, Russell on the subject, along with important thinkers as Tolstoy, Gandhi, and Einstein.

1492 Horsburgh, Howard John Neate. *Non-Violence and Aggression: A Study of Gandhi's Moral Equivalent of War*. London: Oxford University Press, 1968. 9, 207p. Footnotes.

Assessment of Satyagraha from a non-Gandhian standpoint.

1493 Hosain, M. *Exposition of Mr. Gandhi.* Jullundhar: S. Hameed Khan, 1933. 49p.

Hostile criticism of Gandhi's noncooperation movement and his attitude towards the Muslims.

1494 Houghton, Bernard. *Advance, India!* Madras: Tagore & Company, 1921. 31p.

In Chapter III, The Way to Freedom, the author endorses Gandhi's nonviolent noncooperation movement.

1495 Houghton, Bernard. *The Issue in India.* Madras: Tagore and Co., 1922. 21p.

Author warns the British Government of the danger that might follow if they do not yield to the demands of the Indian Nation.

1496 Houghton, Bernard. *The Revolt of the East.* Madras: S.Ganesan, Publisher, 1921. viii, 93p.

In this booklet the author examines the new awakening in the East, especially in India and Burma, analyses the philosophical and political causes for it, and points out that the crisis is due to the conflict of two ideals—the official ideal and the people's ideal. A sympathetic account of India's struggle for Swaraj.

1497 Houghton, Claude. "Civilization, the Path of Duty: A Novelist's View." In *Reflections on Gandhiji's Hind Swaraj.* Bombay: Theosophical Co., 1948. p.56–60.

Gandhian revolution in the social order.

1498 Howard, Connie. *In Gandhi's Footsteps: The Manibhai Desai & BAIF Story.* New Delhi: New Age International Pub., 2000. xii, 154p. Photos. Charts. ISBN: 81-224-1221-1. [Book jacket title reads *In the Footsteps of Gandhi—The Manibhai Desai & Baif Story*.]

This book relates the life story of one of Gandhi's devoted disciple and founder of BAIF. Desai dedicated himself to the upliftment of the rural poor in India. The author traces the interesting story of Manibhai's early efforts, which now encompass 12,000 villages in India.

1499 *How India Can Save the Empire.* [A Collection of Speeches.] Foreword by W. P. Wadia. Madras: Ganesh & Co., n.d. xiii, 160p.

A collection of the speeches delivered by the members of the Indian Home Rule Deputation and other leaders on the challenges of ruling India. Gandhi's letter to the Viceroy dated April 29, 1918, p.156–160.

1500 Howlett**,** Charles Francis. *Troubled Philosopher: John Dewey and American Pacifism, 1917–1945*. Ph. D. thesis, State University of New York, Albany, 1974. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984.

1501 Howsin, Hilda M. *The Significance of Indian Nationalism*. Madras: Tagore and Co., 1922. XV, 111p.

The author explains the significance of Indian nationalism and comments briefly on Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement.

1502 Hoyland, John Somervell. *The Case for India*. London and Toronto: J.M. Dent and Sons, 1929. vii, 173p. Port.

India's claim for self-government, presented articulately by an Englishman and a good friend of India and Gandhi.

1503 Hoyland, John Somervell. *C. F. Andrews: Minister of Reconciliation.* London: Allenson, 1940. 175p. Illus.

An account of the Gandhian principles embraced by Andrews. Gandhi *passim*. Satyagraha, p. 69–79.

1504 Hoyland, John Somervell. *The Cross Moves East: A Study in the Significance of Gandhi's "Satyagraha."* London: George, Allen and Unwin, 1931, 160p.

An evaluation of Gandhian concept of ethics and nonviolence from the point of view of Christianity.

1505 Hoyland, John Somervell. *Gandhi: In Defense.* London: Headley Bros, 1943. 40p.

1506 Hoyland, John Somervell. *Gandhi: The Practical Peace Builder.* London: Peace News, 1952. 16p.

1507 Hoyland, John Somervell. *Gopal Krishna Gokhale: His Life and Speeches.* Calcutta: Y.M.C.A. Publishing House, 1946. viii, 167p. Index. Frontis. [Builders of Modern India Series. First Published in1933.]

In this biography, the author briefly mentions Gokhale's visit to South Africa in 1912 at Gandhi's invitation and his staying there. Since Gokhale was Gandhi's favorite political leader, few observations by Gandhi on Gokhale are also quoted in the book. Good biographical study.

1508 Hoyland, John Somervell. *Indian Crisis: The Background.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1943. vii, 193p.

A general survey of India's political, social, religious and economic conditions, praising Gandhi's efforts in many spheres.

1509 Hubel, Theresa. *Who's India? The Independence Struggle in British and Indian Fiction and History.* Duke University Press, 1996.

A Chapter on Gandhi, Ambedkar, Untouchables. p.147–178.

1510 Humayun Kabir. *Gandhian Philosophy.* Waltair: Andhra University Press, 1964. 44p.

Lectures delivered at the Andhra University under the scheme of the Union Ministry of Education entitled, Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy.

1511 *Hundred Years of Gandhi: Centenary Souvenir, 1869–1969.* Edited and Published by S. L. Sharma for Gandhi Centenary Souvenir, Foreign Window, New Delhi, 1969. 170p. Illus. Facsim. Map. Ports. Cover Title: Gandhi Centenary Souvenir.

1512 Hunt, Frazier. *The Rising Temper of the East.* Indianapolis: Bobbs Merrill Co., 1922. 247p.

Perspectives on noncooperation and also Gandhi and his India, p.15–41.

1513 Hunt, James D. *Gandhi and the Black People of South Africa.* Originally published in *Gandhi Marg,* April–June 1989. Revised March 1990.

Author explores Gandhi's racial attitudes and states that he shared the prejudices of his class concerning black people and kept himself isolated from them in his work and lifestyle but objected to the treatment given to the black people.

1514 Hunt, James D. *Gandhi and the Nonconformists: Encounters in South Africa*. New Delhi: Promilla, 1986. XV, 159p. [5]leaves of Plates. Ports. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85002-03.

An account of Gandhi's views on Christianity and religion, his relations with the Protestants and Religious Dissenters in South Africa. Carefully documented from research in South Africa and Britain, this study reveals unexpected dimensions of Gandhi's experience in the years of his first experiments with Satyagraha.

1515 Hunt, James D. *Gandhi in London.* Rev. ed. New Delhi: Promilla & Company, 1993. 253p. Bibliog. Illus.

1516 Hunt, James D. "Truth and Nonviolence: The Gandhian Way in Ethics." In *The Life of Choice: Some Liberal Religious Perspectives on Morality.* Edited by Clark Kucheman. Boston: Beacon Press, 1978. p.19–29.

1517 Hunt, William Saunders. *India's Outcastes: A New Era.* London: Church Missionary Society, 1924. 113p. Illus.

A short account of the social conditions of untouchables and their conversion to Christianity. Author also comments on Gandhi's efforts for the eradication of untouchability.

1518 Huntingdon, Francis John Clarence Westendra Platagenent Hastings, 15th Earl. *Commonsense about India.* London and Toronto: William Heinemann Ltd., 1942. 76p.

A concise statement of the national movement in India.

1519 Huq, Fazlul. *Gandhi Saint or Sinner?* Bangalore: Dalit Sahitya Akademy, 1992.

1520 Huq, S. Moinul. "The Khilafat Movement." In *A History of the Freedom Movement.* Vol. 1. Pt. 1. Karachi: Pakistan Historical Society, 1961. 301p. p.205–239.

1521 Husain, Azim. *Fazl-I-Husain: A Political Biography.* Foreword by C. Rajagopalachari. Bombay: Longmans, Green Co., 1946. xvii, 388p.

Comments on Gandhi's activities for unity among Hindus and Muslims.

1522 Husain, Sayyid Abid. *Gandhiji and Communal Unity.* Bombay: Orient Longmans on Behalf of Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1969. 151p. References. Bibliog.

Narrates Gandhi's efforts in bringing about Hindu–Muslim unity, from the early attempts in South Africa to the last monumental experiment in 1947–1948. Author clearly shows how Gandhi's attitudes and actions adhered to his fundamental convictions, Ahimsa, Truth, Love. Good source book for students of communal unity. Well documented and analyzed book.

1523 Husain, Syed Abid. *The Way of Gandhi and Nehru.* Foreword by Zakir Husain. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1959. 22, 184p. Index.

Comparative study of Gandhi and Nehru.

1524 Hussain, Mrs. Mahpara Akhtar. "The Ideals of Gandhian State." In *Gandhian Concept of State.* Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar, 1957. p.164-181.

A short narrative on the political thought of Gandhi.

1525 Hussain, Zakir. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. p.163–166.

In his speech, Zakir Hussain covered in detail Gandhi's ideas and outlook on the right type of education system needed for India in her current political, social and economic conditions.

1526 Hutchins, Fracncis G. *India's Revolution: Gandhi and the Quit India Movement.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1973. ix, 326p. Bibliog. Notes. Index. ISBN 674-45025-6. [Earlier Version of this title was *Spontaneous Revolution: The Quit India Movement.* Delhi: Manohar Book Service. *See* author's Preface on p. viii of the later title.]

1527 Hutchins, Francis G. *Spontaneous Revolution: The Quit India Movement.* Delhi: Manohar Book Service, 1971. x, [1], 376p. Statistics. Bibliog. Index. [1973 ed titled: *India's Revolution: Gandhi and the Quit India Movement.* Published by Harvard University Press.]

Using recently available secret records of the British Government and recollections of the revolutionaries, the author in his book, chronicles the events which gave birth to this Quit India Movement of 1942 in nine illuminating

and detailed chapters in the following sequence: 1. The Relevance of Revolution; 2. The Imperialist's Dilemma; 3. The Nationalist's Dilemma: Coping with the West; 4. The Revolutionary Solution; 5. Gandhi As a Revolutionary Leader; 6. The Advantages of Anarchy: Quit India, 1942; 7. Aftermath; 8. The Future of Revolution; 9. Gandhi's Future. Scholarly document on the subject. Suitable material for college and university libraries.

1528 Hutchinson, Lester. *The Empire of the Nabobs: A Short History of British India.* London: George Allen, 1947. 277p.

In this short history of India the author deals with India's struggle for independence and also Gandhi's role in it.

1529 Hutchison, Graham Seton. *Arya: The Call of the Future.* London: Huchinson, 1933. 251p.

India's struggle for independence. Gandhi *passim.*

1530 Hutheesing, Krishna. *With No Regrets: An Autobiography.* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1946. xiii, 170p. Illus. Ports.

Autobiographical study of the Nehru family its involvement in the national struggle as well as Gandhi's influence on the Nehru family. Includes many family incidents and anecdotes.

1531 Huttenback, Robert A. *Gandhi in South Africa: British Imperialism and the Indian Question, 1860–1914.* Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1971. 9, 10, 16, 368p. Frontis. Photographs. Maps. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index.

"This book tells the unfamiliar story of the twenty-one years Mohandas Gandhi spent in South Africa leading the Indian settlers in their struggle for survival." (Blurb.)

1532 Huttenback, Robert A. "Was Gandhi's South African Struggle Inspired by Race, Class or Struggle." In *Tracking Down Historical Myths: Eight South African Cases.* By Jay Naidoo. Johannesburg: A.D.Donker Publisher, 1989.

1533 Huxley, Aldous. *Ape and Essence.* London: Chatto and Windus, 1960. 153p.

In this novel, Gandhi *passim*.

1534 Huxley, Aldous. *Science, Liberty and Peace.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1950. 63p.

Talks about Gandhi's satyagraha and nonviolence.

1535 Ilami Markaz. [Comp.] *What Gandhiji Has Done for India.* Lahore: The Author, Y.M.C.A., 1946. vi, 184p.

A collection of articles on Gandhi's life and work.

1536 *Illustrated Weekly of India.* [Periodical.] Special Issue. January 5, 1970. 91: 4. 80p.

Contains several pictures of and articles on Gandhi by J. B. Kripalani, Minoo Masani, Balraj Madhok, M. A. Srinivasan, and some poems by Jean F. Briere.

1537 *Illustrated Weekly of India.* [Periodical.] Special Gandhi Jayanti Issue. Bombay: Times of India Press, October 1, 1978. 78p.

1538 Impact India Foundation, New York. *The Gandhi Book.* New York: Impact India Foundation, Care State Bank of India, P.O. Box 382, F.D.R. Station, New York, N.Y. 10150.

A collection of articles on Gandhi's life and work.

1539 Inamadara, P. L. *The Story of the Red Fort Trial, 1948–49*. Bombay: Popular, 1979. xii, 224p. 2 leaves of Plates, Illus.

Gandhi assassination trial of Nathuram Vinayak Godse.

1540 *India.* A Reprint of the Special India Number of the London Times. London: Times Publishing Co., February 18, 1930. xix, 288p.

Many articles on India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's contributions.

1541 India. *Correspondence Between the Government of India and the Secretary of State for India on the Report of Lord Hunter's Committee.* (In Continuation of Cmd.681). Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920. 28p.

1542 India. *India in the Years 1917–1918: Report for Presentation to Parliament.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams. Calcutta: Government Printing Press, 1919. xii, 220p.

In this report Gandhi's Champaran Satyagraha movement activities are covered.

1543 India. *India in 1920.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, 1921. xiv, 275p. Maps.

Gandhi *passim*.

1544 India. *India in 1921–1922.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams for presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing Press, 1922. xvi, 368p. Maps. Diag.

Gandhi's noncooperation movement and the political conditions in India,. p.31–57. Gandhi *passim*.

1545 India. *India in 1922–1923.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams for presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing Press, 1923. xvi, 358p. Maps. Diag. Charts.

An account of the political conditions in India and the progress of Gandhi's noncooperation movement. (p.252–298.)

1546 India. *India in 1923–1924.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams for Presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1924. xvii, 338p.

Gandhi *passim*, Noncooperation Movement, p.242–248.

1547 India. *India in 1924–1925.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams for presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1925. xvii, 435p. Maps. Diag. Charts.

Gandhi *passim.*

1548 India. *India in 1925–1926.* Prepared by J. Coatman for presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1926. xviii, 463p. Maps. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

1549 India. *India in 1927–1928.* By J. Coatman. Prepared for presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1928. xviii, 461p. Index.

Gandhi, 348p.

1550 India. *India in 1928–1929*. Prepared by J. Coatman for presentation to Parliament. Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1930. xvii, 416p. Illus. Maps. Charts.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

1551 India. *India in 1929–1930: A Statement Prepared for Presentation to Parliament.* Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1931. xxii. 496p. Map. Index.

1552 India. *India in 1930–1931: A Statement Prepared for Presentation to Parliament.* Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1932. xxiv, 752p. Index.

Civil Disobedience of 1930, p.68–103. The Irwin–Gandhi Agreement, p.106–109.

1553 India. *India in 1931–1932: A Statement Prepared for Presentation to Parliament.* Calcutta: Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1933. xii, 238p. Map.

1554 India. *India in 1932-1933: A Statement Prepared for Presentation to Parliament.* Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1934. xiii, 195p. Map.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

1555 India. *India in 1933–1934: A Statement Prepared for Presentation to Parliament.* Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1935. xvi, 196p. Map.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

1556 India. *Harijans Today.* Delhi: Government of India, Publications Division, 1952. 56p.

Harijans and Gandhiji, p. 6–11.

1557 India. *Murder of Mahatma Gandhi.* (Commission of Inquiry into Conspiracy to--) (1965) (New Delhi.) Report. 1970. 2 Parts. Part I (V 1–3.) (4)+354p. Part 2 (V 4–6.) (4)+2+383p. New Delhi, Ministry of Home Affairs.

1558 India, Advertising and Visual Publicity. (Directorate of). *Mahatma Gandhi: His Life and Message (An Exhibition.)* New Delhi: The Author, 1969. 20p.

Pamphlet contains Thematic write-ups, captions of photographs, display instructions, and display sequence.

1559 India, Bureau of Education. *Report of the Second Wardha Education Committee of the Central Advisory Board of Education, 1939, Together with the Decision of the Board Thereon*. Delhi: Manager of Publications, Government of India, 1947. 39p.

About Wardha Scheme of Education which enshrined Gandhi's educational philosophy and ideas.

1560 India, Bureau of Public Information. *India and the Aggressors: The Trend of Indian Opinion Between 1935–40.* Compiled by the Bureau of Public Information, Government of India. Simla: Printed by the Manager, Government of India Press, 1942. vi, 940p.

1561 India, Government. *Congress Responsibility for the Disturbances, 1942–43.* Delhi: Manager of Publications, Government of India, 1943. ii, 86p.

Government of India's version of the "Quit India" movement.

1562 India, Planning Commission. *Social Welfare in India.* New Delhi: Issued on behalf of Planning Commission, Govt. of India, 1960. Rev. 2d ed. xi, 380p. Illus.

Short account of Gandhi's contribution to social welfare in India, p.6–7.

1563 *India and the Aggressors: The Trend of Indian Opinion Between 1935–40.* Compiled by the Bureau of Information, Government of India. Simla: Printed by the Manager, Government of India Press, 1942. vi, 940p.

Valuable source document includes the attitude of various organizations, political parties and eminent Indians, including Gandhi.

1564 *India in 1919.* Prepared by L. F. Rushbrook Williams for presentation to Parliaments. Calcutta: Supt. Govt. Printing, 1920. xiv, 281p. Maps, Diag. Charts.

Gandhi *passim.*

1565 India International Centre and Institute of Gandhian Studies. *Social Responsibilities of Business: Report of a Seminar.* Bombay: Manaktalas, 1966. x, 292p.

This study reports the deliberations of an international Seminar on the Social Responsibilities of business held at the India International Centre in 1965. Examines, in the context of Gandhi's concept of trusteeship, the pervasive role of business in a modern industrial society. Dwells upon the responsibility of the business "to itself, to its customers, workers, shareholders, and the community," and declares that the attainment of a welfare state on socialist democratic pattern will not be possible without conscious effort on the part business towards the welfare of the community.

1566 India League, London. *Condition of India*. [Being the Report of the Delegation Sent to India by the India League in 1932.] Preface by Bertrand Russell. London: Essential News, 1932. xvi, 534p.

The Government of India banned this report in India. It recorded the findings of the India League of Great Britain's Commission consisting of Monica Whatley, Ellen Wilkinson, Leonard W. Matters, and V. K. Krishna Menon. Contains the full text of the Emergency Ordinances, their defense by British Officials, and their results in terms of police acts and arrests.

1567 India League, London. *India Speaks.* London: The League, 1936.

1568 An Indian. *Bridging the Gulf: A Study of the Background of the Indian Situation with Some Suggestions.* London: King & Son, 1930. xii, 182p.

It is a short study of India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's role in it, with some suggestions to improve the fight to achieve positive results.

1569 *The Indian Annual Register, 1918–1947.* 58vols. Introduction by Bipan Chandra. New Delhi: Gian Publishing House.

A digest of public affairs of India regarding the nation's activities in matters political, economic, industrial, educational, etc. during the period 1919–1947. Valuable source to find material relating to Gandhi and his involvement in the Indian Freedom Struggle besides other things.

1570 Indian Annual Register. *Gandhi–Jinnah Correspondence 1944*. Indian Annual Register, July–December 1944. p. 135–151.

Correspondence related to the partition of India and the creation of Pakistan. Letters dated 7 July to 26 September 1944.

1571 *India News*. [August 1988, p.16.] *Freedom.* Computer-Generated film on Dandi March of Mahatma Gandhi. Made by Dewang Mehta.

1571a An Indian Mohammedan. *The Indian Muslims.* London: Ardenn Publishers, 1928. 268p. The Gandhi Period: p.150–176.

1572 *India Quarterly.* [Periodical.] *Social and Political Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs / Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1949. 84p.

1573 *India Rebellion to Republic: Selected Writings, 1857–1990.* Edited by Robin Jefffrey, Lance Brennan, Jim Masselos, Peter Mayer, and Peter Reeves. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. xxii, [3], 510p. Glossary. Maps and Tables. Reference Works. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 81-207-1107-6. [Asian Studies Association of Australia. South Asian Publication Series No. 5.]

This collection of 21 articles covers Indian history from the rebellion of 1857 to the coming of power of Rajiv Gandhi as Prime Minister. The arrangement of the articles is thematic and begins with the Revolt of 1857. Chapters 4, 5, and 6 directly deal with Gandhi. They are Gandhi and the Pacification of the Indian National Revolution, by Gail Omvedi; Waiting for the Mahatma, by Shahid Amin; and Final Encounter: The Politics of the Assassination of Gandhi, by Ashis Nandy. Suited for students, but will be of interest to the general reader.

1574 *India Unreconciled.* [A Documented History of Indian Political Events from the Crisis of August 1942 to October 1943.] Preface by Devadas Gandhi. New Delhi: The Hindustan Times, 1943. 487p. Chronology. Index. Cartoons.

Compilation of material from several sources on the political crisis in India, presented from the Indian nationalist point of view by Devadas Gandhi. Contains correspondence between Gandhi and government officials. Includes account of the day-to-day record of events on Gandhi's Poona Fast. A study of Mahatma Gandhi by Dr. Paton. Quotations from Gandhi. Marshal Smuts on Gandhi, along with correspondence and reports by other political and government officials. Useful for journalists and readers interested in historical details of the period.

1575 Indian Council of Agriculture Research. *Gandhi and Rural India*. New Delhi: Pusa Gandhi Centenary Association, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, n.d. 37p. Tables. References.

Compilation of Gandhi's ideas on Agriculture, Village Development, and related topics as revealed in his writings.

1576 Indian Council of Historical Research. *Sources on National Movement: January 1919 to September 1920—Protests, Disturbances, and Defiance*. Edited by V. N. Datta and S. C. Mittal. Foreword by Lokesh Chandra. New Delhi: Allied Publishers and Indian Council of Historical Research, 1985. lii, 315p. Glossary. Chronology. Index.

1577 Indian Council of Historical Research. *Sources on National Movement: Aftermath of Non-Cooperation and the Emergence of Swaraj Party.* Vol. 2, 3. Edited by M. P. Sreekumaran Nair. New Delhi: The Author, 1991.

See Nair, M. P. Sreekumaran. *Sources on National Movement: Aftermath of Non-Cooperation and the Emergence of Swaraj Party*.

1578 *Indian Education.* Lucknow: Hindustan Publishing House, 1939. vi, 319p.

Wardha Education Committee Report, p.125–184. Syllabus of Basic Education, p.187–319.

1579 *Indian Express* (Newspaper.) "Gandhi Centenary Supplement." October 2, 1969. 8p.

1580 Indian National Commission for Cooperation for UNESCO, New Delhi. *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques*. (A verbatim report of the proceedings of the seminar on the contribution of Gandhian outlook and techniques to the solution of tensions between and within nations held at New Delhi, from the 5th to the 17th January 1953.) Edited by Humayun Kabir. Foreword by Maulana Abul Kalam Azad. New Deli: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. viii, 424p. Illus.

1581 Indian National Congress. *The Background of India's Foreign Policy.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1952. 110p.

Includes resolutions of foreign affairs of the Indian National Congress.

1582 Indian National Congress. *Call to the Nation: Election Manifesto: Issued by All-India Congress Committee.* Allahabad, The Committee, 1938. 12p.

1583 Indian National Congress. *Civil Disobedience Enquiry Committee: Report.* Madras: The Committee, 1923. 171p.

1584 Indian National Congress. *Congress and the Problem of Minorities.* (Being the Resolutions Adopted by the Congress since 1885 and connected matter.) Allahabad: The Author, 1948. 257p.

Gandhi–Jinnah talks, (1944). 176p. Gandhi's fast (1924). 48p.

1585 Indian National Congress. *Congress and War Crisis.* Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, 1940. ii, 179.

1586 Indian National Congress. *Congress Conferences and Conventions of 1909.* Being a Collection of the Presidential and Inaugural Speeches Held in 1909, Also Resolutions Passed Therein. Madras: G.A. Natesan & Co., 1909. 158, 135, 24p.

Gopal Krishna Gokhale's speech on the Transval question, p. 64–79.

1587 Indian National Congress. *Congress Handbook.* Allahabad: The All India Congress Committee, 1946. iv, 294p.

1588 Indian National Congress. *Congress Presidential Addresses, 1885–1910*. Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1935. 873. xxxviii, xii p. Index.

Gandhi and South Africa, p. 867.

1589 Indian National Congress. *Congress Presidential Addresses: From the Silver to the Golden Jubilee.* Second Series. Madras: G.A. Natesan. and Company, 1934. 941. xviiip.

1590 Indian National Congress. *Constitution.* New Delhi: All Indian Congress Committee, 1948. 24p.

1591 Indian National Congress. *Constitution of the Congress*. (Issued by the All-India Congress Committee.) Allahabad: The Committee, 1938. 16p.

1592 Indian National Congress. *Gauhati Session Report of the 41st Session of the Congress, December 26, 1926.* Madras: Swadesh Mitran Press, 1927. vi. 104p. Illus.

Gandhi's speeches, p. 12–45, p. 51–52.

1593 Indian National Congress. *Guru-ka-Bagh Congress Enquiry Committee (1922.) Report.* Lahore: Secretary of the Committee, The Author, 1924. 68, xxip. Photographs. iv, 352p. (2 parts.)

1594 Indian National Congress. *India National Congress: Being the Resolutions of the Congress and the Working Committee of the Congress Passed During the Year 1924.* Allahabad: The Committee, 1924. 72p.

1595 Indian National Congress. *Khaddar Work in India.* Bombay: The Khaddar Department, Indian National Congress, 1922. ii, 103p.

A report on *khadi,* the hand-spun and woven cloth movement in Bombay State.

1596 Indian National Congress. *March 1940 to September 1946, Being the Resolutions Passed by the Congress, All India Congress Committee and the Working Committee.* Allahabad: The Author, 1946 205p.

Gandhi's letter to Congress President.

1597 Indian National Congress. *Peshwar Inquiry Committee Report with Evidence.* Allahabad: Secretary, The Committee, 1930. viii, 306p. Illus.

Regarding the North West Frontier Province, now in Pakistan. Gandhi's observations included.

1598 Indian National Congress. *Presidential Addresses, 2nd Series, 1911–1934.* Madras: G. Natesan, 1935. 941p, xviip.

Gandhi's address, Belgaum Session, 1924. p. 732–755.

1599 Indian National Congress. *Punjab Congress Inquiry Sub-Committee 1919–1920*. Vol.I: Report. 160p. Illus. Maps. Vol.II: Evidence. xxvi, 947p. Lahore: Secretary, Commission of Inquiry, 1920.

Gandhi was a member of this committee and is known to have drafted the report.

1600 Indian National Congress. *Punjab Sub-Committee. Report of the Commissioners Appointed by the Punjab Sub-Committee of the Indian National Congress.* Lahore: The Author, 1920. 2v. Commissioners: M. K. Gandhi, C. R. Das, Abbas S. Tayabji, M. R. Jayakar.

1601 Indian National Congress. *Report of the General Secretaries, March, 1940–October, 1946.* Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1946.

1602 Indian National Congress. *Report of the General Secretary, 1938–1939*. Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1938. 72p.

1603 Indian National Congress. *Report of the General Secretary, March 1939 to February 1940.* Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1940. 95, ixp.

Gandhi *passim.*

1604 Indian National Congress. *Report of the Thirty-Ninth Indian National Congress Held at Belgaum on the 26th and 27th December, 1924.* Belgaum: General Secretary, Reception Committee Office, 1924. 123, 35, 7p.

Gandhi's speech, p.9–33. Also are 10 photos of Gandhi.

1605 Indian National Congress. *Report of the 51st Congress, Haripura, 1938: Issued by All-India Congress Committee.* Allahabad: The Committee, 1938. 232p.

1606 Indian National Congress. *Report of the 44th Annual Session, Lahore, December 25–31, 1929.* Lahore: Reception Committee, The Author, 1930. xxvi, 141, 104p.

Gandhi's speech, p.82–84. Hindi: p.1–4.

1607 Indian National Congress. *Report of the Thirty Fourth Session, Amritsar, 27–31, December 1919 and 1st Jan. 1920.* Amritsar: Reception Committee, The Indian National Congress, 1922. 224. 212, 24p.

Gandhi's speeches, p.14–15, 42–43. (Urdu Section.)

1608 Indian National Congress. *Resolutions, Economic Policy and Programme 1924–1954.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1954. 93p.

Gandhi *passim.*

1609 Indian National Congress. *Second Year of Freedom, August 1948–1949.* New Delhi: The Committee, 1949. xvi, 128, xxxiip. xvi, 128, xxxiip.

1610 Indian National Congress. *Special Session, 1918.* Bombay: The Author, lxiv, 194p. [Gandhi participated.]

1611 *Indian National Congress, 1920–1923.* (Being a collection of resolutions of the Congress and of the all India Congress Committee from September 1920 to December 1923.) Allahabad: Allahabad Law Journal Press, 1924. x, 350p. Index.

1612 *Indian National Congress, 1930–1934.* [Being the resolutions passed by the Congress from January,1930 to September, 1934, Including Some Statements and Documents.] Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1934. vi, 221p.

This document includes: Gandhi–Irwin Correspondence, The Yervada Pact, Gandhi's fast of 1932, Gandhi-Viceroy Correspondence, an account on the Civil Disobedience Movement, and several of Gandhi's Statements.

1613 *Indian Nationalist Movement, 1912–1922: Leadership, Organization and Philosophy.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. 274p. ISBN: 81-207-1209-9.

1614 *Indian Nation Builders.* 3 vols. New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 2001. 1300p. Vol.III: 2. Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi with a portrait.

Gandhi, is one among the 32 people whose life history and a short account of their contribution to India is narrated in these three volumes. Useful reading material for the general reader.

1615 *Indian Opinion* [Weekly.] Natal: South Africa, 1903–1914. Vol. I–XII.

It was the organ of the Indian community under Gandhi's leadership. When Gandhi left South Africa in 1914, it was run by others in the Indian community, and later Manilal, Gandhi's second son, carried its publication till his death.

1616 *Indian Opinion*. Golden Number of *Indian Opinion*, 1914—Souvenir of the Passive Resistance Movement in South Africa, 1906–1914. Phoenix, Natal: Indian Opinion, 1914. Illus.

This special issue by the presses of Gandhi's Tolstoian Colony at Natal, gives the most valuable and complete set of documents—articles and photographs connected with the Passive Resistance Movement in South Africa. Profusely illustrated. Contains articles in English, Gujarati, and Tamil.

1617 *Indian Parliament.* (News-Record and Political Miscellany.) Feb–Mar 1948. A special issue on Mahatma Gandhi. 136p. Illus.

1618 *Indian Political Science Review.* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Issue. Edited by Harnam Singh. October 1969–March 1970. 156p.

1619 *Indian Publisher and Bookseller.* [Periodical]. Mahatma Gandhi Centennial Number. 1969 July. 19, 7.; p 159–292. Bibliog.

1620 *Indian Reader's Digest* [Periodical.] Gandhi Memorial Number. January 1949.

1621 *Indian Review*. Gandhi Diamond Jubilee Number, 1929. Madras: Ganesan, 1929. 24, 40p. Illus.

1622 Indian Round Table Conference, London. Sept 7–Dec 1, 1931. *Gandhiji in England and the Proceedings of the Second Round Table Conference.* Madras: B.G. Paul & Co, 1932. viii, 241p.

1623 Indian Round Table Conference, London. *Indian Round Table Conference (Second Session) 7 September–1 December 1931: Proceedings Presented by the Secretary of State for India to Parliament.* London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1932. 426p. Cmd.3997.

Gandhi's speeches at the Conference, November 30, 1931, p.389–399, and December 1, 1931, p.421–422.

1624 *Indian Scouter.* [Periodical.] (Special issue); 20, 10; 1969 October. 40p.

1625 Indian Society Propaganda College, Rome. (*Filii Tui* is name of the Journal.) Gandhi Centenary Memorial Volume. Vol.18, 1968–1969. 80p. Illus

1626 *Indo-Asian Culture*. [Periodical.] Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Number. 18, 4; 1969 October; (4)+48p.

1627 Indo-British Association Ltd., London. *The Crumbling of an Empire, September, 1916–March, 1922. A Chronological Statement of the Decline of British Authority in India.* London: The Author , n.d. 100p.

1628 *Indonesia Mourns Mahatma Gandhi.* Djakarta: Indian Consulate General in Indonesia, 1948. 24, 2, 2p.

Tributes and condolences by several dignitaries upon Gandhi's death.

1629 Indra. *Ahimsa-Yoga or Shriman-Mohan-Gita.* An Exposition of Mahatma Gandhi's Philosophy of Non-Violence. With English Translation of the text by Surendra Devi. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Lahore: The Minerva Bookshop, 1945. 2, 8, 165, 2p. Frontis. Index. Illus.

The immortal teachings of Gandhi written in simple Sanskrit verse. Written in the format of the Bhagavad-Gita in eighteen chapters, with English translation by Surendra Devi. A valuable contribution to the literature on Gandhi's teachings.

1630 *Industrial and Trade Digest*. [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Special. 5, 1; 1969 September. 60p.

1631 *Industrialization and Sarvodaya.* Proceedings of the Seminar. Convened by Shri Jayaprakash Narayan, Skuhodevara (Bihar). January, 5–8. 1957. Participants: J. P. Narayan, Dada Dharmadhikari, J. B. Kripalani, S. Dhaddha, Achyuta Patwardhan, Gyan Chand, M. L. Dantwala, Rajkrishna, M. P. Kedia.

1632 Inglis, A. "Mahatma Gandhi and His Work." In *Queen's Quarterly*. 55:27–35. Spring 1948.

A critical biographical study.

1633 Ingram, Catherine. *In the Footsteps of Gandhi: Conversations with Spiritual Social Activists.* Foreword by Ramachandra Gandhi. New Delhi: Rupa

& Company, 1997. xv, 284p. Photos. ISBN: 0-938077-24-4. [Earlier published by Parallax Press, California, USA, 1989.]

Gandhi's Civil Disobedience and other endeavors inspired many people to spear-head those ideas into specific actions. Such men and women are interviewed by the author. The author notes her observations and actual interview discussions with a dozen people including the Dalai Lama, Mubarak Awad, Joan Baez, Thich Nhat Hanh, César Chavez, A. T.Ariyaratne, Joanna Macy Ram Dass, Diane Nash, Gary Snyder, David Steindl-Rast, and Desmond Tutu.

1634 *Interdiscipline*. [Periodical.] "Gandhi and Economics." 7, 2; 1970, Summer; 103–234.

1635 *International Community's Homage to the Mahatma*. (50th Anniversary of Martyrdom.) Foreword by B. N. Pande. Introduction by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: International Centre of Gandhian Studies and Research, Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1998. 65p. 8p.photos.

As the title suggests, this book is a collection of homages paid on the 50th anniversary of martyrdom of Gandhi by an august assembly of thirty-four ambassadors and other representatives of various nations of the international community in New Delhi in January 1998.

1636 Inter-Religious Organisation and Institute for the Study of Religions and Society, Singapore. *Religion and Justice: Speeches Delivered During a Seminar Held at the Gandhian Memorial Hall, Singapore, On 11th May 1980.* Singapore: The Author, 1980. 75p.

1637 Iqbal, Mohammad. *Speeches and Statements*. Compiled by Shemloo. Lahore: Al-Manar Academy, 1944. xii, 220p.

Gandhi *passim*, particularly, p. 190–195.

1638 Isaac, Charles A. *Indivisible India or One Land and One Nation.* Punalur, Travancore: Planters' Printing & Publishing House, 1947. iv, 91p.

Meet the Mahatma, p. 52–59.

1639 Isaacs, Harold. *India's Ex-Untouchables*. New York: The John Day Co., 1964. 188p.

1640 Ismail, Razia. *Gandhi: A Life Revisited*. New Delhi: Nataraj Books, 1983.

1641 Israel, Milton. [Ed.] *National Unity: The South Asian Experience.* New Delhi: Promilla & Co., Publisher, 1983. xiii, 247p.

Some of the best in the field of social sciences have contributed to this analysis of the politics of South Asia like Milton Israel, Madan L. Handa, Steven Hoffman, Madhav M. Deshpande, Mary Fainsod Katzenstein, Arthur G. Rubinoff, Edward Appathurai and D. H. Butani, all erudite and schol-

arly. Milton Israel's "Ramananda Chatterjee and the Modern Review: The Image of Nationality in the National Press," makes observations on how Ramananda Chatterjee viewed Gandhi's techniques of boycott of schools, rejection of Western culture and institutions, how his campaigns generated negative thinking, and the politics underlying his Hindu–Muslim unity strategy. Many revealing personal remarks and observations about Gandhi.

1642 Itzkin, Eric. *Gandhi's Johannesburg: Birthplace of Satyagraha.* Johannesburg: Wits University Press, in Association with Museum Africa, 2000. 91p., 26p. of Color and B/W Illustrations. Facsims. Maps. ISBN:1-86814-361.

1643 Iyengar, A. S. *All Through the Gandhian Era.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs Ltd., 1950. xii, 327p. Illus. Port. DS480.5.I9.

Author a prominent journalist of India records in these memoirs the politics of India's struggle for independence. Author also records Gandhi's involvement and participation. Interesting details on the events of those times.

1644 Iyengar, A. S. *Role of Press and Indian Freedom Struggle: All Through the Gandhian Era.* Introduction by Krishna Ahooja Patel. New Delhi: A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, 2001. xxiv, 338p. 16 pages of photographs. Index. ISBN: 81- 7648-256-0.

In this book, the author, a reputed and respected journalist of India, records his reminiscences of the historic deeds and events of India's struggle for freedom and his meetings with several politicians and elite of the country. Narrated interestingly with a wealth of information of current day events. Many references to Gandhi and his activities are included. This book will be of great value to historians, journalists, lawyers, researchers, students and even to the general reader.

1645 Iyengar, K. R. Srinivasa. *S. Srinivasa Iyengar: The Story of a Decade of Indian Politics.* Mangalore: Basal Mission Press, 1939. 91p. Frontis.

In these reminiscences of India's struggle for independence, author notes Gandhi's involvement and participation.

1646 Iyengar, S. Srinivasa. *Presidential Address, 41st Indian National Congress and Other Speeches.* Madras: S. Narayanan. N.d. 45. xlix p.

Speech delivered at Gauhati Congress in 1926 in which Gandhi's Constructive program is also discussed.

1647 Iyer, C. S. Ranga. *How to Lose India?* Lahore: Associated Business Corp., 1935. 411p.

1. Crusade Against Gandhi, p.32–37. 2. Gandhi and Lord Willingdon, p. 147–156. 3. From Gandhi to Hitler, p. 185–205.

1648 Iyer, C. S. Ranga. *India in the Crucible.* London: Selwyn & Blount, 1928. 336p.

About Indian National Movement and Gandhi's involvement.

1649 Iyer, C. S. Ranga. *India Peace or War?* London: George G. Harrap & Co., Ltd., 1930. 256p.

In this study of India under the British Rule, Chapter 6, Gandhi's War on Reforms, and Chapter 16, Gandhi and Terror.

1650 Iyer, Raghavan. *Gandhian Trusteeship in Theory and Practice.* 1st ed. Vallabh Vidyanagar, Gujarat: Crest Associates, 1986. 24p. [Reprint. Originally published Santa Barbara: Institute of World Culture, 1985.]

1651 Iyer, Raghavan, et al. *Gandhi and Global Nonviolent Transformation*. Preface by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1994. xv, 173p. Ports. Index.

Six eminent scholars, Raghavan Iyer, B. R. Nanda, Glenn D. Paige, Daisaku Ikeda, Chaiwat Satha-Anand, and B. N. Pande, discuss in the contemporary relevance of Gandhi.

1652 Iyer, Raghavan N. *Some Aspects of the Social Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* (D. Phil. thesis, University of Oxford, 1963.)

1653 Iyer, Raghavan Narasimhan. *The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*. Delhi/New York: Oxford University Press, 1973. xiii, 449p. Notes. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. [Also Concord: Grove Press, xviii, 478p. Illus. ISBN:0-88695-002-3.]

The author makes a scholarly study and clarifies the central concepts of Gandhi's moral and political thought, with special attention to the connection between his presuppositions and his precepts. Divided into fourteen chapters. The first chapter, the Introduction, contains an exposition of the author's main thesis. In Chapter 2 he discusses in detail, Gandhi's' indictment of modern civilization. In Chapter 3 he narrates Gandhi's methods of purification of politics—using religion, concept of power, and the doctrine of double standards. Chapter 4 focuses on Gandhi's incorporation of absolute values and vows and pledges in life and politics. Chapter 5 is about Human Nature, Progress, and Perfectibility. In Chapter 6 he analyses Individual Conscience and Heroism in Society as found in Gandhi's writings. Chapter 7 deals with Satya: Absolute and Relative Truth in Politics and Society. Chapter 8 "Ahimsa: Nonviolence as a Creed and a Policy." Chapter 9 "Satya and Ahimsa: The Relation Between Truth and Nonviolence." Chapter 10: Satyagraha: Active and Passive Resistance." Chapter 11: "The Scope and Significance of Satyagraha." Chapter 12: "Swaraj and Swadeshi: Self-rule and Self-reliance." Chapter 13: "Means and Ends in Politics." Chapter 14: "Assessment." Quoting extensively from Gandhi's writings, the author makes a scholarly analysis of Gandhi's moral and political thought.

1654 Iyer, V. R. Krishna. *Jurisprudence and Jurisconscience à la Gandhi*. Foreword by R. R.Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1976. iv, 53p. [Gandhi Peace Foundation Lecture Series No.2]

The author is a judge of the Supreme Court of India. In this highly intellectual and balanced speech, he weighs the pros and cons of Gandhi's methods and principles. He points out the dangers in the potential misuse of Gandhi's methods.

1655 Jacob, Helen Pierce. *A Garland for Gandhi.* Illustrated by Lillian Sadar. Berkeley, CA: Parnassus Press, 1968. 47p. col. Illus. Map. ISBN: 0-395-27651-9.

A young Indian girl finally understands what Gandhi is asking her people to do when he praises her for the humble garland which, because of her carelessness, must be presented to him instead of a more elaborate one. Illustrated fiction book for young children.

1656 Jacob, K. K. *Methods and Fields of Social Work in India.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. xx, 264p. 2d ed.

Gandhi *passim*.

1657 Jacob, Thottungal Ninan. "Cultural and Political Unrest and Gandhi." In his *Reconstruction of the Curriculum of the Elementary Schools of India.* Calcutta: Association Press, 1932. ix, 206p. Gandhi: p. 15–18.

1658 Jacobs, William Jay. *Great Lives: World Government.* Scribner, 1992. p.145-158. Biblio. Illus. Ports.

1659 Jagadisan, T. N. *Mahatma Gandhi Answers the Challenge of Leprosy.* Foreword by Dr. Sushila Nayar. Madras: The Author, 1965. vi, 30p. Illus. Photos. Facsimile.

Author, an eminent leprosy worker who worked closely with Gandhi, narrates many incidents of leprosy work that Gandhi did and how Gandhi got interested in such work. Many incidents taken from Gandhi's writings. Good booklet that overviews Gandhi's social efforts towards leprosy. Useful material for public health workers, social workers, educators and others trying to eliminate this disease.

1660 Jagannadham, V. "Gandhiji and Social Justice." In *Administration and Social Change*. New Delhi: Uppal Publishing House, 1978. ii, [2], 214p. Index. pp.156–176.

Author explores Gandhi's views on social justice including dignity of personality, freedom for individuality, equal opportunity, humility and courage to accept ones own faults and mistakes. The other eleven chapters delve into Principles and Techniques of Social Legislation, Democracy and Development Planning, etc. Analyzed and documented study of the subject.

1661 Jaggi, Om Prakash. *Religion, Practice and Science of Non-Violence.* Edited by Shashi Jain. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1974. viii, 128p. Bibliog. Index.

Investigation into the practice and science of nonviolence in different religions. Author examines the links between Thoreau's "Civil Disobedience" and the concept of nonviolence. Author further examines how Gandhi spread and implemented the use of nonviolence. General methods for preventing violence are discussed.

1662 Jag Parvesh Chander. *Congress Case.* Lahore: Free India Publications, 1943. xiii, 124p.

About the Indian National Congress and Gandhi *passim*.

1663 Jag Parvesh Chander. *I Impeach Beverley Nichols.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1946. 329p. Reviews and Opinions.

The author provides a cogent reply to Beverley Nichols, the well-known Fleet Street journalist, for her criticisms about India and Indians in her book *Verdict on India.* Jag Parvesh Chander defends Gandhi and his contribution to the freedom struggle in four chapters: Gandhi Is India, p.189–195; Why Nehru Follows Gandhi, p.259–263; Gandhi's Inconsistencies, p.264–267; I Meet Gandhi and Patel, p.279–286.

1664 Jag Parvesh Chander. *India's Socialistic Pattern of Society.* Foreword by U. N. Dhebar. Delhi: Metropolitan Book Co., 1956. xv, 251p. Star of Sarvodaya, p. 51–54. Gandhi *passim.*

1665 Jag Parvesh Chander. *India Steps Forward: The Story of the Cabinet Mission in India in Words and Pictures.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1946. 280p.

An interesting account of exploratory talks between the British Cabinet and Indian leaders to transfer power to India. Narrated with short comments and profusely illustrated with photographs of many of the prominent Indian leaders. Includes some statements made by Gandhi.

1666 Jag Parvesh Chander. *Is Grouping of Provinces Compulsory?* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1947. 160p.

Gandhi's Interpretation of the State Paper, p. 64–71.

Jai, Prakash Narayan. *See* Jayaprakash, Narayan.

1667 Jain, Ajit Prasad. *Rafi Ahmad Kidwai: A Memoir of His Life and Times*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. ix, 130p. Frontis. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

1668 Jain, P. C. *Gandhi in Stamps: The Courier of Truth and Non-Violence.* New Delhi: Aravali, 2002. 125p. ISBN: 81-86880-88-7.

1669 Jain, Pratibha. *Gandhian Ideas, Social Movements and Creativity.* Foreword by G. C. Pande. Jaipur: Rawat Publications, 1985. xviii, 213p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:81-7033-007-6.

Scholarly study of the historical development of Indian nationalism and its intellectual and literary expressions in creative writings. Study also examines how Gandhi's charisma was interpreted by creative writers. Gandhi's philosophy and methods are also examined. Book contains a copious bibliography and informative index. This book is a revision of author's Ph.D. dissertation, submitted to the University of Rajasthan in 1980 under the title: *Gandhian Social and Political Thought As Reflected in Hindi Fiction, 1919–1948.*

1670 Jain, Rishabh Charan. *Mahatma Gandhi's First Experiment.* Translated by Bhagat Shiv Das Suri. Delhi: Hindustan Publishing House, n.d. 4, 2, 2, 127p.

The story of Gandhi's satyagraha in South Africa.

1671 Jain, Trilok Chand. *Gandhiji's Boon to India.* Hardwar: Bhargawa Brothers, n.d., 2, 128p.

Author deals with the achievements of Gandhi and the Indian National Congress.

1672 Jain, Vidya. *M. K.Gandhi: Leader of the Masses.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1995. x, 124p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-804-6.

In five concise chapters, the author presents her thesis of how Gandhi became a leader of the masses: The Leadership Issue; Leadership: The Antecedents; Gandhi in South Africa: Seed-Time of Leadership; Gandhi in Indian Politics: Leadership of Masses, and Retrospect and Prospect. This book will prove useful not only to Gandhian scholars but also to researchers in history, political science, sociology and philosophy.

1673 Jai Narain. *Gandhi's View of Political Power.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publication, 1987.

1674 Jaini, Jagmandar Lal. *Fragments from an Indian Student's Notebook.* London: A. H. Stockwell, 1934. 267p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi.

1675 Jairamdas Daulatram. *Revolution or Counter Revolution.* Bombay: Vora & Co., 1938. 12p. [India Day-to-Day Series: 2.]

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

1676 Jaju, Srikrishnadas. [Comp.] *The Ideology of the Charka: A Collection of Some of Gandhi's Speeches and Writings about Khadi.* Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1957. 112p.

1677 Jaju, Srikrishnadas. "The Khadi Movement." In *The Economics of Peace: The Cause and the Man*. Edited by S. K. George. Wardha: Madhya Pradesh: Gram Udyog, Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, 1952. 278p. p. 173–202.

1678 Jaju, Srikrishndas. *The Philosophy of Sampattidan (Gift of Wealth.)* Translated from Hindi by Suresh Ram. Thanjavur: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1965. xiv, 49p.

A study on achieving economic equality through the practice of Bhoodan, gifting of land. Gandhi's article on "Economic Equality" published in the *Harijan,* August 25, 1940, is appended to lend authority to the concept.

1679 *Jallianwala Bagh.* By Bhisham Sahani. Illustrator: Prasanta Mukherjee. Translator: Anna Khanna. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India. 1994. 56p. Illus. ISBN: 81-237-0901-3. [Nehru Bal Pustakalya Series.]

On April 13, 1919, thousands of innocent people were gunned down at Jallianwala Bagh, in Amritsar. The events that led to it and its importance in India's struggle for freedom are vividly brought alive in this book with good illustrations for the young children.

1680 James, L. E. *The Concept of Guilt in Christianity and Hinduism with Special Reference to Paul Tillich and Mahatma Gandhi.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Jabalpur, 1973.

1681 *Janata* [Periodical.] Gandhi Birth Centenary Number. Edited by N. G. Goray. October 5 & 12, 1969. Illus.

1682 Japheth, Maurice David. *Fool's Paradise: The Revolt of a Conscience.* Bombay: The Author, 1944. 112p.

Gandhi and Gandhism, p. 37–50.

1683 Japheth, Maurice David. "The Gandhian Way." In his *Glimpses of God.* Bombay: The Author, 1964. 72p.

Gandhian outlook and principles, p.1–6.

1684 Japheth, Maurice David. *The House That Freedom Built: An Essay on India Today.* Bombay: Kingsley Publishers, 1959. 123p.

Gandhi *passim.*

1685 Japheth, Maurice David. *The Truth about India: The Story of an Epoch.* Cover Design by Jal B. Cowasji. Bombay: The Author, 1944. 86p.

1686 Japheth, Maurice David. *What I Owe to Gandhi and Congress.* Foreword by B. G. Kher. Bombay: Hamara Hindustan Publications, 1946. [4], 28p. [Election Campaign Series, No.5.]

A brochure on the subject of the Indian National Congress and the minorities.

1687 Jatava, D. R. *The Political Philosophy of B. R. Ambedkar.* Agra: Phoenix Publishing Agency, 1965. 4, iv, iv, 256p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi's ideas on the subject of removal of untouchability is also mentioned in the context of Ambedkar's efforts.

1688 Jayakar, M. R. *The Story of My Life.* 2 vols. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1958-1959. Vol. I: 1873–1922: xiii, 627p; Vol.II: 1922–1925: ix, 742p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

1689 Jayapalan, N. *History of the Freedom Movement: 1857 to 1947.* New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Dist., 2000. vi, 142p. ISBN: 81-7156-897-1.

Chapters 12 and 13 directly deal with Gandhi and his heroic role in the Freedom Movement. Book is mainly addressed to university students preparing for their course work. Author is a prolific writer who has published over one hundred books.

1690 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *From Socialism to Sarvodaya*. Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1958. 49p.

1691 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Gandhiji's Leadership and the Congress Socialist Party.* Bombay: All India Congress Socialist Party, 1940. 12p. [Congress Socialist Tracts:1.]

Criticism of Gandhi's leadership and the Congress party.

1692 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *In the Lahore Fort*. Patna: Sahityalaya, 1947. viii, 199p

Gandhiji's release, p. 35–46, 50–53.

1693 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Jeevan-dan*. Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1954. 20p.

1694 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *J. P. India's Revolutionary Number One.* Compiled and Edited by B. N. Ahuja. Lahore: Varma Publishing Co., 1947. viii, 230p.

Includes speeches and writings of Jayaprakash on Gandhi. A biographical sketch of Jayaprakash by the editor, B. N. Ahuja, p.1–20.

1695 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *A Picture of Sarvodaya Social Order.* Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachurachlaya, 1961. 176p.

A collection of articles by Narayan Jayaprakash on a new social order based on Gandhian ideas on the welfare of all.

1696 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *A Plea for Reconstruction of Indian Policy.* Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1959. 119p.

How to build a democratic society based on nonviolent principles.

1697 Jayaprakash, Narayan. "Relevance of Gandhiji." In *Contemporary Relevance of Gandhi.* Edited by M. P. Sinha. Bombay: Nachiketa Publications Ltd., 1970. 7p.

1698 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Socialism, Sarvodaya and Democracy.* Edited by Bimla Prasad. Bombay: Asia. Pub. House, 1964. xliii, 287p.

Part 2: Socialism to Sarvodaya, p. 41–171. About Gandhian thought of nonviolence and democracy.

1699 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Socialism to Sarvodaya.* Madras: Socialist Book Centre, 1956. iv, 128p.

A collection of author's speeches and articles.

1700 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Three Basic Problem of Free India.* Bombay: Asia, 1964. vii, 48p. [Dadabhai Naoroji Memorial Lectures, 1962.]

Gandhi *passim.*

1701 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Towards a New Society.* New Delhi: The Office for Asian Affairs, Congress for Cultural Freedom, 1958. 170p.

Gandhian thought and Gandhi *passim.*

1702 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Towards Struggle: Selected Manifesto Speeches and Writings.* Bombay: Padma Publications Ltd., 1946. 244p.

Gandhi's article: "Jayaprakash's Picture," p. 240–244. Earlier printed in *Harijan,* February 4, 1940.

1703 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Towards Total Revolution.* 4 Vols. Edited with an Introduction by Brahmanand. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1978. Vol. 1: Search for an Ideology. cxlv, 268p. Index. Vol. 2: Politics in India. viii, 307p. Index. Vol. 3: India and Her Problems. viii, 193p. Index. Vol. 4: Total Revolution. x, 226p. Index. Bibliog.

Author presents his approach for further strengthening India's economy, politics, and society. Many of Gandhi's ideals serve as a foundation for author's views.

1704 Jayaprakash, Narayan. *Why Socialism?* Benares: All India Congress Socialist Party, 1936. iii, 160p. Gandhism, p. 77–111.

Author examines shortcomings of the Socialist model promulgated by Gandhi and Dr. Bhagavan Das. Well analyzed and cogently presented.

1705 Jayawardena, Kumari. *Feminism and Nationalism in the Third World.* London: Zed Books Limited, 1986. x, 275p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-86232-264-2.

"Gandhi and Women's Rights," p. 95–97.

1706 Jeejeebhoy, J.R.B. *Non-co-operation: Its Pros and Cons.* Foreword by Dinsha E. Wacha. Bombay: The Author, 1921. 36p.

1707 Jeffrey, Robin, et al. [Editorial Committee.]. *Rebellion to Republic—Selected Writings: 1857–1990.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. xxiii, 509p. Tables. Maps. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 81-207-1107-6.

This book presents some of the most important debates, pressing questions and polished writings about modern India. Beginning with the rebellion of 1857, in this volume are presented carefully chosen selection of writings about the events and incidents of the next 130 years. Several contributions by such renowned scholars as Gail Omved, Shahid Amin, Ashis Nandy, and others.

1708 Jennings, Sir William Ivor. *The Commonwealth in Asia*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1951. xi, 124p. [The Waynflete Lectures, 1949.]

An examination of India's social problems like communalism, education, class division. The author suggests some solutions in which he comments on Gandhi's attempts to eradicate those social evils from Indian society.

1709 Jesudasan, Ignatius, S. J. *A Gandhian Theology of Liberation.* [Abridged ed.] Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1984. xi, 179p. Notes. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-88344-154-3.

1710 Jesudasan, Ignatius, S. J. *A Gandhian Theology of Liberation.* [Unabridged.] Anand, India: Gujarat Sahitya Prakash, 1987. xiii, 318p. Glossary. Bibliog. [Jesuit Theological Forum Studies No.3.]

Father Jesudasan's examination of the theological principles underlying Gandhian principles. Originally presented in 1979 as a Ph.D. dissertation at Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Translated into Italian, German, French, and Spanish. An abridged edition of this book was published by Orbis Books, Maryknoll, New York, in 1984.

1711 Jesudasan, S. *Ashrams: Ancient and Modern: Their Aims and Ideals.* Vellore: Shri Ramachandra Press. vii, 58p.

Gandhi's Satyagraha Ashram: p. 20–33.

1712 Jesudasen, Yasmine. *Voices of Freedom Movement.* Chennai: Sura Books Pvt. Ltd., n.d. iv, 83p. Photos. ISBN: 81-7478-555-8. [Sura's Biography Series.]

A short biography of Gandhi addressed to the young readers. Other biographies in this series are of Ambedkar, Jawaharlal Nehru, Sarojini Naidu, Subhas Chandra Bose, and other prominent freedom fighters of India.

1713 Jha, Deva Chandra. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Congress and Partition of India.* Preface by Mohan Dharia. New Delhi: India Research Press, 1995. Rev. Ed. 2004. xvi, 201p. Appendix. References. ISBN: 81-87943-41-6.

An account of the events and personalities that culminated in the partition of India. In eight illuminating chapters with an Appendix of eight important documents the author has produced a vigorous defense of Gandhi's vision for a united India. Very readable and illuminating.

1714 Jha, Manoranjan. *Civil Disobedience and After: The American Reaction to Political Developments in India During 1930–1935.* Delhi: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1973. xi, 300p. Bibliog. Index.

Study based mainly on unpublished and archival materials, private papers and published documents. Author examines American reaction to the political developments in India including Gandhi's Dandi March, the Salt Satyagraha, the Round Table Conference, the Gandhi–Irwin Pact, and Gandhi's Fast Unto Death, etc. This is a revision of the author's Ph.D. thesis. Useful book for students of political science.

1715 Jha, Nirmala. *Law of Karma: As Perceived by Mahatma Gandhi, Aurobindo, Swami Vivekanand, Radhakrishnan.* Delhi: Capital Publishing House, 1985. 156p. Bibliog. Index.

Chapter 3, Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi (p.63–86.): " Mahatma Gandhi, unlike other thinkers, believes not only in its moral aspect but also in its metaphysical aspect. For him man is the maker of his own destiny and such realization creates a sense of responsibility in him." [Blurb.] Thoroughly analyzed and documented work with a copious index. Useful for academic libraries.

1716 Jha, Rama. *Gandhian Thought and Indo-Anglian Novelists.* Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1983. vi, 209p. Bibliog. Index.

A detailed study of the impact of Gandhian thought on Indo-Anglian novelists of India during the 1930s and 1940s and thereafter. Four major novelists are examined including Mulk Raj Anand, Raja Rao, R. K. Naryan, and Bhabani Bhattacharya in particular. Scholarly work, well documented and analyzed.

1717 Jha, Shiva Chandra. *Indian Economic Thought: Mahatma Gandhi to Indira Gandhi.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1988, viii, 355p. ISBN:81-7100-053-3.

Discusses the economic ideas of ten personalities who are the makers of history and the builders of modern India.

1718 Jha, Shiva Nand. *A Critical Study of Gandhian Economic Thought.* Foreword by J. C. Kumarappa. Agra: Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, 1961. [4], 4, 4, 276, 2p. Appendix.

Critical study of Gandhian economic thought gathered mostly from his writings in seven chapters: Historical Background of Gandhian Years, Fundamentals of Gandhian Economic Philosophy, Our Economic Frame: Some Basic Facts, Gandhi on Productive System, Distributive Justice, Gandhian Approach to Exchange Economy, Planned Economy on Gandhian Principles. In the Appendix author compares and discusses Gandhi's ideas with classical and modern economists such as Sismondi, Freidrich List, Adam Smith, Karl Marx, Malthus, Ricardo, Saint-Simon, John Stuart Mill, Marshall, and Keynes. Useful book for students of economics. Agra University, Ph.D. dissertation, 1960.

1719 Jhaveri, Krishanlal M. *The Present State of Gujarati Literature.* Bombay: University of Bombay, 1934. c, 114, xvi p. Index.

Mahatma Gandhi's style, 17p.

1720 Jhaveri, V. S., and B. M. Yagnik. *Flames of 1942*. Bombay: The Authors, n.d., 97 Photos.

1721 Jhhari, J. C. *Voices of Indian Freedom Movement.* New Delhi: Akashdeep Publishing House, 1992. 15 vols.

1722 Jinnah, Mohammed Ali. *India's Problem of Her Future Constitution.* Preface by Mohammed Ali Jinnah. (All-India Muslim League's Lahore Resolution Properly Known as 'Pakistan.': An Unbiased, Scientific and Analytical Study, being a collection of essays by various Authors.) Bombay: M.H. Saiyid, 1940. 2, 152p.

1723 Jinnah, Mohammed Ali. *Jinnah–Nehru Correspondence: Including Gandhi-Jinnah and Nehru–Nawab Ismail Correspondence*. Lahore: The Book House, n.d. 96p.

Gandhi–Jinnah correspondence: p. 86, 88, 89, 92, 94, 95.

1724 Jinnah, Mohammed Ali. *Some Recent Speeches and Writings.* Edited by Jamil-ud-din Ahmed. Lahore: Muhammed Ashraf, 1943. xxxiii, 506p.

1725 Jog, N. G. *Churchill's Blind Spot: India.* Bombay: New Book Agency, 1944. xvi, 228p.

Gandhi and Churchill: p. 196–209.

1726 Jog, N. G. "Tilak, Gokhale and Gandhi." In his *Lokmanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak*. Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1962. 208p. Frontis. Appendix. Index. [Builders of Modern India Series.]

Gandhi: p.187–201. In this chapter the author makes a detailed study of the three stalwarts of Indian freedom movement—Tilak, Gokhale and Gandhi. Consensus and dissenting views among them are highlighted. Good comparative study and evaluation.

1727 Jog, N. G. *Understanding India.* Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1966. 64p.

Legacy of Gandhi: p. 8–13 and *passim.*

1728 Johari, J. C. *Our Freedom Struggle.* New Delhi: Learners Press, 1995. 79p. ISBN: 81-7181-4158. [The Indian Democracy Series.]

India's freedom struggle presented in a concise form, focusing on the Indian National Congress, Gandhi's satyagraha movements, Muslim communalism. Subhas Chandra Bose and I.N.A. in the freedom and partition of India. Written to capture the attention of the young reader.

1729 Johari, J. C. *Voices of Indian Freedom Movement.* 15vols. New Delhi: Akashdeep Publishing House, 1992.

An Encyclopaedic multivolume documented study of different trends of India's Nationalist Movement, based on authentic original and secondary sources. Each volume has two parts. Part I covers the ideas of great Indian leaders like Raja Ram Mohun Roy to Gandhi. Part II covers important statements and interpretations of British statesmen and publicists relating to the defense of their imperial system, along with their views of the nature of Indian nationalism and documents relating to India's constitutional development.

1730 Johnson, Julia Emily. [Comp.] *Independence for India.* New York: The H.W. Wilson Company, 1943. 292p.]The Reference Shelf, Vol. 16, No. 3.]

1731 Johnson, Michael Warren. *The Roles of Law and Coercion (or Soul Force and Social Change) According to: M. K. Gandhi and M. L. King, Jr.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1979. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. vi, 169p. Bibliog.

Author explores the role of law and coercion both in principle and practice and ultimately questions whether such use of coercion in the enforcement of legislation and litigation can be compatible with the theory of nonviolence. This study focuses on two modern personalities—Gandhi and Martin Luther King, Jr., who both led nonviolent movements. Scholarly study using both printed literature and interviews. Useful for academic libraries.

1732 Johnson, Ralph Arthur. *Nonviolence: A Commitment to Civil Discourse.* Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1976. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. v, 164p. Bibliog. Vita.

In this study the author "explores the relationship between rhetoric and nonviolence by examining the limits of traditional rhetoric, the modifications of that tradition by contemporary scholars, the development of nonviolence in America, and a comparison of nonviolence and rhetoric." In Chapter 3, The Development of Nonviolence Ideology, he makes a detailed study of Gandhi's contributions to nonviolence thought.

1733 Joll, James. *The Anarchists.* London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1964. 303p Gandhi *passim.*

1734 Jones, Eli Stanley. *Along the Indian Road.* New York: The Abingdon Press, 1939. 248p.

Author makes a detailed study of Gandhi's ideas and finds great similarity to the teachings of Christ. This book is a sequel to *Christ of the Indian Road*, published by the author in 1925.

1735 Jones, Eli Stanley. *Christ at the Round Table.* New York: The Abingdon Press, 1928. 328p.

1736 Jones, Eli Stanley. *The Christ of the Indian Road.* New York: The Abingdon Press, 1925. [4], 213p. [First published London: Hodder and Stoughton Ltd. vi, 187p. Indian Edition: Lucknow: Lucknow Publishing House, 1977.]

1737 Jones, George E. *Tumult in India.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1948. viii, 277p.

An account of the partition of India and comments on the reasons which led to the formation of Pakistan. Remarks on Gandhi's fast and his reactions on the partition. Chapter V, The "Practical" Mahatma., p.69–91.

1738 Jones, Marc Edmund. *Gandhi Lives.* Philadelphia: David McKay, 1948. 184p.

1739 Jones, Rufus M. "Mahatma Gandhi and Soul-Force." In *Mahatma Gandhi*. Edited by S. Radhakrishnan. London: George Allen, 1949.

Perspectives on Gandhi's non-violence, satyagraha, and also Gandhi as an ethical philosopher. p. 161–166.

1740 Jordens, J.T.F. "Gandhi and the Bhagavadgita." In *Modern Interpreters of the Bhagvadgita.* Edited by Robert N. Minor. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1986. vii, 273p. Notes. Contributors. Indices. ISBN: 0-88706-297-0. p.88–109.

A scholarly study and interpretation of the life of Gandhi and the importance that he placed on the Bhagvadgita in his life and actions. Gandhi translated the Bhagvadgita, a religious Hindu text, into Gujarati, and to him this book was his spiritual dictionary.

1741 Jordens, J. T. F. *Gandhi's Religion: A Homespun Shawl.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 1998. 283p.

1742 Jose, P. K. *Foundations of Gandhian Thought.* Calicut: Gandhi Peace Foundation Trust, 1985. x, 232p. References. Index.

An objective study of the transformation that Gandhi underwent during his formative years in England and South Africa and its influence on his national movement and teachings in India. The twelve chapters of this book are The Prime Minister's Son, Early Influences, The Trauma and the Transition, Indian Awakening in South Africa, Face to Face with Colonial Hostility, Towards Self-Realization, From Patient Petitioning to Passive Resistance, The Advent of Satyagraha, Soul Force Against Brute Force, The Birth of a Revolutionary, The Gandhian Manifesto, and Foundations of Gandhian Thought, plus an Epilogue. This book provides a background to the students of Gandhi's life and thought.

1743 Joseph, George Gheverghese. *George Joseph: The Life and Times of a Kerala Christian Nationalist.* New Delhi: Orient Longman, 2003. xxiv, 272p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 81-250-2495-6.

Chapter 7, The Call of the Mahatma: Sojourn in the North; Chapter 8, Chauri Chaura and the Aftermath; and Chapter 9, To Undo a Great Wrong: The Vaikkom Satyagraha.

1744 Joshi, M. K. *What Mahatmaji Thinks Today.* Dharwar: The Author, 1923. 12p.

1745 Joshi, Naveen. [Ed.] *Freedom Fighters Remember.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1997. viii, 208p. Photos. ISBN: 81-230-0575-X.

Chronicled in this book are the reminiscences of forty-four freedom fighters who give a glimpse into the "trials and tribulations, the glory, the pain, the agony and the sense of achievement felt" by them during their long struggle against the British. All of them were inspired by Gandhi mention their stories of bravery. Excellent printing, getup with inspiring stories of courage.

1746 Joshi, P. L., and J. G. Nemawarkar. "Gandhian Leadership in Vidarbha." In *Political Ideas and Leadership in Vidarbha*. Edited by P. L. Joshi, Nagpur: Silver Jubilee Committee, Department of Political Science and Public Administration, Nagpur University, 1980. p. 252–280.

About the political leaders of Vidarbha who followed in the footsteps of Bapu.

1747 Joshi, Pranshankar Someshwar. *The Tyranny of Colour: A Study of the Indian Problem in South Africa*. Port Washington, NY: Kannikat Press, 1973. xvi, 317p. Illus. Reprint of the 1942 ed. A revised translation of Rangdweshno durga published in 1937. Also published by Associated Faculty Press, Incorporated, 1973. 344p. ISBN:0-8046-1754-6.

1748 Joshi, Puran Chandra. *Among Kisan Patriots*. Bombay: Printed by S.A. Ali, at New Age Printing Press and Published by him for Peoples' Publishing House, 1944. 15p. Illus.

1749 Joshi, Puran Chandra. *Communist Reply to Congress Working Committees' Charge.* Abridged by Amrit Sen. Calcutta: K. Roy., Bengal Provincial Committee, Communist Party of India, 1946. 114p.

1750 Joshi, Puran Chandra. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Economic Agenda.* New Delhi: Har-Anand Publications, 1996. 250p. ISBN: 81-24103-86-0.

1751 Joshi, Puran Chandra. *They Must Meet Again.* 4th ed. Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1945. 2 ,44p. Maps.

Sums up the results of the Gandhi–Jinnah meeting and the correspondence that transpired between them on the Hindu–Muslim problem in India.

1752 Joshi, P. S. *Mahatma Gandhi in South Africa.* Rajkot, Gujarat: The Author, 1980.

1753 Joshi, Shashi, and Joshi Bhagwan. *Struggle for Hegemony in India, 1920–47*. Vol. I, 1920–34: The Colonial State, the Left and the National Movement. 1992. 376p. Bibliog. Index. Vol. II, 1934–41: The Colonial State, the Left and the National Movement. 1992. 331p. Bibliog. Index. Vol. III, 1941–47: Culture, Community and Power. 1992. 403p. Bibliog. Index. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 1992.

Also deals about Gandhism, Gandhian strategy, methods, Gandhi-led movements, Gandhi–Irwin Pact, Gandhi Ashrams, Gandhian ideology along with other political parties vying for political hegemony.

1754 Joshi, Y. C. *Impact of the Masses on the Indian National Movement*. Ph.D. thesis, Agra University, 1960.

1755 *Journal of Gandhian Studies*. Gandhi Bhavan, University of Allahabad, Allahabad, India.

1756 *Journal, Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number. (Combined Humanities and Social Science Number.) Edited by A. G. Javadekar and V. N. Kothari. 18, 1–2; 1969 April–July; 4+157p. Illus.

1757 Juergensmeyer, Mark. *Fighting with Gandhi*. San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1984. ix, 182p. Illus. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: A Bibliographical Note. 1984. ISBN: 0-06-250438-X.

The author, an outstanding scholar who lived in India for some time, writes a very illuminating book on Gandhi and his love of fight in three sections as: The Gandhian Fight, Case Studies, and Some Small Quarrels. In the first section he gives a straightforward introduction to the Gandhian approach to conflict resolution. In the second part, Gandhi's approach is put to test in case studies, both personal and organizational. In the final section he pits the ideal Gandhi against the real Gandhi. Recommended for general collections.

1758 Juergensmeyer, Mark. *Gandhi's Way: A Handbook of Conflict Resolution*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2003. xii, 174p. Notes. Index. Diagrams. ISBN: 019566746-8.

After a thorough examination of Gandhian writings, the author analyses Gandhi's principles of moral action and conflict resolution and then provides a step-by-step Gandhian approach to resolving conflicts that satisfies all parties. This book is divided into three sections—"The Gandhian Fight," which is an introduction to Gandhi's way of fighting. The second section deals with hypothetical "Case Studies." In the third section, he presents a selection of imaginary debates with Marx, Freud, and Niebuhr. Useful book for policy-makers, strategists, bureaucrats, and others. A fascinating, thought-provoking work.

1759 Juergensmeyer, Mark. "Saint Gandhi." In *Saints and Virtues*. Edited by John Stratton Hawley. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1987. xxiv, 256p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-520059840. [Comparative Studies In Religion and Society Series No. 2.]

1760 Jugal, Kishore. *Gandhi's Influence on Recent Indian Political Thought*. Ph.D. thesis, Kurushetra University, 1967–72.

1761 Juneja, M. M. *The Mahatma and the Millionaire: A Study in Gandhi–Birla Relations.* Hisar, Haryana: Modern Publishers, 1993. 271p. Frontis. Photos. Glossary of Indian Words. Select Bibliog. Index.

Author has done thorough research by using primary and several secondary sources and presents a very readable, fascinating account of Gandhi's able relationship with Birla, a great Indian industrialist and capitalist. Although Gandhi was a socialist and different from Birla, both maintained a close association from 1915 to Gandhi's death in 1948. Author examines Gandhi's ties to Birla and the impact of their association on the nation. In these pages one finds fascinating details of politics and economics and history of those days. An outstanding contribution to Gandhian studies.

1762 Kabadi, Waman P. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi—The Man of Miracles.* Bombay: Yeshanand Publications Ltd., 1948.

1763 Kabir, Humayun. *Gandhian Philosophy*. [Lectures delivered at the Andhra University under the Scheme of the Union Ministry of Education entitled Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy.] Waltair: Andhra University, 1964. [10], 44p. [Andhra University Series No. 73.]

Humayun Kabir, an erudite scholar and powerful writer and speaker, gives an excellent interpretation of many features of Gandhian philosophy, including simplicity, pragmatism, social equality, and self-discipline.

1764 Kabir, Humayun. *The Gandhian Way.* [A report on the seminar to consider the contribution of Gandhian outlook and techniques to the solution of tensions within and among nations, held at New Delhi, 1953, January 5 to 17.] Paris: UNESCO, 1953. 23p. First Published in *International Social Science Bulletin*, 1953. Vol. 5, No. 2.

1765 Kabir, Humayun. "Gandhiji and the Indian Revolution." In *Visva-Bharati Quarterly.* Gandhi Memorial Peace Number, October 2, 1949. p. 212–229. [Also in *Facets of Gandhi*. Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. p. 116–128.]

1766 Kabir, Humayun. *Mahatma and Other Poems*. Bombay: Hind Kitabs Publishers, 1944. 48p. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1956. 8, 47p. Mahatma, p. 7–8.

Humayun Kabir, a well-known Indian poet, dedicates a poem to Gandhi. The first stanza reads as follows:

> *Across vast spaces and vast times he strode buoyed upon the hopes of an ancient race achieving courage out of dark despair. Like a huge serpent resting coil on coil slept the vast country in involuted sloth, but a breath of life stirs every vein—for Gandhi breaks the charm of magic sleep, brings back life till age-long lassitude drops like old dead skin from frozen limbs.*

1767 Kabir, Humayun. *Muslim Politics, 1906–1942*. Calcutta: Gupta Rehman and Gupta, 1944. 61p.

A nationalist Muslim expresses his views about the proposal for Pakistan.

1768 Kabir, Humayun. *Our Heritage*. Bombay: National Information and Publications, 1947. viii, 98p. Illus.

While interpreting Indian culture from the earliest times, he also observes Gandhi's contribution in creating a new synthesis of Hindu and Muslim cultures.

1769 Kabir, Humayun. "Reflections on Gandhian Thought and Practice." In his *Science, Democracy and Islam and Other Essays.* London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1955. 126p. p.109–126.

Based on a paper presented at an international seminar on the study of methods and techniques used by Gandhi in dealing with internal and international problems.

1770 Kabir, Humayun. "The Revolutionary Significance of Gandhi." In *Gandhi: Maker of Modern India?* Edited by M. D. Lewis. Boston: D.C. Heath, 1965.

1771 Kabir, Humayun. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Government of India, Ministry of Education, 1953. p. 209–218.

1772 Kachroo, J. L., and Vijay Kachroo. *Gandhi, Tagore and Nehru: Contribution and Thought.* 2d ed. New Delhi: Cosmos Bookhive (P) Ltd., [1992], viii, 96p. [Bookhives Indian Culture Series.]

A review of the contributions of three prominent Indian leaders—Gandhi, Tagore and Nehru. Written for candidates preparing for the Indian Civil Service Examination.

1773 Kael, Pauline. "Gandhi and Sophie." In her *Taking It All In*. New York: Holt, 1984. p. 428–436. ISBN: 0-03-069362-4.

1774 Kafir, A. L. *Jawaharlal Nehru: The Man and His Message.* Allahabad: Rammohan Lal. iii, 138p.

Mahatma, Father and Son: p.37–48. Gandhi *passim.*

1775 Kagawa. *Gandhi and Schweitzer*. New York: Association Press, 1939. 156p. Ports.

Kaka Kalelkar. *See* Kalelkar, Dattatray Balakrishna [Kaka].

1776 Kakar, Sudhir. "Gandhi and Women." In his *Intimate Relations: Exploring Indian Sexuality.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1989. [12], 161p. Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-14-012266-4. p.85-128.

While exploring in detail India's sexual fantasies and ideals, the author looks at Gandhi's autobiography with special emphasis on his attitudes to sexuality and his lifelong struggle for absolute purity and celibacy. A ground-breaking study, provides interesting insights into Indian sexuality.

1777 Kakar, Sudhir. *Mira and the Mahatma.* New Delhi: Viking by Penguin Books India, 2004. viii, 267p. Bibliog. ISBN: 0-67-005805-X.

The author tries to tell the story of Mira and Gandhi from 1925 to 1930 and from 1940 to 1942, when their lives were entwined more intimately than in any other period of their long association. He tells their story in their own words, collected from their autobiographical accounts, letters, diary entries and the reminiscences of others. The author presents this great friendship between Gandhi and Mira with great skill and sensitivity.

1778 Kalarthi, Mukulbhai. *Character and Conduct*. Translated from original Gujarati book "Sheel Ane Sadachar" by Gurdial Mallik. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House. 48p. 37n.p.

1779 Kalarthi, Mukulbhai. *Inspiring Anecdotes*. Translated from original Gujarati book "Janava Jevi Vato." by Gurdial Mallik. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 48p.

1780 Kalelkar, Dattatray Balakrishna [Kaka]. *The Gospel of Swadeshi.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Translated by A. Rama Iyer. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1921. 25p.

Gandhi in the Foreword writes, "The thoughts contained in it fully elucidate the Gospel of Swadeshi; and I earnestly trust that India will make the fullest use of them." Gandhi advocated Swadeshi, that is the manufacture of goods by hand in one's own country, for the upliftment of the rural people in India.

1781 Kalmar, Gyorgy. *Gandhism*. Budapest, Hungary: Institute for World Economy of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences,1980.80p. ISBN: 963-301-063-2.

A short study of Gandhism from the Marxist point of view. Chapters include The Relevance of Gandhi; Birth of Satyagraha; The Popular Leader; The Assessment of the Characteristics of the Social Structure: Marxist versus Gandhi; Indian National Movement and the Communists; The Gandhi of Today; The Economics of Gandhi, etc. The author, a journalist who spent five years in India, is a researcher in the Institute for World Economy in Hungary.

1782 Kalwankar, S. R. *An Appeal to Gandhiji to Desist from This Anti-Untouchability Campaign.* Malegaon: The Author, 1934. 8p.

A criticism of Gandhi's campaign to remove untouchability.

1783 Kalyanasundaram. S. *Ethical Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*. M. Litt. dissertation, Madras University, 1956. 164p.

1784 Kalyanivala, Sohrab. *Let My Country Awake*. Bombay: The Author, 1926. 245p.

1785 Kamal-ud-din, Khwaja. *The House Divided: England, India and Islam*. Woking, England: The Islamic Review, 1922. 149p.

About the noncooperation movement and Gandhi, p.79–94.

1786 Kamath, M. S. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Superman of the Age*. Madras: The Author, n.d. 16p.

1787 Kamath, M. V. "The Gandhi Influence." In his *Ganesh Vasudeo Mavalankar*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1990. xxi, 217p. Appendix. [Builders of Modern India Series.]

Mavlankar, who was the first Speaker of the Parliament in free India in 1947, was a young lawyer of 27 when Gandhi returned to India from South Africa. In this chapter, the author makes a unique study of Gandhi's influence on Mavlankar. Gandhi: p.50–74.

1788 Kamath, M. V. *Gandhi's Coolie: Life and Times of Ramakrishna Bajaj*. New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1988.

1789 Kamath, M. V., and V. B. Kher. *The Story of Militant but Non-Violent Trade Unionism: A Biographical and Historical Study*. Foreword by Elias G. Mabere. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Mudranalaya, 1993. xv, 412p. Frontis. 4p. of Photos. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7229-049-7.

This book is both a biographical and historical study of the story of militant but nonviolent trade unionism and about the chief person involved in this story is Anasuya Sarabhai, who under the able guidance of Gandhi built the Textile Labour Association in India. The authors have very meticulously checked all documents and literature available and produced a monumental work on the subject. Many interesting details of the life of Anasuya Sarabhai are given in this book. Scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies. Many rare pictures of Anasuya and others are included.

1790 Kamble, Jeewan R. *Rise and Awakening of Depressed Classes in India*. New Delhi: National Publishing House, 1979. xii, 327p. Appendices. Bibliog. Post Script: 1972 and Afterwards. Index.

A sociopolitical history of modern India in which the author advocates Gandhian values of social work and its importance to the development of India, especially in villages.

1791 *Kamelpur Village Plan*. Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1959. 120p.

1792 Kamra, Sukeshi. *Bearing Witness: Partition, Independence, End of the Raj*. Reprint. New Delhi: Roli Books, 2003. xvi, 414p. Figures. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7436-286-X.

1793 Kanithi, Mahendra, and David Ross. *Gandhian Economics*. New Delhi: Gandhi Book House / A Department of Gandhi Peace Foundation.

1794 Kanthi, Mahendra Shivalingappa. *The Contrast of Gandhian and Nehruvian Economics in Indian Planning.* Ph.D. thesis, University of Kentucky, 1980. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. xiii, 294p. [11p.]

In this doctoral dissertation the author mainly explains the economic differences between Gandhi and Nehru as reflected in the various development plans, especially the five-year plans from 1951 to 1979. Detailed analysis of the economic philosophy of each is presented in several chapters. A copious bibliography attests to the thorough research made by the author. Useful book for all schools and libraries to build their collection in the subject field of economics.

Kanji, Dwarkadas. *See* Dwarkadas, Kanji.

1795 Kannappan, Subbiah. "Gandhian Model of Unionism in a Developing Economy: The TLA in India." In *Industrial and Labour Relations Review.* (Ithaca, NY): 16:86:110, 10/1962. Also in *World Politics.* 16: 98-117, 10/1963.

An estimate of Gandhian economic ideas in a developing economy of India.

1796 Kapadia, K. M. *Marriage and Family in India.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1955. xxvii, 286p. Index.

Gandhi, xxvi, 242p.

1797 Kapoor, Archana. *Gandhi's Trusteeship Concept and Relevance.* Foreword by M. M. Sankhdher. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1993. xi, 109p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-496-2.

In this book the author examines and analyses Gandhi's theory of trusteeship in four chapters: Genesis, Concept, Relevance, and Critique. Author postulates that Gandhi's theory of trusteeship is of universal significance. Well documented, scholarly exposition.

1799 Kapoor, A. N., and V. P. Gupta. [Eds.] *A Dictionary of Gandhian Thought.* Delhi: Ambe Books, 1995. x, 244p. [Ambe Series of Encyclopaedic Dictionaries.]

See under title for annotation.

1800 Kapoor, A. N., V. P. Gupta, and Mohini Gupta. [Eds.] *An Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Freedom Movement, 1757–1947.* New Delhi: Radha Publication, 2004. x, 480p. ISBN: 81-7487-286-8.

The book is divided into four sections dealing with: the historical perspectives, the dictionary proper of the freedom movement containing more than

four hundred self-contained entries arranged in an alphabetical order, then the chronology of major events and dates, and last, an exhaustive bibliography of more than two hundred titles on the subject matter.

1801 Kappen, Mercy. [Ed.] *Gandhi and Social Action Today.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. vi, [2], 101p. Index. ISBN:81-207-1169-6.

Nine articles on Gandhi.

1802 Kapur, Jeevan Lal. *Report of Commission of Enquiry into Conspiracy to Murder Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Ministry of Home affairs, 1970. 2 vols. Vol.1: 354p. Vol.2: 383p. Illus. [J. L. Kapur, Retired Judge of the Supreme Court of India.]

Detailed report of the enquiry commission.

1803 Kapur, Sudarshan. *Raising Up a Prophet: The African-American Encounter with Gandhi.* Boston: Beacon Press, 1992.

1804 Kapur, Sudarshan. *Gandhi and the Afro-American Community, 1919–1955: A Study of the Image and Influence of the Gandhian Movement in the Black Communities of America Before the Coming of Martin Luther King, Jr.* Ph. D. dissertation, 1989, The Life School of Theology and University of Denver, 235p.

1805 Karaka, Dosoo Framjee. *Betrayal in India*. London: Victor Gollancz, 1950. 253p.

Death of the Mahatma: p. 69–81.

1806 Karaka, Dosoo Framjee. *For Every Thinking Indian: The Tragic Story of the Bankruptcy of Wisdom.* Bombay: Thacker and Co., 1944. 28p.

A critical account of Gandhi–Jinnah talks and correspondence on the communal issue.

1807 Karaka, Dosoo Framjee. *I Have Shed My Tears: A Candid View of Resurgent India*. New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1947. vi, 280p.

A veteran journalist tells the story India's struggle for independence very touchingly.

1808 Karaka, Dosoo Farmjee. *This Is India*. Bombay: Thacker & Company, n.d. vii, 141p.

A Robot in Gandhism: p. 55–56. Homi Mehta on Gandhi: p. 123–124.

1809 Karandikar, A. J. *Mahatma Gandhi: Saviour or Betrayer.* New Delhi: Hindu Sabha, 1939. 19p.

In this tract on the partition of India and the creation of Pakistan, the author poses the question whether Gandhi was a savior or betrayer of India.

1810 Karandikar, S. L. *Lokmanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak: The Hercules and Prometheus of Modern India*. Poona: The Author, 1957. xxxiv, 665p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

1811 Karanjia, N. A. *Moral and Religious Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* M.A. thesis. Gujarat University, 1958.

1812 Karanjia, R. K. *The Mind of Mr. Nehru.* An Interview by the Author. Foreword by Radhakrishnan. London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1960. xviii, 112p. Bibliog. Chronological Table. Frontis.

The author, a journalist, interviewed Nehru to get a proper understanding of Nehru's philosophy as he was planning to write a biography of Nehru. In theses interviews Karanjia asks Nehru his views and understanding of Gandhi, which forms the first chapter: "The Gandhian Heritage." Interesting observations from Nehru about Gandhi.

1813 Karim, Rezaul. *For India and Islam*. Calcutta: Chuckerverty Chatterjee & Co. 1937. vii, 156p.

Author discussing the subject of Hindu–Muslim unity poses the question, Has Gandhism Failed? p.75–81 and *passim*.

1814 Karim, Rezaul. *Pakistan Examined: With the Partition Scheme of Dr. Abdul Latif, Sir Sikandar Hayat Khan and Others.* Foreword by Maulvi Syed Nausher Ali. Calcutta: Book Company, 1941. vi, 167p.

Failure of Gandhi–Jinnah talks on the communal question the writer examines the ideas of several other leaders of the time.

1815 Karlekar, Malavika. *Historico-Cultural Constraints on Women's Education-A Case Study from India.* International Sociological Association/Sociology of Educations Research section, 1984.

While discussing several issues on women's education in India, the author notes, that how Gandhi's call for mass participation in the freedom movement brought many women out of their homes into the political struggle of India because of a change in their education.

1816 Karmarkar, D. P. *Bal Gangadhar Tilak: A Study with An Appreciation by Jawaharlal Nehru.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1956. 307p. Bibliog. Index.

In this study of Tilak, the author notes in passing of Gandhi and his ideas and contributions to the freedom movement.

1817 Karna, K. K. Lal. *Mahatma Gandhi Contribution to Hinduism.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Co., 1981. vi, 184p. Bibliog. [Ph.D. thesis, Ranchi University, 1970.]

1818 Karnik, V. B. *Indian Trade Unions: A Survey*. 3d ed. Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1978. 431p. Bibliog. Tables.

A broad survey of the trade union movement in India since the end of the First World War. Impact of Marxism and Gandhism on trade unions also examined. Book includes several statistical tables and short biographical sketches of labor leaders.

1819 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *Continuity and Change in Indian Politics: A Study of the Political Philosophy of the Indian National Movement, 1885–1921.* Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1964. xiii, 204p.

Gandhism and noncooperation movement: p. 141–165.

1820 Karunakaran, Kotta P. [Ed] "Dawn of the Gandhi Era: Political, Economic and Philosophic Basis of Gandhi's Ideology and Programme." In his *Modern Indian Publishers Tradition.* New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1962. 452p.

Extracts from Gandhi: p. 297–345.

1821 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *Gandhi: Interpretations.* New Delhi: Gitanjali Publishing House, 1985. x, 133p. Documents.

A short study of Gandhi's political and social views, along with a selection of his writings on the subject.

1822 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *Gandhism and Non-Cooperation Movement. Continuity and Change in Indian Politics: A Study of the Political Philosophy of the National Movement: 1885–1921.*

A study of Gandhi's noncooperation movement , besides the political philosophy of the National Movement from 1885 to 1921.

1823 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *India in World Affairs, August 1947–January 1950.* Calcutta: Oxford University Press, 1952. xi, 407p.

Gandhi *passim.*

1824 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *Indian Politics From Dadabhai Naoroji To Gandhi: A Study of The Political Ideas of Modern India.* New Delhi: Gitanjali Prakashan, 1975. 226p. Bibliog. Index.

A comprehensive study of the Indian political philosophy from 1885 to 1921. Chapter 5 is on Gandhism and Noncooperation Movement. Useful for students of modern Indian politics.

1825 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *New Perspectives on Gandhi.* Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study: Sole distributors: Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadayay, 1969. 115p. Biblig.

In this examination of the interrelation between religion and politics, the author notes Gandhi's role as a rebel and a revolutionary.

1826 Karunakaran, Kotta Patikal. *Religion and Political Awakening in India.* Meerut: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1966. viii, 262p.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi passim.

1827 Karve, D. G. *Ranade: The Prophet of Liberated India.* Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1942. xliv, 215p. Frontis. Index.

Author compares Ranade's outlook with that of Gandhi.

1828 Kasliwal, R. R. "Gandhi's Concept of State and Its Relevance in Contemporary India." In *Gandhi and Social Order.* Edited by D. K. Misra and Others. Foreword by G. S. Mahajani. Delhi: Research Publications in Social Sciences, 1969. 8, 128p. p.30–34.

1829 *Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust.* (Indore) Mother's Day: Matru Divas–Kasturba Punya Tithi, 22 February. 1970. 10p. Indore: The Author.

1830 Kasturi, Bhashyam. *Walking Alone: Gandhi and India's Partition.* Foreword by B. R. Nanda. New Delhi: Vision Books, 1999. 152p. Photographs. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7094-328-0.

Author explores the political and personal life of Gandhi during the traumatic period of 1946–1948, during which communal riots engulfed the country. The author makes a thorough study of the primary documents and traces Gandhi's role within and outside the Congress. "A concise and scholarly narrative" as noted in the Foreword by B. R. Nanda. Good contribution to Gandhian literature.

1831 Katju, Kailash Nath. *Creed vs. Policy of Non-Violence.* Allahabad: Law Journal Press, 1942. 14p. [Published earlier in *Harijan,* 26 April 1942 with a note by Gandhiji.]

In his letter author asks Gandhi for his views whether nonviolence should be the creed of the Indian National Congress or a policy with special reference to the "Quit India" movement.

1832 Katz, Neil H. *Radical Pacifism and the Contemporary American Peace Movement: The Committee for Nonviolent Action, 1957–1967.* (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Maryland, 1974.) Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1974. vi, 232 leaves.

1833 Kaul, G. N. *Gandhian Values in the Present Day World Context.* Bombay: Gandhi Shikshan Bhawan, 1973. 25p.

Author advocates Gandhian plan of education.

1834 Kaur, Harpinder. *Gandhi's Concept of Civil Disobedience: A Study with Special Reference to Thoreau's Influence on Gandhi*. New Delhi: Intellectual Publishing House, 1986. vi, 130p. ISBN:0-8364-2091-8.

A systematic study of the evolution of Gandhi's concept of civil disobedience and how Thoreau's ideology motivated Gandhi into action in South Africa and later in India in 1920–1922, with his nonviolent noncooperation movement, then in 1930 in the landmark Civil Disobedience Movement, and finally with his open rebellion for independence from 1942 to 1947. Good study, well documented.

1835 Kaur, Manmohan. *Women in India's Freedom Struggle.* 3d ed. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1992. viii, 282p. Abbreviations. Appendices. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 81-207-1399-0.

In this book author recounts the political events that drew India to its goal of complete freedom. Chapters 7 to 11 are from the Civil Disobedience Movement of 1919 and how Gandhi mobilized women's participation in the freedom movement. A detailed index would have been more useful for such a well-documented and analyzed study. Earlier editions of this book were titled *Role of Women in the Freedom Movement (1857–1947),* published in 1968, and *Women in India's Freedom Struggle,* published in 1985.

1836 Kaur, Rajkumari Amrit. *To Women*. 2d ed. Foreword by Pyarelal. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1948, 31p. 1st ed., 1945.

In this collection of her articles on the problems of women in India author proposes reforms to help women in India. She endorses Gandhi's vision for women's status in India.

1837 Kaushik, Asha. *Globalization, Democracy and Culture: Situating Gandhian Alternatives.* Jaipur: Pointer, 2002. x, 171p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7132-298-0.

A Gandhian approach is proposed to deal with modern challenges.

1838 Kaushik, Asha. *Politics, Symbols and Political Theory: Rethinking Gandhi.* Delhi: Rawat, 2001. 207p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7033-651-1.

The present work enquires into a largely unexplored area in social sciences, namely, the interaction of politics, symbols, and culture, in both theoretical and applied perspectives. Making subtle analytical distinctions between the 'symbolist' and the 'symbolic' and between 'symbols in politics' and 'political symbols' the study re-interprets Gandhian philosophy and praxis in terms of 'political symbolism.' [Jacket]

1839 Kaushik, B. G. *The House That Jinnah Built*. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1944. 148p.

Jinnah's Two-Nation Theory and Pakistan is examined with a critical eye.

1840 Kaushik, Harish P. *Indian National Congress in England, 1885–1920.* Delhi: Vedam Books, 1972.

1841 Kaushik, Karuna. *Russian Revolution and Indian Nationalism: Study of Lajpat Rai, Subhas Chandra Bose and Rammanohar Lohia*. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1984.

1842 Kaushik, Pitambar Dutt. *The Congress Ideology and Programme, 1920–1947: The Ideological Foundations of Indian National Congress under Gandhian Leadership and After.* Ph.D. dissertation, Saugar University. Bombay / New York: Allied Publishers, 1964. ix, 405p. Reprint New Delhi: Gitanjali Press, 1986. viii, 483p. Appendices. List of Abbreviations. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85060-16-9.

Several chapters deal directly with Gandhi and his ideology and programs: 1. The Congress Before Gandhiji. 2. Gandhi and the Congress. 3. Nature of the Congress Ideology and Programme. 4. The Gandhian Concept of Swaraj—The Political Creed of the Congress. 5. The Gandhian Economics and the Economic Creed of the Congress. 6. The Gandhian Programme for Socio-Cultural reform and the socio-cultural creed of the Congress. 7. Means and Methods—Satyagraha and the Constructive Programme. 8. The Congress Struggle for Swaraj—The Direct Action Front. 9. The Congress Struggle for Swaraj—The Constitutional front. 10. The Congress and the Communal Problem. 11. The Congress and the World Affairs. 12.The Character of the Post-Independence Congress, 13. The Post-Independence Ideology of the Congress. 14. Has Congress Betrayed Gandhiji?

1843 Kausika, Narayana. *Plea for a New World Order: A Scientific Approach in Truth and Non-Violence.* Nemmara, Cochin: N.G.V. Aiyer, 1941. 147p.

Topics covered under Gandhian Economics [p. 56–115] include Synthesis of Gandhism and Socialism, Mathematical Basis of this Synthesis, Gandhian Economic Plan, Equal Distribution, Duty versus Rights, Trusteeship of Wealth, Pressures of Organisation, Problems of Production, The Khadi Spirit, Psychology of Non-violence, etc.

1844 Keer, Dhananjay. *B. R. Ambedkar: Life and Mission.* Bombay: A.V. Keer, 1959. vi, 450p. Illus. Index.

A study of Ambedkar's life in which Gandhi's interaction with him is noted.

1845 Keer, Dhananjay. *Savarkar and His Times.* Bombay: A.V. Keer, 1950. vi, 421p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

1846 Keith, A. Berriedale. "Gandhi's Achievements for the British Commonwealth." In *Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by S. Radhakrishnan. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1949, p.166–169.

A short account of Gandhi's services to the British Commonwealth, in both South Africa and India.

1847 Keithahn, Ralph Richard. *Dr. J. C. Kumarappa—A Brief Tribute.* Madras: Kumarappa Publications, 1959. 15p.

A brief biographical sketch and tribute to Kumarappa, who received training as a public accountant in England and the United States, became a nationalist and a close associate of Gandhi in his constructive programs—village industries and basic education.

1848 Kelekar, D. B. *The Gospel of Swadeshi.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Madras: Ganesan, 1922. 26p.

A short tract on the subject of Swadeshi, which was Gandhi's economic theory to regenerate Indian economy and one of the steps to move forward to obtain political freedom.

1849 Kelkar, N. C. *A Passing Phase of Politics.* Poona: S.W. Awati, 1925. vi, 266p. [Also in Section II: *Pleasures and Privileges of the Pen.* Poona: K.N. Kelkar, 1929. xii, 556p.]

About the noncooperation movement and Gandhi *passim*.

1850 Kelon, Emery. *Peace in Their Time: Men Who Led Us in and out of War, 1914–1945.* London: Gollancz, 1964. 444p. Illus.

A short account of Gandhi in which the author quotes Gandhi's famous saying: "I must reduce myself to zero." p.253–268.

1851 Kenney, Nancy J. *The Gandhian Economy and Indian Economic Planning.* Ph.D. dissertation, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University, 1956. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International.

1852 Kenworthy, J. M. *India: A Warning.* London: Elkin Mathews, 1931. 117p. Index.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's role in it.

1853 Kerala Institute of Marxist Studies. *Gandhi–Lenin Centenary Souvenir 1969 October.* Tirvandrum: The Author, 1969. 119p.

1854 Kesai, Minoru. "Gandhi at the Converging Point of Cultures: India, Japan and Others." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited. by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981, 233p.

1855 Kesarcodi, Hima. *Birth of a Nation.* Bombay: Albert Printing Works, 1948. 21p.

A national play depicting India's struggle for independence, and dedicated to the Gandhian era.

1856 Kessel, Elton. *Village Health: A Guide for Teachers.* Foreword by Ashadevi Aryanayakam. Sevagram, Wardha: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1959. vi, 198p. Tables. Bibliog. Illus.

Author, recognizing Gandhi's emphasis on village upliftment and health services, makes available in this small manual the minimum scientific material required to solve health problems in Indian villages in three parts: Public Health, Nutrition and Physiology, and First Aid.

1857 *Khaddar Work in India.* Bombay: All India Congress Khaddar Department, 1922. 103p.

An account of the khadi work in India.

1858 Khadi and Village Industries Commission, Bombay. *Annual Report 1963–64.* Preface by U. N. Dhebar. Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1965. ivp. 111p. Index.

Annual report of the Commission on village industries whose promotion was Gandhi's passion in life.

1859 Khadi and Village Industries Commission, Bombay. *Thoughts on Gandhiji.* Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1969. 6, 75p. Footnotes.

This small booklet published on the occasion of Gandhi's birth centenary contains eight articles by Indian and foreign writers: V. L. Mehta, U. N. Dhebar, R. R. Diwakar, Shriman Narayan, Mulford Q. Sibley, Donal H. Bishop, A. C. Guha, and B.Shiva Rao, on topics such as Gandhian Philosophy, Nonviolence and its Application, earlier published in the monthly journal *Khdigramodyog.*

1860 Khadi Information Bureau. *Khadi Guide, 1925.* Sabarmati: All India Congress Khadi Dept., 1925. 82p.

1861 Khalid Bin Sayeed. *Pakistan: The Formative Phase.* Foreword by Sir George Cunningham. Karachi: Pakistan Publishing House, 1960. xii, 492p.

Gandhi *passim.*

1862 Khaliquzzaman, Choudhry. *Pathway to Pakistan.* Lahore: Longmans, 1961. xiv, 432p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim* and partition of India.

1863 Khan, Abdul Ghafar. *My Life and Struggle.* [Autobiography of Badshah Khan as Narrated to K. B. Narang.] Foreword by Jayaprakash Narayan. Translated by Helen H. Bouman. Delhi: Hind Pocket Books Ltd., 1969. ii, 215p. Frontis.

One of Gandhi's principal associates in the freedom fight recalls with nostalgia his association with Gandhi and records interesting details. Published in Hindi, Urdu, and English.

1864 Khan, Abdul Majid. *Communalism in India: Its Origin and Growth.* Foreword by Babu Rajendra Prasad. Introduction by Kalinath Ray. Lahore: Paramount Publications, 1944. ii, 78p.

Author, a nationalist Muslim, makes a neutral study of the Hindu–Muslim communal problem and presents a balanced study.

1865 Khan, I. M. *Mahatma Gandhi and British Trade*. Leeds: Macmillan Fitzgerald, 1931. 43p.

A study of Gandhi's satyagraha and nonviolence.

1866 Khan, Muhammad Amin. *India, War and Mahatma Gandhi.* Lahore: The Author, 1941. 42p.

1867 Khan, Shafaat Ahmad. *The Indian in South Africa.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1946. xiii, 596p. Index.

Mahatma Gandhi's satyagraha. Gandhi–Smuts agreement, p. 19–23.

1868 Khan, Sourindra Kumar. "Mahatma Canonisation." In his *Hindu–Buddhist Conflict and Other Essays.* Calcutta: New India Publications, 1952. 95p. p. 63–65.

1869 Khanna, B. N. "Freedom of India." In his *India in World Politics*. New Delhi: Amrit Books, 1939. vii, 227p. p.148-172.

An account of the freedom movement under Gandhi.

1870 Khanna, Jugal Kishore. *Gandhi on Recent Indian Political Thought.* New Delhi: Ess Publications, 1982. viii, 279p. Bibliog. Index.

In six chapters the author makes a thorough study of Gandhi's influence on Sarvodaya School, which blended self-realization with service to humanity; his influence on Vinoba and the concept of the politics of the people; also examines Gandhi's influence on Jayaprakash's concept of Total Revolution; and in the next two chapters examines Gandhi's influence on the Indian Communists and Socialists, and finally examines the very nature of Gandhi's influence. Well researched, documented, and analyzed. Earlier was submitted as Ph.D. dissertation to the Kurukshetra University titled *Gandhi's Influence on Recent Indian Political Thought.*

1871 Khanna, Kailash. *History of Indian Freedom Struggle.* New Delhi: Commonwealth Pub., 2004. xv, 183p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7169-774-7.

This is a useful book for teachers and students to understand the history of the Indian Freedom Struggle in short.

1872 Khanna, Meherchand. *Pakistan: A Hindu View.* New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942. 32p.

1873 Khanna, R. N. [Ed.] *Gandhi's Fight for Freedom 1942.* Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers, 1944. 92p.

A collection of fourteen articles by various writers about the "Quit India" Movement.

1874 Khanna, Suman. *Gandhi and the Good Life.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1985. viii, 180p. Bibliog. Index.

In this monograph the author makes an attempt to analyze Gandhi's religious and ethical views. Focus is not only on Gandhi's writings but also on his life and experience in six chapters: Linkages with the Past; The Prime Concern: Truth; Ahimsa: The Means Supreme; The Knitwork of Vows; Of Religion: The Goal and the Ways; Epilogue. The Bibliography and the Index add to the value of the monograph.

1875 Khanolkar, G. D. *The Lute and the Plough: A Life of Rabindranath Tagore*. Translated from Marathi by Thomay Gay. Bombay: The Book Centre Private Ltd., 1963. Frontis. Bibliog. Index. xii, 376p.

Parting of the ways with Gandhiji, p.247–249. Gandhiji's Fast, p.325–328.

1876 Khare, N. B. *My Political Memoirs or Autobiography.* Foreword by N. C. Chatterjee. Nagpur: J.R. Joshi, 1959, 10, 640p. Frontis. Photos. Facsmile. Index.

Dr. Khare, a controversial figure in the Indian politics, held strong views and opposed Gandhi and other national leaders with his nonconformist methods. In chapter 12 he tells how "Gandhi Tempts Me to Rejoin the Congress." Also Gandhi's letter, facsimile, p.618A–618B.

1877 Kher, Bal Gangadhar. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Pageant of Life.* Edited by S. B. Kher and G. K. Rao. Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1959. xv, 305p. Frontis. Index.

Three speeches on Gandhi at different locations and times, besides Gandhi *passim*.

1878 Khilnani, Niranjan M. *India's Road to Independence 1857–1947.* (Panorama of India's Struggle for Freedom.) Introduction by Margaret Alva. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1987. xi, 150p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-207-0668-4.

In this history of the freedom struggle of India starting with the great uprising in 1857, the author recounts in detail Gandhi's role and contributions in several chapters: The Gandhian Era; National Emancipation by Constitutional Methods; Mahatma Gandhi's Memorable March to Dandi: The Upheaval of 1930; and Gandhi–Irwin Pact. Useful book for the younger generation in India.

1879 Khoshoo, T. N. *Mahatma Gandhi: An Apostle of Applied Human Ecology.* Bombay: Tata Energy Research Institute, 1995. 71p. ISBN: 81-8541-910-8.

Author narrates Gandhi's concern for human ecology in our daily life.

1880 Khosla, Gopal Das. *Stern Reckoning: A Survey of the Events Leading Up to and Following the Partition of India.* New Delhi: Bhawani and Sons,

1952. c.1948. vii. 350p. Bibliog. [New Delhi: Oxford University Press, First Pub. 1949. 1989. viii, 350p. Appendices. Bibliog. ISBN: 019-562417-3.]

Khosla, the author of numerous short stories, novels, and historical fiction, has produced a valuable document of the events of 1946–1947 in which he details the riots, massacres, casualty figures that eventually led to the partition. The narrative carries the imprint of personal observation and enhances the value of the material included. Gandhi *passim.*

1881 Khosla, K. R. *Mahatma Gandhi, Life Through Pictures*.

1882 Kibriya, Mazhar. *Gandhi and Indian Freedom Struggle*. 1999. xi. 387p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7648-058-4.

This book explains the intrinsic power and energy of Gandhian philosophy of nonviolent techniques and application to the Indian freedom struggle.

1883 Kibriya, Mazhar. *Gandhi's Struggle Against Apartheid.* New Delhi: Kalinga Books, 1995. 173p. ISBN: 81-7488-033-X.

1884 Kim, S. K. *The Philosophical Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by K. N. Mishra. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1996. xvi, 280p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-259-0221-X.

Kim, an eminent Korean scholar of Indian philosophy, critically analyses the metaphysics of Gandhi and projects that the cornerstone of Gandhi's philosophy was the concept of satya or truth. Also examined are Gandhi's concept of Ethics, his philosophy of the Ends and Means. Detailed and informative study.

1885 King, David Wooster. *Living East.* New York: Dufield & Co., 1929. [Chapter: 8. The Gandhi Riot. p.84–91.]

1886 King, Martin Luther, Jr. "Martin Luther King and Gandhi." Extracts from *The Papers of Martin Luther King, Jr.* Vol. IV: Symbol of the Movement, January 1957–December 1958. Senior Editor: Clayborne Carson. Volume Editors: Susan Carson, Adrienne Clay, Virginia Shadron, Kieran Taylor. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.

Ten extracts from King's papers being an article published in *Christian Century*, a sermon at Dexter, letters to Lawrence M. Byrd, Chester Bowles, an Interview with Martin Agronsky, and several others. These papers reveal the influence of Gandhi and his message of nonviolence on Martin Luther King, Jr.

1887 King , Martin Luther, Jr. *Strength to Love*. New York: Harper & Row, 1963. x, 146p.

1888 King, Martin Luther, Jr.. *Stride Towards Freedom: The Montgomery Story*. Foreword by Trevor Huddleston. London: Gollancz, 1959. 216p. Index. [Also New York: Harper & Row, 1958.]

1889 Kishwar, Madhu. *Gandhi and Women.* New Delhi: Manushi Prakashan, 1986. 56p. References. Reprinted from *Economic and Political Weekly,* Vol. 20, Nos. 40, 41, 1985.

Short and well documented, thorough study of Gandhi's general understanding of the nature of women's oppression in India, his role in bringing a vast section of these women into the mainstream of the national movement, his personal relations with women, and finally some contradictions in Gandhi's statements and actions towards women. Short and well documented and analyzed study. Good contribution to Gandhian studies.

1890 Kochukoshy, C. K. *Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by K. M. Cariappa. Introduction by S. P. Jain Nazim. Delhi: International Cultural Forum, 1961. ii, 61p.

This selection of Gandhi's words of wisdom, collected from his writings and speeches presented in a systematic manner as Gandhian Philosophy, presented in a series of 22 talks over the All India Radio.

1891 Koestler, Arthur. "Mahatma Gandhi—Yogi and Commissar: A Re-evaluation." In his *The Heel of Achilles: Essays 1968–1973.* New York: Random House, 1974. [10], 273p. ISBN: 0-394-49596-9. p.235-273.

Reevaluating Gandhi's stress on nonviolence and *brahmacharya* (celibacy) and his other political ideas, Koestler writes a "controversial, forthright, stimulating and , above all, intensely readable" account in which he speculates about the negative influence of Gandhism on India than is generally supposed.

1892 Kohli, M. S. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi's Confessions.* Lahore: Associated Publications, 1943. 116p.

Gleanings from Gandhiji's writings.

1893 Kohn, Hans. *A History of Nationalism in the East*. London: George Routledge, 1929. xii, 476p. Bibliog. Index.

The last two chapters of the book (11 and 12) are devoted to India. Gandhi and Indian Nationalism, p.398–429.

1894 Kokandakar, J. R. *Prelude to the Search of Truth.* Foreword by Prof. Satyendra Kumar De. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1994. xv, 78p. ISBN: 81-7276-039-6.

In five short chapters author deals with Gandhi's basic concepts—nonviolence, satyagraha, removal of untouchability, and his role in the partition of India. Author dispels many of the misconceptions that have spread depicting him as coward, madman, anti-Hindu, etc. Good basic book for the general reader.

1895 Kolarz, Walter. *Communism and Colonialism.* Introduction by Edward Rankshaw. London: Macmillan, 1964. xvi, 147p. Index.

Soviet criticism of Gandhi.

1896 Koller, John M. *The Metaphysical Bases and Implications of Indian Social Ideals in Traditional India, Gandhi and Aurobindo.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Hawaii, 1966. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International, 1984. v, 310p. Bibliog.

This work traces traditional social ideals of India in the works of Gandhi and Aurobindo. This theme is elaborated in five Chapters: Introduction, Traditional Social Philosophy, Gandhi's Social Philosophy, Aurobindo's Social Philosophy, and Conclusion. Well researched and documented book for specialists in this area.

1897 Koteswara Prasad, G. *Sources of Gandhism.* M.Phil. thesis, Madras University, 1980. 97p.

1898 Kothari, Laxman Singh. *Science, Non-Violence and Education.* Preface by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Peace Research Centre, Gujarat Vidyapith, 1993. 20p. References. [Shri Kamalnayan Bajaj Memorial Lecture No. 5.]

Author sums up that "the study and pursuit of science can help us to better appreciate nature and the miracle that is life. It can provide a strong foundation for a non-violent world."

1899 Kothari, Vithaldas. [Ed.] *Why Khadi and Village Industries?* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing, House, 1957. vii, 88p. Appendices.

Gandhi laid emphasis on the development of khadi and village industries to emancipate the rural population of India from poverty. This collection of articles by different writers, published in the columns of *Harijan* weeklies during 1955–1956 in Gujarati, have been translated into English.

1900 Kotturan, George. 'Gandhi, The Mahatma,' In *Ahimsa: Gautama to Gandhi.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., 1973. [8], 228p. Index.

In this book the author traces the doctrine of ahimsa and its application to life in India over the centuries, starting from the days of Buddha to the time of Gandhi. Under six sub-headings: Life of Gandhi; Gandhi in South Africa; Satyagraha; Triumph and Tragedy; Gandhian Concept of Ahimsa, and Gandhi's Legacy to the Indian People, he makes a penetrating study.

1901 Kovalsky, Susan J. *Mahatma Gandhi and His Political Influence in South Africa, 1893–1914.* [Mimeographe.] Johannesburg: University of Witwatersrand, 1971. 27p.

A selective bibliography issued by the Department of Bibliography, Librarianship and Typography of the University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.

1902 Kripalani, Coonoor. *Mahatma Gandhi: Apostle of Nonviolence.* Cover and Book Design by Kapail Gupta. New Delhi: Rupa & Company, 2003. 95, [1]p. Photographs. Chronology. Bibliog. ISBN: 81- 291-0348-6. Rupa Chitravalli Series.

In this biography of Gandhi, the author explains his quest for truth, nonviolence and the promotion of communal harmony in nine concise chapters, with beautiful photographs and a short bibliography and chronology of the main events of Gandhi's life. This Chitravalli Series is a series of biographies dedicated to the legendary figures of India. The quality of printing and production of the books is excellent. Good reading material for all age groups.

1903 Kriplani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Class Struggle.* Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1958. iv, 94p.

Nonviolence *passim.*

1904 Kriplani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Fateful Year: Speeches and Writings During the Year of Presidentship of Congress.* Bombay: Vora & Co, 1948. 150p.

His speeches and writings reveal the issues which finally could not be settled and led to the formation of Pakistan. A message of Gandhi, p.128–134.

1905 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *The Future of the Congress.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. 32p.

In this book the author discusses the problem of the future of the Indian National Congress from Gandhi's point of view.

1906 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Gandhian Philosophy.* Aligarh: P. C. Dwadashshreni and Company, 1952. 4, 107p.

Gandhi Memorial Lectures delivered at the Agra University, 1951, on Gandhiji's General Philosophy, Synthesis of Material and Spiritual Life etc.

1907 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. "Gandhian Revolution." In his *Gandhian Thought.* Chandigarh: Punjab University Publications Bureau, 1964. 71p. p. 40–71.

On the subject ofsSatyagraha and nonviolence.

1908 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Gandhian Thought*. Bombay: Orient Longmans for Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, Rajghat, New Delhi: 1961. xiv, ii, 281p. [Published in 1938 as *The Gandhian Way.*]

1909 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. "Gandhian Thought and Its Effect on Indian Life." In *Studies in the Cultural History of India.* Edited by Guy S. Metraux and Francois Granzet. Agra: Shivalal Agarwal & Co, 1965. ii, ii, 512p. p. 423–446.

1910 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *The Gandhian Way*. Foreword M. K. Gandhi. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1938. [8], 183p. [3d. rev. and enl. ed. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1945. 184p.Also published as part of *Gandhian Thought*. Bombay: Orient Longmans for Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, Rajghat, New Delhi, 1961. xiv, ii, 281p.]

Kripalani presents an exposition of Gandhian philosophy of action with a vigorous defense of the same against its critics in three parts: The Spinning Wheel, Non-Violence, and The Synthesis. Valuable contribution to contemporary controversial literature on Gandhian Politics. First edition published in 1933 and second edition published in 1938 contain 24 articles on various subjects; but the title is the same as the third edition published in 1945.

1911 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *The Indian National Congress*. Bombay: Vora and Co., 1946. 65p.

A collection of five articles on the reorganization of the Indian National Congress.

1912 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *The Latest Fad: Basic Education.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Sevagram: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1948. 94p. 1st. ed., 1939. 2d ed.. 1946. Facsimile of Gandhiji's Foreword, 6-7-1939.

An interpretation and commentary on Gandhi's ideas on India's national education, by a close associate of Gandhi.

1913 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *My Times: An Autobiography.* Introduction by T. N. Chaturvedi. Publisher's Note. New Delhi: Rupa & Company, 2004. xix, 986p. Appendix. Afterword. Index. ISBN: 81-7167-917-X.

Acharya Kripalani narrates and documents the momentous events of the freedom movement and the people who sacrificed their lives and wealth for the national cause. He narrates in detail his close association with Gandhi and how he personally devoted his life to Gandhi's constructive programs. This book is a study of the Indian Freedom Movement and the lives of many of its stalwarts like Gandhi, Nehru, Sardar Patel.

1914 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *The New Education: Method and Aim*. Sevagram: The Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1939. 24p.

In the Inaugural Address delivered at the Poona Conference of the Hindustani Talimi Sangh, October 1939, he praised Gandhi's scheme of Basic education.

1915 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Non-Violent Revolution.* Bombay: Vora & Co., 1938. 47p. [India Day-To-Day Series.]

A short account on Gandhian revolution of nonviolence.

1916 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Our Struggle for Freedom and Democracy.* Bombay: Bombay Provincial Congress Committee Publications, 1941. 13p.

A short account about India's National Movement for independence.

1917 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Planning and Sarvodaya.* Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1957. 67p.

1918 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Politics of Charka.* Bombay: Vora & Co., 1946. 100p.

Kripalani distinguishes the principles of Gandhi's constructive program from the principles of programs advocated by the Communists, Socialists, and other intellectual radicals.

1919 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Presidential Addresses at 52nd Session of the Indian National Congress Held at Meerut, November 1946.* Delhi: Delhi Printing Press, 1946. 59p.

1920 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Saint and Satyagrahi.* New Delhi: Shanti Publishers, 1973. 21p.

1921 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Some Stray Thoughts.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1979. vii, 370p. Index. Errata.

Some articles contributed to various journals contain topics relating to Gandhi: Not By Non-Violence Alone—Gandhian Heritage; Origin of Satyagraha; Satya Versus Satyagraha; Gandhiji's Statue; Gandhian Revolution and Bangladesh and Gandhiji.

1922 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Voice of Vigilance: Speeches.* Edited by P. D. Tandon. Allahabad: Law Publishing House, 1959. xiii, 229p.

Kripalani in his speech criticized the policies of the Government of India in light of Gandhi's views. Gandhi *passim.*

1923 Kripalani, Jiwatram Bhagwandas. *Where Are We Going?* Calcutta: Vigil Publishers, 1959. ii, 32p.

Gandhian thought.

1924 Kripalani, Krishna. "Major Impacts." In his *Modern Indian Literature: A Panoramic Glimpse.* Rutland, VT: Charles E. Tuttle Co., 1971. 131p. Index. ISBN:0-8048-0924-0.

A short account of Gandhi's impact on Indian literature and Indian writers. 1st ed. was published in English by Nirmala Bhatkal for the Nirmala Sadanand Publishers, Bombay. First Tuttle edition published in 1971.

1925 Kripalani, Krishna. *Rabindranath Tagore: A Biography.* London: Oxford University Press, 1962. 417p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

1926 Kripalani, Sucheta. *Sucheta: An Unfinished Autobiography.* Edited by K. N. Vaswani. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1978. xxxi, 265p. Appendices. Index. Illus.

This collection of writings is by Sucheta Kripalani, a veteran freedom fighter. Ably edited and put together by Vaswani as an unfinished autobiography. Sucheta's warm, clear and affectionate observations of Mahatma Gandhi are written with insight. Personal and public details provide a poignant portrait of Gandhi. Many details are given on the politics of the main freedom fighters of India.

1927 Krishna, B. *Indian Freedom Struggle: The Pathfinders from Surendranath Banerjea to Gandhi*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers and Distributors, 2002. 232p. Index. ISBN: 81-7304-442-2.

Author chronicles the Indian Freedom Struggle from 1876 (even prior to the establishment of the Indian National Congress in 1885) to independence in 1947. The pathfinder's role of the freedom struggle has been projected through distinct phases, firstly as moderates from 1876 to 1904, second as extremists from 1905 to 1920 and third as noncooperative Gandhites from 1921 to 1947. This book briefly touches upon what has happened in India since independence in 1947 with respect to democracy, economy and secularism.

1928 Krishna, K. B. *The Problem of Minorities or Communal Representation in India*. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1939. 359p. Index.

Author supports Gandhi's arguments against communal representation for the minorities.

1929 Krishna, Kumar. *Democracy and Non-Violence: A Study of Their Relationship*. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1968.

1930 Krishnadas. *Seven Months with Mahatma Gandhi, Being an Inside View of the Non-co-operation Movement, 1921–1922*. Abridged and Edited from the Original Two Volumes by Richard B. Gregg. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1951. xii, 272p. Index.

1931 Krishna Iyer, V. R. *Jurisprudence and Jurisconscience à la Gandhi*. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, Distributor: Gandhi Book House, 1976. iv, 53p. Bibliog. [Gandhi Peace Foundation Lecture-1976.]

1932 Krishnamoorthy, Alladi Vaidehi. *Freedom Movement in India 1857–1947*. Hyderabad: A. Aruna, 1977. ii, iv, 348p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index.

This text book suitable for university courses and All India Competitive Examinations. Contains several chapters on Gandhi and his role in the Freedom Movement. The appendix contains a special section on the Freedom Movement in Andhra Pradesh and Telengana, Southern regions in India. Good material for any general reader.

1933 Krishnamurthy, T. *Gandhi Mission in South East Asia*. Preface by H. K. Ranganath. Foreword by Nittoor Sreenivasa Rao. Introduction by Devendra Kumar. Bangalore: Gandhi Centre of Science and Human Values of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1998. iv, [8], 130p. Photos. Map.

An account of the Gandhi Mission team of four who went to Singapore, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, South Vietnam, Philippines, and Indonesia to spread the message of Gandhi on behalf of the Gandhi Memorial Trust during the Gandhi Birth Centenary year. The teams task was three-

fold: Organize exhibitions on Gandhiji's life and work, display and sell books on and by Gandhi, and give Lectures, organize study circles and get-togethers with local organizations. Useful data on how the message of Gandhi is spread over the world.

1934 Krishnamurti, A. C. "Bardoli." In *Munshi: His Art and Work.* Bombay: Munshi Seventieth Birthday Citizens' Celebrations Committee, 1957. Vol. 2: Fifty Years of Politics. viii, 353p. p.30–70.

1935 Krishnamurti, Gootala. "Wavell, Gandhi and 'The Hound of Heaven'." In *The Hound of Heaven: A Commemorative Volume.* Edited and Introduced by G. Krishnamurti. London: The Francis Thompson Society, 1967. p.65–67.

1936 Krishnamurti. Y. G. *Back to Sanity: A Study in Human Possibilities.* Bombay: Basrur Bros, 1945. xiv, 80p. Illus. Portraits (4 of Gandhi).

A study of Gandhian thought, p.44–51.

1937 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *The Betrayal of Freedom: A Study in Nehru's Political Ideas.* Foreword by Bhulabhai J. Desai. Bombay: The Popular Book Depot, 1944. 73p. Ports.

In this study of Nehru's political ideas author notes how freedom was betrayed in the national movement.

1938 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Freedom—My Destiny.* Foreword by Dr. Rajendra Prasad. Bombay: Phoenix Publications, 1946. 109p. Ports.

About Indian National Movement.

1939 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Gandhi Era In World Politics*. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Two oil Portraits by Angela Trindade. Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1943. ix, 72p. Illus. [2d ed. ix, 85p. Bangalore: Madhav Sons, 1947.

Author concludes that "Political power joined with ethical power is the hope of the human race."

1940 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Gandhism for Millions.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Introduction by M. S. Aney. Patna: Pustak Bhandar, 1949, xi, 37p. Illus. [In Gandhi's Foot-Steps Series No. 1.]

The author, a prolific writer on Gandhi and Gandhism, combines his keen analytical skills and intellect in this short essay. He discusses how Gandhism can solve many problems of the world.

1941 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Gandhism in the Atomic Age*. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Introduction by Alladi Krishnaswami Iyer. Madras: Shakti Karyalayam, 1947. 70p. Illus.

Author states that the only solution to the threat of atomic warfare lies in following Gandhi's path of nonviolence.

1942 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Gandhism Will Survive*. Foreword by Srimati Rameshwari Nehru. Patna: Pustak Bhandar, 1949. [4], v, 54p. 4 Color Plates. [In Gandhi's Foot-Steps Series No. 2.]

An appreciation of Gandhism and also a draft proposal to establish a Gandhi Institute to propagate Gandhian ideology.

1943 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Independent India and a New World Order.* Introduction by K. M. Munshi. Foreword by Prof. S. Srikantha Sastri. Bombay: The Popular Book Depot, 1943. xxxvi, 207p. Ports. Bibliog. Index.

Author advocates Gandhian model of government for an independent India to establish a new world order.

1944 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Jawaharlal: The Man and His Ideas.* Invitation by Dr. B. Pattabhi Sitaramayya. Preface by Bhulabhai J. Desai and Mrs. Rameshwari Nehru. Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1942. xxxvii, 174p. Fronts. Ports. Bibliog. Index.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

1945 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Neo-Gandhism.* Foreword by C. P. Ramaswami Aiyer. Bombay: Nalanda Publications, 1954. 141p. Footnotes.

"Starting from the position that Hindu psychology is based upon a framework of coherent truth, the author postulates that in successive epochs many interpretations may have to be given to old truths . . . reviews successive philosophical systems and pleads for an integrated personality and ideals with the Gandhian philosophy as the further implementation of the work of the Buddha." [Foreword.]

1946 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *The 1938 Haripura Congress Souvenir.* Poona: Ramakrishna Brothers, 1938. About 300 pages with various numbering. Illus. Photos.

1947 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Programme for Swaraj.* Madras: Shakti Karyalayam, 1946. 32p.

Swaraj—The Utopia of Gandhi, p. 14–16.

1948 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Rajendra Prasad: His Personality and Philosophy.* Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Madras: C. M. Manavalan, Literary Agent, 1953. xiv, 118p. Illus.

Interesting details about Gandhi and Rajendra Prasad political interactions.

1949 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Reflections on the Gandhian Revolution.* Bombay: Vora & Co., n.d. 29p. Ports.

Contents: Preface, p.5–9. Our Heritage of Liberty, p.10–14. The Gandhian Experiment, p.15–19. Everyone a Gandhian, p. 20–26. The Making of Tomorrow, p. 27–29.

1950 Krishnamurti, Y. G. *Salute the Mahatma.* Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Madras: Gandhi Era Publications, 1946. 4, 27p. Frontis. [Gandhi Era Publication Series.]

A homage to Gandhi.

1951 Krishnanand, Swami. "Mahatma Gandhi's Conception of Ram Rajya." In his *Secular State or Ram Rajya.* New Delhi: Careers, n.d. viii, 106p. p.100–101.

1952 Krishnnath College (Berhampore) *Mahatma Gandhi in Krishnnath College*. Berhampore: The Author, 1925. 16p.

1953 Krishna, Raj. *Human Values and Technological Change*. Foreword by Jayapra-kash Narayan. Kashi: Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1957. 41p.

1954 Krishna Rao, G. V. *Chirala Perala Tragedy: An Episode in Voluntary Exile*. Madras: Ganesh and Co., 1922. viii, 153p.

Satyagraha campaign inspired by Gandhian ideals in which Gandhi did not participate.

1955 Krishnayya, Papsupuleti Gopala. [Ed.] *India, the War and the Cripps Mission.* New York: The Editor, 1942. 16p.

Section 3: Struggle with Gandhiji, p.166–172. Extracts from Gandhi's writings on the second World War and the Cripps Mission.

1956 Krolic, Sanford, and Betty Cannon. [Eds.] *Gandhi in the "Postmodern" Age: Issues in War and Peace.* Foreword by Ralph Buultjens. Golden: Colorado School of Mines Press, 1984. xix, 105p. Contributors. Acknowledgments. Glossary. Bibliog. ISBN:0-918 062-59-4. [Made possible by a grant from the Colorado Endowment for the Humanities.]

Essays presented in this volume represent a collective effort by scholars (from diverse backgrounds including anthropology, comparative politics, ethics, jurisprudence, literature, philosophy, and religion who critically examine the humanistic thought and issues raised by Gandhian ideal and look for possible alternatives open to us in solving predicaments of the modern world. The twelve essays are presented under three sections: Historical and Political Relevance, Ethical and Tactical Considerations, and Religious Challenge and Social Reality. Scholarly endeavor.

1957 Kuijpers, F.H.J. *The Role of Experience in Gandhian Philosophy.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Poona, 1972–1975.

1958 Kulandaivel, K. *Comparative Study of Educational Philosophies of John Dewey and Mahatma Gandhi*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Madras, 1965.

1959 Kulkarni, Gopalrao, C. K. Narayan Swami, and N. Khan. [Comps.] *The Constructive Programme: Its Perspectives and Dynamics.* Bombay: Bombay Provincial Congress Committee, 1945. 72p.

A collection of articles on Gandhi's Constrictive Program.

1960 Kulkarni, V. B. *British Dominion in India and After.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. xi, 452p.

The Gandhian Era, p.188–227.

1961 Kulkarni, V. B. *British Statesmen in India.* Bombay: Longmans, 1961. ix, 550p. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim.*

1962 Kulkarni, V. B. *Is Pakistan Necessary?* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1944. 109p.

1963 Kumarappa, Bharatan. *Capitalism, Socialism or Villagism?* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. [Dated 24/9/1945, Poona.] Madras: Shakti Karyalaya, 1946. 246p. Index. 2d ed. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1965. vi, 236p. Index.

1964 Kumarappa, Bharatan. "Significance of Sarvodaya." In *Cultural Foundations of Indian Democracy.* Edited by P. D. Devanandan and M. M. Thomas. Calcutta: Y.M.C.A. Publishing House, 1955. p. 1–21.

1965 Kumarappa, Bharatan. *Village Industries and Reconstruction.* Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, 1935. iv, 36p. [Congress Golden Jubilee Brochures No.2.]

In this pamphlet author endorses Gandhi's idea that the village industries play a great part in India's reconstruction.

1966 Kumarappa, Bharatan. "What Gandhi Has Done for the Indian Village." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India.* Lahore: Ilami Markas, 1946. 184p. p. 25–44.

1967 Kumarappa, Bharatan. *Why Prohibition.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House,1952. iv, 43p. [Gandhi quoted.]

Six articles in favor of Prohibition written and published by the author between May and June 1952, now slightly edited, contain many references and quotes from Gandhi and his views on the subject. Author, a close follower of Gandhi, carries the message of Gandhi on the subject with zeal and conviction.

1968 Kumarappa, Bharatan. [Ed.] *The Indian Struggle for Freedom through Western Eyes.* Rajahmundry: Hindustan Publishing Co., 1938. vi, 182p.

Gandhi *passim* and Dr. Ceresole on Gandhiji's Work, p.105–106.

1969 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *An Overall Plan for Rural Development.* 2d ed. Wardha: All-India Village Industries Association, 1948. viii, 78p.

The plan discussed in this pamphlet is based on Gandhi's ideas on rural development.

1970 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Banishing War.* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1948. 24p.

1971 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Christianity: Its Economy and Way of Life*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1945. viii, 125p.

A new interpretation of Christianity.

1972 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius et al. *The Cow in Our Economy.* Varanasi: Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1963. 76p.

To Gandhi the cow embodied the virtues of his constructive programs; and since India was an agricultural country, the cow was an economic tool in the welfare and economy of the country. Chapter 7, Why Gandhi Fusses over the Cow, gives detailed answers to the cow in Indian economy and shows Gandhi's ingenuity for approaching complex problems with simple solutions.

1973 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *The Economy of Permanence: A Quest for a Social Order Based on Non-Violence*. 5th ed. Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1984. [1st ed. 1945. xii, 208p. Illus.]

A detailed study and interpretation of Gandhian Constructive Program to improve the economic conditions of the people of India. Written during the author's incarceration. Thoughtful approach to improve the economy of India from grass roots.

1974 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Education for Life (Mass Education.)* Rajahmundry: Hindustan Publishing Co., 1937, 47p.

1975 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Europe Through Gandhian Eyes*. Wardha: The All India Village Industries Association, 1948. 4, 29p.

A collection of articles published earlier in several journals, with focus on the real achievements of the West in methods of production on a vast scale. The author further speculates on the consequences of Western development on the rest of the world.

1976 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Gandhian Economic Thought.* Preface by C. N. Vakil. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1962. v, 94p. Bibliog. [1st ed., Bombay: Vora & Co., 1951. 73p.] [Library of Indian Economics Series.]

Author a close disciple of Gandhi succinctly narrates Gandhian economic thought for the general reader in five chapters: Principles Underlying Gandhian Economy; Agrarian Economy and Rural Reconstruction; Agro and Village Industries; Industrial Economy, Socialism, Communism; and

Gandhian Economy. He concludes that Gandhian economic ideology would result in a fair and even standard of material comforts for all.

1977 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Gandhian Economy and Other Essays*. 2d ed. Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1949. [3], [2], 120p. 6p. [1st ed. 1947. 47p.]

Author examines and discusses Gandhi's plan for cottage industries in these essays.

1978 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Gandhian Economy and the Way to Release It.* Wardha: C. P. and Berar Student's Congress, 1945. 18p.

1979 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Gandhian Way of Life.* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1952. 4, 48, 49p. Bibliog.

Gandhi Memorial Lectures, Agra University, Meerut College, Meerut, 1950.

1980 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Lessons from Europe*. Wardha: Akhil Bharat Seva Sangh, 1954. 49p.

1981 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Nationalism*. Bombay: The Author, 1930. 20p.

Author tries to define nationalism in the light of Gandhi's philosophy of Civil Disobedience.

1982 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *The Non-Violent Economy and World Peace*. Wardha: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1955. ii, 106p.

How Gandhi's idea of a nonviolent economy would result in world peace is the author's thesis of this book.

1983 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Our Food Problem*. Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1949. 2, 107p.

1984 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Peace and Prosperity.* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1948. 37p.

1985 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *The Philosophy of Village Movement: Being a Collection of Speeches and Articles on the Subject.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Kovvur, West Godavari, South India: Sanivarapu Subba Rao, 1935. x, 83p.

In these articles and speeches the author surveys Gandhi's programs for the upliftment of villages, through cottage industries, adult education.

1986 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *The Philosophy of Work and Other Essays*. Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1949. 42p.

Gandhian approach to economics.

1987 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *A Plan for Rural Development.* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1946. 37p.

A plan for rural development based on Gandhian ideals.

1988 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Planned Economy: A Gandhian Approach.* Bombay: The Author / Also Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1942. 14p. [Another ed. Madurai: Gandhiniketan Ashram, 1962. 2, 18p. Reprinted from the *Indian Journal of Social Work*, 2:4.]

Gandhian concept of planned economy.

1989 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Planning for the People by the People: Essays on Sarvodaya Planning.* Bombay: Vora & Co., 1954. vii, 155p.

1990 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Public Finance and Our Poverty.* [The Contribution of Public Finance to the Present Economic State of India.] Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1963. 1st ed. 1930. 2d ed. 1931. 3d ed. 1945. xii, 110p. Appendices. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.

In this booklet the author examines the harsh fiscal policies of the British Indian Government and its effects on the masses of India. Gandhi in his Foreword recommends this booklet both to Indian and Western readers. Material gathered by the author when he was a student at Columbia University, New York and later published as a series of articles in *Young India* during 1929 and 1930.

1991 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *A Questionnaire for the Survey of Village Industries, with General Information Notes on Those Industries.* Wardha: C.P. All-India Village Industries Association, 1947. xviii, 72p.

About Cottage Industries.

1992 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Science and Progress.* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1948. 45p.

1993 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Swadeshi: The Moral Law of Self-Reliance.* Simla: Gandhi Seva Ashram, 1968. 6, 55p. Bibliographical Footnotes. [On cover: *Thoughts of Kumarappa.*]

An exposition of Gandhi's Swadeshi principle.

1994 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Swaraj for the Masses.* Kashi: A. B. Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1958. 92p. Appendix.

Collection of articles originally published in *Harijan* and *Gram Udyog Patrika* divided into five sections. Articles provide recommendations for improving India's economy in the light of the politics of the time. Author supports, Gandhian economic ideals for improving India's economic conditions.

1995 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Unemployment*. Rajahmundry: The Hindustan Publishing Co., 1938. 27p.

A study of the unemployment problem in India in the light of Gandhian constructive programs.

1996 Kumrappa, Joseph Cornelius. *The Unitary Basis for Non-Violent Democracy.* Wardha: Akhil Bharat Sarva Sangh, 1951. 13, xip.

1997 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. "Village Industries." In *Developing Village India.* Edited by M. S. Randhava. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1951. Rev. ed. xvi, 290p. Illus. p. 225–227.

1998 Kumrappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Why the Village Movement? (A Plea for a Village Centered Economic Order in India).* Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Kashi: Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, 1960. xii, 212p. Index. [7th ed. 1960. 1st. ed. 1936.]

A plea for a new economic order based on Gandhian ideas.

1999 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. *Women and Village Industries.* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1947. 9p.

2000 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius, and V. L. Mehta. *Economics of Non-Violence.* Bombay: Hamara Hindustan, 1944. vi, 42p.

2001 Kumari, Kuldeep. *The Contribution of Indian Women to the Freedom Struggle of India, 1857–1957.* 1958.

2002 Kumar, Devendra. "Gandhian Thought and Relevant Technology." In *Science and Society.* Edited by A. Rahman and P. N. Chowdhury. New Delhi: Centre for R & D Management, CSIR, 1980.

2003 Kumar, Krishna. [Ed.] *Democracy and Nonviolence: A Study of Their Relationship.* Foreword by Dr. Zakir Hussain. New Delhi: Delhi Citizens' Peace Committee and Sponsored by Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1968. viii, 244p. Bibliog.

Collection of 26 papers submitted by scholars on the subject at a seminar in New Delhi, in which they found the relationship between democracy and nonviolence and noticed the factors which breed violence, and suggested measures to reduce violence and coercion. To cite a few of the contributors: R. Achuthan, Dr. A. Appadorai, Joan V.Bondurant, Morarji Desai, U. N. Dhebar, R. R. Diwakar, V. V. Giri, V. Jagannadhan, Humayun Kabir, J. B. Kripalani, Krishna Kumar, T. K. Mahadevan, G. Ramachandran, K. Santhanam, among others. Well planned and edited volume could serve as a useful textbook.

2004 Kumar, Nagendra. *Indian National Movement: With Special Reference to the District of Old Saran, Bihar,1857–1947.* Patna: Janaki Prakashan, 1979. x, 270p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

An exhaustive and thorough study of the Indian National Movement from 1857 to 1947 in the district of old Saran in Bihar State, both before Gandhi coming on the scene and then from 1920 when Gandhi emerged as the national leader. In this work the author depicts the role of the ordinary men and women in India's struggle for freedom. This district is the birthplace of great nationalists like Babu Brajkishor Prasad, Rajendra Prasad, and Jai Prakash Narayan. This interesting and informative book has the hallmark of outstanding research.

2005 Kumar, Raj. [Ed.] *Essays on Indian Freedom Movement.* New Delhi: Discovery Pub., 2003. viii, 224p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-7141-705-1. [History and Culture Series.]

Chapter 8. Quit India Movement.

2006 Kumar, Raj, Rameshwari Devi, and Romila Pruthi. [Eds.] *Women's Movement and Freedom Struggle.* Jaipur: Pointer, 2000. 261p. Index. ISBN: 81-7132-273-5.

In this book the editors attempt to focus on the contribution of women in the freedom movement. Chapter 5 deals specifically on Women and Gandhi.

2007 Kumar, Raj, Rameshwari Devi, and Romila Pruthi. [Eds.] *Women's Role in Indian National Movement.* Jaipur: Pointer Publishers, 2003. viii, 254p. Index. ISBN: 81-7132-322-7.

A historical documentation of the women who braved the colonial rulers of India and fought for the freedom of the country. Among them a few are Annie Besant, Sarojini Naidu, Vjaya Lakshmi Pandit. Many of these women fought with Gandhi and embraced his ideas.

2008 Kumar, Ram Vijoy. *Role of the Middle Class in the Nationalist Movement, 1912–1947.* Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 1989. xii, 339p. ISBN: 81-7169-0300.

2009 Kumar, Ravinder. [Ed] *Essays on Gandhian Politics: The Rowlatt Satyagraha of 1919.* Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1971. xiv, 347p. Maps. Tables. Footnotes. Glossary of Indian Words. Index.

Essays contributed in this collection explore the climate and structure of politics in India in 1919 when the repressive Rowlat Act was passed, how cities responded to Gandhi's Rowlatt Satyagraha and how this Satyagraha ushered in the growth of nationalism and catapulted Gandhi into national leadership. Essays presented at a symposium in November 1966 under the aegis of the Department of History of the Australian National University by ten scholars including A. L. Basham, H. F. Owen, and K. L. Gillion.

2010 Kumar, Ravinder. *The Making of a Nation: Essays in Indian History and Politics.* New Delhi: Manohar Publishers, 1989. 256. ISBN: 81-85054-62-2.

Collection of papers on various topics including nationalism, Motilal Nehru, Gandhi and Ambedkar, role of urban politics, secular culture of India, oral history, and other subjects. Gandhi–Ambedkar, and the Poona Pact, 1932, p.136–159.

2011 Kumar, Ravindra. *Champaran to Quit India Movement.* New Delhi: Mittal, 2002. xii, 114p. References. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-857-3.

This book covers all of Gandhi's nonviolent struggles from Champaran to Quit India Movement—the Champaran, Kaira, Non-cooperation and Khilafat, Nagpur, Bardoli and others. Each one of these Satyagrahas produced new leaders and how the common people participated in them. Scholarly contribution.

2012 Kumar, Ravindra. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi at the Close of Twentieth Century.* Foreword by Navalbhai N. Shah. New Delhi: Anmol Publications, 2004. xii, 344p. Abbreviations. Index. ISBN: 81-261-1736-2.

This volume contains 32 articles by renowned scholars from India and abroad. The articles address Gandhian philosophy of nonviolence, nonviolence as an instrument for solving global conflicts, relevance of Gandhian literature, Gandhi's vision of India, educational philosophy of Gandhi, relevance of Gandhi today, Gandhi's triumphs and failures, Gandhian approach to rural development, what to do to start a nonviolent action. Articles are by S. Ramakrishna, Ram Chandra Shukla, T.K.N. Unnithan, Christie Skoor, Marie Briones and Mark Sheppard, and others. Useful to readers interested in the life and work of Gandhi.

2013 Kumar, Ravindra. *Theory and Practice of Gandhian Non-Violence.* Foreword by Prof. Siddheshwar Prasad. New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 2002. xx, 178p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-865-4.

With the help of case studies the author traces the definition, profile and evolution of the concept of nonviolence, both in theoretical and applied context. Using several primary and secondary sources the author has produced a scholarly document

2014 Kumar, Satish. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Man and Writer.* Bairelly: Prakash Book Depot, 1983. [4], 76p. Bibliog.

2015 Kumar, Satish. *Non-violence or Non-Existence: The Gandhian Ideology of a Non-violent Society.* London: Christian Action, n.d. 62p.

The author explains Gandhi's concept of a new society based on decentralization as a remedy for all the ills of the society. Written in the form of a dialogue between the author and the interlocutor.

2016 Kumar, Sheel Bhadra. *Environmental Problems and Gandhian Solutions: The Only Ray of Hope to the Present Ailing World.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Pub., 2002. xiv, 146p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-376-8.

In this book author makes a thorough study of all primary and secondary source documents available on the subject, and presents a scholarly thesis on Gandhi's ideals and their relevance in preservation of nature and natural resources in the context of modern needs. This book is divided into seven chapters: Environment and Mahatma Gandhi; Industrialization and Urbanization; A Vicious Circle of Consumerism; Modern Technology and Environment; Psyche of Modern Man; Gandhian Concept of Development and Decentralization; and Gandhian Contemporary Relevance. Academicians, researchers, students of Gandhian thought and policy-makers will find this book very useful.

2017 Kumar, Shiva. "Gandhi and the Peasant Movement." In his *Peasantry and the Indian National Movement, 1919–1933*. Meerut: Anu Prakashan, 1979-80. 274p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. [Anu History Series Book No.3.] p. 238–255.

Author critically investigates the role of the peasant movement in the national struggle for freedom. Gandhi's contributions are discussed in a separate chapter.

2018 Kundu, Mahima Ranjan. *The Educational Theory and Practice of Mahatma Gandhi and Its Impact on Education In India*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon, 1967. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. ix, 223p. Tables. Bibliog.

Author examines the nature of Gandhi's educational theories and their implications for both the structure and practices of education in India. He estimates the impact that Gandhi's Basic Education has had upon the course of public education in modern India. Also details on Gandhi's evaluation of British education. Well-documented, well-analyzed research work.

2019 Kunhi Kannan, K. "Gandhi." In his *Civilization at Bay: India-Past and Future*. Madras: Natesan and Co., 1931. xxiv, 504, xvip. Chapter 27. p. 481–498.

In Chapter 27, gives an account of the personality and message of Gandhi.

2020 Kuper, Leo. *Passive Resistance in South Africa*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1957. 256p. Illus. (Kraus Reprint Co., 1971) 256p. Illus. Also London: Jonathan Cape, 1956. Kraus Reprint Company, 1971.

Gandhi's Passive Resistance Movement in South Africa.

2021 *Kurukshetra: A Symposium on Community Development in India, 1952–1955*. Introduction by C. Rajagopalachari. Delhi: Publication Division, on behalf of the Community Projects Administration, 1955. viii, 525p. Gandhi: p.11–15, 55–59, 72–74.

2022 Kurup, Thelapurath Cammeran Kochunni. *Gospel of Gandhi*. Madras: Madras Review Office, 1921. vi, 135p.

The author, who had known Gandhi from their days in South Africa writes about Gandhi's personality, philosophy of life, love of humanity, his

Satyagraha, Passive Resistance, and Concept of duty. Though a great admirer of Gandhi author did not approve of some of Gandhi's political and economic ideas. He refrains from discussing these disagreements in this booklet.

2023 Kuryenson. *Rural Reconstruction: Principles and Methods.* Madras: Good Pastor Press, 1950. x, 165p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2024 Kutty, V. K. Madhavan. "Foreign Policy and Gandhian Input." In his *V. K. Krishna Menon.* Foreword by R. Venkatraman. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1988. xxiv, 195p. Bibliog. Index. [Builders of Modern India Series.] Gandhi: p.119–134.

2025 Kuzhandavelu, K. *Comparative Study of the Educational Philosophies of John Dewey and Mahatma Gandhi*. Ph. D. dissertation, Madras University, 1965. 608p.

2026 Kwatra, Suman. *Satyagraha and Social Change.* Foreword by Pawan Kumar Bansal. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 2001. xv, 175p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-331-8.

In this work the author traces out the various factors that contributed to the formation of Gandhi's views of Satyagraha and explains in detail the meaning, methods and discipline of Satyagraha in a lucid manner. The book is divided into five chapters. The first chapter examines the concept of Satyagraha; the second chapter describes the various methods of Satyagraha; the third chapter is an examination of the dynamics of Social Change and its meaning; the fourth chapter highlights Satyagraha as a method or technique of social change with illustrations from Gandhi's life in South Africa and India; the last chapter provides a critical analysis of satyagraha and social change. Useful for scholars and students and general public.

2027 Laband, John, and Robert Haswell. [Eds.] *A New Portrait of an African City.* Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press, 1988.

A short account on Gandhi in South Africa by Hassim Sida.

2028 Lacey, Patrick. *Fascist India.* London: Nicholson & Watson, 1946. 150p.

Author makes a critical survey of India's struggle for independence and supports the proposal of the formation of Pakistan. Gandhi passim.

2029 Lacombe, Oliver. "The Future of Non-Violence." In *The Emerging World.* Bombay: Asia: 1964. xii, 268p. p. 93–96. [Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Volume.]

2030 Lacy, Creighton. *The Conscience of India: Moral Traditions in the Modern World.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. iv, 323p. Bibliog. Notes. Index.

Several chapters deal with Gandhi and his ethical and moral values: The Indian National Congress, p.119–132; Mahatma Gandhi: Ethics in Politics, p.133–152; and The Gandhians and Sarvodaya, p.208–225.

2031 Lader, Lawrence, and Milton Moltzer. *Margaret Sanger: Pioneer of Birth Control*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1969. xii, 174p. Bibliog. Index. Photos.

A short account of Sanger's visit to Sevagram Ashram, meeting with Gandhi, and their candid talk on birth control and Gandhi's views on the topic.

2032 Lahiri, Abani. *The Peasant and India's Freedom Movement.* New Delhi: Manak Publications, 2001. xvii, 209p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7827-009-9.

Author describes how the peasant struggle against the imperialists and the feudal landlords helped shape India's freedom struggle. Provides new perspectives of the freedom movement struggle. In Chapter 6 he evaluates the nature of Gandhian intervention from 1917 to 1937. (p.96–120). The author a freedom fighter records his observations mingled with historical facts. Well researched presentation.

2033 Lahiri, T. N. *Our Patriots of Wax, Iron and Clay: Moderate, Revolutionary and Intermediate Strains in the Indian Struggle for Freedom.* Calcutta: C.K. Bhattacherjee, 1954. vi, 285p.

Author states in his Preface: "This is a thumb-nail sketch of the main political forces which participated at various stages in the movement for Indian freedom from the point of view of a citizen of Bengal who came in contact with the revolutionary movement for a number of years." He analyses the active role of those political forces. The Gandhian phase of the Congress and Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movements are also covered.

2034 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *The Call to Young India.* Madras: S. Ganesan and Co., 1920. 351p.

A collection of writings and speeches, in which he supports Gandhi's efforts.

2035 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *Hindu–Muslim Unity: The Problem and Its Solution.* Madras: Swarajya Press, 1925. 41p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2036 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *Ideals of Non-Co-operation and Other Essays.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1924. viii, 125p. Appendices.

Series of articles published in *The Bombay Chronicle*, *The Tribune*, and *The Modern Review* in which the author explains in detail what the Non-cooperation Movement stands for, its aims and ideals. He refutes the charge that it is a negative movement and elaborates that Gandhi's ideas are vitally and essentially constructive.

2037 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *India's Will to Freedom: Writings and Speeches on the Present Situation.* Madras: Ganesh and Co., 1921. 188p.

A collection of his speeches and writings on the non-cooperation movement.

2038 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *The Presidential Address of Lala Lajpat Rai.* (Delivered at the Extraordinary Session of the Indian National Congress held at Calcutta on the 4th September, 1920.) Lahore: Printed by Tandon and Co., at the "Liberal" Press, 1920. 56p.

2039 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *Unhappy India: Being a Reply to Miss Katherine Mayo's "Mother India."* Calcutta: Banna Publishing Co., 1928. lxx, 565p. Illus.

Author makes a fair and balanced criticism of "Mother India". Quotes authorities to buffer his rebuttal. In Appendix I of this book are reprints of some opinions about "Mother India" from various books, newspapers, and periodicals. Gandhi *passim*.

2040 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *Writings and Speeches.* Edited by Vijaya Chandra Joshi. Delhi: University Publishers, 1966. 2 vols. Vol. 1: 1888–1919. Vol. 2: 1920–1928.

2041 Lajpat Rai, Lala. *Young India: An Interpretation and History of the National Movement from Within.* Foreword by J. T. Sunderland. New York: B.W. Huebsch, 1916. xxxi, 257p. Port. Bibliog.

Brief survey of India's national movement from 1757 to 1916.

2042 Lakey, George. *Non-Violent Action: How It Works.* Wallingford, PA: Pendle Hill Publications, 1963. 23p. [Pendel Hill Pamphlet: 129.]

Author explains principles of nonviolence and examines Gandhi's Vykom Temple Road Satyagraha and the famous Salt Satyagraha.

2043 Lakhanpal, P. L. *History of the Congress Socialist Party*. Foreword by Prem Bhasin. Lahore: National Publishers and Stationers, 1946. viii, 158p.

An account of India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

2044 Lakshman, P. P. *Congress and Labour Movement.* Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, 1947. 174p.

An examination of the strikes and lockouts organized and conducted and helped by the Indian National Congress under Gandhi's patronage.

2045 Lakshmanan, S. *Gandhi's Concept of Non-violence.* M. Phil. thesis, Madras University, 1978. iv, 72p.

2046 Lakshmanan, S. "Modern Search for Peace—The Gandhian Way." In *Gandhian Thought*. Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: Univ. of Madras, 1981. p.86–92.

2047 Lakshmi Kutty Amma. *Ruskin and Gandhi.* Ph.D. dissertation, Punjab University, 1958.

A study of the impact of Ruskin on Gandhi.

2048 Lakshmi Sahai. *Mahatma Gandhi's Horoscope and Predictions.* Lucknow: The Author, 1931. 4, 9p.

2049 Lal, Basant Kumar. *Contemporary Indian Philosophy.* Delhi: South Asia Books, 1987. 2 rev. ed. ISBN: 81-208-0260-81.

In this study, the author highlights that contemporary Indian Philosophy had risen in the awareness of the need to reconcile the forces of tradition with those of modernity and cultivate a world-view. In an academic manner the thoughts of contemporary thinkers like Swami Vivekananda, Mahatma Gandhi, Tagore, Aurobindo, and others is studied.

2050 Lal, Chaman. *British Propaganda in America.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. xxiii, 125p.

Author, an Indian journalist, records his impressions of the British propaganda against the "Quit India" movement in the United States.

2051 Lal, Chaman. [Ed.] *Here Is God.* Foreword by Morarji Desai. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1976. 104p. Illus. Photographs.

A collection of sayings on God from different people along with three of Gandhi's sayings. Each saying or quote is accompanied with appropriate photo or drawings of very good quality. The layout and printing of the book is artistic and superb.

2052 Lal, Chaman. *Laugh with Gandhi.* New Delhi: The Author, 1969. 107p. Illus.

Collection of Gandhi jokes.

2053 Lal, Kanwar. *From Saint to Saint.*

A study of India's saintly tradition with special reference to Guru Nanak and Mahatma Gandhi.

2054 Lal, Sheo Kumar. [Ed.] *Gandhiji and Village.* New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog.

A collection of some selected papers explaining the views of Gandhi on the question of village reconstruction. This book would be of interest to those who are specialists in the subject. Papers presented at a Seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, on October 2–3, 1980. Papers presented by T. K. Oommen, Indira Rothermund, Pratibha Jain, R. K. Patil, and others.

2055 Lal, Vinay. *Of Cricket, Guiness and Gandhi: Essays on Indian History and Culture.* Calcutta: Seagull Books, 2003. xxiv, 224p. ISBN: 81-7046-184-7.

Among other essays, those on Gandhi are on Gandhi's life as an ecological treatise and on Gandhi's experiments with celibate sexuality.

2056 Lala, Bulchand Bhojraj. *Mahatma Gandhi's Ram-rajya Scheme.* Baroda: The Author, 1962.

A survey of India's social conditions and problems and implementing Gandhi's scheme based on nonviolence would usher Ram-rajya.

2057 Lala, Russi M. *In Search of Leadership.* Illustrations by Bill Cameron Johnson. New Delhi: Vision Books, 1986. 172p. References. Illus. Index.

2058 Lal Bahadur. *Indian Freedom Movement and Thought.* 1983. DS480.45.L32 1983.

2059 Lal Bahadur. *The Muslim League: Its History, Activities and Achievements.* Agra: Agra Book Store, 1954. iii, ii, 368, vip. Bibliog. [Agra University Thesis.]

2060 Lal Karna, K. K. *Mahatma Gandhi—Contribution to Hinduism.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 1981. vi, 184p. Bibliog.

In this book the author highlights Gandhi's invaluable contribution to Hinduism in ten chapters: Phases of Hinduism, Fundamental Principles of Hinduism, Background of Mahatma Gandhi's Religious Thought, Religious Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi, Mahatma Gandhi As a Prophet of Hinduism, Ethical Contributions of Mahatma Gandhi to Hinduism, Principle and Practice of Non-Violence, Mahatma Gandhi's Religion in Practice, Human Life as a Unity, and Conclusion.

2061 Lall, Arthur Samuel. "The Period of Total Confrontation—The Gandhian Mystique." In *The Emergence of Modern India.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1981. p.48-61. ISBN: 0-231-03430-X.

2062 Lalvani, Kasturchand. *Gandhian Economics and Congress Policy.* Calcutta: Artha Vanijya Gahesava Mandir, 1955. Bibliog. [Monographs on Indian Economics Problems, 195.]

Trusteeship policy of Gandhian economics.

2063 Lamb, Betrice Pitney. *India: A World in Transition*. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1963. vii, 374p. Index.

Gandhi—The Man and the Leader, p.77–83.

2064 Langsam, Walter C. *The World Since 1914.* New York: Macmillan, 1943. xviii, 837, 107p.

Gandhi: p. 285–294.

2065 Lanka, Sundaram. *India in World Affairs: A Historical Analysis and Appraisal.* Delhi: Sultan Chand & Company, 1944. iv, 285p.

2066 Lanka, Sundaram. *Indians Overseas: A Study in Economic Sociology.* Madras: G. A. Natesan, 1933. vi, 177, iiip.

Satyagraha in South Africa.

2067 Lannoy, Richard. *The Speaking Tree: A Study of Indian Culture and Society.* London: Oxford University Press, 1974. 466p. Illus. Bibliog. Index.

In this book the author makes "an analytical study of Indian culture and society, with the chief aim of identifying the origins of the nation's contemporary problems" in five parts: The Aesthetic Factor in Indian History, The Family System, The Social Structure, Value Systems and Attitudes, and Sacred Authority and the Secular State. A scholarly interpretation and analysis of Gandhi's influence on Indian history.

2068 Lanza del Vasto. *Definitions of Nonviolence.* South Acworth, NH: Greenleaf Books. 27p.

Essay drawn from several talks by the author who is known as Shantidas, a name given to him by Gandhi.

2069 Lanza del Vasto. *Return to the Source.* Translated from French by Jean Sidgwick. New York: Schocken Books, 1972. c.1943. 319p. ISBN 0-8052-3441-1.

In chapter 4 describes his visit to Gandhi's Ashram, which gave him the inspiration to set up the Arch (Gandhian Community) in France. This book has been translated into several languages.

2070 Laski, Harold J. *Reflections on the Revolution of Our Time.* London: Allen, 1943. [Gandhian Revolution.]

2071 Lateef, S. Abdul. *The Great Leader: A Comparative Study of the Political Careers of Mr. Jinnah and Mr. Gandhi.* Foreword by F. K. Khan Durrani. Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. 200p.

2072 Latif, Syed Abdul. *The Muslim Problem of India*. Bombay: Times of India Press, 1939, viii, 50p.

2073 Lawrence, Sir Walter Roper. "Gandhi, His Views on Purdah System. In his *The India We Served.* Introductory Letter by Rudyard Kipling. London: Cassell and Co., 1929. xvi, 317p. p. 284.

Author briefly comments on the pariah (veil) system and praises Gandhi's stand on the issue.

2074 Lawton, A. *The Interpretation of Political Action: The Case of Civil Disobedience.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Leicester, United Kingdom, 1988. 345p.

2075 Lazo, Caroline Evensen. *Mahatma Gandhi.* Minneapolis, MN: Dillon Press, 1993. 64p Ill. [Peacemakers Series.]

2076 Leaders' Conference, New Delhi, 1943. *Leaders' Conference: An Authentic Account of the Conference Held at New Delhi on 19–20 February 1943.* New Delhi: The Conveners of the Conference, 1943. 56, 54p. Illus. Ports. Facsim.

Useful material on Gandhi's 21-day fast in the Aga Khan palace prison, which summarizes Indian opinion to Gandhi's fast. Included are Gandhi–Linlithgow correspondence, public statements, bulletins, and day-to-day developments of the fast, etc.

2077 *Lead Kindly Light*. Tirunelveli: Gandhi Centenary Celebration Committee, M.D.T. Hindu College, 1969. 200p. Fronts.

A collection of writings by students and faculty of the college presented on the occasion of Gandhi Centenary Year.

2078 Lee, Shin Heang. *The Concept of Human Nature, Justice, and Nonviolence in the Political Thought of Martin Luther King, Jr*. Ph.D. dissertation, New York University, 1980. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. 203 leaves. Bibliog.

2079 Legum, Colin, and Legum, Margaret. *South Africa: Crisis for the West.* London: Pall Mall Press, 1964. vi, 333p. Index.

Satyagraha in South Africa and Gandhi, p.202.

2080 Lele, P. R. [Comp.] *India and the War: An Analysis of the Cripps Mission and Its Aftermath: A Documentary Record with Commentary.* (With a Detailed Map of India.) New York: Amerasia, 1942. 48p.

Gandhi's remarks on the Second World War.

2081 Lele, P. R. [Comp.] *War and India's Freedom.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1940. ii, 230p.

Stray remarks on Gandhi's attitude to the Second World War.

2082 Lele, P. R. ,Violet Alva, and B.R. Dhurandhar. [Comps.] *March of Events, Being the Case of the Indian National Congress, 1942–1945.* Bombay: Provincial Congress Committee, 1945. xvi, 355p.

An account of India's struggle for independence and Gandhi's role in it.

2083 Lerner, Max. *The Age of Overkill: A Preface to World Politics.* London: Heineman, 1964. 329p. Index.

A criticism of Satyagraha and Gandhi.

2084 Lester, Muriel. *Gandhi: A Wise Man.* New Delhi: Summit Enterprises, 2003. vi, 246p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-88837-02-4.

A collection of eighteen articles about Gandhi, being Muriel's accounts of Gandhi's visit to England for the Round Table Conference, his visits to Paris, Switzerland, Rome, etc.

2085 Lester, Muriel. *It So Happened.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 1947. xiv, 240p.

In these reminiscences Gandhi *passim*.

2086 Lethbridge, Roper. *Swadeshi and British Fiscal Policy.* Delhi: Gian Pub., 1988. Reprint. Xiv, 120p. ISBN: 81-212-0138-1.

An analysis on the impact of Swadeshi—the boycott of British goods—on the India British trade and its possible consequences.

2087 Levi, Werner. *Free India in Asia.* Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1952. iv, 161p. Bibliog. Index.

Comments on Gandhi's views on Indian propaganda abroad and his influence on Asian solidarity.

2088 Levi, Werner. *Gandhi and India's Foreign Policy.* Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 29p. Footnotes. (Mimeographed.)

Papers presented at the Gandhi Symposium held by the Association of Asian Studies at the East–West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, November 1969.

2089 Lewin, N. D. [Ed.] *Gandhi: Maker of Modern India.* Boston: D.C.Heath & Co., 1965.

2090 Lewis, John. *The Case Against Pacifism.* Introduction by Carl Mansani. London: George Allen and Unwin, n.d. 238p. [Also by Garland Publishers. 238p. ISBN:0-8240-0457-4.]

An account on the nonviolent resistance and the example set by Gandhi: p.93–113.

2091 Lewis, John P. *Quiet Crisis in India: Economic Development and American Policy.* Bombay: Asia, 1963. xiii, 350p. Index. [Also Washington, DC: The Brookings Institution, 1962.]

Gandhi *passim.*

2092 Lex [Pseud]. *India at the Cross Roads.* London: India Publications, 1930. 32p.

About Gandhi's Civil Disobedience of March 12, 1930, or Salt Satyagraha.

2093 Leys, Wayne Albert Risser, and P.S.S. Rama Rao. *Gandhi and America's Educational Future.* Foreword by K. L. Shrimali. Epilogue by N. A. Nikam. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1969. xi, 137p. Notes. Glossary of Indian Words. Index. ISBN: 0-8093-03884.

An inquiry by the Gandhi Centennial Committee into the relevance and application of Gandhi's teachings even for the highly industrialized American society in resolving the conflicts and contradictions confronting American society.

2094 *Liberation and Revolution: Gandhi's Challenge*. Haverford, PA: Haverford College, 1969. 424p.

Proceedings of the Thirteenth Triennial Conference in Gandhi's Centennial Year of the War Resisters' International held at Haverford College 25–31 August 1969. Included are several papers submitted to the conference, among them a few are by Claude Bourdet, Danilo Dolci, and E. F. Schumachar. Participants from the United States, Canada, United Kingdom, Belgium, India, and elsewhere.

2095 *The Life and Message of Mahatma Gandhi.* CD-ROM. Script by Prof. K. Swaminathan. Chennai: Krea Publishing, Nelson Chambers, 4th Floor, 'E' Block, 115 Nelson Manickam Road, Chennai-600029. Fax: 0091-44-6211937.

2096 Light, Bart de. *The Conquest of Violence: An Essay on War and Revolution*. Introduction by Aldous Huxley. London: George Routledge & Sons, 1937. xi, 306p. Index. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1938.

Gandhi *passim.*

2097 Limaye, Madhu. *Indian National Movement: Its Ideological and Socio-Economic Dimensions.* New Delhi: Radiant, 1988. ISBN:81-7027-133-9.

2098 Limaye, Madhu. *Mahatma Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru: A Historic Partnership, 1916–1948.* 4 vols. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corp., A Division of D.K. Publishers Distributors. 1991. ISBN: 81-7018-547-5 (Set). Vol.I: (1916–1931): 1989. x, 280p. Appendices. Chronological Framework. Index. Vol. II: (1932–1942). 1989.xii, 510p. Appendices. Chronological Framework. Index. Vol. III: (1942–1946). 1990. x, 355p. Appendices. Chronological Framework. Index. Vol. IV: (1947–1948). 1991. xiv, 411p. Appendices. Chronological Framework. Bibliog. Index.

Author, a distinguished Socialist Party member and great freedom fighter, narrates in 64 chapters the historic friendship between Gandhi and Nehru. Though Gandhi and Nehru had different views and ideas on many things, yet their understanding of the basic ideas helped cement their relationship. A scholarly study of their relationship and valuable details and events of those historic days. An outstanding contribution to Gandhian studies.

2099 Limaye, Madhu. *Manu, Gandhi and Ambedkar and Other Essays.* New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House. ISBN: 81-212-0487-9.

This volume of essays deal with five subjects and among them the first part deals with Gandhi and Ambedkar, wherein some groups attack Gandhi and support Ambedkar. The author very convincingly illustrates that both the leaders had the same goal of an egalitarian society although their approaches to the problems of the depressed classes of India were different. Madhu Limaye, a former Member of Parliament, was drawn into the national struggle at an early age and writes with intimate knowledge of the political and social conditions of India.

2100 Limaye, P. M. *Education in India Today.* Poona: Ferguson College, 1945. vii, 140p.

Report of an Educational Tour, 1940–1941. The author is very critical of Basic Education.

2101 Lindsay, A. D. *Pacifism as a Principle and Pacifism as a Dogma.* London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1939. 47p. Burge Memorial Lectures, 1939.

Perspectives on satyagraha and nonviolence.

2102 Link, E. P. "John Dewey and Mahatma Gandhi as Educational Thinkers." In *Recent Trends in Education.* Edited by T.K.N. Menon. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1961. 266p. p.10–17.

2103 Linlithgow, Victor Alexander John Hope. *Speeches and Statements of the Marquess of Linlithgow, 1936–1943.* New Delhi: Bureau of Public Information, Government of India, 1945. xxiii, 467p. Ports.

Lord Linlithgow was the Viceroy of India during Gandhi's Quit India Movement. These speeches and statements present the official version of the movement. Gandhi–Linlithgow Correspondence, p.411–434.

2104 Lippmann, Walter. *Public Opinion*. New York: Macmillan, 1954. [Perspectives on Non-Violence.]

2105 Litman, A. D. "M. K. Gandhi's World Outlook: Problem of Culture." In *Gandhi Through Soviet Eyes—Lenin Through Indian Eyes.* New Delhi: An ISCUS' Publications, 1971.

2106 Llewellyn, Bernard. *From the Back Streets of Bengal.* London: George Allen, 1955. 286p. Illus. Index.

Visit to the Gandhians, p.173–182.

2107 Lohia, Ram Manohar. *Guilty Men of India's Partition.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1960. 17, 85p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2108 Lohia, Ram Manohar. *Marx, Gandhi and Socialism.* Hyderabad: Nava Hind Publications, 1963. 8, 58, 550p.

A valuable study of the subject.

2109 Lohia, Ram Manohar. *The Mystery of Sir Stafford Cripps.* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1942. iv, 71p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2110 London, Perceval. "An Estimate of Mr. Gandhi." In *M. K. Gandhi: The Man of the Moment.* Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1921. 120p. p. 32–39.

2111 Lothan, Sir Arthur Cunningham. *Kingdom of Yesterday.* Foreword by Compton Mackenzie. London: Murray, 1951. 228p. Illus.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi.

2112 Lovett, Sir Harrington Verney. [Sackville Harrington Hatton Verney Lovett.] *A History of the Indian Nationalist Movement.* London: J. Murry, 1920. ix–xiv, 285p. [Reprint 1968, London: Frank Cass. Reprint, Delhi: Low Prices, 2001. xiv, 285p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-7536-249-9.]

Author, who had served the British Government for thirty-five years, summarizes the political conditions in India as they were when he left the country in April 1919. Also mentions Gandhi and his nonviolent Satyagraha movements.

2113 Lovett, Sir Harington Verney. [Sackville Harrington Hatton Verney Lovett.] *India: With a Section on Economics Based on a Contribution by the Late Sir W. Meyer.* London: Hodder and Stoughton Ltd., 1923. xix, 295p. Bibliog. Maps.

Author attempts to prove that it was the British Government which was responsible for the improvement of the economic standards in India. Criticizes Gandhi's Swadeshi movement for the encouragement of cottage industries.

2114 Low, Donald Anthony. *Britain and Indian Nationalism: The Imprint of Ambiguity 1929–1942.* New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, 1999. xvi, 358p. List of Abbreviations. Maps. Biographical Notes. Index.

"India's struggle for independence was arguably the most momentous of the twentieth century, and central to it was the generation of powerful nationalist forces. In a series of detailed studies Anthony Low shows how the ambiguity of the British position conditioned the distinctive character of this struggle. . . . Much that Gandhi did, Professor Low concludes, . . . astutely fitted the peculiar conditions of the nationalist struggle against the British in India." [Jacket.]

2115 Low, D. A. [Ed.] *Congress and the Raj: Facets of the Indian Struggle 1917–47.* New Delhi: Arnold-Heinemann, 1977. xxiv, 513p. Notes. List of Maps. Abbreviations. Contributors. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 0-435-99580-4.

A collection of fifteen essays on the subject by scholars like David Hardiman, Ravindra Kumar, Brian Stoddart, Judith Brown, D. A. Low, Gyanendra Pandey, David Arnold, Robin Jeffrey, and others, each on various aspects of the freedom struggle in which Gandhi's role and contributions are also covered.

2116 Low, D. A. [Ed.] *The Indian National Congress: A Reconstruction.* Vol. 2. New Delhi: Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, 1988. 600p.

2117 Low, D. A. [Ed.] *The Indian National Congress: Centenary Hind-Sights*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1988. viii, 275p. SBN: 19-562142-5.

2118 Low, Francis. *Struggle for Asia.* London: Frederick Muller, 1955. 239p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2119 Ludlow, John Malcolm Forbes. *Thoughts on the Policy of the Crown Towards India.* London: J. Ridway, 1927. vii, 330p.

Author comments on Gandhi and his attitude towards the British system of Government in India.

2120 Lumby, Esmond Walter Rawson. *The Transfer of Power in India, 1945–1947*. Westport, CT: Hyperion Press, 1981. 274p. Index. Maps. [Originally Published in 1954 by Frederick A. Praeger, New York;. also in London by George Allen, 1954. 274p. Index.]

Book is based on printed materials such as White Papers, Parliamentary Debates, Resolutions of Indian political parties, speeches and statements by Indian political leaders, Press comments, etc., on the transfer of power and the creation of India and Pakistan. Author narrates the contributions of Gandhi during this crucial period of India.

2121 Lyon, Jean. *Just Half a World Away: My Search for the New India*. London: Hutchinson, 1955.

Where Gandhi is still guru, p. 230–237.

2122 Macdonald, Dwight. “Gandhi.” In his *The Responsibility of Peoples and Other Essays in Political Criticism.* London: Victor Gollancz, 1957. 240p. p.207–210.

2123 MacKenzie, Compton. *On Moral Courage.* London: Collins: 1962. 225p. Index.

Dealing on the subject of moral courage author refers to Gandhi in his fight with the British for the freedom of India.

2124 MacKenzie, Dewitt. *The Awakening of India.* Introduction by Sir Francis Younghusband. London, New York, and Toronto: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 159p.

Author interviews several people during his visit in India. He describes the political, social, and economic conditions of India in 1917 and makes a favorable interpretation of India’s demand for *Swaraj.*

2125 MacKenzie, Dewitt. “The Mahatma.” In his *India’s Problems Can Be Solved.* Garden City, NY: Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1943. x. 265p. Ports. p. 45–56.

A brief study of Gandhi and his work, besides an account of the Cripps’s proposals.

2126 MacMunn, Sir George. *Turmoil and Tragedy in India, 1914 and After.* London: Jarrolds, Limited, 1935. 294p. Illus. Index.

The Gandhi stir and the Delhi Trouble, p.159.

2127 MacNicol, Nicol. *India in the Dark Wood.* London: Edinburgh House Press, 1930. 224p.

About Christian Missions in India and Gandhi *passim.*

2128 MacNicol, Nicol. "Political Progress from 1908–1923." In his *The Awakening of Modern India.* London, New York: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1924. viii, 235p. p. 5–36.

About Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

2129 Madhava Rao, D. *The Indian Round Table Conference and After.* Introduction by Edward Marjoribanks. London: Heath, Craton Ltd., 1932. 94p.

An account of the Round Table Conference Gandhi attended in 1931 and its failure, which led to Gandhi's decision to start the satyagraha movement once again.

2130 Madhok, Balraj. *Indian Nationalism.* 1st ed. New Delhi: Bharati Sahitya Sadan,1966. 99p. [Published in 1946 under the title *India on the Crossroads.* Revised Edition 1955 is titled *Hindu Rashtro: A Study In Indian Nationalism.*]

In this study the author deals also with Gandhi's role, where he failed, and the results of Gandhi's policy in the freedom struggle.

2131 Madni, Hussain Ahmed. *An Open Letter to the Muslim League.* Lahore: Dewan's Publications, 1946. 101p.

This letter was written in connection with the Muslim League's demand for Pakistan.

2132 *Madras, Temple Entry Committee Report, 1934.* Trivandrum: Government Press, 1935. vi, 413p.

Removal of untouchability and Gandhi *passim.*

2133 *Madras Journal of Cooperation*. [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary All-India Co-operative Week—1969. Special Number: 61. November 1969, p. 249–363p.

2134 Madras Liberal League. *Martial Law Administration In the Punjab As Described by the Official Witnesses*. Introduction by P. S. Sivaswami Iyer. Madras: The Author, 1919. vii, 237p.

Regarding Rowlatt Bills Satyagraha.

2135 Maganti Bapineedu. *The Successful Secretary.* Madras: The Visalandhra Publishers, 1945. 10, 125p.

On Gandhi: p.32–47.

2136 *Mahabharata. Bhagvadgita. The Song Celestial, Or, Bhagavadgita. (from the Mahabharata) Being a Discourse between Arjuna, Prince of India, and the Supreme Being under the Form of Krishna*. Translated from the Sanskrit text by Edwin Arnold. London: Trubner and Co., 1885. xiv. 173p.

Sir Edwin Arnold's translation of the Gita introduced Gandhi to the gospel of selfless action, which became a guide for the rest of his life.

2137 Mahadeo, Prasad. *Social Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*. Ph. D. dissertation, Banaras University, 1948–51.

2138 Mahadeva, Prasad. *Social Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Gorakhpur: Vishwavidyalaya Prakashan, 1958. 16, 342p. Bibliog. Ph.D. thesis, Banaras Hindu University, 1951.

2139 Mahadevan, S. *Mahatma Gandhi's Warning and Flashes in Harijan Tour.* Madras: The Journalist Publishing House, 1936. iv, 170p. Illus.

An account of Gandhi's tour in 1933 undertaken to uplift the Harijans, which the author also covered with Gandhi in Central Provinces, Andhradesa, Mysore, Kerala Tamil Nadu, and Hyderabad. Many interesting photos taken in the tour are included in this book.

2140 Mahadevan, T. K. *Gandhi Centenary Verus the Gandhi Centenary Year: Need for Programming Clarity.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, n.d. 3p.

2141 Mahadevan, T. K. *Gandhi My Refrain: Controversial Essays: 1950–1972.* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1973. viii, 223p. ISBN: 0-89684-396-3.

A collection of essays written and published after India won freedom and after Gandhi passed away, deal with his basic philosophy from a posthumous angle.

2142 Mahadevan, T. K. "The Politico-Ethical Nature of Gandhian Non-Violence." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p.29–32.

2143 Mahadevan, T. K. [Ed.] *Truth and Nonviolence: Report of the UNESCO Symposium on Truth and Nonviolence in Gandhi's Humanism, Paris, 14–17 October, 1969.* Introduction by the editor. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation on behalf of Indian National Commission for Cooperation with UNESCO, 1970. 12, 385p. Bibliog. Appendices. Index of Participants. General Index.

A complete record of the discussions of the symposium.

2144 Mahadevan, T. K., and G. Ramachandran. *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Time*. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967.

2145 Mahadevan, T.M.P. "The Ethical Politics of Mahatma Gandhi." In *Indian Year Book of International Affairs: 1958*. Madras: University of Madras, 1958. vi, 445p. p. 319–330.

2146 Mahadevan, T.M.P. "India's Policy of Non-Alignment: A Philosopher's Point of View. In *Indian Yearbook of International Affairs:1953.* Madras: University of Madras, 1953. x, 509p. p. 89–105.

2147 Mahadevan, T.M.P. [Ed.] *The Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi to the World of Thought.* Foreword by N. D. Sundaravadivelu. Madras: University of Madras, 1969. x, 182p. Gandhi Centenary Volume. [Also New York: International Publications Service, 1973.]

Collection of scholarly contributions by some of Gandhi's close associates and by learned professors and scholars of the University of Madras. Papers presented at a four-day seminar in 1968 in the University of Madras, covering topics like Gandhiji and National Integration by M. M. Bhatt; The Social Philosophy of Sarvodaya by T. S. Devadoss; The Gandhian Concept of Dharma by P. Nagaraja Rao, and several others.

2148 Mahadevan, T.M.P. "The Social Philosophy of Sarvodaya." In *Indian Yearbook of International Affairs: 1960–1961.* Madras: University of Madras, 1961. vi, 482p. p. 291–300.

2149 Mahadevan, T.M.P., and G. V. Saroja. *Contemporary Indian Philosophy.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1981. viii, 282p. Bibliog. Index.

In this university-level text book the authors narrate in detail the lives and thoughts of eight contemporary Indian philosophers in separate chapters, with a comprehensive Introduction in Part One of the book. Philosophers covered are Lokamanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Rabindranath Tagore, Swami Vivekananda, Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, Sri Aurobindo, Dr.Krishna Chandra Bhattacharyya, Sri Ramana Maharshi, and Dr.S. Radhakrishnan. Pages 128–162 cover Gandhi' life and work and his philosophy of nonviolence, Satyagraha, etc.

2150 Mahajan, Vidya Dhar. *The Nationalist Movement In India*. 2d Rev & Enl. Edition. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1979. xvi, 592p. Appendices. Chronological Table. Bibliog. Index. [Earlier Edition, 1976. xvi, 428p.]

"This book is a magnum opus on the national movement in India. It is a historical study and deals with the entire movement, the people who shaped the movement, its failures and achievements. . . . Each chapter of the book is followed by a select bibliography." [Blurb.] Deals in great length with Gandhi and his contributions. Useful book for the general reader as well as the researchers.

2151 Maharajan, M. *Economic Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Discovery Publishing House, 1998. xii, 124p.Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7141-415-X.

Author examines how far Gandhian economic thought is relevant to modern day conditions in eight chapters. In the first chapter he traces the early signs of Gandhi's economic thoughts. In the second chapter, tries to find its relevance to contemporary India. In the following chapters he studies Gandhi's approach to economic growth and development, concept of trusteeship, decentralization, rural industrialization, and relevance of his economic ideas in the context of Indian economic planning and concludes that

his ideas were pragmatic and humanistic in their approach. Well documented and researched work.

2152 Maharajan, M. *Gandhian Thought: A Study of Tradition and Modernity.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1996. viii, [2], 164p. Select Bibliog. Glossary. Author Index. General Index. ISBN: 81-207-1336-2.

The author presents the fundamental ideas of Gandhi's sociopolitical philosophy and studies the concepts of tradition and modernity against the background of Gandhian thought in five chapters: The Concepts of Tradition and Modernity; On Tradition; On Modernity; An Analysis of Gandhian Thought; and Epilogue. Scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies.

2153 Maharajan, M. "Gandhi's Concept of Peace." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p. 93–99.

2154 Maharajan, M. *Mahatma Gandhi and the New Millennium.* New Delhi: Discovery Publishing, 2001.141p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7141-603-9.

Author assess current relevance and efficacy in applying Gandhian principles to the new millennium for attaining social justice, eradication of poverty and unemployment.

2155 Maharashtra, Gandhi Centenary Committee. *Gandhi Darshan: Maharashtra Pavilion.* Bombay: The Author, 1969. 8p. Illus.

2156 Maharashtra Gazetters Department. *Source Material for a History of the Freedom Movement in India: Mahatma Gandhi.* Collected from the Maharashtra State and Govt. of India Records. Bombay: Directorate of Printing and Stationery, Maharashtra State, 1965. 3vols, 4parts.

Vol. III, Part I: 1915–1922 (1965). 4, 12, 681, 37p. This volume covers the period from Gandhi's arrival in India in 1915 to 1922, which shows the gradual rise of Gandhi's leadership, his attempts to join the Servants of India Society in Poona, his starting of the Sabarmati Ashram, his financial difficulties, which were resolved by an anonymous donor, and other activities of the period.

Vol. III, Part II: 1922–1929 (1968). 12, 502, 25p. During this period, Gandhi was arrested and sentenced to six years imprisonment where he devoted much of his time to readingand writing. In 1923 he was released from prison as he had appendicitis; later he devoted his time for constructive work.

Vol. III, Part III: 1929–1931 (1969). 10, 2, 763, 17p. Gandhi boycotts the Simon Commission, starts the Salt Satyagraha, and is again arrested and imprisoned.

Vol. III, Part IV: 1931–1932 (1965). 8, 681, 37p. This volume covers the period from Gandhi's release from prison, his decision to attend the Round Table Conference in London, and his arrest immediately after returning to India.

All these volumes cover a wealth of material from original sources and government documents. Valuable for researchers.

2157 Maharashtra Provincial Congress Committee, Poona. *Report of the Peasant Enquiry Committee of the Maharashtra Provincial Congress Committee*. Poona: The Committee, 1936. iv, 107p.

2158 Maharashtra, Staff Gandhi Centenary Committee, Bombay. *Gandhi Janmastabdi: Appeal Programme.* Bombay: The Author, 1968. 20p.

2159 Maharashtra Rajya Sahakari Sakhar Karkhana Sangh. *Gandhi Darshn 2 Oct, 1969–22Feb, 1970: A Centenary Souvenir.* Bombay: The author, 1970.

2160 Maharathi, Upendra. *Gandhi: The Super Star (Line Drawing)*. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1998. 37p.

Upendra Maharathi in these 39 sketches, with simple bold lines, attempts to capture the basic moods of Gandhi, who made moral values the agent of historical change. The artist's economy of brush strokes are in harmony with the simplicities of the great emancipator and enshrine the personality-structure of Gandhi in linear drawings. Outstanding contribution to Gandhiana.

2161 Mahatab, Harekrishna. *Lectures on Gandhian Philosophy.* Foreword by Dr. C. P. Ramaswami Iyer. Annamalainagar: Annamalai University, 1965. 60p.

Lectures delivered in the month of October 1964 to promote Gandhian philosophy. Cover theme: Gandhi, The Political Leader. Gandhi's daring policy in the struggle against the British is analyzed and the essential elements of Satyagraha are presented.

2162 *Mahatma Gandhi and Kavi Rajchandraji: Questions-Answered.* Translated into English from Gujarati by Brahmachari Sri Goverdhandas. Ahmedabad: Shrimad Rajchandra Gyan Pracharak Trust, n.d. 20p. Illus.

A short account of the life of Rajachandra—a poet, philosopher, businessman. Author provides answers to 27 questions on the subject of religion (Hinduism and Christianity) that Gandhi put to the poet while he was still in South Africa and came into close contact with Christian missionaries.

2163 *Mahatma Gandhi and Martin Luther King, Jr.—A Reappraisal.* Preface by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: International Centre of Gandhian Studies and Research, Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1997. [6], 66, [4]p. Photographs.

Summary of report of the two-day International Conference on Gandhi and Martin Luther King, Jr., sponsored by the International Centre of Gandhian Studies and Research of the Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, New Delhi and the Martin Luther King, Jr., Foundation, USA, on December 1 and 2, 1997, in New Delhi.

2164 *Mahatma Gandhi and One World.* By Dr. S. Radhakrishnan and others. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1966. [Reprinted 1994.] 46p. Photos. ISBN: 81-230-0141-X.

Extracts from speeches and writings praising Gandhi's greatness by Dr. S. Radhakrishnan, Kamaladevi Chattopadhyay, Kakasaheb Kalelkar, J. B. Kripalani, R. R. Diwakar, Humayun Kabir, and Nirmal Kumar Bose compiled to commemorate Gandhi's birthday.

2165 *Mahatma Gandhi Birth Centenary Celebration in Kenya, 1968 Souvenir.* Nairobi: The Nairobi Sevadal, Box 1571, Nairobi. 220p.

Messages from national leaders from Kenya and India, articles on several aspects of Gandhi's life. Many of the articles are in English, but a few are in Gujarati.

2166 Mahatma Gandhi Birth Centenary. *Seminar Papers*. Kolhapur: Shivaji University, n.d. 4, 128p. (Mimeographed.)

2167 *Mahatma Gandhi CDRom: Interactive Multimedia.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India. ISBN:81-230-0735-3.

This CD is based on the Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi brought out by the Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, in 100 volumes, each volume running to about 500pages. The Multimedia section is illustrated with photographs, film footage and Gandhiji's own voice. It also includes a selection of Gandhi's writings. The Electronic Book contains the Collected Works arranged chronologically with comprehensive indexing. This CD would be of equal interest to the academic scholar as well as to the general user.

2168 *Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Commemoration Record*. [Sound Recording.] His Master's Voice ALP. No. 2113, 1969. p.2.S. 12 in. 33-1/3 rpm.

2169 *Mahatma Gandhi Centenary, Oct. 2, 1969.* Lagos: Information Service of the High Commission of India, 1969. 32p. Ports.

2170 *Mahatma Gandhi: His Life with Pictures.* 2d ed. Foreword by Dr.S. Pandian. Chennai: Gandhi Study Centre, 2005. 104p. Illus. Photographs. [1st ed. 2004.]

Gandhi Study Centre in Chennai (earlier known as Madras), has produced this outstanding album of Gandhi's life with excellent photographs, with a running text in both English and Tamil, and also priced very moderately with a view to reach a mass audience. The album is divided into nine chapters and each section highlights a phase of Gandhi's life.

2171 *Mahatma Gandhi: His Message for Mankind: A Commemoration Symposium*. Edited by Haridas Chaudhuri and Leonard Roy Frank. San Francisco: Cultural Integration Fellowship, 1969. 39p.

2172 *Mahatma Gandhi 125 Years.* Edited by Manmohan Choudhuri and Ramjee Singh. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, Gandhian Institute of Studies, 1995. 8, 247p. Contributors. Index.

Memorial Volume published on the occasion of Gandhi's 125th birth anniversary containing 28 articles written by Gandhian scholars from India and abroad like Rafel Aldeve, Dean Curti, Majid Fakhry, Herbert Fischer, Johan Galtung, Surur Hoda, Stephen Murphy, and others, covering a variety of subjects on Gandhi and his philosophy and thought. Good contribution to Gandhian literature.

2173 *Mahatma Gandhi: The Early Days.* Edited by Anant Pai. Script by Gayatri Madan Dutt. Reviewed by Prof. C. N. Patel. Illustrations by Souren Roy. Cover Design by Ramesh Umrotkar. Mumbai: India Book House, 1999. 31p. [Amar Chitr Katha Illustrated Classics from India Series No. 650.]

The early life of Gandhi from boyhood to the Champaran Satyagraha, illustrated in cartoons.

2174 *Mahatma Gandhi: The Last 200 Days.* Chennai: The Hindu, 553p.

A valuable book from the pages of *The Hindu*, the daily newspaper published from Chennai in South India. This book is a rendering of a day-to-day account of the last 200 days of Gandhi ending with January 30, 1948. This book is available also as an e-book.

2175 *Mahatma Gandhi's Ram Rajya Scheme*. Vol. 1. Baroda: Universal Divine Mission, 1962. viii, 200p.

2176 *Mahatma Gandhiji's If's and Now's: Showing His Real Power Behind the Congress and the Government*. Lahore: Pauls, 1937. vi, 40p.

2177 *Mahatma Gandhi: The World's Greatest Man.* With an appreciation by Lala Lajpat Rai. Bombay: National Literature Publishing Company, 1922. v, 133p. Publishers' Note. Appendix—The Leaders' Messages.

This book is a collection of 20 articles praising Gandhi, written by eminent personalities of the day, some published already in various journals, besides several messages by leaders of the day.

2178 "Mahatma Gandhi's Fast, 10th Feb–2nd March 1943." In *Indian Annual Register*. Jan–June 1943. p. 319–339.

An account of Gandhi's three-week fast in protest against the British allegations that he was responsible for violence of Indian resistance movement.

2179 "Mahatma Gandhi's Letter to Viceroy." In *Indian Annual Register.* July–December 1944. p. 161–182.

2180 *Mahatma Gandhi's Movement from Both Sides.* Cambridge: I. J. Pitt, 1931. 36p.

An account of Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement from the Indian nationalist point and also the Western world's point of view.

2181 *Mahatma: Marxist Evaluation.* Edited by S. A. Dange, Hiren Mukherjee, S. G. Sardesai, and Mohit Sen. New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1977.

2182 Mahendru, Kishan Chand. *Congress and the Freedom Struggle: Gandhi and the Congress Socialist Party, 1934–1948: An Analysis of Their Interaction.* Foreword by S. L. Malhotra. Jalandhar: ABS Publications: Sole Distributors: Asian Book Services, 1986. x, 416p. Facsims. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. [Variant Title: *Gandhi and the Congress Socialist Party, 1934–48.*]

Author focuses on a microanalysis of the interaction between Gandhi and the Congress Socialist Party within both the Congress and the Freedom Struggle and states that a study of this interaction provides for a proper understanding of the evolution of socialism in India. This book is a revision of the author's Punjab University Ph.D. thesis. Very well documented using mostly unpublished primary source material besides several published documents. Scholarly undertaking in twelve chapters, supported by well documented appendices, bibliography and index. A must book for every college and university library with studies on Indian history.

2183 Maher, James M. *The Role of Aggression In Non-violent Resistance.* Ph.D.dissertation, University of Detroit, 1989. 200p.

2184 Mahmud, Ahmed (Bashir al-din) Mirza. *Indian Problem and Its Solution*. London: Blackburn, 1926. 31p.

A short account about the Indian National Movement and the problems involved in it.

2185 Mahmud Ahmad, Mirza. *Non-Cooperation and Islam*. Lahore: The Author, 1921. 115p.

Author gives a summary of the part played by the Muslims in Gandhi's noncooperation movement of 1921 and also examines the relationship between the noncooperation movement and the Khilafat movement in India.

2186 Mahmud, Jafar. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Multifaceted Person.* New Delhi: A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, 2004. x, 117p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7648-654-X.

Gandhi's greatness lay in his identifying with the common people of India, who considered no work as menial or below one's status in life. The author has identified twenty-eight professions in which Gandhi took a whole hearted interest and practiced with resolve and faith. A few of those professions are Toiler, Barrister, Tailor, Washerman, Barber, Scavenger, Cobbler, Servant, Cook, Doctor, Nurse, Spinner, etc. These stories of Gandhi in his different roles are truly eye-openers.

2187 Mahmud, Kazi Ashraf. *Letter-Box of an Unknown Man.* Dacca: Kazi Shah Alamgir, 1969. 80p. Facisms.

About Gandhi's Friends and associates.

2188 Mahomed, Syed. *The Khilafat and England*. Patna: Mohammad Imtyaz, 1921. 88, 4p.

2189 *Mainstream.* [Periodical.] Special Issue on Gandhi Birth Centenary. 8, 5; 1969 Oct. 4; 37p.

2190 Maitra, Jagdish Chandra. *Reminiscences of a Freedom Fighter.* Bombay: The Author, n.d. [1973?], 6, 148p. Illus.

In these reminiscences, the author writes about the Civil Disobedience Movement and the Quit India Movement of Gandhi, besides other political activities in the freedom-fighting period of Indian history.

2191 Majumdar, Amvika Charan. *Indian National Evolution*. 2d ed. Madras: Natesan & Company, 1917. 8, 441, Lxxiv, xvip. Illus. Index.

History of the India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim*.

2192 Majumdar, A. K. *Advent of Independence.* Foreword by K. M. Munshi. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1963. xviii, 427p. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim*.

2193 Majumdar, Biman Bihari. [Ed.] *Gandhian Concept of State.* Foreword by Syamnandan Sahay. Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar & Sons, 1957. 4, 12, 206p. Index. [Published on behalf of The Bihar University.]

To educate public opinion and prepare the younger generation for an enlightened citizenship as conceived by Gandhi, nine scholars discuss Gandhi's concept of state: Is Non-violent State Possible? by Nirmal Chandra Bhattacharyee; Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Gandhism by Vishwanath Prasad Verma; The Gandhian Concept of Democracy and Freedom by J. P. Suda; State in Gandhian Philosophy by Bodh Raj Sharma; Gandhian Concept of Freedom by N. R. Deshpande; The Asokan State and the Gandhian State by H. R. Ghosal; The Ideals of Gandhian State by Mahpara Akhtar Hussain; Gandhian Socialism by B. B. Majumdar; Plea for a Revival of the Spirit of Gandhi by E. Ashirvadam. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

2194 Majumdar, Dhirendra. *The Demand of the Times*. Sevagram: All India Spinners' Association, 1949. 65p.

Advocates Gandhi's ideas for the development of Khadi and village industries.

2195 Majumdar, R. C. *History of the Freedom Movement in India.* 3 vols. 2d. rev. ed. Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1971–1977. [1st ed. 1962–1963.] Vol. I: 1971. xxi, 471p. Index. Vol II: 1975. xxiv, 509p. Index. Vol. III: 1977. xxx, 760p. Index.

In Volume I, the author covers the sporadic outbursts against British rule and the birth of Indian nationalism. Volume II covers the era of nationalism, partition of Bengal, the Swadeshi Movement, and Home Rule Movement. Volume III spans the Struggle for Freedom, 1919–1945, noncooperation movement and Civil Disobedience, the Khilafat agitation, the achievement

of freedom. It is a standard reference and text on the subject. Author has taken great pains in researching the material.

2196 Majumdar, R. C. *Struggle for Freedom.* Bombay Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1968.

2197 Majumdar, R. C. *Three Phases of India's Struggle for Freedom.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1961. 61p.

Three lectures delivered on December 12, 13, and 14, 1960, to inaugurate Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Birla Endowment Lectures Series, in Bombay attracted an intelligent audience. Lecture No. III: Gandhi's Role in the Struggle for Freedom.

2198 Majumdar, S. K. *Jinnah and Gandhi: Their Role in India's Quest for Freedom.* Calcutta: K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1966. xxiii, 310, vp. Index.

In thirty-two chapters the author provides a detailed examination of the role of Gandhi and Jinnah in India's struggle for Independence. He opines that the partition of the country instead of solving the communal problem, has created many more problems and advocates the reunification of India and Pakistan on a federal basis similar to the British Cabinet Mission plan of 1946.

2199 Maksoud, Clovis, and V. V. Ramana Murti. *Gandhi and the Violence of Zionism: An Exchange of Letters.* New Delhi: League of Arab States Mission, n.d., 4, 20p.

2200 Malaspina, Ann. *Mahatma Gandhi and India's Independence in World History*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow Publishers, 2000. 128p. ISBN: 0766013987.

Biography of Gandhi for preteen age group.

2201 Malaviya, H. D. *Land Reforms in India.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1954. viii, 461p.

On the Bhoodan and Gramdan movement by Vinoba, a close follower of Gandhi and his ideals.

2202 Malaviya, Madan Mohan. *A Criticism of Montague–Chelmsford Proposals of Indian Constitutional Reforms*. Allahabad: Printed by C.Y. Chintamani, 1918. 65p.

Views of the liberal leader, Malaviya, who differed from Gandhi's views on the reforms.

2203 Malaviya, Madan Mohan. *Speeches and Writings.* Madras: Ganesh and Co., 1919. xxiv, 591p. Ports.

2204 Malgonkar, Manohar. *The Men Who Killed Gandhi.* Delhi: The Macmillan Company of India Limited, 1978. x, 184p. Index. [Also Delhi: Orient Paperbacks, A Division of Vision Books, 1981. 192p. Index.]

"Crisply, without judgment, without feeling uncomfortable, Malgonkar writes about Gandhi's pulpit politics, untranslatable dictums that invoked violent feelings against him . . . and handles the task with skill and objectivity." *Illustrated Weekly of India.*

2205 Malhotra, S. L. *From Civil-Disobedience to Quit India: Gandhi and the Freedom Movement in Punjab and Haryana—1932–1942.* Foreword by Ram Chand Paul. Chandigarh: Publication Bureau, Punjab University, 1979. xii, 188p. Bibliog. Tables. Index. [Title on Spine: *Civil Disobedience to Quit India.*]

In this volume the author highlights the part played by the people of Punjab and Haryana in the freedom movement. In seven chapters titled Civil Disobedience Movement in the Punjab; Response to Constructive Programme; State of the Congress in the Punjab Between Two Non-violent Wars; Punjab Congress and Punjab Politics; Individual Satyagraha in Punjab; The Quit India Movement, and Epilogue. Useful addition to the ever-growing Gandhian literature.

2206 Malhotra, S. L. *Gandhi and the Indian National Congress.* Chandigarh: Punjab University, 1988. 294p.

A study of Gandhi's contribution to the development of the Indian National Congress.

2207 Malhotra, S. L. *Gandhi: An Experiment with Communal Politics: A Study of Gandhi's Role in Punjab Politics, 1922–1931.* Foreword by Ram Chand Paul. Chandigarh: Publication Bureau, Punjab University, 1975. xii, 248p. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

In this book the author examines Gandhi's methods of resolving social conflicts in the Punjab among the Hindus, Sikhs, and the Muslims and analyses Gandhi's relations with the leaders of these three communities. in thirteen chapters. Excellent research and presentation of the material.

2208 Malhotra, S. L. "Gandhian Studies in the Universities and Colleges." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981. 233p.

2209 Malhotra, S. L. *Gandhi and the Punjab.* Foreword by Suraj Bhan. General Editor Indra Dutt Sharma. Chandigarh: Publication Bureau, Punjab University, 1970. vii, 197p. Bibliog. Index.

The role and impact of Gandhi's leadership in the Punjab during 1919 to 1922 in the freedom struggle is the main thesis of this document, in which the author makes a thorough study of the subject using many primary and secondary source documents. Chapter titles include: A Co-operative Agitator; Ripples over the Waters of the Five Rivers; The Two Powers; Beginning of the End; The Great Transformation; The Mahatma and the Lion; Punjab Leadership and Gandhi—I; Punjab Leadership and Gandhi—II;

Non-Cooperation Movement in the Punjab; Program of Renunciation and Purification; Might of the Meek; Non-Violence of the Valiant; and Epilogue. Interesting reading for both scholarly and lay readers.

2210 Malhotra, S. L. *Gandhi, Punjab and the Partition.* Foreword by R. C. Paul. Chandigarh: Publications Bureau, Punjab University, 1983. vii, 215p. Bibliog. Index.

The present volume relates to the Muslim League's demand for partition and Gandhi's struggle to keep the Hindus and Muslims of the Punjab united, in which the author tries to find answers to: "Was Pakistan inevitable? And Why did Gandhi fail to prevent partition?"

2211 Malhotra, S. L. "Gandhi's Doctrine of Swadeshi and the Problem of International Peace." In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p. 100–108.

2211a Malhotra, S. L. *Lawyer to Mahatma: Life, Work and Transformation of M. K. Gandhi.* New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publications, 2001. ix, 413p. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-293-1.

In this new biography of Gandhi, the author endeavors to portray the transformation in Gandhi and his ideals and outlook from one of a lawyer to Mahatma in two Parts: Ambition and Destiny, and The Great Transformation. In Part One he examines Gandhi's childhood, his education, life in London, and how destiny took him to South Africa. In the Second Part his transformation from Gandhi to Mahatma Gandhi is examined by looking into his actions, political moves, social programs and campaigns objectively. Availability of new material threw new light on Gandhi, which is well captured in this part. Valuable addition to Gandhian studies from the hands of a Gandhian scholar.

2212 Malhotra, S. L. *Mahatma Gandhi and the National Congress: Studies in Gandhi's Contribution to the Development of the Indian National Congress*. Chandigarh: Punjab University, 1988.

2213 Malik, Saroj. *Gandhian Satyagraha and Contemporary World.* Rohtak, India: Manthan Publications, 1985. xi, 227p. Appendix. Bibliog. ISBN: 0-8364-1298-2.

In seven chapters, the author makes a thorough study of the concept of Satyagraha and its nature and its use as a technique of change in politics and society. Also examines how Gandhian Satyagraha was a source of inspiration for the Civil Rights Movement in the United States. Also examines the relevance of Gandhian Satyagraha to Jayaprakash Narayan's concept of Total Revolution. Further, looks into satyagraha as an answer to war and international conflict. Revised version of author's Doctoral Dissertation presented to the Kurukshetra University.

2214 Malkani, N. R. *Clean People and an Unclean Country.* Delhi: Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1965. [2d ed. 1969.]

2215 Malkani, N. R. *A Critical Note on the Hindu Temple Entry (Removal of Disabilities Bill.)* Delhi: Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1934. 13p.

2216 Malkani, N. R. "The Good Life in Modern India." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times.* Edited by G. Ramachandran and T. K. Mahadevan. p. 291–299.

2217 Mallac, Guy de. *Gandhi's Seven Steps: A Handbook for Global Change.* Santa Fe, NM: Ocean Tree Books, 1987. ISBN:0-943734-10-X.

2218 Mallac, Guy de. *Gandhi's Seven Steps to Global Change.* Santa Fe, NM: Ocean Tree Books, 1989. Bibliog. [A Peacewatch Edition. Revised edition of: *Gandhi's Message for Today*. 1987. Bibliog.]

2219 Mallac, Guy de. *Seven Steps to Global Change: Gandhi's Message for Today.* New Delhi: Gandhi Book House, A Department of Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1991. [Also Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.]

2220 Malle Gowda, Mrs. Laxmi Devi. *Whither Rural India?* 2d ed. Foreword by K. M. Munshi. Bangalore: The Author, 37, Krishna Rajendra Road, 1959. xv, 526p. Illus.

2221 Mallik, Basant Kumar. *Gandhi: A Prophecy.* Oxford: Hall The Publisher, 1948. 90p. [Indian Edition: Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948.]

In this book on the life and death of Gandhi, the author records a prophecy from Gandhi that human civilization would formulate a theory of State competent to abolish warfare as a technique of solving conflicts in human society.

2222 Mallik, Gurdial. *Gandhi and Tagore.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1961. vii, 77p. Fronts. Illus.

Stimulating short essays in which a comparative study of the values and views of both Gandhi (the prophet) and Tagore (the poet) on truth, religion, prayer, vows, education, patriotism, humor, health, nature, etc., is very stimulating. Originally written in Gujarati. A Hindi version is also available.

2223 Mallik, Gurudial. *Life's Journey with Gandhiji.* Junagadh: Rupayatan Prakashan, 1959. [4], 24p.

Record of a discussion between the author and a fellow passenger both traveling to Sevagram Ashram, on Gandhi's philosophy of life, the place of religion in man's life and the efficacy of prayer.

2224 Mallik, Hafeez. *Muslim Nationalism in India and Pakistan.* Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1963. vi, 355p.

Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, p.279–286.

2225 Mamali, Catalin S. *The Gandhian Mode of Becoming.* Foreword by Govindbhai Raval. Preface by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, Peace Research Centre, 1998. xiv, ii, 213p. References. [Gujarat Vidyapith Samshodhan Shreni: 67.]

The author, a Romanian philosopher, psychologist, general social scientist, who has specialized on Machiavelli, makes a unique comparative study of Gandhi with Machiavelli, who both fought for freedom. Unlike Machiavelli, Gandhi advocated nonviolence but both were shown capable of adroit in manipulating their opponents.

2226 Mamidipudi, Venkatarangiya. [Ed.] *The Freedom Struggle in Andhra Pradesh*. 4 vols. Andhra Pradesh: Committee Appointed for the Compilation of the Freedom Struggle in Andhra Pradesh, 1969.

See annotation under title.

2227 Mammen, Puthenveetil Mamman. *Gandhian Utopia: Its Relevance and Justification.* Calcutta: Minerva Associates, 1988. xii, 84p. Index. ISBN:81-851-9509-9.

Author praises Gandhi's achievements but notes that his goals were too idealistic and lacking a systematic philosophical construct. Gandhi's ideology is compared with that of his philosophic successor, Jayaprakash Narayan.

2228 Mandal, Sant Ram. *Gandhi and World Peace.* Los Angles, CA: Universal Brotherhood Temple and School of Eastern Philosophy, Inc., 1932. 198p. Illus.

The author, a prolific writer, chronicles Gandhi's achievements in ten chapters: A Brief History of India, A Career Briefly Told, Three Days at Gandhi's Retreat, A Prayer, Gandhi's Ideas and Beliefs, The Charkha or the Spinning Wheel, The Gandhi Cap, What Others Say about Gandhi, Gandhi Glimpsed Through the American Press, Some of the Causes of Unrest, and Conclusion. Book focuses on Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement and his services to uplift the conditions of the untouchables.

2229 Manghirmalani, T. L. *Dayaram Gidumal.* Nadiad: The Author. Distributors: Navajivan Karyalaya and Its Branches, 1953. 46p. Frontis.

Chapter VIII: Gandhiji and Fasting.

2230 Mani, Mahajan P., and K. S. Bharathi. *Foundations of Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by K. Arunachalam. Nagpur: Dattsons Publishers, 1987. xii, 239p. Bibliog. Index.

A concise summary of Gandhi's political, social, economic and education ideas. Useful book for the general reader.

2231 Mani, Palaniappan. *The Secret of Mahatma Gandhi: The Harmonic Counterpoint.* New Delhi: Arnold Publishers (India), 1989. 170p. ISBN:81-7031-184-5.

An interpretation of Gandhi's life based on post-Freudian psychological principles. Scholarly interpretation and valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

2232 Mani, R. S. *Educational Ideas and Ideals of Gandhi and Tagore: A Comparative Study with Relevance to Modern India.* 2d rev. and enl. ed. New Delhi: New Book Society of India, 1964. 320p. [1st ed. 1961, 208p.]

A study of the reform agenda of Gandhi and Tagore for India's educational system. In this doctoral thesis the author makes an exhaustive study of Gandhi's ideas in Part One and in Part Two of Tagore's. Part Three is a comparative study and the various experiments made by Gandhi and Tagore have also been described. Useful book for students and people in the educational field.

2233 Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya, Bombay. *Gandhi Birth Centenary Postage Stamps 1969.* Bombay: Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya, 1972, 60p. Illus.

2234 Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya. *His Memory We Cherish.* Souvenir Published by Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya, Bombay on the Occasion of the Fund-Raising Programme for the Research Institute in Gandhian Thought and Rural Development on 28.2.1986. Bombay: The Author, 108p. [n.p.]

Souvenir contains information about Mani Bhavan, a select chronology of Gandhi and abstracts from his writings.

2235 *Manilal Gandhi Memorial Number.* April 1956. Durban, South Africa: International Printing Press, 1956. 22, 20p. In English 22p. In Gujarati 20p.

2236 Mankekar, Kamla. "Durgabai Deshmukh (1909–1981)." In *Women Pioneers in India's Renaissance: As I Remember Her.* Contributions from Eminent Women of Present-Day India. Edited by Sushila Nayar and Kamla Manekar. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India, 2002. xxii, 447p. Contributors. Photos. p.380–388.

2237 Mansergh, Nicholas. [Editor-in-Chief.] and Penderel Moon. [Editor.] *The Transfer of Power In India: 1942–1947.* Constitutional Relations Between Britain and India. 12 vols. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1970–1979. Each volume has a separate Chronological Table of Principal Events, Appendix, Glossary, Index of Persons and Index of Subjects. Illus. Facsimile.

Vol. I. *The Cripps Mission: January–April 1942*. lxiii, 928p. ISBN: 0-11-580016-6.

Vol. II. *"Quit India": 30 April–21 September 1942*. lxxx, 1044p. ISBN: 0-11-580077-8.

Vol. III. *Reassertion of Authority, Gandhi's Fast and the Succession to the Viceroyalty: 21 September 1942–12 June 1943.* lxxxv, 1095p. ISBN: 0-11-580078-6.

Vol. IV. *The Bengal Famine and the New Viceroyalty: 15 June 1943–31August 1944.* xcix, 1295p. ISBN: 0-11-580079-4.

Vol. V. *The Simla Conference: Background and Proceedings: 1 September 1944–28 July 1945*. xcii, 1346p. ISBN: 0-11-580080-8.

Vol. VI. *The Post-War Phase: New Moves by the Labour Government: 1 August 1945–22 March 1946.* lxxxvi, 1280p. ISBN: 0-11-580082-4.

Vol. VII. *The Cabinet Mission: 23 March–29 June 1946.* lxxxiii, 1130p. ISBN: 0-11-580082-4.

Vol. VIII. *The Interim Government: 3 July–1 November 1946*. xciv, 899p. ISBN: 0-11-580083-2.

Vol. IX. *The Fixing of a Time Limit: 4 November 1946–22 March 1947.* 1068p. ISBN: 0-11-580084-0.

Vol. X. *The Mountbatten Viceroyalty: Formulation of a Plan: 22 March–30 May 1947.* 1204p. ISBN: 0-11-580085-9.

Vol. XI. *The Mountbatten Viceroyalty: Announcement and Reception of the 3 June Plan: 31 May–7 July 1947.* 1148p. ISBN:0-11-580086-7.

Vol. XII. *The Mountbatten Viceroyalty: Princes, Partition and Independence: 8 July–15, August 1947.* 968p. ISBN: 0-11-580087-5.

Each volume has a separate Chronological Table of Principal Events, Appendix, Glossary, Index of Persons and Index of Subjects. Illustrations. Facsimile. "It is going to remain for all time to come an indispensable reference work for all serious students of British imperial policy during the second World War."

2238 Mantri, Laxmikant Bhaskar. *A Critical Study of Mahatma Gandhi's Doctrine of Satya (Truth) and Ahimsa (Non-violence): A Philosophical Analysis and Assessment.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Poona, 1972.

2239 Maracs, F. R. *The Story of India*. Bombay: Nobel Publishing House, 1944.

2240 Marchesi, Maura Shaw Stephen. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Spiritual Biography for Young People.* Woodstock, VT: Skylight Paths Publishing, 2003. ISBN: 1893361918. [Juv. Biography.]

2241 *March of Events, Being the Case of the Indian National Congress Vis-à-Vis the Present World Crisis.* Bombay: Provincial Congress Committee, 1940. 172p.

Gandhi's articles are included.

2242 *March of the Nation* [Periodical.] Special Gandhi Centenary Number. October 4, 1969. 28p.

2243 Marina, Sridhar. *Mahatma's Wife.* [A Short Play]. Chennai: Eveready Publishers, 1999. 76p.

See Sridhar Marina.

2244 Mark, Shepard. *Gandhi: Today: a Report on Mahatma Gandhi Successors.* Arcata, CA: Simple Productions, 1987. 160p. Illus. ISBN:0-938497-04-9.

2245 Markovits, Claude. *Indian Business and Nationalist Politics 1931–1939: The Indigenous Capitalist Class and the Rise of the Congress Party*. Bombay: Orient Longman, 1985. xi, 230p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-521-26551-7. [Cambridge South Asian Studies Series No. 33.]

2246 Markovits, Claude. *The Un-Gandhian Gandhi: The Life and Afterlife of the Mahatma.* Translated from the French by the Author. Delhi: Permanent Black / Distributed by Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2003. viii, 173p. Conclusion. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7824-057-2.

In the first part of the book the author focuses on existing representations of Gandhi. In the second part the focus is on Gandhi's impact upon the history of the last century and how he became a political leader. In the last section Gandhi's non-violence is examined. First published in French under the title *Gandhi.*

2247 Marriot, Sir John Arthur Ransome. *The English in India, The Problem of Politics.* Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1932. x, 322p. Illus. Map. Biblig.

Author approaches the problem from an imperialist angle.

2248 Marshall, James. *The Freedom to Be Free*. New York: Day, 1943.

2249 Martin, Kingsley. "Pacifism." In his *War, History and Human Nature*. Bombay: Asia, 1959. p. 74–83.

A series of lectures delivered at Sapru House, Indian School of International Studies, New Delhi on 4, 6, 7, 11, 12, and 13 February 1958. Subjects covered were Perspectives on Non-violence, Satyagraha, United States of America, War, and Gandhi *passim.*

2250 Martins, Maria. *Asia Maior: Brama, Gandhi e Nehru*. Rio de Janeiro: Editoria Civilzacao Brasileira, 1961.

2251 Masani, Minoo. *Bliss Was It in That Dawn . . . A Political Memoir up to Independence*. New Delhi: Arnold-Heineman, 1977. 220p. Index.

In this eyewitness account of India's struggle for freedom, the author chronicles the trials and tribulations of the nonviolent struggle for freedom. He narrates in detail his meeting with Gandhi, the Quit India Movement, and the assassination of Gandhi.

2252 Masani, Rustom Pestonji. "Bhoodan." In his *The Role of Wealth in Society.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1956. xiii, 162p. p.130–143.

2253 Masani, Rustom Pestonji. *Britain in India: An Account of British Rule in the Indian Subcontinent.* London: Oxford University Press, 1960. xv, 278p. Index. Indian Edition: Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1962. xvi, 278p. Frontis. Illus. Index. On Gandhi: p. 96–270.

Gandhi's achievements are reviewed in detail in this treatise on the British occupation of India.

2254 Masani, Rustom Pestonji. *Dadabhai Naoroji.* Delhi: Publications Division (I & B), Government of India, 1960. vi, 195p. Index.

When Gandhi was in South Africa, he met Dadabhai Naoroji and was in correspondence with him. Gandhi *passim.*

2255 Masani, Rustom Pestonji. *Dadabhai Naoroji: The Grand Old Man of India.* London: G. Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1939. 2, 1, 7-567, [I]p. Frontis. Ports. Facsim.

Political biography of Dadabhai Naoroji.

2256 Masani, Rustoji Pestonji. *Education for World Understanding.* Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Bombay: K. & J. Cooper, 1954. viii, 158p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2257 Masani, Rustomji Pestonji. *The Five Gifts.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. London: Collins, 1957. 192p. Illus.

On the subject of Bhoodan and Gramdan and Gandhi *passim.*

2258 Masani, Rustomji Pestonji. *The Role of Wealth in Society.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1956. xiii, 162p. Index.

2259 Masani, Zareer. *Indian Tales of the Raj.* Berkeley & Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1987. [10], 164p. Maps. Illus. ISBN: 0-520-06412-7.

"Here are the unique first-hand personal experiences and memories of over fifty Indian men and women who worked under the British, made friends with them, and then fought to throw them out."

2260 Mashruwala, Kishorlal Ghanshyamlal. *Gandhi and Marx.* Introduction by Vinoba Bhave. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1951. vii, 119p. Appendices. Index.

Valuable collection of a series of articles, originally published in *Harijan* in English, Hindi, and Gujarati editions. The author was Gandhi's trusted co-worker. In these articles the author makes a comparative study of Gandhi and Marx. Author concludes by advocating Gandhism as a better solution for the world's problems.

2261 Mashruwala, Kishorlal Ghanshyamlal. *In Quest of Truth and Humanity*. Edited by G. M. Nandurkar. Ahmedabad: Prabhudas Balubhai Patwari Shravana Trust, 1983. xviii, 174p. Appendix. Index.

This collection of eighty-three letters written by the author to several people on subjects such as Religion, Philosophy, Culture, Rejuvenate Public Morality, Democracy and Party Rule, Gandhian Way and his Philosophy, letters written to Louis Fischer for Fisher's biography on Gandhi. This volume is the first one of two in English and four in Gujarati. The editor collected the letters from Mashruwala's family and published them.

2262 Mashruwala, Kishorlal Ghanshyamlal. *Practical Nonviolence and Ideology of Nonviolence*. Foreword by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1946. 2d ed. vi, 48p.

This collection of sixteen essays cover Gandhian satyagraha: nonviolence, perspectives on nonviolence, and the revolution that Gandhi brought into the country by his nonviolent revolution. Valuable interpretation and study of Gandhian philosophy.

2262a Mashruwala, Kishorlal Ghanshyamlal. *Towards New Educational Pattern*. Foreword by Shriman Narayan. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1971. vii, 88p. Appendix. Index.

Author, a close associate of Gandhi, who believed in Gandhi's vision for Basic Education, herein details that program in seven chapters: Basic System of Education; Self-Supporting Education; Students and Teachers; Religious Instruction; The Language Problem; Higher and Secondary Education; and National Language. Educational reformists in India may find this booklet helpful.

2263 Mashruwala, Kishorlal Ghanshyamlal. *Towards Sarvodaya Order*. Publishers Note. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1971. xii, 150p. Index.

Author relates Gandhi's philosophy of Sarvodaya which is based on linking individual needs with the needs of the entire community.

2264 Mashruwala, Kishorlal Ghanshyamlal. *A Vision of Future India*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1953. v, 63p.

2265 Masselos, Jim. "Gandhi." In his *Indian Nationalism: A History.* 3d rev. ed. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1993. x, 302p. Maps. Afterword. Guide to Further Reading. Index. ISBN: 81-207-1552-7. Gandhi: p.151–183.

Comprehensive study of the rise and growth of Indian nationalism starting from the Mutiny of 1857 to independence in 1947. In the chapter on Gandhi, author makes an assessment of his leadership of the Congress Party and his techniques of nonviolent noncooperation action.

2266 Masselos, Jim. [Ed.] *Struggling and Ruling: The Indian National Congress, 1885–1985*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1987. vi, 224p. Index.

Papers collected in this book were presented at a Congress Centenary Conference held at Sydney University in February 1985, by scholars from Australia, India, Canada, New Zealand, and Singapore. The development of the Indian National Congress through the years under the innovative leadership of Gandhi is analyzed.

2267 Massignan, Louis. *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi, Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953.

2268 *Master Mind*. [Periodical.]. Gandhi Centenary Issue; 2, 2; 1969 October; 66p.

2269 Mathai, M. P., M. S. John, and Siby K. Joseph. [Eds.] *Meditations on Gandhi: A Ravindra Varma Festschrift.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2002. xx, 228p. Frontis. The Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-961-8.

See annotation under title.

2270 Mathew, Anjilvel V. *Karmaveer Bhaurao Patel: An Amazing Story of Leadership and Organization in Rural Education*. Satara: Rayat Shikshan Sanstha, 1957. 361p. Illus. Index.

Contact with Gandhi, p.153–166. Gandhi *passim.*

2271 Mathews, Basal, and Wilson Winfred. *India Reveals Herself*. London: Oxford University Press, 1937. viii, 192p.

India's struggle for independence.

2272 Mathews, James Kenneth. *The Matchless Weapon: Satyagraha.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1989. x, 200p. Bibliog. Index.

This book is basically the author's Columbia University Ph.D. dissertation submitted in 1957 and titled *The Techniques of M. K.Gandhi As Religious.* For detailed annotation see under that title.

2273 Mathews, James Kenneth. *The Techniques of M. K. Gandhi. As Religious.* Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1957. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. xi, 215p. Bibliog.

Author examines techniques Gandhi used in South Africa and India to determine the extent to which these techniques were motivated by his Hindu religious beliefs. He concludes that Gandhi's beliefs hindered the birth of a united India but credits him for gaining independence from the British.

2274 Mathor, Myrna. *Gandhi's Teaching of God's Fundamental Guidance: The Revolt Against Arcane Religion in Favour of the Scientific Fact of Fundamental God.* New York: William-Frederick Press, 1956. 24p.

2275 Mathur, D. C. "Ends and Means: The Theoretic Foundations of Gandhiji's Ethical Philosophy." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, Universitu of Delhi, 1981. p, 17–28.

2276 Mathur, Dwaraka Bihari. *Gandhi and the Liberal Bequest.* Jaipur: Aalekh Publishers, 1988. 103p.

2277 Mathur, Dwaraka Bihari. *Gandhi, Congress and Apartheid.* Jaipur: Aalekh Publishers, 1986. ii, 227p. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

In this study the author analyses the evolution of the concept and practice of apartheid and the satyagraha movements in South Africa and the related contributions of the Indian National Congress. Study based on archival source material. A significant contribution to the evolution of modern Indian political thought.

2278 Mathur, Dwaraka Bihari. *Prefacing Gandhi.* Jaipur: RBSA Publishers, 1988. xviii, [2], 158p. Index. ISBN: 81-85176-25-6.

Author questions Gandhi's perception of economic ideas as not very practical. This book is a collection of articles by the author published elsewhere.

2279 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. *Ailing World: Gandhian Alternatives.* Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1997. xii, 126p. References. [Bhavan's Book University Series.]

The author analyses global problems and suggests Gandhian solutions to these problems. Quotes profusely from Gandhi's writings.

2280 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. *Essays on Gandhian Economics.* Allahabad: Chaitanya Publishing House, 1959. vi, 86p. Footnotes.

Seven articles written at different times on Evolution of Gandhian Economic Concepts, Economics of Sarvodaya, Some Aspects of Gandhian Economic Order, Classless Society—Gandhian Approach, Minimum Wage Legislation, Trade Unionism—A Gandhian View, and Technology from a Gandhian Angle.

2281 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. [Ed.] *Gandhian Thought and Contemporary Society*. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. [For the] University of Allahabad, Gandhi Bhavan, Allahabad, 1974. xiii, 273p. Index.

To revive the interest of young intellectuals in Gandhian thought, Gandhi Bhawan organized a Seminar on Gandhian Thought and Contemporary Society and invited thirty-one scholars who presented papers on (1) Gandhiji's Concept of Trusteeship, (2) Gandhiji's Concept of Decentralised Economic System, (3) Gandhiji's Technique of Revolution, and (4) Gandhiji's Contribution to International Peace. All those papers have been incorporated in this book. Pyarelal gave the Inaugural Address. To mention a few of the participants: Tara Chand, Viswanth Prasad Varma, K. M. Munshi, and Chester Bowles.

2282 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. *Indian Working Class Movement.* Allahabad: The Author, 1964. xvi, 424p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2283 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. *Industrial Civilization and Gandhian Economics.* Allahabad: Pustakayan, 1971. 8, 175p. Appendix. Footnotes. Bibliog.

A collection of author's articles published in several journals and papers read at various institutions on various aspects of Gandhian economics like Industrial Civilization : A Viewpoint, Economics of Sarvodaya, Classless Society—Gandhian Approach, Technology from a Gandhian Angle, Gandhian Strategy for Rural Development, etc.

2284 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. *Peace, Non-Violence and World Order: Gandhian Perspective.* 2 vols. Allahabad: Vohra Pub., 1990. 448p. ISBN: 81-85072-66-3.

2285 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop. [Ed.] *Youth on Gandhi.* Foreword by Tara Chand. Allahabad: Pustakayan, 1970. (8), 103, 119p.

Collection of articles in English and Hindi by several writers on the subject of What Gandhi Means to Me by Ajit Raizada, Non-Violence and Social Change by Srikishan, etc.

2286 Mathur, Jagannth Swaroop, and P. C. Sharma [Eds.] *Facets of Gandhian Thought.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1975. vii, 127p. Bibliog.

See under title for detailed annotation.

2287 Mathur, Jagannath Swaroop, and P. C. Sharma. [Eds.] *Non-Violence and Social Change.* Foreword by Jan Tinbergen. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1977. xiv, 287p. Contributors of Papers.

Abridged version of forty-six papers presented by Gandhian scholars from India and abroad at a seminar on nonviolence and social change held from January 30 to February 1, 1971. The Seminar was divided into four discussion groups: Basic Objectives of Social Change; Gandhian Aspect of Non-violence; Non-violence and Rapidity of Change; and Non-violence and Institutional Change. Some of the participants: B. B. Prasad, E. P. Menon, Geeta Puri, V. P. Gaur.

2288 Mathur, Vishwanath Sahai. [Ed.] *Gandhiji As an Educationalist: A Symposium.* Delhi: Metropolitan Book Co., 1951. xvi, 108p.

Sixteen articles on Gandhi's vision for educational reform in India. To cite a few of the participants: N. G. Ranga, Humayun Kabir, Prem Kirpal, R. B. Mathur, and others. A valuable book on the subject, useful for educationalists.

2289 Mathur, Yaduvansh Bahadur. *Quit India Movement.* New Delhi: Pragati Publications, 1978. viii, 212p. Glossary. Appendix. Bibliog. Index.

Using mostly archival material, the author has written a scholarly book on the subject in great length, focusing on the reaction, of different classes and communities, political parties and pressure groups to the policy followed by the British government during the course of the movement.

2290 Matook. A. S. *Match Manufacture on Decentralized Cottage Basis.* Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1965. 66p.

Author supports Gandhian ideas of decentralization of industries to benefit the rural poor people of India. In this pamphlet he details on that concept for the manufacture of matches.

2291 Mattice, Alice Love. *The Quest for the Mysterious East: Max Mueller, Blavatsky, Gandhi.* Ph. D. dissertation, Harvard University, 1975.

2292 Maurice, M. S. *The Ethics of Passive Resistance*. [A Complete Treatise on Passive Resistance by Mr. M. S. Maurice and *Satyagraha* by M. K. Gandhi.] Madras: Ganesh & Co., n.d. 35p.

Short treatise on the philosophy of non-violence–Satyagraha.

2293 Mavalankar, G. V. *Inaugural Address at the Opening Ceremony of Mani Bhavan.* Bombay The Author. October 2, 1955. 16p.

2294 Mayer, Adrain C. *Peasants in the Pacific: A Study of Fiji Indian Rural Society.* London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1961. xiii, 202p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2295 Mayer, Albert. *Pilot Project, India: Story of Rural Development at Etawah, U.P.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1958. xxiv, 367p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2296 Mayer, Peter. [Ed.] *The Pacifist Conscience.* Chicago: Henry Regnery Co., 1967. 476p. Bibliog. Bibliographical Index. [A Gateway Edition.]

A short account of Gandhi and his theory and practice of nonviolence.

2297 Mayo, Katherine. *The Face of "Mother India."* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 1935. Illus. 235p.

This illustrated story of India, with forty-one pages of text and four hundred and six photographs depicting only India's ills by the author of *Mother India*, which Gandhi derided it for its one-sideed view of India. Author continues in this book the same theme as her previous book.

2298 Mayo, Katherine. *Mother India*. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Company, 1927. xiv, 440p. Illus. Appendix. Index. Plates. Map. Bibliog.

A highly critical and controversial book on India's social conditions and about Gandhi. Many Indians, including Gandhi, responded vehemently to the author's propositions.

2299 Mazumdar, Amvika Charan. *The Indian National Congress and the Growth of Indian Nationalism.* Delhi: Daya, 1985. 8, 441, lxxiv, xvip.

2300 Mazumdar, Amvika Charan. *Indian National Evolution: A Brief Survey of the Origin and Progress of the Indian National Congress.* 1st ed. Madras: G. A. Natesan & Company, 1915. 16, 463, lxiii p. Frontis. Illus. Appendix.

2301 Mazumdar, Amvika Charan. *Indian National Evolution: A Brief Survey of the Origin and Progress of the Indian National Congress and the Growth of Indian Nationalism*. 2d. ed. Madras: G. A. Natesan and Company, 1917. 441, lxxiv, xvip. Illus. Appendix.

Good source for information on the earlier part of the Indian National Congress.

2302 Mazumdar, Biman Bihari. [Ed.] *Gandhian Concept of State.* Foreword by Syamanandan Sahay. Calcutta: M. C. Sarkar & Sons, 1957. 4, 12, 206p.

Presentations made at a symposium on Gandhian Concept of State, held under the auspices of Bihar University at Murzaffarpur in 1954. A few of those contributions and contributors are Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Gandhism by Dr. Vishwanath Prasad Verma; State in Gandhian Philosophy by Prof. Bodh Raj Sharma; Plea for a Revival of the Spirit of Gandhi by Dr. E. Asiravatham.

2303 Mazumdar, Dhirendra. *Revolutionary Charkha.* Sevagram: All India Spinners' Association, 1949. 26p.

2304 Mazumdar, R. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Tragedy.* Guntur: The Author, n.d.

2305 Mazumder, Sukhendu. *Politico-Economic Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi, Their Relevance in the Present Day.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2004. 120p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-8069-109-8. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series: 20.]

An in-depth study of Gandhi's political and economic ideas and their relevance to the present circumstances of the world, discussed in seven chapters.

2306 McClellan, Grant S. [Ed] *India.* New York: The H.W.Wilson Co., 1960. 164p. Bibliog. [The Reference Shelf: Vol. 32. No. 1.]

Gandhi's Influence by Vincent Sheen, p.17–30. "The articles in this compilation, giving both Indian and American views, deal with many related problems of India's predicament and what, if the United States can do about it." [Preface.]

2307 McCully, Bruce. *English Education and the Origins of Indian Nationalism.* Gloucester, MA: Peter Smith, 1966. 418p. Bibliog. [Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1940. Earlier edition, New York: Columbia University Press / London: P. S. King and Son, 1940.] [Studies in History, Economics and Public Law, Edited by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University, No. 473.]

2308 McDermott, Robert A., and V. S. Naravane. [Eds.] *The Spirit of Modern India: Writings in Philosophy, Religion and Culture.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1974. xviii, 313p. Frontis. Ports. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-690-00406-0.

A collection of principal writings of the leaders of the Indian renaissance from 1820 to 1947. Among those represented are Raja Rammohun Roy, Tagore, Gandhi, and Ramakrishna. Selections are organized under topical headings such as education, national consciousness, aesthetics, spiritual discipline and Karma yoga. Historical background to the selections is provided by editorial notes, chronological tables, and a good bibliography.

2309 McDonough, Sheila. *Gandhi's Responses to Islam.* New Delhi: D. K. Printworld, 1994. 133p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-246-0035-X.

The author in this study explores exclusively Gandhi's attitude to Islam, from his childhood to the last years of his life, with convincing facts, combined with rare scholarship and readability which makes her book interesting both for the scholar and the general reader, in six illuminating chapters: First Impressions of Islam; Challenge in South Africa; Challenge in India; On the Brink of Independence; Responses to Terror, and Gandhi's Image of Islam. An exhaustive bibliography and detailed Index add to the usefulness of the book.

2310 McDonough, Sheila. "Iqbal, Gandhi and Muhammad Ali: Religious Charisma and the Nationalist Muslims, 1920–1928." In *Essays on Islamic Civilization.* Edited by Donald P. Little. Leiden: Brill, 1976. p. 211–223.

2311 McGinnis, James Brown, III. *Freedom and Its Realization in Gandhi's Philosophy and Practice of Non-violence.* Ph.D. dissertation, Saint Louis University, 1974. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. vii, 454p. Appendix. Bibliog. Biography of Author.

The author states that to have a proper understanding of Gandhi's view of human freedom, we have to take into account his thoughts and practices—such as his religious, political, social, economic writings and how they manifest themselves in his daily life. A consideration of all these factors go into understanding his work and achievements. Detailed study, well documented and would be of interest to the scholar.

2312 McKinnon, Charles Paul. *Religious Ideas of M. K. Gandhi* Ph.D. dissertation,. University of London, 1968.

2313 McLaughlin, Elizabeth. *Ruskin and Gandhi.* Lewisburg, PA: Bucknell University Press, and London: Associated University Press, 1974. 202p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-8387-1086-7.

In this book, the author closely examines and explores the numerous parallels between the two men's views and their characters. A scholarly study that also examines Ruskin's impact on Gandhi's ideology.

2314 McMohan, Joseph Gerald, Jr. *The Religious Roots of Non-Violence in Twentieth Century America*. Ph. D. dissertation, The Catholic University of America, 1981. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. iii, 90 leaves. Bibliog.

2315 *Meditations on Gandhi: A Ravindra Varma Festschrift.* Edited by M. P. Mathai, M. S. John, and Siby K. Joseph. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2002. xx, 228p. Frontis. The Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-961-8. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 19.]

Ravindra Varma, a Gandhian scholar, promoter and organizer of many youth congresses in India, whose brilliant career and contributions to society are remembered and recognized by his well-wishers and friends in Part 1 of this beautifully published festschrift. Part 2 contains twelve articles on Gandhian themes: Gandhian thought, development, environment, world order and nationalism. The contributors are Gene Sharp, Peter Van den Dungen, Anthony J. Parel, and others.

2316 Meer, Fatima. [Ed.] *The South African Gandhi: An Abstract of the Speeches and Writings of M. K. Gandhi, 1893–1914.* 2d ed. Introduction—Institute for Black Research Lewis Skweyiya [SC]. Preface by Honourable Justice Ismail Mahomed. Durban, Natal, South Africa: Madiba Publishers, Institute for Black Research, University of Natal, 1996. 1248p. Photos. A Chronology of Key Events in the Life of Gandhi in South Africa: 1896–1914. Index. Notes on Contributors. ISBN: 1-874945-04-7.

Compendium of speeches and writings focusing primarily on Gandhi's twenty-one years in South Africa has been very ably selected by the chief editor Fatima Meer and thirteen contributors from the first twelve volumes of *The Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi*. Material has been ably arranged in five sections, spread over in twenty-three parts. Each part has an Introductory Essay by one of the thirteen contributors. An outstanding and monumental contribution to Gandhian studies and will serve as source material for scholars and students.

2317 Meera Devi. *Gandhian Conception of Non-violent Democracy.* Ph.D. dissertation, Meerut University, 1974.

2318 Mehandale, Madhav S. *Gandhi Looks at Leprosy.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan / Wardha: Gandhi Memorial Leprosy Foundation, 1971. x, 50p. Index. Plates.

In these pages one will find the genuine concern Gandhi had in the control and eradication of leprosy.

2319 Meherally, Yusuf. *The Price of Liberty.* Bombay: National Information and Publications, 1948. 261p. Ports.

About Gandhi's Satyagraha in South Africa. Gandhiji's third jail term in South Africa, p.61–65.

2320 Meherally, Yusuf Jaffar. *A Trip to Pakistan.* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1944. 135p.

The proposal for Pakistan from a nationalist Muslim's view.

2321 Mehrotra, Ramnath. *Thesis on Gandhian Philosophy.* Jhusi, Prayaraj: Manas Charitra Sangh, Jagat Prakash Ashram, 1953. 36p.

A short account of Gandhi's methods and achievements and his philosophy.

2322 Mehrotra, S. R. *India and the Commonwealth, 1885–1929*. London: George Allen, 1965. 287p.

Gandhi, p.113–146.

2323 Mehrotra, S. R. *Towards India's Freedom and Partition.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1979. vi, 322p. Biographical Notes. Notes. Index. ISBN:0-7069-0712-4. Revised new edition, New Delhi: Rupa & Company, 2005, xvii, 509p. Biographical Notes. Notes. Index. ISBN: 81-291-0250-1.

Collection of thirteen essays dealing with the problems of national movement, constitutional development, and political unity in India during the period of British rule. One essay directly deals with Gandhi and the Indian National Movement, p.135–157.

2324 Mehta, Ashok. "Gandhi and Vinoba." In his *Studies in Asian Socialism.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1959. 241p. p. 89–94.

Short account of Gandhi and Vinoba.

2325 Mehta, Ashok. *Socialism and Gandhism.* Bombay: The Congress Socialist Publishing Company, 1935. 4, 25p. [Socialist Research Publishing Institute Tract No. 4.]

2326 Mehta, Ashok. "Vision of Gandhi." In his *Reflections on Socialist Era.* New Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1977. vii, 497p. Index. p. 368–401.

One of the founders of the Socialist Party in India and a prominent politician, Ashok Mehta wrote this book in jail, tracing Gandhi's career in South Africa and later in India.

2327 Mehta, Ashok, and Kusum Nair. *The Simla Triangle: A Projection of the Communal Triangle*. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945. xi, 82p.

An analysis of the Simla Conference which met to discuss and solve the communal differences among communities in India. Gandhi also attended on behalf of the Indian National Congress.

2328 Mehta, Ashok, and Achyut Patwardhan. *The Communal Triangle in India.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1942. 263p. Bibliog. Index.

A socialistic version of the Hindu–Muslim question.

2329 Mehta, Chandravadan C. *The Harijan Ashram on Sabarmati, Ahmedabad*. Foreword by Morarji Desai. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1970. 24p.

Short account of the Ashram that Gandhi established after his return from South Africa, wherein many historic events occurred.

2330 Mehta, Chitra. *I Fought for My Country.* Foreword by Rajkumari Amrut Kaur. Bombay: Hamara Hindustan Publications, 1946. 48p.

An inspiring and instructive account of the role of the author in the nonviolent Indian Struggle for Freedom of 1942–44. Author describes how Gandhi's message captured her interest even in her teen years.

2331 Mehta, Dinshah K. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Beloved Patient.* Compiled and Edited by Dr.Sundari P. Vaswani. Foreword by Karan Singh. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1992. 8, 169p. Frontis. Photographs. ISBN: 81-7276-006-X.

2332 Mehta, Gaganvihari Lallubhai. *The Conscience of a Nation, Or, Studies in Gandhism*. Calcutta: The Author, 1933. iv, 42p.

Nine sketches of Gandhi written over a period of ten years and published on various occasions are Mahatma Gandhi, The Prisoner of Yeravda, Gandhism As Others See It, On The Fifty-Sixth Birthday, Two Men, On the Sixty-Third Birthday, Is Gandhiji a Revolutionary?, The Moral Prophet, and The Fierce Ordeal.

2333 Mehta, Gaganvihari Lallubhai. *From Wrong Angles.* Calcutta: G.L. Mehta, 8, 1934. iv, 158p.

2334 Mehta, Gaganvihari Lallubhai. *Understanding India*. Bombay: Asia, 1959. x, 287p.

Contains three articles on Gandhi: 1. Mahatma Gandhi's Legacy, p.13–17; 2. Thoreau and Gandhi, p.18–24; 3. Non-violence in National and International Affairs, p.34–40.

2335 Mehta, Hansa. "Gandhiji's Impact." In *Indian Woman*. Edited by Sarala Jag Mohan. Delhi/Baroda: Butala & Company, n.d. xi, 206p. Appendix. p.107–148.

Written over a period of several years about the status of women, their education, their legal rights, and the influence of Gandhi and the freedom struggle by one who took keen interest and part in the freedom struggle. In the section on Gandhiji's Impact are two articles: Gandhiji and Women and Gandhiji and the Emancipation of the Indian Women.

2336 Mehta, Jamnadas Madhavji. *Gandhi–Muslim Conspiracy*. Poona: R.D. Ghanekar, 1941. 1, xvi, 2, 219p. [Corporate Source: A Hindu Nationalist.]

2337 Mehta, Jansuhed Kikhusro. *Gandhian Thought*. Preface by J. S. Mathur. Delhi: Ashish Pub. House, 1985. xiii, 243p. Index. ISBN: 0-8364-1388-1. [Prof. J. K. Mehta: A Tribute by T. N. Chaturvedi and also A Tribute by J. S. Mathur.]

A series of lectures delivered under the University Grants Commission at the Institute of Gandhian Thought and Peace Studies, Allahabad University during 1972–73, to revive the interest of the younger generation and the academic community, covering several topics: Our Approach to the Study of Gandhian Thought; Gandhiji's Objective of Life; Gandhian Fast; Gandhian Non-Violence; Worship of Transcendental Truth; Where Machines Accumulate Man Decays; Gandhian Democracy for Self-Realization; Mahatma Gandhi and Religion; and Birth and Death of Satyagraha. The author is one of the earliest professional economist to provide a theoretical and philosophical base to Gandhian economic thinking.

2338 Mehta, Makarand. [Ed.] *Regional Roots of Indian Nationalism: Gujarat, Maharashtra and Rajasthan.* New Delhi: Criterion, 1990. viii, 266p.

A collection of nineteen articles on the subject by several writers like, Jayant K. Patel, Sudhir Chandra, Pratibha Jain, Usha Bhatt. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

2339 Mehta, Nigandas J. *New Theory on Gandhi's Murder.* Rajkot: The Author, 1980. vi, 47, 1p.

2340 Mehta, Pherozeshah. *Some Unpublished and Later Speeches and Writings.* Edited with notes by J.R.B. Jeejeebhoy. Bombay: The Editor, The Commercial Press, 1918. 13, viii, 500p. Illus. Index.

Speech to Welcome Mr. And Mrs. Gandhi, Bombay, January 12, 1915. p.477–478.

2341 Mehta, Prabhuddha Lalbhai. *British Democracy and India.* Bombay: The Author, n.d. 19p. [Reprinted from *Bombay Chronicle*. Gandhi *passim*.]

2342 Mehta, Pranjivan Jagjivan. *M. K. Gandhi and the South African Indian Problem*. Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1949. 96p.

This book is a biographical assessment of Gandhi in South Africa. His involvement in the problem of the Indians living there is narrated with in-depth knowledge by one who knew Gandhi over twenty years in South Africa and has rare insights of Gandhi's thoughts, life and ideas. Excellent work written with care and much research about Gandhi's Satyagraha in South Africa.

2343 Mehta, Shirin. *The Peasantry and Indian Nationalism: A Study of the Bardoli Satyagraha*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 1984. x, 215p. Tables. Map. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8364-1222-2.

A study of the no-tax campaign launched by the peasants of Bardoli Taluka in the Surat district of Gujarat and how Gandhi and Vallabhai Patel agreed to assume the leadership of the campaign and brought it to a successful end.

2344 Mehta, Usha. *Mahatma Gandhi and Humanism.* Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 2000. ISBN: 81-1727-61686.

2345 Mehta, Usha. *Social and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Bombay, 1951. 295p.

2346 Mehta, Vadilal Lallubhai. *Equality Through Trusteeship: An Alternative for Full Employment Along Gandhian Lines.* Foreword by E. F. Schumacher. New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill Pub. Co., 1977. xxiv, 408p. Bibliog. Index.

2347 Mehta, Vadilal Lallubhai. *Equality Through Trusteeship: An Alternative for Full Employment Along Gandhian Lines.* 2d abridged ed. Foreword by E .F. Schumacher. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1978. xxi, 164p. Bibliog. Index.

An exhaustive study of Gandhian economics which advocated equality through trusteeship for full employment of all people. Valuable contribution to Gandhian economic studies in eleven chapters.

2348 Mehta, Vaikunth Lallubhai. *Decentralization.* Bombay: All India Khadi and Village Industries Board, 1954. 54p.

2349 Mehta, Vaikunth Lallubhai. *Decentralized Economic Development*. Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1964. ix, 439p.

Collection of articles earlier published in *Khadi Gramodyog* monthly.

2350 Mehta, Vaikunth Lallubhai. *Economics of Non-violence.* Place of publication and publisher name not mentioned. 1944. 28p. [Hamara Hindustan Special No. 6.]

A brief study of the subject, originally published in *The Indian Journal of Social Work.*

2351 Mehtar, M. A. *Whys of the Great Indian Conflict.* Lahore: Muhammad Ashraf, 1947. xiii, 226p.

Gandhi and Jinnah: p.1–24. Saint or Charlatan: Gandhi and Gandhism: p.129–144.

2352 Mellor, Andrew. “Mahatma Gandhi.” In his *India Since Partition*. London: Turnstile Press / New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1951. viii, 156p. Bibliog. Map. Index. p.64–74.

An assessment of Gandhi’s life and contributions, especially to Hindu–Muslim Unity.

2353 Mennell, Robert O. *Satyagraha: The Non-Violent Movement in India: Its Meaning and Significance for the Whole World.* London: Friends of India, 1931. 4p.

Author took these brief accounts mostly from "The Dawn of Indian Freedom" by The Rev. J. C. Winslow and the Rev. H. Verrier Elwin.

2354 Menon, Ammu K. *Mahatma Gandhi's Contribution to Social Welfare in India—A Study of Three Major Programs.* D.S.W. dissertation, Columbia University, 1960. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. 5, x, 280p.

Author describes Gandhi's contributions to social welfare in India in three areas: Harijan welfare, women's welfare, and rural welfare.

2355 Menon, K. N. *Passive Resistance in South Africa.* New Delhi: The Author, 1952. 32p. Illus. Photos.

A Brief History of South Africa, the circumstances that led to Indian Immigration, the gradual development of anti-Indian feeling, the disabilities of non-Europeans resulting in the present satyagraha movement." [Blurb.] Many photos and cartoons depicting the racial discrimination acts enhance the visual value of this short booklet.

2356 Menon, K.P.S. *Delhi–Chunking: A Travel Diary.* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1947. viii, 257p. Index. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

2357 Menon, K.P. S. *The Story of the Wavel Plan.* Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1946. 102p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2358 Menon, K. R. *Mahatma Gandhi and Ahimsa.* Singapore: The Greater India Publishing House, 1940. 36p. [Essays on Mahatma Gandhi and Ahimsa, Book 1.]

2359 Menon, K. R. *Mahatma Gandhi and Truth.* Singapore: The Greater India Publishing House, 1940. 86p. [Essays on Mahatma Gandhi, Book 2.]

2360 Menon, Kumara Padmanabha Sivasankara. *Nehru, The Spring of Eternal Youth.* Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers, 1946. 15p.

About Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

2361 Menon, V. Lakshmi. *Ruskin and Gandhi.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1965. 4, 64p. References. Bibliog.

A thorough study of the impact of Ruskin, especially his "Unto This Last" on Gandhi in his formative years. Gandhi translated these ideals into practice. [With the same title the author presented her Ph.D. dissertation in 1957 to the University of Punjab in 320pages.]

2362 Menon, Visalakshi. *From Movement to Government: The Congress in the United Provinces, 1937–42*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2003. 363p. Maps. List of Abbreviations. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. About the Author. ISBN: 81-7829-191-6. [Sage Series In Modern Indian History, IV.]

Primarily based on unused documents combined with interviews with freedom fighters, the author has written a scholarly work that provides information on the Quit India Movement and on Gandhi's efforts to shape the Congress organization in the United Provinces during 1937–1942. Useful book for historians and political scientists.

2363 Menon, V.P. *The Transfer of Power in India.* Chennai: Orient Longman, 1957. Reprinted 1997. 12, 543p. Illus. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

Period covered in this volume is from the outbreak of the Second World War in September 1939 to Indian Independence on August 15, 1947. The narrative is spread over twenty chapters, beginning with the Cripps offer in 1940, the "Quit India" Movement, the Simla Conference, the Cabinet Mission. The book ends with the communal conflagration which followed immediately after the partition. Since Gandhi was an active participant in all these deliberations, many chapters document his role in the Transfer of Power.

2364 Merchant, Vijay. *Gandhiji on Trusteeship Management: An Experiment on the Concept.* Bombay: Indian Centre for Encouraging Excellence, 1969.

2365 Merriam, Allen Hayes. *Gandhi vs. Jinnah: The Debate of over the Partition of India.* Calcutta: Minerva Associates, 1980. viii, 183p. Bibliog. Notes. References. Index. ISBN:0-8364-0039-9.

Combining methods of historian and critic, the author interprets the Partition debate fairly and objectively and concludes that Partition was ultimately motivated more by politics than theology. The debate between Gandhi and Jinnah is viewed as a clash between two great personalities with differing ideologies. The first chapter delves into the social background in India at that time. In the second chapter, he analyses the personal background of Gandhi and Jinnah and in the other chapters narrates and interprets the debate from 1937 to 1948.

2366 Merriam, Allen Hayes. *A Rhetorical Analysis of the Gandhi–Jinnah Debate over the Partition of India.*(Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio University, 1972. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International.

2367 *The Message of Sevagram.* Sevagram, Wardha: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1960. 62, 14p.

A collection of opinions of those people who visited Gandhi's Sevagram Ashram near Wardha from 1939 to 1959.

2368 *Message of the Martyrs.* Foreword by S. Srinivasa Aiyangar. Madras: Kylas & Company, 1922. vi, 84p.

Mahatma Gandhi: p. 77–82.

2369 Metcalf, Thomas R. [Ed.] *Modern India: An Interpretative Anthology.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. ix, 429p. Index. ISBN: 81-207-0900-4.

In this anthology of writings there is one by Susan Hoeber Rudolph on Gandhi: The New Courage: An Essay on Gandhi's Psychology, which was earlier published in *World Politics,* Vol. 16 (1963).

2370 Metraux, Guy S., and Francois Crouzet. [Eds.] *Studies in the Cultural History of India*. UNESCO, Agra: Shivalal Agarwala & Co, 1965. ii, ii, 512p.

Gandhi *passim*. Kripalani: Gandhian Thought: p. 423–446.

2371 Metson, Lord. *Nationhood for India.* London: Oxford University Press, 1931. vi, 112p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2372 Michigan University Chinese Students Club, Ann Arbor. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Indian Sage of the Era.* Ann Arbor: The Author, 1948.

Paying homages to Gandhi, the Chinese Student's Club of Michigan University wrote by hand in Chinese and English on silk cloth: "Mahatma Gandhi: The Indian Sage of the Era," which was beautifully framed and preserved.

2373 Middleton, I .E. *An International Questionnaire with Its Prophetic Reply in Respect of the British and Indian People and the Present Moulding of Them by the Society and Its Implication.* Allahabad: The Author, 1933. 27p.

2374 Migabraim, U. S. *Message of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1969.

2375 Miller, Webb. *I Found No Peace*. (The Journal of a Foreign Correspondent.) New York: The Literary Guild, 1936. xiii, 332p. Index. Map. xiii, Homage to Gandhi: p.236–241.

In Chapter 21, the author pays his homage to Gandhi, whom he met in London. He predicts that Gandhi will be remembered as a great man of the century.

2376 Miller, William Robert. *Non-violence: A Christian Interpretation.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1964. 380p. Also: New York: Association Press, 1964.

Gandhian revolution of nonviolence and Christianity.

2377 Milne, Wallis Timman. *Satyagraha: The Gandhian Approach to Nonviolent Social Change.* 2d. ed. Northamton, MA: Pittenbrauch Press, 1989. 100p. ISBN:0-938875-18-3.

2378 Minault, Gail. *The Khilafat Movement: Religious Symbolism and Political Mobilization in India.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1982. 294p. Illus. Abbreviations. Notes. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-231-05072-0. [Studies in Oriental Culture, No. 16]

Detailed study of the Khilafat movement and its importance and Gandhi's involvement in it.

2379 Minz, Nirmal. *Mahatma Gandhi and Hindu, Christian Dialogue.* Madras: Christian Literature Society, 1970. vii, 202p. [Inter-religious Dialogue Series No.3.]

"Studies at depth the inter-religious dialogues which have taken place between Gandhiji and the votaries of Christianity, and within Gandhi himself between Hinduism and Christianity. . . . Shows how the life and thought of Gandhi are of great significance to the development of an Indian Christian theology and of an Indian Christianity relevant to bring the message of Christ and its meaning to India." [Preface.]

2380 Minz, Nirmal. *The Significance of M. K. Gandhi's Thought for a Theology of Hindu–Christian Dialogue in India.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Chicago, 1969.

2381 Mira, Devi. *Gandhian Conception of Non-violent Democracy.* Ph. D. dissertation, Meerut University, 1974.

2382 Miranda, Joseph V. *Mahatma Gandhi: An Evaluation of the Moral Doctrine According to the Cardinal Virtues.* Poona: The Author, 1954. 10, 27p.

2383 *Mirror* [Periodical.] Gandhi Birth Centenary Number. October 12, 1969. 87p.

2384 "Mr. Gandhi's One Nation Myth Exposed." In *Nationalism in Conflict in India.* Foreword by M. A. Jinnah. Bombay: Home Study Circle, 1942. 14, 310p. p.42–56.

2385 Mirza, Ismail. *My Public Life: Recollections and Reflections.* London: George Allen, 1954. 80p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

2386 Mishra, Anil Dutta. [Ed.] *Challenges of 21 Century: Gandhian Alternatives.* New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 2003. xiv, 378p. Diagrams. The Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-872-7.

Twenty-eight scholars of Gandhian thought and action examine the challenges of twenty-first century like violation of human rights, unipolar world, nuclear domination, and wasting of natural resources. They provide the Gandhian alternative by re-interpreting Gandhism. To cite a few of the contributors: A. T. Ariyaratne, N. Radhakrishnan, K. Raghavendra Rao, K. S. Bharati, Savita Singh, and others. Useful book for researchers, students of Gandhian thought, Futuristic Studies and Policy Makers.

2387 Mishra, Anil Dutta. *Fundamentals of Gandhism.* New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 1995. x, 177p. List of Appendices. Appendices. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-606-6.

Presents Gandhian principles as an antidote to current problems of present culture.

2388 Mishra, Anil Dutta. [Ed.] *Gandhism after Gandhi.* New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 1999. x, 276p. The Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-725-9.

Twenty-two thought provoking papers presented by eminent Gandhian scholars and academicians on Gandhism in view of the problems confronting the twenty-first century. They interpret Gandhism in terms of ecological challenges, imperatives of globalization, privatization, liberalization, gender discrimination, and other challenges. Valuable addition to Gandhian literature.

2389 Mishra, Anil Dutta. [Ed.] *Rediscovering Gandhi.* New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 2002. viii, 230p. List of Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-836-0.

Application of Gandhian principles to modern challenges by several contributors. To cite a few of the contributions and contributors: Re-interpreting Gandhi in the New Millennium by N. Radhakrishnan; Mahatma Gandhi's Concept of Freedom by G.S.R. Raju; Purification of Politics—The Gandhian Way by Jai Narain Sharma; Gandhi's' Approach to Communal Harmony by M. Maharajan. This book will be useful to researchers, students of Gandhian thought, policy makers and activists.

2390 Mishra, Anil Dutta, Renu Kumari Singh, and Sanjeev Kumar Tiwari. [Eds.] *Gandhian Alternative to Contemporary Problems.* Delhi: Abhijeet Pub., 2004. viii, 168p. Tables. Figures. Index. ISBN: 81-88683-28-0.

This book is a collection of fourteen papers presented by N. Radhakrishnan, Saroj Malik, A. N. Pande, Manish Sharma, and several others which provides new insights on Gandhian thought and its relevance in the era of liberalization, privatization and globalization.

2391 Mishra, Basanta Kumar. *The Cripps Mission: A Reappraisal.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1982. viii, 204p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. Map. Title on Book Jacket: *The Cripps Mission: An Appraisal*.

To solve the constitutional problem of India, the British government sent Sir Stafford Cripps to India, but the mission failed. In this book, the author provides a balanced account of the part played by the leading personalities, including Gandhi in analyzing the failure of the Cripps Mission. Valuable study of the history of India's struggle for freedom.

2392 Mishra, B. B. [Ed.] *Select Documents on Mahatma Gandhi's Movement in Champaran 1917–18.* Patna: Government of Bihar, 1963(8), 2, 2, 597, 9p. Maps. Tables. Bibliog.

2393 Mishra, Chittaranjan. *Freedom Movement in Sambalpur.* Delhi: BRPC, 1986. 16, 17, 327p. Tables. 3 Maps. ISBN: 81-7018-357-X.

2394 Mishra, Dwaraka Prasad. *India's March to Freedom.* Delhi: Har-Anand Publ., 2001. 647p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:81-241-0768-8.

An intimate account by an eminent Gandhian on the politics and personalities of the Central Provinces from the early 1920s and the inside working of India's national movement, in which he played a key role. Gandhi's contribution to it is well narrated.

2395 Mishra, O. P. *Economics of Gandhi.* New York: State Mutual Book & Periodical Service, 1995.

2396 Mishra, O. P. *Economic Thought of Gandhi and Nehru: A Comparative Analysis.* New Delhi: Prints India, 1995.

2397 Mishra, Pearey Lal. *The Role of Leftist Nationalism in the Struggle of India's Freedom.* Ph.D. thesis, Agra University, 1962.

2398 Mishra, Ramnandan. *Socialism, Gandhism and Masani.* Chapra, Bihar: Socialist Party, 1947. 48p.

2399 Mishra, Shreegovind. *Constitutional Development and National Movement In India: 1919–47.* Patna: Janaki Prakashan, 1978. xv, 400p. Bibliog. Chronology. Index.

Detailed history of people and events related to the National Movement.. Author narrates Gandhi's Khilafat Movement, Non-Cooperation Movement, The Communal Award, and Gandhi's fast, the Civil Disobedience Movement and the Gandhi–Jinnah negotiations, and the birth of two dominions—India and Pakistan. The chronology of events is a thoughtful addition to the volume.

2400 Mishra, Vikas. *Hinduism and Economic Growth.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1962. 219p. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim.*

2401 Misra, B. B. *The Indian Middle Classes: Their Growth in Modern Times.* London: Oxford University Press, 1961. viii, 438p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2402 Misra, B. B. *The Indian Political Parties: An Historical Analysis of Political Behaviour Up to 1947.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1976. xv, 665p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi's noncooperation and civil disobedience movements and Gandhi's role in the freedom struggle are also covered. A good study of the political parties in India of the period.

2403 Misra, B. B. [Ed.] *Select Documents on Mahatma Gandhi's Movement in Champaran, 1917–18.* With the Assistance of Aditya Prasad Jha. Patna: The Government of Bihar, 1963. 8, 2, 2, 597, 9p. Maps. Tables. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

These select documents provide an authentic account of Gandhi's movements in Champaran, his first satyagraha in India, soon after his return from South Africa. The editors have meticulously checked available documents and have selected those that are most relevant. An excellent document for researchers and scholars.

2404 Misra, D. K., et al. [Eds.] *Gandhi and Social Order.* Foreword by G. S. Mahajani. Delhi: Research Publications In Social Sciences, 1969. 8, 128p.

In this book, different aspects of Gandhi's personality, his ideas in the context of the needs and problems of modern society, an assessment of Gandhi as a national model of reference have been discussed by several Gandhian scholars at a conference in the University of Udaipur on the eve of Gandhi Centenary celebrations. A few of the fifteen contributors are V. P. Varma, N. L. Hingorani, S. K. Shukla, V. V. Ramamurthy, and N. K. Bose.

2405 Misra, Kashi Prasad, and S. C. Gangal. [Eds.] *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981. 233p. Bibliog. Index. Cover design by O. P. Sharma. ISBN:0-8364-0849-7.

Papers presented at the seminar on Gandhi and the Contemporary World in 1979, organized by the Centre for International Politics and Organization, School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, in which a fresh assessment of some of the political, social, and economic insights of Gandhi are presented. Some of those contributors are: Morarji Desai, J. B. Kripalani, A. Appadorai, K. Swaminathan, Pyarelal, J. D. Sethi, and others.

2406 Misra, R. P. [Ed.] *Gandhian Model of Development and World Peace.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 1990. xii, 283p. Index. List of Contributors. ISBN: 81-7022-227-3. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series, 1.]

"New technologies offer opportunities to do more for more people now, and in the near future." But this race has its pitfalls—environmental pollution and depletion of natural resources. Twenty-two contributors to this volume provide a Gandhian alternative to rectify the situation. Papers presented at a conference in 1988, in the University of Delhi.

2407 Mitchell, James R. *The Gandhi Image in the American Mind: 1921–1941*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Virginia, 1967.

2408 Mitchell, Kate, and F. Kumar Ghoshal. *Twentieth Century India.* Los Angles: Webster Publishing Co. and Institute of Pacific Relations, 1944. 94p. Illus.

Growth of Indian Nationalism under Gandhi, p.69–94.

2409 Mitchell, Kate Louise. *India and the War: An Analysis of the Cripps' Mission and Its Aftermath.* A documentary record with commentary; with detailed map of India. New York: Amerasia, 1942. 48p.

Reprinted from *Amerasia*, May 1942, p.2.

2410 Mitchell, Kate Louise. *India without Fable: A 1942 Survey.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1942, vii, 296, xiip. Map. Index.

An account of the political conditions in India and Gandhi's contribution to the cause of freedom movement in India and how he taught the masses of India the value and effectiveness of mass action.

2411 Mitchell, Pratima. *Gandhi: The Father of Modern India (What's Their Story.)* Illustrator: Mrinal Mitra. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. 32p. ISBN: 019521434X.

Biography of Gandhi for the age group 4–8.

2412 Mitra, Bejan, and Phani Chakraborty. *Rebel India.* Calcutta: Orient Book Co., 1946. 260p. Illus. Ports.

India's struggle for Independence and Gandhi *passim.*

2413 Mitra, E. [Ed.] *Economic Freedom and Economic Planning: A Symposium*. Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, 1947. 202p.

A symposium on the Gandhian plan of economic freedom and planning.

2414 Mitra, H. N. [Ed.] *Punjab Unrest: Before and After, Being a Comprehensive Account of the Agitation Over the Rowlatt Acts and the Riots Which Followed in the Punjab and Elsewhere.* Calcutta: Annual Register Office, 1920. 264, 295p.

Contains many of Gandhi's articles on the subject.

2415 Mitra, K., and P. P. Lakshman. *Cottage Industry and Indian Economy*. Foreword by Shanker Rao Deo. Preface by J. C. Kumarappa. Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, Economic and Political Research Department, 1947. 104p.

Authors support Gandhi's program of developing cottage industries as that would give work and livelihood for the rural people.

2416 Mitra, Rathin. *Gandhi: An Artist's Impression.* 1st ed. New Delhi: All India Congress Committee (I), 1985. 199p. Illus. Some colored.

2417 Mitra, Sidda Mohana. *Peace in India, How to Attain It*. London: Longmans Green and Co., 1922. vii-xiii, 25p.

2418 Mitra, Sisir Kumar. *Sri Aurobindo and Indian Freedom.* Pasadena, CA: Perkins, 1948. 80p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2419 Mitra, Yatindra Nath. *A Lost Nation.* Serampor: The Author, 1930. 149p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim*.

2420 Mitrokhin, Leonid. *Lenin and Indian Freedom Fighters.* New Delhi: Panchsheel, 1988.

2421 Mittal, Kewal Krishan. [Ed.] *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi: Seminar Papers and Discussions.* Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. ii, 195p. Bibliographical References.

See annotation under title.

2422 Mittal, Kewal Krishan. [Ed.] *Nationalism and Humanism.* [Seminar Papers and Discussion.] Delhi: University of Delhi, 1981. ii, 64, [4]p. Contributors. Participants.

Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, organized a seminar on December 30, 1965, and this volume is the report of that seminar. Several scholars presented their papers and held discussions on the subject of *Humanism and Nationalism.*

2423 Mittal, Sarla. *Tolstoy: Social and Political Ideas.* Meerut: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1966. 238p.

Tolstoy and Gandhi: p. 193–216. Gandhi on Tolstoy: p. 217–219. From Tolstoy to Gandhi: p. 220–223.

2424 Mittal, Satish Chandra. *Freedom Movement in Punjab, 1905–1929*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1977. 256p. Map. Appendix. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

In this study of regional history based primarily on unpublished sources, including the confidential files of the Home Department, author describes in detail the Freedom Movement in Punjab. In doing so, author records the influence of the *Khilafat,* Noncooperation movements in the Punjab and Gandhi's influence and involvement in it presented in seven chapters. Valuable addition to Gandhian studies.

2425 Mittal, Surendra Kumar. *Peasant Uprisings and Mahatma Gandhi in North Bihar.* (A Politico-Economic Study of Indigo Industry 1817–1917 With Special Reference to Champaran.) Foreword by K. K. Datta. Meerut: Anu Prakashan, 1978. viii, 283p. 5 leaves of Plates. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. Illus. Statistics.

This is the revised version of the author's doctoral dissertation submitted to the University of Meerut in 1973, in which he thoroughly studies the indigo problem in Northern Bihar–Champaran. In Champaran British overtook the management and ownership of the indigo plantation from the local Bihari planters. Book describes how Gandhi's intervention produced significant results. Well researched, documented presentation. Useful for students and researchers of the subject.

2426 Mittra, Sangh, and S. R. Bakshi. *Indian Mutiny to Jallianwala Bagh Tragedy, 1857–1919*. New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 2003. x, 388p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7169-749-6.

The main thrust of this volume is on the foundation of the Indian National Congress and its history of more than three decades and all the significant events and important personalities up to 1919. Chapter 8, Emergence of Gandhi and Indian Nationalism; Chapter 9, Lokamanya and Gandhi; Chapter 10, The Khilafat; and Chapter 11, The Rowlatt Bills, provide a lot of information and data on Gandhi and his involvement in the Indian freedom struggle. Useful book for teachers, scholars and students. Well researched, documented and presented.

2427 Mittra, Sangh, and S. R. Bakshi. *Non-Cooperation to Independence: 1920–1947.* New Delhi: Commonwealth, 2003. 484p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7169-732-1.

The emergence of Gandhi generated a new spirit among the masses of India and their participation in the major movement was spontaneous. Several chapters deal directly with Gandhi and his endeavors: Inauguration of Satyagraha, Non-Cooperation Movement, The Gandhian Technique, The Dandi March, The Salt Tax, Civil Disobedience Movement, Gandhi and Bose, and the Quit India Movement. Useful book for social scientists, research scholars and students.

2428 Modak, Cyril Jenner. *India's Challenge to Christians.* Lucknow: The Upper India Publishing House, 1940. xii, 194p.

Activities of Christian Missions in India in 1940 and Gandhi's reactions to them.

2429 Modak, Cyril Jenner. *India's Destiny*. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1944. iv, 195p.

2430 Modak, Cyril Jenner. *What Price Freedom?* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. x, 199p.

About the Indian national movement and Gandhi *passim.*

2431 Modak, Manorma R. *India and the People*. London: Butterworth, 1960. 136p.

Gandhi and Nehru—the Movement towards Independence, p. 87–96.

2432 Modak, Manorma R. *The Land the People of India.* New York: Lippincott Co., 1952. 122p. Plates. Index. [First Published in 1945.]

Gandhi *passim*. Gandhi and Nehru, p. 86–94.

2433 *Modern Asian Studies*. [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number. Edited by Dennis Dalton, 3:4:289–393, 10/1969.

2434 Mody, H. P. *Sir Pherozeshah Mehta: A Political Biography.* 2 Vols. Bombay: The Times Press, 1921. xii, 698p (both volumes). Frontis. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2435 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *For India and Islam: By Ali Brothers*. Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1922. 120p. Illus.

Contains Mohamed Ali's letter to Gandhi dated October 18, 1921, p. 93–100.

2436 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *Freedom of Faith and Its Price: The Case of Messrs. Shaukat Ali and Mohamed Ali.* London: Kensington, 1919. 151p.

A detailed account of the trial of the Ali Brothers who took an active part in the *Khilafat* movement in India. Gandhi gave full support to the cause.

2437 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *Key to Yeravda.* Madras: Tagore & Company, 1924. 131p.

2438 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *My Life: A Fragment*. [An autobiographical Sketch of Maulana Mohamed Ali.] Bombay: Shaikh Muhammad Ashraf, 1942. xii, 273p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2439 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *Non-Violence.* Congress Presidential Address. Second Series, 1934. 45p.

In his Congress Presidential Address he advocated Gandhian outlook and principles.

2440 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *Presidential Address, 31st Annual Session of Indian National Congress, Cocanada, 26th December 1923.* Aligarh: Jamia Millia Press, 1923. 134p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2441 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *Select Writings and Speeches.* Edited by Afzal Iqbal. Lahore: S. Muhammed Asraf, 1944. vii, 485p.

In defense of Gandhiji's leadership, p. 371–389.

2442 Mohamed Ali, Maulana. *Speeches.* Edited by Afzal Iqbal. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921.

2443 Mohammad Ashraf, [Comp.] *Cabinet Mission and After.* Lahore: Mohammed Ashraf, 1946. 431p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2444 Mohan, Krishan. *Political Leadership and Indian Freedom Movement.* Jaipur: Book Enclave, 1999. 276p. ISBN: 81-87036-39-7.

"In this book quality of leadership which played a dynamic role in the freedom movement, has been analyzed." [Jacket] Gandhi's leadership is discussed in several chapters as: Leaders of Modern India, Gandhi–Irwin Pact, The Salt Satyagraha, Outcome of the Round Table Conference, and Politics of Individual Satyagraha.

2445 Mohan, Krishna. *Revolutionary Politics and Indian Freedom Movement.* Jaipur: Book Enclave, 1999. 184p. Index. ISBN: 81-87036-40-0.

"This book traces the origin of revolutionary politics in the Indian history of freedom. The book chronologically follows the development of militant nationalism, communal politics and the final phase of Indian freedom movement which was dominated by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi popularly called Mahatma Gandhi. . . . Finally Gandhi emerged on the scene and directed the revolutionary movement on nonviolent lines." [Jacket.]

2446 Mohan, Pandiri Krishna. *Gandhi's Idea of Non-Violence.* Ph. D. dissertation, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1972. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. iv, 213 leaves. Bibliog.

2447 Mohan, Radhey. [Ed.] *Gandhian Economic System: A Necessity or Utopia*. Foreword by M. Hidayatullah. Preface by P. Shiv Shanker. New Delhi: Vichar, 1982. vii, 156p. Bibliog. Index.

In this volume four eminent Gandhian thinkers have contributed valuable insights into Gandhian economic principles. The contributors are Shriman Narayan, Pyarelal, V.K.R.V. Rao, and V. M. Dandekar. This is the tenth publication by Dr. Zakir Hussain Educational and Cultural Foundation. Valuable addition to Gandhian literature.

2448 Mohanan, B. [Ed.] *Gandhi's Legacy and a New Human Civilization.* New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1999. 275p. List of Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0645-6.

This collection of thirty articles, written by several Gandhian scholars from many universities in India, focuses on Gandhian ideals for economic and social development. The contributions deal mainly with five themes: Gandhi's Legacy and a New Human Civilization, Gandhi and Secularism, Gandhi and Social Revolution, Gandhi and Sustainable Development, and Strategy for Nation Building. Contributors include N. Radhakrishnan, K. P. Karunakaran, Devarat N. Pathak, S. Uma Devi, Ranabir Singh, B. Mohanan, K. C. Sreekumar, T. Gopinath Nair and T. N. Jayachandran. Valuable literature on Politics, History, Culture, Philosophy, and Economics.

2449 Mohanty, Nivedita. *Oriya Nationalism: Quest for a United Orissa, 1866–1936*. Foreword by Dietmar Rothermund. New Delhi: Manohar, 1982. xix, 201p. Bibliog. Index. [South Asian Studies No. 10.]

2450 Mohinder Singh. *The Depressed Classes: Their Economic and Social Condition.* Introduction by Radhakamal Mukerjee. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947. xiv, 213, xlp. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2451 Mollner, Terrence Jerome. *The Design of a Nonformal Education Process to Establish a Community Development Program Based upon Mahatma*

Gandhi's Theory of Trusteeship. doctoral dissertation, University of Massachusetts, 1982. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1982. xii, 387p. Bibliog. Appendix. Illus.

Doctoral dissertation presented to the Department of Education, University of Massachusetts, 1982, in which the author presents a detailed account of a community—the Mondragon Cooperative in the Basque region of Spain, based on the philosophy of trusteeship advocated by Gandhi. In this work the author makes a detailed study of Gandhi and Trusteeship.

2452 Money, A. S., and Company. *Gandhism, Or, The Royal Road to Happiness.* 1st. ed. Madras: The Author, 1946. 69p.

Small booklet covering topics illustrative of Gandhi and Gandhism, Services of Gandhi, Gandhi's Sincerity, etc. The 2d ed. was issued in 1946 to commemorate Gandhi's visit to Madras city in 1946.

2453 Money, A. S. *Neo-Gandhian or Heaven on Earth.* Madras: The Author, n.d.

2454 Montagu, Edwin S. *An Indian Diary.* Edited by Venetia Montagu. London: W. Heirmann, 1930. xv, 410p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

2455 Montmorency, Geoffrey de. *India Today and Tomorrow.* London: Signet Press, 1944. 29p.

Gandhi's policy, p. 23.

2456 Mookerjee, Girija K. *History of Indian National Congress (1832-1947).* Meerut/ Delhi: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1974. xiv, [4], 276p. Appendices. Index.

With a historian's acumen for objectivity, the author has produced an excellent account of the history of the Indian National Congress from 1885 to 1947. In dealing with the subject, author presents the current political, social and economic factors that gave strength to the buildup of the Congress. Narrates in detail Gandhi's role and leadership in the Congress. Scholarly contribution.

2457 Mookerjee, H. C. *Congress and the Masses.* Calcutta: Book House, 1946. iii, ii, v, 260p.

Enter Mahatma Gandhi, p. 253–255.

2458 Mookerjee, H. C. *Why Prohibition? A Manual for Temperance, Social Service and Congress Workers.* Calcutta: The Book House, 1948. iii, v, 221p.

A quote from Gandhi's writing in *Young Inda* [June 25, 1931] on the evil of drink and its effect on society and home life.

2459 Mookerjee, Radhakumud. *A New Approach to the Communal Problem*. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1943. iv, 100p.

Comments favorably on Gandhi's efforts to unite the various communities in India and also suggests a new sociological approach to solving this communal problem.

2460 Mookerjee, Syamaprasad. *Educational Speeches*. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee & Co., 1959. 226p. Index.

Gandhi's educational ideas and ideals in *passim.*

2461 Mookerji, Radhakumud. *Nationalism in Hindu Culture.* London: Theosophical Publishing House, 1921. 104p.

2462 Moon, J. Donald. "Gandhi: The Problem of Ends and Means." In *The Connecticut Scholar.* Middletown: Connecticut Humanities Council, 1982. No. 5. p.64–69.

2463 Moon, Parker Thomas. *Imperialism and World Politics*. New York: Macmillan, 1926. xiv, 583p. Index.

A gentle Gandhi, p. 303–307.

2464 Moon, Penderel. *Divide and Quit: An Eyewitness Account of the Partition of India*. New Edition. Introduction by Mark Tully. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1998. xxiii, 324p. Port. List of Illustrations. Brief Biographies of Key Figures. Bibliog. Index. Maps. ISBN: 019-564422-0. [London: Chatto & Windus, 1961. 302p.]

A sympathetic eyewitness account of the events of the partition.

2465 Moon, Penderel. *The Future of India*. London: Pilot Press, 1945. 14 plates. 2 photos of Gandhi.

Gandhi *passim*.

2466 Moon, Penderel. *Strangers in India.* London: Faber and Faber, 1944; New York: Renyal & Hitchcock, 1945. 212p. Index.

"In this book an attempt is made to correct discussion of Indian problems with typical Indian incidents, illustrative of the way of life and the modes of thought and speech of the people." [Preface.] Author also examines the communal question of India and comments on Gandhi's efforts for Hindu–Muslim unity.

2467 Moon, Penderel. [Ed] *Wavell: The Viceroy's Journal.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1973. First Indian Impression 1977. xvi, 528p. Frontis. Plates. Appendices. Index.

Interesting British perspective on Gandhi and his activities based on the Viceroy's journal.

2468 Moore, Arthar. *This Our War.* Calcutta: Statesman Press, 1942. 176p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2469 Moore, Charles A. “Ahimsa (Non-violence) As the Supreme Ethical Principle.” In *A. R. Wadia: Essays in Philosophy, Presented in His Honour.* Edited by S. Radhakrishnan and Others. Madras, 1954. 364p., p. 193–221.

2470 Moore, Clark D., and David Eldredge. [Eds.] *India Yesterday and Today.* New York: Praeger Publishers, 1970. xvi, 362p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.

To provide a solid introduction for an understanding of India for the general reader as well as the student, the authors have gathered material from many books written by several authors under four main sections with several subsections: Traditional India, British India, The Indian Nationalist Movement, and India Since Independence. The second half of the third section deals with Gandhi’s leadership and his methods of nonviolence.

2471 Moore, LeRoy. *The Relevance of Gandhi in Today’s World.* Bhubaneswar: Mayur Publications, 1991. 8, 40p. Appendix. Mayur Module: 6. [Reprinted from *Colorado Times* with the permission of the author.]

Short account and estimate of the relevance of Gandhi and his philosophy of nonviolence for the world.

2472 Moore, Robin James. *The Crisis of Indian Unity 1917–1940.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1974. xii, 334p. Map. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi’s role is also examined.

2473 Moore, Robin James. [Ed.] *Tradition and Politics in South Asia.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House. Index. ISBN:0-7069-0608-X.

In this collection, “The Theory of Anarchism in Modern India—An Analysis of the Political Thought of Vivekananda, Aurobindo and Gandhi” by Dennis Dalton. p.198–227.

2473 Moraes, Frank. *India Today.* New York: Macmillan Co., 1960. 248p. Index.

The Gandhian Era. p.66–68.

2474 Moraes, Frank. *Jawaharlal Nehru: A Biography.* New York: Macmillan, 1956. x, 511p. Illus. Index.

Civil disobedience, p.151–163. End of an Epoch (Gandhi’s Death). p.346–362. Gandhi *passim.*

2475 Moraes, Frank. *Nehru Sunlight and Shadow.* Bombay: Jaico Publishing House, 1964. 208p.

A brief account of Gandhi and Nehru, p.1–15.

2476 Moraes, Frank. *The Story of India.* Bombay: Nobel Publishing House, 1944. [1st ed., 1942.] xii, 196. iiip. Maps. Illus. Index.

Mahatma Gandhi, p. 158–167.

2477 Moraes, Frank. *Witness to an Era: India 1920 to the Present Day.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. Illustrations. Index.

Author offers in this personal memoir a view of the troubled, complex and stimulating period of India's prepartition and partition troubled years. Excellent journalistic perspective of a newsman who personally witnessed many people and events during this period. His observations on Gandhi, Jinnah, the Quit India movement and the death of Gandhi are skillfully narrated.

2478 Mordia, H. S. *Mahatma—The Mighty*. Foreword by Dr. Mohan Singhji Mehta and Dr. G. S. Mahajani. Udaipur: Mordia Book House, 1969. 36p.

A poem on Gandhi, besides some quotes from Gandhi's works.

2479 Morgan, Angela. "Gandhi." In *Gandhi: Voice of the New Revolution.* Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1922, 56p.

A Poem on Gandhi, p.13–14.

2480 Morgan, Arthur E. *The Community of the Future and the Future of the Community.* Foreword by E. W. Aryanayakam. Sevagram, Wardha: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1958. 1st Indian ed. vii, 166p. Index. Appendix.

Gandhi's *Hind Swaraj* advocated community development and support for small communities living together. It is these ideas of Gandhi that have been elaborated upon by the author. He also discusses methods for operating such communities. Good manual on the subject.

2481 Morris-Jones, W. H. *The Government and Politics of India.* London: Hutchinson University Literary, 1964. 236p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2482 Morris-Jones, W. H. *Politics Mainly Indian.* Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1978. xix, 392p. Index.

The chapter titled "Mahatma Gandhi—Political Philosopher?" (p.66–96) is a paper presented by the author in May 1959 in Durham.

2483 Morton, Thomas. *Gandhi on Non-Violence.* New York: New Directions, 1965.

2484 Mosley, Leonard. *The Last Days of the British Raj.* Bombay: Jaico Publishing House, 1971 / London: Weidenfield & Nicolson, 1961. 263p. Maps. Illus. Biblig. Index. [Also New York: Harcourt, Brace & World Inc., 1962.]

The author provides unbiased account of the great holocaust that occurred both before and after the partition of India and Pakistan. He devotes one chapter to the great efforts of Gandhi in Bengal to stop the holocaust, "One-Man Boundary Force." Gripping narration.

2485 Mota, Hirdey Nath. *From Bondage to Freedom.* Foreword by Sachindanand Sinha. Lucknow: Ganga Pustakmala Karyalaya, 1948. 140p. Illus.

A short history of India's struggle for freedom. Included is a chronology of British rule and India's struggle for freedom.

2486 Mota, Hirdey Nath. *India Speaks.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1945. viii, 105p. Illus.

2487 Moti, Ram. [Ed.] *Cabinet Mission in India.* Delhi: Imdad Sabri, 1946. vi, 212p.

Gandhi participated in these discussions.

2488 *Motilal Nehru: Birth Centenary Souvenir.* Edited by L. R. Nair. Delhi: Motilal Nehru Centenary Committee, 1961. 230p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

2489 Mountbatten, Louis [Earl Mountbatten of Burma]. "Broadcast Speech on the Special Day of Mourning for Mahatma Gandhi. 12 Feb. 1948." In his *Time Only to Look Forward.* London: Nicholas Kaye, 1949. vii, 276p. Index. Illus. Frontis. with Gandhi. p.123–124.

In this book of Mountbatten's speeches is the one in which he pays rich tributes on the passing away of Gandhi.

2490 "Mr. Gandhi's One Nation Myth Exposed." In *Nationalism in Conflict in India.* Foreword by M. A. Jinnah. Bombay: Home Study Circle, 1942. 14, 310p. p. 42–56.

2491 Mudaliyar, A. Govindaraja. *At the Feet of Mahatma Gandhi, or the Revolt of Independence.* Madras: The Author, 1941. 32p.

2492 Mudaliyar, A. Govindaraja. *Gandhism or the Right Royal Road to Happiness.* Madras: A .S. Money, 1940. 32p.

2493 Mudiraj, C. E. *Revive Gandhism and Save Democracy.* Hyderabad: The Author, 1969. viii, 94, 2p. Bibliog.

Strong propaganda of Gandhism. Divided into four main parts: Introduction, Gandhism, Indian Culture and Gandhism, and Important Events of Gandhi's Life.

2494 Muhammad, Shan. *Freedom Movement in India: The Role of the Ali Brothers.* New Delhi: Associated Publishing House.

The present monograph is a thorough study of the Freedom Movement in India and the role that the Ali Brothers played in it, which throws light on their political activities from 1906 to 1938, the year when the elder Ali passed away.

2495 Muhammad Sultan Mirza, The Agha Khan. *Evolution of the Idea of Nationalistic Patriotism and Its Consequences with Special Reference to India.* Rawalpindi: The Author, 1933. 282p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2496 Muir, Peter. “Gandhiana.” In his *This Is India.* New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., 1943. vii, 237p. p.216–224.

Author makes highly critical remarks on Gandhi’s political ideas and especially with reference to World War II.

2497 Mujeeb, M. “Gandhiji and Basic Education.” In his *Education and Traditional Values.* Meerut: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1966. 309p. p.185–190.

Author wrote this article as a foreword under the caption “A Warning to Readers” to a collection of sayings of Gandhiji published by the Teachers’ College, Jamia Millia, Delhi.

2498 Mukalel, Joseph C. *Gandhian Education.* New Delhi: Discovery Publishing House, 1997. Reprinted 2003. xii, 274p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7141-214-9.

In ten chapters the author examines Gandhian Education, which he notes is holistic and totally value based and universal. And further states that Gandhian education is a comprehensive system within the framework of the comprehensive world vision of Mahatma Gandhi.

2499 Mukerjee, Dhurjati Prasad. “Mahatma Gandhi’s Views on Machines and Technology.” In his *Diversities: Essays.* New Delhi: People’s Publishing House, 1958. viii, 322p. p.205–227.

2500 Mukerjee, Dhurjati Prasad. *Modern Indian Culture: A Sociological Study.* 2d. rev. and enl. ed. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. ix, 235p.

Comments on Gandhi’s social, religious and political activities and adds that Gandhi’s hold on the Congress is of a semireligious in character, and divorce from power.

2501 Mukerjee, H. C. *Some Non-Political Achievements of the Congress.* Foreword by B. G. Kher. Bombay: Hamara Hindustan Publications, 1946. 30p.

Constructive programs of the Congress Party which were nonpolitical, and its aim was the welfare of the people.

2502 Mukerjee, Hirendranath. *Gandhi: A Study.* New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House.

Author surveys the political career and principles of Gandhi and attempts to assess his greatness.

2503 Mukerjee, Hirendranath. *Gandhi, Ambedkar and the Extirpation of Untouchability.* New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House, 1982. vii, 55p. [The

Third Dr. B. R. Ambedkar Memorial Lectures, 1981, Sponsored by The Institute of Commonwealth and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi.]

Gandhi and Ambedkar strived very much during their lives to eradicate untouchability in India in different ways, but passionately and resolutely. In these two lectures Hirendranath Mukerjee expounds their contributions in detail.

2504 Mukerjee, Hirendranath. *India A Struggle for Freedom: A History of the National Movement*. 2d ed. Bombay: Kutub Publishers, 1946. 250p.

A short account of India's struggle for freedom.

2505 Mukerjee, Hirendranath. *Recalling India's Struggle for Freedom.* Delhi: Seema Publications, 1983. v, 294p. Index.

2506 Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. *Disillusioned India.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 1930. 224p.

Author presents the problems of India as seen by an Indian who lives in America.

2507 Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. *My Brother's Face*. New York: E.P. Dutton and Co., 1924. vii, 367p.

About Gandhi's struggles for India's independence and the forces against it are narrated.

2508 Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. *A Son of Mother India Answers.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1928. 112p.

A balanced reply to Katherine Mayo's *Mother India* by an Indian who has lived most of his life in America. Also included is the full text of Gandhi's article on *Mother India,* published in *Young India*, September 15, 1927. p.63–80.

2509 Mukerji, S. B. *Indian Minority in South Africa.* New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1959, 211p. Index.

Birth of Satyagraha, 1900–1914. p.45–74. Smuts–Gandhi Agreement, 1914. p.75–112.

2510 Mukerji, S. N. "Basic Education." In his *Education in India, Today and Tomorrow*. 4th ed. Baroda: Acharya Book Depot, 1960. xiii, 435p. Illus. Index. Bibliog. p.30–60.

2511 Mukherjee, Dhurjati. *The Towering Spirit: Gandhian Relevance Assessed*. New Delhi: Chetna Publications, 1978. 152p. Index.

Gandhi's philosophy of rural development and the technique of non-violence are highlighted. Also the author examines the revolutionary creeds and methods of Marx, Lincoln, Lenin, and Mao Tse-tung and critically analyses and supports Gandhian principles and practices in seventeen chapters.

2512 Mukherjee, G. *Gandhi and Sholokhov*. New Delhi: Northern Book Centre, 1984.

2513 Mukherjee, H. B. *Education for Fullness . . . Educational Thought and Experiment of Rabindranath Tagore.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962. xvi, 495p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2514 Mukherjee, Haridas, and Uma. *Bipin Chandra Pal and India's Struggle for Swaraj.* Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1958. xii, 140p.

Gandhi *passim*. Also about the noncooperation movement.

2515 Mukherjee, Haridas, and Uma. *The Origins of the National Education Movement, 1905–1910.* Calcutta: Jadavpur University, 1957. xxii, 440p. Index. Frontis. of S. C. Mukherji. Part 2. The Dawn & Dawn Society.

Gandhi: p.204–206.

2516 Mukherjee, Radhakumud. *Akhand Bharat.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945, 32p.

Argues against the partition of India and also criticises Gandhi's attitude towards the Hindu–Muslim problem.

2517 Mukherjee, Rudrangshu. [Comp. and Ed.] *The Little Book of Gandhi.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1999. n.p. ISBN: 0-14-029175-X.

Author of several books on Indian history has selected from Gandhi's writings short quotes. Artistically printed in a small booklet with a quote on each page.

2518 Mukherjee, Rudrangshu. [Ed.] *The Penguin Gandhi Reader.* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, 1993. xxi, 295p. Appendices. Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-14-023686-4.

Representative selection of Gandhi's writings from the 90volumes of the *Collected Works of Gandhi* focusing on themes including Critique of Modern Civilization; Swaraj and Swadeshi; The Creed of Non-violence; The Mass Movements; Women and Sex; Caste and Untouchability; Socialism and Trusteeship, and Hindu–Muslim Unity, Partition and Independence.

2519 Mukherjee, S. N. [Ed.] *South Asian Affairs No.2: The Movement for National Freedom in India.* Oxford University Press, 1966. 114p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2520 Mukherjee, Subrata. *Gandhian Thought: Marxist Interpretation.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1991. xi, 204p. ISBN: 81- 7100-333-8.

This is the revised version of the author's doctoral dissertation, *Marxist Interpretations of Gandhi*, presented to Indiana University in 1976.

2521 Mukherjee, Subrata. *Marxist Interpretations of Gandhi*. Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, 1976. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. [16], 152p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Vitae.

The author makes a thorough and meticulous study of all the available literature and presents an outstanding scholarly analysis of Marxist criticism of Gandhi. In Chapter 2, he considers the Basic Principles of Gandhian program, which accepts social conflict. In Chapter 3, he discusses Marxist evaluation of Gandhi between 1920 and 1947. In Chapter 4, he covers the period from 1947 to present (1976).

2522 Mukherjee, Subrata, and Sushila Ramaswamy. [Eds.] *Non-Violence and Satyagraha*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1998. xxv, 405p. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-665-8. [Facets of Mahatma Gandhi-1.]

The editors have compiled and edited 24 articles published earlier in *Gandhi Marg* and a few other scholarly journals, focusing on Gandhi's thoughts and doctrines of nonviolence and satyagraha by various writers from India and abroad.

2523 Mukherjee, Subrata, and Sushila Ramaswamy. [Eds.] *Political Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1998. xxxii, 459p. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-666-6. [Facets of Mahatma Gandhi-2.]

This Volume contains 34 articles written by Gandhian scholars from India and abroad, earlier published in various academic journals like *Political Studies, Gandhi Marg*, etc. The editors' illuminating introduction surveys in short the political ideas of Gandhi, and the political situation in India. The contributions include Mahatma Gandhi—Political Philosopher? By W .H. Morris-Jones; Gandhi as a Radical Liberal by Gunnar Myrdal; Gandhi's Idea of Nation in Hind Swaraj by Anthony J. Parel; Gandhi and the Communist Party by Hiren Mukherjee, etc.

2524 Mukherjee, Subrata, and Sushila Ramaswamy. [Eds.] *Economic and Social Principles of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1998. xxix, 445p. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-667-4. [Facets of Mahatma Gandhi-3.]

A collection of 32 articles on the economic and social principles of Gandhi by eminent scholars from India and abroad including A. S. Deshpande, Jayaprakash Narayan, Sugata Dasgupta, Gene Sharp, Indira Rothermund, B. R. Nanda, Barbara Southard, K. G. Saiyidan, Dennis Dalton, and many others. Valuable addition for libraries and all Gandhian scholars and students.

2525 Mukherjee, Subrata, and Sushila Ramaswamy. [Eds.] *Ethics, Religion and Culture*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1998. xxii, 453p. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-668-2. [Facets of Mahatma Gandhi-4.]

This is the fourth and last volume in the series, Facets of Mahatma Gandhi, ably edited by Subrata Mukherjee and Sushila Ramaswamy of Delhi University. The essays in this volume focus on Gandhi's thoughts and ideas on

ethics, religion and culture. An array of 30 reputed scholars from India and abroad have contributed to this volume. To mention a few: Gandhi's View of Human Nature by Raghavan N. Iyer; Ends and Means in Politics by Maganbhai P. Desai; Gandhi and the Regeneration of Indian Civilization by Bhikhu Parekh; Gandhi and Moral Autonomy by Ronald J. Terchek; Gandhi and Religion by B. R. Nanda; Gandhi and the Concept of Sacrifice by Karl Jaspers, and several others. Valuable addition to all libraries, valuable information for scholars, students and the general reader.

2526 Mukherji, S. *Communalism in Muslim Politics and Troubles over India.* Introduction by P. N. Banerjee. Calcutta: Oriental Agency, 1947. vii, 171p.

Political turmoil of the politics of the Muslims in India, heading towards a demand for a separate state of Pakistan. Gandhi's attitude towards the Muslims is criticized by the author.

2527 Muller, E., and A. Bhattacharjee. *India Wins Independence*. New Delhi: Ashish, 1988, xi, 266p. Plates. ISBN: 81-7024-180-4.

An objective analysis of the freedom struggle in India, with emphasis on the armed movements as well as non-violent ones.

2528 Muller, Herbert J. *Freedom in the Modern World.* New York: Harper & Row, 1966. xv, 559p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2529 Muller, Virginia Lewis. *The Idea of Perfectibility from Condorcet to Gandhi.* Ph. D. dissertation, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1980. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1980. ix, 345p. Bibliog.

"The purpose of this dissertation is to restore conceptual luster to the currently clouded idea of perfectibility. . . . Various facets of this idea are made explicit in an examination of the implications which several political thinkers have drawn from a doctrine of perfectibility." [Abstract.] Among the political thinkers examined in this dissertation are Condorcet, Godwin, Jefferson, and Gandhi.

2530 *A Multi-Media CD on Mahatma Gandhi with His Voice, Film Footage, Photographs and Collected Works.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.

This CD contains over 50,000 pages of Gandhiji's writings arranged chronologically with intensive Index and interactive retrieval paths, 15 minutes of Gandhiji's voice, 30 minutes of film footage on him, as well as 550 photographs. This CD also explains in Gandhiji's own words concepts like Ahimsa, Bhramacharya, Satyagraha, etc. practiced by him. It is based on the *Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi* brought out by the Publications Division in 100volumes."

2531 Mumford, Lewis. *The Conduct of Life.* London: Secker and Warburg, 1952, ix, 342p.

Gandhian thought.

2532 Muniandi, K. *Ekadasa Vratas of Gandhiji.* Foreword by N. Mahalingam. Chennai: International Society for the Investigation of Ancient Civilizations, n.d. [10], 54p. Photos.

Articles on the eleven vows to help any person who cares to practice to help a harmonious life practiced by Gandhi. Published in *Kisan World.*

2533 Munshi, Kaniyalal Maneklal. *Akhand Hindustan.* Bombay: New Book Company. 1942, 273p.

Author pleads for a united India and opposes the proposal for Pakistan.

2534 Munshi, Kaniyalal Maneklal. *The Changing Shape of Indian Politics*. 2d ed. Poona: Deshmukh & Co., 1946, vii 227p. Index.

Comments on Gandhi and his attitude towards the British system of Government in India and the current political situation.

2535 Munshi, Kanaiylal Maneklal. *City of Paradise and Other Kulapati's Letters.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan for Hindustan Cellulose & Paper Co., 1955, vii, 247p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2536 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. "Following the Mahatma." In his *Sparks from the Anvil.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1951, x, 170.

Earlier published in *Social Welfare,* August 20, 1943. p.37–39. Gandhi *passim.*

2537 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Gandhiji's Philosophy in Life and Action.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1965, 7, 40p. [Bhavans Book University Rupee Series.]

Three lectures: Gandhi The Mystic, Gandhi The Apostle, and Gandhi The Prophet, delivered under the Union Ministry of Education's scheme entitled "Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy."

2538 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *His Art and Work.* Edited by J. H. Dave et al. Bombay: Munshi Seventieth Birthday Citizens Celebrations Committee, 1957. Vol.2, *Fifty Years of Politics*. viii, 353p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim.*

2539 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *I Follow the Mahatma*. Bombay, Calcutta: Allied Publishers, 1940. 8, 200p. Fronts. Illus. Glossary. Index.

In this book the author records his own personal reactions to Gandhi and how his own outlook on modern Indian life was transformed as a result.

2540 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *The Indian Deadlock.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. ii, 152p. [Kitab Mahal National Broadcast Series No. 1.]

How Gandhiji's war aid was spurned (1937–1939).

2541 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. "Mahatma Gandhi and the Triumph of Aryan Culture." In his *Gujarat and Its Literature: A Survey from the Earliest Times.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Calcutta: Longmans Green & Co., 1935. xxii, 407p. Illus. p.307–323.

2542 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *A New Outlook.* Lahore: Indian Book Company, 1947. 161p.

2543 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Our Greatest Need and Other Addresses.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan for Hindustan Cellulose & Paper Company, 1953. xx, 266p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2544 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Pilgrimage to Freedom.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967.

2545 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Reconstruction of Society Through Trusteeship.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1960. 39p.

Advocates Gandhian ideas of building a society on the principles of trusteeship.

2546 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *The Ruin that Britain Wrought.* Bombay: Padma Publications for Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1946, viii, 85p.

2547 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Sparks from a Governor's Anvil.* Vol. II: Jan. 1954–May 1957. Lucknow: Publications Bureau, Information Depot, 1957. xii, 613, xxixp. Index.

Gandhi and Youth, p.226–232. Gandhi *passim*.

2548 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Sparks from the Anvil.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1951. x, 170p. [Bhavan's Book University No.3.]

2549 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Swan Love and Other Kulapati's Letters.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1958. vii, 236p. Index.

Gandhi Martyrdom, p.81–87. Gandhi *passim*.

2550 Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. *Tapasvini or the Lure of Power.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, 1964. viii, 616p.

A novel translated from the original Gujarati. Gandhi *passim*.

2551 Muranjan, S. K. *Economics of Cabinet Delegation's Proposals.* 2d ed. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947. 45p.

Discusses the economic consequences of the Cabinet Delegation Propos-

als and comments on Gandhi's plan for economic development of India. This is a talk given by the author on august 19, 1946, in Bombay.

2552 Murari, Mohan. *Gandhism and Socialism in India—The Feasibility of their Synthesis*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Agra, 1956.

2553 Murphy, Gardner. *In the Minds of Men: The Study of Human Behaviour and Social Tensions in India, Based on the UNESCO Studies by Social Scientists Conducted at the Request of the Government of India.* New York: Basic Book, 1953. xiv, 306p. Illus. Index.

A study of India's social and communal problems by a psychologist who finds that the British Government tried to keep the people of India divided in order to maintain their hegemony. The real solution to solve these problems is to follow Gandhi's suggestions.

2553 Murphy, Jeffrie G. [Ed.] *Civil Disobedience and Violence.* Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1971. 151p. ISBN: 0-534-0051-7.

See Volume I, Entry 1298 for a detailed annotation.

2554 Murphy, Stephen. *Why Gandhi Is Relevant in Modern India: A Western Gandhians Personal Discovery.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: The Gandhi Peace Foundation / Hyderabad: The Academy of Gandhian Studies, 1990. xvi, 144p. Photographs. ISBN: 81-85411-06-9.

The author presents a reasoned argument why Gandhi should be considered relevant in modern India. He traveled in India for three months, met several people including Gandhian scholars.

2555 Murray, Gertrude. *Verdict on Beverley Nichols.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945. iv, 50p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2556 Murray, Gilbert. *The Cult of Violence*. London: Lovat Dickson, 1934. 28p.

Gandhian revolution of satyagraha and nonviolence.

2557 Murray, John Middleton. *The Necessity of Pacifism*. London: Jonathan, 1937. 132p.

2558 Murray, John Middleton. "A Spiritual Classic—A Christian Socialist's View." In *Reflections on Gandhiji's Hind Swaraj.* Bombay: Theosophical Co, 1948. p.35–45.

2559 Murthi, R. K. "Gandhi and Patel: Guru and the Disciple." In his *Sardar Patel: The Man and His Contemporaries.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1976. 8, 220p. Plates. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.109–131.

2560 Murthi, Lalitha Rama. *Nationalism and Humanism.* (Seminar Papers and Discussions.) Delhi: University of Delhi, 1981. ii, 68p.

2561 Murthy, B. S. *Depressed and Oppressed (Forever in Agony.)* New Delhi: S. Chand & Company. n.d. xiv, 222p.

Chapter 4. Religious Reformers. The Gandhian Epoch, p.45–47.

2562 Murty, K. Satchidananda. *Readings in Indian History Politics and Philosophy.* Bombay: Allied Publishers; London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1967. 392p. Notes on Authors. Bibliog. Appendix.

In this selection of readings, the editor attempts to present a panorama of Indian history and the sociopolitical and religious and philosophical thought of India through several Indian writers and philosophers. Among them are three selections from Gandhi's writings: The Permanence and Simplicity of Indian Civilization; Freedom Through Satyagraha, and The Kingdom of Rama, illustrative of his philosophy.

2563 Murty, K. Satchidananda, and A. C. Bouquet. *Studies in the Problems of Peace.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1960. vi, 374p.

Gandhi, p.98–102. Tolstoy and Gandhi, p.96–98. Non-violence in the nuclear age, p.201–204. Reflections on Non-violence, p. 191–201. Gandhi's Philosophy of Non-violence, p. 186–191.

2564 *Muslim Demand for Pakistan.* By An Indian Muslim Politician. New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1942. 32p.

2565 *Muslim League Attack on Sikhs and Hindus in the Punjab, 1947.* Amritsar: Shiromani Gurudwara Prabandhak Committee, 1950. vii, 453p.

Gandhi–Jinnah appeal for peace, p.110–114.

2566 *Muslims and the Congress: Addresses of the Muslim Presidents of the Congress, 1885–1940.* Introduction by Rezaul Karim. Calcutta: Barendra Library, 1941. 271p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2567 Muslin, Hyman, and Prakash Desai. "The Transformation of the Self in Mahatma Gandhi." In *The Leader.* Edited by C. B. Strozier and D. Offer. Chicago: Plenum Publishing Corporation, 1985.

2568 Muste, Abraham John. *Gandhi and the H-bomb: How Non-Violence Can Take the Place of War.* New York: Fellowship Publications, 1950. 20p.

2569 Muste, Abraham John. *Non-violence in an Aggressive World.* New York, London: Harper and Brothers, 1940. 211p. Selected Bibliography.

Analyses and evaluates the power of nonviolence in an aggressive world.

2570 Muste, Abhraham John. *The World Task of Pacifism.* Wallingford, PA: Pendle Hill, 1941. 40p. [Pendle Hill Pamphlet No. 13.

Discusses the role and importance of pacifism in our times.

2571 Muthanna, Iychttira Madappa. *Mother Besant and Mahatma Gandhi.* Vellore, Tamil Nadu: Thenpulam Publishers, 1986. 460p. [Copies available at Paari Nilayam, Madras.]

2572 Muzumdar, Ammu Menon. "Gandhian Approach to Social Work." In *Social Work in India.* Edited by S. K. Khinduka. Jaipur: Sarvodaya Sahitya Samaj, 1962. xviii, 214p. p.40–56.

2573 Muzumdar, Ammu Menon. *Mahatma Gandhi's Contribution to Social Welfare in India: A Study of Three Major Programs*. Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1950.

2574 Muzumdar, Ammu Menon. *Social Welfare in India: Mahatma Gandhi's Contribution*. Foreword by Haridas T. Muzumdar. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964. xxi, 179p. Index.

This book is an out-growth of the author's dissertation, *Mahatma Gandhi's Contribution to Social Welfare in India: A Study of Three Major Programmes*, in which the author evaluates Gandhi's remarkable contributions both to social welfare programs and to the techniques of social work.

2575 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *America's Contributions to India's Freedom*. Allahabad: Central Book Depot., 1962. 51p.

In this booklet the author gives a short account of the Indians who worked for Indian Freedom Movement in the United States with help and cooperation from sympathetic Americans. The period covered is from 1914 to 1947.

2576 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. [Ed.] *The Enduring Greatness of Gandhi: An American Estimate*. (Being the Sermons of Dr. John Haynes Holmes and Dr. Donald S. Harrington.) 1st Indian ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan, 1982.

2577 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. "The Gandhi–Nehru Era." In *Gandhiji: His Relevance for Our Times.* Edited by G. Ramachandrant and T. K. Mahadevan. p.309–316.

2577a Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *Gandhi Triumphant: The Inside Story of the Historic Fast.* New York: Universal Publishing Company, 1939. x, 103p. Frontis. Illus. References. Index.

The Rajkot fast, from March 3 to 5, 1939. Also included are 4 articles by Gandhi.

2578 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *Gandhi Versus the Empire*. Foreword by Will Durant. New York: Universal Publishing Co., 1932. xii, [4], 352p. Illus. 16plates. Footnotes. Frontis. Ports. Facsimile of Gandhi's Writings. Index.

A major portion of this book is made up of Gandhi's own speeches, writings, interviews, with comments by the author to supplement facts and arguments. This book was banned in India by the British government. Author was a great scholar, Gandhian, and one of those who marched in the Salt Satyagraha of Gandhi.

2579 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. "India and America." In his *Gandhi versus the Empire.* With a Foreword by Will Durant. New York: Universal Publishing Co., 1932. xii, 352p. Ports. p.330–346.

2580 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *India's Contribution to World Civilization: Swaraj Quintet II: A Cultural History of India.* Gandhi Institute of America, 1989. 234p.

2581` Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *India's Non-Violent Revolution.* New York: India Today and Tomorrow Series, 1930. 63p. [India Today and Tomorrow Series No.1.]

A detailed account of Gandhi's Salt Satyagraha and the march to the sea by one who participated in that march to Dandi from Sabarmati Ashram. The author, a scholar and follower of Gandhi, had done yeomen services in enlightening the American public of India's efforts towards freedom.

2582 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *The Round Table Conference and Its Aftermath.* New York: India Today and Tomorrow Series, 1932. 16p. [India Today and Tomorrow Series No.4.]

2583 Muzumdar, Haridas Thakordas. *The Story of Peace Negotiations, and an Open Letter to the American People.* New York: India Today and Tomorrow Series, 1932. 16p. [India Today and Tomorrow Series No.3.]

2584 M.V.V. [Ed.] *Gandhi Is India*. Rajkot: Kitabghar, 1943. 78p.

Part 1 contains discussion of Gandhi's views. Part 2 is a collection of articles by nine authors on Gandhi published elsewhere.

2585 *N. I. F. Weekly* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number, 27: 23: 42, 12p. 10/5/1969.

2586 Naess, Arne. "Can Violence Lead to Non-Violence: Gandhi's Point of View." In *Gandhi, India and the World.* Edited by Sibnarayan Ray. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1970. 336p. p.287–299.

2587 Naess, Arne. *Gandhi and Group Conflict: An Exploration of Satyagraha.* Theoretical Background. Oslo: Universitets Forlaget, 1974. 171p. Bibliog.

"Author dealing with Gandhi's 'Ethics of Non-violence,' tries to concentrate on central topics of Gandhi's teaching. The religious and philosophical background has been given more space than usual based on the questions:

What has a completely secularized technology to offer? And how can we replace the vast religious or philosophical sources of energy which have been available in all great societies."

2588 Naess, Arne. *Gandhi and the Nuclear Age.* Translated from the Norwegian by Alastair Hannay. Totowa, NJ: The Bedminister Press, 1965. x, 149p. Notes.

In this work, the author proposes that beneath Gandhi's techniques one can find important principles that govern group struggle conduct. He elaborates this basic idea in four parts with great skill and conviction. They are Gandhi's Experience, The Content of Gandhi's Political Ethics, Gandhi's Political Morality Compared to the Political Moralities of Luther, Hobbes, Nietzsche and Tolstoy, and Gandhi and International Conflicts of Today. Well researched, documented and scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies.

2589 Nag, D. S. [Ed.] *Medium of Education: A Symposium.* Bombay: National Information and Publications, 1948. x, 57p.

Gandhiji's Inaugural Speech, stressing that the mother tongue should be the medium of instruction: p.55–57. Contains many answers to the question from several well-known educationists who participated in the symposium.

2590 Nag, D. S. *Study of Economic Plans for India*. Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1949. 177p.

A critical examination of Gandhian and a few other economic plans, with some suggestions to improve the standard of the living of the people of India.

2591 Nag, Kalidas. *Greater India*. Calcutta: Institute of Asian African Relations, 1960. x, 912p.

Tolstoy and Gandhi, p.1–70. Gandhi and World Renovation, p.102–112. Penance and Politics, p.644–645. Gandhi the Great Reconciler, p.646–647. Penance and Politics.

2592 Nag, Kalidas. *Tolstoy and Gandhi.* Foreword by His Excellency M. S. Aney. Introduction by Dr. K. N. Katju. Patna: Pustak Bhandar, 1950. xx, 135p. [*See* Volume One, Entry 640, for detailed annotation.]

2593 Nagabhushanam, Hari. *Search after Truth at the Feet of Mahatma Gandhi.* Masulipatnam: The Author, 1924. 44p.

2594 Nagaraja Rao, P. *Mahatma Gandhi: Centenary Lectures.* Patiala: Guru Govind Singh Department of Religious Studies, Punjabi University, 1972. 128p.

2595 Nagar, Purshottam. *Lala Lajpat Rai: The Man and His Ideas.* Foreword by T. N. Chaturvedi. New Delhi: Manohar Book Services, 1977. xxiv, [2], 325p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi was an idealist whereas Lajpat Rai was a pragmatist in his efforts to free India. Though this book is basically a political biography of Rai yet one finds enough material on Gandhi as they both were contemporaries.

2596 Nagler, Michael. [Ed.] *Gandhi on Islam.* Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Hills Books. ISBN: 1893163644.

2597 Nahal, Chaman Lal. *British Propaganda in America.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. 125p.

2598 Nahal, Chaman. *The Crown and the Loincloth.* [A Novel.] New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1981. 422p. ISBN: 0-7069-1285-3.

The period covered in this novel is 1915–1922, in which the author turns his subject to the pre-Partition days of India and focuses on Gandhi, who was the most important political figure at that time. Against this historic background he portrays Gandhi as the moral and spiritual beacon of light who triumphs over physical odds. Against this backdrop he weaves the story with skill, compassion, and attention to meticulous details. An outstanding work from an accomplished writer.

2599 Nahal, Chaman Lal. *Vanishing Empire.* 1st ed. Tokyo: Kyodo Printing Co., 1937. 248p. 2d ed. New Delhi: Sagar Publications, 1969. 305p. [Book Banned by the British.]

2600 Naidoo, Jay. "Was Gandhi's South African Struggle Inspired by Race, Class or Nation.?" In his *Tracking Down Historical Myths: Eight South African Cases.* Johannesburg: AD. Donker Publisher, 1989. 200p. Abbreviations. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-86852-159-0.

After thoroughly researching all primary and secondary sources the author concludes: "The fight that Gandhi led in South Africa was not a race or class struggle (nor even an individual or personal struggle) but a national struggle—a struggle on behalf of truth, God and India." Valuable insights into the various premises that several writers have postulated on this question of the source of Gandhi's inspiration for his South African struggle. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies on this aspect of the subject. Gandhi: p.133–150.

2601 Naidu, Ch. M. *Mahatma Gandhi's Leadership and Quit India Movement in Coastal Andhra*. Foreword by A. Prasanna Kumar. Visakhapatnam: Andhra University, 1996. x, 137p. Bibliog. Appendix. [University Grants Research Project.]

In this study, the author narrates how Gandhi's leadership in the Quit India Movement affected Coastal Andhra and how several prominent people from that area responded and participated. In Part I he analyses Gandhi's leadership, and in Part II he narrates the Quit India Movement in Coastal Andhra—

district by district. In doing so he unearths vast amounts of detailed information from several sources and relates the contributions of local heroes to the movement.

2602 Naidu, Ch. M. *Salt Satyagaraha in the Coastal Andhra.* Foreword by M. Gopalakrishna Reddy. Delhi: Mittal Publications, 1986. xiv, 224p. Appendices. Select Bibliography. Index.

Gandhi's Salt Satyagraha of 1930 produced a tremendous wave of excitement and mass participation in the entire country on a tremendous scale, which also moved the people and the leaders of Coastal Andhra into action. In this well documented and researched book the author makes an outstanding contribution to the study of the freedom movement in the Coastal Andhra. In ten chapters starting with Gandhi and Salt Satyagraha, he goes on to narrate its action in the entire coastal districts of Andhra.

2603 Naidu, C.K.B. *Nation at Bay.* Bombay: The Author, 1941. xvi, 144p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

2604 Naidu, Govind G. *A Contribution of Mahatma Gandhi to Democratic Theory: Satyagraha.* Ph.D. dissertation, Kent State University, 1980. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. 214p. Appendices. Bibliog.

2605 Naik, J .P. *Educational Planning in India.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1965. 197p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2606 Naik, J. P. *Elementary Education in India: The Unfinished Business.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1966. 165p. [Dadabhai Naoroji Memorial Lectures, 1963.]

2607 Naik, M. K. "The Gandhian Whirlwind: 1920–1947." In *A History of Indian English Literature.* New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi, 1982. [12], 320p. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.114–186.

The author surveys Gandhi's efforts in politics, religion, etc. A survey of Gandhi's writings and their effects on the nation are also given. Thoroughly researched, documented and analyzed study. Very useful for students of literature specializing on the period.

2608 Naik, M. K., and S. Mokashi-Punekar [Eds.] *Perspectives on Indian Drama in English.* Madras: Oxford University Press, 1977. xi, 214p. Bibliog. Index. Notes on the Contributors.

Gandhi *passim.*

2609 Naik, M. K. [Ed.] *Perspectives on Indian Prose in English.* New Delhi: Abhinav Publications / Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Humanities Press, 1982. vi, 277p. Bibliog. Notes on the Contributors. Index. ISBN:0-391-02660-7.

Collection of essays on Indian nonfictional prose in English. Writers covered in this volume are Rabindranath Tagore, Swami Vivekananda, Aurobindo, Ananda Coomaraswamy, Radhakrishnan, Nehru, Nirad C. Chaudhuri, and Gandhi. On Gandhi: Gandhi: The Writer by G. S. Balarama Gupta; and Communication and Content in Gandhiji's "Hind Swaraj" by K. Raghavendra Rao, (p.51–-71.)

2610 Naik, Vasant. *Mr. Jinnah: A Political Study.* Bombay: Saraswati Publications, 1947. 85p.

2611 Naik, V. N. *Indian Liberalism: A Study.* Silver Jubilee Volume, 1918–1943. Introduction by Sivaswamy Aiyer. Bombay: Padma Publications for National Liberal Federation of India, 1945. 351, vip. Frontis. Index.

Gandhi *passim.* The members of this party always disagreed with Gandhi's plan to achieve independence.

2612 Naipaul, V. S. *An Area of Darkness.* London: Andre Deutsch, 1964. 281p.

Gandhi *passim,* p. 72–87.

2613 Nair, C. Gopalan. *The Moplah Rebellion, 1921.* Calicut: Norman Printing Bureau, 1923. ii, 127, 87p. Appendices. Illus. Plates. Frontis.

Mr. Gandhi's Visit to Calicut, p.17–22. The Moplah Rebellion by M. K. Gandhi. Speech delivered on 18 January, 1920. p.86–87.

2614 Nair, Chettur Sankaran. *Gandhi and Anarchy.* 1st ed. Madras: Tagore & Co., 1922. xiv, 262p. 23 Appendices: p.129–262. [3d ed. Madras: Tagore & Co., 1923; Indore: Holkar State Printing Press, (n.d.) 2, 14, 116p.]

A highly critical biographical study of Gandhi during World War I period. Author evaluates Gandhi's noncooperation movement, especially the boycott of foreign goods, boycott of courts and educational system, and his approach to the Khilafat Movement. Extracts of speeches made by the viceroy, and members of government in the legislative councils are included in the Appendix.

2615 Nair, G. Sukumaran. "Nationalism and Humanism." In *Nationalism and Humanism: Seminar Papers and Discussion.* Delhi: University of Delhi, 1981. 1168p.

2616 Nair, Keshavan. *A Higher Standard of Leadership: Lessons from the Life of Gandhi.* San Francisco: Berrett-Koehler Publishers, 1997. 174p. ISBN: 1576750116.

2617 Nair, Kusum. *Blossoms in the Dust: The Human Element in Indian Development.* Foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. London: Duckworth, 1961. 201p. Illus. 2 photographs of "Bapu's Kuti," p. 184–188. Gandhi: p. 179–188.

2618 Nair, M. P. Sreekumaran. [Comp. and Ed.] *Aftermath of Non-Cooperation and the Emergence of Swaraj Party.* New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research and New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1991. c.1989. xl, 333p. Select Sources. Index. List of Documents. [Sources on National Movement Series.]

The period covered by this volume begins with the arrest and conviction of Gandhi in March 1922 and all documents relating to that period are covered in this volume. Useful information for researchers and scholars.

2619 Nair, M. P. Sreekumaran. *Values in Conflict: Gandhism vs. Constitutionalism*. Bombay: Lalvani Publishing House, 1974. Reprinted by Chettur Sankaran Nair Foundation, Ottapalayam, Kerala, India, 2002. 106p. Frontis. References. Bibliog. Index.

In this study the author briefly analyses Gandhi's political programs and the nature of the constitutional opposition to them. This book will interest the general reader.

2620 Nair, N. Gopalakrishnan. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Indian Writers*. Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1996. [4], 65p. [Pamphlet Series.]

This pamphlet is an overview of the two regional seminars held in Trivandrum and Delhi in 1996 on the theme "Gandhi and Post-Independence Indian Literature." The purpose was to study and analyze the available Gandhian literature in Indian languages, examine the influence of Gandhi and Gandhian philosophy in Post-independence Indian literature, and study its impact on contemporary literature.

2621 Nair, Vasudevan Sankara. *Recasting Gandhian Basic Education in the Light of Nonformal Education.* Ed.D. thesis, University of Massachusetts, 1978. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. xiv, 256p. Bibliog.

In this study, the author examines four aspects related to the field of basic education and reviews the general field of nonformal education along with the contributions made by Philip Coombs, Paulo Freire, and Julius Nyerere for possible planning strategies and perspectives. The four factors considered are: 1. The role of education in social development; 2. Teaching-learning strategies; 3. Organization; and 4. Personnel. The author suggests a two-part curriculum consisting of a school-based core curriculum and an out-of-school component of skills training.

2622 Nair, V. Sankaran. *Swadeshi Movement: The Beginnings of Student Unrest in South India.* Foreword by Dr. T. K. Ravindran. Introduction by Dr. M. Mangamma. Delhi: Mittal Publications, 1985. 128p.

2623 Nairobi Sevadal, Nairobi. *Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Souvenir*. Nairobi: The Author, 1969. 2, 220p.

Tributes and Messages to Gandhi by several people both from South Africa and India on the occasion of Gandhi's Centenary Celebrations.

2624 Nakhre, Amrut Wasudeo. *Social Psychology of Nonviolent Action: A Study of Three Satyagrahas*. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1982. xiv, 207p. Bibliog. Appendices. Index.

"The purpose of this study is to understand non-violence—its philosophy, strategy and implications—as perceived not only by the leaders but also by the rank and file participants in a satyagraha." [Preface.] Author bases his study on a survey of the attitudes on nonviolence by interviewing some of the participants in three satyagrahas namely, Bardoli, Rajkot, and Pardi, which were waged by Gandhi and his followers. Well researched, documented presentation.

2625 Nanalal Dalpatram Kavi. *The Ascetic of Gujarat*. Ahmedabad: Mahakavi Nanalal Smarak Trust, n.d., 31p.

2626 Nanavati, Amritlal. "The Hindustani Prachar Movement: Common National Language." In *The Economics of Peace: The Cause and the Man*. Wardha, Madhya Pradesh: Gram Udyog Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, 1952. 278p. Author's views on Gandhi's proposal for the national language of India. The Hindustani *prachar* movement was started by Gandhi.

2627 Nanavati, M. B., and J. J. Anjaria. *The Indian Rural Problem*. 6th ed. Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1965. xi, 595p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2628 Nanda, Bal Ram. *Gandhi and Religion*. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1990. 8, 22p. Notes. [Gandhi Memorial Lecture 2.]

Nanda, a historian and scholar of international repute, has concisely presented the essence of Gandhi's philosophy.

2629 Nanda, Bal Ram. *Gandhi: Pan-Islamism, Imperialism and Nationalism in India*. Bombay and New York: Oxford University Press, 1989. ix, 438p. [13]p. of Plates. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-19-562299-5.

"The author analyses both why Gandhi chose to support the pleas of Indian Muslims on behalf of the Ottoman Khilafat and how the fate of Turkey . . . came to obsess the Indian Muslims. . . . Central to the work is an analysis of Gandhi's aims and methods during the period 1915–1925, his emergence as the dominant figure on the Indian political stage, his confrontation with the British, and the immediate and long-term consequences of the Congress-Khilafat alliance in the non-cooperation movement." [Blurb.]

2630 Nanda, Bal Ram. *Gokhale, Gandhi and the Nehrus: Studies in Indian Nationalism*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1974.

2631 Nanda, Bal Ram. *Gokhale: The Indian Moderates and the British Raj*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1977. xii, 520p. Frontis. Illus. Bibliog. Index. Also Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1977. 520p. Bibliog.

A thoroughly researched, analyzed presentation of the biography of Gokhale in forty-three chapters, in which the author narrates in detail the close bond and respect that Gokhale and Gandhi had for each other. Gokhale's support for Gandhi in South Africa is also covered in two chapters: Gandhi and Gokhale and Crisis in South Africa. p.407–434. and how Gandhi got great support for his South African cause from Gokhale in two chapters.

2632 Nanda, Bal Ram. *In Gandhi's Footsteps: The Life and Times of Jamanlal Bajaj*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002. xv, 398p. List of Illustrations. Glossary. Notes. Select Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 019-566343-8. [First Published 1990.]

This volume is essentially a biography of Bajaj, but his close links with Gandhi necessarily draw Gandhi continuously into the focus of this study. An outstanding work from a renowned Gandhian scholar. Well documented and thorough study.

2633 Nanda, Bal Ram. *In Search of Gandhi: Essays and Reflections.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002. x, 270p. Index. ISBN: 019-565-6490.

This book encompasses the author's reflections on the various aspects of Gandhi's life and thought, written and published over the years. The work is comprehensive and scrupulously researched. The twenty-nine essays are grouped in three parts: The Mahatma, Freedoms Battle, Towards Understanding Gandhi.

2634 Nanda, Bal Ram. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi: 125 Years: Remembering Gandhi, Understanding Gandhi, Relevance of Gandhi.* Foreword by Shiv Shankar Mukherjee. New Delhi: Indian Council for Cultural Relations and New Age International Publishers Ltd., Wiley Eastern Limited, 1995. xix, 427p. Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-224-0723-4. Jacket Painting by Mrs. Janak Nanda. Pencil Sketch by Ranga.

Commemorating the 125th birth anniversary of Gandhi, the Indian Council for Cultural Relations (ICCR) published this book of tributes by sixty-four internationally reputed writers from forty-three countries. Writers discuss Gandhi's achievements and principles as well as assessing their relevance to current global issues. As the title indicates the contributions are divided under those three main categories. To mention the names of a few contributors: Jawaharlal Nehru, Nelson Mandela, Dietmar Rothermund, Arun Gandhi, Antony Copley, and Dennis Dalton. Excellent production and valuable material for Gandhian studies.

2635 Nanda, Bal Ram. *The Making of a Nation: India's Road to Independence.* New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India, 1999. xxxii, 362p. Notes. Index. Illus. ISBN: 81-7223-366-3.

In twenty chapters, the author traces the various stages of the freedom movement in India starting from the Revolt of 1857 to 1948, in which he provides detailed account of Gandhi's contribution and role. Useful for the general reader.

2636 Nanda, Bal Ram. *Motilal Nehru*. Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1964. 235p.

Tussle with Gandhi, p. 151–159.

2637 Nanda, Bal Ram. *The Nehrus: Motilal and Jawaharlal*. London: George Allen, 1962. 357p. Illus. Index.

Tussle with Gandhi, p. 234–244.

2638 Nanda, Bal Ram. "The Relevance of Gandhi." In *Gandhi Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance*. (Proceedings of a Seminar.) Edited by S. C. Biswas. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969. xvi, 635p.

2639 Nanda, Bal Ram. *Three Statesmen: Gokhale, Gandhi, and Nehru.* An omnibus edition comprising *Gokhale: The Indian Moderates and the British Raj*, *Mahatma Gandhi: A Biography*, *Jawaharlal Nehru: Rebel and Statesman*. Preface. Introduction to the Omnibus Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2004. lvi. ISBN: 0195668766. Photographs. Bibliog. Index. Gokhale: viii, 520p. Frontis. Photos. Abbreviations. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: 1989 Revised and Abridged Edition. 272p. Index. Jawaharlal Nehru; 1995. vi, 312p. Principal Abbreviations. List of Plates. Index.

"Nanda, India's foremost historian of the freedom movement, examines the lives of three leaders as he relates them to their eras. These then are both biographies and histories of critical times—relating personalities to periods and leaders to the societies they lived in." [Jacket.] The author has written a new introduction to this omnibus edition in which he shows how these three great men of India shared a common vision for the unity of India.

2640 Nanda, Chandi Prasad. *Towards Swaraj: Nationalist Politics and Popular Movements in Orissa.* Preface by M. N. Das. Introduction by Bipan Chandra. New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers, 1998. xxix, 144p. Notes. Additional Reading. Appendix. Abbreviations.

In this book author studies the role of the peasants, the dalits (untouchables), the tribals, the village folk, and women and others in the State of Orissa in the freedom fight. The first chapter examines Gandhi's role in the freedom movement.

2641 Nanda, Gulzarilal. *Some Aspects of Khadi*. Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1935. 39, iip. Bibliog. [Congress Golden Jubilee Brochure: 3.]

2642 Nanda, Gulzarilal. "What Gandhiji Has Done for Indian Labour." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India*. Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. p.45–55.

2643 Nanda, S. P. *Freedom Movement and Constitutional Development in India*. New Delhi: Dominant, 2004. xii, 288p. Appendices. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7888-205-1.

Useful textbook for students on the subject. Chapters 8 and 9 directly deal with Gandhi.

2644 Nany [Pseud. E. R. Narayanan.] *Oh! Gandhiji! I Wish You Were Here.* (A Political Satire in Verse.) Madras: Padmini Publications, 1996. 56p. Illus. Photos.

Witnessing the decadence of India after independence, the author expresses his agony and implores in poetic form that Gandhi were here to rectify the situation.

2645 Narain, Brij. *Charkha Marxism and Indian Socialism*. Lahore: Ramkrishna and Sons, 1941. vi, 196p.

Comparative study of Gandhi's Constructive Program for the masses based on the *Charkha* or the spinning-wheel and the Marxists theory of Socialism.

2646 Narain, Iqbal. *The Politics of Racialism.* [A Study of the Indian Minority in South Africa Down to the Gandhi–Smuts Agreement.] Foreword by Sardar K. M. Panikkar. Delhi: Shiv Lal Agarwala & Co., 1962. xiii, 304p. Bibliog. Appendices. Index.

This book is a revised version of the author's Ph.D. Dissertation submitted to the University of Agra in which he studies the pitiable conditions of the Indian workers in South Africa and how their lot changed with the emergence of Gandhi on the national scene.

2647 Narain, Jai. *Economic Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Sehgal Publishers Service, 1991. x, 175p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85477-05-1.

Author studies Gandhi's humanistic views on economics, in which human welfare, not just profits and loss, are at the heart of Gandhi's concerns. In this book the author deals with the subject in seven chapters: Evolution of Gandhi's Economic Thought; On Industrialization; Theory of Trusteeship; Labour Capital Relations; Gandhi and the Capitalists; Gandhism, Communism and Socialism; and Gandhian Economic Order. Well researched, documented monograph.

2648 Narain, Jai. *Gandhi's View of Political Power.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1987. 163p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:81-7100-041-X.

Gandhi's approach to political power and his views on it are thoroughly analyzed in this document in five chapters: The Concept of Power, Gandhi's Rise to Power, Gandhi Wields Power, Congealing of Political Ideas of Gandhi, and Theory and Practice of Political Power. In doing so the author studies how Gandhi rose to power after his return from South Africa in 1915 and how he wielded it after having gained it. Scholarly study useful for students of political science and specialists. Both the Bibliography and the Index reflect the author's care and insight put into the volume.

2649 Naran, S. S. *Mahatma Gandhi's Contribution to Political Thought.* Ph. D. dissertation, University of Mysore, 1967–71.

2650 Narang, Harish. [Ed.] *Mighitier Than Machete.* New Delhi: Indian Council for Cultural Relations, 1995. 270p.

Contains articles by eminent scholars on "Protest Literature" in Africa. Dedicated to the 125th Birth Anniversary of Mahatma Gandhi.

2651 Narang, Saloni. *Khadi and Bullet.* New Delhi: Tarang Paperbacks, A Division of Vikas Publishing House, 1994. xiii, 387p. ISBN: 0-7069-8574-5.

Skillfully weaving history and fiction author narrates the story of Bhagat Singh and Gandhi. Whereas Gandhi advocated nonviolence, Singh was famous for his militancy. Narang, the daughter of a Civil Disobedience Activist, has imbibed the spirit of the times and pours it into her narrative.

2652 Narasimhachar, K. T. [Ed.] *Day Book of Thoughts from Mahatma Gandhi.* Bombay: Macmillan, 1970. 121p.

2653 Narasimhaiah, C. D. [Ed.] *Gandhi and the West.* Mysore: University of Mysore, 1969. ix, 283p. Appendix.

Papers presented in the University of Mysore, India, August 15–18, 1969, in observance of the Centenary of Mahatma Gandhi by 18 participants and a short report for each day of the seminar. Papers presented by Nirmal Kumar Bose, Umashankar Joshi, K. Swaminathan, Candadai Seshachari, C. N. Patel, H. H. Anniah Gowda, C. Vimala Rao, Amalendu Bose, P. R. Brahmananda, V. V. Ramana Murti, Naresh Guha, Mohit Sen, V. Y. Kantak, A. K. Chanda, Mir Iqbal Husain, and P. Rama Moorthy, on the theme of Gandhi and the West., with particular reference to the Bible, Ruskin, Tolstoy, Thoreau, Law, Western Science and Technology.

2654 Narasimhaiah, C. D. *Jawaharlal Nehru: A Study of His Writings and Speeches*. Foreword by K. R. Srinivasa Iyengar. Mysore: Rao & Raghavan, 1960. xix, 174p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2655 Narasimhaiah, C. D. *The Writer's Gandhi*. Patiala: Punjabi University, 1967. 79p.

Three lectures on Mahatma Gandhi delivered at the Punjabi University, Patiala, in 1967: The Magic Spell of Books, Mahatma Gandhi: Nehru's "Only Landmark in Strange Country," and Mahatma Gandhi As Poets and Novelists See Him.

2656 Narasimhan, V. K. *Kasturi Ranga Iyangar*. Foreword by C. P. Ramaswami Aiyer. Delhi: Publications Division, Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1963. xvi, 239p. Index. [Builders of Modern India.]

Gandhi *passim*.

2657 Narasimha Rao, N. *Gandhi As a God*. Ambala Cantt: Gandhian Foundation, n.d.

2658 Naravane, V. S. "Gandhiji on Art and Culture." In His *The Elephant and the Lotus: Essays in Philosophy and Culture*. Bombay: Asia, 1965. xii, 221p. p.155–163.

2659 Naravane, Vishwanath S. "Gandhi." In his *Modern Indian Thought*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1978. Revised Edition. vi, [4], 300p. Select Glossary. Index. Gandhi: p. 158–192.

2660 Naravane, Vishwanath S. *Modern Indian Thought—A Philosophical Survey*. Foreword by Humayun Kabir. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964. xii, 310p.

Gandhi, p.168–202, and Gandhi *passim*.

Narayan, J. P. *See* Jayaprakash Naryan.

2661 Narayan, Ramaswami Shankar. *Gandhi's Contribution to Political Thought*. Mysore: Prasaranga, University of Mysore, 1982. x, 161p. Bibliog.

This book is an abridgement of the author's Doctoral Dissertation presented in 1971 to the University of Mysore.

2662 Narayan, R. K. *Waiting for the Mahatma*. London: Methuen, 1955. 256p. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1981. 256p. ISBN:0-226-56826-1. [Originally published by Michigan State University Press in 1955.]

It is a tale of remarkable insight into the upsurge of Indian nationalism as witnessed through the eyes and hearts of Sriram and Bharati, who are inspired by Gandhi and the story is told with all the genius and compassion we have come to expect from R. K. Narayan.

2663 Narayana, K. L. *Gandhi in the Eyes of the World*. Tenali: K. L. Narayana's Research Institute, 1964. 4, 74p. [K. L. Narayana's Research Institute Publication No. 26.]

A hodgepodge of 16 chapters on Gandhian topics: Celibacy, Non-Violence, Partition of India, Salary of M.L.A.'s, Differences with Gandhi. Not of any

research material. This volume was presented to N.Sanjiva Reddy, Former Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh on the occasion of his fifty- first birth day.

2664 Narayanswami, C. K. "St. Paul of Gandhism." In *Acharya J. B. Kripalani*. Edited by P. D. Tandon. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. p.111–121.

2665 Narayanaswamy, S. *The Sarvodaya Movement: Gandhian Approach to Peace and Non-Violence.* New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 2003. xx, 240p. Tables. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7099-877-8.

Book is based on the doctoral program in the Gandhian movement in India with special reference to Tamil Nadu. In it the author analyses the current trends among the Sarvodayites and probes deeper into the field of Sarvodaya movement. Well documented and comprehensive account of the views of Sarvodayites, Gandhites, and constructive workers engaged in the Sarvodaya movement.

2666 Narendra Deva, Acharya *Towards Socialist Society.* Edited by Brahmanand. Foreword by Chandra Shekhar. New Delhi: Centre of Applied Politics, 1979. [10], 476p.

This book is a collection of author's speeches and articles written on various occasions, contains a few on Gandhi and his political activities.

2667 Nargolkar, Vasant. *The Creed of Saint Vinoba.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1963. xii, 307p. Illus. Index.

2668 Nariman, K. F. *Whither Congress? Spiritual Idealism or Political Realism*. Bombay: Book Depot, 1933. xvi, 143p.

A criticism of Gandhi and the Indian National Congress.

2669 Natabehari Das. *Gandhi the Great.* Cuttack: Saraswati Bhandar, 1948. 5p.

A Poem on Mahatma Gandhi.

2670 Natabehari Das. *Passing of Bapuji.* Cuttack: Mahaprasad Brothers, 1948. 16p.

A Poem on the passing away of Gandhi.

2671 Natal Indian Association. *Full Text of the New Asiatic Bill Introduced in the House of Assembly, July 1925.* Durban, Natal: The Author, August 11, 1925. 36p.

2672 Natal Indian Congress. *Areas Reservation and Immigration and Registration (Further Provision) Bill: Better Known As the Asiatic Bill and a Fair Comment on the Bill by the National Indian Congress Showing How Adversely It Affects the British Indian Community in the Union of South Africa.* Durban, Natal: Natal Indian Congress, n.d. [1914.] 39, [1].

Gandhi's letter of June 30, 1914. p.38–39, requesting the Government authorities to grant the Indian population full civic rights.

2673 Natarajan, K. “What Gandhiji Had Done for India.” In his *What Gandhiji Has Done for India*. Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. 129-134.

2674 Natarajan, J. *History of Indian Journalism (Pt. II of the Report of the Press Commission.)* Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1955. 287p. Illus.

Gandhi Era, p. 131–156. Also contains a facsim of 1st page of the 1st issue of *Young India*.

2675 Natarajan, K. *Miss Mayo’s ‘Mother India’: A Rejoinder.* Madras: Natesan and Company, 1930. viii, 135p.

Reply to Miss Mayo’s criticism of India in her book *Mother India* and also Gandhi’s criticism of that book.

2676 Natarajan, S. *A Century of Social Reform in India*. Foreword by P. B. Gajendragadkar. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1959. xx, 208p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2677 Natarajan, S. “The Gandhian Age.” In his *A History of the Press in India*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962. 425p. p.204–225.

2678 Natarajan, S. *Main Currents in Indian Culture*. Hyderabad: Institute of Indo-Middle East Cultural Studies, 1960. vi, 310p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2679 Natesan, G. A. & Co. Publishers. *Congress Presidential Addresses*. 2 vols. Madras: The Author, 1934–1935. First Series, 1885–1911. 1934; Second Series, 1912–1934. 1935.

2680 Natesan, Ganapati Agraharam. *What India Wants: Autonomy Within the Empire*. Madras: G. A. Natesan and Co., 1917. 133p.

A short account of the history of India’s demand for *Swaraj*.

2681 Nath, Trilok. “An Assessment of Depressed Classes Leadership: A Comparative Study of Gandhi and Ambedkar.” In his *Politics of the Depressed Classes*. Delhi: Deputy, 1987. x, 288p. Biblig. Index.

2682 National Council on Asian Affairs. *Gandhiji’s Reflections on Democracy.* Philadelphia: The Author, August 15, 1957. 55p.

2683 National Gandhi Museum. *100 Photo Portraits of Mahatma Gandhi with Quotations from ‘Hind Swaraj’ (1909).* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

2684 *National Herald* [Newspaper.]. Gandhi Centenary Supplement. October 12, 1969.

2685 "*Nationalist Movement.*" *in India: A Reprint of the Special India Number of The Times (London), February 18, 1930*. London: The Times Publishing Company, 1930. xix, 288p. Illus. Ports. p.23–25.

A summary of the nationalist movement up to the Lahore Congress.

2686 National Literature Publishing Company *What Ails India?* (A Collection of Speeches and Writings of Eminent Leaders of India on the Outstanding Grievances, etc.) Bombay: The Author, 1922. 112p.

2687 Natwar Singh, K. *Curtain Raisers: Essays, Reviews, Letters.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1984. viii, 327p. ISBN:0-7069-2529-7.

This book is a collection of the author's writings on several subjects, in which one will find a few on Gandhi: The Achievement of Mahatma Gandhi; Indian Literature—A Brief Survey; Gandhi and Civil Disobedience; The Men Who Killed Gandhi; and Giant Among Men. Natwar-Singh has a charming style, which makes this book enjoyable.

2688 Natwar Singh, K. [Ed.] *The Legacy of Nehru: A Memorial Tribute.* New York: John Day, 1966. 128p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2689 Navaratnam, Ratna. *New Frontiers in East-West Philosophies of Education*. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1958. xviii, 155p.

Gandhi, p.116–126.

2690 Nawab Nazir Yar Jung Bahadur. [Ed.] *Pakistan Issue.* [Being the Correspondence Between Dr. S. A. Lateef, Pt. Nehru, Maulana Azad, Rajendraprasad, Jinnah &c.] Lahore: Muhammad Ashraf. 1943. xxxvi, 159p.

2691 Nayak, Herogadde Manappa. *Gandhiji in Indian Literature.* Mysore: Institute of Kannada Studies, University of Mysore, 1971. viii, 317p. Participants. Our Contributors. Bibliog. Index.

Proceedings of the National Seminar on Gandhiji in Indian Literature organized by the Institute of Kannada Studies of the Mysore University, on the occasion of the Birth Centenary of Gandhi from February 12th to 15th 1970, in which representatives of the seventeen languages of India, recognized by the National Sahitya Akademy, presented papers. The main objective of the Seminar was to assess the impact of Gandhiji on Indian Literature, and to get acquainted with Gandhi's personality as depicted in the various literatures. Valuable and scholarly addition to Gandhian studies.

2692 Nayar, Baldev Raj. *Minority Politics in the Punjab.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1966. xi, 373p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2693 Nayar, Ram Pyari. *Gandhian Technique of Revolution: A Critical Assessment.* Ph.D. dissertation, Agra University, 1962.

2694 Nayar, Sushila. *Mahatma Gandhi: Final Fight for Freedom.* Vol. VIII. Foreword by Sadiq Ali. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1997. xxiv, 600p. Frontis. 8p. Plates. List of Illustrations. Appendix. Notes. Index. ISBN: 81-7229-190-6.

This volume covers the period from October 1939 to May 6, 1944, being Gandhi's last attempt to secure the emancipation of India through nonviolence. This period marks the Individual Civil Disobedience Movement, then the Quit India Movement, followed by Gandhi's detention and final release from the Aga Khan Palace due to his illness. An excellent presentation of the political conditions in the country by one who was a witness to these historical events.

2695 Nayar, Sushila. *Mahatma Gandhi—India Awakened.* Vol. V. Foreword by Achyut Patwardhan. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1994. xxiv, 722p. 16p. Plates. Frontis. Appendices. Notes. Biographical Notes. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 81-7229-048-9.

In this volume the author records the events from the time Gandhi left South Africa for England to meet Gokhale and his final return to India in January 1915. This volume consists of twenty-two chapters under four main sections: A New Beginning, Advent of Satyagraha, Mass Action, and Re-alignment of Forces. The author, a close associate and personal physician of Gandhi, adds unique insights into Gandhi's thoughts and actions and how he set India in the path of nonviolent noncooperation, his discovery of constructive programs to instill national discipline and Hindu–Muslim Unity, his efforts to remove untouchability. Thoroughly researched, documented, illustrated with rare photographs, facsimiles of documents, appendices and notes reflect the author's thorough research. Outstanding contribution to Gandhian studies.

2696 Nayar, Sushila. *Mahatma Gandhi: Preparing for Swaraj.* Vol. VII. Foreword by R. Venkataraman. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1996. xx, 600p. Frontis. 12p. Plates. Appendix. Notes. Index. List of Illustrations. ISBN: 81-7229-133-7.

This volume covers the historic events from December 28, 1931, when Gandhi returned from London after attending the Round Table Conference, to October 1939, when the Congress Ministries in the Provinces resigned in protest against the British regime. During this period many historic events took place including the rejection of separate electorate for the Depressed Classes, the founding of the Harijan Sevak Sangh, Gram Udyog Organisation, and the Talimi Sangh. These prepared the people for their democratic rights and duties. Author spared no pains to complete the work started by her brother, Pyarelal, who dies suddenly in 1982. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

2697 Nayar, Sushila. *Mahatma Gandhi: Salt Satyagraha: The Watershed.* Vol. VI. Foreword by G. Ramachandran. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1995. xxiii, 482p. Frontis. Plates. Appendices. Notes. Index. ISBN: 81-7229-133-7.

The period covered by this volume spans from the latter part of 1925 to the beginning of 1932, a momentous period of India's freedom struggle. The Salt Satyagraha demonstrated the effectiveness of nonviolent suffering in bringing about a change of heart in the British people and government. The twenty-two chapters are divided into five parts: The Lull Before the Storm, The Rumblings, Moving Towards a Show-Down, The Salt Satyagraha and Armistice, and the Second Round Table Conference. This volume also carries the hallmark of scholarship, research, and insights that made the earlier volumes a classic. Illustrated with rare photographs. A requisite book for Gandhian scholars.

2698 Nayar, Sushila. *Mahatma Gandhi's Last Imprisonment: The Inside Story.* New Delhi: Har-Anand Publ., 1996. 407p. Index. ISBN: 81-241-0342-9.

During the Quit India movement, from August 9, 1942, to May 6, 1944, Gandhi and his close associates were incarcerated in the Aga Khan Palace in Poona. Among them was Sushila Nayar, who kept a diary of every day's events in the prison. This volume brings the story of Gandhi's imprisonment. Originally written in Hindi and published in 1950 under the title *Bapuki Karavas Kahani.* Great contribution to Gandhian studies.

2699 Nayar, Sushila. "Mata Kasturba (1869–1944)." In *Women Pioneers in India's Renaissance: As I Remember Her.* Contributions from Eminent Women of Present-Day India. Edited by Sushila Nayar and Kamla Mankekar. New Delhi: Indian Association of Social Science Institutions. New Delhi: Director, National Book Trust, India, 2002. xxii, 447p. Contributors. p.141–154.

2700 Nayar, Sushila. "Medicine for the Masses." In *Gandhiji*. Edited by D. G. Tendulkar and Others. Bombay: Karnatak Publishing House, 1945. p. 199–204.

The author who was the personal physician and disciple of Gandhi elucidates on Gandhi's views on medicine.

2701 Nayyar, Dev Parkash. *Building for Peace, Or Gandhi's Ideas on Social (Adult) Education.* Foreword by Zakir Hussain. Delhi: Atma Ram & Sons, 1952. xiii, 93p. Appendices.

Gandhi's concept of adult education was all-inclusive, where he emphasized self-help and where everyone must labor in order to secure the right to food and shelter. In Part I the author makes a detailed analysis of Gandhi's Educational Program and in Part II illustrates Some Notable Experiments. The Appendix includes some statistics, etc.

2702 Neale, Walter C. *India: The Search for Unity, Democracy and Progress.* Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1965. 128p. Select Bibliog. [A Search light original.]

Gandhi *passim*.

2703 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *All-India Convention Delhi, March 19, 1937 Presidential Address.* New Delhi: The Hindustan Times Press, 1937. 19p.

2704 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *An Autobiography: With Musings on Recent Events in India.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1962. xiii, 623p. Ports. Also London: John Lane, 1945. xiii, 623p. Ports. New Edition. London: The Bodley Head, 1955. xiii, 623p. Ports.

2705 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Before and After Independence: Collection of Most Important Speeches 1922–1950*. Edited by J. S. Bright. New Delhi: Indian Printing Works, 1950. 2 vols. in 1. 627p. Illus. Port.

The speeches in the first volume are arranged ideologically from 1922 to 1945. Speeches in the second volume arranged chronologically from 1946 to 1950.

2706 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *A Bunch of Old Letters Written Mostly to Jawaharlal Nehru and Some Written by Him*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1958. xvii, 511p. Index. Illus. Facsimiles.

In this collection there are more than 90 letters from Mahatma Gandhi.

2707 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "The Coming of Gandhiji: Satyagraha & Amritsar." In his *Autobiography*. London: Bodley Head, 1955. p. 40–47.

2708 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Convocation Address.* University of Delhi, 6 December 1958. 11p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2709 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *The Discovery of India.* 4th ed. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1956. 1st ed. 1946. xiv, 592p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2710 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Eighteen Months in India, 1936–1937. Being Further Essays and Writings.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1938. viii, 300p.

Author's personal reactions to happenings and tendencies after his return from Europe and while he was the President of the Indian National Congress. Gandhi *passim*.

2711 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Ends and Means." In his *Speeches, 1949–1953.* Delhi: Publications Division (I&B), Government of India, 1954. p.395–401.

Speech on Gandhian thought delivered at the University of Columbia, on October 17, 1949.

2712 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Freedom from Fear: Reflections on the Personality and Teachings of Gandhi.* Selected and Edited from His Speeches and Writings by T. K. Mahadevan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1960. 74p.

"It brings together for the first time, within a brief compass, nearly everything of significance that Sri Nehru spoke or wrote about Gandhiji during the last quarter of a century and more." [Publisher's Preface.]

2713 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "The Gandhian Technique." In his *Speeches, 1949–1953.* Delhi: Publications Division (I&B), Government of India, 1954. p. 402–416.

Speech delivered at the University of Chicago on October 27, 1949, on Gandhi's techniques of Satyagraha and nonviolence.

2714 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Glimpses of World History.* 4th ed. London: Lindsay, Drummond, 1949. xiv, 992p. Maps. 1st ed., 1934 in 2 vols. [By Allahabad: Kitabistan; American ed. New York: John Day.]

India Follows Gandhi, p.711–719.

2715 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Important Speeches: Being a Collection of the Most Significant Speeches Delivered from 1922 to 1926.* 2d. rev. enl. ed. Edited by Jagat S. Bright. Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1946. 396p. Ports.

A collection of 160 speeches, divided under fifteen sections and arranged under several subject headings as personality and politics, the road to quit India, from Quit Inda to Freedom, etc.

2716 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Independence and After: A Collection of the More Important Speeches, from September 1946 to May 1949.* Delhi: Government of India, 1949. 403p. Illus. First American ed. New York: John Day, 1950.

These speeches are grouped under subjects as Independence, Mahatma Gandhi, Communalism, Education, Industry, etc.

2717 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India on the March, Statements and Selected Quotations, from the Writings of Jawaharlal Nehru, Relevant to the Subject only, Covering Three Decades of His Political Career from 1916 to 1946.* Edited by Jagat S. Bright. Lahore: The Indian Printing Works, 1946. 330p. Ports.

2718 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India: Today and Tomorrow.* New Delhi: Indian Council for Cultural Relations, 1959. 34p. [Azad Memorial Lectures, 1959.]

2719 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India, What Next? Why the Talks Failed? The Congress Reply.* (Jawaharlal Stafford Cripps, and a Summary of the Proposals.) London: The India League, 1942. 23p.

A collection of the views of Jawaharlal Nehru and Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad on the Cripps' Mission. Both agreed with Gandhi on the issue of Cripps' mission.

2720 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India's Foreign Policy, Selected Speeches, September 1946–April 1961.* Delhi: Publications Division, Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1961. xviii, 612p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2721 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India's Independence and Social Revolution—Speeches 1929–1955: Jawaharlal Nehru.* Foreword by Indira Gandhi. New York: Advent Books, 1984. 162p. ISBN:0-7069-2653-6.

2722 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India's Quest: Being Letters on Indian History From "Glimpses of World History."* Maps by J. F. Horrabin. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963. vii, 286p. Maps. Index.

Letters written to his daughter during Nehru's incarceration in British jails in India for his part in the freedom struggle. A few letters are about Gandhi.

2723 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *India's Spokesman: Speeches and Writings.* Edited by C .D. Narasimhaiah. Madras: Macmillan and Company, 1960. 306p.

Three speeches about Gandhi: p.285–297.

2724 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Jawaharlal Nehru on the Cripps' Mission*. (An Authoritative Statement on the Breakdown of the Negotiations at New Delhi.) 2d ed. London: The India League, 1942. 8p.

2725 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Letters to His Sister.* Edited with an Introduction by Krishna Nehru Huthessing. London: Faber and Faber, 1963. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim*.

2726 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Mahatma Gandhi, 1936." In his *India and the World: Essays.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1936. 262p. Chapter9: p172–176.

An article published in *L'Europe* in 1936, was written in reply to attacks on Gandhi by Soumyandranath Tagore. Nehru asks the writer to look into the great contribution of Gandhi in awakening the masses of India to participate in the great struggle for independence.

2727 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Mahatma Gandhi: Reflections on His Personality and Teachings.* 2d ed. Selected and Edited from his Speeches and Writings by T. K. Mahadevan. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1989. [8], 78p.

Jawaharlal Nehru's musings on Gandhi's personality and teachings under 48 headings, each reflecting a subject. Useful for the general reader. First ed. published in 1960 is titled *Freedom from Fear: Reflections on the Personality and Teachings of Gandhi.* In this edition, the views of Nehru were a continuous narration and separated by subjects.

2728 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "My Father and Gandhiji." In his] *Autobiography.* London: Bodley Head, 1955. p.124–133.

2729 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Nehru Flings a Challenge.* Edited by a "Student." Foreword by Prof. P. A. Wadia. General Editor: J. P. Gupta. Bombay: Hamara Hindustan Publications, 1943. xxviii, 164p. Ports. [Hamara Hindustan Special No.2.]

Selections from the writings of Jawaharlal Nehru.

2730 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Nehru on War Danger, Independence and Imperialism.* Edited by R. N. Knanna. Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers, 1944. 22p.

A collection of four speeches on World War II, India's Independence, and British Imperialism. Nehru was arrested for his outspoken speeches by the British India Government and was sent to the Aga Khan's Palace Prison along with Gandhi.

2731 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Nehru Remembers Gandhi." In *Gandhi Marg.* 3:3:192-196, 7/1959.

Jawaharlal Nehru's Address at Gandhi Memorial Museum, Madurai, Madras State on April 15, 1959.

2732 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Non-Violence and the Doctrine of the Sword." In his *Autobiography.* London: Bodley Head, 1955. p. 82–89.

On Gandhi's doctrine of nonviolence and Satyagraha.

2733 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Peace and India.* London: The India League, 1938. 31p.

Complete text of the resolution that was passed at the annual session of the Indian National Congress at Haripura, February 1938, on British Government's foreign policy and war danger.

2734 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Perfect Artist." In *Mahatma Gandhi*. Edited by S. Radhakrishnan. London: George Allen, 1949, 557. p. 433–438.

Chapter VIII of the author's *Discovery of India.*

2735 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Point of View: Some Brief Extracts." From *Towards Freedom, The Autobiography of Jawaharlal Nehru*. New York: The John Day Company, 1941. 16p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim*.

2736 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "*Presidential Address: All India States Peoples' Conference*. Ludhiana, February 1939. Allahabad: The Author, 1939. 20p.

Interprets Gandhi's views on the Princely States of India, besides explaining his own view point.

2737 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Presidential Address, 50th Session of Indian National Congress, Faizpur, 1936.* Bangalore: K. S. Kumaram, 1936. 31p.

Gandhi's speech, Exhibition Faizpur, 1934, p. 25-31.

2738 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Presidential Address, Indian National Congress, 57th Session, New Delhi, October 18, 1951.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1951. 21p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2739 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Recent Essays and Writings on the Future of Indian Communalism, Labour and other Subjects.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1937. 153p.

A collection of articles on the communal problem, labor, and other subjects. Nehru was a strong supporter of Gandhi on the question of Hindu–Muslim unity and the integration of the untouchable community into the main stream of Hindu society.

2740 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Report to the All India Congress Committee.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1951. 20p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2741 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Selected Works of Jawaharlal Nehru.* Edited by S. Gopal. New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Fund, 1984. 5 vols. ISBN:19-561849-1. [New Series.]

2742 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Selected Writings, 1916–1950.* Edited by J. S. Bright. New Delhi: Indian Printing Works, 1950. 353p.

India's Struggle for Independence. Gandhi *passim*.

2743 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques*. Delhi: Ministry of Education, Publications Division, Government of India, 1953. p. 9–18.

On the subject of Gandhian outlook and principles of Satyagraha and non-violence.

2744 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Speeches*. 2d ed. Edited by J. S. Bright. Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1946. 396p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

2745 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Speeches.* Vol.3: March 1953–August 1957. Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1958. xii, 527p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2746 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Speeches.* Vol.4: September 1957–April 1963. Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1964. xiv, 461p.

On Gandhi, p. 431–433 (Speech at Gandhi Sangrahalaya) Madurai, April 15, 1959.

2747 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Speeches in America: A Voyage of Discovery.* New Delhi: National Book Stall, 1950, 226p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2748 Nehru, Jawaharlal. "The Spirit of India." In *Facets of Gandhi*. Edited by B. K. Ahluvalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, [3], 221p. p. 17–22.

A tribute to Gandhi.

2749 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Thoughts from Nehru*. Compiled by Dewan Ram Parkash. Lahore: Allied India Publishers, 1946. 75p.

2750 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Towards a New Revolution*. New Delhi: Indian National Congress, 1956.

2751 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Towards Freedom: The Autobiography of Jawaharlal Nehru*. New York: The John Day Company, 1941. xviii, 445p. Ports.

2752 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *The Unity of India: Collected Writings, 1937–1940*. 2d ed Edited by V. K. Krishna Menon.. London: Lindsay Drummond, 1942. viii, 432p. Illus.

Gandhi passim.

2753 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Visit to America*. New York: John Day, 1950. vi, 182p. Ports.

Nehru praised Gandhi's concept of universal brotherhood, while addressing the House of Representatives and the Senate on October 13, 1949, in Washington, D.C.

2754 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *What India Wants*. London: The India League, 1942. 15p. Illus. Port.

Nehru's views on Gandhi's "Quit India" Movement of August 9, 1942.

2755 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Where Are We?* Allahabad and London: Kitabistan, [1939]. 84p.

Articles written and published in the *National Herald* of Lucknow during the ten days preceding the Tripuri session of the National Congress in March 1939. Gandhi *passim*.

2756 Nehru, Jawaharlal. *Whither India?*, 2d enl. ed Allahabad: Kitabistan. 1933. 42p.

2757 Nehru, Motilal. *Report of All Parties Conference*. Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, 1928. 155p.

2758 Nehru, Motilal. *The Voice of Freedom Speeches*. Edited by K. M. Panikkar and A. Pershad. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1961. x, 563p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2759 Nehru, Rameshwari. *Gandhi Is My Star.* Speeches and writings of Shrimati Rameshwari Nehru Collected and Edited by Somnath Dhar. Introduction by M. S. Aney. Foreword by Kalidas Nag. Appreciation by A. V. Thakkar. Patna: Pustak Bhandar, 1950. iii, 8, 4, 201p. Frontis. Illus.

Collection of speeches divided into five sections: Women's Movement in India, The Home and Women in India, The Harijan Movement in India, Thoughts on Education in India, and Extracts from Addresses. The speeches were delivered to popularize Gandhi's Constructive Program among the masses.

2760 Nehru, Rameshwari. "Gandhiji and Women." In *Incidents of Gandhiji's Life.* Edited by C. S. Shukla. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1949. 344p. p.209–214.

2761 Nehru, Shyam Kumari. [Ed.] *Our Cause: A Symposium by Indian Women.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, n.d. xvi, 419p.

Views on the awakening among women in India and their role in the national movement.

2762 Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi. *Dandi March: Freedom Struggle of India 1928–1931: An Exhibition of Photographs and Documents Open upto July 25, 1969.* 20p. New Delhi: The Author, n.d.

The Story, p.3–5. Catalogue, p.5–20.

2763 Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi. *Jawaharlal Nehru: A Bibliography.* Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1989. 1067p.

2764 Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi. *Non-violent Non-cooperation 1919 to 1922: An Exhibition of Photographs and Documents Open upto August 1, 1968.* New Delhi: The Author, n.d. 20p.

The Story, p.3–4. Catalogue, p.5–20.

2765 Nelson, Wm. Stuart. *Gandhian Values and Civil Rights Movement in the United States.* Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 1, 24p. [Mimeographed.]

A paper presented at the Gandhi Symposium held by the Association of Asian Studies at the East–West Centre, Honolulu, Hawaii, November 1969.

2766 Nene, M. G., and S. M. Barde. "India under Gandhiji's Leadership." In their *India in Transition.* Barsi, Sholapur: The Authors, 1948. 399, vlviiip. Frontis.

Gandhiji, p.86–178.

2767 Nethercot, Arthur H. *The First Five Lives of Annie Besant.* London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1960. 435p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2768 Nethercot, Arthur H. *The Last Four Lives of Annie Beasant.* London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1963. 483p. Index. Illus.

Annie and the New Mahatma, p.330–340. Gandhi Takes Command, p.413–422.

2769 *New Age*. [Periodical.] Gandhi Birth Centenary Special Number. Illus. 17:39: p 1-6. and 19-24. 9/28/1969.

Contributions from several writers like S. A. Dange, Hiren Mukherjee, P. C. Joshi, Mohit Sen, Palme Dutt, and Subhadra Joshi on Gandhi's heritage, relevance of Gandhism, etc.

2770 Nicholas, Beverley. *Verdict on India.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1946. 256p. 1st ed. 1944.

Gandhi *passim*.

2771 Nicholson, Michael. *Mahatma Gandhi: Champion of Human Rights.* Milwaukee, WI: Gareth Stevens Pub., 1990. 68p. [People Who Made a Difference.]

A short biography of Gandhi, focusing on his endeavors for human rights for all people. Published in the Series of those people who made a difference in the world in their fight against for equal rights for all people.

2772 Nicholson, Michael. *Mahatma Gandhi: Leader of Indian Independence.* Farmington Hills, MI: Blackbirch Press, 2003. 64p. ISBN: 156711976X. [World Peacemakers.]

2773 Nicholson, Michael. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Man Who Freed India and Led the World in Nonviolent Change.* Foreword by Rajiv Gandhi. Hyderabad: Orient Longman, 1994. 64p. Maps. Important Dates. Index. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-250-0468-8. 1988.

Profusely illustrated biography of Gandhi. This book would help young readers to understand how Gandhi helped the world.

2774 Niemoller, Mortin. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques*. New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. p. 146–150.

On Satyagraha and nonviolence.

2775 Nigam, Saligram. "Ahimsa or Non-violence." In his *World Peace and the New Order*. Foreword by V. S. Ram. Lucknow: Universal Publishers, 1947. ix, 215p. p. 33–42.

Comments on Gandhi's Satyagraha and nonviolence.

2776 Nikam, Narayanrao Appurao. *Gandhi's Discovery of Religion: A Philosophical Study.* Foreword by Vijayalakshmi Pandit. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. 1963. 78p.

Three lectures delivered by the author before the All-India P. E .N Organisation in Bombay and later in Mysore before the Institute of World Culture in which he dwelt on Gandhi's philosophy and religion.

2777 Nikam, Shriram. *Destiny of Untouchables in India.* [Divergent Approaches and Strategies of Mahatma Gandhi and B.R.Ambedkar.] Foreword by J. R. Shinde. New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publications, 1998. xv, 163p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-050-5.

A thorough study of the problem of untouchables from pre-Gandhian days to present that focuses on Gandhi and Ambedkar's divergent approaches to solve the age old problem. Gandhi believed in nonlegislative change of hearts, while Ambedkar advocated constitutional and social guarantees for the upliftment of the untouchables. Using primary and secondary source materials, the author has presented a captivating account on the subject.

2778 Nimbark, Ashakant. "Gandhism Re-Examined." In *Social Research*. (New York) 81:94–125. Spring 1964.

2779 Nimbkar, Krishnabai. *Pages from a Quit India Freedom Fighter's Diary (1944–45).* Foreword by Lakshmi Sahagal. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1996. x, 134p.

The author, who is from an illustrious family of Maharashtrians settled in Tamil Nadu, mobilizes public opinion for the movement initiated by Gandhi. Further who participated in several of Gandhi's movements, has left interesting details of the Quit India Movement. In this volume are four entries relating to Gandhi: Talks with Gandhiji about the Underground Movement; Talks with Gandhiji about his contemplated fast on 28 October 1944; My Letter to Gandhiji, and Gandhiji's Advice to Quit India Movement Workers.

2780 Nimocks, Millie Jo Ann. *The Indian Independence Movement under the Leadership of Mahatma Gandhi and the U.S.A. Civil Rights Movement under the Leadership of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.: A Comparison of Two Social Movements to Assess the Utility of Nonviolence as a Rhetorical Strategy (Content Analysis, Psycholinguistic, Semantics, United States, India.)* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, 1986. 324p.

2781 *1921 Movement: Reminiscences*. Foreword by V. V. Giri. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1971. xii, 227p.

To mark the 50th anniversary of the noncooperation movement launched by the Congress in 1921 under the leadership of Gandhi this commemorative volume published in English and Hindi, contains reminiscences of some of those who participated in that phase of the freedom struggle. Contributors include Shankerlal Banker, Kamaladevi Chattopadhyay, Prabhudas Gandhi, Kakasaheb Kalelkar, J. B. Kripalani.

2782 Nirmal, Brij Kumar. *Nehru and Gandhi: A Comparative Study of the Political and Social Philosophy*. Ph.D. dissertation, Lucknow University, 1961.

2783 Nizami, Zafar Ahmad. “The Congress and Khilafat Chief.” [In His] *Hakim Ajmal Khan*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting , Govt. of India, 1988. x, 275p. Select Bibliog. Index. Builders of Modern India Series. p. 177-200.

2784 Noman, Mohammad. *Muslim India: The Rise and Growth of All India Muslim League.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1942. 433p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2785 “Non-Cooperation and Mr. Gandhi.” In *Round Table (London)* 12:623–631, June 1922.

2786 *Non-Cooperation Explained: What It Means, What It Will Lead to, Will the People Benefit?* Bombay: Government Central Press, 1921. 12p.

2787 Noorani, A. G. “Gandhi’s Trial.” In his *Indian Political Trials.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1976. viii, 260p. Bibliog. Index. p.180–198.

Gandhi was arrested on March 10, 1922, and put on trial for sedition for publication of an article in *Young India* titled “Tampering with Loyalty.” Author narrates the proceedings of the court and describes the historical significance of the trial. Useful for the general reader.

2788 Noorani, A. G. *The Kashmir Question.* Bombay: Manaktalas, 1964. 125p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2789 Noorani, A. G. *Savarkar and Hindutva: The Godse Connection.* New Delhi: Leftword Books, 2002. x, 168p. Appendices. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-87496-28-2.

“Inimitably forthright and hard-hitting, A. G. Noorani builds a devastating case against Savarkar. With a wealth of information and historical detail, this book is a must for all those interested in modern Indian politics and the history of communalism in India.” [Jacket]

2790 Norman, Dorothy. [Ed.] *Nehru: The First Sixty Years.* Selected and Edited with an Introductory Historical, and Other Interpretative Commentary. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. Illus. 2 vols.

Presenting in his own words the development of the political thought of Jawaharlal Nehru . . . including significant passages from his writings, speeches, statements before the Court, Press conference, conversations, interviews and other documents up to 26 Jan. 1950.

2791 Norman, Mohammad. *Muslim India: Rise and Growth of the All India Muslim League.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1942. 433p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2792 Normanton, Helena. *India in England.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1921. 248p.

A survey of the Indian situation upto 1921.

2793 Normanton, Helena. *The* Khilafat *Question*. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1921. 248p. p.195–216.

A survey of the *Khilafat* movement in India with comments on Gandhi's part in it.

2794 Northrop, F.S.C. *Philosophical Anthropology and Practical Politics: A Prelude to War or to Just War.* New York: Macmillan, 1960. x, 384p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2795 Northrop, F.S.C. *The Taming of the Nations: A Study of the Cultural Basis of International Policies.* New York: Macmillan, 1952. xii, 362p.

Gandhi's Way to Peace, p.56–65.

2796 "A Note on Prohibition by a Medical Friend." In *Drink, Drugs and Gambling*. By M. K. Gandhi. Edited by Bharatan Kumarappa. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1952. xi, 175p. p.114–120.

Originally published in *Harijan*, November 13, 1937.

2797 Nundy, Alfred. *The Apotheosis of Mr. Gandhi.* Nainital: United Provinces Publicity Dept. (n.d.) 20p.

An appraisal of Gandhi and his activities. Author concludes that Gandhi should confine his activities to the spiritual field and refrain from practical affairs of politics.

2798 Nundy, Alfred. *Indian Unrest, 1919–1920.* Dehradun: The Gharwali Press, 1921. 174p.

Author presents an impartial and critical account of the stirring events of 1919–1920. The Ethics of Non-co-operation, p.218–242 and Gandhi *passim*.

2799 Nundy, Alfred. *The Present Situation with Special Reference to the Punjab Disturbances.* Dehradun: The Garhawali Press, 1919. v, 136p.

Passive Resistance, p.1–5. Gandhi *passim.*

2800 Nundy, Alfred. *Revolution or Evolution.* Lahore: Tandon & Co., 1922. 427p.

Civil Disobedience, p. 191–226.

2801 Nurullah, Syed, and J. P. Naik. *History of Education in India, During the British Period.* 2d ed. Foreword by Zakir Hussain. Bombay: Macmillan, 1951. xxiii, 953p. Index. [1st ed. 1943.]

Gandhi *passim.*

2802 O'Donnell, Charles James. *Why India Is Rebellious?* London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1930. 10p.

Observations on the Civil Disobedience Movement and the Salt Satyagraha of Gandhi.

2803 O'Dwyer, Michael. *India As I Knew It. (1885–1925.)* London: Constable, 1925. x, 453p. / Reprint, New Delhi: Mittal, 2004. x, 464p.

"A critical assessment of the Indian political situation in the early decades of the present century by a British administrator who played a significant part in the events it describes." [Jacket.] Gandhi *passim.*

2804 Ojha, Shiva Kumar. *The Coolie Barrister.* (A Play on Mahatma Gandhi in South Africa, 1893–1914). Foreword by J. N Uppal. New Delhi: Frank Bros & Co, 1996. [10], 118p. Frontis. ISBN: 81-7170-280-5.

The author, a business executive in a British Company, has written a very lively play in three Acts and 23 Scenes, of Gandhi's life in South Africa from 1893 to 1914, where Gandhi practiced universal brotherhood, non-violent Satyagraha and self- sacrifice. Taking all these elements into account Mr. Ojha has woven a masterly play. He also wrote a few other plays on Gandhi and Subha Chandra Bose, as well as five novels.

2805 Ojha, Shiva Kumar. *Riding the Storm: A Play on Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. x, 90p. 1990.

A play on the life of Mahatma Gandhi.

2806 Olcott, Mason. *Better Village Schools: A Programme of Action.* Calcutta: Y.M.C.A. Publishing House, 1937. vi, 224p.

Comments on Gandhi's views on the educational facilities for untouchables in India and also proposes a general plan for village schools in India.

2807 Olcott, Mason. *Village Schools in India: An Investigation with Suggestions.* Calcutta: Association Press, 1926. xi, 235p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2808 O'Malley, L.S.S. *India's Social Heritage.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1934. 194p.

About India's social conditions and Gandhi's contribution to social reform.

2809 O'Malley, L.S.S. *Modern India and the West: A Study of the Interaction of Their Civilizations.* London: Oxford University Press, 1941. xii, 834p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2810 Oommen, T. K. *Charisma, Stability and Change: An Analysis of Bhoodan–Gramdan Movement in India*. New Delhi: Thomson Pres (India) Ltd., 1972. viii, [3], 183, [2]p. Author Index. Tables.

This book developed from author's Ph.D.dissertation, an analysis of the most widespread and on-going social movement in Independent India, Bhoodan–Gramdan. Book mainly of interest to social scientists.

2811 Oommen, T. K. "Gandhi and Village: Towards a Critical Appraisal." In *Gandhi and Village.* Papers presented at the seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, October 2–3, 1980. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog. p.1–11.

2812 Orenstein, Henry. *Goan Conflict and Cohesion in an Indian Village.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1965. viii, Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2813 Organ, Troy. "Humanities in Neo-Vedantism." In *Being Human in a Technological Age.* Edited by Donald M. Borchert. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1982. p.127–164.

A presentation of the views of human nature as found in the works of Ram Mohun Roy, Rabindranth Tagore, Gandhi, and others.

2814 Orissa (India) Public Relations Department. *Gandhiji in Orissa.* Bhubanewsar: The Author, 1970. 28p. Illus.

2815 *Orissa Review* [Periodical.] Gandhi Jayanti Special. October 2, 1950. 389p.

2816 Orr, Edgar W. *Christian Pacifism.* Essex: Daniel Company, 1958. 168p. Index.

Gandhian Technique, p.132–146. Gandhi *passim*.

2817 Orwell, George. [Ed.] *Talking to India: A Selection of English Language Broadcasts to India.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1943. 176p. Plates. Ports.

About Indian national movement and Gandhi *passim*.

2818 Osburn, Arthur Carr. *Must England Lose India? The Nemesis of Empire.* London and New York: Alfred. A. Knopf , 1930. vii, 280p.

This—at once a criticism, confession, and an appeal, to suggest what are the true reasons for our growing difficulties in India, and by drawing attention to the causes of the present discontent . . . delay or prevent the demand in India for independence or Home Rule. . . . This is a terrible book—terrible in its descriptions of India, more terrible still in its indictment of England." *The Nation*.

2819 O'Shasnain, B. P. "Hind Swaraj." In *Catholic World (New York.)* July, 1922. 115:487–499.

Remarks on India's demand for *Swaraj*.

2820 Ostergaard, Geoffrey, and Melville Currell. *The Gentle Anarchists: Study of the Leaders of the Sarvodaya Movement for Non-violent Revolution in India.* London: Oxford University Press, 1971. 10, 421p. Tables. Appendix. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

"A detailed and systematic examination of the social characteristics, organization, and opinions of the leaders of a Gandhian movement engaged in the task of social reconstruction. The authors point out that "revolutionary" Gandhians constitute the vanguard of this movement , known as the Sarvodaya and dedicated to the total reconstruction of Indian society."

2821 Ostergaard, Geoffrey. *Nonviolent Revolution in India.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation and J. P. Amrit Kosh, 1985. xxiii, 419p. Notes. Glossary. Index. [A Silver Jubilee Publication of the Gandhi Peace Foundation.]

In this book author traces the intellectual origins of Gandhi's novel concept and tells the story of those who continued to build the Sarvodaya society after Gandhi.

2822 *Our Bapu.* New Delhi: Diamond Pocket Books, n.d. 60p.

The life story of Gandhi in the first section. Second part deals with his thoughts and dreams for free India. For the young readers.

2823 *Our Times.* [Periodical.] Special issue, October 1969. 11, 10: 20p.

2824 Overstreet, Gene D., and Marshall Windmiller. "The Challenge of Gandhi." In *Communism in India.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

In this chapter a Marxist evaluation of Gandhi, the authors comment that Gandhi's "role in Indian Politics has become a continual source of frustration for communist theoreticians." p.509. Good analysis of Gandhi from a different political standpoint.

2825 Owen, H. F. *The Leadership of the Indian National Movement, 1914–20.* Ph.D. thesis, Australian National University, 1965.

2826 Owen, Hugh. *The Indian Nationalist Movement, 1912–1922: Leadership, Organization and Philosophy—The Writings of Hugh Owen.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. 262p. Index. ISBN: 81-207-1209-9.

The interaction between the national and the local in modern India, The Tamil and Telugu regions and Gandhi in 1919–1922, Noncooperation 1920–1922, and the Nationalist movement, are some of the subjects covered in this book.

2827 Owen, Hugh F. "Non-Co-operation 1920–22." In *Gandhi India and the World*. Edited by Sibnarayan Ray. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1970. 336p. p. 171–187.

2828 Oza, Dhanwant. *Gandhi and Labour.* Ranpur, Kathiwar: The Author, 1936. 78p.

An account of Gandhi's efforts for the welfare of workers.

2829 Oza, D. K. *Voluntary Action and Gandhian Approach.* (A Study of Three Voluntary Movements in India). Illustrated by Santhana Raj. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India. New Edition, 2002. x, 77p. Illus. ISBN: 81-237-0142-X. [Young India Library Series.]

The author narrates his experiences of 3 movements—one by the Chipko activists for the conservation of forests, the second one by Baba Amte against leprosy, and the last one by Srimati Ela Bhatt against exploitation of women workers. There is also a chapter on Gandhi and his contribution. The book is illustrated with eye-catching drawings by Santhana Raj, which add value to the narration. Addressed primarily to motivate young people of India to do voluntary work in the rural areas following the example of Gandhi.

2830 Pachai, Bridglal. *The Emergence of the Question of the South African Indian As an International Issue*. Ph.D. dissertation University of Natal, South Africa.

2831 Pachai, Bridglal. "The History of the *Indian Opinion*, 1903–1914." In *Archives Year Book for South African History.* Pretoria, South Africa: Published by the Publications Branch of the Director of Archives, 1963. 128p. Abbreviations Used. Bibliography. Appendix. [M.A.Thesis, University of South Africa, 1958.]

In this masters thesis, the author very meticulously researched all primary, secondary and oral sources and presents a very detailed, graphic account of the history of the period from the point of view of all participants, especially that of the *Indian Opinion.* In seven illuminating chapters he elaborates his thesis: Introductory; The Coming of M. K.Gandhi to South Africa (1893), the Founding of the Natal Indian Congress (1894), the Advent of *Indian Opinion* (1903), the Establishment of the Phoenix Settlement (1904). In Chapters 3 to 6 he analyses from the *Indian Opinion* point of view some of the problems like Passive Resistance Movement in Transvaal, Natal, Indian Trading in Natal, etc. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies of the South African period.

2832 Pachai, Bridglal. *The International Aspects of the South African Indian Question, 1860–1970.* Cape Town , South Africa, 1971.

2833 *Pacifism: A Declaration of Policy and Principles Intended to Explain What Pacifists Believe and to Remove Prevailing Errors Regarding Pacifism.* London: Peace Pledge Union, 1958. 14p.

Perspectives on nonviolence and Satyagraha.

2834 Padmanabhan, R. *History of Indian Freedom.* (With the Latest Map of the Indian Union.) Foreword by H. K. Mahtab. Madras: The Little Flower Company, 1956. vii, 70, 2p. Illus. Map.

2835 Padmasha, Dr. *Indian National Congress and the Muslims 1928–1947.* New Delhi: Rajesh Publications, 1980. vi, [1], 288p. Appendices. Chronology, Bibliog. Index.

Author tries to find answers to some vexing questions: Why did the Congress fail to achieve communal harmony in India? What ultimately turned the tide in favor of creation of Pakistan? The author elaborates her thesis in eight illuminating chapters narrated in a flowing style. She notes Gandhi's failure on the Muslim issue.

2836 Padover, Saul K. [Ed.] "Mahatma Gandhi: Encounters Race Prejudice." In *Confessions and Self-Portraits: 4600 Years of Autobiography.* Assembled and edited by Saul K. Padover, with an Introduction and Commentaries. New York: The John Day Company, 1957. xx, 362p. Index of Authors. Part VII: Asia.—Gandhi, p.353–357.

Short extract from Gandhi's Autobiography of the racial prejudice he encountered on reaching South Africa, especially his train incident.

2837 Page, David. *Prelude to Partition: The Indian Muslims and the Imperial System of Control 1920–1932.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1999. Reprint 1987. lix, 288p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. Maps. Oxford India Paperbacks, 1999. ISBN: 0-19-564590-1. Introduction to the Paperback Edition.

2838 Paige, Glenn D. *Nonkilling Global Political Science.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. Introduction by James A. Robinson. New Delhi: Gandhi Media Centre / Distribution: Kochi: Poornodaya Book Trust, 2002. xxvii, 241p. Appendices. Notes. Bibliog. Index of Names. Index of Subjects. ISBN: 0-7388-5745-9.

Author argues passionately that a peaceful global society is possible and that changes to the academic discipline of Political Science can help to bring it about. The assumption that killing is an inevitable attribute of human nature and social life is convincingly challenged by the author in this book. Gandhi's ideas on the subject are also touched.

2839 Paine, Jeffery. "The Gandhian Century." In *Father India: Westerners under the Spell of an Ancient Culture.* New York: Harper Perennial, A Division of Harper Collins, 1998. viii, 324p. Appendix. Bibliog. Acknowledgments. Index. ISBN:0-06-093101-9. [In 1998 HarperCollins published this book in hardcover with title *Father India: How Encounters with an Ancient Culture Transformed the West*.]

In this bold thesis, the author tells the story of some twentieth-century Europeans and Americans who had an enormous fascination for understanding India's role in the spiritual and intellectual rebuilding of Europe, and the impact of Gandhi's ideas and philosophy on the Western world. Learned and lively presentation of the subject with fascinating anecdotes.

2840 *Pakistan.* Foreword by Dr. K. M. Ashraf. Delhi: Adabistan, 1940. 3, v, 106p.

A collection of articles on the partition of India. Mahatma Gandhi, p.77–84 (2articles.)

2841 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *Indian Nationalism: Its Principles and Personalities.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1919. 237p.

2842 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *Memories of My Life and Times.* Vol.I. Calcutta: Modern Book Agency, 1932. Vol.II. Calcutta: Yugayatri Prakashak, 1951.

2843 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *The New Economic Menace to India.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1920. vii, 250p.

2844 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *Non-Cooperation: Four Lectures.* Calcutta: Indian Book Club, 1920. 2, 113p.

Four lectures delivered on Gandhian concept of noncooperation: The Present Situation with Special Reference to Non-cooperation; Non-cooperation; Non-cooperation: Its Meaning and Method; and Non-cooperation and the Khilafat.

2845 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *Presidential Address*. Calcutta: Bengal Provincial Congress Committee, 1921. 124p.

2846 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *The New Economic Menace to India.* Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1920. vii, 250p.

2847 Pal, Bipin Chandra. *Swaraj: The Goal and the Way.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1921. 120p.

2848 Pal, Jaladhar. *The Moral Philosophy of Gandhi.* New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1998. 345p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0524-7.

The author presents Gandhian moral concepts in a systematic and scientific way with relevant reference to Oriental and Occidental moral philosophy. In doing so he delves into Gandhi's religious roots, philosophical outlook, fundamental moral concepts, moral problems, and Gandhi's cardinal virtues, such as Truth, Nonviolence, Chastity and Celibacy, Control of the Palate. That Gandhi's ideas were relevant then and will be relevant for all times to come is the author's thesis. People interested in Gandhian ethics will find this book interesting.

2849 Pale, David Graham. *India in Transition.* London: Hearth Press, 1923.

On the Civil Disobedience Movement of Gandhi.

2850 Palkhivala, Nani Ardeshir. *Relevance of Gandhi Today.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation Publication, 1984. 12p. [Gandhi Peace Foundation Lecture 10. Reprinted from *Gandhi Marg*, Vol. 6, No. 1, April 1984.]

2851 Palkhivala, Nani Ardeshir. *We, the People: India—The Largest Democracy.* Bombay: Strand Book Stall, 1984. 355p. Gandhi: p.267–280.

In this book the author discusses a wide range of subjects; state of the nation, education, democracy, economic growth, besides his feelings for Gandhi and his contribution to Indian freedom movement.

2852 Palmer, I. J. *Sovereignty and Paramountcy in India.* London: Stevens and Sons, 1930. 105p.

About Indian politics and Government and Gandhi *passim.*

2853 Palmer, Mabel Atkinson. *The History of the Indians in Natal.* London: Oxford University Press, Published for the University of Natal, 1957. x, 197p. Illus. Index. Reprinted in 1977 by Greenwood Press, Publishers, Westport, Connecticut. ISBN: 0-8371-9555-1.

The author provides a balanced account of Gandhi and his activities and contributions to South Africa. Contains some good illustrations of Gandhian interest. Chapter IV: Gandhi in Natal, p.49–75; Chapter VII: Passive Resistance, p.133–164.

2854 Palmer, Norman D. *The Indian Political System.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1961. x, 277p. Index. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim.*

2855 Panandiker, Surekha, N. Sinha, and I. Saxena. *Triumph of Non-violence.* Delhi: Frank Brothers, 1987. 168p.

A simple introduction to the philosophy of the Indian national movement. Gandhi *passim*.

2856 Pande, B. N. [Gen. Ed.] *A Centenary History of the Indian National Congress: 1885–1985.* 5 vols. Foreword by Rajiv Gandhi. New Delhi: All India Congress Committee(I) & Vikas Publishing House, 1985.

See entry under title for detailed annotation.

2857 Pandey, Bishwa Mohan. *Historiography of India's Partition: An Analysis of Imperialist Writings.* New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 2003. ix, 238p. Bibliog. Important Dates & Events (1935-1947.) ISBN: 81-269-0314-7.

Author makes a thorough study of the subject by penetrating deep into several primary sources and analyzes the imperialist writings related to the partition of Indian subcontinent. In British historiography of India's partition, the Indian National Congress has been held responsible for the partition on several counts. Among the Indian nationalist leaders, Mahatma Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru have been criticized in almost abusive language. These imperialist mindset scholars are, Percival Spear, Allen Campbell Johnson, H. V. Hodson, Penderal Moon, P.N.S. Mansergh and R. J. Moore. Scholarly study.

2858 Pandey, B. N. *Nehru.* London: Macmillan & Company, 1976. 499p. Illus. Maps. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

In this biography of Jawaharlal Nehru, the author explores the enduring kinship between Nehru and Gandhi despite their differences on economic and political issues.

2859 Pandey, Bishwa Nath. *The Break-Up of British India.* General Editor: Christopher Thorne. Delhi: Macmillan & Company, 1981. Reprint of 1969 ed. 248p. Maps. Bibliog. [New York: St. Martins Press, 1969.]

In this study the author surveys the causes of the partition of the Indian subcontinent in 1947. Also examines the social and religious movements of the 19th and 20th centuries, and how they engendered nationalism, the origins of Muslim separatism, and Gandhian nationalist struggle against both imperialism and communalism.

2860 Pandey, Bishwa Nath. [Ed.] *The Indian Nationalist Movement, 1885–1947: Select Documents.* New York: St. Martins Press, 1979. xxii, 272p. Index. ISBN:0-312-41385-8.

2861 Pandey, B. P. *Gandhi and Economic Development.* New Delhi: Radiant Publishers, 1990. 140p. ISBN: 81-7027-122-3.

2862 Pandey, Gyanendra. *The Ascendancy of the Congress in Uttar Pradesh, 1926–34: A Study in Imperfect Mobilization.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1978.

2863 Pandey, Jananrdan. [Ed.] *Gandhi and 21st Century.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1998. 304p. Index. List of Contributors. ISBN: 81-7022-672-4. [Gandhian Studies Peace Research Series-12.]

This book contains 29 selected articles out of 44 submitted during the National Seminar sponsored and funded by the University Grants Commission, New Delhi, on the eve of Gandhi's 125th Birth Anniversary Celebrations. Scholars from various fields of academic discipline have discussed the Relevance of Gandhi in the 21st Century. To cite a few of the contributions: Mahatma Gandhi and His Message and Their Relevance to Modern Times by V. P. Varma; Development Model For 21st Century in Gandhian Perspective by Asha Pasricha; Gandhian Human Civilization in the 21st Century by J. Pandey; Contemporary Crisis and Gandhian Insight by D. M. Diwakar; Emerging World Economic Order and Gandhi by R. P. Singh. Valuable addition to ever growing Gandhian studies and literature.

2864 Pandey, N. K. *Love Against Hate.* Calcutta: Society for Defense of Freedom in Asia, 1954. 7, 61p.

Gandhian nonviolent way of love—Satyagraha.

2865 Pandey, N. S. *Leaves in the August Wind.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947.

On the Quit India Movement of Gandhi.

2866 Pandey, Rajeshwar. *Gandhi and Modernisation.* Meerut: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1979. vii, 304p. Bibliog. Index.

In this work the author attempts to study Gandhi's outlook regarding modernization in a systematic way, and tries to establish that Gandhi, whether he accepts or rejects modernization, views it against the background of eternal human philosophy – the perennial philosophy. In nine chapters he elaborates them: Modernisation, Industrialization, Mechanization, Centralization, Urbanization, Militarization, Science and Progress, Democracy and Conclusion.

2867 Pandey, R. P. "Gandhi on Man As the Transcendental Social Being." (*Vishwa Bharati Journal of Philosophy*: 7:26-39.)

2868 Pandey, Vijayshree. *A Critical Study of Mahatma Gandhi's Philosophy of Religion.* Ph. D, dissertation, University of Allahabad, 1973.

2869 Pandiri, Ananda Mohan. "Gandhi: The Passive Revolutionary." In his *Thomas Paine, Revolutionary Propagandist.* M.A. thesis, Southern Connecticut State College, 1974. x, 157p. Bibliog.

2870 Pandit, H. N. *Fragments of History: India's Freedom Movement and After.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1982. xi, 299p. Bibliog. Index. Hints for Reading.

Collection of sixty-seven stories or documented narrations of historical events that occurred during a period of one hundred years in India. To inculcate interest in the history of the Freedom Movement of India, the author has selected certain historical incidents and narrated them separately in which many historical figures like Gandhi, Nehru, and others are included. There are several anecdotes included in this about Gandhi which would interest the general and casual reader.

2871 Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi (Nehru). *The Evolution of India.* London: Oxford University Press, 1958. 46p.

The Whidden Lectures, 1957. Gandhi *passim*.

2872 Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi (Nehru) *So I Became a Minister.* Allahabad and London: Kitabistan, 1939. 154p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2873 Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi. *The Scope of Happiness: A Personal Memoir.* Foreword by Earl Mountbatten of Burma. New York: Crown Publishers, 1979. xvii, 333p. Indian Words. Indian Personalities. Index. ISBN: 0-517-53688-9.

In these memoirs are many references to Gandhi and his influence on her and her family changed her life, her many contributions to the freedom struggle are narrated. Many interesting personal observations of Gandhi mentioned.

2874 Panditrao, Yashwant A. *Gandhian Approach to Economic Development.* Bombay: Himalaya Publishing House, 1992. 8, 212p. Annexures. ISBN: 81-7040-438-X.

The author had a long and close association with the Khadi and Village Industries Commission and had an opportunity to observe and study Gandhi's approach to economic development of India. In this book he provides a detailed account of Gandhi's ideas on the eradication of poverty, tackling unemployment and rural development by rural industrialization and development of cottage industries. Concludes with his observations on the relevance of Gandhian approach for present day and future India.

2875 Pandya, Jayant. *Gandhi and His Disciples.* New Delhi: National Book Trust, 1994. xii, 179p. Illus. Bibliog. Notes. ISBN: 81-237-1116-6. [National Biography Series.]

This book contains twelve short sketches of eminent Gandhians whose lives were influenced by Gandhian thought and principles and who contributed heavily to India in different fields. These twelve are Maganlal Gandhi, Acharya Vinoba, Narahari Parikh, Mahadev Desai, Kishorelal Mashruwala, Ravishanker Maharaj, Mirabehn, Badshah Khan, Jiwatram Kripalani, Dr.Zakir Husain, J. C. Kumarappa, and Jugatram Dave.

2876 *Pangs of Partition. Vol. I: The Parting of Ways.* Edited by S. Settar and Indira Baptista Gupta. New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research / New Delhi: Manohar Publishers and Distributors, 2002. 368p. Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-7304-306-X (Vol. I).

In this volume are seventeen contributions by renowned scholars, who look at the complex issues of historical events and the leaders who played an important role in the partition of India, with fresh perspective and new resource materials available to them. This volume reveals many of the behind the scenes activities of the Congress, the Muslim League, and the British, and how pressures were exerted to arrive at a final settlement. Among these are two contributions that deal directly with Gandhi's role: B. R. Nanda's "Tragedy and Triumph; The Last Days of Mahatma Gandhi" and Chittabrata Palit's "Mahatma Gandhi and the Partition of India" in which he examines Gandhi's Satyagrahas, his efforts to reconcile the warring communities, and his final stand on the Partition. Scholarly contributions.

2877 *Pangs of Partition. Vol. II: The Human Dimension.* Edited by S. Settar and Idira Baptista Gupta. New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research / New Delhi: Manohar Publishers and Distributors, 2002. 358p. Contributors. Index. Art Plates. ISBN: 81-7304-307-8 (Vol. II).

The twenty-three articles of this volume describe the human toll of Partition of Punjab and Bengal. These hardships are revealed through recollections and reminiscences in the form of eyewitness accounts, testimonials, and oral narratives, supplemented by official documentation where necessary. The contributions reveal that despite the creation of two nations, there is a bond among the divided for the undivided past. The pain and anguish shared by all the people involved in this great tragedy is portrayed in films, television serials, paintings, folk dramas and poetry of the period.

2878 Pani, Narendar. *Inclusive Economics: Gandhian Method and Contemporary Policy*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2001. 208p. Bibliog. Index. About the Author. ISBN: 81-7829-074-X.

"Dr. Pani outlines a Gandhian alternative to the main policy statement that initiated economic reforms in India in 1991. Consistent with its advocacy of an inclusive approach to economic analysis, this book covers a wide canvas, and in doing so shows that the Gandhian method is inclusive enough to deal with both the known and unknown. It also reduces the scope for expediency and, hence, is a method best suited to the requirements of policy makers in the current scenario." [Blurb.]

2879 Panigrahi, D. N. *Quit India and the Struggle for Freedom*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1984. [8], 89. 7p. Appendices. Bibliog. ISBN:0-7069-2684-6.

Author recounts the tells the mass upsurge in the wake of the Quit India Movement call given on August 8, 1942, by the Congress under the leadership of Mahatma Gandhi. Author's purpose in writing this booklet is to inform the people and also create an interest and pride in their national movement. Brief and at the same time very well written and supported by statistics.

2880 Panikkar, Kavalam Madhav. *A Survey of Indian History*. 7th ed. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1954. [1st Edition, 1947.] xi, 268p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2881 Panikkar, K. M. *Asia and Western Dominance, 1498–1945*. London: George Allen, 1953. 539p. Maps.

Gandhi *passim*.

2882 Panikkar, K. M. *Common Sense about India*. London: Gollanz, 1960. 174p. [Common Sense Series No. 4.]

Gandhi *passim*.

2883 Panikkar, K. M. *Hindu Society at Crossroads*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1955. 102p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2884 Panikkar, K. M. *The Foundations of New India.* London: George Allen, 1963. 259p.

Gandhi *passim*. Mahatma, p.179–188.

2885 Panikkar, K. M. *The New Empire: Letters to a Conservative Member of Parliament on the Future of England and India.* London: M. Hopkinson 1934. 130p.

2886 Panjabi, Kewal L. *The Indomitable Sardar.* Foreword by J. B. Kripalani. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. xx, 300p. Frontis. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. [Bhavan's Book University Series.]

In this biography the author deals with the strong kinship between Gandhi and Sardar in several chapters. Chapter XII, Gandhi and Sardar, traces their relationship during the course of the freedom movement (p.75–82.)

2887 Panjabi, Kewal L. *Rajendra Prasad: First President of India.* Bombay: Macmillan & Co., 1960. 215p. Glossary. Index. Frontis. Photographs.

Gandhi *passim*.

2888 Pant, Apa B. *Aggression and Violence: Gandhian Experiments to Fight Them.* Introduction by Sheikh Ahmad Hassan El Baquori. Cairo: Supreme Council for Islamic Affairs, 1968. 83p.

Address delivered at the University of Al Azhar under the auspices of the University on November 14, 1967.

2889 Pant, Apa B. *An Unusual Raja: Mahatma Gandhi and the Aundh Experiment.* Hyderabad: Sangam Books, 1989. xii, 147p. ISBN:0-86-1317-521.

Narration of the history of Aundh, a Princely State, and its ruler ,Bhawnrao Srinivasarao Pant, 1868–1951. Includes letters from Gandhi to the author.

2890 Pant, Govind Ballabh. *Words That Moved: Speeches.* Lucknow: Information Directorate, Uttar Pradesh, 1954. 296p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

2891 Panter-Brick, Simone. "The Ark—A Gandhian Brotherhood in the West." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times.* Edited by G. Ramachandran and T. K. Mahadevan. p.238–245.

See under Ramachandran for complete entry.

2892 Panter-Brick, Simone. *Gandhi Against Machiavellism: Non-Violence in Politics.* Translated from the French by Prof. P. Leon. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1966. viii, 240p. Index.

This book "is the outcome of two developments in the author's life: a scholarly interest in Gandhi as a political leader, and a deepening of personal faith in non-violence. The analysis of the conditions under which non-

violence can be effective is this book's major contribution to writings on Gandhi and non-violence as partial means of action" [Blurb.] In seven chapters she elaborates and analyses the subject. The chapter headings are Machiavellism Redeemed; Satyagraha; The South African Campaign; The 1920 Campaign; The 1930 Campaign; The 1940 Campaign; and The New Prince or Some Reflections on Non-violence. [French edition 1963, Paris: Denoel.]

2893 Pantham, Thomas, and Kenneth L. Deutsch. [Eds.] *Political Thought in Modern India.* New Delhi / London: Sage Publications, 1986. 362p. About the Contributors. ISBN: 81-7036-024-2.

"The essays in this collection highlight two major streams in modern Indian political thought—one which favored the adoption or adaptation of Western political traditions and the other which sought to evolve indigenous or alternative formulations. The overall conclusions that emerges from this volume is that in order to formulate an adequate political philosophy for the modern age, both the Western and Indian traditions have to be taken into account. In this context, some of the essays highlight the contemporary global relevance of Gandhi's socio-political ideas." [Jacket.] Out of the twenty essays, five essays are on Gandhi: The Ideology of Sarvodaya: Concepts of Politics and Power in Indian Political Thought by Dennis Dalton; Gandhi's Satyagraha and Hindu Thought by Indira Rothermund; Gandhi and Democratic Theory by Ronald J. Terchek; Beyond Liberal Democracy: Thinking eith Mahatma Gandhi by Thomas Pantham; and Oppression and Human Liberation: Towards a Post-Gandhian Utopia by Ashis Nandy. Scholarly contribution to Gandhian literature.

2894 Paramanad, Bhai. *Hindu National Movement.* Lahore: Central Hindu Yuvak Sabha, 1929. 68p.

Concise account of the history of the origin and growth of the Hindu Mahasabha. Gandhi was assassinated by a member of this organization.

2895 Parameswaran Pillai, Narayanan. *Educational Aims of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by Humayun Kabir. Trivandrum: Kalyanamandir, 1959. 4, 4, 4, 318p.

"Dr. Pillai has made a very careful study of Gandhiji's educational thought and practice. He has also indicated how these have grown out of Gandhiji's basic philosophy of life." Foreword. This book is part of author's Ph.D. dissertation submitted to the University of Birmingham in 1954, titled *The Educational Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.*

2896 Parameshwari Dayal. *Gandhian Approach to Social Work*. Ph.D. dissertation, Agra University, 1968.

2897 Parampanthi, Puragra. *Modern Leaders on Religion.* Dibrugarh: The Author, 1957. xiv, 360p.

Mahatma Gandhi on religion, p. 251–276.

2898 Paranjpye, Raghunath Purushottam. *The Crux of the Indian Problem.* London: Watts and Company, 1931. xii, 116p.

2899 Parashar, R. K. *Party Politics in Indian National Congress.* New Delhi: Anamika, 2002. x, 190p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-86565-78-7.

2900 Pardiwala, H. R. *What Next? A Plea for Gandhian Political Party.* 1974.

2901 Pardiwala, R. S. *Hitler vs. Gandhi.* Bombay: World Publications, 1961. 6, 28p.

An evaluation of Gandhian concept of Satyagraha against the physical force of Hitler.

2902 Parekh, Bhikhu. *Colonialism, Tradition and Reform: An Analysis of Gandhi's Political Discourse*. Rev. ed. New Delhi: Sage Publications,1999. 359p. Endnotes. Index. ISBN: 81-7036-852-9.

Gandhi was profoundly disturbed by the state of Indian society and his life-long desire and preoccupation was to find a new moral order appropriate for the modern age. The author explores this topic in detail in the chapters of this book: Introduction, Hindu Responses to British Rule, Gandhi and Yugadharma, Theory Non-violence, Dialogue with the Terrorists, Sex, Energy and Politics, Discourse on Untouchability and Indianisation of autobiography, and Gandhi and the Bourgeoisie.

2903 Parekh, Bhikhu. *Gandhi.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 1997. viii, 144p. Abbreviations. Glossary. Further Reading. Index. ISBN: 0-19-287692-9. [Past Masters Series.]

Short study of Gandhi's life and his religious thought, approach to human nature, *Satyagraha,* critique of modernity, vision of a nonviolent society, concluding with a critical appreciation of the man and his achievements in many fronts. Good reading material for the general reader. Later in 2001 was published in the United States as: *Gandhi: A Very Short Introduction.*

2904 Parekh, Bhikhu. *Gandhi: A Very Short Introduction.* New York: Oxford University Press, 2001. List of Illustrations. Abbreviations. Glossary. Bibliographical Background. Further Reading. Index. ISBN: 0-19-285457-7.

A critical and thorough examination of Gandhi's political philosophy in eight chapters: Critique of Modern Civilization; Indian Civilization and National Regeneration; Philosophy of Religion; Spirituality, Politics and the Reinterpretation of Hinduism; Theory of the State; *Satyagraha* and a Non-rationalist Theory of Rationality; Partition and the Non-nationalist Discourse, and lastly Critical Appreciation. This book is a penetrating analysis of Gandhi's political thought.

2905 Parekh, Bhikhu. *Gandhi's Political Philosophy: A Critical Examination.* Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame press, 1989. ix, 248p. Bibliog. Index, ISBN: 0-268-01016-1.

A fresh, original, and penetrating analysis of Gandhi's political thought in which Parekh offers a study of outstanding in its scope and depth. He narrates in detail all of Gandhi's achievements, but does not hesitate to remind the readers of Gandhi's greatest personal and political failure, the partition of India. A scholarly study.

2906 Parekh, Manilal C. *Christian Proselytism in India: A Great and Growing Menace.* Rajkot: Shri Bhagwat Dharma Mission, 1947. xiv, 464p.

Hostile criticism by a Hindu missionary of the Christian missions and their efforts to convert the poor and the downtrodden to Christianity. Gandhi viewed these critics as one who preached hatred and violence.

2907 Parel, Anthony. *Gandhi and Machiavelli.* Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 1, 28p. Footnotes. (Mimeographed.)

Paper presented at the Gandhi Symposium held by the Association of Asian Studies at the East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, November 1969.

2908 Parel, Anthony J. [Ed.] *Gandhi, Freedom, and Self-Rule.* New Delhi: Vistaar Publications, 2002. ix, 164p. Bibliog. Index. About the Contributors. ISBN: 81-7829-188-6.

Seven leading Gandhi scholars write on the four meanings of Gandhian freedom: "as sovereign national independence, as the political freedom of the individual, as freedom from poverty, and as the capacity for self-rule or spiritual freedom. Gandhi taught that human well-being, both for the individual and for the collective, requires the simultaneous enjoyment of all four of these aspects." [Blurb.] Those seven contributions and contributors are Is There a Gandhian Definition of Liberty by Antony Copley; Gandhian Autonomy in the Late Modern World by Ronald J. Terchek; Gandhi's Originality by Dennis Dalton; Gandhi and Human Rights: In Search of True Humanity by Judith M. Brown; What Is *Swaraj*? Lessons from Gandhi by Fred Dallmayr; Gandhi and *Hindutva*: Two Conflicting Visions of *Swaraj* by Sudarshan Kapur; Gandhi: Guide to a Better Human Future by Stephen Hay; and the Introduction, Gandhian Freedoms and Self-Rule by Anthony J.Parel. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

2909 Parihar, J. S. *Gandhism and Class Conflict.* Ph.D., thesis, Nagpur University, 1969.

Gandhi's class conflict resolution in the Indian community.

2910 Parikh, Nilam. *Gandhi's Lost Jewel: Harilal Gandhi.* Foreword by Y. P. Anand. Translated from Gujarati by Kalpana Palkhiwala. New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum / Distributed by Radha Publications, New Delhi, 2001. xviii, 185p. Publisher's Note to Gujarati Edition. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-87458-03-6.

Nilam Parikh, the daughter of Harilal Gandhi and great grand-daughter of Mahatma Gandhi, writes an authentic and dispassionate account of the relationship between Gandhi and Harilal in this book, spread over in 15 chapters and an Appendices with nine items. Book contains a large amount of unpublished and archival material. An authentic record on the subject. Valuable addition to Gandhian literature.

2911 Parikh, Narhari D. *Sardar Vallabhai Patel.* 2vols. The Original in Gujarati. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1953–1956. Vol. 1: xiii, 421p. Index. Pub. In 1953. Vol. 2: viii, 493p. Index. Pub. in 1956.

Sardar Vallabhai Patel was one of the ablest of Gandhi's followers who participated in many of Gandhi's Satyagraha Movements and other political activities. In this well- researched biography we see the Sardar in his full stature, how Gandhi valued his ideas, and their close relationship. Valuable study.

2912 Park, R. L., and Irene Tinker. [Eds.] *Leadership and Political Institutions in India.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1959. x, 486p. Index.

Nonconventional Political Leadership in India (Gandhi), by Joan V. Bondurant, p.279–298. Gandhi *passim*.

2913 Parkash, Dewan Ram. *Cabinet Mission in India.* Lahore: Tagore Publications, 1946. 222p.

Detailed account of the Cabinet Mission. Included are all the important statements of Gandhi relating to the mission.

2914 Parkash, Dewan Ram. *Simla Story.* Lahore: Dewan Publications, 1945. 132p. Illus.

Complete account of the Simla story.

2915 Parkin, George Raleigh. *India Today: An Introduction to Indian Politics.* Rev. ed. Toronto: Longmans, Green; New York: John Day, 1946. x, 387p. Bibliog. Maps. Sources. Index.

This book provides an elementary introduction to Indian politics and short account of the various political parties like the Indian National Congress, the Muslim League, the Indian Liberals, the Hindu Mahasabha, etc. The dominant role of Gandhi in the Congress Party is covered.

2916 Parkinson, C. Northcote. *East and West.* London: John Murray, 1963. xiv, 290p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2917 Parkinson, C. Northcote. *Evolution of Political Thought*. London: University of London Press, 1958. 327p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2918 Parmar, Lakshman Sinha. *Gandhism Unveiled.* Dehradun: Garhwali Press, 1933. 52p.

2919 Parthasarathi, R. *S. Satyamurti.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1979. xii, 231p. Bibliog. Index. Frontis. [Builders of Modern India Series.]

Satyamurti, a dedicated politician and legislator of Madras and veteran freedom fighter, advocated Gandhi's policies and programs in the national struggle. In this biography we find many references to this fact.

2920 *The Partition Omnibus*. Comprising: Book 1. *Prelude to Partition: The Indian Muslims and the Imperial System of Control 1920–1932*, by David Page. Book 2. *The Origins of the Partition of India 1936–1947*, by Anita Inder Singh. Book 3. *Divide and Quit* by Penderel Moon. Book 4. *Stern Reckoning: A Survey of the Events Leading Up to and Following the Partition of India* by G. D. Khosla. Introduction by Munshirul Hasan. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002. 1374p. Maps. Illus. Tables. ISBN: 019-565850-7.

"This Partition Omnibus brings together, for the first time, four authoritative readings on the genesis and development of the idea of partition, its inevitability, the upheaval that followed the creation of Pakistan, and the attendant problems of nationalism and decolonization."

2921 Parulekar, N. B. *Let Us Win the Peace.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1944. 51p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2922 Parulekar, N. B. *The Science of the Soul Force or Mahatma Gandhi's Doctrine of Truth and Non-Violence.* Foreword by K. N. Katju. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1962. xii, 107p. Illus.

As far as possible, the author retains Gandhi's own phraseology and interprets Gandhi's Doctrine of Truth and Nonviolence in six chapters: Rediscovery and Basis, Active Non-violence of the Strong, Inexhaustible and Invincible Force, Doubts and Queries Answered, The Only Means to Real Swaraj (Independence), and The Golden Way to World Peace.

2923 Parvate, T. V. *Bal Gangadhar Tilak*. [A Narrative and Interpretative Review of His Life, Career and Contemporary Events.] 2d ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1972. xii, 550p. Frontis. Bibliog. Index.

Chapter 27: Gandhiji in Active Politics. p.388–409. Chapter 32: Tilak and Gandhi. p.503–521.

2924 Parvate, T. V. *Mahadev Govind Ranade: A Biography.* Bombay: Asia, 1963. x, 326p. Bibliog. Index.

Ranade and Gandhi, p. 248–253.

2925 Pasricha, D. V. *Gandhiji's Mission and Missionaries.* Delhi: Delhi and Punjab Publications, 1956. 2, 4, 94p. Illus.

Apart from a discussion of his mission, the author gives the life sketches of many of Gandhi's colleagues and disciples.

2926 Patel, C. N. *Mahatma Gandhi in His Gujarati Writings.* New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi, 1981. [8], 97p.

2927 Patel, Gordhanbhai I. *Vithalbhai Patel—Life and Times*. 2 vols. Foreword by M. C. Chagla. Bombay: R. A. Moramkar, 1950. Vol. I: xci, 535p. Illus. Photos. Vol. II: 537–1287p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2928 Patel, Jhaverbhai. *Intensive Area Planning Scheme.* Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1961. 67p.

2929 Patel, Jhaverbhai. *The Next Stage of Village Civilization.* Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission. 1960. 136p.

2930 Patel, M. S. *The Educational Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by Hansa Mehta. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1953. xvi, 288p. Bibliog. Index.

In this book, the author examines and analyzes Gandhi's concept of education for a democratic society in terms of modern pedagogy and philosophy (in fifteen chapters.) To cite a few chapter headings: Philosophy and Education, Gandhiji's Philosophy of Education, Is Gandhiji's Educational Aim Social or Individual? The Wardha Scheme, Gandhiji on Religion in Education, Gandhiji As a Social Educationist. Useful material for students of education and government officials concerned with education.

2931 Patel, P. U. *Sardar Patel: India's Man of Destiny.* Bombay: The Author, 1963. 275p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2932 Patel, M. Raojibhai. *The Making of the Mahatma.* [Based on *Gandhiji ni Sadhana.*] Adaptation by Abid Shamsi. Ahmedabad: Ravindra R. Patel, 1990.

2933 Patel, Raojibhai. *Some Reflections on Gandhism.* Preface by Ghanshyam Shah. Surat: Centre for Social Studies, 1982. iv, 71p.

A seminar paper presented by the author in April 1980 at the Centre in Surat. This pamphlet contains observations and remarks on the author's thesis by five Gandhian scholars: Mohit Sen, R. R. Diwakar, A. B. Shah, Partho Mukherjee and Thomas Panthan, who do not all necessarily agree with Patel's observations.

2934 Patel, Sardar Vallabhai. *On Indian Problems*. Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1949. 117p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

2935 Patel, Vithalbhai Jhaverbhai. *Non-Violent Non-co-operation in Hungary*. Bombay: Swarajya Sabha, 1920. 54p.

2936 Patel, Vithalbhai Jhaverbhai. *The Indian View: Presidential Address Delivered at the Indian National Conference in Great Britain in June, 1931*. 3rd ed. London: Friends of India, 1931. 32p.

About the Indian National Movement from an Indian point of view.

2937 Pathak, Devarat Nanubhai, and Pravin Natvarlal Sheth. *Sardar Vallabhai Patel: From Civic to National Leadership*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1980. xi, 394p. Index.

2938 Pathan, B. A. *Gandhian Concept of Beauty*. Delhi: Ajanta Publications, 1989. x, 98p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-202-0224-4.

2939 Pathan, B. A. *Gandhian Myth in English Literature in India*. Preface by C. V. Venugopal. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1987. 176p. Select Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-006-1.

"This book is a perspective study of how Gandhi grew to be a powerful mythical character in fiction and other forms of English literature which the author very painstakingly researched to show that myth actually is reality in an extremely powerful garb. He places the historical Gandhi and the mystical Gandhi side by side and compares them." [Preface.] Author also notes that the fictional Gandhi emerges more fascinating and more influential than the real Gandhi. Author conducts extensive research of the writings of major Indian English writers. Valuable contribution to Indian English literary criticism and Gandhian studies.

2940 Patil, R. K. "Gandhi and the Village." In *Gandhiji and Village*. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog. p. 82–87.

2941 Patil, Shankargouda Hanmantagouda. *Gandhi and Swaraj*. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1983. 175p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8364-1227-3.

In this book the author portrays objectively and critically a scholarly analysis of Gandhi's concept of Swaraj, after thoroughly researching all the writings by Gandhi and numerous other writings by others. He critically discusses the life sketch of Gandhi, then his philosophy of life, his concept of Swaraj, stable social order, a society free from disease, New Education

concepts, a new economic order, decentralized political system, art and literature, science and technology, new leaders and their weapons of satyagraha, and concludes with the relevance of Gandhian thought to modern times. Useful book for students of Gandhian studies and the general reader.

2942 Patil, S. K. *Indian National Congress: A Case for Its Reorganization.* Aundh: Aundh Publishing Trust, 1945. iv, 71p.

2943 Patil, S. K. *My Years with Congress.* Introduction by M. V. Kamath. Bombay: Parchure Prakashan Mandir, 1991. x, 241p. Plates. Photos.

Patil, a great leader of the Indian National Congress, writes in this memoirs about the freedom struggle. Politics and personalities of the day and interesting details about Gandhi, whom author knew very well. It is from a fellow freedom fighter that we get such first-hand details of Gandhi, his ideas, his whims and dislikes.

2944 Patil, Vishwanath Tammanagouda. *Gandhi, Nehru and the Quit India Movement: A Study in the Dynamics of Mass Movement*. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation, 1984. [8], 96p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-86590-301-8.

In five chapters the author reveals with clarity and authenticity the motives, ideas, and actions of Gandhi and Nehru and how they planned and carried out the historic Quit India Movement, and where they differed. Drawing on original and authoritative sources, he makes a valuable study of the subject which will be cherished by scholars, researchers and students of history and political science.

2945 Patil, Vishwanath Tammanagouda. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Civil Disobedience Movement: A Study in the Dynamics of the Mass Movement.* Delhi: Renaissance Publishing House, 1988. vii, 224p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85199-21-3.

The author makes a thorough study and attempts to analyze and evaluate Gandhi's role in the Civil Disobedience Movement and puts his ideas and actions in a proper perspective. Author, an outstanding scholar, c has produced a valuable work.

2946 Patil, Vishwanath Tammanagouda. *Nehru and the Freedom Movement.* Foreword by Willard Range. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1977. xiv, [2], 335p. Plates. Bibliog. Index.

In this critical study of Nehru's contribution to the freedom movement, two chapters focus on Gandhi and his impact on young Nehru. Chapter seven focuses on Nehru and Gandhi and their impact on the freedom movement. Balanced and well researched study.

2947 Patil, Vishwanath Tammanagouda. [Ed.] *New Dimensions and Perspectives in Gandhism.* New Delhi: Inter-India Publications, 1989. 536p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-210-0230-3.

2948 Patil, Vishwanath Tammanagouda. [Ed.] *Problems and Issues in Gandhism.* New Delhi: Inter-India Publication, 1990. 310p. Index. ISBN: 81-210-0250-8.

This book containing 26 contributions of various scholars is divided into four parts. The first part covers Gandhi's economic and political ideas, the second part examines Gandhi's ideas on religion and ethics. The third part discusses Gandhi's interpretation on world peace, nuclear threat, and his philosophy of education. The fourth part covers Gandhian themes like truth, human habitat, etc. The editor states in the Preface that this present volume is a companion volume to the earlier work *New Dimensions and Perspectives in Gandhism* published in 1989 and edited by him.

2949 Patil, Vishwanath Tammanagouda. [Ed.] *Studies on Gandhi*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1983. viii, 296p. Index. Dust Jacket Design by Meena Ramani. ISBN:0-391-03139-2.

The papers presented in this volume shed new light on Gandhi and his contribution. Some authors consider the contradictions in Gandhian thinking. These twenty papers are sub-divided under four different themes: Gandhi's Ideas on Theory of Politics; Gandhi's Economic Ideas; Gandhi on Religion, Education and National-State; Psychological Aspects of Gandhi; and Miscellaneous. Some of the contributors are S. L. Malhotra, V. P. Varma, Abdul Aziz, James D. Hunt, Madan Gandhi and Adi H. Doctor.

2950 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Basic Education: The Need of the Day*. Sevagram: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1952. 22p.

Inaugural address, Basic Education Conference Sevagram, 30 October 1952.

2951 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Currency and Exchange: Eleven Points of Mahatma Gandhi.* Masulipatnam: The Author, 1930. 40p.

Author, a close associate of Gandhi, gives his interpretation of Gandhi's economic plan for India.

2952 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Current History in Questions and Answers.* Calcutta: Automatic Printers, 1950. 392p.

Current history of India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim*.

2953 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *The Economic Conquest of India or the British Empire Ltd.* Rajahmundry: Hindustan Publishing Company, 1931. 164p.

2954 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Feathers and Stones: "My Study Windows."* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1946. 398p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2955 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Gandhi and Gandhism: A Study.* 2 Vols. Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1943–44. Vol. I: 1943. 267p. Vol. II: 1944. 268–520p. Appendix. [Kitabistan Series No. 3–4.]

The author, a close associate of Gandhi, a great freedom fighter, and an erudite scholar, previously published a monumental work, *The History of the Indian National Congress*. This work on Gandhi is detailed, scholarly, and factual. In this scholarly work he studies the principles and philosophy inculcated by Gandhi and also his socioeconomic reconstruction plans for a free India. A very reliable, in-depth study which interprets Gandhism in its true spirit. An outstanding contribution to Gandhian studies. Recommended for all college, university, and major public libraries.

2956 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *The History of the Indian National Congress*. Introduction by Rajendra Prasad. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1946–47. 2 Vols. Vol. I: 1885–1935, 14, 690p. Vol. II: 1935–1947. xvi, 828, 272p. Reprinted as 2 vols. Dellhi: C. Chand & Company, 1969. [Earlier was published by All India Congress Committee, Allahabad in 1935 as one volume: xxiv, 1038, civp.]

This is the official and complete history of the Indian National Congress, in which about Gandhi and his role in the Congress is covered.

2957 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *I Too Have Spun: Being a Collection of Notes on Spinning.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1946. 87p.

An appreciation of spinning with his recollections and notes written on the subject

2958 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *The Nationalist Movement in India*. Bombay: National Information and Publications, 1950. 144p.

A concise account of the Nationalist Movement in India.

2959 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *On Khaddar.* Madras: G. A. Natesan & Company, 1931. 62p.

A brief history of the *khadi* movement and its importance in winning India's independence.

2960 Pattabhi, Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Presidential Address, Indian National Congress, 55th Session, 18 December 1948, Jaipur.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1945. 59p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2961 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Sixty Years of Congress.* Bombay: Bombay Provincial Congress Committee Publications. 1945. iv, 32p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2962 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Socialism and Gandhism.* Rajahmundry: The Hindustan Publishing Company. 1938. viii, ii, 244p. [World Today Series.]

Reprints of articles contributed to the press by the author over several years explores how Gandhi has reapplied ancient solutions to modern problems.

2963 Pattabhi, Sitaramayya Bhogaraju. *Some Fundamentals of the Indian Problems.* Bombay: Vora and Company, 1935. 108p.

2964 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju. *Why Vote Congress?* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945. vi, 81p.

2965 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhogaraju, and C. N. Zutshi. *Gandhi the Patriarch: A Study in Outline of Gandhi's Teachings, Principles and Programmes.* Delhi: Hans Raj Sharma & Sons, 1955. [8], 184p. Appendix. Glossary of Sanskrit and other Hindustani Words. Bibliog.

Authors' state in their Preface that, they have tried to capture the eternal message of India which Gandhi represented and describe in detail Gandhi's experiments with truth and nonviolence in India under the British and his efforts to emancipate his motherland from the foreign yoke.

2966 *Patterns of Assistance: Khadi and Village Industries.* Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1965. ii, 187p.

2967 Patterson, Lillie. *Martin Luther King, Jr., and the Freedom Movement.* New York / Oxford: Facts On File, Inc., 1989. xi, 178p. Photos. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-8160-1605-4. [Makers of America Series.]

Discussion of the influence of Gandhi on Martin Luther King, Jr., and the Civil Rights Movement. Good book for young adults.

2968 Pattery, George. *Gandhi-the-Believer: An Indian Christian Perspective.* Delhi: ISPCK (Indian Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge), 1996.

2969 Patwari, Prabhudas Balubhai. *Reflections Through Gandhian Angle*. Foreword by J. B. Kripalani. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1982. viii, 26p.

Revised version of the talk delivered on October 16 and 17, 1979, at the Baroda Municipal Corporation.

2970 Paul K. T. *British Connection with India*. London: Student Christian Movement, 1927. 224p.

Gandhi *passim*.

2971 Payne, Robert. "Rise of the Congress and Gandhi." In his *The Revolt of Asia*. New York: John Day & Company, 1947. viii, 305p. p.97–109.

2972 Pearay Mohan. *An Imaginary Rebellion and How It Was Suppressed: An Account of the Punjab Disorders and the Working of Martial Law.* Foreword by Lala Lajpat Rai. Lahore: Khosla Brothers, 1920. xxiii, 184, 691, 46p. Illus.

Arrest of Mr. Gandhi, p.49–52. Gandhi *passim*. About the Rowlatt Bills Satyagraha.

2973 Pearce, F. G. “Mahatma Gandhi, The Satyagraha.” In his *Footprints on the Sands of Time: A Survey of History as Marked by the Lives of Great Men and Women.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1946. xii, 288p. p.274–277.

A study of Gandhi in general and his Satyagraha and nonviolence movements in particular.

2974 Pearson, W. W. “M. K. Gandhi: A Study.” In his *The Dawn of a New Age and Other Essays.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1922. 80p. p.55–73.

2975 Peerzada, Syed Shariffuddin. [Ed.] *Leader’s Correspondence with Mr. Jinnah.* Bombay: Nazir Ahmed, 1944. 225p.

This is a record of the correspondence that passed between Mr. Jinnah, on the one hand, and Lord Linlithgo, Gandhi, Jawaharlal Nehru, Subhas Chandra Bose, Tej Bahadur Sapru, Sir Roger Lumley, Mr. Fazlul Huq, The Nawab of Chhatari, Maulana Azad, Allama Mashriqui, Rajaji, and Abdul Majid, on the other, with reference to Hindu–Muslim Unity. Correspondence with Gandhi, p.37–57.

2976 Pelton, Leroy H. *The Psychology of Nonviolence.* Elmsford, NY: Peragamon, 1975.

2977 Pershad, A., and Suri Promila. *Motilal Nehru: A Short Political Biography*. Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1961. vi, 118p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

2978 *Perspective on Non-Violence.* Philadelphia: Friends Peace Committee, 1957. 32p. Bibliog.

2979 *Perspectives of Peace Research.* [Based on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Concept, Methodology and Areas of Peace Research in India, Held on 7, 8, 9, August 1972, at Peace Research Centre, Gujarat Vidyapith, Ahmedabad] Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1972. viii, 183p. Bibliog. Appendices.

Fifty scholars from twenty-six universities participated in this Peace Seminar. To cite a few of the participants: Ramlal Parikh, Malcom S. Adiseshiah, T.K.N.Unnithan, Sujata Dasgupta, and Shriman Narayan. Valuable bibliography of Peace Research materials totaling 257 items listed.

2980 Perumal, Nilkan. “Gandhi and Rajaji.” In his *Rajaji: A Biographical Study.* Calcutta: Maya Publications, 1948. iv, 133p. Illus. p.96-106.

2981 Pethick-Lawrence. “Gandhi’s Role in World History.” In *Facets of Gandhi*. Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.203–214.

2982 Petre, Maude D. “Gandhi’s Message to the Whole World.” In *Mahatma Gandhi*. Edited by S. Radhakrishnan. London: George Allen, 1949. p. 226–231.

Discussing on the subject of nonviolence, the authoress tries to prove from different points of view that Gandhi's mission was not limited to India alone but was for all countries of the world.

2983 Pflug, Bernd. *Self-Education: A Gandhian Perspective.* New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 1996. xiii, 162p. References and Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0509-3.

"The purpose of this inquiry in the philosophy of education is to get clearer about some aspects of self-education that is self-directed by the individual, produced in deliberately conducted experiments and gained through experience. . . . The enquiry is undertaken in a Gandhian perspective, i.e., it attempts to demonstrate some principal features of Gandhian thought without following their each and every detail." [Preface.]

2984 Phadke, N. S. *Birth-Pangs of New Kashmir*. Foreword by Sheikh Mohamed Abdullah. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. 34p.

2985 Phadke, N. S. *Leaves in the August Wind: A Novel with the Indian Upheaval of August 1942 for Its Background.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947. 174p.

"This book is a novel of the Great rebellion of 1942—one of the most stirring episodes in India's long struggle for freedom." [Foreword.]

2986 Phadke, Yeshwant Dinkar. *Senapati Bapat: Portrait of a Revolutionary.* Foreword by G. P. Pradhan. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India, 1994. xii, 140p. Appendix. Select Bibliog. First published Bombay: Senapati Bapat Centenary Celebration Samithi, 1981.

Biography of Pandurang Mahadeo Bapat, a revolutionary figure from Maharashtra, who waged armed and unarmed struggles in the freedom movement. Interesting accounts of his confrontations with Gandhi and their exchange of views.

2987 Phadnis, Umashanker, et al. *A Revolution in the Making.* New Delhi: People's Action, n.d. 35p.

Three articles published earlier in the *Hindustan Times,* Politics of Sarvodaya, The Gandhian Manifesto, The Path of Revolution by Radhakrishnan, Umashankar Phadnis, and Hayaprakash Narayan, respectively. They all favor Gandhian techniques of Sarvodaya and social revolution for the country.

2988 Phatak, N. R. *Source Material for a History of the Freedom Movement in India. Vol.III: Mahatma Gandhi, Part I: 1915–1922.* Bombay: Directorate of Printing and Stationery, Maharashtra state, Bombay, 1965.

2989 Philip, Andre. *India: A Foreign View.* Introduction by Viscount Burnham. London: Sidgwick, and Jackson, 1932. viii, 260p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

2990 Philips, C. H. *The Evolution of India and Pakistan, 1858–1947: Selected Documents.* London: Oxford University Press, 1962. xxi, 786p.

Ten documents by Gandhi.

2991 Philips, C. H. *India.* London: Hutchinson's University Library, 1948. 176p.

Gandhi *passim.*

2992 Philips, C. H. [Ed.] *Politics and Society in India.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1963. 190p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

2993 Philips, Cyril Henry, and Mary Doreen Wain Wright. [Eds.] *The Partition of India: Policies and Perspectives, 1935–1947.* London: Allen & Unwin, 1970. 607p. Bibliog.

2994 *Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Margaret Chatterjee. Papers Presented at a Seminar held by the Department of Philosophy, University of Delhi, March 17–19, 1969. 4, 2, 66p.

2995 Pierre-Reginald. "Spiritual Leadership and Social Reform: Mahatma Gandhi (1869–1948) and Martin Luther King (1926–1969)." In The Concrete Christian Life. Edited by Christian Duquoc. New York: Herder and Herder, 1971. 154p.

2996 *Pietermaritzburg Railway Station: The Start of the Journey from Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi to Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum.

2997 Pilat, Jan. *Mahatma Gandhi*. Prague: Orbis, 1963. 236p. 40 Photographs.

2998 *Pilgrims March: Their Messages*. Foreword by D. G. Upson. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921. 6, 136.

Gandhi's call to the nation to participate in the Non-Cooperation Movement caused the authorities to panic and arrest all the leaders of the movement. This book contains the messages of those national leaders, including Gandhi, Moulana Mahaomed Ali, and Motilal Nehru. Good reading material to understand the mood and arguments of the leaders of the movement.

2999 Pillai, A. S. "Gandhi and Valluvar on Ahimsa and Peace," In *Gandhian Thought.* Edited by R. Balasubramanian and T. S. Devadoss. Madras: University of Madras, 1981. p.129–138.

3000 Pillai, Kainikkara M. Kumara. "The Indian Renaissance: Gandhi and After." In *Indian Renaissance.* Edited by K. Ayyappa Paniker. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1983. p.12–19.

3001 Pillai, K. M. *King of Truth: Gandhiji's Mission in Life.* Madras: R. K. Razzack, 1936. 16p.

3002 Pillai, Narayanan Parameswaran. *The Educational Aims of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by Humayun Kabir. Trivandrum: Kalyanmandir Publications, 1959. iv, iv, 317p. Appendix. Glossary. Abbreviations. Bibliog.

Detailed study of Gandhi's principles and goals for India's educational system. This study is part of a Ph.D. dissertation submitted to the University of Birmingham and was awarded the George Cadbury Prize. Useful to all people in the field of education and the Education Ministry of the government.

3003 Pillai, Narayanan Parameswaran. [Ed.] *Gandhian Literature: Education.* Trivandrum: Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, 1965.

3004 Pillai, Rama Chandra. *Jawaharlal Nehru and His Critics, 1923–1947: A Study with References to the Ideas of Nehru, Gandhi, Subhash Chandra Bose, M. N. Roy and the Communists.* New Delhi: Gitanjali Publishing House, 1986. viii, 279p. Bibliog. Index.

In this study, the author examines the clash of Nehru's ideas with Gandhi, Subhas Chandra Bose, M. N. Roy and the Communists. He attempts to analyze the fundamental difference between Nehru and Gandhi in their understanding and approach to various issues in two chapters: Nehru and Gandhi, Nehru and Gandhi: Towards a Compromise. Using many primary and secondary materials, the author has produced a valuable study on the subject.

3005 Pinto, Vivek. *Gandhi's Vision and Values: The Moral Quest for Change in Indian Agriculture.* New Delhi: Sage Publications, 1998. 176p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7036-690-9.

"Based primarily on Mahatma Gandhi's fundamental work entitled *Hind Swaraj* (1909), this book examines the practical application of seminal Gandhian precepts to the sphere of agriculture in the context of contemporary India." In this book the author provides a moral framework for transforming Indian agriculture and society at large to meet the needs of India's poor. This book will be of interest to students and scholars from various disciplines—agriculture, economics, politics, and ethics.

3006 Pitamber, Dayananad David. *Dynamics of Satyagraha.* Foreword by K. Arunachalam. Madurai: Vetrivel Pirasuram, 1976. ii, 83p. Footnotes.

This book is a portion of the author's theology doctoral dissertation of 1975, with some modifications for this publication. In this the author deals on only one aspect of *Satyagraha*, namely *Satyagraha* of personal change. Explains the roots of Satyagraha and details on the nature of man and the nature of change. The last two chapters deal on the dynamics of Satyagraha as a method of personal change and doubts on the applicability of Satyagraha in all situations.

3007 Pitamber, Dayanand David. *Gandhi's Satyagraha as a Method of Personal Change and Its Implications for an Indigenous Approach to Pastoral Coun-*

seling in India. Ph.D. dissertation, School of Theology at Claremont, 1975. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. vi, 218p. Bibliog.

In this dissertation the author makes an in-depth study of Gandhi's method of *Satyagraha* and looks at its implications for the development of indigenous pastoral counseling in India.

3008 Plaugher, James Weldon. *The Religious Aspects of Gandhi's Ahimsa.* Ph.D. dissertation, Stanford University, 1965. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, Inc., 1984. vi, 373p. Bibliog.

The focus of this study is the religious aspect of Gandhi's ahimsa, which he applied to various aspects of his public and private life. Suitable book for libraries and institutions focusing on religious studies.

3009 Polak, Henry Salomon Leon. *Mr. Gandhi's Arrest and the Events Leading Up to It*. Foreword by The Dean of Canterbury. London: Indian Conciliation Group, 1932. 32p.

The author, a close associate of Gandhi, discusses the political issues of the Civil Disobedience Movement, which led to Gandhi's arrest on Jan. 4, 1932.

3010 Polak, Henry S. L. *Indians in South Africa: Helots Within the Empire and How They Are Treated.* Phoenix, Natal: International Printing Press / Also Madras: G. A. Natesan, 1909. viii, 96, 47, 15, ivp.

Polak wrote this book about the conditions of Indians while he was still in South Africa.

3011 Pole, David Graham. *India in Transition.* Foreword by Rt. Hon. Wedgwood Benn. London: L. and Virginia Woolf at the Hogarth Press, 1932. xii, 395p.

Deals mainly with Gandhi, Noncooperation, etc. from 1917 to 1932.

3012 Politicus. *Eleven Points of Mahatma Gandhi*. [Being a Series of Articles Published in the Bombay Chronicle in 1930.] Bombay: Sorab P. Kapadia, 1930. 40p. [2d ed. Bombay: Indian Economic Society, 1930, 2, 72p.]

A critical examination and interpretation of Gandhi's Constructive Program.

3013 Pond, Chomingwen Dorothy. *Some Theological Insights in Support of Classical Nonviolence.* Ph.D. dissertation, Claremont Graduate School, 1986. 187p.

3014 Poplai, S. L. [Ed.] *India, 1947–1950: Vol. 2: External Affairs.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1959. xdi, 700p.

Select documents on Asian affairs. Gandhi *passim*.

3015 Potter, Karl H. *Explorations in the Gandhian Theory of Non-violence.* Honolulu, HI: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 1, 25, 2p. Footnotes. [Mimeographed.]

3016 Potti, Ramachandran D. "Gandhi and the Village." In *Gandhi and Village.* Papers presented at the seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, October 2–3, 1980. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog. p. 48–59.

3017 Powell, Edmund [Chairman.] *Report of the Select Committee on Asiatic Grievances*. Cape Town, South Africa: Cape Times Ltd., Government Printers, 1908. xvi, 121, viiip.

3018 Power, Paul F. "A Gandhian Model for World Politics." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times.* Edited by G. Ramachandran and T. K. Mahadevan. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. Rev. and enl. 2d ed. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface by Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p. First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports.] p.188–199.

3019 Power, Paul F. *Gandhi on World Affairs.* Washington DC: Washington Public Affairs Press, 1960. 8, 128p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. British ed. 1961. London: Allen & Unwin. 166p. Notes. Bibliog. Index.; Indian Ed. 1961. Bombay: Perennial Press. 153p.

In six chapters the author reviews Gandhi's ideas on world affairs and surveys the influence of Gandhian ideas in international and intercultural relations. In the first chapter he traces the early influences on Gandhi's thought. In the next, he examines Gandhi's political philosophy and then on his ideas on war and the world. Subsequent chapters focus on international affairs, India's role in world affairs. Scholarly contribution useful to students of Gandhian studies.

3020 Power, Paul F. *International Relations in the Thought of Mohandas K. Gandhi.* Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. 3, 248p. Appendix. Bibliog.

Author examines Gandhi's ideas about international relations to reveal their implications for today's world. He makes a detailed study of Gandhi's life, major concepts relevant to his political philosophy, his ideas about international relations, in particular about war, Gandhi's own comments about relations between the West and the East and Gandhi's views on India's role in the world. Finally author concludes that Gandhi's contribution to the international relations was his concept of nonviolence in which peace is a method to reach the good. Concludes that Gandhi did not grasp many crucial issues or propose any original and effective method to end war, but only to promote peace.

3021 Power, Paul F. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Recovery of Civil Disobedience.* Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 1, 29p. Footnotes. [Mimeographed.]

3022 Power, Paul F. [Ed.] *The Meanings of Gandhi.* Honolulu: The University Press of Hawaii, 1971. viii, 199p. Frontis. Brush drawing by Ben Shahn, 1964. ISBN: 0-8248-0104-0. An East-West Center Book.

Ten essays contributed by various Gandhian scholars have been classified under three main subject headings: Gandhi The Man and Public Actor, The Ideas of Gandhi and Their Transmission, and Comparative Perspectives. The editor hopes that these writers have expanded on the body of knowledge about Gandhi, India, and his legacy for resolving problems common to most people and nations. The Contributors are Bal Ram Nanda, Susanne H. Rudolph, Ainslie T. Embree, Nirmal Kumar Bose, Karl H. Potter, Werner Levi, Donald E.Smith, William Stuart Nelson, Paul F. Power. and Anthony Parel.

3023 Prabhakar, Vishnu. *Story of Swaraj.* Illustrated by S. Bhattacharya. Translation by J. P. Uniyal. New Delhi: National Book Trust, 1971. 64p. Grades 3–5. [Nehru Library for Children Series.]

Story of the freedom movement from its earliest times to 1910, written for children with illustrations.

3024 Prabhu Chandra. [Ed.] *Pilgrim's Progress*. Foreword by B. V. Keskar. New Delhi: Adarsh Publications, 1956. 16, 308p. Illus.

3025 Prabhu, Ramachandra Krishna, and Ravindra Kalelkar. [Comps. and Eds.] *Truth Called Them Differently: Tagore Gandhi Controversy.* Foreword by Ravindra Kalelkar. 1st ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1961. xvi, 139p.

A collection of writings that Tagore and Gandhi wrote to each other during the noncooperation movement days. Though both disagreed on several issues, one finds an under current of respect and love for the other. Kalelkar provides a detailed historical background and analysis of the controversy in the Foreword.

3026 Pradhan, Benudhar. *The Socialist Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* 2 vols. Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Delhi: GDK Publications, 1980. Vol I. xiv, 344, xii. Footnotes. Illus. Ports. References. Index. Vol. II: viii, 345–766p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index.

"Dr. Pradhan took more than seven years to discover the extent to which Gandhi can be called a socialist; the basic tenets and the essence of Gandhian socialist thought, its contemporary relevance, and its relevance for the rationalistic reordering of human society in future. He observes that the Gandhian socialist theory not only fulfills the modern requirements but

that it also provides an appropriate blueprint for a new philosophical foundation and superstructure for the socialism of tomorrow. Thorough study, well documented, contains interesting foot-notes, copious bibliography and informative index.

3027 Pradhan, G. P. *India's Freedom Struggle—An Epic of Sacrifice and Suffering.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1990. vii, 235p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-86132-216-9.

Starting from the first national uprising in 1857 to India wins freedom, the author tells the story in fourteen chapters. Chapters 8, 10, 11, 12, and 14 deal directly with Gandhi and his activities: Mahatma Gandhi and Non-cooperation Movement, Dandi March and the Civil Disobedience Movement, The New Forces, Quit India Movement and India Wins Freedom.

3028 Pradhan, Prasant Kumar. *Gandhian's Rise to Power: National Movement, Power Politics and Independence, 1920–47 A.D.* New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 1998. List of Maps. Abbreviations. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7169-520-5.

This book highlights the activities of the common Gandhians of Orissa from 1920 to 1947. Roles of different types of Gandhian workers are discussed along with the structural and functional history of different Congress organizations of various levels. The work embodies the activities of Gandhians at the grass roots level. This book unfortunately contains many typographical errors.

3029 Pradhan, R.G. *India's Struggle for Swaraj.* Madras: Natesan and Company, 1930. xi, 311p.

Prakasa, Sri. *See* Sri Prakasa.

3030 Prakash, Indra. *He Fought Gandhism*. New Delhi: Hindu Mission Pustak Bhandar, 1951. xv, 224p. Appendix 51p. Separately numbered from 1–51. Illus. Ports.

This book is the Commemoration Volume presented to Dr. N. B. Khare, on his seventieth birthday by the Hindu Maha Sabha of which he was President. He fought Gandhism and exposed Gandhi as a hypocrite. Two chapters, Fought Gandhian Fascism and Gandhi and Khare. are relevant to this bibliography of Gandhian literature.

3031 Prakash, Sumangal. *Story of Swaraj.* Part II. Illustrated by P. Khemraj. Translated into English by H. C. Saraswat. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India, 1973. 64p. Illus. ISBN: 81-237-1504-8. [Nehru Bal Pustahalaya Series.]

This second part begins with the year 1919 and ends with Independence on August 15, 1947.

3032 Pramanik, Nimai. *Gandhi and the Indian National Revolutionaries.* Calcutta: Sribhumi Pub. Company, 1984. viii, 356p.

Revised version of author's Ph.D. thesis submitted to University of Calcutta, 1983.

3033 Prasad, Amba. *The Indian Revolt of 1942.* Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1958. x, 138p. Bibliog. Index.

The author, in six chapters, analyses and narrates the revolt and the events leading to it: The Background; Gandhiji and Congress on Revolutionary Path; An Analysis of the Revolt; The Government and the Revolt; Some Reactions in India and Abroad, and Failure of the Revolt. This book is substantially the author's Master's Thesis presented to the Department of History of Stanford University. Good study and presentation of the material.

3034 Prasad, Beni *Communal Settlement.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1944. 48p.

"This pamphlet on the Pakistan controversy offers a solution in harmony with aspiration for autonomy on the one hand and political and administrative necessities on the other." Agrees partly with Gandhi's solution for the communal issue.

3035 Prasad, Beni. *Hindu-Muslim Question.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1941. xiv, 172p.

In this book the author gives a brief historical survey of the Hindu-Muslim problem from several points of view. His views were not appreciated by the Muslims who demanded the formation of Pakistan.

3036 Prasad, Beni. *India's Hindu–Muslim Questions.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1946. 152p.

A survey of the Hindu–Muslim problem, with suggestions for their resolution. Author's comments on Gandhi's policy to the problem.

3037 Prasad, Bimal. *Gandhi, Nehru and J. P.: Studies in Leadership.* Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1985. vii, 294p.

3038 Prasad, Bimal. *The Rise and Fall of Gandhi: Some General Considerations.* [Seminar on Gandhi As a Political Leader.] New Delhi: Nehru Memorial Museum & Library, 1970. 19p. Notes. [Typed Copy.]

3039 Prasad, Birendra. *Indian Nationalism and Asia (1900–1947).* Delhi: B. R. Publishing Corporation, 1979. vi, [2], 260p. Bibliog. Index. Notes.

3040 Prasad, Bisheshwar. *Bondage and Freedom.* 2 vols. Vol. I: A History of Modern India (1707–1947). Vol.II: Freedom (1858–1947). New Delhi: Rajesh Publications, 1979. iv, 619p. Bibliog. Index.

The main focus of this volume is the forces that led to the nonviolent movement that Gandhi led with support from the masses. Gandhi's role and contribution are narrated in great detail in this scholarly study.

3041 Prasad, Kiran. "Gandhian Theory of Political Communication." In *Political Communication: The Indian Experience.* Edited by Kiran Prasad. Delhi: B. R. Publications, 2003. 2vols. xx, 725p. Tables. ISBN: 81-7646-390-6.

3042 Prasad, K. M. *Sarvodaya of Gandhi.* Edited by Ramjee Singh. New Delhi: Raj Hans Publications, 1984. vi, 276p. Bibliog. Index.

In five illuminating chapters the author analyses Gandhi's Sarvodaya and finds similarities between Socialism and Sarvodaya. Author notes that Sarvodaya represents a higher moral idealism and a more dynamic political ideology. The chapters headings are Sources of the Gandhian Concept of Inspiration; Economic Foundation of the Decentralized Polity; Socio-ethical Foundation of the Gandhian Polity; Gandhian Technique of Revolution: *Satyagraha*; and Gandhian Technique of Social Reconstruction (Basic Education).

3043 Prasad, Krishna Mohan. *Gandhian Concept of Sarvodaya*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Patna, 1966.

3044 Prasad, Lala Gopal. *Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi in the 21st Century.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 2004. xii, 146p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7054-128-X.

In the concluding chapter author states that, "It is the coming generation which will decide the relevance of Gandhi in their own way," but notes that the significance of Gandhi's views on religion, morality and politics will stand the test of time. An exhaustive bibliography adds to the value of this book.

3045 Prasad, Lala Gopal. *Religion, Morality and Politics According to Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 1991. viii, 168p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7054-128-X.

Author traces the development of Gandhi's ideas on religion, morality and politics and his adoption of practical techniques to solve India's problems. Thorough research of both primary and secondary documents. Useful book of Gandhian ideas.

3046 Prasad, Madhusudan. [Ed.] *Contemporary Indian-English Stories.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1983.

3047 Prasad, Mahadeva. *Social Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Gorakhpur: Vishwavidyalaya Prakashn, 1958. xvi, 342p. Retrospect. Index. Bibliog.

In this book the author makes a careful study and analysis of the social revolution Gandhi wished to effect through the principles of truth and non-violence in six chapters: Gandhian Ideal of Man; Gandhian Social Order; Social Revolution: Gandhian Technique; Gandhian Socialism and Trusteeship Theory; Society and Individual, and Gandhian Economy. This is

the author's Ph.D. dissertation presented to the Banaras Hindu University in 1951 is published in its original form. A valuable study of the subject.

3048 Prasad, Nageshwar. [Ed.] *Gandhi: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives.* New Delhi: Segment Book Distributors, 1990. 6, 175p. Index. ISBN: 81-85330-04-2.

3049 Prasad, Nageshwar. [Ed.] *Hind Swaraj: A Fresh Outlook.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1985. 6, 254p.

This book is a collection of some of the papers presented at a seminar in April 1982, at the Gandhian Institute of Studies, Varanasi, to discuss *Hind Swaraj* by Gandhi, a severe criticism of modern civilization. Among the distinguished contributors some are Ramashroy, Devdutta, P. V. Pillai, K. Raghavendra Rao, Indira Rothermund, and Mira Sinha.

Prasad, Rajendra. *See* Rajendra Prasad.

3050 Prasad, Rajeshwar, and Rajendra Nath. "Relevance of Khadi and Village Industries." In *Gandhi and Village.* Papers presented at the seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, October 2–3, 1980. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog. p. 69–76.

3051 Prasad, R. C. *The Mahatma*. Patna: Anupam Prakashan, 1978. 201p.

3052 Prasad, Siddheshwar. *The Real Gandhi.* 4th ed. General Editor's Preface. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 2002. xvi, 220p. Index. ISBN: 81-7276-293-3. [Bhavan's Book University Series.]

In this book, the author attempts to trace the "forgotten" Mahatma, his personality, thoughts and works in their proper historical perspective in seven chapters. These seven chapters are a little modified version of the author's lectures presented at the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Mumbai, as Sardar Patel Memorial Lectures. The presentation is very good. Useful material for the general reader.

3053 Pratap, Mahendra. *My Life Story of Fifty Years: December 1886 to December 1941*. Dehradun: World Federation, 1947. iv, 358p.

Records his experiences and activities for universal brotherhood in many countries with special reference to the Indian struggle for independence.

3054 Pravasi, Bhavan Publishers. *Public Opinion on the Assisted Emigration Scheme under Indo–South African Agreement.* Khargarh, Bihar: The Author, 1921. 108, 920p.

"Opinions of distinguished publicists, including Gandhiji, journalists and journals both English and Hindi are given."

3055 Premlatha, P. N. *Nationalism and Women's Movement In South India, 1917–1947*. New Delhi: Gyan Publishing Company, 2003. 287p. Appendices. Selected Glossary. Bibliog. Abbreviations. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0788-6.

"The most striking feature of this book is that it has not only explored the contributions of women for their own liberation but also to our country's liberation. . . . This work provides a comprehensive picture regarding the status of women and women's movement in the southern part of our country till India attained its independence." [Jacket.]

3056 Prem Nath. *Our Fault*. Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1944, 108p.

Collection of the author's essays written during his college days on the communal problem and other subjects, in which he supports Gandhi's plan for Hindu–Muslim unity with mild criticism.

3057 Presbey, Gail M. "Towards Understanding the Pragmatics of Pacifism." In *In the Interest of Peace: A Spectrum of Philosophical View*. Edited by Kenneth H. Klein and Joseph C. Kunkle. Wakesfield, NH: Longwood Academic, 1990. p.227–239.

3058 *Principles of Sarvodaya Plan*. New Delhi: Sarvodaya Planning Committee, 1950. 34p.

3059 Pritam Singh. [Comp.] *Gandhi's Constructive Programme*. Lahore: Paramount Publications, 1944. 143p.

Collection of articles on the subject of Constructive Programme.

3060 *Progress of Gandhi Centenary Work*. Based on the reports of the activities of the national committee, its subcommittees, and the state committees. New Delhi: The National Committee for Gandhi Centenary, 1968. 39p.

3061 *Progress of Gandhi Centenary Work, 31 January, 1969*. Gandhi Centenary 1869–1969. Rajghat Colony, New Delhi: National Committee for Gandhi Centenary, 1969. [1], 53p.

3062 Pruthi, R. K. *Mahatma Gandhi and Education*. New Delhi: Akansha Publishers, 2005. vii, 240p. ISBN: 81-87606-87-8.

In this book the author provides important material on the subject and also covers what Gandhi wrote on the subject. The reaction of other educationalists to Gandhi's ideas are ably analyzed.

3063 *Public Opinion*. Analysis of the Gandhian Impact on the Indian People: A Special Issue of *Public Opinion*. Surveys of Indian Institute of Public Opinion (Monthly) Vol.5, Nos. 2, 3. 1959. 72 Tables & Statistics.

3064 Pulickan, Jacob, and Geeta Shukla. *Gandhi for Youth.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1997. x, 115p. [Documentation Series.]

This booklet provides the details of some of the programs organized by the Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti during 1994 and 1995, to spread the message of Gandhi mostly among the youth of the country. The programs concentrated on Mass Campaign through Gandhian literature, programs for international students, programs to train the youth in nonviolent conflict resolution, using art and literature to discover Gandhi and programs to convey the holistic vision of Gandhi. Useful book for planning any activities centered on Gandhi and nonviolence.

3065 Puniyani, Ram. *The Second Assassination of Gandhi.* Introduction by Prof. Richard Bonney. Delhi: Media House, 2003. 127p. Bombay: Bombay Sarvodaya Mandal. 127p. ISBN: 81-7495-148-2. [First Published by University of Leicester, U.K.]

This book highlights the contributions of Gandhi and the tenets of his politics which could build the bridge between the people and our democracy. In the Introduction the author covers all aspects of Gandhi's ideas and programs. The second part of the book is the Document section, in which are extracts from Gandhi's writings.

3066 Punjab, Directorate of Public Relations, Department of Publicity. *Bapu.* Chandigarh: The Author, (n.d.) 33p.

3067 Punjab Disturbances, April 1919. *Memorandum on the Disturbances in the Punjab, April 1919.* Lahore: Government Printing Press, 1920. 115p.

Rowlatt Bills Satyagraha and Gandhi *passim*.

3068 Punjab Disturbances, April 1919. *Reports on the Punjab Disturbances April 1919*. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1920.

Rowlatt Bills Satyagraha.

3069 Punjabi, Kewal. L. *The Indomitable Sardar*. Foreword by J. B. Kripalani. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, 1964. xx, 300p. Frontis. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.

3070 Punjabi, Kewal. L. *Rajendra Prasad: First President of India.* London/Bombay: Macmillan & Co. Ltd., 1960. 215p. Glossary. Index. Frontis. Photographs.

Gandhi *passim*.

3071 Punjab University, Gandhi Centenary Celebrations Committee. *Exhibition: Books*. Chandigarh: The Author, [1969]. 2, 4, 106p. Bibliog.

3072 Puntambekar, S. V., and N. S. Varadachari. *Hand-Spinning and Hand-Weaving: An Essay.* Ahmedabad: All India Spinners' Association, 1926. 2, 235, iiip.

Introduction by Gandhiji, p.1–2, dated November 16, 1926.

3073 Puri, Baijnath. *Indian History—A Review.* Foreword by K. M. Panikkar. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1960. ix, 120p. Plates, Bibliog.

The Gandhi Era, p.113–117.

3074 Puri, Bindu. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi and His Contemporaries.* Shimla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 2001. 254p. ISBN: 81-7986-028-0.

A collection, of thirteen articles by several writers, which focuses on the importance of context in making moral judgments and decisions through an examination of inter-personal relationships of moral practice.

3075 Puri, B. N. *The Indian Freedom Struggle: A Survey.* New Delhi: M. N. Publishers, 1988. xvi, 198p.

A survey of the main stages of the national movement from 1857 to 1947. Gandhi *passim*.

3076 Puri, Rashmi-Sudha. *Gandhi on War and Peace.* Foreword by Raghavan Iyer. New York: Prager Publishers, a Division of Greenwood Press, 1987. xiv, 244p. Bibliog. Index. About the Author. ISBN:0-275-92303-7.

In this book, the author carefully examines Gandhi's policies and precepts in relation to war and peace both in South Africa and in India. In eight chapters: The Shaping of a Mahatma; The Entanglements of War; Participation Rationale; Evolution of Gandhi's Antiwar Position; Gandhi's Enduring Positive Stance; The Measure of Peace; A Durable Peace; and The Mahatma's Message of Peace. Both the Bibliography and the Index are exhaustive.

3077 Purohit, B. R. *Hindu Revivalism and Indian Nationalism.* Sagar, India: Sathi Prakashan, 1966. 188p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3078 Pushparaja, P. K. *As an Untouchable Feels Untouchability.* Delhi: Servants of the Untouchables Society, 1933. 16p.

In this pamphlet, author praises Gandhi's efforts for the removal of untouchability in India.

3079 Puthenpurackal, Mattihas. *Sensus Fidei and Satyagraha: A Theological Dialogue with Mahatma Gandhi.* Kovac, 2000. 318p. ISBN: 3830001533.

3080 Pyarelal. "Bapa of Bapu." In *Thakkar Bapa: Eightieth Birthday Commemoration Volume.* Madras: 1949. xxiv, 420p. Illus. p.80–83.

3081 Pyarelal. *The Epic Fast.* Foreword by C. Rajagopalachari. Ahmedabad: Mohanlal Maganlal Bhatt, 1932. xii, 325p, [2p]. Frontis. Appendices. Postscript. Chronology of the Fast.

This is an authentic account of Gandhi's fast unto death, for the cause of the untouchables which he started on September 20, 1932, in the Yeravda Prison evoking international sympathy. Pyarelal compiles all the material and presents it in eight parts with a chronology of the fast. A classic and meticulous work by Gandhi's devoted secretary.

3082 Pyarelal. "Gandhian Analysis of the Cases of International Tension and War." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981, 233p.

3083 Pyarelal. *Gandhian Techniques in the Modern World.* 2d rev. ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1959. 1st ed. 1953. iv, 66p.

Seminar paper in which he records briefly the science of nonviolence as propounded by Gandhi—its nature, scope, techniques of its application, and how it worked in relation to the various problems confronting the modern world. Seminar was held in New Delhi in January 1953, in which a group of international thinkers gathered and presented papers.

3084 Pyarelal. *Gandhian Thought and Contemporary Society.* Edited by J. S. Mathur, Canton, ME: Greenleaf Books, 1983. 285p. ISBN:0-934676-31-3.

3085 Pyarelal. "Gandhiji's Satyagraha: Its Technique and Application." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. p.380–396.

On the techniques of *Satyagraha* and nonviolence of Gandhi.

3086 Pyarelal. *A Pilgrimage for Peace: Gandhi and Frontier Gandhi Among N.W.F. Pathans.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1950. xvi, 216p. List of Illustrations. Maps. References. Index. A Note on the Cover Design.

Gandhi, in the autumn of 1938, made an extensive tour of the North-West Frontier Province along with Khan Saheb Abdul Ghaffar Khan. This book contains the series of articles by the author on the tour, published in *Harijan.* Also contains the text of Gandhi's statements during that tour and his discourses on nonviolence addressed to the *Khudai Khidmatgars*—the volunteers of Khan Saheb.

3087 Pyarelal. "The Practical Idealist." In *Facets of Gandhi.* Edited by B .K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store,1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.69–82.

3088 Pyarelal. *Status of Indian Princes.* Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Ahmedabad: Navajivan, 1941. 44p.

3089 Pyarelal. *Thoreau, Tolstoy and Gandhi.* New Delhi: Oxford Book & Stationery Co., 1958. 20p.

Contribution that each of them made to the technique and philosophy of Satyagraha.

3090 Pyarelal. *Thrown to the Wolves: Abdul Ghaffar.* Foreword by Dr. Zakir Hussain. Calcutta: Eastlight Book House, 1966. x, 164p. Illus. Fronts. Appendices. Index.

A short account of Abdul Ghaffar Khan, known mostly as Frontier Gandhi, who was a close follower of Gandhi. In this one gets to know his association with Gandhi and his influence on him.

3091 Pyarelal. *Towards New Horizons*. Foreword by Vinoba. Introduction by David Mitrany. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1959. xxii, 221p. Notes. Appendices. Index.

Reprint from the author's *Mahatma Gandhi—The Last Phase, Vol. 2,* Chapters 21, 22, and 25, plus the Appendices contain four items to fill in some vital gaps in the story. These chapters are presented separately at the suggestion of friends for wider circulation of Gandhi's ideas.

3092 Pyarelal and Sushila Nayar. *In Gandhiji's Mirror.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1991. xii, 305p. Plates.

These sketches of some of Gandhi's close associates demonstrate Gandhi's ability to bring out the best in all those who came to him and worked with him in the service of the country. Many of these were written during Gandhi's lifetime and were revised by him. Very interesting details of the persons are given, and one finds in it Gandhi's unique abilities. To cite a few names: Mahade Desai, Kasturba, Sardar Vallabhai Patel, Thakkar Bapa, C. F. Andrews, Henry Polak. Sushila Nayar clearly notes that Harilal's downfall was entirely of Gandhi's fault and also adds that Gandhi was too demanding of his sons and wife. Outstanding contribution to Gandhiana.

3093 Pylee, M. V. *Constitutional Government in India*. 2d rev. ed. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. xv, 824p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3094 *Quintessence of Gandhism: Future of the Morality Fittest.* Madras: Sunday Times Office, 1931. 16p. [My Motherland Series No. 4.]

3095 Qureshi, Ishtiaq Husain. *The Muslim Community of the Indo-Pakistan Subcontinent, 610–1947: A Brief Historical Analysis.* The Hague: Mouton & Company, 1962. 334p. Index.

3096 Radhakrishnan, N. *The Charka, Gandhi and Rural Poverty.* Foreword by B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, [1998]. 6, 24p. [Pamphlet Series.]

Speech delivered at the Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts describes how Gandhi advocated spinning and the spinning wheel thus arousing the spirit of patriotism as well as helping the economy.

3097 Radhakrishnan, N. *Dr. G. Ramachandran: The Golden Bridge Between Shantiniketan and Sabarmati.* Mitrapuram, Paranthal P.O., Kerala: G. Ramachandran Institute of Nonviolence, 1998. vi, 56p.

In this full text of the speech, the author gives a graphic account of G. Ramachandran's contribution to popularize Gandhi's concept of education and Gandhian philosophy. Author had the rare opportunity to have worked with Gandhi and Tagore.

3098 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhi and the Challenges of The 21st Century.* Foreword by Manoharlal Sharma. Chandigarh: Department of Gandhian Studies, Punjab University / New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1998. [6], 32p.

Two speeches delivered in the Department of Gandhian Studies, Punjab University. on March 26, 1998, to encourage young scholars to take the study of Gandhi seriously, in which Radhakrishnan enumerates the challenges of the 21st century and how they can be faced by understanding Gandhi.

3099 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhi, Human Security and the Soka Renaissance.* Trivandrum, Kerala: G. Ramachandran Institute of Nonviolence, 1997. [2], 30p. [Pamphlet Series.]

The holistic vision of Gandhi attracted Daisaku Ikeda of Japan who, by adopting Gandhian techniques, started Soka Gakkai movement in Japan. This movement aims at bringing global change based on nonviolent alternative means. This alternative movement aims and activities are elaborated in this pamphlet.

3100 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhian Nonviolence: A Trainer's Manual.* New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1997. viii, 131p. Bibliog.

A detailed exposition in which all aspects of the training of people in Gandhian nonviolence is clearly described. Also a chapter of biographical accounts of some of the champions of nonviolence: Mahatma Gandhi, Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan, Vinoba Bhave, Petra Kelly, and others. An Outline for One-Year Diploma in Gandhian Techniques of Peace Action is provided. Useful tool for individuals or organizations planning to run a nonviolence training school.

3101 Radhakrishnan, N. [Ed.] *Gandhian Perspective of Nation Building for World Peace.* Preface by S. D. Sharma. Foreword by B. N. Pande. Delhi: Konark Publishers, In association with Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, New Delhi, 1992. xx, 166p. Index. ISBN: 81-22002-272-2.

Research papers presented at a national seminar organized by the Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samithi in 1987. The main categories of the presentations: Gandhi and National Integration; Communalism, Casteism and So-

cial Violence; Removal of Untouchability; Education, Culture and Mass Communication; and Development and Nation Building. Some of the participants were B. R. Nanada, Dr.Gopal Singh, S. L. Malhotra, K. S. Subramanian, D. S. Kothari, and Usha Mehta.

3102 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhian Perspectives on Education.* Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala, India: G. Ramachandran Institute of Nonviolence, 1999. [6], iv, 100p.

Detailed analysis of Gandhi's vision of education, which was implemented in India and abroad.

3103 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhi's Challenge to Religious Intolerance.* Foreword by B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Peace Publishers (India), 1993. [6], 82p.

Author "discusses here the role of religions in fostering harmony and amity in the light of the post-Ayodhya developments." [Blurb.] Text of the speech of the author delivered at the Dr. Radhakrishnan Institute of Advanced study in Philosophy at the Madras University in February 1993.

3104 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhi: The Quest for Tolerance and Survival.* Foreword by Dr. B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti and Gandhi Media Centre, 1995. xii, 204p. Index. ISBN: 81-86626-00-X.

Professor N.Radhakrishnan, a Gandhian scholar of international repute and an activist promoting Gandhian nonviolent social transformation, has written these six articles with clarity and force, in which he emphasizes the importance of Gandhi's message of tolerance as the only alternative for the survival of humanity. Thoroughly researched, documented contribution to Gandhian studies.

3105 Radhakrishnan, N. *Gandhi, Youth and Nonviolence: Experiments in Conflict Resolution.* Foreword by Glenn D. Paige. Mithrapuram, Kerala: Centre For Development & Peace, 1992. xvi, 98p. Bibliog. Index.

To motivate the youth of India to the Gandhian vision of conflict resolution, the author organized more than 200 youth camps in the past twenty-five years. In this booklet those experiences are narrated in six chapters : The Gandhi Youth Should Know; Gandhi's vision of Youth As Agents of Social Change; The Role of Youth in Waging Peace; The Shanti Sena and the Youth: The Gandhigram Experiment; Involving Youth in Conflict Resolution: Four Instances; and Peace Education and Peace Action for Combating Violence. Useful and practical tips one can find in it to start some similar activity.

3106 Radhakrishnan, N. *Glenn D. Paige and Nonviolent Political Science.* New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1998. [8], 35p. [Champions of Nonviolence Series.]

Short study and evaluation of Glenn D. Paige's nonviolent political science by one who knew him very well.

3107 Radhakrishnan, N. *Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan: The Apostle of Nonviolence.* New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1998. [4], 50p. Select Bibliography. [Champions of Nonviolence Series.]

The author meets Badsha Khan, popularly known as the Frontier Gandhi, in New Delhi in 1969 and notes his impressions of him. Also narrates Badsha Khans attachment to Gandhi and his values. Interesting details of the man are recorded.

3108 Radhakrishnan, N. *The Message of Gandhi Through Universities.* Foreword by B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1997. ix, 196p. Appendix. List of Participants.

Proceedings of the three-day National Workshop organized by Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti as part of their initiative to involve the universities in the propagation of Gandhian ideals and to analyze the current situation of Gandhian studies in the Universities.

3109 Radhakrishnan, N. *The Sparks of Nonviolence.* Foreword by B. N. Pande. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1998. [8], 120p. [Study Materials for Youth 3.]

A collection of the author's editorials and comments published over a decade in such dailies and journals as *Seiko Shimbun, Nonviolent Revolution, Journal of Peace and Gandhian Studies*, and *Journal of Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti* on the lives of great men and women who were influenced by Gandhi. Author hopes this will kindle the minds of youths to bring some change in the country. Here are the life sketches of Vinoba, The Frontier Gandhi, Nelson Mandela, Petra Kelly, Daisaku Ikeda, Chancellor Dr.Young Seek Choue, Jawaharlal Nehru, Subramaniya Bharati, Rajaji, Dr.G. Ramachandran, Sankara Pillai, Natwarlal Thakore, and Rajiv Gandhi.

3110 Radhakrishnan, N., and R. Subramanian. [Eds.] *The Complementarity of Gandhi and Nehru: Its Relevance, Today and Tomorrow.* Gandhigram Post Office, Tamil Nadu: Gandhigram Rural Institute, 1990. xli, 223p. Appendix. List of Participants.

Proceedings of the National Seminar held in Gandhigram Rural Institute in August 1989 in collaboration with Implementation Committee (Cabinet Secretariat) for the Commemoration of the 40th anniversary of India's Independence and the Jawaharlal Centenary. The speakers focused on the many faceted personality of Gandhi and Nehru, their ethical, moral, political, humanistic, social, economic ideologies. About thirty speakers participated among them to mention a few are: R.Venkataraman, Shankar Dayal Sharma, B. R. Nanda, Usha Mehta, Sushila Nayar, Mulk Raj Anand, Guy de Mallac and Bipan Chandra.

3111 Radhakrishnan, N., and N. Vasudevan. [Eds.] *Gandhi in the Global Village.* New Delhi: Gandhi Media Centre & Honolulu, Hawaii: Center For Global Nonviolence, 1998. xii, 366p. Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-86626-01-9.

To pay tribute to the memory of Gandhi during the fiftieth anniversary of his martyrdom, the Gandhi Media Centre in New Delhi and the Center for Global Nonviolence in Hawaii, brought out this volume of articles concentrating on the power of love and nonviolence in conflict resolution and human transformation. Most of them were taken from the *Journal of Peace and Gandhian Studies.* Some of the contributors and their contributions are Julius K.Nyerere: *Gandhi Spells Nonviolence—Total, Uncompromising Nonviolence;* P. V. Narasimha Rao: *Gandhi in the Global Village;* Lester R. Kurtz: *Gandhi's Gift for Humanity;* Z. A. Nizami: *Gandhi and Islam;* Kiran Saxena: *Gandhi and Women's Emancipation;* Y. P. Anand: *Global Interest in Gandhi*.

3112 Radhakrishnan, N., and N. Vasudevan. [Eds.] *A Nation in Transition: India at 50.* New Delhi: Gandhi Media Centre, 1998. xix, 232p. The Contributors. Index. ISBN: 81-86626-01-8.

A galaxy of twenty-three personalities—national leaders, freedom fighters, former ministers, industrialists, social workers and other prominent people—have made an assessment of India's achievements and failures in the last fifty years of India obtaining freedom. The contributors are K. R. Naryanan, Rajindar Sachar, Karan Singh, N. Mahalingam, J. N. Dixit, V. R. Krishna Iyer, E.M.S. Namboodripad, Arjun Sengupta, L. C. Jain, K. D .Gangrade, J. Veeraraghavan, Ashok Vajpeyi, Usha Mehta, Usha Thakkar, Vasanth Sathe, Angelo Fernandes, Niraja Gopal Jayal, Acharya Mahaprajna, Thakurda Bang, K. F. Rustamji, C. A. Menon, Shobhana Ranade, K. Chellamuthu, and Jai Narain. Valuable insights into the way India is progressing and the need to maintain Gandhian values.

3113 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. *Bhagavadgita, with an Introductory Essay, Sanskrit Text, English Translation and Notes.* London: George Allen, 1948. 388p. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim*. Dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.

3114 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. *Eastern Religions and Western Thoughts.* 2d ed. London: Oxford University Press, 1940. xiii, 396p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3115 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. "Gandhiji and Malaviayaji." In his *Education, Politics and War.* Poona: The International Book Service, 1944. 208p. p. 152–156.

Extracts from a speech delivered on January 21, 1942, at Benares Hindu University, being an estimate of Gandhi and Malaviaya.

3116 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. "Gandhi's Religion and Politics." In his *Mahatma Gandhi.* London: George Allen, 1949. 557p. p.13–40.

"In the acid test of experience he remains not a politician or a reformer, not a philosopher or a moralist, but some one composed of them all, and essen-

tially religious person endowed with the highest and most human qualities and more lovable by the consciousness of his own limitations and by an unfailing sense of humor." [p.14.]

3117 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. *Is This Peace?* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1950. 72p.

A brief comment on Gandhi approach to peace.

3118 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. *Kalki or the Future of Civilization.* London: Kegan Paul, 1929. 96p. [Today and Tomorrow Series.]

3119 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. "Mahatma Gandhi." In *Facets of Gandhi.* Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.1–16.

3120 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Great Indians.* Introductory Essay on the author by D. S. Sarma. Ludhiana: Kalyani Publishers, 1973. 127p. p.19–72. Earlier published by Hind Kitabs, Bombay, 1949.

3121 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. *Religion and Society.* 2d ed. London: George Allen, 1948. 248p. Illus.

War and nonviolence, p.199–238. Gandhi *passim*.

3122 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. p.110–115.

On Satyagraha and nonviolence.

3123 Radhakrishnan, Sarvepalli et al. *Mahatma Gandhi and One World.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1966. 46p.

Issued on behalf of the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India, are seven contributions by Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, Kamaladevi Chattopadhyay, Kakasaheb Kalelkar, J. B. Kripalani, R. R. Diwakar, Humayun Kabir and Nirmal Kumar Bose to remind people of Gandhi's role in world history and his yearning for peace and brotherhood.

3124 Radhakrishna Rao. *Bengal Romola: Achievements of Mahatma Gandhi.* Rajahmundry: Satyavathi Press, 1948. 4, 118, 2, 2p. Frontis.

Gandhi's nonviolent efforts attempts to bring unity of all political parties, religious groups and social reforms.

3125 Radhey Mohan. [Ed.] *Gandhian Economic System: A Necessity or Utopia.* New Delhi: Vichar, 1982. vii, 156p. Bibliog. Index.

3126 *Radical* [Periodical.] Gandhi Birth Centenary Number. October 2, 1969. 16p.

3127 Raghavan, Kallat. *Mahatma Gandhi, the Indian National Congress and Great Britain.* Calcutta: The Author, 1940. 89p.

3128 Raghavan Iyer. *The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1973. 449p.

An analysis of Gandhi's ideas on morality, politics, individual moral purity, besides other concepts as satya, ahimsa, Swaraj, etc.

3129 Raghavendra Rao, K. "Communication and Content in Gandhiji's *Hind Swaraj*." In *Perspectives on Indian Prose in English.* Edited by M. K. Naik. Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Humanities Press, 1982. vii, p.61-71. ISBN: 0-391-02660-7.

3130 Raghuwanshi, V.P.S. "Gandhi and Gandhism." In his *Indian Nationalist Movement and Thought.* Agra: Lakshimi Narain Agarwal, 1959. 2d ed. 3, 355, 8, 14p. p.307–317.

Gandhian thought and India's struggle for independence.

3131 Rahman, R. N. [Ed.] *Gandhi's Fight for Freedom.* Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers. 1944.

About the Quit India Movement and Gandhi.

3132 Rai, Ajay Shanker. *Gandhian Satyagraha: An Analytical and Critical Approach.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2000. 174p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-799-2. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series No. 14.]

In this Doctoral dissertation published with some modifications and additions, the author attempts to study Gandhian Satyagraha in a philosophical light with critical analysis in seven chapters. The author gives a brief life sketch of Gandhi's life from a philosophical point and analyses his Satyagraha in seven chapters: Meaning and Objectives of Satyagraha; Sources of Satyagraha; Techniques (Forms) of Satyagraha; Elements of Satyagraha; Contradictions in Different Forms of Satyagraha; Contradictions in Different Elements of Satyagraha, and Negative Implications of Satyagraha in our Society and Its Effect.

3133 Rai, Ganpat. *Congress Struggle.* Foreword by Shriyut K. M. Munshi. Introduction by Sardul Singh Caveeshar. Lahore: The National Publishers and Stationers Ltd., 1946. viii, 328p. Ports.

3134 Rai, Ganpat. *Congress Struggle*. Foreword by Amarnath Vidyalankar. Ambala Cantt: National Publishers' Corporations, 1955. 358p. Illus.

3135 Rai, Ganpat. [Ed.] *Pakistan X-rayed*. Lahore: National Publishers and Stationers, 1946. 115p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3136 Rai, Hira, and T. N. Yadava. [Eds.] *Select Articles on Nonviolence.* Varanasi: Documentation Centre, n.d.

3137 Rai, Hira, and T. N. Yadava. [Eds.] *Select Bibliography on Peace Research.* Varanasi: Documentation Centre, n.d.

3138 Rai, Lala Lajpat. *Ideals of Non-cooperation and Other Essays.* Madras: S. Ganesan, 1924. vii, 125p. Appendices.

Author explains the principles and ideals of noncooperation movement and deals with both the constructive and destructive parts of the movement. Articles earlier published in *The Bombay Chronicle*, *The Tribune*, and *The Modern Review*.

3139 Rai, Lala Lajpat. *India's Will to Freedom.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1921. vi, 188p.

A collection of articles on the noncooperation movement.

3140 Rai, Satya M. *Legislative Politics and Freedom Struggle in the Punjab, 1897–1947.* Foreword by Lokesh Chandra. New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research / Sole Distributor: New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1984. xvii, 373p. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3141 Rai, Satya M. *Partition of the Punjab: A Study of Its Effects on the Politics and Administration of the Punjab (India), 1947–1956.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. xv, 304p. Index. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim*.

3142 Rai, Sudha. *V. S. Naipaul: A Study In Expatriate Sensibility.* New Delhi: Arnold-Heinemann, 1982. 136p. Bibliog.

Revised version of the author's M.Litt. thesis in which the author notes that Naipaul is a great literary writer of fictional and nonfictional writings on India, but finds him very sharp in his criticism of Gandhi and his ideas and achievements. Chapter II: Naipaul and Gandhi; Chapter III: Naipaul and Gandhianism; Gandhianism in Life, and Gandhianism in Literature. A good study of the mind and ideas of an expatriate of his own country, people and culture.

3143 Raisanen, Heikki. *Marcion, Muhammad and the Mahatma: Exegetical Perspectives on the Encounter of Cultures and Faiths.* Norwich: UK: SCM-Canterbury Press Limited, July 1997. 256p. ISBN: 0334026938.

3144 Raj, Ajai S. *Gandhian Satyagraha: An Analytical and Critical Approach.* New Delhi: Criterion Publishing Company, 2000. ISBN: 81-7022-799-22.

3145 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Ambedkar Refuted.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs Publishers, 1946. 36p. Illus. Plates.

A refutation to the charges leveled by Dr. Ambedkar against Gandhi and the Congress in his book *What Congress and Gandhi Have Done to the Untouchables.*

3146 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Gandhian Thought: Hindu Philosophy.* 12p. New Delhi: Gandhian Thought, n.d.

3147 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Gandhiji's Teachings and Philosophy.* 3rd ed. Foreword by Datto Vaman Potdar. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1974. 1st ed. 1963. xii, 33p. [Bhavans Book University Series. No. 200.]

Three lectures delivered under a scheme of the Union Ministry of Education of India entitled: "Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy," in 1962, at the University of Poona. In these lectures Rajagopalachari sums up very nicely Gandhi's teachings and philosophy.

3148 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *The Impending Fast of Mahatma Gandhi: The Issues Explained.* Delhi: The Servants of the Untouchables Society, 1933. 2, 32p. Appendix.

A short account of Gandhi's fast unto death for the removal of untouchability and for the right for untouchables the to enter Hindu temples, narrated in eight sections: Genesis, The Two Bills, The Reason for Legislation, The Nature of Legislation, Objections Answered, Public Opinion, Gandhiji's Position Explained, and Appendix: Guruvayur Referendum Report.

3149 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Indian Prohibition Manual*. Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Allahabad: Indian National Congress Prohibition Committee, 1931. 60p. Diagrams.

3150 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Jail Diary.* Madras: Swarajya Printing and Publishing Company, 1922. iv, 137p.

3151 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *The National Flag: The Nagpur Flag Satyagraha Struggle.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1923. iv, 39p.

3152 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Non-stop Programme.* Bombay: A.I.S.A. Khadi Bhandar, 1934. 16p.

About Khadi and Village Industries and Gandhi *passim.*

3153 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Plighted Word: Being An Account of the History and Objects of the Untouchability Abolition and Temple Entry Bills*. Delhi: Servants of the Untouchables Society, 1933. ii, 34p.

It was after Gandhi's "Epic Fast" that the untouchability movement was started in South India and later the Temple Entry Bill was drafted and finally it was passed.

3154 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Rajaji's Speeches.* Vol. I. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1958. xv, 211p. Index.

A collection of seven speeches by a close associate of Gandhi on Gandhian thought delivered at different times and places. Instructive and inspiring. The speeches are The Mahatma's Mission, Art and the Charka, Gandhiji's Fast, On the Death of Mahatma Gandhi, Our Ajatasatru, Message of Mahatma, and What Gandhi Taught.

3155 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Rajaji's Speeches.* Vol. II. 2d ed. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan,:1958. xii, 222p. Index.

A speech delivered on January 30, 1949, being the First Anniversary of Gandhiji's Death, p.1–4.

3156 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *Reconciliation, Why and How: A Plea for Immediate Action.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945. 40p.

To solve the Hindu–Muslim problem, it was the author who among Gandhi's close associates first accepted the idea of Pakistan. This idea of the author is popularly known as the "C. R. Formula."

3157 Rajagoplachari, Chakravarti. *Satyam Eva Jayte: Collection of Articles, 1956–1961.* Madras: Bharathan Publication, 1961. 2 Vols. 1096p.

Gandhian approach on trusteeship: p. 254, 277, 296, 300, 340, 352, 432, 462.

3158 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *University Addresses.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1949. vii, 112p.

Convocation addresses spread over a period of twelve years author reveals his loyalty to Gandhi and Gandhian ideas.

3159 Rajagopalachari, Chakravarti. *The Way Out: A Plea for Constructive Thought on the Present Political Situation in India.* London, New York, Bombay: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 1943. 32p.

Author states that Gandhi was not responsible for the failure of the Cripps Mission proposals in 1942. Narrates in detail the political situation in the country at the time and suggests solutions.

3160 Raja Rao. *The Great Indian Way: A Life of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Vision Books (Incorporating Orient Paperbacks.), 1998. 480p. Chronology. Glossary and Notes. Index. Bibliographic Note. ISBN: 81-7094-308-6.

Raja Rao, a renowned novelist, has produced a document of Gandhi's life and Gandhism. Author focuses on Gandhi's South African days, when Gandhism was tested and fashioned in that 'dark continent.' When Gandhi landed in India in 1915, he had transcended into Gandhism and the manifesto for India's freedom was already well scripted. In nine chapters divided into three parts. Part One covers the period of Gandhi's experiments in South Africa. Part Two deals with the growth and development of Gandhian principles in India. Part Three is the Epilogue, wherein he sum-

marizes the life and message of the Mahatma. An outstanding study and contribution to Gandhian studies.

3161 Raja Rao. *Kanthapura*. New York: New Directions, 1967, 244p. 1st Published, 1963.

Raja Rao, India's foremost philosophical novelist writing in English, examines the impact of Gandhi on Indian spiritual life in this novel, based in a village in South India.

3162 Rajashekar, J. Paul William. *'Faith Active in Love' and 'Truth Realized in Love': A Comparative Study of the Ethics of Martin Luther and Mahatma Gandhi*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Iowa, 1981. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1982. iv, 304p. Bibliog.

In this thoroughly researched, analyzed study written in lucid style, the author attempts to "examine the extent to which the ethical thought of Luther and Gandhi stand in close proximity to each other and to explore whether there are aspects of their thought that are analogous" and aims at comparing their ideas rather than their personalities. Presented in six chapters: Introduction, Human Existence and History, Religious Foundation of Ethics, Political Thought and Political Ethics, Socio-Economic Thought and Ethics, and Conclusion.

3163 *Rajasthan Chronicle* [Periodical.] Mahatma Gandhi Supplement. 19, 40; 1969 October 2; 8p.

3164 Rajendra Intermediate College, Bhatinda. *The Rajendra Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Number.* Bhatinda, India: Rajendra Intermediate College, 1948. 37p. English; 6p. Hindi; 6p. Punjabi; 6p Urdu.

3165 Rajendra Prasad. *Constructive Programme—Some Suggestions*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1942. 32p.

Gandhi's constructive program to solve India's economic, social and political problems explained in detail for the workers in that field.

3166 Rajendra Prasad. *Economics of Khadi*. Muzaffarpur: Bihar Charkha Sangh, 1927. 41p.

Gandhi advocated Khadi and village industries for the development of rural areas of India, which plan is being analyzed in this booklet.

3167 Rajendra Prasad. *Gandhian Way.* Delhi: Atma Ram & Sons, 1953. ii, 12p.

Address delivered in the Gandhian Seminar, New Delhi, on January 17, 1953.

3168 Rajendra Prasad. "Gandhiji and Our Constitution." In his *Speeches.* Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1955. ix, 317p. Illus. p. 56–58.

Speech unveiling a portrait of Gandhi on October 2, 1950, in the Punjab Legislative Assembly Chamber.

3169 Rajendra Prasad. *India Divided.* 3rd ed. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947. xiv, 427p. Maps. Bibliog. Index. Tables. 1st ed., 1946.

An authoritative and detailed account on the partition of India.

3170 Rajendra Prasad. *The League Demand*. Calcutta: New Age Publishers, 1943. 24p.

A collection of articles published in the *Hindustan Times* in January–February 1946, to draw the attention of the Members of Parliament.

3171 Rajendra Prasad. *Legacy of Gandhiji.* Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwala & Company, 1962. [6], 130p. Portrait. Footnotes.

Collection of eighteen speeches conveying Gandhi's message and importance. Speeches are given in simple language to ensure understanding by illiterate masses that were addressed across the nation. Originally delivered in Hindi and published as *Gandhiji ki Den*, by Sasta Sahitya Mandal. To cite a few titles of the speeches Gandhiji's Greatness, Gandhism and Socialism, The Gandhian Way, Gandhiji's Teachings, Legacy of Gandhiji, etc.

3172 Rajendra Prasad. *Mahatma Gandhi and Bihar: Some Reminiscences.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs / New York: Hafner Publishing Company, 1949. iv, 132p. Port.

An eyewitness account by Gandhi's trusted follower and the first President of India. Author narrates in detail the activities and various tours of Gandhi in Bihar from 1917 to 1948; about the famous Champaran indigo plantation riots case, the Bihar Earthquake, and the Hindu–Muslim riots that erupted just before the partition of India. Many interesting details and facets of Gandhi's personality are recorded. The first fifteen chapters were written in 1931 and published in the *Searchlight* of Poona as a series of articles, and the remaining chapters were written later to complete the story.

3173 Rajendra Prasad. *Pakistan: A Reply to the Various Schemes for the Division of India into Several States.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1940. 64p. [Vanguard Booklets No. 2.]

3174 Rajendra Prasad. *Dr. Rajendra Prasad: Correspondence and Select Documents.* Edited by Valmik Choudhary. New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1984. 8 Vols. Vol. 4: Correspondence with Gandhi, Nehru, AICC Documents and Resolutions.

3175 Rajendra Prasad. *Satyagraha in Champaran.* 1st ed. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1928. vii, 281p. Rev. ed. 1949, Ahmedabad: Navajivan, xii, 224p. Appendix. Index. In Hindi Published in1922.

Detailed and comprehensive account of Gandhi's first satyagraha in India after his return from South Africa by the author who participated in the Satyagraha. Originally written in Hindi in 1918–1919. Later translated into English and published in 1928.

3176 Rajendra Prasad. "Speech at the Seminar." In *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. p.331-340.

3177 Rajendra Prasad. *Speeches.* Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1955. ix, 317p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

3178 Rajkumar. *Annie Besant's Rise to Power Indian Politics 1914–1917.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 1981. 182p. Bibliog. Index.

3179 Rajkumar, N. V. *Development of the Congress Constitution.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1949. vi, 147p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3180 Rajkumar, N.V. *Indians Outside India: A General Survey, with Resolutions of the Indian National Congress on the Subject, 1885–1948*. 2d ed. New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1951. 96p.

About overseas Indians and Gandhi *passim*.

3181 Rajkumar, N. V. *One Year of Freedom.* Foreword by Acharya Jugal Kishore. New Delhi: All-India Congress Committee, 1948. x, 179p. Map. Indian National Congress Publications.

A general survey of India after one year of freedom. Gandhi *passim*.

3182 Rajkumar, N. V. [Ed.] *The Pilgrimage and After: The Story of How the Congress Fought and Won the General Elections.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1952. 176p. Illus. Tables.

3183 Rajput, A. B. *Cabinet Mission.* Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. xi, 9, 191p.

A critical review of the proposals of the Cabinet Mission and comments and statements made by Gandhi and other leaders on the mission.

3184 Rajput, A. B. *Maulana Abul Kalam Azad.* Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. x, 236p. Illus.

In this biography of Azad, author records his close affinity to Gandhi and how he worked towards bringing a solution to the Hindu-Muslim problems.

3185 Rajshekar, V. T. *Hinduism, Fascism and Gandhism: A Guide to Every Intelligent Indian.* Bangalore: Dalit Sahitya Akademy, 1985. 86p. [A Guide to Every Intelligent Indian Series No. 12.]

A provocative tract on the RSS (Rashtriya Sevak Sangh), the caste system, communal politics, and Gandhism.

3186 Rajshekar Shetty, Vontibettu Thimmappa. *Why Godse Killed Gandhi?* Bangalore: Dalit Sahitya Akademy, 1986. 77p. [Dalit Sahitya Akademy Series No. 20.]

3187 Raju, J. B. *A Critical Study of the Non-Cooperation Movement in India.* Nagpur: The Author, 1920. 117p.

In four chapters the author reviews the Non-cooperation Movement of Gandhi. Author is highly critical of Gandhi's efforts. The chapters are: The History and Meaning of the Movement, The Doctrine of Non-violence, The Principle of Non-cooperation, and Conclusion.

3188 Raju, G. Sitarama. *The Concept of Non-Violence in the Works of Mahatma Gandhi.* M.Phil Thesis, Andhra University, 1979. iii, iii, 122p. Bibliog.

Short study and analysis of Gandhi's concept of nonviolence and an assessment of the relevance of that concept for the present and the future world. Included is a short list of relevant books consulted by the author.

3189 Raju, Dr. Lt. Col. P. A. *Gandhi and His Religion*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 2000. 150p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-777-1. [Gandhian Studies For Peace and Research Series: 15.]

How Gandhi viewed religion and how he utilized it in his struggle for freedom are examined in seven chapters: Introduction; Gandhi and Religion; Gandhi and God; Prayer, Faith and All That; Was Gandhi a Mystic?; Atheist Streak in Gandhi; Religion Reversed, and Postscript.

3190 Raju, P. T. "Contemporary Idealism: Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Idealistic Thought of India.* London: G. Allen and Unwin, 1953. 454p. p.290–299.

A short study of Gandhi as India's saint, idealist and mystic of modern times.

3191 Raju, P. T. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Idealistic Thought of India*. London: George Allen, 1953. 454p. p.292–299.

A letter of Gandhi dated 25-11-1939 in facsimile.

3192 Rajurkar, N. G. *The Spirit of Indian Freedom Movement.* (A Compilation of Lectures on the Freedom Movement.) Foreword by Shivaraj V. Patil. Hyderabad: Academy of Gandhian Studies, 1991. xv, 169p. Publisher's Note. About the Author. Author's Note. Photos.

A series of seven lectures delivered at Osmania University, from July 4 to August 15, 1991, which cast light on Gandhi's contribution to the Freedom Movement. Contributions of other national leaders are also mentioned.

3193 Rallia Ram, B. L. "Gandhi's Contribution to India." In *What Gandhi Has Done for India.* Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. p.166–184.

3194 Ram, Chandrika. *Plan for Harijans and Other Backward Classes.* N. V. Gadgil. New Delhi: Bharatiya Depressed Classes League, 1951. 52p.

A plan for the upliftment of the untouchables and aborigines based on Gandhi's program and ideals.

3195 Ram, M .S. [Ed. and Comp.] *Freedom of India—In the Words of Its Architects.* Chennai: East West Books (Madras) Pvt. Ltd., 2003. xxix, 482p. Milestones. Chapter Notes and References. Glossary. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-88661-03-1.

The history of the Indian freedom movement is revealed through the speeches and writings of its architects. These speeches and writings highlight the important issues discussed and debated during the freedom movement. Considerable amount of literature both by Indian and foreign authors covering the period of ninety years, from 1857 to 1947 is included. The Nonviolent Revolution of Gandhi is to be found in Section V. It contains four speeches and writings of Gandhi. Other architects, whose writings and speeches are included are Bankim Chandra Chatterji, Rabindranath Tagore, Dr. Annie Besant, George Yule, Gopala Krishna Gokhale, and Subhas Chandra Bose. This collection is divided into eleven sections, and each section begins with an editorial note giving a brief historical background of the period and the forces at work when those speeches or writings were made.

3196 Ram, Suresh. "Who Is Vinoba? By Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Vinoba and His Mission.* [Being an account of the rise and growth of the Bhoodan Yagna movement.] Foreword by Dr. S. Radhakrishnan. Introduction by Jayaprakash Narayan. Kashi: Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, 1962. 3rd ed. xvi, 516p. Frontis. List of Tables. List of Photographs. Appendix. Who Is Vinoba? p.485–496.

3197 Ramachandran, G. "A Devoted Gandhi-ite." In *Acharya J. B. Kripalani*. Edited by P. D. Tandon. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. p.84–90.

3198 Ramachandran, G. "Bapu and Bapa." In *Thakkar Bapa Eightieth Birthday Commemoration Volume.* Madras, 1949. xxiv, 420p. Illus. p.101–103.

3199 Ramachandran, G. *Gandhigram Thoughts and Talks of G. Ramachandran.* Edited by K. C. Raja. Foreword by Zakir Hussain. Published by Gandhigram, 1964. 12, 352p. Frontis.

The editor has collected the thoughts and writings of Ramachandran, a devout follower of Gandhi and Gandhian ideals from a variety of sources including journals, tape-records of the speeches, and notes, covering a pe-

riod of more than four decades. Entries include My First Darshan of Gandhi, A Morning with Gandhi, Gandhi's Creative Revolution, Tagore and Gandhi, and The Gandhian Contribution to Education. Interesting details of Gandhi and his influence.

3200 Ramachandran, G. *Glimpses of the Indian Renaissance.* Trivandrum: Central Publishing & Trading Company, 1937. 122p.

Gandhi, p.84–94. Harijan Movement, p. 95–110.

3201 Ramachandran, G. *The Greatness of Gandhian Era.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1996. x, 44p. [Pamphlet Series.]

In this short pamphlet, author a great Gandhian, records recollections of his first meeting with Gandhi, about Kasturba, of Gandhi's Muslim companions, Rabindranath Tagore and a few others. Interesting details written with nostalgia should hold the attention of the reader.

3202 Ramachandran, G. *Promotion of Gandhian Philosophy.* (Special Lectures.) Foreword by K. L. Shrimal. Mysore: Prasaranga, University of Mysore, 1966. viii, 43p.

This pamphlet contains the four lectures delivered by the author in Mysore University in which he elaborates on the formative forces which shaped Gandhi's views. Author analyzes the Indian situation and Gandhi's early experiments in India, his nonviolent revolution and concludes with an assessment of Gandhi. Author, an outstanding Gandhian scholar, put Gandhian ideas into practice by opening an educational institution based on Gandhi's educational principles.

3203 Ramachandran, G. *Whither Constructive Work?* Wardha: All India Village Industries Association, 1951. v, 36p.

3204 Ramachandran, G., and B. Chattopadhyaya. *Tagore and Gandhi: Two Great Sons of Mother India.* Foreword by Abdur Rahman Siddiqi. Lahore: Tagore Memorial Publications, n.d. 26p.

3205 Ramachandran, G., and T. K. Mahadevan. [Eds.] *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times.* Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface By Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p.; First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports.]

Fine collection of 36 scholarly articles contributed by several distinguished writers, scholars and academicians on the relevance of Gandhi and his message for our times. Presented originally to R. R. Diwakar on his seventieth

birthday (1964) by the Gandhi Peace Foundation. To cite a few contributions: William Stuart Nelson on, "The Tradition of Nonviolence and its Underlying Force."; Joan V. Bondurant, "Satyagraha Versus Duragraha: The Limits of Symbolic Violence"; Kenneth E. Boulding, " Why Did Gandhi Fail?"; Charles C. Wlkeron, "The Impact of Gandhi on the U.S. Peace Movement."; Paul F. Power, "A Gandhian Model for World Politics."; Raghavan N. Iyer, "Means and Ends in Politics.

3206 Ramachandran, G., and T. K. Mahadevan [Eds.] *Nonviolence after Gandhi: A Study of Martin Luther King Jr.* Introduction by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1968. 6, 93p.

A collection of fifteen articles dealing with several aspects of nonviolence and its use by Martin Luther King, Maurice Friedman, Milford Q. Sibley, William Robert Miller, Paul F. Power, Bayard Rustin, Stewart Meacham, William Stuart Nelson, June J. Yungblut, James E. Bristol, Adams Roberts, Charles C. Walker, Marie B. Byles, E. Artin Schotz and H. S. Takulia.

3207 Ramachandran, G., and T. K. Mahadevan [Eds.] *Quest for Gandhi*. Introduction by G. Ramachandran. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1970. 12, 458p. Footnotes.

The editors have collected in this volume thirty-three splendid articles published earlier in the *Gandhi Marg*, the journal of the Gandhi Peace Foundation, and have taken great care to include contributions covering a wide range of Gandhi's writings and speeches. To cite a few contributors: Gefforey Ashe, V. M. Bedekar, Donal H. Bishop, Chester Bowles, Pearl S. Buck, Amiya Chakravarty, Magan P. Desai, R. R. Diwakar, James W. Douglass, and others. Indeed this volume will serve as a good reference source for students.

3208 Ramachandran, S. *Our Messiah*. 2d ed. Salem: The Author, 1955. 32p.

A few poems, opinions and miscellaneous quotes on Gandhi.

3209 Ramachandra Rao, D. S. *Gandhi: In a Seminar on Saints.* Edited by T.M.P. Mahadevan. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1960. viii, 456p. p.187–200.

Papers presented at the Second Seminar of the Union for the Study of the Great Religions.

3210 Ramachandra Rao, S. K. *The Idea of Sarvodaya.* Bangalore: The Author, 1957. 51p.

Gandhi's ideology of social and political revolution and emancipation of the masses was worked out in concrete by Vinoba, in his bhoodan, sampattidan, jivandan, and samagra-gram dan. In this book the author tells the story of this grass roots movement and its success.

3211 Ramadhar. *Gandhi and Mao.* Kanpur: A. M. Trivedi, 1970. 43p.

Published in a slightly abridged form in a New Delhi Weekly, *Point of View*. Author's Explanation, p.3–4. Quotations from Gandhi and Mao, p.5–6. Gandhi and Mao, p.7–43.

3212 Rama Iyer, A. *Ethical Religion: M. K. Gandhi.* Madras: Ganesan & Company, 1921. 64p.

3213 Rama Jha. *Gandhian Thought and Indo-Anglian Novelists.* Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1983. x, 209p.

In this pioneering work the author makes a detailed study of the impact of Gandhian thought on Indo-Anglian novelists in general, besides focusing on four major novelists: Mulk Raj Anand, Raja Rao, R. K. Narayan, and Bhabani Bhattacharya.

3214 Ramakrishnan, S. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi Eternal Pilgrim of Peace and Love*. Collated by Sheshrao Chavan. Foreword by K. D. Gangrade. Preface by M. V. Kamath. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 2001. xxiv, 136p. Annexures I–V. Appendices A & B. Index. ISBN: 81-7276-238-0. [Bhavan's Book University.]

Sheshrao Chavan, the collator, has collected scattering of articles scattered in Bhavan's Journal to provide stimulating reading that praises Gandhi.

3215 Ramakrishna Rao, K. *Gandhi and Pragmatism: An Intercultural Study.* Calcutta: Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, 1968. iii, 223p. Footnotes.

A comparative study of American Pragmatism and Gandhi's practical idealism, in which he presents a systematic account of the philosophies of Pierce, James, and Dewey on the one hand and of Gandhi on the other. In eleven distinct chapters. Scholarly presentation.

3216 Ramalingam, P. "Gandhi: The Apostle of Non-Violence 1869–1948: Peace and Humanity Personified." In his *History Through Personalities*. (Footprints, Handprints and Fingerprints on the Sands of Time.) Foreword by Sharad Chandra Behar. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1996. xxxii, 275p. Bibliog. Index. Gandhi: p.147–153. ISBN: 81-7276-067-1.

A collection of events in Gandhi's life projecting his personality. Stimulating material for the youth of India to understand the contributions of noteworthy individuals who changed the world.

3217 Ramamurthy, V. *From the Pages of The Hindu: Mahatma Gandhi—The Last 200 Days.* Foreword by N. Ravi. Chennai: Kasturi & Sons Ltd., 2003. xviii, 530p. The Favorite Bhajans of Bapu. Index. Photos.

Author's daily contributions to the newspaper *The Hindu* supplemented from other sources that were published over a period of 200 days. The

span of this period starts from Tuesday, 15 July 1947, and ends with Day 200 on Friday, 30 January 1948. Articles cover the events surrounding Gandhi's life, thought and actions. These fascinating thoughts and events of Gandhi, the author hopes will rekindle interest in Gandhi's life and teachings and that the world can benefit from many of his teachings.

3218 Raman, T. A. *India.* 3rd ed. London: Oxford University Press, 1944. 152p. Illus. Map. Index.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

3219 Raman, T. A. *Report on India.* London and New York: Oxford University Press, 1943. 231p. Illus. Bibliog.

A propaganda book on behalf of the imperialistic British vilifying Indian Nationalism, The Congress Party, and Gandhi.

3220 Raman, T. A. *What Does Gandhi Want?* New York: Oxford University Press, 1942. x, 117p. Illus. Ports. Frontis. Appendix. Index.

This book is very largely made up of extracts and excerpts from Gandhi's own writings and speeches from the first day of the year 1939 to the moment of his arrest in August 1942. Author is strongly critical of Gandhi's attitude towards the Second World War.

3221 Ramana Murthi, V. V. *Non-Violence in Politics: A Study of Gandhian Techniques and Thinking.* Delhi: Frank Brothers & Company, 1958. 2, 246p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index.

Revised version of author's Madras University M. Litt. Thesis, 1956.

3222 Ramana Murthi, V. V. *Principles of Non-Violence in Indian Politics.* Ph.D. thesis, University of Madras, 1955.

3223 Ramana Murthi, V. V. *Relevance of Gandhism.* Ahmedabad: Harold Laski Institute of Political Science, 1969. 32p. Notes. Bibliog.

Three lectures delivered at the Harold Laski Institute of Political Science, Ahmedabad, March 23–25, 1969, on An Approach to Gandhism, National Crisis and the Gandhian Way, and Non-violence and the World Order.

3224 Ramanathan, Gopalakrishna. *Education from Dewey to Gandhi: The Theory of Basic Education.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962. viii, 308p. Index.

Useful textbook on Basic Education and on educational theory in general. Author narrates the development of educational thought from the challenging doctrines of Dewey to the revolutionary proposals of Gandhi. Well written by one who is experienced in that field of studies as Basic Education Officer in the State of Kerala.

3225 Ramanathan, Gopalakrishna. “Gandhiji on Language.” In his *Educational Planning and National Integration*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. xi, 252p. Index. p.121–131.

Gandhiji on the language problem in India, p.121–131.

3226 Ramanathan, P. S. “Ethical and Religious Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.” In *Social and Political Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1949. p.60–84.

3227 Ramanathan, S. *Gandhi and the Youth.* 2d ed. Madras: The Author, 1947. Sole Distributors: Thacker & Co. Ltd., Bombay, 1947. viii, 112p.

Author a vehement critique of Gandhi and his ideology and political activities, states that the conflict between the Hindus and Muslims has its roots in political ideology propagated by Gandhi and that this ideology evoked the anger of Jinnah and resulted in the partition of India.

3228 Ramanathan, S. *League of Youth.* Madras: The Royal Printing Works, 1946. viii, 85p.

Gandhi *passim*. And criticism of Gandhian thought.

3229 Ramanujam, G. *Indian Labour Movement*. Foreword by K. C. Pant. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Private Limited, 1986. xvi, 423p. Appendices. Index.

In this chronological documentation of the growth of the trade union movement in India, the author states that the movement grew along with the Freedom Movement. Author very carefully and meticulously narrates the new school of thought set forth by Gandhi which encompassed many aspects of the life of the workers. Useful book for students of industrial relations.

3230 Rama Rao, K. *The Pen As My Sword: Memoirs of a Journalist.* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1965. vii, 332p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*, p.24–36, 194–206.

3231 Rama Rao, K. *What Gandhi Has Done for India.* Lahore: Hami Markaz, 1946.

3232 Ramaswamy, S., and S. Katwara. *Satyagraha and Social Change.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 2001. ISBN: 7629-331-8.

3233 Ramaswamy, S., and S. Mukherjee. *Political Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1998. ISBN: 7100-666-6.

3234 Ram Gopal. *British Rule in India.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963. x, 364p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3235 Ram Gopal. *Indian Muslims, 1947–1958*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1959. x, 351p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3236 Ram Gopal. *Lokmanya Tilak: A Biography.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1956. xi, 467p. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim.*

3237 Ram Gopal. *Trials of Jawaharlal Nehru*. Foreword by Rafiq Zakaria. Bombay: Book Centre, 1962. xix, 133p. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim*.

3238 Ramji, Marni Tata. *The Concept of Personality in the Educational Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by Prem Kripal. New Delhi: National Council of Educational Research and Training, 1969. xi, 348p. Appendices. Bibliog.

Scholarly study of Gandhi's educational thought which was based on the development of the self and self-realization, bread labor, palate-control, *brahmacharya*, and selfless social service. Author selects and examines 4,300 statements of Gandhi pertaining to personality and education and identifies 6170 idea-units in those statements, and classifies them under eighteen main categories as the basis of personality, genesis of personality, components of personality, and so on. Useful to students and administrators of education.

Ram Manohar Lohia. *See* Lohia, Ram Manohar.

3239 Ram Parkash, Dewan. *Story of Simla.* Lahore: Dewan Publications, 1945. 132p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3240 Ram Rai, Mohan Rai Dolat Rai. *Gramism (Village Uplift Movement): The New Renaissance of India.* Introduction by Anandshankar B. Dhruva and Lady Vidyagauri Ramandbhai Nikanth. Bombay: New Book Company, 1941. xv, 261, xiiip.

Author discusses the social, economic and national awakening that was brought about in the villages of India, because of Gandhi's Constructive Programs and the struggle for independence.

3241 Ramsurrun, Prahlad. *Mahatma Gandhi and His Impact on Mauritius.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1995. 170p. ISBN: 81-2071-817-8.

3242 Ramswarup. *Gandhism and Communism: Principles and Technique.* New Delhi: Jyoti Prakashan, 1955. 57p.

In this pamphlet, author narrates the principles and aims of Gandhi's teachings, and how adaptation of these principles would be a way to fight against communism that was making inroads in India.

3243 Ranade, Ramachandra Dattatreya. *The Conception of Spiritual Life in Mahatma Gandhi and Hindi Saints.* Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidya Sabha, 1956. 24, 198p. [Shah Popatlal Hemchand Adhyatma Vyakhyanamala No. 1.]

An account of the concept of spiritual life according to Gandhi and its influence on his life. Gandhi was influenced by Hindi saints, and their literature is narrated in detail under five chapters: The Conception of Spiritual Life in Mahatma Gandhiji, The Genesis, The Growth, The Culmination of Spiritual Realization in Hindi Saints, and The Spiritual Autobiography of Kabir. Marathi edition: *Mahatma Gandhinche adhyatmik jeevan*, 1966.

3244 Randhawa, M. S. *Developing Village India: Studies in Village Problems.* Foreword by S. Datar Singh. Rev. ed. Calcutta: Orient Longmans, 1951. Illus.

A plan for rural reconstruction which differs from Gandhi's on certain issues of national importance.

3245 Ranga, N. G. *Adult Education Movement.* Kovur: The Andhradesh Adult Education Committee, 1938. 222, xxp.

A short account of the origin and history of the adult education movement started by the provincial Governments in 1937 to carry out Gandhi's constructive programs.

3246 Ranga, N. G. *The Colonial and Coloured Peoples: A Programme for Their Freedom and Progress.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1946. ix, 222p.

3247 Ranga, N. G. *The Economics of Handloom: Being a Study of the Social and Economic Condition of Handloom Weavers of South India*. Bombay: Taraporewala Sons and Company, 1930. iv, 302p. [Andhra Economic Series No.31.]

Author, a close follower of Gandhi, supports Gandhi's economic ideas of grass roots development. This book is part of the author's Ph.D. dissertation submitted to the Oxford University.

3248 Ranga, N. G. *Fight for Freedom: Autobiography of N. G. Ranga.* Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1968. xv, 560p. Index.

The author, a prominent freedom fighter from Andhra Pradesh, narrates about Gandhi's Constructive Program—1925–45, Gandhijee and United Front Era—1936–41, politics, etc., in his autobiography.

3249 Ranga, N. G. *Four Crore Artisans Hail the Gandhian Plan.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945. 2, 22p.

The author, a peasant leader, interprets and praises Gandhi's plan for the economic and social upliftment of workers and peasants in India.

3250 Ranga, N. G. *Outlines of the National Revolutionary Path.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945. iv, 132p.

3251 Ranga, N. G., and Swami Sahajanand Saraswathi. *History of the Kisan Movement.* Madras: All-India Kisan Publications, 1939. ii, 143p. Ports.

A brief account of the struggle between the landlords and peasants in the wake of Gandhi's Constructive Programs for the masses of India.

3252 Ranga Iyer, C. S. *Father India: A Reply to 'Mother India.'* London: Selwyn and Blount Ltd., 1928. 207p.

Reply by a member of the Indian Legislative Assembly to Miss Mayo's book *Mother India*.

3253 Ranga Iyer, C. S. *India in the Crucible.* London: Selwyn and Blount Ltd., 1928. xvi, 19–336p.

3254 Ranga Iyer, C. S. *India Peace or War.* London: G. G. Harrap and Company, 1930. 225p. Index of Names.

An account of the political conditions during Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement. Gandhi's War on Reforms, p.82–99, and Gandhi and Terror, p.191–196.

3255 Rani, Asha. *Gandhian Non-Violence and India's Freedom Struggle.* Delhi: Shree Publishing House, 1981. xi, 348p. Abbreviations. Footnotes. Glossary. Bibliog.

Author presents the diverse forces that influenced and shaped Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence and how he applied them with some success to several socioeconomic and political problems. Thoroughly researched and well documented doctoral dissertation, originally presented to the University of Meerut, India, 1976.

3256 Ranjeet, Swami. *A Hidden Side of Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti and Darshan Samiti, 1995. [6], 42p. [Pamphlet Series.]

The author, a retired Indian Air Force Officer and a former Member of the Indian Parliament, engaged in agriculture and social work upon retirement. Author narrates with nostalgia his observations of Gandhi during his four Sunday interviews with him. Also mentions how he became a Gandhian follower. Interesting details of Gandhi and his ideology and principles.

3257 Rao, B. Srinivasa. *Resurgent India.* Foreword by B. Pattabhi Sitaramayya. Bapatla: Sarada Publishers, 1951. xi, 150p.

Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi, p.7–12. Mahatmaji: The Man and His Message, p.141–143.

3258 Rao, C.V.H. *Civil Disobedience Movement in India: Or the Indian Struggle for Freedom.* Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. ii, 100p.

3259 Rao, C.V.H. *India's Case for Freedom.* Lahore: Lion Press, 1945. 117p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3260 Rao, D. Madhava. *The Indian Round Table Conference and After.* London: Heath Cranton, 1932. 91p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3261 Rao, Goparaju Ramachandra (Gora.) *See* Gora. [Pseud. Goparaju Ramachandra Rao.]

3262 Rao, G. V. Krishna. *Chirala Perla Tragedy: Episode in Voluntary Exile.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1922. viii, 153p.

3263 Rao, K. L. Seshagiri. *Mahatma Gandhi and C. F. Andrews: A Study in Hindu–Christian Dialogue.* Preface by Robert H. Lawson Slater. Patiala: Punjab University, 1969. 4, 8, 100p. Footnotes. Appendix. Bibliog.

In this thorough study of Gandhi and C. F. Andrews affinity and mutual respect and regard for the others religious beliefs, the author covers the various aspect of this in six sections: Introduction, A Great Friendship, The Creative Encounter, The Constructive Response, Reverence for the Faith of Other Men, Conclusion. The Appendix contains : A Hindu View of Jesus Christ and Hindu Orientations to Other Religions.

3264 Rao, K. L. Seshagiri. *Mahatma Gandhi and Comparative Religion.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Delhi: Motilal Banarisdass, 1978. xvi, 154p. Bibliog. Index.

3265 Rao, K. Ramakrishna. *Gandhi and Pragmatism: An Intercultural Study.* Calcutta: Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, 1968. iii, 223p. Appendix. Index.

In this comparative study of American Pragmatism and Gandhi's practical idealism, author presents a methodical account of the philosophies of Pierce, James, and Dewey on the one hand and of Gandhi on the other.

3266 Rao, K. Sampathgiri. *Swarajya—Two Hundred Years of Achievement.* Bombay: India Book House Education Trust, 1972. 64p. Illus.

This book tells the story of the freedom struggle of India from the moment the landing of the English East India Company to August 15, 1947. Narrated in easy style, illustrated with many pictures of national leaders and events, addressed mainly for children in middle and elementary schools.

3267 Rao, K. S. L., and H. O. Thompson. [Eds.] *World Problems and Human Responsibility: Gandhian Perspectives.* New York: Unification Theological Seminary, 1988.

3268 Rao, K. Vyasa. *Foundations of Indian Swaraj.* Madras: V. Ramaswamy Sastrulu & Sons, 1925. ix. 120p.

A critical examination of Gandhi's philosophy and political program of non-violent noncooperation and the attainment of Swaraj, in which the author advocates that Indian's should look for alternative methods to attain freedom.

3269 Rao. L .N. "What Gandhiji Has Done for Harijans." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India*. Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p. p. 89–102.

Removal of Untouchability.

3270 Rao, Mukunda. *The Mahatma: A Novel.* Madras: Orient Longman, 1992. [6], 170p. Glossary. ISBN: 0-86311-369-9. Disha Books.

A fictional writing on Mahatma Gandhi, while he was in Noakhali during the summer of 1946, trying to quell communal riots and violence before the partition of India.

3271 Rao, M. V. Raman. *Development of the Congress Constitution.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1958. 24p.

3272 Rao, P. Kodanda. *Foreign Friends of India's Freedom.* Bangalore: The P.T.I. Book Company, 1973. [8], vii, 274p. Illus.

A series of radio talks given on the All India Radio from Bangalore on some 21 foreign friends of India including Lord William Bentick, Alexander O. Hume, George Yule, B. G. Horniman, C. F. Andrews, Annie Besant, and others.

3273 Rao, P. Kodanda. *V.S.S. Srinivasa Sastri: A Political Biography.* Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1963. xix, 476p. Illus.

1. Gokhale, Gandhi, and Sastri, p.6–18. 2. Gandhi's Noncooperation, p.83–87.

3274 Rao, P. Nagaraja. *Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Lectures.* Foreword by Kripal Singh Narang. Patiala: Guru Gobind Singh Department of Religious Studies, Punjabi University, 1972. [8], 128p. Bibliog. Index.

An eminent Gandhian scholar from the University of Madras delivered three lectures in which he presents events, precepts and quotations from Gandhi's writings and provides insightful details of Gandhi's teachings and philosophy. The three lectures are The Portrait of Mahatma Gandhi and the Drama of His Life; Non-violence and Truth; and Gandhiji and New Social Order.

Rao, Raja. *See* Raja Rao.

3275 Rao, R. Visweswar. *Sevagram: Gandhiji's Ashram and Other Institutions in Wardha* 3rd ed. Completely rewritten.. Foreword by Shriman Narayan. Introduction by J. C Kumarappa for the First Edition. Sevagram, Wardha: Sevagram Ashram Pratishthan, 1969. 1st. ed 1945. 2d ed. 1947. [vi], 69p. Illus. Maps. Photos. Appendix.

This booklet provides a detailed account of the establishment of the Ashram, the various institutions that sprung up there like the Kasturba Hospital, Village Industries Research Institute, etc. The author at one time had the opportunity to spend some time there and so the narration has the flavor of intimacy and personal touch.

3276 Rao, R. V. *Cottage Industries and Their Role in the National Economy.* Bombay: Vora and Company, 1946. 96p.

3277 Rao, R. V. *Economic Planning in India.* Rajkot: Kitabkhar, 1945. 116p.

Discusses several economic plans to improve India's economy and also makes his observations on Gandhian plan.

3278 Rao, R. V. *Gandhian Contribution to Indian Economy.* [Special Lectures] Mysore: Prasaranga, University of Mysore, 1969. 6, 76p.

Two lectures delivered on 28 and 29 July 1969 at Mysore University. Speaker examines Gandhi's perspectives on improving India's economy and development of villages.

3279 Rao, R. V. *Gandhian Institutions of Wardha.* Introduction by J. C. Kumarappa. Bombay: Thacker & Company, 1947. viii, 49p. Illustrated.

3280 Rao, R. V. *The Indian Political Tangle and the Way Out.* Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1945. iv, 45p.

3281 Rao, R. V. *Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi to Our Times.* Hyderabad: Distributors: Book Lovers, 1970. 95p. Bibliog.

3282 Rao, U. R. "The Great Emancipator." In *Facets of Gandhi.* Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.93–100.

3283 Rao, U. R. *Let Us Know Gandhiji.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1969. 6, 149p. Illus. ISBN: 81-230-0240-8.

Biography of Gandhi for children. Good illustrations that should attract the attention of young readers. Author has written several other books on Gandhi.

3284 Rao, Veldurti Manikya. *Freedom Movement in Hyderabad.* Foreword by Kattam Lakshminarayana. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1989. [8], 39p.

Gandhi *passim.*

3285 Rao, V.K.R.V. *Education and Human Resource Development.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1966. xi, 220p.

Gandhi *passim.*

3286 Rao, V.K.R.V. *The Gandhian Alternative to Western Socialism.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1970. x, 83p. References. Appendix. [Bhavan's Book University Series No. 68.]

Lecture delivered under the auspices of Oxford University in commemoration of the Gandhi birth centenary in which he expounded Gandhi's economic ideas and his philosophy of social change, and post Gandhian experiments in India to bring about more changes.

3287 Rao, V.K.R.V. *Gandhi and the Age of Violence.* Foreword by Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1981. 24p. [Gandhi Peace Foundation Lecture 1981.]

3288 Rao, V.K.R.V. "Reasons Behind Patronage of Khaddar." In his *The National Income of British India, 1931–1932.* London: Macmillan and Company, 1940. xiii, 240p. p.189.

3289 Rastogi, Aruna. *Role of Women in Indian National Movement*. Ph. D. thesis, Agra University, 1959.

3290 Rastogi, G. D. *Psychological Approach to Gandhi's Leadership*. Gorakhpur: Gorakhpur University, 1969. xi, 291p. Bibliog. Can be had from: Delhi: U.B.S. Publishers' & Distributors.

In this doctoral dissertation the author makes a thorough study of the subject in eight chapters. Generally concludes that Gandhi's success as a leader stemmed from his democratic style. The chapters are Leadership: An Overview; The Situation; The Person (in two chapters); The Technique: Account; The Technique of Non-Violence Examination; Interaction, and Interpretation. Scholarly study.

3291 Ratcliff, S. K. *The Resurgence of Asia.* Conway Memorial Lecture. London: Watts & Co., 1946. x, 32p.

The Indian Freedom Movement and Gandhi dealt with p.17–31.

3292 Rathor, Pushpa Devi. *The Relationship Between Ethical Experience and Political Existence in the Works of Mahatma Gandhi.* Ph.D. dissertation, McMaster University, 1981.

3293 Ratnaswami, M. *The Political Philosophy of Mr. Gandhi.* Madras: The Author, 1922. 99p.

A brief study and estimate of Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement and his philosophy of *satyagraha*. This book is one of the earliest studies of Gandhi's political ideas.

3294 Ratnaswami, M. *The Political Philosophy of the Government of India*. Madras: The Author, 1928. 40p.

About Indian politics and government and Gandhi *passim*.

3295 Rattan, Ram. *Gandhi's Concept of Political Obligation.* Foreword by V. P. Varma. Calcutta: Minerva Associates, 1972. 18, 346p. Bibliog. Index.

Essentially a revision of author's unpublished thesis, University of Delhi, with title: *Problems of Political Obligation in Gandhi's Political Thought*.

3296 Rattan, Ram. "Gandhi's Concept of Punishment." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p.60–71.

3297 Rattan, Ram. *Gandhi's Thought and Action.* Foreword by V. P. Varma. Delhi: Kalinga Publications, 1991. xii, 348p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85163-219.

In this scholarly monograph the author makes a thorough study of Gandhi's political ideals and actions. Book consists of twelve chapters: Gandhi on Human Nature; Nature, Form and Structure of the State; Purpose and Functions of the State; Meaning, Nature and Character of Political Obedience; Individual's Earned Rights; Criminals Versus the State; Political Wrongs and Wrong-Doers; Correction and Conversion Through Satyagraha; Nature of Satyagraha Methods; Satyagraha Preliminaries; Satyagraha Methods, and Conclusions. The Appendices provide useful information such as Analysis and Classification of the Satyagraha Movements, as well as a list of his Imprisonments and Fasts. Good study material for Graduate students.

3298 Rattan, Ram *Problems of Political Obligation in Gandhi's Political Thought.* Ph.D. thesis, University of Delhi, 1971.

3299 Rau, Raja Ram. *The Indian Situation*. Trichinopoly: The Author, 1920. 56p.

3300 Rau, S. *Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi—Gandhism A Survey.* 4th rev. and enl. ed. New Delhi: Bookhive, 4, 60p.

For General Knowledge Paper in various Competitive Examinations of the U.P.S.C. (Union Public Service Commission) in India. Material gathered from Gandhi's writings under seven sections: Special Note for Readers, Approach to Gandhism, Fundamentals of Gandhism, Political Concepts, Economic Concepts, Thoughts on Social Life, and Miscellaneous.

3301 Raurkar, G. *The Spirit of Indian Freedom Movement.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, Gandhi Book House.

3302 Raval, M. N., D. B. Gupte, and R .P. Parasuram. [Comps. and Eds.] *Gandhiji's Economic Thought and Its Relevance at Present: A Seminar, Surat, January 10–12. 1970.* Foreword by O. N. Vakil. Surat: South Gujarat University, 1971. viii, 193p.

3303 Ravindran, T. K. *Eight Furlongs of Freedom.* New Delhi: Light and Life Publishers, 1980. vii, 372p. Appendices. Index.

In this book, the author makes a thorough study of the famous Vaikkam Satyagraha of Gandhi in the State of Travancore, which was launched to secure freedom for the lower castes to use the public roads surrounding the Vaikkam temple in Travancore.

3304 Ravindran, T. K. *Vaikkam Satyagraha and Gandhi.* Trichur: Sri Narayana Institute of Social and Cultural Development, 1975. ix, 372p. Bibliog. Index. [Sri Narayana Institute of Social and Cultural Development. Monograph Series No.1.]

3305 Ravoof, A. A. *Meet Mr. Jinnah.* Lahore: Muhammad Ashraf, 1947.

3306 Rawlinson, H. G. *The British Achievement in India: A Survey.* London: William Hodge & Co., 1948. 248p. Maps. Illus.

Chapters 13 and 14 deal with Indian's struggle for freedom and Gandhi.

3307 Rawlinson, H. G. *Great Men of India*. London: Nelson, n.d. v, 124p.

3308 Ray, Anil Baran. *Khaddar under Searchlight.* Bombay: Advocate Press of India, 1929. ii, 31p.

The author does not favor *khaddar* and Gandhi's policy of awakening the people through hand spinning and the use of *khaddar* and its supposed benefits to the rural poor people of India.

3309 Ray, Anil Baran, and K. Indulal Yagnik. *Futility of the Khaddar Cult.* 2d ed. Bombay: Advocate Press of India, 1932. 39p.

3310 Ray, Annada Sankar. *Yes I Saw Gandhi*. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1976. x, 207p..

"This book is based on the journal kept by the author down the years, placing on record his observations of Gandhiji's methods and their effects as seen through the experienced eyes of one intimately involved in the problem of the times. . . . The translation has been made by his wife." [Jacket]

3311 Ray, Anuradha. *The Making of Mahatma.* Rev. ed. [A Biography.] New Delhi: Diamond Pocket Books, 1999. 144p. Plates. ISBN: 81-7182-213-4.

Chronological narration of the events in the life of Gandhi in simple, readable style, mainly addressed to the young and general readers. Presented in seven chapters: The Early Years—Beginning for the Better; The Tempering of the Steel; The Tireless Crusader of Human Rights; The Homecoming; The Mahatma in the Making; Gandhi Fights for Freedom, and The Beginnings of the End. A few photographs add value to the narration.

3312 Ray, Baren. [Ed.] *Gandhi's Campaign against Untouchability, 1933–34: An Account from the Raj's Secret Official Reports.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1996. 254p. Appendix. ISBN: 81-85-411-10-7.

Coming shortly after the high-water mark of mass participation attained by the Salt Satyagraha, Gandhi's year-long campaign against untouchability (1933–1934) was the most intensely carried out of all his campaigns, a story the author tells in three chapters. Gandhi against Untouchability: An Introductory Essay; British Official Reports of Gandhi's Speaking Tour; and Minutes by Whitehall Officials. Appendix: Why Gandhi Was Not Allowed to Visit Midnapore.

3313 Ray, Benoy Gopal. *Gandhian Ethics.* Foreword by Richard B. Gregg. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1950. xii, 70p.

Elucidation of the main principles of Gandhi's ethical philosophy in four short chapters: An Outline of His Philosophy; Gandhi's Concept of Truth as God; The Nature of *Satyagraha*; Gandhi's Ethical Religion. Useful book for the general reader.

3314 Ray, Benoy Gopal. "Gandhian Philosophy." In his *Contemporary Indian Philosophers.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1947. 107p. p.82–92.

Short account of the contemporary Indian philosophers from Raja Rammohan Roy to Gandhi and their philosophy.

3315 Ray, Kalinath. *Gandhi's Suppressed Letter.* Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers. 48p.

3316 Ray, Mahendra Nath. *The Future of Indian Politics.* London: R. Bishop, 1927. 118p.

3317 Ray, N. R. et al. *Concise History of the Indian National Congress 1885–1947.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1985. 322p.

Published on the Occasion of the Party's Centenary. This is an official history.

3318 Ray, Prafulla Chandra. *Autobiography of a Bengali Chemist.* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Calcutta: Orient Book Co., 1958. xv, 462p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

3319 Ray, Prithvish Chandra. *Life and Times of C. R. Das.* London: Oxford University Press, 1928. xvi, 313p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim* in this biography of Chitta Ranjan Das.

3320 Ray, Punyashloka. "Nationalism and Humanism." In *Nationalism and Humanism: Seminar Papers and Discussion.* Delhi: University of Delhi, 1981. ii, 68p.

3321 Ray, Rajat K. "Three Interpretations of Indian Nationalism," In *Essays in Modern Indian History.* Edited by Ram Nanda. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1979. p.1–41.

3322 Ray, Renuka. *My Reminiscences: Social Development During Gandhian Era and After.* New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1982. ix, 294p. Frontis. Illus. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8364-1016-5.

Many references to Gandhi and his political and social activities are narrated.

3323 Ray, Sibnarayan. [Ed.] *Gandhi India and the World: An International Symposium*. Foreword by Horace Alexander. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1970. 336p. / Indian Edition: Bombay: Nachiketa Publications, 1970. 14, 384p. Foreword by A. L. Basham. / First Edition: Melbourne: Hawthorne Press, 1969. 336p.

An international gallery of experts explores the current relevance of various Gandhian topics: his doctrine of nonviolence, Gandhi's religion and his Hindu heritage, Western influence on Gandhian thought, Non-Cooperation of 1920–1922, the Hindu–Muslim question, Gandhian Economic thought, and so on. Scholarly, impartial collection that is critical of some of Gandhi's ideas on economic reconstruction and industrial development plans.

3324 Raza, S. Hashim. Ed. *Mountbatten and the Partition of India.* New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1989.

3325 Read, Herbert. *Education for Peace.* London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1950. viii, 131p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3326 Read, Herbert. *The Forms of Things Unknown: Essays Towards an Aesthetic Philosophy.* London: Faber and Faber, 1960. 248p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3327 Read, Herbert. *To Hell with Culture*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963. xii, 193p.

Observations on Satyagraha and nonviolence and Gandhi *passim*.

3328 Read, Margaret, and F. A. Cockin. *Some Aspects of the Indian Situation.* London: Student Christian Movement, 1929. 32p.

3329 Reddie, L. D. *Crusader without Violence: A Biography of Martin Luther King Jr*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1959. vii, 243p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3330 Reddy, E .S. *Gandhi, Nehru and Freedom Struggle in South Africa*. New Delhi: A Mainstream Publication, 1988. 20p.

3331 Reddy, E. S. *Gandhiji's Vision of a Free South Africa*. Foreword by Sumit Chakravartty. New Delhi: Sanchar Publishing House, 1995. xii, 2, 148p. Annexure. ISBN: 81-7203-026-6.

A collection of articles and papers published from time to time in which he recalls the role of Gandhi in the movement for the emancipation of South Africa and Gandhi's close association with some South African leaders.

3332 Reddy, E. S. [Comp.] *The Mahatma and the Poetess.* [*Being a Selection of Letters Exchanged Between Gandhiji and Sarojini Naidu.*] Edited by Mrinalini Sarabhai. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan & Bangalore: Sarvodaya International Trust, 1998. xxxvi, 176p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-7276-092-2. [Bhavan's Book University Series.]

A collection of 79 letters exchanged between Gandhi and Sarojini Naidu, two great leaders of the Freedom Movement. Also contains a few speeches and comments by Gandhi on Sarojini Naidu and vice versa. Wonderful work of compiling excellent material that provides appreciation for these two leaders.

3333 Reddy, E. S. [Comp. and Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi: Letters to Americans.* Foreword by R. Venkataraman. Preface by C. Subramaniam. Observations by S. Ramakrishnan. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan / Mumbai: Manibhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya / New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1998. 10, v, 365p. Illus. Photographs. Cartoons. Glossary. Notes. ISBN: 81-7276-120-1. [Bhavan's Book University Series.]

Dr.E. S. Reddy, the compiler and editor of this outstanding contribution to Gandhian literature, is a great Gandhian scholar and author of many publications on Gandhi. Here he has collected hundreds of letters of Gandhi to Americans including President Franklin Delano Roosevelt, Richard B. Gregg, as well as churchmen and missionaries. Also includes letters to other Americans and acquaintances. This volume contains several cartoons published at that time on Gandhi and several photographs of Americans. Includes a detailed Index which is very helpful. A valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

3334 Reddy, E. S. [Comp.] *Dr. Yusuf Mohamed Dadoo: His Speeches, Articles and Correspondence with Mahatma Gandhi—1939–1983.* Foreword by Nelson Mandela. Durban: Madiba Publishers / Bellville: University of the Western Cape Historical and Cultural Centre, 1991. 397p. Illus.

The compiler has very painstakingly collected here all letters, telegrams, press reports, interviews that transpired between Dr. Dadoo and Mahatma Gandhi, to be found in Part IV. The other parts are speeches and statements and articles of Dadoo. Part I is Biographical and Personal Notes which are Yusuf Dadoo—A Proud Life by Yusuf Pahad; Some Memories of Dr. Yusuf Dadoo by Dr. Mulk Raj Anand; and Personal Reminiscences by Winnie Dadoo and Zainab Asvat. Valuable compilation and addition to Gandhian literature.

3335 Reddy, E. S. "Valliamaal—A Pioneer Martyr of Satyagraha." In *The Leader*, Durban, South Africa., February 1989.

3336 Reddy, E. S., and Gopalakrishna Gandhi. [Eds.] *Gandhi and South Africa, 1914–1948.* Foreword by Trevor Huddleston. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1993. xxvii, 475p. Maps. Appendices. Glossary. Sources. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7229-043-8.

The editors have very diligently compiled all the writings and speeches of Gandhi relating to South Africa from August 8, 1914. to January 28, 1948, two days before his assassination. There are 244 items, mostly from the *Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi,* as well as from other sources. A valuable contribution to Gandhian literature and studies.

3337 Reddy, Palle Siva Sankara. *Civil Disobedience Movement in Andhra.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company. X, 262p. Appendices. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7054-314-2.

3338 Reddy, V. Narayan Karan. *Sarvodaya Ideology and Acharya Vinoba Bhave*. Hyderabad: Andhra Pradesh Sarvodaya Mandal, 1963. 116p. Index.

A study of the economic, social, moral, ethical and religious aspects of Sarvodaya of Vinoba.

3339 Reddy, V. Narayan Kiran. *Thoreau, Gandhi, Vinoba.* Hyderabad: Sahitilata Publications, 1962, 36p. [World Integration Series.]

3340 Reed, Sir Stanley. *India's Evolution: The Triumph of British Rule*. Bristol: The Author, 1920. 15p.

3341 Reed, Stanley, and P. R. Cadek. *India: The New Phase.* London: Philip Allan, 1928. 175p.

Removal of Untouchability.

3342 Regamey, P. *Non-Violence and the Christian Conscience.* Preface by Thomas Merton. Foreword by Stanley Windass. New York: Herder and Herder, 1966. 272p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

3343 Rego, Aloysius G. *Gandhi, Points the Way: An Up Up Book.* Allahabad: Better Yourself Books, 1971. 112p.

3344 "Release of Mahatma Gandhi." In *Indian Annual Register.* January–June 1943. p.339–346.

3345 Relevance of Gandhian Thought Seminar, Bombay. *Relevance of Gandhian Thought*. (Papers Read at the Seminar held Under the Auspices of the Bombay University on October 12, 1969. Bombay: Bombay University, 1969. 2, 49p. [Mimeographed.]

3346 *Relevance of Gandhi for Our Time: Seminar Papers*. Foreword by Liladhar Barooah. Gauhati, Assam: Gandhi Centenary Celebration Committee for the State of Assam, 1969. 6, 108p.

Contains several papers presented at the seminar on: Gandhian Projection in Labour Movement, Gandhian Economy and Sarvodaya Planning, Gandhi As Teacher, The Educational Philosophy of Gandhiji, etc.

3347 Relevance of Gandhiji for Our Times Seminar, Tirupathi. *Relevance of Gandhiji for Our Times.* (Papers Read in the Seminar Held under the Auspices of National Integration Samithi, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, on October 2, 1969.) Tirupati: Sri Venkateswara University, 1969. 2, 37p.

3348 Relevance of Gandhism in Modern India Seminar, Kanpur. *Relevance of Gandhism in Modern India*. (Papers Read at the Seminar held under the Auspices of Kanpur University, 21–23 September, 1969. 8, 129p.

3349 Relevance of Gandhi to Our Time. Seminar, Bombay, 1969. *Relevance of Gandhi to Our Time: Programme and Papers of Seminar*. (Held under the auspices of Shrimati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University, Bombay, September 19–20, 1969.) Shrimati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University, 1969. 8, 12, 154p. Bibliog. [Mimeographed.]

3350 Relevance of Gandhi to Our Time—International Seminar, New Delhi. *Seminar Papers*. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1970. V.P. Graph. Footnotes. Bibliog. (Mimeographed.)

3351 Relevance of Gandhi to Our Times Seminar Aurangabad. *Relevance of Gandhi to Our Times: Papers Read at the Seminar Held under the Auspices of Marathwada University. Aurangabad on January 27,1970*. 1970. 8, 69p. [Mimeographed.]

3352 Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi to the World of Thought—Seminar, Madras. *Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi to the World of Thought: Gandhi Centenary Volume.* Edited by T.M.P. Mahadevan. Foreword by N. D. Sundara Vadivelu. Madras: University of Madras, 1969. 2, 10, 182p.

3353 *Religion and Society*. "Theme: The Gandhian Legacy." Bangalore: Religion and Society, September,1969. Vol. 16, No. 3.

3354 *Report of the General Secretary, Indian National Congress, March 1939–February 1940.* Allahabad: All India Congress Committee. n.d. ix, 95p.

Information on Gandhi's differences with the Congress Party are included in this report.

3355 *Report of the Second Wardha Educational Committee of the Central Advisory Board of Education 1939, Together with the Decision of the Board Thereon*. Delhi: 1940, ii+43p.

3356 Research on Gandhian Thought. *Round Table on Research Programme on Gandhian Thought: Papers and Proceedings.* [Bombay 14–15 June 1969.] Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1970. 8, 120p. Footnotes. Appendices. Index.

About twenty leading Gandhian scholars and constructive workers trained in Gandhian discipline met at a Round Table Conference in 1969. These participants framed a broad statement of objectives for research on Gandhi's thought, in various fields of social science to promote Gandhi's methods. The scholars who participated were P. R .Brahmananda, Ram K. Vepa, Buddhadeb Bhattacharya, E. F. Schumacher, Shriman Narayan, and others. Research fellowships for university teachers and students was also envisaged.

3357 Reyna, Jose Antonto. *Fast for Gandhi as a Political Weapon and as a Religious Observance.* M.A. thesis, The American University, 1986. 187p.

3358 Reynolds, Reginald. *Gandhi's Fast: Its Cause and Significance.* London: No More War Movement, 1932. 18p.

Detailed analysis of Gandhi's fast for the removal of untouchability.

3359 Reynolds, Reginald Arthur. *India, Gandhi and World Peace.* Preface by B. P. Sinha. London: Friends of India, 1931. 26p. Bibliog.

Interpretation of Gandhi's nonviolent struggle for independence against his ideas of nationalism and internationalism for the benefit of the British people at large.

3360 Reynolds, Reginald Arthur. *My Life and Crimes.* London: Jarrolds, 1956, 260p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3361 Reynolds, Reginald Authur. *White Sahibs in India.* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. London: The Socialist Book Centre Ltd., 1946. xv, 247p. Index.

An unbiased and reliable survey of the British Government in India upto 1946 and India's struggle for independence. Gandhi *passim.*

3362 Reza-Ul-Karim. *Muslims and the Congress: Being a Symposium of Addresses of Muslim Presidents of the Indian National Congress from 1885 to 1940, With an Introduction.* Calcutta: Barendra Library, 1943. xxiv, 270p.

Summary of the Nationalist Muslims views regarding the problem of Hindu–Muslim unity. The Nationalist Muslims were members of the Indian National Congress and supported Gandhi and his struggle for independence. Useful source book on the Hindu–Muslim question.

3363 Richards, Glyn. *Gandhi's Philosophy of Education.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2001. ix, 118p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 019565283-5.

This study explores the *avante garde* nature of Gandhi's philosophy of education. Author notes that Gandhi's thoughts on education were integral to his views on truth and self-realization, the attainment of truth and the all round development of individuals. This study will attract historians, educationists, philosophers, and the general reader.

3364 Richards, Glyn. *The Philosophy of Gandhi: A Study of His Basic Ideas.* London: Curzon Press / Totowa, NJ: Barnes & Noble Books, 1982. ix, 178p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-389-20247-9.

In ten chapters the author has "endeavored to show in this work the interrelation of the concepts of Truth, ahimsa, satyagraha and sarvodaya in Gandhi's thought and the way in which fundamental metaphysical beliefs acquired within the Hindu way of life inform his teaching and determine the spirit in which he lives." Gandhi's political goal was self-rule and a voluntary form of socialism embodying Truth and ahimsa. Brief and brilliant analysis.

3365 Rivett, Kenneth. *Economic Thought of Mahatma Gandhi.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1959. 4, 32p. Footnotes.

Brief account of Gandhi's economic thought in seven chapters: The Satisfaction of Economic Desires; The Village and Industrialism; Village and Small Scale Production; Distribution; Consumption; The Mahatma's Contribution; and Conclusion. First published in the *British Journal of Sociology*.

3366 Robb, P. G. *The Government of India and Reform-Policies Towards Politics and the Constitution, 1916–1921.* New Delhi: Heritage and School of Oriental and African Studies, London, 1986. 379p. [London Oriental Series Vol. 32.]

Author gives also a comprehensive account of the central government's response to the Home Rule League, the Khilafat Committees and Gandhi's Congress, the Rowlatt Act and the repression of 1919, etc.

3367 Roberts, Elizabeth Mauchline. *Gandhi, Nehru and Modern India.* London: Methuen Educational Ltd., 1974. 96p. Bibliog. Index. Illus. Maps. Ports. ISBN: 0-423-42390-8. Methuen's Outlines Series.

General outline of India's history from the end of the nineteenth century to the death of Nehru in 1964. Gandhi and Nehru, and their complex and contradictory natures, are examined. Useful for the general reader studying the development of India from British colony to self-governing independent republic.

3368 Roberts, Nancy L. *American Peace Writers, Editors, and Periodicals: A Dictionary.* Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1991. xxx, 362p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

3369 Roberts, P. E. *History of British India.* 2d ed. London: Oxford University Press, 1938. v, 669p.

3370 Roberts, W. H. *Review of the Gandhi Movement In India.* New York: Academy of Political Science, 1923. 73p.

First Published in *Political Science Quarterly* 38:2:227-248, 6/1923.

3371 Rodrigues, Shirley Tewari. *An Investigation into the Educational Theories of Mohandas Gandhi and Paul O. Freire for a Framework for Adult Basic Education in India.* Ph.D. dissertation, New York University, 1984. 236p.

3372 Rodrigues, Valerian. [Ed.] *The Essential Writings of B. R. Ambedkar.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002. xii, 560p. Notes. Bibliog. Sources selection. Chronology. ISBN:019565608-3.

In these writings those that relate to Gandhi are Ranade, Gandhi and Jinnah; Gandhism; Reply to the Mahatma. An indispensable source for researchers and scholars on Ambedkar and his Dalit Movement.

3373 Rolland, Romain. *Above the Battle.* Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Co., 1916. 193p.

3374 Rolland, Romain. *I Will Not Rest.* London, Selwyn & Blount, 1937. p.320.

3375 Romein, Jan. *The Asian Century: A History of Modern Nationalism in Asia*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1962. 448p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3376 Romesh Diwan, and Mark Lutz. [Eds.] *Essays in Gandhian Economics.* Foreword by J. D. Sethi. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1985. xxv, 243p. Bibliog. List of Authors. [A Silver Jubilee Publication of the Gandhi Peace Foundation.]

A collection of fifteen papers presented by several economists, at the Association of Indian Economic Studies, which organized this seminar in 1975.

3377 Rommelaere, Jacques, E.H.M. *A Comparative Study of the Educational Theories of Mohandas Gandhi and Jiddu Krishnamurti.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Connecticut, Hartford, 1976.

3378 Romulo, Carolos Pena. “Voices of the Far East.” In his *Mother America: A Living Story of Democracy*. Garden City, NY: Doran and Company, Inc. 1943. xvi, 234p. p.114–122.

A tribute to Gandhi with special reference to India’s struggle for independence.

3379 Ronaldshay, Earl of, Marquis of Zetland. *The Heart of Aryavarta: A Study of the Psychology of Indian Unrest.* London: Constable, 1925. xvii, 262p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3380 Ronaldshay, Earl of, Marquis of Zetland. *India: A Bird's Eye View.* London: Constable, 1924. xiii, 322p. Map. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

3381 Ronaldshay, Earl of, Marquiss of Zetland. *Lands of the Thunderbolt: Sikkim, Chumbi and Bhutan.* London: Constable, 1922. xvi, 267p.

Superstitions current about Gandhi and Buddha. Gandhi analogy. p.25–31.

3382 Roniger, Emil. [Ed.] *Gandhi in Sudafrika*. Translated by E. F. Rimensberger. Erlenbach-Zurich, etc. Rotafelverlag, 1925. 248p. 2 ports.

3383 Roosevelt, Eleanor. *India and the Awakening East.* New York: Harper & Bros., 1953. xvi, 237p. Plates. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3384 Roseanu, James N. [Ed.] "Internal War as an International Event." In *International Aspects of Civil Strife.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1964. vii, 322p. p.45–91.

That violence is more contagious than nonviolence (Gandhian Methods.) p.52.

3385 Rosinger, Lawrence Kaelter. *Restless India*. New York: Henry Holt, 1946. ix, 113p.

A brief survey of India's struggle for independence after the surrender of Japan in the Second World War. Who Is Gandhi, p.61–62.

3386 Ross, Alan. *The Emissary: G. D. Birla, Gandhi and Independence.* New Delhi: Indus, An Imprint of HarperCollins Publishers, 1993. 240p. Bibliog. Some Relevant Dates. Index. Photos. First Published by Collins Harvill, London, 1986.

Ghanshyamdas Birla, the great Indian industrialist, first met Gandhi in 1915. Their long friendship in the struggle for India's independence forms the basis of this book. Using many unpublished materials the author narrates the life of Birla and the great affection and respect that Birla and Gandhi had for each other is narrated with conviction and passion. Useful information on Gandhi and his influence on people and political movements in India.

3387 Ross, David Francis, and Mahendra S. Kanthi. *Gandhian Economics: Sources, Substance and Legacy.* Bangalore: Prasad Publications, 1983. [6], 116p. Bibliog. Index.

Comprehensive treatise in three parts about the economic elements of Gandhi's teachings in three parts. Part I deals with the sources of Gandhian economics; Part II is a discussion on the substance of Gandhian economics, and Part III is a short review of certain modern writers who are followers of Gandhi in his economic realm.

3388 Rothermund, Indira Nalin. *The Aundh Experiment: A Gandhian Grass-Roots Democracy.* Foreword by Appasaheb Pant. Bombay: Somaiya Publications, 1983. xxi, 163p. References. Appendices. Illus. Index.

"This book is based on a case study of the impact of Gandhian political philosophy of grassroots democracy," in the princely state of Aundh in Maharashtra. The Raja of Aundh adopted a constitution which was formulated by his son Appasaheb Pant and Maurice Frydman with the advice of Gandhi. It introduced decentralized democracy, recognizing the sovereignty of the people, introduced adult franchise, self-help, self-reliance, self-fulfillment, hard work, and strong moral values.

3389 Rothermund, Indira Nalin. *Gandhian Elements in India's International Relations.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1959. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. xxiii, 231p. Bibliog.

Author makes a thorough study of the subject and presents her thesis in seven chapters: The Steps to Leadership, Gandhi's Political Terms and Symbols, Gandhi and the Hindu Tradition, The Restraint of Power, Human Rights and Minorities, The Bitterness of Partition, Nonalignment—The Voluntary Minority Position, and Conclusion.

3390 Rothermund, Indira Nalin. "Gandhian Gram Swaraj: The Aundh Model." In *Gandhiji and Village.* Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog. p. 12–47.

3391 Rothermund, Indira Nalin. *The Philosophy of Restraint: Mahatma Gandhi's Strategy and Indian Politics.* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1963. xv, 195p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi's method of Satyagraha is a synthesis of the Vedic concept of truth and Buddhist Ahimsa. The author examines the way in which satyagraha was articulated by Gandhi in symbolic terms and actions and shows its influence on India's position in world politics.

3392 Roucek, Joseph S. [Ed.] *Contemporary Political Ideologies.* New York: Philosophical Library, 1961.

India's Gandhism by H. B. Jacobson and D. Raphael, p. 397–412.

3393 *Round Table Conference: India's Demand for Dominion Status.* Madras: Natesan and Company, 1931. xvi, 352p.

Complete story of the Round Table Conference and Gandhi *passim.*

3394 Roux, Edward. *Time Longer Than Rope: History of the Struggle of the Black Man for Freedom in South Africa.* Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. xviii, 464p. Index.

Gandhi and Passive Resistance, p.101–108.

3395 Row, S. Surya *Way to End War and Mahatmaji Can Save the World*. Foreword by D. Sanjivaiah. Visakhapatnam: The Author, 1963. 13, 8, 55, 1. 4, 5, 16, 3p.

3396 Roy, A. *Civil Disobedience and Mahatma.* Calcutta: The Author, 1933. 16p.

3397 Roy, Himansu. *Poverty of Gandhian Philosophy.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2001. viii, 233p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-902-2. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 17.]

In this book the author states that inspite of his high intentions Gandhi failed in many of his efforts as he was an experimental scientist; and though there is poverty in Gandhi's philosophy, yet he made many strides in different fields. In fifteen chapters the main thesis is elaborated: Philosophy: in Search of Truth; A Turn in Life: Experience and Experiment; Into the Congress: Turned Political Hero; A Mahatma; Movements: One Step Forward Two Steps Back; A Great Challenge: Subhas Chandra Bose; Defeat of Gandhi: Expulsion of Bose; Self-Exile: Indian National Army; Spectre of Bose: Gandhi at Cross-Roads; Quit India: Farse and Betrayal; Partition: Some Developments; Father of Partition: Facts and the Figure; Partition: Inevitable or Avoidable; Why Experiment Failed: Effects of Dualism; New Social System: A Utopia; Summary and Conclusion. Good addition to Gandhian studies.

3398 Roy, Kali Nath. *Gandhi's Suppressed Letters.* Introduction by Jagat S. Bright. n d. 48p. Lahore: Allied Indian Publishers. n.d., 48p.

3399 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *Aftermath of Non-Cooperation*. London: Communist Party of Great Britain, 1926.

3400 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *The Alternative.* Bombay: Independent India, 1940. 6, 83p. [Independent India Series.]

"Expresses the genuine 'Leftist' view point on the . . . crisis in national struggle . . . analyses the technique of Mahatma Gandhi." [Blurb.] The Appendix contains a letter to Gandhi.

3401 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *Freedom or Fascism.* Delhi: Radical Democratic Party, 1942. 110p.

About the Indian National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

3402 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *The Future of Indian Politics*. London: R. Bishop, n.d. 118p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3403 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *Gandhism: Nationalism: Socialism.* Introduction by Benoyendra Nath Banerjee. Calcutta: Bengal Radical Club, 1940. 4, 2, 130p. [Study Circle Series 1.]

A collection of the authors lectures and writings being a detailed and comparative study of the three ideologies: Gandhism, Nationalism and Socialism. Writings relating to Gandhism are Gandhiji, A Critical Appreciation; Gandhism and Truth; False Ideals; Gandhism and Nationalism; Gandhism and Socialism. The other two are Nationalism and Socialism and Socialism and the Indian Struggle for Freedom.

3404 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *I.N.A. and the August Revolution.* Appendices by Kautilya (pseud.) Calcutta: Renaissance Publishers, 1946. 105p.

In this book the author, a former revolutionary and one who cooperated with the British government and fought against the programs of the Indian National Congress, criticises Gandhi's "Quit India" Movement of August, 1942 and Subhas Chandra Bose's Indian National Army.

3405 Roy, Manabendra Nath et al. *India and War.* Lucknow: Radical Democratic Party, 1942. 385, lvi p.

3406 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *India's Message.* 2d ed. Calcutta: Renaissance Publishers, 1950. x, 307p.

Gandhism, p.209–236.

3407 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *Men I Met.* Bombay: Lalvani Publishing House, 1968. xi, 146p.

Author, a well known thinker and revolutionary, writes his impressions of Gandhi whom he met which are very scathing.

3408 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *On the Congress Constitution.* Calcutta: Independent India Office, 1938. vi, 59, ix p.

Congress Constitution was drafted by Gandhi.

3409 Roy, Manabendra Nath. *Problem of Freedom.* Calcutta: Renaissance Publishers, 1945. 140p.

3410 Roy, Manabendra Nath, and Evelyn Roy. *One Year of Non-Cooperation from Ahmedabad to Gaya.* Calcutta: Communist Party of India, 1923. 184p.

Gandhism: p.33–59.

3411 Roy, Manabendra Nath et al. *Satyagraha and the Potentialities of the Congress.* Dehradun: Radical Democratic Party, 1940. 40p. Also: Ajmer: Radical Democratic Party, 1941. 40p.

An interpretation of Satyagraha from the point of view of Radical Democrats. Report of the lectures and discussions in the All India Political Study Camp, Dehra Dun, May 1940.

3412 Roy, Ramashray. *Gandhi: Soundings in Political Philosophy.* Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1984. ix, 159p. Bibliog. Index.

In these essays the author tries to show that Gandhian ideas have a rational philosophical basis and are adequate enough to address the complex problems of the modern world. These essays written at different times are Moral Foundation of *Hind Swaraj* and Nonviolence; Gandhi's Concept of Man and Society; Freedom and Order—A Fresh Look; Region and Nation: A Heretical View, and Organization versus Community: Search for a Solution.

3413 Roy, Ramashray. [Ed.] *Contemporary Crisis and Gandhi.* Delhi: Discovery Publishing House, 1986. viii, 306p. List of Contributors. References.

Twelve essays, resulting from a conference in Delhi, by some of India's leading social scientists and Gandhian scholars draw attention to Gandhi's view of society, culture, westernization, and its application or relevance of those ideas for India today. Among the contributors are Ramshray Roy, Bhikku Parekh, Ashis Nandy, Thomas Panthan, and others.

3414 Roy, Ramashray. *Self and Society: A Study in Gandhian Thought.* New Delhi: Sage Publications in Collaboration with United Nations University, Tokyo, 1984. 208p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-8039-9484-2.

A scholarly attempt in which the author projects the uniqueness of Gandhian thought about self and society viewed from a philosophical angle. Valuable addition to the existing Gandhian literature on Gandhian thought.

3415 Roy, Ram Balak. *Gandhian Philosophy.* Patna: Anupam Publications, 1986. 6, 130p.

The central concept of Gandhi's philosophical thought according to the author was ethical and moral. In seven chapters the author elaborates his thesis: Evolution of Gandhian Thought, Gandhi and the Gita, Gandhi's Concept of Truth, God, Religion, Non-violence, and Its Relevance to Modern Times.

3416 Roy, Rita. *Adult Education and Development: A Gandhian Perspective.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1980.

3417 Roy, Samaren. *M. N. Roy and Mahatma Gandhi.* Calcutta: Minerva Associates Publications, 1987. ii, 71p. ISBN:0-8364-2172-8.

A comparative study of political, social and philosophical ideas of two great leaders of modern India, M. N. Roy and Mahatma Gandhi, and their differences.

3418 Roy, S. K. "Mahatma Gandhi and Radhakrishnan." In his *The Political Thought of President Radhakrishnan.* Calcutta: Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay, 1966. x, 204p. p.90–96.

3419 Roy, T. N. *Gandhiji Unveiled.* Calcutta: The Author, n.d. [T. N. Roy's Circulating Library Series.]

3420 Roy Choudhury, P. C. *C. F. Andrews: His Life and Times*. Bombay: Somaiya Publications, 1971. vii, 200p. Frontis. Index. Chapter. 3: Andrews and Gandhi, p. 38–77.

A comprehensive study of the life and times of the Englishman who devoted his time and energies for the freedom of India and was a close friend of Gandhi. In Chapter 3 author provides details of their relationship and political activities. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

3421 Roy Choudhury, P. C. *Edmond Privat—A Forgotten Friend of India*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1976. vi, 99p. Photographs. Appendices.

A short biographical account of Edmont Privat of Switzerland, a friend of India and an important collaborator of Gandhi who visited Sabarmati Ashram and stayed with Gandhi. The author has traced some of the letters that Gandhi wrote to him and also his recommendations to the Privats for their tour in India which illustrates Gandhi's meticulous attention to details.

3422 Roy Choudhury, P. C. *Gandhi and His Contemporaries*. Rev. ed. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1982. x, 336p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-207-01151. [1st ed. 1972.]

Author narrates the saga of Indian struggle for independence through the lives of forty-three contemporaries of Gandhi. Interesting addition to Gandhian literature.

3423 Roy Choudhury, P. C. [Comp. and Ed.] *Gandhiji and International Politics*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1970. xiv, 300p. Bibliog.

See Volume I: Entry No. 1105.

3424 Roy Choudhury, P. C. *Gandhiji's First Struggle in India*. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Foreword by M. P. Sinha. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1963. 8, 203p. Illus. Facsimile. Glossary. Bibliog. [1st. ed. 1955.]

Complete story of Gandhi's first struggle in India in Champaran in which we find his basic principle of noncooperation Satyagraha in action, which he used throughout his life in other Satyagraha movements against the British. Author used primary documents and narrates in a style that is captivating and gripping. A collection of Gandhi's letters in his own hand adds value to the presentation of this excellent monograph.

3425 Roy Choudhury, Sumitra. *A Critical and Comparative Study of Some Social and Political Concepts of Rabindranath Tagore and Mahatma Gandhi*. Ph. D. thesis, University of Poona, 1969–73.

3426 Roy Chowdhury, Sumitra. *The Gurudev and the Mahatma*. Foreword by T. S. Bharde. Pune: Shubhada-Saraswat Publications, 1982. xvi, 210p. References. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

This is a revised version of the author's Ph.D. thesis in which she has done a commendable comparative study of India's two great sons who stood for the Indian outlook vis-à-vis Western culture yet differing in their expression. After a thorough study of the writings of both Gandhi and Tagore, author selects for detailed study the most important concepts, like God, Truth, Religion, Spiritual approach, Mind, Matter, Progress, Trusteeship, Education, Womanhood, Nation, Culture, and Civilization. Valuable addition to Gandhian literature.

3427 Royle, Trevor. *The Last Days of the Raj*. Delhi: Rupa & Company, 2002. xii, 291p. List of Illus. Map. Index. ISBN: 0-7195-5686-4. [First published by Michael Joseph in 1989. First published in large-format paper back in 1997 by John Murray Pub., London.]

In this book one finds many references to Gandhi and his role in the freedom struggle.

3428 Rucker, Ronn. *The Peacemakers: A Profile of Seven Pacifist Tax Refusers.* (Ed.D. thesis, University of Cincinnati, 1980.) v, 65p. References.

3429 Rudolph, Lloyd. "Gandhi Controversy in America." In *Traffic of Ideas Between India and America.* Edited by Robert Grunden. New Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1985. Chapter 12.

3430 Rudolph, Lloyd. "Gandhi in the Mind of America." In *Conflicting Images.* Edited by Nathan Glager and Sulochan Glager. p.143–177.

3431 Rudolph, Lloyd L., and Susanne Hoeber Rudolph. *The Modernity of Tradition: Political Development in India.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967. x, 306p. Footnotes. [In 1983 was republished as *Gandhi: The Traditional Roots of Charisma.*]

3432 Rudolph, Susanne Hoeber. *Gandhi's Lieutenants—Varieties of Fellowship*. Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 1, 22p. Footnotes. [Mimeographed.]

3433 Rudolph, Susanne Hoeber. "New Courage: An Essay on Gandhi's Psychology." In *Industrial and Labour Relations Review.* Also in *World Politics*. 16:98-117, 10/1968.

3434 Rudolph, Susanne Hoeber, and Lloyd L. Rudolph. *Gandhi: The Traditional Roots of Charisma.* Chicago & London: The University of Chicago Press, 1983. viii, 95p. ISBN:0-226-731326-7. Also Hyderabad, India: Orient Longman, 1987. viii, 95p. ISBN: 0-00216-005-6.

"Gandhi's leadership is seen here as historically determined, rooted in aspects of tradition which he interpreted for his time—an interpretation involving breaks with the past but also using traditional language, symbols

and ideas to convey new meanings and reconstitute social action." [Blurb.] Originally published as Part 2 of *The Modernity of Tradition.* Useful book for Gandhian studies.

3435 Ruhe, Peter. *Gandhi.* Pictures edited by Sophie Spencer-Wood. Historical Research by Terence McNamee. London & New York: Phidon Press Limited, 2001. 312p. Photographs. Index. Chronology. ISBN: 0-7148-4103-X.

Peter Ruhe has assembled in this volume a collection of 300 photographs of Gandhi some from his own archives and also from the private collections of Kanu Gandhi (Gandhi's great nephew) in this photo biographical volume under seven sections, signifying important phases of Gandhi's life. This book provides a visual sweep of Gandhi's evolution from a shy boy to great world figure. The seven sections are Early Years 1869–1893, Awakening in South Africa 1893–1915, The Dawn of Nonviolent Resistance in India 1915–1930, Salt March and its Consequences 1930–1939, Quit India 1939–1944, A Tragic Freedom 1944–1948, Farewell 1948. Notes for each photo are provided. The quality of photographs, production of the book is superb. The printing of the captions and other introductory matter for each section is rather light and challenging to read.

3436 Ruhela, S. P. [Ed.] *Gandhian Ideas on Education—Their Relevance in the 21st Century.* Delhi: Indian Publishers, 2002. vi, 200p. Appendix. Index. ISBN: 81-7341-248-0.

Compilation of 14 select articles on the theme of taking an urgent and renewed look at Gandhi's educational ideas and his favorite scheme of basic education.

3437 Rumbold, Sir Algernon. *Watershed in India, 1914–1922.* London: The Athelone Press, University of London, 1979. xii, 344p. Notes on Sources. Bibliog. Some Persons Mentioned in the Text. Index. Maps.

Chapter 15: The Arrest of Gandhi: 1922. p.277–288.

3438 Rungachary, Santha. *Pilgrim Centenary: A Remembrance.* General Editor and Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1973. 6, 317p. Fronts. Port. ISBN: 0-89684-443-9.

This is the second volume produced during the centenary year of Gandhi's birth. Divided into three parts: Thanksgiving, Constructive Activities, and New Thinking. Each part has several sections on Mass Contact, Gandhi Darshan, Khadi, etc. The author is a freelance writer and journalist who has produced an excellent book on the various aspects of Gandhi and his personality. The First volume in the series *A Sage in Revolt: A Remembrance* by Pran Chopra was published earlier.

3439 Rushbrook William, L. F. [Ed.] *Famous Letters and Speeches.* Bombay: Times of India, n.d. 640p.

M. K. Gandhi to Smuts, p. 636–637. Letter of 30-6-1924 (the year must be 1914 and not 1924).

3440 Russell, George William. "Gandhi." In his *Living Torch.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1938. xii, 381p. p.169–171.

3441 Russell, Wilfred. *Indian Summer*. Foreword by the Earl of Scurborough. Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1951. xii, 250p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3442 Rutherford, V. H. *Modern India: Its Problems and Their Solution.* London: Labour Publishing Co., 1927. xvi, 268p.

Narrating India's struggle for independence author shows great sympathy for the Indian cause. A chapter is devoted to Gandhi. A nice study of the Indian aspirations in fifteen chapters. Mahatma Gandhi, p. 1–54, *passim*.

3443 Ruthfry. [Comp.] *Victories Without Violence*. London: Dennis Dobson, 1957. 88p.

About Gandhian revolution of nonviolent movement.

3444 Ruthnaswamy, M. "Gandhi's Non-Violent Non-Cooperation." In his *Making of the State.* London: Williams and Norgate, 1932. 503p. p. 223–224.

About Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement.

3445 Ruthnaswamy, M. *The Political Philosophy of Mr. Gandhi.* Madras: Tagore & Company, 1922. 4, 99p.

A short study of Gandhi's political ideas, in which the author reviews and estimates Gandhi's Civil Disobedience and the philosophy of *satyagraha*. This essay earlier appeared in May of 1922, as a series of articles in The *Daily Express of Madras.* The author is critical and expresses his doubts of the efficacy of some of Gandhi's methods on the caste system, economic development of the country and views of Western civilization.

3446 Sabharwal, Asha. *Nonviolent Value Creation: Strategies of N. Radhakrishnan.* Delhi: Konark, 2002. viii, 123p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-220-0642-6.

The manner in which the Shanti Sena ideal of Gandhi is being interpreted by Professor Radhakrishnan , to create a nonviolent army of young people in the universities and schools in different parts of India and abroad.

3447 Sachidanand. *Sarvodaya in a Communist State: A Socio-Economic Study of Gramdan Movement in Kerala.* Foreword by D. R. Gadgil. Bombay: Popular Books Depot, 1961. xvi. 206p.

3448 Sadiq, Muhammad. *A History of Urdu Literature.* London: Oxford University Press, 1964. 429p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3449 Safdar, Abdallah. *Whither Congress*. Lahore: The Author, 1938. 54p.

About the Indian National Congress and Gandhi *passim*.

3450 Saggi, P. D. *Life and Work of Lal, Bal and Pal.* New Delhi: Overseas Publishing House, 1962. 363p. Illus.

In this biographical work on the three stalwarts of India's Freedom Struggle, Gandhi and his involvement is briefly covered.

3451 Saggi, P. D. [Ed.] *Life and Work of Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose.* Foreword by B. Pattabhi Sitaramayya. Bombay: Overseas Publishing House, 1949, vii, 53, 190, 78p.

Gandhi *passim* and p.55–59.

3452 Saha, B. P. *Liberation Struggle and After*. New Delhi: Nataraj, 1985.

3453 Sahagala, Lalita. *The Verdict*. A translation by Suresh Kohli of the Hindi play "Hatya ek akar ki." Calcutta: Writers Workshop, 1970. 56p. [A Writers Workshop Bluebind Book.]

A play on Gandhi's assassination.

3454 Sahai, A. M. *India.* Tokyo: Modern Nippon Sha, 1939. 112p.

Gandhi, Satyagraha, noncooperation, etc. p.27–57. Gandhi *passim*.

3455 Sahai, Govind. *42 Rebellion: An Authentic Preview of the Great Rebellion*. Delhi: Rajkamal Publications, 1947.

3456 Sahasrabudhey, Sunil. *Gandhi's Challenge to Modern Science.* Mapusa, Goa: Published by Other India Press, Distributed by Other Bookstore, Above Mapusa Clinic, Mapusa, Goa. 2002.

"An attempt to comprehend the nature of the violation of ordinary life by science and seeks emancipation through the Gandhian way."

3457 Sahgal, Nayantara. *Freedom Movement in India.* New Delhi: National Council of Educational Research and Training, 1970. 135p. Illus. [National Integration Series.]

Well illustrated and written in simple language for children in the age-group of 14–17 years. Inspiring narrative of India's freedom movement.

3458 Sahgal, Nayantara. *From Fear Set Free.* London: Gollancz, 1962. 240p.

About India's struggle for independence and how Gandhi set the people from fear and fight for their right to freedom.

3459 Sahgal, Nayantara. *Prison and Chocolate Cake.* London: Gollancz. 1954. 224p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

3460 Sahni, Bisham. *Jallianwala Bagh.* Illustrated by Prasanta Mukherjee. Translated by Anna Khanna. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India., 1994. 56p. Illus. [Nehru Bal Pustakalaya Series.]

3461 Saigal, Omesh. *Never Gandhi, Not Again—The Story of Mahatma Gandhi.* Illustrated by Runjhun Jain. New Delhi: Full Circle, 1997. iv, 138p. Illus. ISBN: 81-7621-009-9.

Poetic verse that recounts Gandhi's heroism and achievements. Poet laments that India has forgotten Gandhi and his principles.

3462 Saini, Bakhshish Kaur. *Administrative Problems Connected with the Gandhian Plan of Education in India.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 1966. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. vii, 110p. Bibliog.

Author reviews and analyzes the administrative problems connected with the Gandhian Plan of Basic Education in India and finds inherent problems in the plan and its implementation.

3463 Saith, H. L. *Gandhi: Nationalist or Internationalist.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1944. 136p.

Examination and appraisal of Gandhi's ideas on nationalism and internationalism and international economic planning. 1. Pacifism Gandhian and Western; p.7–29. 2. Hitler and Gandhi: p.30–51. 3. Churchill and Gandhi: p.97–112.

3464 Saiyid, Mathubul Hasan. "Enter Gandhi." In his *Mohammad Ali Jinnah: A Political Study.* Foreword by Khwaja Nazim-ud-din. Lahore: Shaikh Mohammed Ashraf, 1945. xxi, 939p. Illus. Appendix. Index. p.167–193.

A critical survey of the political situation in India since the rift between Gandhi and Jinnah. In this detailed political study of Jinnah, the author presents the Muslim League's viewpoint, which demanded a separate state for Muslims and finally got Pakistan. Very critical of Gandhi and his policies.

3465 Saiyid, Mathubul Hasan. *India's Problem of Her Future Constitution: All India Muslim League, Lahore Resolution Popularly Known as 'Pakistan'—An Unbiased Study.* Preface by M. A. Jinnah. Bombay: The Author, 1940. iv, 152p.

3466 Saiyid, Mathlubul Hasan. *Mohammed Ali Jinnah: A Political Study.* Lahore: Mohammad Ashraf, 1945. xxii, 939p.

3467 Saiyidain, K. G. *Education, Culture, and the Social Order.* 2d ed. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1958. xvii, 295p. 1st ed. 1952.

Gandhi *passim*.

3468 Saiyidain, K. G. *Education for International Understanding.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. 208p.

Collection of speeches delivered by the author and others at the International Educational Conference held in Australia in 1945, at the UNESCO Prefaratory Conference in London in 1945, and at its first General Conference in Paris in 1946. A postscript has been added to the volume in honor of Gandhi's memory.

3469 Saiyidain, K. G. "The Educationist." In *Facets of Gandhi*. Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.101–109.

3470 Saiyidain, K. G. *The Faith of an Educationist: A Plea for Human Values.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. xi, 263p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

3471 Saiyidain, K. G. *Significance of Gandhi As a Man and Thinker*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, 1970. [10], 80p. ISBN: 81-230-0114-2. [Patel Memorial Lectures, 1969.

All India Radio in memory of Sardar Vallabhai Patel annually featured talks on a particular branch of knowledge by inviting eminent individuals to deliver lectures. In this particular year Saiyidain, an eminent educationist and planner, focuses on Gandhi's significance in three particular fields: Gandhi's Lovable Personality; his Concept of Religion, and his Concept of Culture. Illuminating and personal view of Gandhi.

3472 Saiyidain, Khwaja Gulam. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *The Humanist Tradition in Indian Educational Thought.* London: Asia Publishing House, 1966. xvi, 237p. Index. Gandhi: p.94–111.

Six eminent Indians, including Gandhi, are subject of this work. Others studied are Azad, Tagore, Iqbal, Radhakrishnan, and Zakir Hussain.

3473 Saiyidain, Khwaja Gulam. *Problems of Educational Reconstruction*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1957. xi, 279p. Index. 1st ed. 1950.

3474 Saksena, Babu Ram. *Gandhiji's Solution of the Language Problem of India.* Foreword by S. N. Gajendragadkar. Bombay: Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Research Centre, Hindustani Prachar Sabha, 1972. iv, 58p. [Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Lecture Series 1.]

Three lectures delivered in 1969 at the Centre to promote an academic interest in the study of Hindustani, as intended by Gandhi, which is a synthesis of the two literary styles Hindi and Urdu.

3475 Saksena, K. P. "Gandhi and the International Concern with Human Rights." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War*. Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981, 233.

3476 Saksena, Shrikrishna. “The Story of Indian Philosophy.” In *History of Philosophy Systems*. Edited by Vergillus Ferm. New York: Philosophical Library, 1950. xiv, 642p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3477 Salafis, Refai. “Mahatma Gandhi.” In *Famous International Personalities*. Chennai: Sura Books (Pvt.) Ltd., 2004. iv, 92p. Photographs. ISBN: 81-7478-521-3. [Biography Series.]

This book consists of twenty-five famous personalities among whome Mahatma Gandhi is one.

3478 Salmatullah. *Thoughts on Basic Education*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House,, 1963. 112p.

3479 Salt, Henry Stephens. *Company I Have Kept.* London: George Allen & Unwin, 1930. 218p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3480 Salter, William MacIntyre. *Ethical Religion.* Edited by M .K. Gandhi. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1968. iv, 31p.

See Vol. I Entry 1059 of this bibliography.

3481 Salvador, Louenco de. *Who Killed Gandhi?* Lisboa; 1964. 181p. Illus. Facsim. Ports.

3482 Samaddar, J. N. *Creed of Mr. Gandhi.* Patna: The Author, 1922. 6p.

3483 Samadhiprakas Aranya (Swamy.) *Gandhi–Samadhi Correspondence.* Dumain (Faridpur): Shrimat Manindra Brahmachari Ashram, 1939. 2, 46, 6, 2p.

3484 Samanta, Satish Chandra. *August Revolutions and Two Years National Government in Midnapore.* Calcutta: Orient Book Company, 1946. 64p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3485 Sampathgiri Rao, K. *Swarajya.* Illustrated by Dhanu. New Delhi: IBH Publishing Company, 1972. 64p.

3486 Sampurnanand. *Indian Socialism.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1961. x, 131p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3487 Sampurnanand. *Memories and Reflection*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962. vii, 188p. Frontis. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3488 Sanajaoba, Naorem. "Gandhian Concept of Private Property." In his *Socio-Legal Problems and Developing Societies.* Foreword by V. R. Krishna Iyer, Former Judge of Supreme Court of India. New Delhi: Deep & Deep, 1986. 331p.

3489 Sandford, Charles. "Mr. Gandhi and Passive Resistance." In his *India: Land of Regrets.* Foreword by Robert Bernays, M.P. (Author of "Naked Fakir.") London: The Fenlad Press Ltd., 1934. 301p. Chapter 13, p. 212–232.

3490 Sandhu, Swaram S. *Nonviolence in Indian Religious Thought and Political Action.* Ardmore, PA: Dorrance, 1977.

3491 Sang, Madan Mohini. *Gandhian Approach to Economic and Social Problems and the Socialist Trends in India.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Jabalpur, 1971.

3492 Sanger, Margaret. "Gandhi and Mrs. Sanger Debate Birth Control." *Asia Magazine*. November 1936. (Distributed by National Committee on Federal Legislation for Birth Control, 1343 H. Street, N.W., Washington, DC.

Margaret Sanger describes her conversation with Gandhi on birth control.

3493 Sanjana, J. R. *Caste and Outcaste.* Bombay: Thacker, 1946. xx, 249p.

The author has been a bitter critic of Indian Nationalism and the Congress Party and Gandhi in particular. About Harijans and the removal of untouchability.

3494 Sankaran Nair, Chettur. *Gandhi and Anarchy.* Madras: Tagore & Company, 1923. xiv, 262p.

Critical examination of the noncooperation movement and Gandhi.

3495 Sankarlal, V. *Gandhian Way to World Peace: Reflections on World Organisation in the Atomic Age.* Vijayawada: The Author, 1956. ii, iii, 142p.

Author highlights the distinguishing features of the Gandhian concept of Democratic Socialism as practiced by Jawaharlal Nehru. Material of this book was from the thesis the author submitted to "Lawrence S. Mayor's" Essay Contest held by *New York Herald Tribune* in 1952.

3496 Sankhdher, B. M. *Education System from Gandhi's Non-Cooperation Movement to 1925.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1999. lxvi, 394p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-950-6. [Encyclopaedia of Education System in India: 8.]

Gandhi felt that the British education system was a hindrance in to India's progress. At the same time the British educationists suppressed the nationalist educational institutions established by Indians. In this volume are eight articles or Special Convocation Addresses by such people as Asutosh Mookerjee, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, and J. A. Richey.

3497 Sankhdher, B. M. *Education System from 1925 to Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1999. lxvi, 412p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-951-4. [Encyclopaedia of Education System in India: 9.]

Contributors to this volume critically analyze the educational system instituted chiefly by the British in that period. Useful book for students and administrators of Education.

3498 Sankhdher, B. M. *Education System From World War I to Gandhi's Non-Cooperation Movement, 1914–20.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1999. lxxvi, 559p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-949-2. [Encyclopaedia of Education System in India: 7.]

This book deals with the Indian Education System from World War I to Gandhi's Non-cooperation Movement, 1914–1920. In this volume are thirteen articles by several scholars on the subject. The General Introduction by the Editor is detailed and well done. Useful book for students of Education.

3499 Sankhdher, Brijendra Mohan. *Pioneers of Freedom and Social Change in India.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1985. 180p.

3500 Sankhdher, M. M. *Gandhi, Gandhism and the Partition of India.* Foreword by Atal Behari Vajpayee. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1982. 143p. Bibliog. Index.

An account of Gandhi's role and the political forces that resulted in the partition of India in 1947, in which the author states that Gandhi failed to avert the vivisection of the country because he did not make a sincere effort. Book deals also with Gandhi's political ideology, religious roots and the relevance of Gandhism in this candid and provocative analysis. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

3501 Sankhdher, M. M. *Understanding Gandhi Today.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1996. x, 191p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-901-8.

The author, a renowned scholar and an established writer, focuses in this book on Gandhi's moral philosophy. He is appreciative of Gandhi's several contributions to the world at large and yet critical on certain points of his personality. In nine chapters he traces the sources that influenced Gandhi's thoughts, ideology, religion, philosophy, and politics. An excellent book for understanding Gandhi's philosophy and its relevance for the 21st century.

3502 Santhanam, K. *Ambedkar's Attack* (A Critical Examination of Dr. Ambedkar's Book: *What Congress and Gandhi Have Done to the Untouchables*.) New Delhi: The Hindustan Times, 1946. 4, 114p. Appendices.

Author an ardent admirer of Gandhi responds to Ambedkar's book that criticizes Gandhi.

3503 Santhanam, K. “Basic Principles of Gandhism.” In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times*. Edited by G. Ramachandran and T. K. Mahadevan. Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface By Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p.; First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports.]p.246–249.

3504 Santhanam, K. “Gandhian Literature.” In his *Transition in India*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964. 297p. p.255–258.

3505 Santhanam, K. *Gospel of Gandhi*. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. 8, 50p. [Bhavan’s Book University Rupee Series No. 57.]

Three lectures delivered at Annamalai University for the promotion of Gandhian Philosophy, December15–17, 1965. Lectures include Basic Beliefs; Satyagraha: Principles and Techniques, and Scope, Limitations and Prospects. Lectures delivered by a renowned freedom fighter.

3506 Santhanam, K. *India’s Road to Socialism*. Madras: Brindavan Prachuralayam, 1940. ix, 158p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3507 Santhanam. K. “The Man and His Message.” In *Facets of Gandhi*. Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, (3), 221p. p. 37–41.

3508 Santhanam, K. *Satyagraha and The State.* Preface by B. P. Sinha, Chief Justice, Supreme Court of India. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1960. ix, 96p.

A clear presentation of the technique of Satyagraha as initiated by Gandhi and its potentialities in the social and political spheres of changing human values. Valuable contribution on the meaning and outlook of Satyagraha.

3509 Santhanam, K. *Transition in India.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964. 297p.

Inspiration of Mahatma Gandhi. p.251–254. Gandhian Literature. p.255–258. Gandhi *passim*.

3510 Sarabhai, Mridula. *National and Emotional Integration*. [Rashtriya Aur Quami Ekta: Gandhi’s Do or Die Mission.] New Delhi: The Author, 1962. ii, ii, 44p.

3511 Saran, A. K. “On the Promotion of Gandhian Studies at the University Level.” In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War*. Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981, 233p.

3512 Sarasvati, Rangacharya. *India's Shackles.* Benares: The Author, 1923. 101p.

3513 Saraswathi, B. *Relevance of Gandhian Economics Today and Its Contribution to Home Management.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Madras, 1980.

3514 Saraswati, C. M. *Modern Indian Political Thought.* 3 vols. Meerut: Meenakshi Publications, 1989. Bibliog. Index. Vol. III, Chapter 2. Mahatma Gandhi.

3515 Saraswati, Shashi Nath. *Right to Equality in the Indian Constitution: A Gandhian Perspective.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 2002. xii, 398p. ISBN: 81-7022-951-0. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 18.]

Meticulously using primary and secondary sources, the author has produced a very interesting book on the subject of right to equality in the Indian Constitution with a Gandhian perspective. He notes that the progress and achievement of equality in India after Independence was really not as Gandhi advocated. He adds that real progress in India must focus on education, the eradication of poverty and socio-economic transformation of the economically backward classes. The book contains a copious bibliography and an informative index.

3516 Saraswati Library. *Behave like Men*. Calcutta: The Author, 1921. [Swaraj Series No.3.]

Some open letters of Tagore, Lala Lajpat Rai, Chittaranjan Das, etc.

3517 Sarhadi, Ajit Singh. *Nationalism in India—The Problem.* Delhi: Heritage Publishers, n.d. xx, 312p. Index.

3518 Sarid, Isa, and Christian Bartolf. *Herman Kallenbach: Mahatma Gandhi's Friend in South Africa.* (A Concise Biography.) Preface and Introduction by Hanna Lazar. Berlin: Gandhi-Informations-Zentrum, 1997. 118p. 10p. Plates. Annotations. Bibliog. Photo Documents. Chronology. ISBN: 3-930093-13-8.

The authors (one a grand-niece of Kallenbach and the other a Gandhian promoting his message of peace and nonviolence in Germany) have written a thoroughly documented biography of Herman Kallenbach and his friendship with Gandhi. Unearthing all available letters between them and using other primary and secondary sources, authors have written a wonderful story of a lifelong friendship. This excellent book has many rare and valuable pictures of them. The printing of the book is superb.

3519 Sarkar, Bandana. [Comp.] *Towards Trusteeship*. Material Prepared for the Workshop of Workers of Gandhi Peace Foundation, 15–17 February 1973. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1973. ii, 107p. Bibliog.

3520 Sarkar, Bandana. [Comp.] *Towards Trusteeship.* Preface by Swami Ranganathananda. Coimbatore: Tamilnad Sarvodaya Sangh, 1974. xxxii, 133p. Bibliog.

The pamphlet describes Gandhi's views on trusteeship.

3521 Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. *Gandhi, Non-Gandhi and Anti-Gandhi in the Pattern of Indian Ideologies.* Calcutta: Calcutta University, 1948. 25p.

3522 Sarkar, Bibekbrata. *Nationalism and Marxism in India: Quest for People and Power (1920–1940).* Delhi: Kalinga Publications, 1990. [8], iii, 207p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3523 Sarkar, Hemante Kumar. *Revolutionaries of Bengal: Their Methods and Ideals.* Calcutta: The Author, 1923. 90p.

A short account of the anarchist movement in Bengal and its place in the nonviolent struggle for India's independence.

3524 Sarkar, S. C. *The Story of Education for All.* Calcutta: Modern Book Agency, 1960. ix, 271p. Index.

Gandhi, p. 237–265.

3525 Sarkar, Sumit. "The Conditions and Nature of Subaltern Militancy: Bengal from Swadeshi to Non-Co-Operation, c.1905–22." In *Subaltern Studies III: Writings on South Asian History and Society.* Edited by Ranjit Guha. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1984.

3526 Sarkar, Sumit. *Modern India, 1885–1947.* New Delhi: Macmillan India Ltd., 1983. Reprint 2002. xiv, [2], 486p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0333-90425-7.

In this history of India, many sections cover Gandhi and his activities: Champaran and Kheda Satyagrahas; Gandhi, Khilafat and the Congress; Chauri-Chaura; Salt Satyagraha; Civil Disobedience Movements; The Round Table Conference; Harijan Campaign; Gandhi Reforms; and Cripps Mission, etc., discussed in length. Useful book for college and university libraries.

3527 Sarkar, Sunil Chandra. "Gandhi and Tagore." In his *Tagore's Educational Philosophy and Experiment.* Santiniketan: Visva-Bharati, 1961. 198p. p. 80–101.

Gandhi's Basic Education compared with Tagore.

3528 Sarla Devi. *The Song of Charkha.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921. 32p.

Summary of Speech delivered at Allahabad.

3529 Sarma, Dittakavi Subrahmanya. "Mahatma Gandhi and Hinduism." In *Facets of Gandhi.* Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.129–139.

3530 Sarma, G. N., and Moin Sarkar. "M. K. Gandhi." In their *Politics and Society: Ram Mohan Roy to Nehru.* Aurangabad: Parimal, 1983. vi, 392p. Selected Bibliog. Index. [Reprint. First Published 1976.]

Chapter 4. M. K. Gandhi.

3531 Sarma, G. P. *Nationalism in Indo-Anglian Fiction.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. 304p. ISBN: 81-207-1226.

3532 Sarma, S. K. *Towards Swaraj: Being the Exposition of a Scheme of Responsible Government.* Madras: M. K. Srinivasa Iyengar, 1928. 429p. Index.

3533 Sarma, V. Swaminathan. *Essentials of Gandhism.* Madras: Shakti Karyalayam, 1943. 6, 41p.

Author studies the Indian spiritual roots of Gandhism.

3534 Sarojini Naidu. *Speeches and Writings of Shrimati Sarojini Naidu*. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1925. xxxii, 448p.

3535 Sarva Seva Sangh. *Decentralized Economic Order: Proceedings of a Seminar.* Kashi: The Author, 1961. 46p.

3536 Sarva Seva Sangh. *Proceedings of the Seminars Held at Rajghat and Bombay to Discuss Gandhian Approach to Industry, Trade and Labour.* Wardha: Sarva Seva Sangh, n.d. 15p.

3537 Sarva Seva Sangh. *Report of the Study Team to Yugoslavia, 1959.* Varanasi: The Author, 1962. 90p.

3538 Sarva Seva Sangh. *A Time to Speak: An Appeal for Rethinking on Communal Disturbances.* Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1964. 24p. [Only for private circulation.]

On Hindu–Muslim Unity and Gandhi *passim*.

3539 Sarva Seva Sangh, Koraput. *Gramdan in Koraput: A Broad Outline of the Method of Approach Adopted in Koraput, Orissa.* Koraput: The Author, 1960. 27p. Illus.

3540 Sarva Seva Sangh, Prakashan. *Challenge of Poverty and the Gandhian Answer.* Varanasi: The Author, 1973. 77p.

See annotation under title entry.

3541 *Sarvodaya, Its Principles and Programme.* 1st ed. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1931. (1984 printing.) 67p.

3542 Sarvodaya Planning Committee. *Principles of Sarvodaya Plan.* New Delhi: Sarvodaya Planning Committee, 1950. 34p.

3543 Sarvodaya Samaj. *Report of the 3rd Annual Session, Shivram Palli, April 1951*. Wardha: Sarvodaya Samaj, 1951. 33p.

3544 Sastri, K. A. Nilakanta. *History of India*. Part. 3. *Modern India*. Madras: S. Viswanathan, 1952. x, 459p. Maps. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi–Irwin Pact; Gandhi and Jinnah; Gandhi's Social Philosophy.

3545 Sastri, M. Satyanarayana. *Village Republics: A Retrospect and a Scheme*. Foreword by Dr. Pattabhi Sitaramayya. Bezwada: Kalapeetham, 1946. viii, 60p.

3546 Sastri, Rt. Hon. V. S. Srinivas. *Life of Gopal Krishna Gokhale*. Bangalore City: The Bangalore Press, 1937. 138p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3547 Sastri, Rt. Hon. V. S. Srinivas. *My Master Gokhale: A Selection from the Speeches and Writings of Sastriji*. Edited by T. N. Jagadisan. Foreword by M. K. Gandhi. Madras: Model Publications, 1946. viii, 282p.

3548 Sathyamurthy, T. V. *Nationalism in the Contemporary World: Political and Sociological Perspectives*. London: Frances Printer Publishers / Totowa, NJ: Allanheld, Osmun Publishers, 1983. xi, 246p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-86598-117-5.

3549 Satindra Singh. *Mahatma in the Marxist Mirror*. Introduction by C. Rajagopalachari. Delhi: Siddharth Publications, 1962. 8, 35p. Footnotes.

Soviet criticism.

3550 Satish Kumar. *We Walked That War May Die*. (An Account of the Delhi–Moscow–Washington Peace Walk.) Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1964. 27p.

3551 *Saturday Digest*. [Periodical.] Gandhi number. October 25, 1969. 8p.

3552 Satyagraha or Socialism. *Introduction to the 'Gita-Rahasya' or the Fundamentals of Life and Living*. Badagara: Kamla Press / Ernakulam: Sanatan Dharma Printing Works and Publishing House, 1936. 118p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3553 Satyagraha Sahayak Mandal, Poona *A Case for Mulshi Peta Satyagraha*. Poona: The Author, 1921. iv, 53p.

3554 Satyapal and Prabodh Chandra. *Sixty Years of Congress: India Lost, India Regained*. (A Detailed Record of Its Struggle for Freedom.) Foreword by Dewan Chaman Lal. Lahore: Lion Press, 1946. viii, 384p. Ports.

A detailed history of the Indian National Congress.

3555 Satyaprakash. [Comp. and Ed.] *Gandhiana, 1962–1976*. New Delhi: Indian Documentation Service, 1977. 184p. [Subject Bibliography Series 2.]

3556 Satya Sundaram, Immaneni. *Gandhiji As an Educationist.* Machilipatnam: The Author, 1970. 84p. Bibliog.

3557 Satyhare, S. N. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Modern Master.* Bombay: J. M. Mahimkar, 1948.

3558 Sauvy, Alfred. *Fertility and Survival: Population Problems from Malthus to Mao-Tse-Tung.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1961. 232p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

3559 Savita. *Gandhi and Social Policy in India: A Sociological Analysis.* General Editor: Dr. L. M. Singhvi. Foreword by Bart Lardheer. Delhi: National Publishing House, 1970. xvi, 186p. References. Index. Published under the auspices of The Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi.

Evaluation of Gandhi's social policies on Social Reconstruction, Rural Reconstruction, Agrarian and Land Reforms, Village and Small Scale Industries, Community Development, Basic Education, Labour Movement and Labour Legislation. The study relates to some selected cases of social policy in the post-independence period. This book is essentially a revision of the author's unpublished thesis, State University of Groningen, the Netherlands, under the title: *Non-violence in Regard to Selected Cases of Social Policy in India.*

3560 Savita. *Non-Violence In Regard to Selected Cases of Social Policy in India*. Ph.D., thesis, State University of Groningen, 1967. 6, 180p.

3561 Savya-Sachi. *Acharya Kaksaheb Kalelkar 65 Years of Public Service.* New Delhi: Samanvaya Sahityalaya, 1977. 13p.

Short biography of one of Gandhi's close associates, a philosopher, reveals Gandhi's influence on a myriad of followers and Kalelkar's dedication to Gandhi's programs.

3562 Sawant, S. D. *Our Freedom Movement.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1973. 45. Illustrated.

Pictorial history of the Freedom Movement, beginning with the East India Company rule and ending with the attainment of freedom on August 15, 1947. Excellently produced book done by the well-known artist who is the author was especially commissioned for this project.

3563 Saxena, Abha. *Indian National Movement and the Liberals.* Foreword by A. C. Banerjee. Allahabad: Chugh Publications, 1986. viii, 317p. Notes. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-85076-01-4.

A study of the nationalistic attitudes of Indian leaders like Raja Ram Mohun Roy, Gokhale, Surendranath Banerjee, Pherozeshah Mehta, Srinivasa Sastri, and other liberals.

3564 Saxena, K. S. [Ed.] *Gandhi Centenary Papers.* 4 vols. Bhopal: Publications Division, Council of Oriental Research, 1972. Bibliog.

Vol. 1. *Gandhi The Man.* 2, 58, 12p. The first volume includes nine evaluations from different writers and covers the various facets of Gandhi's personality. Some of the contributors include John D. Sundersingh (Gandhi the Man), R. K. Khandelvala (The Dynamism of Gandhi), N. M. Shah (Gandhi As a Writer).

Vol. 2. *Economic Philosophy of Gandhi.* 2, 78, 12p. This second volume includes six contributions and covers Gandhian economic ideas. The contributors and their contributions are S. N. Jha: The Economic Philosophy of Gandhi: A Survey; Oudh Kishore Saxena: Background to Gandhian Economic Thought; Kumari P. Leela: Gandhiji on Decentralization of Industry; S. S. Gupta: Gandhi on Family Planning; Mrs. Snighdha Bose: Gandhian Solution to Present Economic Problems of India; N.Raghavamma: Economic Philosophy of Gandhi—Its Relevance To-day. Contributors.

Vol. 3. *Political Philosophy of Gandhi.* 12, 124, 12p. In the third volume are included twelve articles. Some of those contributors and contributions are S. Bhallabh: Gandhian Philosophy of Political Change; Krishna Kodesia: Gandhian Approach to the Linguistic States in India; P. Sharan: Gandhi's View of State and Government; Laxmi Shanker: Gandhi's Philosophy of Satyagraha; K. Sheshadri: Relevance of Gandhian Thought to the Contemporary Situation.

Vol. 4. *Social and Educational Philosophy of Gandhi.* 2, 154, 12p. In this volume are fourteen contributions: R. N. Vyas: Basic Thoughts of Gandhi's Social Philosophy; L. P. Sinha: The Philosophical and Sociological Components of Gandhism; Usha Kiran Mehra: Social Structure of Gandhian State; P. N. Khare: Gandhi's Idea of a Planned Society; A. R. Wadia: Gandhiji and Untouchability; O. P. Verma: Social Dynamics in Gandhian Philosophy; Ramnath Sharma: Moral Philosophy of Gandhi; Ram Chandra Gupta: Gandhi's Approach to Socialism; T. Paul Verghese: Gandhiji's Philosophy of Education; Fr. Thomas Mootheden: Mahatmaji's Message to Students; B. L. Sharma: What Does Gandhi Mean to Youths of Today; B. P. Lulla: Gandhiji as an Educationist; Baikuntha Nath Tripathy: Gandiji's Educational Philosophy: An Unprecedented Approach; and Renuka Ray: The Gandhian Educational Approach to Meet the Challenge of Our Time.

3565 Saxena, Kiran Kumari. *Gandhism and Roy's New Humanism: Comparison, Contrast and Critical Assessment*. Ph.D. dissertation, Agra University, 1968.

3566 Saxena, Kiran. *Modern Indian Political Thought: Gandhism and Roy's New Humanism.* New Delhi: Chetana Publications, 1978. ix, 250p. Bibliog. Index.

3567 Saxena, Sushil Kumar. *Ever unto God: Essays on Gandhi and Religion.* New Delhi: Pragati for Indian Council of Philosophical Research, 1995. x, 228p. ISBN: 81-85636-13-3. [Reprint. First published in 1988.]

A study of Gandhi's concern with religion, humility and truth-ahimsa relation.

3568 Scarfe, Allan, and Wendy Scarfe. *J.P.: His Biography.* New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1975. x, 462p. Afterword. Notes. Biblig. Index.

Chapter 2. Prabhavati Devi and Gandhi (1906–1922), p.33–49.

3569 Scatcherd, F. R. *The Friends of India, "Wise and Other Wise."* London: East India Association, 1920. 31p. [More Truth about India Series.]

3570 Scherger, George Lawrence. *Men of the Hour: Mussolini, Gandhi, Stalin, Hitler.* Chicago: Popular Interest Series Publishing Company, 1933. 1, 1, 64p.

3571 Schleicher, Charles P. *International Relations, Co-operation and Conflict.* New Delhi: Prentice-Hall, 1963. xiii, 651p.

Gandhi, p.548–549.

3572 Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr. *The Vital Centre: The Politics of Freedom.* Boston: Hughton Mifflin Company, 1949. x, 274p. Index.

On Satyagraha and nonviolence and Gandhi *passim*.

3573 School of Oriental and African Studies, London. *Gandhi Sound Recordings.* (A Tape). Sussex Tapes MP11, Sussess Publications Devizes, (1982). Put together by David Taylor and Peter Robb. With a Companion booklet by Richard Thames for a more 10p.

3574 Schumacher, E. F. *Roots of Economic Growth.* Varanasi: Gandhian Institute of Studies, 1962. iv, 56p. A Collection of Articles.

3575 Schumacher, E. F. *Small Is Beautiful: Economics As If People Mattered.* Introduction by Theodre Roszak. New York: Harper & Row Publishers, 1975. Perennial Library. viii, 305p. Notes. ISBN: 0-06-080352-5.

In Chapter 4 author notes that Gandhian economics, though not a product of professional sophistication, were developed with true commitment and are valid beyond India's borders. Scholarly work.

3576 Schweitzer, Albert. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Indian Thought and Its Development.* Boston: Beacon Press, 1952. 1st Ed. 1936. xii, 272p.

An excellent study of Gandhi and his thoughts and principles that he stood for in all his life. Gandhi: 225–238.

3577 Seal, Anil. *The Emergence of Indian Nationalism*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1971.

3578 *Searchlight.* [Newspaper.] Gandhi Centenary Supplement. 1969. October 2, 1969. 4p.

3579 Seetharamaiah, K. V. *Gandhi the Murderer of Gandhi.* Narasaraopet, Andhra Pradesh: Shakti Prachuran, 1997. [8], 465. Photos. Appendix. References.

To prove that Gandhi was to blame for his fate, the author extrapolates from various sources remarks on Gandhi by several people in 22 chapters which is of no research value. Some of the chapter headings are The 20th Century Hypocrite; The Truth Is Murdered; Gandhi Stripped Women of Their Jewellery; A Crooked Politician, etc. This book was originally written in Telugu and translated into English by the author.

3580 Segal, Ronald. *The Crisis of India.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1965. 319p. Index. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

3581 Seifert, Harvey. *Conquest by Suffering: The Process and Prospects of Non-Violent Resistance.* Philadelphia: Westminister Press, 1965.

3582 *Selection from Smuts Papers.* Edited by W. K. Hancock and Jean Van Der Poel. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1966. 4vols. 1886–1919.

Gandhi *passim*.

3583 *Seminar* [Periodical.] Gandhism: A Symposium on the Theory and Practice of Non-Violence and Truth. Edited by Romesh Thapar. June 1963. No. 46. p. 9–51. Bibliog.

Contributors to this seminar: A. K. Saran, V. S. Nargolkar, M. L. Dantwala, T.K.N. Unnithan, R. R. Diwakar, Mahendra Kumar, and E.M.S. Namboodripad.

3584 *Seminar* [Periodical.] Gandhi: Symposium on the Effectiveness of His Germinal Ideas in the Contemporary World. Bibliog. October 1969. No. 122. p. 9–50.

Contributors to this Seminar are Surindar Suri, Sugata Dasgupta, K. P. Karunakaran, Mahendra Kumar, P. C. Joshi, and B. S. Sharma. A select and relevant bibliography compiled by D. C. Sharma.

3585 Seminar on Gandhi and the West, University of Mysore, 1969. *Gandhi and The West.* Edited by C. D. Narasimhaiah. Mysore: University of Mysore, Dept. of Post-graduate Studies and Research in English; For Copies: Director, Prasaranga, 1969. ix, 283p. Bibliog.

3586 Seminar on Gandhian Thought and Contemporary Society, University of Allahabad, 1974. *Gandhian Thought and Contemporary Society*. Edited by J. S. Mathur. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1974. xii, 273p. Bibliog. Index.

3587 Seminar on Gandhiji's Economic Thought and Its Relevance at Present, Surat, India, 1970. *Gandhiji's Economic Thought and Its Relevance at*

Present: A Seminar. (Surat, January 10–12, 1970.) (Summary Record of discussions and text of papers presented at the Seminar.) Surat, India: South Gujarat University, [Pref. 1971.] viii, 192p. Bibliog.

3588 Seminar on Gandhiji with Emphasis on His Relationship with Maulana Azad, Hyderabad, India, 1969. *A Seminar on Gandhiji with Emphasis on His Relationship with Maulana Azad, 12th and 13th July 1969.* Hyderabad: A.P: Abul Kalam Azad Oriental Research Institute, 1969. 76p.

3589 Seminar on Gandhi's Contribution to Social Sciences, Ranchi University, 1969. *Gandhi and Social Sciences: [Papers.]* Edited by Lalita Prasad Vidyarthi, B. N. Sahay, and B. K. Srivastava. New Delhi: Bookhive, 1970. xiv, 296p. Bibliog.

3590 Seminar on Non-violence and Social Change, University of Allahabad, 1971. *Non-violence and Social Change.* Edited by Jagannath Swaroop Mathur and P. C. Sharma. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1977. xiv, 287p.

3591 Seminar on the Contribution of Gandhian Outlook and Techniques to the Solution of Tensions between and within Nations, New Delhi, 1953. *Gandhian Outlook and Techniques.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1953. i, 424p. Illus. Ports.

3592 Seminar on the Relevance Today of Mahatma Gandhi, Budapest, 1969. *Seminar on the Relevance Today of Mahatma Gandhi.* Budapest: Statisztikal Kiado Vallalat, 1971. 107p. [Cover title: Organized by the Scientific Committee of the Hungarian Peace Council.]

3593 Seminar on the Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi, Madras, 1968. *The Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi to the World of Thought.* Edited by T.M.P. Mahadevan. Madras: University of Madras, 1969. x, 182p. Port. Bibliog. [Seminar organized by the University Madras, in Cooperation with the National Committee.]

3594 Sen, Ananath Gopal. *World Situation and Gandhian Economics.* Foreword by H. C. Mookerjee. Calcutta: Book House, 1947. 12, 82, 21p. Bibliog. Illus.

Suggests "the Gandhian solution of the world's economic ills and incidentally, its superiority to other systems which have proved failures after fairly long trials." [Foreword.]

3595 Sen, Dhirendranath. *From Raj to Swaraj*. Calcutta: Vidyodaya Library, 1954. xx, 544, xx p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3596 Sen, Dhirendranath. *The Paradox of Freedom.* Calcutta: Vidyodaya Library, 1958. viii, 153p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3597 Sen, Dhirendranath. *Revolution by Consent?* Calcutta: Saraswati Library, 1947. viii, 345p. Index.

India's struggle for Independence and Gandhi *passim*.

3598 Sen, Gertrude Emerson. *Voiceless India*. Rev. ed. Introduction by Rabindranath Tagore and Pearl Buck. 1st ed. 1930. New York: John Day, 1944. vi, 458p. [Indian ed. Benares: Indian Publishers, 1946. Illus. Index.

India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim*.

3599 Sen, K. M. *Hinduism*. Harmondsworth, UK: Penguin Books, 1961. 160p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3600 Sen, Kunala Chandra. *Through War, Rebellion and Riot, 1914–1921*. Calcutta: The Author, 1928. 157p.

About the Indian national movement and Gandhi *passim*.

3601 Sen, Mankumar. *The Economic Aspects of Sarvodaya*. (Proceedings of the Calcutta Seminar.) Kashi: A. B. Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1959. 40p.

3602 Sen, Mankumar. *Gandhian Way and the Bhoodan Movement*. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1964. 72p.

An evaluation of Gandhian concept of economics of decentralization and redistribution of land and Vinoba's efforts in that regard—the Bhoodan Movement. Example of Gandhi's ideas taking concrete shape in the hands of his disciple, Vinoba.

3603 Sen, Mankumar. [Ed.] *Proceedings of the Calcutta Seminar on the Economic Aspects of Sarvodaya*. Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1959. 40p.

Seminar was held March, 1–4, 1958.

3604 Sen, Mohit. "Power, Satyagraha and Communism." In *Gandhi, Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance*. (Proceedings of a Seminar.) Edited by S. C. Biswas. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969. xvi, 635p.

3605 Sen, N. B. [Ed.] *Wit and Wisdom of Nehru*. (Being a Treasury of About Seven Thousand Thoughts Collected from his Speeches and Writings Classified under Eight Hundred Subjects.) New Delhi: New Book Society of India, 1960. 616p. Gandhi, p. 223–235.

3606 Sen, Priyaranjan. *Gandhism*. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee & Company, 1957. 34p.

3607 Sen, Profulla Chandra. *Gandhian Philosophy*. Calcutta: Government of West Bengal, n.d. 12p.

3608 Sen, Sachin. *The Birth of Pakistan.* Calcutta: General Printers & Publishers, 1955. x, 199p. Index.

Gandhi–Jinnah talks on the Partition of India and the creation of Pakistan, p.117–132.

3609 Sen, Sachin. *Political Philosophy of Rabindranath.* Foreword by Prannatha Chaudhuri. Calcutta: Asher & Company, 1929. vii, 226p. Swaraj and Charkha, p. 215–224.

3610 Sen, Sachin. *Political Thought of Tagore*. Calcutta: General Printers and Publishers, 1947. ii, 360p. Bibliog.

Tagore and Gandhi, p.22–32.

3611 Sen, Sunil Kumar. *The Working Women and Popular Movements in Bengal: From the Gandhi Era to the Present Day.* Calcutta: K. P. Bagchi, 1985. viii, 128p. Folded Map.

3612 Sengupta, B. K. *India's Man of Destiny: An Exhaustive Penetrating Study of Subhas Chandra Bose as a Man, Statesman and Revolutionary Leader.* Calcutta: Oriental Agency, 1948. 224p. Plates. Ports.

Comments on Gandhi and Bose differences. Gandhism, p.96–107.

3613 Sengupta, Jatindra Mohan. *Address as Chairman.* Reception Committee, Indian National Congress, 43rd Session, Calcutta, 29 December 1928. 27p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3614 Sengupta, Padmini. *Sarojini Naidu: A Biography.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1966. xi, 359p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3615 Sengupta, Padmini. *Sarojini Naidu.* New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi, 1974. 100p. Bibliog. [Makers of Indian Literature Series.]

In this short biography, the author chronicles the interesting details of Sarojini Naidu's first meeting with Gandhi in London and later on her close association in the Freedom Movement with Gandhi. This work offers interesting details on this poetess of India.

3616 Sengupta, Syamalendu, and Gautam Chatterjee. *Secret Congress Broadcasts and Storming Railway Tracks During Quit India Movement.* New Delhi: Navarang, 1988.

3617 Sensenan, Laurence A. *The Gujarat of Gandhi.* Edited by Pamela Rider. Foreword by Prabhudas Balubhai Patwari. Carlsbald, CA: L. A. Sensenan, 1983. viii, 121p. ISBN: 0-9614413-0-5.

3618 Servants of India Society, Poona. *A Brief Account of the Work of the Servants of India Society from June 1905 to December, 1916*. Poona: The Society, 1917. 23, vii, p.

Gandhi praised the services of this semipolitical party several times.

3619 Seshachari, Candadai. *Gandhi and the American Scene: An Intellectual History and Inquiry.* Foreword by William Mulder. Bombay: Nachiketa Publications, 1969. xi, 191p. Bibliog. Index.

The author evaluates the impact of Gandhi on some of America's thinkers and writers and also casts new light on Gandhi's life and thought in eleven illuminating chapters. Well researched, documented. This is a revised version of author's University of Utah, Ph.D. dissertation, 1964.

3620 Seshadri, Hongasandra Venkataramiah. *Christian Missions in the Eyes of Gandhiji*. Bangalore: Jagarana Prakashana, 1981. 24p. Illus. [Jagarana Prakashana No. 25.]

3621 Seshagiri Rao, K. L. *Mahatma Gandhi and C. F. Andrews: Study in Hindu–Christian Dialogue.* Preface by Robert H. Lawson Slater. Patiala: Punjabi University, 1969. 4, 8, 100p. Appendix.

Both Gandhi and Andrews were religious, yet each learned to respect the other's religion and in this the author narrates in detail how they both loved each other and respected the other's view point. Author a brilliant scholar has produced a very erudite analysis. Useful document for students of comparative religious studies.

3622 Seshagiri Rao, K. L. *Mahatma Gandhi: And Comparative Religion.* 2d rev. ed. Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas, 1990. xvi, 166p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-208-0755-3. 1st. ed 1978.

In this study, the author traces the spiritual evolution of Gandhi, his approach to the religions of the world, and how these religions influenced and shaped his thought process into an integrated and universal approach to religion. Fully documented study with excerpts from Gandhi's writings add depth and value to the study. Author dedicates the book to inter-religious harmony in India.

3623 Setalvad, Chimanlal H. *Recollections and Reflections: An Autobiography*. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1946. xxix, 580p. Bibliog. 32 Illustrations.

Gandhi *passim*.

3624 Setan, Grace Thompson. "The Mysterious Hindu." In his *Yes Lady Saheb.* New York, 1925. Chapter 25, p. 240.

3625 Seth, Hira Lal. [Ed.] *Churchill on India: Let His Past Record Speak.* 2d ed. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1944. 104p.

A record of all of Churchill's speeches and writings on Gandhi and India's struggle for independence. A hostile criticism of Gandhi and Gandhism.

3626 Seth, Hira Lal. *Cloud over the Crescent*. Lahore: East and West Publishing Company, 1944, ii, 187p. iii p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3627 Seth, Hira Lal. *Gandhi in Arms.* 2d. ed. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1943. 56p.

Author studies the gradual change in Gandhi's views from one of "benevolent neutrality" to "Civil Disobedience with non-embarrassment" and then finally "complete belligerency" towards Britain after the failure of Cripps Mission.

3628 Seth, Hiral Lal. *Gandhi Nationalist or Internationalist.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works 1944. 136p.

"This book deals with the attitude of Gandhi to pacifism, Jews and Arabs, Poles, States and their people, nationalism, and finally international economic planning." [Preface.]

3629 Seth, Hira Lal. *India Between the Two Wars.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1943. 156p.

3630 Seth, Hira Lal. *The Iron Director: A Biographical Study of Gandhi's Great General Sirdar Vallabhai Patel*. By the Author of "Red Star of the East." Lahore: The Hero Publications, 1943. 115p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3631 Seth, Hira Lal. *"Quit India" Re-examined*. Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1943. 100p.

A thorough examination of the Quit India Movement of Gandhi against the British Government.

3632 Seth, Hira Lal. *The Red Fugitive: Jai Prakash Narain.* 2d. ed. Prologue by M. K. Gandhi. Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1944. 92p. 3d rev. ed. 1946. 163p. Revised and Edited by J .S. Bright.

Biography of Jai Prakash Narain and Gandhi *passim*.

3633 Seth, H. V. *Suggestion No. 4 to Mahatma Gandhi on Religious Reforms.* Poona: M. H. Kanduskar, 1933. 26p.

Entreats for religious reforms.

3634 Sethana, H. L. "Satyagraha and Its Purpose." In his *Indian Horizons*. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1943.

A brief study on the techniques and purpose of Satyagraha.

3635 Sethi, Jai Chand. *Gandhian Critique of Western Peace Movements.* Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1989. vii, 275p. ISBN:81-7001-028-4.

3636 Sethi, Jai Dev. *Gandhi Today.* Foreword by Jai Prakash Narayan. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1978. xix, 4, 211p. Index. ISBN:0-7069-0970-4. Also Durham, NC: Carolina Academic Press, 1979. xv, 211p. Biblio.

Comprehensive examination of Gandhi's economic, social, and political philosophy and the methods he advocated to bring a genuine Indian revolution. This anthology of papers written on different occasions is a valuable addition to Gandhian literature.

3637 Sethi, J. D. "Gandhian Approach to a New World Order: Human Predicament in the Nuclear Era." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981, 233p.

3638 Sethi, J. D. *Gandhian Values and 20th Century Challenges.* (Two Lectures Broadcast from All India Radio.) New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1979. [8], 48p. Bibliog. Patel Memorial Lectures, 1979. ISBN: 81-230-0140-1.

Gandhi took an integrated view of life and the values he built were from life's experience. This understanding of human nature led him to look at social and production relations of man's struggle against forces of oppression. So his views on life, economics, production, distribution of wealth were built from what he saw and observed in the society and his views are still applicable to current conditions is the author's conclusion.

3639 Sethi, J. D. [Ed.] *Trusteeship: The Gandhian Alternative.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1986. xiii, 238p.

3640 Sethna, H. D. "Satyagraha and Its Purpose." In his *Indian Horizons*. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1943. 64p. p. 12-19.

Satygraha and Its Purpose: p.12–19. After Satyagraha: p.51–64.

3641 Settar, S, and Indira Baptista Gupta. [Eds.] *Pangs of Partition: Vol. I and Vol. II.*

See Pangs of Partition. Vol. I: The Parting of Ways; *Pangs of Partition. Vol. II: The Human Dimension.*

3642 Settel, Trudy S. [Comp.] *The Wisdom of Gandhi.* Citadel Trade, 2003. 159p. ISBN: 0806522542. [Wisdom Library Series.]

3643 Sevagram Ashram Pratishthan. *Ashram Prayers*. (Original text, Roman script, and English translation by S. P. Pande.) Sevagram, Wardha District, Maharashtra: Sevagram Ashram Pratishthan, 1984. 25, [4] p.

3644 Sevak. *Ambar Charkha.* Bombay: Ravani & Company, 1956. 50p.

3645 Severance, John B. *Gandhi: Great Soul.* New York: Houghton Mifflin & Company, 1997. 144p. ISBN: 0-39577179X. [Juvenile Biography.]

3646 *Sex Sermons from the Loin Cloth*. By T. K. Dutt. Lahore: Dutt & Sons., (n.d.) 91p.

3647 Seymour, John. *Round About India.* London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1953. 255p.

Mining Maharaja and Mahatma Gandhi, p.127–140.

3648 Shafaat Ahmed Khan. *The Indian Federation: An Exposition and Critical Review*. London: Macmillan, 1937. xii, 450p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3649 Shaafat, Ahmed Khan. *The Indians in South Africa.* Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1946. xiii, 596p.

3650 Shafi, Sir Muhammad. *Some Important Indian Problems.* Lahore: The Author, 1930. 260p.

Comments on the political situation in India and also mentions Gandhi's Salt *Satyagraha.*

3651 Shah, C. G. "Section III: On Gandhishm." In his *Marxism, Gandhism, Stalinism.* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1963. xxx, 360p. p.241–312.

Four articles on Gandhism including the famous brochure "Hundred Per Cent Indian."

3652 Shah, C. G. *Marxism, Gandhism, Stalinism.* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1963.

3653 Shah, Dinesh. "Gandhiji and Village." In *Gandhi and Village.* Papers presented at the seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, October 2–3, 1980. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog. p. 60–68.

3654 Shah, G. G. *Hundred Percent Indian.* Bombay: The Author, Ranchhod Bhavan, 1926. iv, 57p. [New Era Series 1.]

Author states that "Gandhism represents a classic obstacle in the way of higher development of human society and civilization."

3655 Shah, Ghanshyam, and Chaturvedi, H. R. *Gandhian Approach to Rural Development: The Valod Experiment*. New Delhi: Ajanta Publications, 1983. xii, 140p. List of Tables. Appendix. Index.

"Our attempt has been to examine the management of a voluntary organization in the context of its stated objectives, viz., building a non-exploitative, non-violent, Sarvodaya Samaj on the Gandhian model." [Preface.]

3656 Shah, Gunvant. *Gandhi for the New Generation.* Foreword by Morarji Desai. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1982. xv, 63p. Bibliog.

Two lectures delivered at Baroda Municipal Corporation on "Gandhi and the New Generation," and "Gandhi: An Open-minded Truth-Seeker."

3657 Shah, Kanti. [Ed.] *The Message of M. K.Gandhi's Hind Swaraj*. Hyderabad: Published by Siddhraj Dhadda on Behalf of Sat Sahitya Sahayogi Sangh, 1988. 6, 47p.

"This book is not a reprint of Hind Swaraj, but a re-arranged and edited version, adhering to Gandhiji's narration; however, the dialogue form is abandoned and so are certain portions which were mainly relevant to the context in which the series were written. Since passages have been re-arranged, we have given the relevant page no, of the 1962 Reprint of the English edition of 'Hind Swaraj' within brackets." [Publisher's Note.]

3658 Shah, Kanti. *Vinoba: Life and Mission*. [An Introductory Study.] Foreword by Dada Dharmadhikari. Translation by L. O. Joshi. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1979. 14, 178p.

Biography of Vinoba and his mission in life and his association with Gandhi, narrated for the general reader.

3659 Shah, Kantilal. *Vinoba on Gandhi.* Introduction by R. R.Diwakar. Translated by J. P. Uniyal. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1985. xii, 155p. Reference Index.

3660 Shah, K .J. "Gandhi's Nonviolence: Its Base." In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited by K .P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981. 233p.

3661 Shah, K. J. "Some Presuppositions of Gandhi's Thought." In *Gandhi Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance*. (Proceedings of a Seminar.) Edited by S. C. Biswas. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969. xvi, 635p.

3662 Shah, Khushal Talaksi. *Why Pakistan? And Why Not?* (Being a Socratic Discussion on the Ethics, Economics and Politics of the Proposal for Pakistan.) Bombay: N. Raj Vashi for Pratibha Publications, 1944. viii, 284p. [Pratibha Publications No. 3.]

3663 Shah, L. P. *History: Freedom of India: 1857 Movement and 1919–1947 Movement: An Episode in MultiColour*. *See* under title.

3664 Shah, Madamohan Vadilal. *Social Philosophy of Gandhiji.* Ph.D. thesis, Bombay: School of Economics and Sociology, University of Bombay. 1954. 361p. Bibliog.

3665 Shah, S. M. *Mahatma Gandhi on Human Settlements*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1977.

3666 Shah, Vadilal Motilal. *The Political Gita or the Philosophy of Life Applied to Politics in General and Indian Politics in Particular.* Bombay: The Author, 1921. 10, 216p.

About the Noncooperation Movement and Gandhi *passim*.

3667 Shah, Vimal. *Perspective Village Planning*. Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1960. 104p.

Gandhian perspective on *khadi* and village industries.

3668 Shah, Vimal. P. [Ed.] *Removal of Untouchability: Proceedings of a Seminar.* Organised by the Department of Sociology in the School of Social Sciences, Gujarat University, 1979. 189p.

3669 Shah, Vimal P., and Binod C. Agrawal. [Eds.] *Reservation: Policy, Programmes and Issues.* Jaipur: Rawat Publications, 1986. 198p. Index. ISBN: 81-7033-019-X.

Chapter 3. Gandhi and Ambedkar on the Removal of Untouchability by Harish Doshi. p. 34–57.

3670 Shahani, T. K. *Gopal Krishna Gokhale: A Historical Biography.* Bombay: Jeewanlal & Sons, 1929. 8, 388p. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim*.

3671 Shahanti, Ramjee. *Mr. Gandhi*. New York: Macmillan, 1961.

3672 Shaida, S. A. "Is Gandhian Ethics Naturalistic?" In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi*. Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p.33–59.

3673 Shakir, Moin. *Gandhi, Azad and Nationalism.* New Delhi: Sampradayikta Virodhi Committee, n.d. 15p.

3674 Shakir, Moin. *Muslims and Indian National Congress.* Ajanta, 1987.

3675 Shakir, Moin. *Secularization of Muslim Behaviour.* Calcutta: The Minerva Associates, 1973. viii, 129p. Appendix. Tables.

A collection of author's essays and articles which analyze Muslim attitudes. as reflected in the statements of a representative of selected personalities. One article is about Gandhi, Azad, and Nationalism, p.28–39. Author praises Azad and Gandhi.

3676 Shakoor, Abida. *Congress–Muslim League Tussle—1937–40: A Critical Analysis.* Delhi: Aakar Books, n.d.

3677 Shamsuddin. *Bapu as Observer of Castes*. Ambala Cantt: Gandhian Foundation, n.d.

3678 Shankar, V. [Ed.] *Select Correspondence of Sardar Patel, 1945–50.* 2 vols. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1976. Vol.I: liv, 721p. Frontis. Index. Vol. II: lii, 678p. Frontis. Index.

Some of Patel's correspondence throws light on Gandhi's policies and techniques and the working of his mind on some of the complex political problems of the day.

3679 Shankarrao Deo. *Could We Not Agree on Gandhiji's Alternative to Capitalism.* Thanjavur: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1959.

3680 Shanker, Prem. *Attitude Changes in Some Community Project Areas of U.P. and Bihar.* Ph.D. dissertation, Lucknow University, 1960.

3681 Sharma, A. K. *Gandhian Perspectives on Population and Development.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1996. 271p. List of Tables. List of Figures. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-533-7. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 8.]

Author attempts to develop a theory of population and related issues from a Gandhian perspective. Diverse issues such as development, social and gender relations, science and technology, and urban–rural relations are examined in three sections. Section-A is Population Trends, Data, and Models in five chapters. Section-B is An Outline of Gandhian Theory of Population, examined 'in two chapters. Section-C deals with Issues in Development, elaborated in seven chapters.

3682 Sharma, Alka. *The Quit India Movement.* Delhi: H. K. Publishers, 1992. 213p. Notes. Appendix. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7249-001-1.

"A unique study of the modern history of India with particular reference to the Quit India Movement of 1942." [Blurb.]

3683 Sharma, Arvind. "Some Early Anticipations of the Gandhian Interpretation of the Bhagvad-Gita." In *Australian Essays in World Religion.* Edited by V. Hayes. 1977. p.66–72.

3684 Sharma, Arvind. *A New Curve in the Ganges: Mahatma Gandhi's Interpretation of Hinduism.* New Delhi: D. K. Printworld, 2005. v, 129p. Bibliog. Term Index. Author Index. Name Index. Subject Index. ISBN: 81-246-0271-9.

Author interprets Gandhi's Hinduism in terms of Untouchability, the Caste System, the Ashram System, the Ramayana, the Bhagvad-Gita and Sadharana Dharma and the cardinal changes that Gandhi brought about within Hinduism by promoting ordinal changes within it. Many extracts

from Gandhi's Autobiography are presented to acquaint the reader with many hardships suffered by Gandhi. Recommended for the scholars of ideology and religious studies.

3685 Sharma, Bishan Sarup. *Gandhi As a Political Thinker.* Foreword by Shriman Narayan. Allahabad: Indian Press Publications Private, 1956. 2, 2, 2, 2, 164p. Appendix. Bibliog. Abbreviations. Index.

A thorough study of Gandhi as a political thinker in nine chapters: Introduction; Origins and Background of Gandhi's Political Philosophy; Gandhi and English Liberal Tradition; Metaphysical and Ethical Basis of Gandhian State; Force, Non-violence and 'Satyagraha'; Grounds and Limits of Political Obligation; Political Structure of the State; and Conclusion. Based on the author's Doctoral Dissertation at the London School of Economics and Political Science, 1955.

3686 Sharma, Bishan Sarup. *Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi in Relation to the English Liberal Tradition.* Ph.D. thesis, London School of Economics and Political Science, 1955.

3687 Sharma, Bodh Raj. "State in Gandhian Philosophy." In *Gandhian Concept of State.* Calcutta: M. C. Sarkar, 1957. p.118–150.

3688 Sharma, B. S. "The Ideal and the Actual in Gandhi's Philosophy." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times*. Edited by G. Ramachandran and T. K. Mahadevan. Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface By Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p.; First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports.] p.332–340.

3689 Sharma, B. S. "Philosophy of Sarvodaya." In *Studies in Political Science.* Edited by J. S. Bains. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1961. p.282–288.

3690 Sharma, Diwan Chand. *Our Indian Heritage.* Bombay: Blackie & Son, 1942. 144p.

Chapter 12 devoted to Gandhi.

3691 Sharma, Diwan Chand. "What Gandhiji Has Done for Indian Education." In *What Gandhiji Has Done for India*. Lahore: Ilami Markaz, 1946. 184p., p.103–115.

3692 Sharma, G. Ranjit. *An Introduction to Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by R. N. Sharma. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1991. 8, 136p. Bibliog.

3693 Sharma, I. C. "Gandhian Ethics." In his *Ethical Philosophies of India*. Edited and revised by Stanley M. Daugert. Lincoln, NE: Johnsen Publishing Company, 1965. 374p. Bibliog. Index. p.322–336.

Author lays emphasis on the special characteristics of Indian ethics, from the Vedas to the twentieth century of Rabindranath Tagore and Gandhi. In Chapter 15, titled Contemporary Indian Ethics: Gandhian Ethics Based on Pragmatic Spiritualism, he makes a detailed analysis starting with M. K. Gandhi's Place in Philosophy, The Meaning of Non-Violence, Metaphysical Basis of Non-Violence, Non-Violence and the Individual, The Application of Non-Violence to National and International Life. Author notes that "Mahatma Gandhi was the first Indian after Ashoka the Great to apply non-violence to politics and spiritualize India's struggle for independence." Short, clear estimate of Gandhi's contribution to ethics and his place in Indian philosophy.

3694 Sharma, Jagdish P. [Ed] *Individuals and Ideas in Modern India: Nine Interpretative Studies.* Calcutta: Firma KLM, 1982. xv, 310p.

Chapter 6. Bose vs. Gandhi: Tripuri and After by James C. Wilson.

3695 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. [Ed.] "Civil Disobedience Movement." In his *India's Struggle for Freedom.* Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1962. Vol. 1, xl, 897p. p.78–142.

About the Civil Disobedience Movement of Gandhi, 1930–1934.

3696 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. [Ed.] "Constructive Programme." In his *India's Struggle for Freedom.* Delhi: S.Chand, 1962.Vol. 1, xl, 897p. p.869–876.

3697 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *Encyclopaedia of India's Struggle for Freedom.*

See Vol. I, Entry 860 for detailed annotation.

3698 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *Indian National Congress: A Descriptive Bibliography of India's Struggle for Freedom.* Foreword by U. N. Dhebar. Preface by Shriman Narayan. Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1959. xxxviii, 816p. Chronology. Index. [National Bibliographies Series. No. 3.]

See Vol. I, Entry 2201 for detailed annotation.

3699 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *India Since the Advent of the British: A Descriptive Bibliography from 1600 to October 2, 1969.* 1st ed. Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1970. xxx, 817p. [National Bibliography Series No. 7.]

3700 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. [Ed.] *India's Struggle for Freedom: Select Documents and Sources.* Preface by Shriman Narayan. 3 vols. Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1962–1965. Vol. I: xl, 897p. Vol. II: xxii, 810p. Index. p. i–xiv. [Separate numbering.] Vol. III: xxii, 811–1457. Index.

3701 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *Jawaharlal Nehru: A Descriptive Bibliography.* 2d ed. Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1969. xxv, 541p. [1st ed: 1955. xiii, 421p.] [National Bibliographies No. 2.]

See Vol. 1, Entry 2203 for detailed annotation.

3702 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Descriptive Bibliography.* 2d. ed. Vols. I and 2 in one. New Delhi: S. Chand & Co., 1968. Reprint 1979. xxxvii, 650p. Port. Index. [National Bibliography No.1.]

See Vol. 1, Entry 2051 for detailed annotation.

3703 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *The National Biographical Dictionary of India.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1972. 302p.

See Vol. 1, Entry 861 for detailed annotation.

3704 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. *Vinoba and Bhoodan: A Selected Descriptive Bibliography of Bhoodan in Hindi, English and Other Indian Languages*. New Delhi: Indian National Congress, 1956. vi, 92p. 927 entries.

3705 Sharma, Jai Narain. *Power, Politics and Corruption: A Gandhian Solution.* New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publishers, 2004. xvi, 247p. Figures. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-481-0.

Author focuses on how Gandhi viewed political power and its usage in the nonviolent approach. Different aspects of Gandhi's political thinking in light of his actual behavior in tackling political issues.

3706 Sharma, J. C. *Gandhian Non-violence and Its Impact on the World.* Ambala Cantt: Gandhian Foundation, n.d.

3707 Sharma, J. C. *Gandhi As a Statesman*. Ambala Cantt: Gandhian Foundation, n.d

3708 Sharma, J. C. *Mahatma Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru.* Gurudaspur: Gandhi Memorial Trust. n.d. 10p. [Gandhian Literature series. 5.]

3709 Sharma, J. C. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Humanist.* Gurdaspur: Gandhi Memorial Trust, n.d. 8p. [Gandhian Literature series. 1.]

3710 Sharma, Jyoti. *Tilak and Gandhi: Perspectives on Religion and Politics.* Foreword by K. K. Panda. New Delhi: Gyan Publishing House, 2001. xx, 336p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-212-0571-9.

The author examines the important nexus between religion and politics in the light of the political philosophies of Tilak and Gandhi in terms of religion, modernization and secularism. Well researched, documented, and analyzed. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

3711 Sharma, K. D. *Impact of Gandhiji on Rural Development and Social Change.* New Delhi: Mohit,1997. ix, 228p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7445-038-6.

Book, comprising eight chapters, deals with the Indian National Movement. The first two chapters cover the events before the advent of Gandhi's constructive program. The third chapter deals with the mass awakening of people's response to Gandhi's programs. Chapter four covers the Khadi movement. Chapter five highlights the impact of the programs in Uttar Pradesh. Sixth chapter studies Gandhi's rural development programs. Chapter seven covers the basic education program. Chapter eight assesses the effectiveness of these programs.

3712 Sharma, Manohar Lal. *Gandhi and Democratic Decentralization in India.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1996. 180p. Bibliog. Index.

This book examines Gandhian approach to democratic decentralization and its impact on the patterns of Panchayat Raj in rural India today. In seven Chapters titled Democratic Decentralization; Gandhi on State and Government; Gandhi's View of Democratic Decentralization; Sarvodaya Approach to Democratic Decentralization; Impact on Legislation; Impact on the Practice of Decentralization; and Conclusions. The Bibliography and Index are comprehensive. Useful book for students of Economics, Rural Planning, and Government planners.

3713 Sharma, Manohar Lal. *Gandhi As a Socialist.* Foreword by Dr. R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1980. 208p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi's concept and practice of socialism is very precisely and competently narrated in eight chapters: Introduction, Sources of Gandhian Socialism, Gandhian Socialism, The Gandhian Way to Socialism; Satyagraha, Gandhian State; Political Order, Gandhian State; Economic Order, Sarvodaya Raj; Gandhian Socialism in Practice; and Conclusion. Copious bibliography and an informative index add to the value of the book.

3714 Sharma, Manohar Lal, Chander Bhan, and Subhan Khan. "Gandhiji's Concept of Rural Industries." In *Gandhi and Village.* Papers presented at the seminar held under the auspices of the Department of Sociology, University of Jodhpur, October 2–3, 1980. Edited by Sheo Kumar Lal. New Delhi: Agricole Publishing Academy, 1981. xiv, 101p. Bibliog.. p.77–81.

3715 Sharma, Miriam, and P. Jagdish Sharma. "Hinduism, Sarvodaya and Social Change." In *Religion and Political Modernization.* Edited by Donald E. Smith. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1974. x, 340p. p. 227–242.

3716 Sharma, M.S.M. *Peeps into Pakistan.* Foreword by C. P. Ramaswami Aiyar. Patna: Pustak Bhandar, 1954. xxi, 200p. Illus.

Gandhi's Quit India and After, p.71–77.

3717 Sharma, Namrata. *Value Creators in Education: Japanese Educator Makiguchi and Mahatma Gandhi and Their Relevance for the Indian Education.* New Delhi: Regency Publications, 1998. 127p. ISBN: 81-860-0308-40.

3718 Sharma, Om Prakash. *The Liberation Struggle in India: Secular Trends: Swadeshi to Independence.* New Delhi: Anamika, 2002. 156p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7975-017-5.

"This study presents an analytical account of secular trends in the liberation struggle in India from Swadeshi to independence. It examines the democratic movement which began to take root on the Indian soil in the nineteenth century. The Indian National Congress finds a place of prominence in this study. The Congress represented the historic growth towards the democratic and secular institutions and ideas despite the nationalistic limitations imposed by the presence of the alien imperial power in the country." [Blurb.]

3719 Sharma, Radha Krishna. "Role of Gandhiji in the Emancipation of Women." In his *Nationalism, Social Reform and Indian Women.* [A Study of the Interaction Between our National Movement and the Movement of Social Reform among Indian Women, 1921–1937.] Patna / New Delhi: Janaki Prakashan, 1981. xii, 311p. Abbreviations. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

Author describes the impact of Gandhi's national movement on women's social movements. The impetus of Gandhi's constructive programs such as Charka Sangh and Village Industries Association, on women's reform movements is analyzed.

3720 Sharma, Ranjit G. *An Introduction to Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by R. N. Sharma. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1991. viii, 136p. Footnotes. Bibliog.

Admirably presents Gandhian thought in a nutshell. Could be of use to students and also the general reader.

3721 Sharma, Rashmi. *Autobiographical Writings of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 2004. xi, 176p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-482-9.

The author tries to assemble with great care the fragments of records found in the 100 volumes of *The Collected Works,* all the autobiographical writings of Gandhi after the year 1920. The author assembles all those materials in six well defined chapters: Nature of Autobiography, Gandhi's Experience in Autobiographical Writings, Nature of Gandhi's Autobiography, Controversies the Autobiography Raised, Gandhi on Himself: 1920–34, and Gandhi on Himself: 1934–48. An extensive Bibliography and a detailed Index attest to the author's deep research and analysis of the subject. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

3722 Sharma, Rashmi. *Gandhian Economics: A Humane Approach.* Preface by S. L. Malhotra. New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1997. xiv, 207p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81- 7100-986-7.

Gandhi regarded economics as a moral science and hence the emphasis is on its ethical and moral aspects. Its goal was the advancement of humanity and the economic principles to be followed were for an ideal social or-

der—a nonviolent, nonexploitative humanistic and egalitarian society. In this doctoral dissertation, the author brings to readers not only a new understanding of Gandhi but of the world we live in. Valuable study of Gandhian economics. Presentation and documentation are superb.

3723 Sharma, Rashmi. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Teacher's Guide.* Berkeley, CA: Vidya Books, 1991. ISBN: 1878099175. Grade: Teens.

3724 Sharma, R. C. [Ed.] *Gandhian Environmentalism.* Delhi: Global Vision, 2003. x, 190p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-87746-90-4.

An attempt to use Gandhian concept of environmentalism in finding solutions to contemporary environmental crises.

3725 Sharma Satish. *Gandhi, Women and Social Development: In Search of Peaceful Developmental Planning in the Indian and Global Contexts.* Hong Kong: Asian Research Service, P.O. Box 2232, G.P.O. Hong Kong.

3726 Sharma, Shanker Dayal. *Eminent Indians*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1990. 120p. ISBN:81-20712692.

3727 Sharma, Shashi Prabha. *Gandhian Holistic Economics.* New Delhi: Concept Publishing Co., 1992. 160p Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7022-446-2. [Gandhian Studies and Peace Research Series 6.]

Author presents Gandhi's economic views, as gleaned from Gandhi's numerous writings. The chapter headings are World-View and Economics, Paradigm Underlying Modern Economics, The Economic Crisis, Gandhian Holistic Approach, The Economic Ends, The Holistic Means, and An Overview.

3728 Sharma, Shripad Rama. *Our Heritage and Its Significance.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947. viii, 207p. Index. Illus.

Gandhiji's views on Art, Civilization, and the Machinery cited and evaluated at different places, Gandhi compared to Mazzini.

3729 Sharma, Shri Ram. *Gandhi: Man and the Mahatma.* Chandigarh: Rajan Publications, 1985.

3730 Sharma, Shri Ram. *Gandhi: The Man among Men.* New Delhi: Radha Publications, 2004. xxv, 204p. Index. ISBN: 81-7487-307-4.

Gandhi's philosophy presented through the ordinary events of his life.

3731 Sharma, Shri Ram. *Our Freedom Struggle: 1857–1947*. New Delhi: Radha Publications, 2004. xii, 208p. Index. ISBN: 81-7487-324-4.

3732 Sharma, Shriram. [Ed.] *Netaji: His Life and Work.* Agra: Shivalal Agarwala & Company, 1948. 6, xvi, 367p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*. Netaji's Unique Achievement, by Mahatma Gandhi. p.iii–iv.

3733 Sharma, S. R. [Ed.] *Gandhi: Ahimsa and Non Violence in Practice.* New Delhi: Cosmo Publications, A Division of Genesis Publishing , 2001. vi, 268p. Notes and References. ISBN:81-7755-138-8.

This book is a collection of seventeen articles on the subject of nonviolence by eminent scholars. 1. Gandhi on Nonviolence by Webb Miller. 2. Ahimsa or the Way of Nonviolence by Mohandas K. Gandhi. 3. Account of "Salt March" by Webb Miller. 4. Peace Research Between Utopianism and Conventionalism: Violence and Nonviolence—The Gandhi Heritage by George Sorensen. 5. Gandhi's Nonviolence and India Today by Dev Dutt. 6. The Modern Industrial Military State: A Gandhian Analysis by M. V. Naidu. 7. Global Peace Movement: The Highest Stage of the Social Movements and the Impact of Gandhi by M. L. Handa. 8. The Gandhian Model of Nonviolent Social Order by L. M. Bhole. 9. The Eight Fundamentals of Democracy: A Gandhian Analysis by M. V. Naidu. 10. Gandhi, Nonviolence, and Social Order by Ramashray Roy. 11. Involving University Students in Peace Action and Conflict Resolution by N. Radhakrishnan. 12. Curriculum on Nonviolence and Peace by G. P. Krishna Rao. 13. Education and Character Building: Role of Gandhian Institutions by R. P.Misra. 14. Social Service for University Youth by K. D. Gangrade. 15. Nonviolence in Practice by Piet Dijkstra. 16. Modernity, Violence, and Gandhi by Ramashray Roy. 17. Gandhi's Satyagraha Against the Rowlatt Bills by Joan V. Bondurant.

3734 Sharma, S. R. [Ed.] *International Encyclopaedia of Nonviolence.* 5 vols. Delhi: Cosmo Publications, 2000. 1428p. ISBN:81-7755-021-7.

Vol. 1: Theory and Practice of Nonviolence. 300p. Vol. 2: Gandhi and Nonviolence. 265p. Vol. 3: World Religions and Nonviolence. 285p. Vol. 4: International Perspectives on Nonviolence. 292p. Vol. 5.: The Future of Peace and Nonviolence. 281p.

3735 Sharma, Sudarshan. *The Influence of Gandhian Ideology on Indo-Anglian Fiction.* New Delhi: Soni Book Agency, 1982. viii, 237p. References. Bibliog.

Gandhi's ideals of truth, nonviolence, fearlessness, self-help, equality, simplicity, honesty, voluntary poverty, love for all and hatred for none, religious tolerance, and self-realization through self-restraint and self-abnegation influenced many Anglo-Indian fiction writers. Author traces this influence its on a few writers like: Mulk Raj Anand, R. K. Narayan, Raja Rao, and others in this valuable study in nine detailed chapters.

3736 Sharma, Suresh K., and Sartaj A. Abidi. [Eds.] *Social Sciences in Modern India: A Bibliography.* New Delhi: Deep and Deep, 1990. 3vols. xxv, 417p, 387, 428p.

3737 Sharma, Swaminath. *Lingua Indiana*. Bombay: Nalanda Publications, 1947. iv, 58p.

A short account of the problem of adopting India's national language. Author comments on Gandhi's proposal for Hindustani.

3738 Sharma, Vidya Sagar. *Panchayati Raj or the Humanized Democracy in India.* Hoshiarpur: Vidya Mandir, 1962. viii, 384p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3739 Sharma, V. S. *Mahatma Gandhi's If's and How's Showing His Real Power Behind the Congress and the Government.* Lahore: St. Pauls, 1937. 4, 90p.

3740 Sharp, Gene. *Gandhi As a Political Strategist: With Essays on Ethics and Politics.* Introduction by Coretta Scott King. Boston: Porter Sargent Publishers, 1979. xxi, 357p. Appendices. Bibliog. Book Design by Patricia E. McGauley. ISBN: 0-87558-090-4. [Extending Horizon Books Series.]

Study of Gandhi's ingenuity as political strategist. Author notes that one should study Gandhi's challenge to established political tenets, his refinement of nonviolent struggle and his struggles for ending oppression and reconstructing society on a humane and nonviolent basis. In Part Two of this volume are included four essays on ethics and politics. Rightly Coretta Scott King states in the Introduction that "It is a book that should be read by scholars, students, political activists, and everyone who seeks the progress of humanity."

3741 Sharp, Gene. *Gandhi Faces the Storm.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Pub. House, 1961. 71p. Bibliog. Footnotes.

Gene Sharp, American pacifist and conscientious objector who wrote this booklet, shows the inner struggle that Gandhi went through during his last two years, evaluating what went wrong, where he failed and what India and the world needed to go in order to move forward.

3742 Sharp, Gene. "Gandhi's Defence Policy." In *Civilian Defence: An Introduction.* First Indian ed. Edited by Gene Sharp, Adam Roberts, and T. K. Mahadevan. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967.

Collection of thirteen articles organized into three sections: 1. The Defence Dilemma. 2. An Introduction to Civilian Defence, and 3. Facing Invasion: Some Possible Lines of Action. Contributors include Adam Roberts, Jerome D. Frank, Arne Naess, Lars Porsholt, and Theodor Ebert.

3743 Sharp, Gene. "Gandhi's Political Significance Today." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times.* Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface By Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p.; First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports.] p.44–66.

3744 Sharp, Gene. *Gandhi Wields the Weapon of Moral Power: Three Case Histories.* Foreword by Albert Einstein. Introduction by Bharatan Kumarappa. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1960. xxiv, 316p. Glossary. Bibliog. Footnotes to Chapters. Abbreviations in Footnotes. Index.

Three instances from India's nonviolent struggle of how Gandhi successfully used moral power to overcome hatred by bringing about justice and peace: one is in the economic sphere of freeing Champaran peasants, the other two are in the political field of opposing British rule, and the third in trying to remove hatred between religious groups of Hindus and Muslims.

3745 Sharp, Gene. *The Meaning of Non-Violence.* Introduction by Ram Manohar Lohia. London: Housman's Book Shop, 1957. 12p.

On Satyagraha and nonviolence.

3746 Sharp, Gene. *The Methods of Nonviolent Resistance and Direct Action.* Oslo: Institute for Social Research, [Unpublished.]

3747 Sharp, Gene. *The Politics of Nonviolent Action*. 2 parts. Introduction by Thomas C. Schelling. Editorial Assistance of Marina Finkelstein. Boston: Porter Sergeant Publishers, 1973.

Part One: *Power and Struggle*. xxi, 105p. ISBN: 0-87558-070-X. Part Two: *The Methods of Nonviolent Action*. xviii, 445p. ISBN: 0-87558-071-8.

3748 Sharp, Gene, *Which Way to Freedom?* [A Study in Non-Violence.] Cardiff: Plaid Cymru, n.d. 16p.

3749 Shastri, Jivaram Kalidas. *Epithet "Mahatma" and Address Offered to Mahatma Gandhi: 27 January 1915, A Historical Occasion Celebrated 60 Years Ago*. Edited by Gahashyam J. Vyas. Gondal: Shri Bhuvaneshwari Publishers, 1975. 22p. Ilus.

3750 Shastri, Lal Bahadur. *Speeches of Prime Minister June 1964–May 1965.* Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1965. viii, 156p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

3751 Shastri, Rt. Hon. V. S. Shrinivas. *The Other Harmony: A Selection from the Writings and Speeches.* Madras: S. Viswanathan, 1945. vi, 147p.

Gandhi *passim.*

3752 Shaukar, Nimeran. *Kasturba Gandhi.* New Delhi: Sterling Press, 2003. 55p. ISBN: 81-7862-443-5. [Great Women of India Series.]

Great Women of India Series presents the life stories of outstanding women. Biography subjects include Kasturbai Gandhi, Annie Besant, Sarojini Naidu, Vijayalakshmi Pandit. These biographies are addressed to the younger generation.

3753 Shay, Theodore Lucien. "Tilak and Gandhi." In his *The Legacy of the Lokamanya: The Political Philosophy of Bal Gangadhar Tilak.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1956. xx, 215p. p.140–164.

A study of Gandhi in relation to Tilak another great freedom fighter.

3754 Shay, Theodore Lucien. *Tilak, Gandhi and Arthasastra.* Ph.D. thesis, Northwestern University, 1955. 459p. Bibliog. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1955.

To trace role and influence of Hindu political philosophy in the Indian National Congress and the Indian independence movement, the author makes a thorough analysis of the Arthasastra and the traditional Hindu political philosophy as interpreted by Tilak and Gandhi's synthesis of Western and Indian philosophies.

3755 Sheehan, Kathleen (Kay) M. *A Psychotherapeutic Model of Power Struggle Based on a Synthesis of Gandhi's Satyagraha and Adler's / Dreikurs' Theories and Methods.* Ed.D. dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1987. 332p.

3756 Shelvankar, K. S. *Ends and Means: A Critique of Social Values.* Introduction by H. Levy. London: Lindsay Drummond, 1938. xv, 146p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3757 Shelvankar, K. S. *The Problem of India*. Harmondsworth, UK: Penguin Books, 1940, 254p.

3758 Shepard, Mark. *Gandhi Today: The Story of Mahatma Gandhi's Successors.* Foreword by Arun Gandhi. Washington, DC / Cabin John, Maryland: Seven Locks Press, 1987. xiv, 146p. 21 photos. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-932020-51-8. Hardcover edition Arcata, CA: Simple Productions, 1987 titled *Gandhi Today: A Report on Mahatma Gandhi's Successors.*

Author describes many Gandhian activities: *Shanti Sena*, Chipko Movement to save nature from over exploitation by man, and People's Courts where petty problems were solved at the village level. Fascinating and inspiring accounts.

3759 Sherrow, Victoria. *Mohandas Gandhi: The Power of the Spirit*. Brookfield, CT: The Millbrook Press, 1994. 128p. Illus. Notes. Chronology. Bibliog. Index.

Homage to Gandhi's fight against oppression, focusing on his idealism, his religion, and his political leadership. The biography illustrated with black and white photographs. Addressed to the young readers in Grades 7–10. Useful and thought-provoking.

3760 Sheth, Hiralal. *The Khasksar Movement under Searchlight and the Life Story of Its Leader Allama Mashriqui*. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1943. 110p.

3761 Sheth, Pravin N. *Theory and Praxis of Environmentalism: Green Plus Gandhi*. Foreword by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Peace Research Centre, Gujarat Vidyapith, 1994. 66p. [Gujarat Vidyapith Samsodhan Shreni 55.]

An examination of the relevance of Gandhian thought on the environment and its close relationship with the principles of the Green Movement. Useful material for social scientists, activists and Gandhians.

3762 Shields, Charles J. *Mohandas K. Gandhi: Overcoming Adversity*. New York: Chelsea House (Library), 2001. ISBN: 0791063011. Reading Level: Ages 9–12. [Overcoming Adversity Series.]

Narrating the life and times of Gandhi, the author focuses on how Gandhi inspite of many adversities in life tried to over come. A biography to inspire the young generation.

3763 Shifman, Alexander. "Tolstoy and Gandhi." In *Tolstoy and India*. Translated from Russian by A. V. Esaulov. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi, 1969. [8], 128p. p. 93–108.

An excellent study of Tolstoy's influence on Gandhi. Author, adviser to the Tolstoy State Museum, writes with insight, using some of the primary sources.

3764 Shimoni, Gideon. *Gandhi, Satyagraha, and the Jews: A Formative Factor in India's Foreign Policy Towards Israel*. Jerusalem: Leonard David Institute for International Relations, Hebrew University, 1977. 60p. Bibliog. [Jerusalem Papers On Peace Problems No. 22.]

3765 Shiromani Gurudwara Prabandhak Committee, Amritsar. *The Struggle for Freedom of Religious Worship in Jaito*. Amritsar: The Committee, 1924. viii, 53p.

A struggle for the freedom of religious worship in Amritsar inspired by Gandhi's Satyagraha campaigns though Gandhi did not actively participate in it.

3766 Shivapuri, S. N. *The Grand Hypocrisy*. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Company, 1952. 261p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3767 Shiva Rao, B., and D. Graham Pole. *The Problem of India*. New York: The People's Publishing Company, 1926. 96p.

3768 Shivarudrappa, A. L. *Religion and Ethics of Mahatma Gandhi: A Philosophical Study*. Ph. D. dissertation, University o f Mysore, 1967.

3769 Shiv Lal. *Indian Political Thought: Secular Politics. (Gandhi, Vinoba, Nehru.)* New Delhi: Election Archives, 1989. vii, 192p. ISBN:81-7051-062-7.

3770 Shiv Lal. "Mahatma Gandhi." In *Politco-Legal India.* Vol I: *Political Ideologies (Old and New.)* New Delhi: Election Archives, 1986. p. 371-442. ISBN:81-7051-000-7.

3771 Shourie, Arun. *'The Only Fatherland': Communists, 'Quit India' and the Soviet Union.* New Delhi: NSA Publications, 1919. 204p.

"The author, a leading commentator of Indian affairs, reconstructs how the communists (at that time members of Indian National Congress) conducted to sabotage Gandhi's "Quit India" movement in 1942." [Blurb.]

3772 Shraddhananda, Swami. *Inside Congress.* Foreword by Deshabandhu Gupta. Bombay: K. B. Dhavle, 1946. iv, 208p.

A criticism of the Indian National Congress and Gandhi *passim*.

3773 Shridevi. S. *Gandhi and the Emancipation of Indian Women.* Foreword by K. Brahmananda Reddy. Hyderabad: Gandhi Sahitya Prachuranalayam, 1969. 12, 132p. Index. Bibliog.

Author, a distinguished educationist and scholar, notes the tremendous impact of Gandhi's life and work on women in general and educated women in particular. Narrated in six illuminating chapters: Gandhiji's Personality, Social and Religious Upheaval, Gandhiji Returns to India, Gandhiji's Call to Women, Feminist Movement, and Fulfillment.. This book is also translated into Telugu language.

3774 Shridharani, Krishnalal. "The Leader with a Halo." In *Man and Society: An Introduction to Social Science.* Edited by J. G. Manis and S. I. Clark. New York: Macmillan, 1960. xx, 784p. Index.

Gandhi's leadership with a halo.

3775 Shridharani, Krishnalal Jethalal. *My India, My America.* Introduction by Louis Bromfield. New York: Halcyon House, 1943. xx, 647p. Epilogue. Glossary of Indian Words. Index. [Bombay: International Book House, 1944, 1st ed 1941. xvi, 647p.]

Perspectives on life by an Indian American. Some of the contents relate to Gandhi and his philosophy. Chapter X: Reflections on Non-Violence. p.272–309; Chapter XII: Gandhi: The Unwilling Avatara. p.349–384.; Chapter XIII: Khan: The Frontier Gandhi. Subsection: The Mahatma and the Giant. p.498–499. Presentation and narration is quite interesting.

3776 Shridharani, Krishanlal Jethalal. *Warning to the West.* Bombay: International Book House, 1943. vi, 189p. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1942. ix, 274p.

Gandhi's Greatest Fight, p.169–173, is an account of the "Quit India" Movement and Gandhi's arrest on August 9, 1942.

3777 Shridharani, Krishnalal Jethalal. *War Without Violence: A Study of Gandhi's Method and Its Accomplishments.* With a new Introduction for the Garland Edition by Gene Sharp, and an Epilogue by Charles Walker. Preface by Oswald Garrison Villard. New York & London: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1972. c.1939. xl, 351, 21p. Illus. Maps. Bibliog. Diagrams. Index. ISBN: 0-8240-0409-4. [Garland Library of War and Peace Studies.]

Scholarly study on the theory and practice of satyagraha as formulated and practiced by Gandhi and observations on the place of non-violent action in democratic countries. The Bibliography, Index, Maps and Diagrams are copious and add value to the monograph. Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1939. American Edition: New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1939. 11, 351p. Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1962. 6,299p. British Edition: London: Victor Gollancz, 1939. xi, 351p. The title of the book is also mentioned as: *War Without Violence: The Sociology of Gandhi's Satyagraha*.

3778 Shrimali, K. L. "Basic Education Can Succeed." In his *Education in Changing India.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. vii, 256p. p. 254–256.

Inaugural Speech, National Board of Basic Education, New Delhi, August 10, 1962.

3779 Shrimali, K. L. *The Wardha Scheme: The Gandhian Plan of Education for Rural India.* Udaipur: Vidya Bhawan Society, 1949. xviii, 308p. Bibliog.

In this doctoral dissertation presented to Columbia University, the author attempts to show "how the Wardha Scheme—a new scheme of education propounded by Mahatma Gandhi—takes the place of the English System of education which was unrelated to Indian life, and how, by taking into account India's cultural heritage of the past, as well as its present social and economic conditions and future needs, it aims to reconstruct Indian Society." [Preface.] A genuine contribution to the educational literature of the world.

3780 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Constructive Programme for Congressmen.* New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1953. 49p.

3781 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Constructive Programme for Students.* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945. 55p.

In this the author lays out a plan of Gandhian Constructive Program for students.

3782 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Gandhian Concept of Decentralized Economy.* Ahmedabad: The Author, 1970. 14p.

A paper prepared for the International Seminar on the relevance of Gandhi to our time in New Delhi from 30 January to 5 February 1970.

3783 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Gandhian Constitution for Free India*. Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1946. 136p.

Author outlines the type of constitution that free India should adopt in which the villages will "rise to their full stature and become once again the bright models of genuine and lasting democracy." Author, a great admirer and devotee of Gandhi, takes into account every branch of the government and narrates in twenty-two chapters covering about Fundamental Rights and Duties, The Judiciary, System of Elections, Finance and Taxation.

3784 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Gandhian Plan of Economic Development for India*. Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1944. 8, 115p. Facsimile.

A thorough study, analysis, and presentation of the subject in which author concludes that India could gain a lot by following and implementing into action Gandhi's economic ideas. Chapter headings include The Economic Plan, Agriculture, Cottage Industries, Public Utilities, Labour Welfare, and so on.

3785 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Gandhian Plan Reaffirmed*. Foreword by Dr. Rajendra Prasad. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1948. 88p.

This book is a continuation of and supplement to the author's *Gandhian Plan of Economic Development in India*, published in 1944.

3786 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Gandhian Values in Indian Education*. Ahmedabad: Government Central Press, n.d. 16p. Footnotes.

3787 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Gandhi Centenary and Our Responsibility*. Ahmedabad: Printed at the Government Central Press, [1968] 4.

Author examines whether enough is being done to promulgate Gandhism through exhibitions and publications of Gandhian literature.

3788 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. "Gandhi's Great Heir." In *Nehru Abhinandan Granth: A Birthday Book Presented to Nehru on his 60th Birthday*. New Delhi: Nehru Abhinanadan Granth Committee, 1949. xxi, 705p. Illus. p. 4–5.

3789 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *India and China*. New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1956. 27p.

Collection of articles earlier published in All India Congress Committee *Economic Review*. Gandhi *passim*.

3790 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *India Needs Gandhi*. New Delhi: S. Chand and Company, 1976. vi, 150p. Index.

Covers several elements of Gandhian thought, Concept of Trusteeship, Education, etc., written especially for the younger generation.

3791 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Mahatma Gandhi: The Atomic Man.* Bombay: Somaiya Publications. 1971. 12, 231p. Footnotes. Index. ISBN:0-8426-0302-6.

Presentation of Gandhi's ideas on a variety of subjects: Moral Values, Ends and Means, Faith in God, Sense of Humor, Concept of Satyagraha, Sevaram Ashram, Social Thought, Political Thought, Economics, etc.

3792 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Medium of Instruction.* Foreword by M. K. Gandhi: Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1942. 55p.

Author supports Gandhi's idea of Hindustani as the national language of India.

3793 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Principles of Gandhian Planning.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1960. 8, 342p. Frontis. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index.

3794 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Relevance of Gandhian Economics.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1970. vii, 256p. Index.

Compilation of several speeches and articles of Gandhi which the author notes would be useful for all who want to study his economic ideas in depth, with reference to latest trends in international economic thinking. Presented in ten chapters: Fundamentals of Gandhian Economics, Various Criticisms Answered, Essence of Gandhian Economics, Political Aspect of Gandhian Economy, Rationale of Decentralized Economy, Gandhian Concept of Socialism, Principles of Sarvodaya, Sarvodaya and Marxism, Relevance of Gandhian Economics, and Shape of Things to Come.

3795 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Socialism in Indian Planning.* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Bombay: Asia Pub. House, 1964. xii, 185p.

Gandhi *passim*. Bhoodan and Gramdan, p.52–54.

3796 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *Towards the Gandhian Plan.* Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1978.

3797 Shriman Narayan, Agarwal. *The Two Worlds.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1950. vi, 173p. Illus.

An account of his tour around the world in the summer of 1949 to study the latest trends in educational developments and also to acquaint those countries with Gandhian ideas and Gandhian literature. America admires Gandhi, p.52–58. Japan needs a Gandhi, p.18–24.

3798 Shrivastava, Aditya Kumar. *Gandhian Concept of Decentralization with Special Reference to Political Organisation.* Ph.D. dissertation, Jabalpur University, 1969.

3799 Shukla, B. D. *A History of the Indian Liberal Party.* Allahabad: Indian Press, 1960. xii, 508p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3800 Shukla, Chandrashanker. *Gandhi's Views on Life.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1968. xviii, 245p. List of Abbreviations. Bibliog. 1st. ed. 1952. [Bhavans Book University No. 4.]

Author presents Gandhi's ideas, mostly in Gandhi's own words, organized into nineteen chapters: Truth, Satyagraha, Spirit and Matter, God, Non-Violent Resistance, Religion and Politics, Hinduism, The Essential Unity of Religions, etc. Shukla, a known Gandhian scholar and already with many publications to his credit, has produced a valuable work that would be of interest to the general reader.

3801 Shukla, Chandrashanker. *More Conversations of Gandhiji*. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1950.

3802 Shukla, Ramachandra Damodar. *Gandhiji As I Saw Him.* Dohad: The Author, 1973. 4, 52p.

Two articles, "Gandhiji As I Saw Him" and "Gandhiji's Influence on Gujarati Literature," published on the occasion of Gandhi Centenary Year. In the former article are Shukla's observations of Gandhi and his freedom struggle movement. The second gives interesting details of how Gandhi's political and social movements influenced Gujarati writers. Gandhi's life in chronological order is the third section.

3803 Shukla, Ramakant. *Gandhian Philosophy of Education.* Jaipur: Sublime, 2002. viii, 300p. ISBN: 81-85809-80-1.

Book covers Gandhi's educational philosophy, the system of Gandhian education, Gandhi on education, comparative study of the educational philosophy of Gandhi and Tagore. Useful book for educational administrators, educational planners, teachers and students alike.

3804 Shukla, S. P. *India's Freedom Struggle and the Role of Haryana.* Delhi: Deep & Deep Publications, 1935. 224p.

3805 Shukla, Vivekananda. *Rebellion of 1942: Quit India Movement.* New Delhi: H. K. Publishers for Deep & Deep, 1989. xv, 175p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85318-02-6.

In six chapters the author covers the Quit India Movement. The Chapter headings: 1. Background of the 1942 Rebellion. 2. Mass Upsurge and the Underground Resistance. 3. Bases of 1942 Rebellion and Part Played by Tirhut in It. 4. Aims and Objectives of Different Political Parties During the 1942 Rebellion. 5. Nature of the Quit India Movement. 6. Conclusion.

3806 Shyam, Sunder, and Savitri Shyam. *Political Life of Pandit Govind Ballabh Pant, 1887–1945*. Foreword by Sampurnanand. Lucknow: Shailanil, 1960. 398p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3807 Sibley, Mulford. Q. "Aspects of Non-Violence in American Culture." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times.* Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Edited by G. Ramachandran and T.K. Mahadevan. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface By Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p.; First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports. p.24–38.

3808 Sibley, Mulford Q. *The Political Theories of Modern Pacifism: Analysis and Criticism*. New York: Garland Publishing Company, n.d. 200p. ISBN:0-82400-0371-3.

3809 Sibley, Mulford. Q. [Ed.] *The Quiet Battle: Writings on the Theory and Practice of Nonviolent Resistance.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1963. / Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1965. viii, 383p. Index.

Collection of writings meant to cast light upon the tradition and feasibility of non-violet resistance by several writers like Theodor Mommosen, C. Eric Lincoln, Martin Luther King, Jr., and Gandhi: The Origins of Satyagraha Doctrine (p.30–45); and the other relating to Gandhi is by Krishnalal Shridharani: Applied Satyagraha in India (p.236–255).

3810 Siddiqui, Abdul Haleem. *Mahatma Gandhi's Conception of Socialism with Special Reference to Its Bearing on Education and Politics*. Ph.D., thesis, Aligarh Muslim University, 1971.

3811 Siegrist, Mary. "Gandhi." In *Gandhi: Voice of the New Revolution.* By B. Watson. Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1922. 56p. p.55–56.

A poem on Gandhi.

3812 Sigmund, Paul Ed., Jr. [Ed.] "Mohandas K. Gandhi: Indian Home Rule." In *The Developing Ideologies of the Developing Nations*. New York: Frederick A. Praege, 1963. xi, 326p. p.75–85.

Excerpts on Gandhi's political thought from his *Indian Home Rule*, p.75–85.

3813 *Signature* [Periodical.] Gandhi supplement. 8, 9; 1969 October; 28p.

3814 Sikh Tract Society, Amritsar. *Guru-ka-bag.* Amritsar: The Society, 1922. viii, 48p.

A local campaign and agitation inspired by Gandhi's Satyagraha Campaigns in which Gandhi did not actively participate.

3815 Simon, Sir John Allsebrook. *Two Broadcast Talks on India.* London: Faber and Faber, 1930. 35p. Half-title: [Criterion Miscellany No. 18.] American ed. titled: *India and The Simon Report*, New York: Coward MacCann, Inc.

A summary of the aims and ideals of the Simon Commission.

3816 Simon Commission. *Simon Commission Report of India (India Statutory Commission.)* 17 vols. Delhi: Swati, 1987.

These volumes contain the evidences collected and reports presented by the Simon Commission headed by Sir John Simon, appointed by the British Government in 1928–1929, to recommend constitutional reforms in India. This huge mass of material will undoubtedly will be of great value to researchers and scholars.

3817 Sinai, J. R. *The Challenge of Modernization: The West's Impact on the Non-Western World.* London: Chatto and Windu, 1964. 256p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3818 Singapore Gandhi Centenary Celebrations Committee. *Gandhi Centenary Celebrations.* Singapore: The Author, 1969. 59p. Illus.

3819 *Singer Salutes The Mahatma.* Bombay: Singer Sewing Machine Company, Gandhi Centenary Year, October 2, 1969.

Excerpts from Gandhi's writings published in this small pamphlet issued on the occasion of Gandhi Centenary Celebrations in 1969.

3820 Singh, Amar. *Religion in Politics: Gandhian Perspective in the Present Context.* Foreword by Kuldip Singh. Delhi: Delhi: Deep & Deep Publishers, 2003. xiv, 197p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7629-451-9.

The author examines and thoroughly analyses the meanings of religion and politics in the light of what religion and politics really meant to Gandhi and what relationship he has tried to establish between the two. This book would be of interest to people interested in religion, politics and contemporary challenges and problems

3821 Singh, Amar Kaur Jasbir. *Gandhi and Civil Disobedience: Documents in the India Office Records 1922–1946.* London: Longwood Publishing Group, 1980. v, 62p. List of Illustrations. Glossary. Bibliographical Notes. Bibliog. Appendix. Index of Persons and Places. ISBN:0-903359-27-8. India Office Library and Records.

This collection of documents provide a detailed official record of the "Quit India" movement of 1942, and also the numerous letters from and to Gandhi offer unique insight into the development of Gandhi's concept of *satyagraha*. Useful material for a study of Indian independence and of Gandhi's life and thought. Author met Gandhi several times as a young girl through her aunt, Rajkumari Amrit Kaur.

3822 Singh, Anita Inder. *The Origins of the Partition of India: 1936–1947*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1987. 271p.

"Analyses how the long-term strategic interests of the British counseled them against the partition, but their short-term tactics contributed to its fruition." [Blurb.]

3823 Singh, Anup. "Gandhi and Nehru." In his *Nehru: The Rising Star of India*. New York: The John Day Company, 1939. xviii, 168p. p.121–146.

A brief interpretation of Jawaharlal Nehru and his political ideas and activities. Also a chapter on the relationship and ideas of both Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru is very ably put forth and discussed.

3824 Singh, Bhim Sen. *The Cripps Mission: A Handiwork of British Imperialism*. New Delhi: Usha Publications, 1979. 8, 114p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index.

An in-depth study of the Cripps Mission and the roots of its failure.

3825 Singh, Bhola Prasad. *Gandhi and Roy: A Study of the Political Thought of Two Revolutionary Indian Personalities*. Ph.D. thesis, Indiana University, 1968. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1968. 5, 300, 1p.

Comparative study of Gandhi and Roy. Both were eminent freedom fighters but Gandhi's spiritualism is contrasted against Roy's materialism.

3826 Singh, Braj Kishore. *The Indian National Congress and the Partition of India, 1937–47*. Delhi: Capital Publishing House, 1990. iii, 224p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-85157472.

3827 Singh, Charan. *India's Economic Policy: The Gandhian Blueprint*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1978. vii, 127p. Index. ISBN:0-7069-0615-2.

Author proposes Janata Party's economic policy, incorporating Gandhi's economic ideas of rural reconstruction.

3828 Singh, Darbara. *Indian Struggle 1942*. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1946. 254p.

A chronicle of the 1942 "Quit India" Movement that includes articles, statements, and many resolutions. A brief chapter on Gandhi and another about his fast are given. Useful data for journalists, historians and students of politics.

3829 Singh, Duralab. *Formation and Growth of the Indian National Army: Azad Hind Fauj*. Lahore: Hero Publications, 1946. 160p. [I.N.A. Series of Hero Publications, 1.]

3830 Singh, Duralab. *The Rebel President: A Biographical Study of Subhas Chandra Bose*. Foreword by Sardul Singh Caveshar. Lahore: The Hero Publications, 1941. xii, 144p. Ports.

3831 Singh, G. B. *Gandhi: Behind the Mask of Divinity.* Amherst, New York: Prometheus Books, 2004. 355p. Maps. Photos. Appendix. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 1-57392-998-0.

Highly critical account of Gandhi, and every move and action taken by Gandhi is interpreted by the author that it was all motivated by racial hatred and divide and rule, which argument is very questionable. In seven chapters the author presents his arguments and states that the real Gandhi was hiding behind the 'Mask of Divinity.'

3832 Singh, Gurmit. *Gandhi and the Sikhs.* Foreword by Kapur Singh. Sirsa, Hissar: Usha Institute of Religious Studies, 1969. 84, 6p. Footnotes.

3833 Singh, Hari. *Gandhi, Rowlatt Satyagraha and British Imperialism: Emergence of Mass Movements in Punjab and Delhi.* Delhi: Indian Bibliographies Bureau, 1990. x, 228p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85004-22-6.

A scholarly study of political, social and economic factors that led to mass agitations in Punjab and Delhi. Author examines the provisions of the Rowlatt Bills, press reaction and emergence of Gandhi as a national leader of Satyagraha. Chapters four to seven provide a detailed description of the mass agitation in Delhi, Lahore, Amritsar, and Gujranwala. Meticulously researched, documented. This book is a revised version of the author's Ph.D. dissertation.

3834 Singh, Karan. *Heir Apparent: An Autobiography.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, n.d.

In this volume the author brings alive aspects of several prominent figures, including Mahatma Gandhi, Sardar Patel, Lord Mountbatten, and in particular of Jawaharlal Nehru, the author's political guru.

3835 Singh, Kedar Nath. *Gandhi and Marx: An Ethico-Philosophical Study.* Patna: Associated Book Agency, 1979. 176p. Bibliog. Index. Notes.

A comparative study of the ethical and philosophical ideas of spiritual Gandhi and nonspiritual Marx and their philosophies in eleven chapters, with extensive notes and research is an outstanding contribution to Gandhian literature. Author concludes that Gandhian way is the need of the hour as it is rooted in nonviolence and his message is based on the "assumption that the universe is on the side of justice."

3836 Singh, Khushwant. *Train to Pakistan*. New Introduction by Arthur Lall. New York: Grove Press, 1981. 181p. [A Grove Press Outrider Book.]

3837 Singh, Kusum Jitendra. *Gandhi and Mao As Communicators: A Comparative Study of Practice and Theory.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1978. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. viii, 261p. Index. Bibliog. Tables. Illus.

Author explores did Gandhi and Mao succeeded in communicating with hundreds of millions of illiterate masses against tremendous odds without the use of such modern means of communication as radio and television. To this end, author makes meticulous study of the speeches of both the leaders in five chapters: 1. The Aims and Methods of This Study; 2. The Context of the Gandhi–Mao Communications; 3. The Gandhi–Mao Themes:1942–44; 4. Communication Theories of Mao and Gandhi and; 5. Gandhi and Mao As Communicators: Summary and Conclusions. Highly technical study, could be useful for students specializing in mass communication.

3838 Singh, Madhavendra P. N. *Challenge to Youth*. (A Symposium of Messages of the Great Personalities to Indian Youth.) Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Introduction by Pt. Amarnath Jha. Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1940. 289p.

Mahatma Gandhi's Contribution, p. 71–80.

3839 Singh, Mahavir. [Ed.]. *Maulana Abul Kalam Azad: Profile of a Nationalist.* New Delhi: Anamika, 2003. 135p. Index. ISBN: 81-7975-066-3.

An objective estimate of the role played by Azad in the national movement and the relevance of his ideas in the present-day situation.

3840 Singh, Mahendra Prasad. [Ed., with Assistance from Veena Kukreja and Rumki Basu.] *The Congress Century.* New Delhi: National Book Organisation, 1988. x, 156p.

3841 Singh, Mohan. *Congress Unmasked*. Sanehwal, Ludhiana: Desh Sewak Party of India, 1947. 199p.

A critical account of the Congress for the partition of India.

3842 Singh, Mohinder. *Depressed Classes: Their Economic and Social Condition*. Introduction by Radhakamal Mukerjee. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947. xv, 213, xlp.

3843 Singh, M. P. "Gandhi." In his *A Student's History of Educational Thought.* Vol. 1. Amritsar: City Book Depot, 1957. 235p. p.172–197.

3844 Singh, Ramjee. *Gandhi and the Modern World.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing, Company, 1988. viii, 262p. ISBN: 81-7054-011-9.

In twenty one chapters, author tackles such issues as Gandhi's notion of ethics, unity of religions, class struggle, nonviolence, etc.

3845 Singh, Ramjee. *Gandhi and the New Millennium.* New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 2000. vii, 194p. Index. ISBN: 81-7169-635-X.

Scholarly analysis and presentation of Gandhi's achievements. All these ideas have been succinctly presented in fourteen chapters under two main sections: Gandhi and His Fight for Peace, and Gandhi and Social Revolution.

3846 Singh, Ramjee. *The Gandhian Vision.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company,1998. v, 327p. Index. ISBN: 81-86562-40-0.

A detailed exposition of Gandhian Vision in twenty-five chapters by author who has published several books on Gandhi.

3847 Singh, Ramjee. *The Relevance of Gandhian Thought.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 1983. viii, 296p. References. [World Perspective in Philosophy and Religious Series No. 3.]

Author discusses Gandhi's Philosophy, Ethics, Politics, Education, Economics, Social Change, and Constructive Program and its relevance to current times (in twenty-four chapters.) Useful addition to Gandhian literature.

3848 Singh, R. P. *Contemporary Indian Education Scene.* Ambala Cantt: The Indian Publications, 1983. 168p. Appendices.

Dealing with the contemporary problems of Indian Education, the author examines the failures of Gandhi's Educational system. According to the author, Gandhi's emphasis on Basic Education for rural India was out of step with modern forces and emerging technologies. Useful book for students and practioneers of education.

3849 Singh, Satindra. *Mahatma in the Marxist Mirror.* Introduction by C. Rajagopalachari. Delhi: Siddhartha Publications, 1962. ix, 35p.

3850 Singh, Savita. *Global Concern with Environmental Crisis and Gandhi's Vision.* Foreword by T. N. Khoshoo. New Delhi: A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, 1999. xvii, 281p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7648-059-2.

Gandhi viewed modern industrial development as disastrous, ultimately depleting natural resources. In this thesis, the author thoroughly investigates all available literature on the subject and presents in five chapters the Gandhian perspective on the contemporary environmental crisis. Useful book for planners, economists, social scientists and others.

3851 Singh, Savita. [Ed.] *Kasturba and Women Empowerment.* [125th Birth Anniversary Tributes to Kasturba.] Preface by N. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi: Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti, 1994. xix, 136p. Photos. List of Contributors.

A day-long seminar on "Kasturba" to commemorate the 125th birth anniversary of both Kasturba and Gandhi was organized by the Gandhi Smriti & Darshan Samiti in 1993 and the present volume contains 34 papers presented at the seminar both in English and Hindi. Contributions are from Sushila Nayar, Madhu Kishwar, Manoj Panjani, Savita Singh, and others, covering topics on women and their role and participation in the freedom movement.

3852 Singh, Shankar Dayal. *Gandhi's First Step: Champaran Movement.* Foreword by Shankar Dayal Sharma. Delhi: B.R.Publishing Corp., A Division of D. K.Publishers Distributors, 1994. xxi, 261p. Appendices. ISBN: 81-7018-834-2.

Gandhi took his first step in the freedom struggle of India in April 1917, in Champaran, in North Bihar, adhering to his norms of nonviolence. Author has meticulously gathered and presented from thousands of statements recorded about Champaran. This book of great value to our historical records and also provides rare insights into the conditions of the oppressed in Champaran.

3853 Singh, Tega, and B. L. Kapur. *Builders of the Nation.* Delhi: Uttar Chand Kapur & Son, 1950.

3854 Singh, V. P. *History of Freedom Movement in India*. Bareilly: V. K. Publishing House, 1988. 257p. ISBN:81-85321-00-6.

Starting from the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857 as the first freedom movement of India and subsequent developments till the Independence. Also Gandhi and his role and contribution is also discussed.

3855 Singh, Yudhir. "Sadhya au Sadhana (The Doctrine of Ends and Means)." Original in Hindi. English translation by the editor. In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi*. Ed. by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, Univ. of Delhi, 1981. p.1–11.

3856 Sinha, A. K., and Klaus Keostermaier. *Masters of Social Thought.* Agra: Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, 1966. 392.

Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, p.292–302.

3857 Sinha, Archana. *The Social and Political Philosophy of Sarvodaya.* Foreword Jayaprakash Narayan. Patna: Janaki Prakashan, 1978. 235p. Bibliog. Index.

A revision of the author's thesis, Patna University, 1974.

3858 Sinha, B. K. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Cooperative Movement.* Foreword by Brahm Perkash. New Delhi: National Cooperative Union of India, 1970. iv, 2, 184p. Plates. Appendix. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

Presents Gandhi as a pioneer of comprehensive cooperation, his views and his experiments in that area, and the relevance of that message for the present day world is rendered in a scholarly manner in this book.

3859 Sinha, Kumud. *Education: Comparative Study of Gandhi and Freire.* Foreword by Kireet Joshi. New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 1995. xiv, 223p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7169-318-0.

Gandhi in India and Paulo Freire in Brazil—both advocated revolutionary changes in the method and structure of educational system of modern society. The first part deals with the basic concepts of Gandhi; the second part deals with the ideas of Freire, and the third part is a comparative study of both ideologies. Useful book for students of education.

3860 Sinha, L. P. *The Left Wing in India, 1991–1947*. Muzaffarpur, Bihar: New Publishers, 1965. xiv, 623p.

Critique of Gandhism, p.371–380.

3861 Sinha, M. P. [Ed.] *Contemporary Relevance of Gandhi*. Bombay: Nachiketa Publications, 1970. xvi, 110p. Index. Copyright: Indian Council for Cultural Freedom.

"The Indian Council for Cultural Freedom organized in the centenary year a series of talks on Gandhi. The lectures were delivered at the Committee's three centers in Bombay, Calcutta and Delhi.." Eight eminent speakers including, M. P. Sinha, Jayaprakash Narayan, Nirmal Kumar Bose, Amritananda Das, Devadatta Dabholkar and Bimala Prasad, spoke on their experiences as a Gandhian, economic thought of Gandhi, relevance of Gandhi, and Gandhi as a political leader.

3862 Sinha, Nirmal C. *Asian Relations and Gandhi*. Madras: Avvai Achukkoodam, 1968. p.510–523. Reprinted from *The Indian Year Book of International Affairs*, 1968.

3863 Sinha, P. B. *Indian National Liberation Movement and Russia*. New Delhi Sterling Publishers, 1976. 328p.

A comprehensive analysis of the influence and impact of the famous October Revolution in Russia on the course of India's struggle for independence from the British rule.

3864 Sinha, Ram Kripal. *The Background of Gandhian Non-violence and Its Impact on India's National Struggle*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Bihar, 1967.

3865 Sinha, Ram Kripal. *Gandhian Non-Violence and the Indian National Struggle*. Delhi: H. K. Publications, 1992. 241p. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7249-013-5.

Analysis of Gandhi's experiments with truth and his techniques for the resolution of various types of conflicts—political, social, economic, and personal—are presented clearly against the backdrop of India's struggle for freedom.

3866 Sinha, R. P. *Mahatma Gandhi and Karl Marx: A Study of Selected Social Thinkers*. Kanpur: Kishore Publishing House, n.d. 4, 56p. Bibliog. References. [Sociological Series No. 2.]

Short study and evaluation of Gandhian concepts from the Marxist point of view.

3867 Sinha, Sachidananda. *A Selection from the Speeches and Writings*. Foreword by C. Y. Chintamani. Personal note by Rajendra Prasad. Allahabad: Ram Narain Lal, 1935. iv, ii, 505p.

The Revolution in India, A Flashlight View, p. 265–286. About the Civil Disobedience , 1930–1934.

3868 Sinha, Sachidananda. *A Selection from the Speeches and Writings of S. Sinha*. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1942. xvi, 911p.

3869 Sinha, Sachidananda. *The Unarmed Prophet*. Muzaffarpur, Bihar: Maral Prakashan, 1988.

3870 Sinha, Sarojini. *A Pinch of Salt Rocks an Empire.* Illustrations by Mrinal Mitra. New Delhi: Children's Book Trust, 1985. Reprinted 2002. 88p. Illus. ISBN: 81-7011-291-5.

About the Salt Satyagraha of Gandhi for children. This book won the second prize (nonfiction category) in the Competition for Writers of Children's Books held in 1982 by the Children's Book Trust.

3871 Sinha, Sasadhar. *Indian Independence in Perspective.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964. xi, 311p.

Gandhian Era in Retrospect: p.85–124.

3872 Sinha, Sasadhar. *Social Thinking of Rabindranath Tagore.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962. xiv, 198p. Appendices. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3873 Sinha, Satayanarayan. *China Strikes*. London: Blanford Press, 1964. viii, 160p. Illus. Index.

I Meet Gandhi, p.11–15. Gandhi *passim*.

3874 Sinha, Sir Satyendra Prasanna. *The Future of India: Presidential Address to the Indian National Congress, on the 27th December, 1915.* London: J. Truscott and Sons, Ltd., 1916. 45p.

3875 Sinha, Srikrishna. "Ahimsa is our creed." In his *Speeches and Writings*. Patna: Director of Public Relations, Bihar, 1956. vii, 223p. Illus. p.180–183.

Advocates Gandhi's Satyagraha and nonviolent methods.

3876 Sinha, Srikrishna. "The State in Gandhian Philosophy." In his *Speeches and Writings.* Patna: Director of Public Relations, Bihar, 1956. vii, 223p. Illus. p. 1–13.

A paper read at a symposium on: the state in Gandhian philosophy.

3877 Sinha, Surendra Nath. *Gandhian Philosophy of Sarvodaya.* New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 1990. xiv, 176p. Bibliog. ISBN:81-7054-109-3.

In six chapters, the author makes a wonderful study of Gandhian philosophy of Sarvodaya—the welfare of all. In the first chapter he traces the historical background of Sarvodaya. Next he elaborates upon Sarvodaya as a religious humanism. Third chapter covers the role of the contemporary thinkers in the development of Sarvodaya philosophy. Fourth chapter

is a comparative study of Sarvodaya and Marxism. The application of Sarvodaya ideal in the different spheres of human life is examined in chapter five. In the concluding chapter he advocates Sarvodaya as the only means for humanity to save itself from self-destruction. Well documented study.

3878 Sinha, Umeshwar Prasad. *Contemporary Indian Social Philosophy with Special Reference to Mahatma Gandhi, Vinoba and Jaya Prakash.* Ph. D. dissertation, Magadh University, 1973.

3879 *Sino-Indian Journal* [Periodical]) Gandhi Memorial Number. Edited by Tan Yun-Shan. Vol. I, Part: II, December 1948. 181p. Section 1 on Gandhi: 1–37p. Illus.

3880 Sisson, Richard, and Stanley Wolpert. [Eds.] *Congress and Indian Nationalism: The Pre-Independence Phase.* Delhi: Oxford Univ. Press, 1988. x, 420p. Glossary. Contributors. Index.

The Mahatma in Old Age: Gandhi's Role in Indian Political Life, 1935–1942, by Judith Brown.

3881 Sitarama Raju, G. *The Concept of Non-violence in the Works of Mahatma Gandhi.* M.Phil thesis, Andhra University, Visakhapatnam,1979.

Sitaramayya, Pattabhi Bhogaraju. *See* Pattabhi Sitaramayya, Bhojaraju.

3882 Sita Ram Reddy, P. *Gandhiji's Philosophy of Sarvodaya.* Ph.D. thesis, Osmania University, Hyderabad, 1974.

3883 Sitharam, P. R. [Ed.] *The Great Challenge: Being the Complete Story of Mahatma Gandhi's Great Fast.* Bombay: Arpe Publications, 1943. 14, 2, 140p.

An account of Gandhi's three-week fast in the Aga Khan Palace-Jail.

3884 Sivaswamy, K. G. *Khadi vs. Textile Mills, Some Recent Pronouncements and Extracts from Government Reports.* Madras: Servants of India Society, 1946. x, 76p.

3885 Sivertsen, Dagfinn. *When Caste Barriers Fall: A Study of Social and Economic Change in a South Indian Village.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1963. 141p. Illus.

About the caste system and Gandhi *passim.*

3886 Sivunnaidu, Penta. *Proscribed Telugu Literature and National Movement in Andhra: 1920–1947.* New Delhi: Reliance Publishing House, 2002. x, 326p. Abbreviations. Map. List of Photographs. Appendix. Bibliog. Glossary. ISBN: 81-7510-150-4.

A survey of Telugu literature proscribed by the British for expressing seditious or nationalistic sentiments. Of special interest is Chapter Four, The

New Force and Hope—Gandhiji, about the influence of Gandhi in Telugu literature and the nationalistic movement in Andhra from 1920 to 1947. Outstanding scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies. An index would have been proven useful.

3887 Skinner, J. Allen. *Towards a Non-violent Society: A Study of Some Social Implications of Pacifism*. London: Peace News, 1959. (12p.)

3888 Slack, Walter H. *The Common Wealth of the Mind.* New York: Philosophical Library, 1967.

A collection of reflections dedicated to Robert G. Ingersoll touch on a variety of subjects like Life, Death, Religion, Gandhi's Non-violence, etc.

Slade, Miss Madeleine. *See* Mirabehn (Pseud.).

3889 Smarananda. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi Birth Centenary Commemoration Volume*. Dimapur, Nagaland: Sri Ram Krishna Society, 1969. 8, 123p.

3890 Smith, D. "Gandhi, Hinduism and Mass Politics." In *Religion and Political Modernization*. Edited by Donald E. Smith. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1974. x, 340p. p.135–146.

Examines Gandhi in relation to traditional Hinduism. A paper presented at the Institute for Religion and Social Change Conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, in March 1971.

3891 Smith, Donald Eugene. *India As a Secular State.* Princeton: Princeton University Press / Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1963. xix, 518p.

Gandhi passim.

3892 Smith, Donald Eugene. *Nehru and Democracy: The Political Thought of an Asian Democrat.* Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1958. xiv, 194p. Frontis. Index.

Gandhi: Ethics and Action, p.13–15. Gandhi *passim*.

3893 Smith, Donald Eugene. *Religious Revolutionaries of the Third World: Gandhi, Gandhians and Guerri-lleros*. Honolulu: Association of Asian Studies, 1969. 2, 18p. Footnotes.

A paper presented at the Gandhi Symposium held by the Association of Asian Studies at the East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, November 1969.

3894 Smith, Robert Aura. *Divided India.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1947. vi, 259p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3895 Smith, Wilfred Cantwell. *Modern Islam in India: A Social Approach.* Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1943. viii, 399p. References. Notes. Bibliog. Index.

Khilafat Movement: p.224–240. Gandhi's contribution to the Khilafat Movement is commented upon by the author. Islam and Indian Nationalism: p.241–269.

3896 Smith, Wilfred Cantwell. *Modernisation of a Traditional Society.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965. 61p.

Lectures delivered at Sapru House, New Delhi, on 23, 24 and 25 March, 1964, under the auspices of the Indian Council of World Affairs.

3897 Smith, William Roy. *Nationalism and Reform in India*. New Haven: Yale University Press / London: H.Milford, Oxford University Press, 1938. vi, 485p. Bibliog.

A comprehensive study of the growth of nationalism and reforms in India, based on government documents and books written by Englishmen. Author comments on Gandhi's ideas about *Swaraj*, boycott movement, the Khilafat Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement, etc.

3898 Smuts, J.C.C. *Jan Christian Smuts.* London: Cassell, 1952. xvi, 568p. Illus.

Gandhi, p.104–107 and *passim*.

3899 Smuts, Jan C. *Selections from the Smut Papers.* 6 vols. June 1886–August 1945. Edited by W. K. Hancock and Jean Van Der Poel. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1966–1973.

Several letters and documents relating to Indians living in South Africa and their leader, M. K. Gandhi. One can find in these documents what was the official view of Gandhi and his endeavors. Very useful material to see the making of Gandhi.

3900 *Smuts–Gandhi Agreement*. Bombay: Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, 1924. 47p.

Indian Abroad, Bulletin No. 11 of June 1924, contains all the background material about the Smuts–Gandhi Agreement.

3901 Snauwaert, Dale Thomas. *Participatory Democracy and Urban School Governance: Toward a Developmental Conception (Democratic Theory).* Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1990. 174p.

The purpose of this thesis is to articulate a model school governance based upon "developmental" conception of democracy derived from the political thought of Jean-Jacques Rousseau, John Stuart Mill, Karl Marx, John Dewey, and Mohandas K. Gandhi." [Abstract.]

3902 Snow, Edgar. *Glory and Bondage.* London: Victor Gollancz; Indian Edition: Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1945. 263p.

About India's struggle for independence and Gandhi.

3903 Snow, Edgar. "The Great Soul's Heir." In *Nehru Abhinandan Granth.* Presented to him on his 60th Birthday, Nov. 14, 1949. New Delhi: N.A.G. Committee, 1949. xxxi, 705p. Illus. p. 88–92.

3904 Snow, Edgar. *People on Our Side*. New York: Random House, 1944. xii, 324p. Illus.

Rajaji, Nehru and Gandhi, p.27–31. The End of Non-Violence, p.50–57. Gandhi *passim*.

3905 *Social Responsibilities of Business*. Sponsored by India International Centre, New Delhi. Bombay: Manaktalas, 1966. x, 292p.

A photostat of Gandhiji's Trusteeship Formula between p. 80 and 81 bearing corrections in Gandhi's own hand. 2. The Gandhian Concept of Trusteeship by Prabodh Choksi, p.85–110. 3. Gandhi's idea of Trusteeship by M. V. Moorthy, p.145–151.

3906 Sodhi, Satpal Kaur. *Mahatma Gandhi: A Psycho-Dynamic Critique.* New Delhi: Commonwealth Publishers, 1988. xi, 104p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-900046-9-7.

The author evaluates Gandhi's philosophy in theory and in practice presented in three chapters. The first chapter is Satyagraha: Its Theoretical Framework, in which she covers the Definition, Techniques, Metaphysical and Ethical Bases, Satyagraha and the Hindu Culture, and The Influence of Western Thinkers. The second chapter deals with Satyagraha in Action: Satyagraha Campaigns in the Socio-economic Field, Satyagraha in the Political Field, and Satyagraha and its Application to Hindu–Muslim Unity. The third chapter is An Evaluation in which she estimates that Gandhi failed miserably with nonviolence and in establishing unity between Hindus and Muslims.

3907 Sofri, Gianni. *Gandhi and India.* Translated by Janet Sethre Paxia. Gloucestershire, Great Britain: The Windrush Press, 1999. 190p. Illus. Photos. Maps. Bibliog. Chronology. Index of Names. ISBN: 1-900624-12-5. [A Century in Focus Series.]

To understand Gandhi more deeply, the author survey's geographical, historical, and cultural background of India. Relevant chapters include "Gandhi: Youth, Studies, South Africa; Satyagraha in India and the Freedom of India; and survey of India after Independence. Book addressed to the general reader, meticulously researched and documented, highlighted with some excellent photographs, illustrations, and maps. The production quality of the book is superb.

3908 Solanki, A. B. *The Technique of Correlation in Basic Education.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1958. xvi, 194p. Index. Bibliog.

3909 Solomon, Samuel. *Memories: With Thoughts on Gandhi.* London: Counter-Point Publications, 1983. 200p. Illus. ISBN:0906192102.

3910 Som, Reba. *Gandhi, Bose, Nehru and the Making of the Modern Indian Mind.* New Delhi: Viking by Penguin Books India, 2004. xii, 259p. Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-67-005-800-9.

Author makes a thorough study of the relationship between these three leaders of modern Indian history and their influence on Independent India. Reba Som makes an insightful analysis, drawing chiefly from the writings and speeches of this trio, and shows the evolution of their thinking along with their inherent complexity and contradictions. Well documented study.

3911 Soman, K. *Examination of the Educational Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi in the Light of Ancient Indian Educational Ideals.* M.Ed., thesis, University of Kerala, 1959. 102p.

3912 Soman, Ramachandra Jayanth. *Peaceful Industrial Relations Their Science and Technique.* Foreword by Khandubhai K. Desai. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1957. xv, 380p. Bibliog. Index. Appendix. Tables. Charts. [Ph.D. dissertation, Gujarat University, 1954.]

In twenty-five chapters under two main parts—The Science and The Technique, or a Short History of the Ahmedabad Labour Association, which deals with the ways and means of peacefully securing the cooperation and collaboration between the management and workers as envisaged by Gandhi. This is a Doctoral Dissertation presented to the Gujarat University. Useful for students of labor studies and people in the management of labor and administration.

3913 Somasundara Rao, L. *Interview with Mahatma Gandhi.* Tenali: The Author, 1930. 42p.

3914 *Some American Opinions on the Indian Empire.* London: T.F. Unwin, 1916. v, 31p.

Collection of opinions from a few Americans on India's freedom movement and attempts to bring their moral support.

3915 Sonnleitner, Michael W. *Gandhian Non-violence: Levels of Satyagraha.* New Delhi: Abhinav Publications, 1985. 92p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:81-7017-205-5.

Author analyzes Gandhian satyagraha on three levels—secular, religious, and mystical. These levels, which merge into each other, are examined hierarchically.

3916 A Son of India. *An Open Letter to Gandhijee.* Tinnanur: The House of Prayer, n.d. 95p.

3917 Sorabji, Cornella. "Gandhi." In her *India Calling: The Memories of Cornelia Sorabji.* London: Nisbet and Compan, 1935. xv, 308p. p. 261–263.

Estimate of Gandhi and comments on Gandhi's Khadi and village industries programs.

3918 Sorenson, Reginald W. *My Impression of India.* London: Meridian Books, 1946. 224p.

About India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

3919 Sorokin, Pitirim A. [Ed.] *Forms and Techniques of Altruistic and Spiritual Growth: A Symposium.* Boston: Beacon Press, 1954. xi, 476p.

Satyagraha and nonviolence and Gandhi *passim.*

3920 Sorokin, Pitirim. A. *S.O.S.: The Meaning of Our Crisis.* Boston: Beacon Press, 1951. xi, 177p. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

3921 Sorokin, Pitirim A. *The Ways of Love and Power: Types, Factors and Techniques of Moral Transformation.* Boston: Beacon Press, 1954. xiv, 552p.

Gandhi *passim.*

3922 *Source Material for a History of the Freedom Movement in India.* Vol. III: Mahatma Gandhi. Part I: 1915–1922; Part II: 1922–1929; Part III: 1929–1931. [Collected from Maharashtra State and Government of India Records.] Bombay: Directorate of Printing and Stationery, Maharashtra State, 1965–1969.

Part I: 1915–1922. 1965. x, 681, xxxvii p. M. K. Gandhi—Chronological Index. Index. Material collected mainly from the Police Records of the Maharashtra State and a few from the National Archives, New Delhi. Chronological span of material is from Gandhi's arrival in Bombay on January 9, 1915, to March 18, 1922, when he was sentenced to six years imprisonment for writing and publishing three seditious articles.

Part II: 1922–1929. 1968. x, 502, xxv p. Appendices. Chronological Index. Index. In this period, Gandhi's leadership in the Indian National Congress had its ups and downs. The Itinerary or the day-to-day diary of Gandhi's tours and programmes, his jail activities are given.

Part III: 1929–1931. 1969. xi, 763, xvii p. Appendices. Chronological Index. Index. During this period the Indian National Congress under the leadership of Gandhi continued to consolidate Congress for launching country-wide satyagraha and Gandhi emerged as the leader of the country.

The compilers have taken great pains and efforts to gather all the material that will prove useful to historians and scholars.

3923 *Sources on National Movement.* (January 1919 to September 1920). Protests, Disturbances and Defiance. Edited by V. N. Datta and S. C. Mittal. Foreword by Lokesh Chandra. New Delhi: Allied Publishers and Indian Council of Historical Research, 1985. lii, 315p. Glossary. Chronology. Index.

Several of Gandhi's letters to various political leaders of India, British Government Officials, and Indian public. Writings of Gandhi of the period are included in this volume of archival material useful for research scholars and historians.

3924 *Sources on National Movement.* Vol. 3: 1922–1924. Edited by M. P. Sreekumar Nair. New Delhi: Allied Publishers and Indian Council of Historical Research.

3925 South Africa. Indian Enquiry Commission. *Report of the Indian Enquiry Commission.* Cape Town: Cape Times, Ltd., Government Printers, 1914. 1, 1, 38p. [At head of title: Union of South Africa, W. H. Solomon, Chairman, Report on a recent strike of Indians in Natal.]

3926 South African Indian Congress. *'Indian Opinion': Souvenir of the South African Indian Congress.* (Assembled in Emergency Conference at Durban on 6 and 7 December 1926.) 9p. Illus. Photographs. Issued as a Supplement to *Indian Opinion* 10 December 1926.

3927 *The South African Indian: Helot or Citizen.* London: Indians Overseas Association, 1926.

3928 Southgate, George W. *The British Empire and Commonwealth.* London, Dent & Sons, 1953. ix, 428p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3929 *Souvenir.* Allahabad: Institute of Gandhian Thought and Peace Studies. 1976. 27p. Illus.

3930 *Souvenir of the Sashtiabdha-Poorthi of the Hon. G. A. Natesan.* Thursday, 24 August 1933. Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co., 1933. 92p. Illus.

Sixtieth birthday tributes to Natesan, who was a prominent publisher of Gandhian speeches and articles, besides those of other national leaders, at a nominal price.

3931 *Soviet Land* [Periodical.] Special Issue; 22, 19; 1969 October; 31p.

3932 *Soviet Review* [Periodical.] "Gandhi: The Great Son of India, 1869–1969." September 30, 1969. Vol. 6. No. 72. 108p. Illus. Facsimile.

3933 *Soviet Union* [Periodical.] Special issue; 10 (235); 1969; 58p.

3934 Spadolini, Senator Giovanni. *Gandhi and Mazzani Indian Resurgence and Italian Risorgimento.* Lecture by Senator Giovanni Spadolini, Minister of Defence of Italy at the University of New Delhi, October 5, 1984. 23p.

3935 Spain, James W. *The Way of the Pathans.* London: Robert Hale, 1962. 190p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi, p. 90.

3936 Spear, Percival. *India: A Modern History.* Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1961. x, 491, xixp. Index.

Noncooperation and Reform, p. 347–356. Mahatma, p.357–364. Gandhi *passim*.

3937 Spear, Percival. *India, Pakistan and the West.* 3rd ed. London: Oxford University Press, 1958. [1st ed. 1949.] 256p. Index. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim.*

3938 Spear, Thomas George Percival. *National Harmony.* Bombay, New York: Indian Branch, Oxford University Press, 1946. 31p. [Oxford Pamphlets on Indian Affairs, No. 38.]

3939 Spencer, Cornelia. *Nehru in India.* New York: John Day, 1948. 184p.

Gandhi *passim.*

3940 *Spokesman* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Supplement; 19, 7; 1969; 26p.

3941 Spoon, Ben C. "Congress and Mahatma Gandhi." In *M. K. Gandhi: The Man of the Moment.* Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1921. 120p. p.43–51.

3942 Spratt, Philip. "Gandhi and the Communists." In *Gandhi India and the World.* Edited by Sibnarayan Ray. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1970. 336p. p.209–221.

3943 Spratt, Philip. *Gandhism: An Analysis.* Madras: Huxley Press, 1939. 12, 516p.

Author attempts to "discuss in detail Gandhi's life and work in a realistic spirit from a point of view which can be called a qualified Marxism."

3944 Sprat, Philip. *Hindu Culture and Personality: A Psycho-Analytic Study.* Bombay: Manaktalas, 1966. ix, 400p.

3945 Spratt, Philip. *India and Constitution Making.* Calcutta: Renaissance Publishers, 1948. x, 58p.

The Gandhian Plan, p.38–44.

3946 Sreekumaran Nair, M. P. *Values in Conflict: Gandhism v. Constitutionalism.* Bombay: Lalvani Publishing House, 1973. vi, 105p. Bibliog. Index.

3947 Sreeranjani Subba Rao, K. *Struggle for Freedom: Case Study of the East Godavari District, 1905–1947*. Foreword by K. V. Ramana. New Delhi: Mittal Publications, 1989.

3948 Sri, Prakasha. *Annie Besant*. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1954. 173p. Illus. [1st ed. Madras: Theosophical Publishing House, 1941.]

Gandhi *passim*.

3949 Sridhar Marina. *Mahatma's Wife.* (A Short Play.) Chennai: Eveready Publishers, 1999. 76p.

A short play in which fact and fiction are mingled with anecdotes and events from the family life of Gandhi and Kasturba, from their years in South Africa to their imprisonment in Agha Khan's Palace in Pune the early 1940s. Author, a prominent literary figure from Madras, originally wrote in Tamil and translated it into English.

3950 Srimati Kamala. *Mahatma Gandhi: An American Profile.* Washington, DC: Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Foundation, Inc., 1987. [8], 160p. Photos. Portraits.

In section one, "The Legacy of Gandhi," author narrates the essential teachings of Gandhi. In Section Two, "An American Profile," she describes how the same teachings of Gandhi were shared by the Native Americans and much later by Emerson and Thoreau.

3951 Srinivasa, Inguva. *Gandhi and Development Theory: An Inquiry into the Economic Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi vis-à-vis Modern Western Theory of Economic Development.* Machilipatnam: I.S.Publishers, 1971. 10, 86, 4, 2p. Tables. Footnotes. Bibliog. Author Index. Subject Index.

Author makes an inquiry into Gandhi's economic philosophy views on economic development. Author presents viability of Gandhi's economic principles in six chapters: Analytical Models, Goals or Ends, Process or Means, Technological Issues, Organizational Issues, and Summing-up. Useful material for students of economics.

3952 Srinivasa Iyengar, K. R. *Indian Writing In English*. 2d. rev. and enl. ed. New York: Asia Publishing House, 1973. xvi, 761p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN:0-210-33964-0. [1st ed. 1962.]

Chapter 13: Mahatma Gandhi Chapter 14: Gandhian Literature.

3953 Srinivasan, N. *Democratic Government in India.* Calcutta: World Press, 1954. 404p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3954 Srinivasa Raghavacharya, T. *Ramayan's Influence on Mahatma Gandhi.* Introduction by U. N. Dhebar. Chittoor: The Author, 1953. 16p.

3955 Srinivasa Rau, K. *The Crisis in India*. Madras: Addison Press, 1918. vii, 178p.

3956 Srinvasan, P. *Mahatma Gandhi*. Bangalore: Vasan Book Depot, n.d. 48p. [Vasan's Biography Series.]

Short account of Gandhi's life and his freedom struggle, suited for young readers.

3957 Srinivasa Sastri, V. S. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *The Other Harmony: A Selection from His Writings and Speeches*. Edited by T. N. Jagadisan. Madras: S. Viswanathan, 1945. 147p. Frontis. p.46–53.

3958 Srinivasa Sastri, V. S. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Speeches and Writings*. Madras: Natesan, 1924. v, 598, ix. p. 305–314.

Originally published in *Survey Graphic*.

3959 Srinivasa Sastri, V. S. *My Master Gokhale.* Selected and Edited by T. N. Jagadisan. Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Madras: Model Publications, 1947. [1st edition, 1946.] 285p.

Foreword by Gandhi, 20-1-1946.

3960 Srivastava, A.R.N. *Tribal Freedom Fighters of India*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1986. 6, 62p. References. Appendix. ISBN: 81-230-0755-8.

Several tribal movements originated and occurred in India even before the Indian National Congress initiated any. This pamphlet depicts such tribal freedom movements in various parts of India and how some were influenced by Gandhi.

3961 Srivastava, Gopinath. *When Congress Rules.* (A Close Range Survey of the Congress Administration During the Twenty-Eight Months, 1937–39 in the United Provinces.) Lucknow: Upper India Publishing House, 1940. 147p.

3962 Srivastava, Iqbal Narayan. *The Concept of Nationalism in Modern Indian Political Thought from Raja Ram Mohan Rai to the Present Day.* Ph.D. dissertation, Agra University, 1959.

3963 Srivastava, Rama Shanker. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Contemporary Indian Philosophy.* Foreword by Paul Arthur Schilpp. Delhi: Munshi Ram Manohar Lal, 1965. xv, 398p. Bibliog. Index. p. 159–228.

An analysis of the ideals and philosophy of eminent Indian leaders and philosophers. Gandhi and seven others are discussed in this book: Ramakrishna Paramahamsa, Swami Vivekananda, Rabindranath Tagore, Sri Aurobindo, Prof. Krishnachandra Bhattacharyya, Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, and Dr. Shaikh Muhammad Iqbal. Useful for an understanding of modern India.

3964 Srivastava, V. C. “The Evolution of Satyagraha in South Africa.” In *Gandhi and Social Order.* Edited by D. K. Misra et al. Foreword by G. S. Mahajani. Delhi: Research Publications in Social Sciences, 1969. 8, 128p.

3965 Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati. *Gandhian Literature: A Short Bibliography.* Preface by R. Sreepathy Naidu. Tirupati: Sri Venkateswara University Press, 1968. 37p. Author Index. Title Index.

3966 Staal, P. *A Foreigner Looks at India.* London: Jonathan Cape, 1933. 252p.

Gandhi and his politics discussed from p.193 to 252. The author, an imperialist, notes that Gandhi has successfully taken the Indian situation out of reality.

3967 *Stamp Digest* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number. Edited by Bibhash Gupta. Vo. I, No. 4, 34p. 10/25/1969. Illus.

3968 *Statesman* [Newspaper.] Gandhi Centenary Supplement. 10/2/1969. 6p.

3969 Steger, Manfred B. *Gandhi’s Dilemma: Nonviolent Principles and Nationalist Power.* New York: St. Martin’s Press, 2000. xii, 232p. Abbreviations. Notes. Index. ISBN: 0-312-22177-0.

In the history of political thought, Staeger’s book “examines the origins, meaning and unfolding of Gandhi’s dilemma as it played itself out in both theory and political practice.” Author focuses on Gandhi’s attempt to reconcile his quest for nationalist power with his nonviolent principles. In seven chapters Steger elaborates his thesis with clarity and conviction. Well written, provocative book on Gandhi’s nonviolence, passive resistance and nationalism.

3970 Stepaniants, Marietta T. *Gandhi and the World Today: A Russian Perspective.* Edited by Bimal Prasad. Translated from Russian by Ravi M. Bakaya. New Delhi: Rajendra Prasad Academy, 1998. 84p. Appendix. Distributed by Manohar Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.

The author, the Director of the Centre for Oriental Philosophies’ Studies at the Institute of Philosophy in Moscow, has a deep understanding of Gandhi and his philosophy of nonviolence. The four papers presented here are Philosophy of Nonviolence: Lessons from Gandhi; Ecological and Social Aspects of the Idea of Nonviolence; Gandhian Vision of a Nonviolent Civilization; and Interreligious Dialogue: A Gandhian Approach. In the Appendix: Mahatma Gandhi’s Heritage and Contemporary Russian Experience by R. G. Apresyan.

3971 *Stephanian* [Periodical.] Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Number. Delhi: St. Stephens College, Vol. 40, No. 1, March–April 1948. 8,75, 20, 32p. Illus.

Contains articles on Gandhi’s philosophy, economics, life and message, religion and politics. Articles are in English, Hindi, and Urdu.

3972 Stephens, Jan. *Horned Moon: An Account of a Journey Through Pakistan, Kashmir and Afghanistan.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1953. 288p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3973 Stephens, Jan. *Monsoon Morning.* London: Ernest Benn, 1966. xii, 291p.

Mahatma's Fast (1943), p.91–98. Gandhian Correspondence, p. 239–242. Contains Gandhi's letter to the author dated February 2, 1941, explaining the individual Satyagraha. Gandhi *passim*.

3974 Stephens, Jan. *Pakistan.* 2d ed. London: Ernest Benn, 1964. 288p.

Gandhi *passim*.

Stern, Elizabeth Gertrude Levin. *See* Morton, Eleanor (Pseud.).

3975 Stevens, Henry Bailey. *The Recovery of Culture*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1949. xvii, 247p. Index.

Gandhi demonstrates the technique, p.201–205.

3976 Stevens, Richard. "Psychobiographical Studies: Gandhi." In his *Erik Erikson: An Introduction.* New York: St. Martins Press, 1983. 4, 148p. Appendix. References. Index. ISBN: 0-312-25812-7. p.82–107.

A critical evaluation of Erikson's book, *Gandhi's Truth: On the Origins of Militant Non-Violence*, which is basically an examination of Gandhi's first nonviolent resistance in support of the mill workers strike in Ahmedabad.

3977 Stokes, Robert Henry Cyril. *The Moral Issue in India*. Introduction by the Right Hon. Leed Meston. London: J. Murray, 1931. xi, 40p.

Short account of Gandhi's Civil Disobedience Movement.

3978 Stokes, S. E. *National Self-Realisation.* Triplicane, Madras: S. Ganesan Publisher, 1921. xv, 100p.

The author, an American who was attached to India by cultural sympathy and family ties, makes a frank criticism of Gandhi's Non-cooperation Movement, and gives constructive suggestions.

3979 Stokes, S. E. *To Awaking India*. Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1922. xii, 45p.

"In the following pages Mr. Stokes has not only given his argument in support of burning foreign cloth, but he has also given the economics of Swadeshi in a nutshell. . . . I write this merely to commend Mr. Stokes's able essay to the attention of the reader." [Foreword.]

3980 *Story of Swarajya.* 2 Parts. New Delhi: National Book Trust, India, 1971 & 1973.

Part I: By Vishnu Prabhakar. Translation by J. P. Uniyal. Illustrations by S. Bhattacharya. 1971. 64p. Illus. ISBN: 81-237-0518-2. [Nehru Bal Pustakalaya Series.]

Part II: By Sumangal Prakash. Translated into English by H. C. Saraswat. Illustrations by P. Khemraj. 1973. 64p. Illus. Photographs. ISBN: 81-237-1504-8. [Nehru Bal Pustakalaya Series.]

In these two parts, the story of India's freedom struggle is narrated in simple and easy style addressed to the young children.

3981 Strabolgi, Joseph Montague Kenworthy, Baron. *India: A Warning.* London: E. Mathews and Marrot, 1931. vii, 117p. Illus.

About the Civil Disobedience Movement of Gandhi.

3982 Strangman, Thomas. *Indian Courts and Characters*. London: William Heinemann, 1931. 213p.

Chapter 12, p. 97–115, mostly deals with Gandhi. The author was the Government Prosecutor in 1922 trial of Gandhi.

3983 Stubbs, Mark N. *The Scholar's Duty: A Comparative Analysis of Emerson and Gandhi.* Ed.D. thesis, University of Houston, 1989.

3984 Studdert-Kennedy, Gerald. "Gandhi and the Problem of Authentic Nationalism." In his *British Christians, Indian Nationalists and the Raj.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1991. xi, 274p. Abbreviations. Notes. Bibliog. Name Index. Subject Index. ISBN: 0-19-562733-4. p.143–182.

Drawing upon a wide range of original and secondary sources, author addresses the conflict between Christian conscience and imperialism, when Christian groups propagated that the empire was for the benefit of India. The role of the Christian church in India and Indian Christians, especially in the context of Gandhi's satyagraha movement, is analyzed.

3985 Student of Public Affairs. *Has Congress Failed? A Historical Survey of the Years 1918–1939.* Bombay: Times of India, 1943. 83p.

Gandhi *passim*.

3986 Subbarao, C. S. *Basic Education in Practice*. Secunderabad: Ajanta Publications, 1958. xvi, 160p. Index.

3987 Subba Rau, G.V. *The Partition of India (1947).* Amalapuram: Goshti Book Trust, 1958. xxiv, 252. ix p. Index. Illus.

The Mysterious Mahatma, p.120–128. Gandhi *passim*.

3988 Subedar, Manu. *Gandhian Economics.* Bombay: The Author, 1936. 6p.

3989 Subedar, Manu. *Gandhism or Socialism.* Bombay: Sanj Vartaman Annual, 1939. 6p.

3990 Subrahmanyan, M. *Why Cripps Failed.* Foreword by Devadas Gandhi. With six cartoons, including cover piece by Sankar, reproduced from the *Hindustan Times.* New Delhi: The Hindustan Times Press, 1942. iii, 106p. Illus.

Gandhian version of the Cripps Failure.

3991 Subrahmanyam, R. S. *Educational Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi and Rabindranath Tagore: A Comparative Study with Reference to Modern India.* Ph.D., thesis, University of Madras, 1958.

3992 Subramanian, V. *Mahatma: The Beacon of a Free Press: His Greatness As Journalist Is Adherence to Truth.* In Free Press Journal (Bombay) Jan. 8, 1950.

3993 Suda, Jyoti Prasad. "The Gandhian Concept of Democracy and Freedom." In *Gandhian Concept of State.* Calcutta: M. C. Sarkar, 1957. p.110–117.

3994 Suda, Jyoti Prasad. *Indian Constitutional Development and National Movement.* Meerut: Jaiprakash Nath & Company, 1951. Vol. 1: ix, 702, vip. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

3995 Suda, Jyoti Prasad. *Main Currents of Social and Political Thought in Modern India.* 3 vols. Vol. I. *The Liberal and National Tradition*. Vol. II. *The Gandhian Tradition*. Vol. III. *The Socialist, Democratic and Other Traditions*. Meerut: Jai Prakash Nath & Company, 1964.

Vol. II. *The Gandhian Tradition*. vii, 237, iv p. Index. In this volume the author details the ideas and contributions of Gandhi to the field of politics and social movements in eight chapters: Mahatma Gandhi, Early Life and Satyagraha in South Africa; Mahatma Gandhi: Satyagraha in India; Satyagraha: Its Nature and Meaning; Gandhiji as a Religious and Social Reformer; The Political Ideas of Gandhiji; The Social and Economic Ideas of Gandhiji; Appraisal of Gandhism; and Acharya Vinoba Bhave.

3996 Suda, Jyoti Prasad. *Manu, Marx and Gandhi.* Meerut: Jai Prakash Nath & Company, 1967. vi, 188p. Index.

To draw the attention of the general public, and students in particular, to the spiritual view and destiny of human life as depicted by Manu and by Gandhi, the author narrates in detail their ideas and ideals. A chapter on Marx is included to show the spiritual poverty of most young men in India. Dealing with Gandhi in the fourth chapter, author explores Gandhi's conception of religion, meaning of truth, nature and technique of Satyagraha, and other Gandhian issues.

3997 Sudhir, Ved Dan. "Relevance of Gandhi to Modern India." In *Gandhi and Social Order.* Foreword by G. S. Mahajani. Delhi: Research Publications in Social Sciences, 1969. 8, 128p. p.59–64.

3998 Suhrawardy, Sir Abdullah. [Ed.] *The Sayings of Muhammad.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. London: John Murray, 1941. 128p.

In the Foreword Gandhi praises Islam.

3999 Suleri, Zia-Ud-Din Ahmad. *My Leader: Being an Estimate of Jinnah's Work for Indian Mussalmans.* 2d ed. Lahore: Lion Press, 1945. 195p.

In this biography of Jinnah, author notes the association of Jinnah and Gandhi, and their working together in the Indian National Congress. Later their rift ended in the creation of Pakistan.

4000 Suleri, Zia-Ud-Din Ahmad. *The Road to Peace and Pakistan.* Lahore: M. Ashraf, 1944. xiv, 127p.

Advocates the creation of Pakistan for a peaceful solution to Hindu–Muslim conflict.

4001 Sundar, Ram L. L. *Cow Protection in India.* Madras: The South Indian Humanitarian League, 1927. vii, 202p.

4002 Sundaram, Immaneni Satya. *Gandhiji As an Educationist.* Machilipatnam, India: The Author, 1970. iv, 84p.

4003 Sundaramurthy, Saidhai. *Bapu, The Great: A Short Play.* Foreword by M. Sargrudass. Tiruchurapalli: Kanakamani Nilayam, 1970. 10, 64p.

A short play on the life and achievements of Gandhi and his greatness.

4004 Sundarananda, Swami. *Hinduism and Untouchability.* Foreword by Shyama Prasad Mukerjee. Delhi: Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1959. 162p. Illus.

Mahatma Gandhi and Untouchability, p.109–129.

4005 Sundarlal. *China Today: An Account of the Indian Good Will Mission to China, September–October 1951.* Allahabad: Hindustani Culture Society, 1952. xxi, 701p. Map. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

4006 Sunday Times Office [Publishers.] My Motherland Series. Madras: The Author.

The Series contains about 50 pamphlets dealing with subjects like Indian Nationalism and Gandhi's life and activities.

4007 Sunderland, Jabez Thomas. *Eminent Americans, Whom India Should Know.* Calcutta: R. Chatterjee, 1935. 283p.

4008 Sunderland, Jabez Thomas. *India, America and World Brotherhood.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1924. xi, 294, viii p., p. 220–227.

Part II deals with India's struggle for *Swaraj* and a chapter on Gandhiji and noncooperation (p.220–227).

4009 Sunderland, Jabez Thomas. *India in Bondage.* New rev. ed. Brought strictly up-to-date, including the momentous events of the last two years. New York: Lewis Copeland Company, 1932. vii, xxxii, 589p. Port. Indian Edition published by R. Chatterjee, 1928. viii, 527p.

"It is a comprehensive study . . . of British rule in India from the side of the Indian people—from the side of the people who are compelled to bear the galling yoke of bondage to strangers, and who with ever-increasing earnestness declare the yoke intolerable ." [Foreword.] The British Government promptly suppressed this book in India.

4010 Sundram, I. *Gandhian Thought.* Delhi: Malhotra Brothers, 1961. 43p.

Short study of Gandhian philosophy in fourteen chapters. Some of the chapter titles are The Influences on Gandhi, Some Political Concepts, The Economic Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi, On Religion, etc. Chapter fourteen contains some quotations from Gandhi.

4011 Suntharalingam, R. "Gandhi and Non-Cooperation." In his *Indian Nationalism: An Historical Analysis.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1983. viii, 471p. Index. ISBN: 0-7069-2106-1. p. 234–294.

Presentation of the history of Indian nationalism from its origins to independence in 1947. Chapter 6 provides details of Gandhi's background, the socioeconomic unrest, and how Gandhi organized the Non-Cooperation Campaign between 1920 and 1922. Presentation and style are excellent.

4012 Surendar, Manu. *Gandhian Economics.* Bombay: The Author, 1936. 6p.

4013 Surendra. *Scientific and Constitutional Basis of Total Revolution.* Dhanbad: Research & Training Centre For Total Revolution, 1978.

4014 Suresh Rambhai. *Progress of Pilgrimage.* Foreword by Jayaprakash Narayan. Kashi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1956. xv, 291p. Illus. Index.

4015 Sutherland, W. A. *The British Government, the Hindus, the Mohammedans and Swaraj in India.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1907. 53p.

4016 *Swadeshi Movement—Views of Eminent Indians and Europeans.* Madras: G. A. Natesan & Company, 1930. 320p. Statistics. Appendix.

A collection of articles on *Swadeshi by* Dadabhai Naoroji, G. K. Gokhale, Myron H. Phelps, Charles Elliot, and several others.

4017 Swaminathan, K. “Gandhi and the Quest for Unity.” In *Facets of Gandhi*. Edited by B. K. Ahluwalia. New Delhi: Lakshmi Book Store, 1968. xii, 3, 221p. p.33–36.

4018 Swaminathan, K. “Why Gandhi Opposed Modern Civilization?” In *Gandhi and the Contemporary World: Studies in Peace and War.* Edited by K. P. Misra and S. C. Gangal. Delhi: Chanakya Publications, 1981. 233p.

4019 Swarup, Ram. *Gandhian Economics: A Supporting Technology.* New Delhi: Ram Swarup, 1977. 32p.

A collection of articles published in journals.

4020 Swarup, Ram. *Gandhism and Communism: Principles and Technique*. New Delhi: Jyoti Prakashan, 1955. 57p.

4021 Swinson, Arthur. *Six Minutes to Sunset: The Story of General Dyer and the Amritsar Affair.* London: Peter Davis, 1964. vii, 216p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4022 Switzer, L. [Ed.] *South Africa’s Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance 1880s–1960s.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997.

Mesthrie, U. S. “From Advocacy to Mobilisation, Indian Opinion, 1903–1914.”

4023 Syed, Anwar. *Walter Lippmann’s Philosophy of International Politics.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1964. 358p. Index.

Lippmann commented on Gandhi’s assassination in his column “Today and Tomorrow,” in *New York Herald Tribune*, February 3, 1948.

4024 Syed Abdul Bari. *Gandhi’s Doctrine of Civil Resistance.* Ph.D. dissertation, Marathwada University, 1963–67.

4025 Sykes, Sir Frederick Hugh. *From Many Angles: An Autobiography*. With Fifteen Illustrations in Half-tone and Seven Maps and Diagrams. London: George G. Harrap and Company, 1942. 592p. Illus. Maps. Diagrams.

The author, who was once the Governor of Bombay, mentions the social and political conditions of India between 1901 and 1941. Gandhi *passim*.

4026 Sykes, Marjorie. *Basic Education: Its Principles and Practice.* Madras: Department of Public Instruction, 1950. 22p. Illus.

4027 Sykes, Marjorie. “Basic Education.” In *Recent Trends in Education.* Edited by T.K.N. Menon. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1961. 266p. p. 90–96.

4028 Sykes, Marjorie. *The Earth Is the Lord’s: Shri-Vinoba Bhave and the Land.* London: Friends Peace Committee, 1953. 12p.

4029 Sykes, Marjorie. *The North-East Frontier*. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1963. 39p.

4030 Symonds, Richard. *The Making of Pakistan.* London: Faber & Faber, 1951. 227p.

Gandhi *passim.*

4031 Tagore, Rabindranath. *Ethics of Destruction.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1923. 60p.

Criticism of Gandhi's *Swadeshi* movement for hand-made goods and the boycott of foreign cloth and other articles of daily use.

4032 Tagore, Rabindranath. "Gandhi's Ideal." *Visvabharati Quarterly*: 22:203–205.

4033 Tagore, Rabindranath. *Letters to a Friend.* London: George Allen, 1928. 195p.

The letters are addressed to C. F. Andrews who later edited them.

4034 Tagore, Rabindranath. "Letter To C. F. Andrews from Chicago, March 2, 1921." In *A Second Treasury of the Worlds' Great Letters.* London: Heinemanor, 1950. xxix, 590p. p.532–534.

4035 Tagore, Rabindranath. "Mahatma Gandhi." In *Greater India*. By Kalidas Nag. Calcutta: Institute of Asian African Relations, 1960. x, 912p., p. 648–650. [Earlier published in *India and the World*, 1933.]

4036 Tagore, Rabindranath. *Mahatmaji and the Depressed Humanity.* Calcutta: Visva-Bharati Bookshop, 1932. 55p, 10p. Appendix.

A collection of letters exchanged between Tagore and Gandhi. Also contains speeches by Tagore at the time of the Epic Fast by Gandhi in Yeravada Prison in 1932 and against the 'Communal Award' by the British Prime Minister Ramsay Macdonald.

4037 Tagore, Rabindranath. "Mother India." In *Unhappy India*. By Lala Lajpat Rai. Calcutta: Banna Publishing Company, 1928. lxx, 565p.

Tagore called the book an unjustifiable attack on India.

4038 Tagore, Rabindranath. *Towards Universal Man*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1961. xi, 387p. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim.*

4039 Tagore, Saumyendranath. *Gandhism and the Labour–Peasant Problem.* Gauhati: Radical Institute, 1940. [4], 26p.

A critical analysis of Gandhi's Ahmedabad Textile labor problem.

4040 Tagore, Saumyendranath. *With Romain Rolland on Gandhism.* Calcutta: Ganavani Publishing House, 1940. 26p.

A record of the interview the author had with Romain Rolland on November 25, 1933, regarding Gandhism.

4041 Tahtinen, Unto. *Ahimsa: Non-Violence in Indian Tradition*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1983. xii, 148p. Appendix. Bibliog. Index. [1st ed., London: Rider & Co., 1976.]

In this study of ahimsa in Indian tradition, the author, in the section on "Contemporary Ahimsa," elaborates on the nonviolent basis of Gandhi's revolution. Also Vinoba and Sarvodaya movements of nonviolence are discussed.

4042 Tahitinen, Unto. *The Core of Gandhi's Philosophy.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Abhinav Publications, 1979. 104p. References. Bibliog. Index.

Author interprets Gandhi's philosophy, thoughts and ideas in terms of general western philosophical ideas. In so doing he studies in detail Gandhi's religion, truth, morality, violence, nonviolence, detachment, society, and direct action. Useful book for the general reader and also for the student of Gandhism.

4043 Tahitinen, Unto. *Non-Violence as an Ethical Principle, with Special Reference to the Views of Mahatma Gandhi.* Turuku, Finland: Turun Yliopisto, 1964. 192p. Bibliog. Index.

This is a revised version of author's Ph. D. dissertation, Banaras Hindu University, 1958.

4044 Tahitinen, Unto. *Non-Violent Theories of Punishment: Indian and Western*. Delhi: Motilal Bararsidass, 1983. 148p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-89581-646-6.

4045 Tahmankar, D. V. *Lokamanya Tilak: Father of Indian Unrest and Maker of Modern India*. London: John Murray, 1956. xii, 340p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

4046 Takulia, H. S. "The Negro American's Experiments with Non-violent Protest." In *Gandhi Theory and Practice, Social Impact and Contemporary Relevance*. (Proceedings of a Seminar.) Edited by S. C. Biswas. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969. xvi, 635p.

4047 Talchekar, V. A. *The Charkha (Spinning Wheel) Yarn and the Superiority of Hand-Spun Yarn, etc.* Bombay: The Author, 1925. xvi, 72p.

Supports Gandhi's Charkha and hand-spun and hand-woven cloth.

4048 Talesra, R. S. "Gandhian Model of National Integration." In *Gandhi and Social Order.* Edited by D. K. Misra et al. Foreword by G. S. Mahajani. Delhi: Research Publications in Social Sciences, 1969. 8, 128p.

4049 Taleyarkhan, Homi J. H. *They Told Me So.* Foreword by M. R. Jayakar. Bombay: Thacker & Co, 1947. xii, 222p.

A Meeting with Mahatma Gandhi, p. 1–4.

4050 *Talking of Gandhiji.* Four programmes for Radio. First Broadcast by the British Broadcasting Corporation. Script and Narration by Francis Watson. Production by Maurice Brown. Calcutta: Orient Longmans, 1957. xviii, 141p. Port. Illus.

The programs were broadcast in the later months of 1956. The contents of this book are Introduction. 1. The Techniques by Maurice Brown. 2. A Portrait. 3. The Conquest of India. 4. Gandhiji in England. 5. The Last Phase. 6. Contributors. British Edition: London: Longmans, Green, 1957. 141p. 2d ed by Gandhi Smarak Nidhi, New Delhi, 1965. 141p.

4051 Tanaka, Beatrice. [Ed.] *Gandhi: Lifelines.* By Mahatma Gandhi. Four Walls Eight-Windows, 1997. 48p. ISBN:1568580886. Gandhi Quotations.

4052 Tandon, Lalta Prasad. *Rationale of Untouchability.* Cawnpore: S. G. Rastogi, 1934. 42p.

4053 Tandon, Purushotham Das. [Ed.] *Acharya J. B. Kripalani: A Symposium.* Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948. 132p. Illus.

Collection of articles from Kripalani's friends and associates admiring his valuable services to the country and India's Freedom Struggle. Gandhi *passim.*

4054 Tandon, Purushotham Das. *Gandhi's World of Children.* Allahabad: St. Paul Publishing Company, 1975.

4055 Tandon, Purushotam Das. [Ed.] *Nehru Your Neighbour.* Introduction by Mahatma Gandhi. Calcutta: Signet Press, 1946. xiv, 178p. Ports.

4056 Tandon, Purushotham Das. [Ed.] *Vinoba Bhave: The Man and His Mission.* Bombay: Vora and Company, n.d. 107p.

4057 Tandon, Purushotham Das. *Yours Sincerely.* [A Collection of Letters Written To P. D. Tandon.] New Delhi: Arnold-Heinemann, 1975. 126p.

Among this collection of letters received by Tandon from several people of importance, there is one from Gandhi dated September 30, 1945, sending a foreword for the author's book: *Nehru Your Neighbour.*

4059 4058 Tandon, Vishwanath. *Acharya Vinoba Bhave.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Government of India, 1992. xv, 208p. 4pages of Errata. Appendix. Index. Frontis. [Builders of Modern India Series.]

Gandhi's speech at the inaugural week of the Benares Hindu University drew Vinoba to Gandhi's Ashram at Kochrab on June 7, 1916. Vinoba since remained a close follower of Gandhi and his ideals. It is this transformation of Vinoba's life that is narrated in detail. Another good work from the Builders of Modern India Series.

4060 Tandon, Vishwanath. *Selections from Vinoba.* Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1981. x, 356p. Glossary of Indian Words. Index.

The author has done a splendid job of collecting, translating, and editing the thoughts of Vinoba from his writings in Hindi, Marathi, and English and assembling and categorizing under fifteen chapter headings: Self-Introduction and Analysis; Philosophical Ideas; Ethical Ideas; Ideas on History and Revolution; Sarvodaya; Economic Ideas; Political Ideas; Constructive Work; Educational Ideas; Planning; Satyagraha; The Sage; Various Isms; and Miscellaneous. Vinoba was a close follower of Gandhi and one will note in these his observations on Gandhi and Gandhi's message of nonviolence.

4061 Tandon, Vishwanath. *The Social and Political Philosophy of Sarvodaya after Gandhiji.* Foreword by Sri Jayaprakash Narayan. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1965. xiv, 252p. References. Select Bibliog. Index.

Tracing the development of Sarvodaya philosophy since the time of Gandhi, the author in this revised version of his Ph.D. dissertation, writes an authoritative, scholarly study in nine chapters: The Legacy of Gandhiji; The Post-Gandhian Era; Philosophical Bases; Ethical Principles; Ideas on History and Revolution; Sarvodaya Society—Its Social and Economic Structure; Sarvodaya Society—Its Political Structure; The Realization of Sarvodaya, and in the Concluding chapter he questions the practicality of Sarvodaya. Valuable contribution to Gandhian studies.

4062 Taneja, Anup. *Gandhi, Women, and the National Movement, 1920–47.* Foreword by Aparna Basu. Published Under the auspices of AIWC (All India Women's Conference.) New Delhi: Har-Anand Publications, 2005. 244p. Biblog. Index. ISBN: 81-241-1076-X.

A critical examination and assessment of the success achieved by Gandhi in mobilizing women on a mass scale and motivating them to participate in the national movement. Author examines closely the role played by women from different walks of life, from different regions of the country, in constructive programs like spinning of the charkha, weaving khadhi clothes, etc.

4063 Taneja, Vidya Ratna. "Mahatma Gandhi and Basic Education: A Critique on Basic Education." In his *Educational Thought and Practice.* Jullundur: University Publishers, n.d. 46p.

Gandhi's philosophy of Basic Education meant, "an all round drawing out of the best in child and man-body, mind and spirit." In this chapter the author makes a detailed presentation on the subject and how Gandhi developed this Basic Education in India. Useful material for students and teachers in the field of education.

4064 Tantree, M. N. "M. K. Gandhi." In his *The Idiot and The Traitor in Indian Politics.* Pt. 1–2. Bombay: The Author, 1923. 210p. p. 93–174.

As the title suggests, highly critical account of Gandhi and his noncooperation movement.

4065 Tapase, G. D. *Success of Gandhiji Efforts Towards Harijan Uplift.* Bombay: Directorate of Publicity, 1958. 9p.

4066 Tara Chand. *History of the Freedom Movement in India.* 4 vols. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India.

4067 Tara Chand. *Problem of Hindustani.* Allahabad: Indian Periodicals, 1944. 124p.

Author, a well-known educator of India and an admirer of Gandhi's proposal of Hindustani as the national language of India, examines in detail the several issues involved in its implementation.

4068 Taulbee, James Larry. *Non-Violence, Protest and National Defense: The Ethic, the Rhetoric and the Reality.* Ph.D. thesis, Johns Hopkins University, 1970. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms international 1984. v, 271 leaves.

Chapter 3. Gandhi: Ethics and Non-Violent Action. p.77–116. States that Gandhi's contribution to nonviolent action is more applicable to interpersonal relations and not for national defense and for many other goals.

4069 Taunk, Bengal Mal. *The Role of Khilafat Movement in Indian Politics—Detailed Study of the Indian Khilafat Movement of 1919–1924.* Ph.D. dissertation, Agra University, 1963.

4070 Taunk, B. M. *Non-Co-Operation Movement in Indian Politics (1919–1924): A Historical Study.* Delhi: Sundeep Prakashan, n.d. vii, 240p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index.

This work, as stated by the author, is based entirely on original sources, both official and unofficial, in which the author gives an authentic and objective account. The technique and ideology of noncooperation was in-

troduced by Gandhi to the national movement. In seven illuminating chapters the thesis is narrated. Useful book for students and scholars and also to the general reader.

4071 Taylor, Edmond. *Richer by Asia*. London: Secker & Warburg, 1948. x, 432p.

Satyagraha and nonviolence and Gandhi *passim*.

4072 Tayyebulla, M. *Between the Symbol and the Idol at Last.* New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1964. viii, 228p.

1. Charkha: Its Philosophy and Economics, p.8–19. 2. 1930 Salt Satyagraha, p.89–95. 3. Gandhi at the Round Table, p. 96–104. 4. 1941 Satyagraha, p. 105–116. 5. The Passing of Gandhi, p.211–212.

4073 *Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi* [Periodical.] “Gandhian Non-violence: Symposium.” 2 & 3; 1965 November–December; 37–144p.

4074 Tegart, Sir C. A. *Terrorism in India.* London: Royal Empire Society, 1932. 19p.

A summary of the history of terrorism in India from a pro-British point of view.

4075 Teixeira, Bryan. *A Gandhian Futurology: A Futurology of Nonviolence.* Introduction by Dr. S. Jeyapragasam. Madurai, Tamil Nadu, India: The Valliammal Institution in Association with Livia, Madras, 1992. [8], 76p. References.

In this book the author attempts to rediscover Gandhian ways of viewing and responding nonviolently to certain key areas of social concern, which theme he interprets in eight chapters: Facing the Future, A Gandhian Framework, Technology, Consumerism, Patriarchy, Religious Intolerance, Materialism, and Conclusions.

4076 *Telcom* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number; 15, 9 & 10; 1969 September–October; 77–108p.

4077 Temple Entry Enquiry Committee, Trivendrum. *Report of the Committee.* Trivendrum; Superintendent Government Press, 1935. vi, 413p.

4078 Templin, Ralph T. *Democracy and Non-Violence: The Role of the Individual in World Crisis.* Boston: Porter Sargent, 1965. 334p.

4079 Tendulkar, Dinanath Gopal. *Abdul Ghaffar Khan: Faith Is a Battle.* Message by President Zakir Hussain. Foreword by Indira Gandhi. Facsimile letter to the author from Abdul Ghaffar Khan. Bombay: For Gandhi Peace Foundation by Popular Prakashan, 1967. xviii, 2, 550p. Illus. Frontis. Glossary. Bibliog. Index.

A monumental biography interspersed with excellent photographs. This is the story of "Frontier Gandhi," a follower of Gandhi, who spread the freedom movement in Afghanistan. Many interesting details about Mahatma Gandhi are provided.

4080 Tendulkar, Dinanath Gopal. *Gandhi in Champaran*. Foreword by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: The Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1957. xii, 115p. Fronts. Ports. Illus.

Using primarily unpublished material and material marked as 'confidential' by the British Government in India, Tendulkar supplements the narration of Rajendra Prasad's *Gandhi in Champaran*. This was Gandhi's first political involvement in India after his return from South Africa.

4081 Tendulkar, Dinanath Gopal. *Trial of Gandhiji*. Gujarat High Court, Ahmedabad (Complete Transcript), 1965.

4082 Tennyson, Hallam. *India's Walking Saint.* New York: Doubleday & Company, 1955. 224p.

An absorbing account of the life and socioeconomic activities of Gandhi's spiritual heir, Vinoba Bhave.

4083 Tennyson, Hallam. *Saint on the March: The Story of Vinoba*. London, Gollancz, 1955. 223p. Frontis.

Vinoba's Bhoodan and Gramdan movement.

4084 Terchek, Ronald J. *Gandhi: Struggling for Autonomy.* New Delhi: Vistaar Publications, 2000. xiv, 265p. Appendix. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. About the Author. ISBN: 81-7036-952-5. [Originally published by Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, 1998.]

A significant contribution to Gandhian studies in which the author explores Gandhi's political thought and his teachings.

4085 Tewari, Ambika Prasad. *Gandhian Methodology of Non-Violence.* D. Phil, thesis, University of Allahabad, 1960.

4086 Tewari, Jyotsna. *Sabarmati to Dandi: Gandhi's Non-Violent March and the Raj*. Delhi: Raj Publications, 1995. viii, 187p. Glossary. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-86208-02-X.

In six chapters the author writes about Gandhi's famous Salt March, a protest against the government's refusal to abolish the Salt Tax. This event became a turning point in the history of the freedom struggle of India. Useful book for the general reader.

4087 Tewari, S. M. "Gandhi's Concept of Non-Violence: An Attempt at Clarification." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p. 138–195.

4088 Textile Labour Association, Ahmedabad. *History of Wage Adjustment in the Ahmedabad Industry.* Ahmedabad: The Association, 1935. x, 581p.

A history of the wage dispute of 1933–34, which ended with the Delhi agreement. Gandhi *passim*.

4089 Thadani, L. V. *The Historical Trial of the Ali Brothers and Five Others.* Karachi: R. V. Thadani, 1921. xx, 465p, 198p.

A full account of the trial and prosecution of the Ali Brothers and other leaders of the *Khilafat* Movement.

4090 Thakar, Vimla. *The Philosophy of Land-Gift Mission.* Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1962. 23p.

Address given at Garthnewydd Community House, Chelten Ham, South Wales, on the Bhoodan-Gramdan Movement of Vinoba Bhave.

4091 Thakkar, A. V. *The Problem of Aborigines in India.* Poona: Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1941. 37p. R. R. Kale Memorial Lectures, 1941.

4092 *Thakkar Bapa: Eightieth Birthday Commemoration Volume*. Edited and Compiled by T. N. Jagadisan and Shyamlal. Madras, 1949. xxiv, 420p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*. Facsimile of Gandhi's letter , 27-11-1939 (70th birthday).

4093 Thakore, Dilip J. *Gandhian Era in Gujarati Literature.* Foreword by D. L. Sharma. Rajkot: The Author, 1955. 8, 71p. Frontis. Jyoti Prakashan Mandir—2d publication.

In this pioneering work author convincingly presents the influence of Gandhi's political, moral, and sociological ideas on Gujarati literature. Several forms of poetry, fiction, dramatic works, short stories, diaries, etc., are covered in this short booklet.

4094 Thayer, Philip W. [Ed.] *Nationalism and Progress in Free Asia*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. xvi, 394p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4095 Thekkinedath, Joseph. *Love of Neighbours in Mahatma Gandhi.* Foreword by Shriman Narayan. Alwaye, Kerala: Pontifical Institute of Theology & Philosophy, 1973. xii, 224p. Abbreviations. Bibliog. Index. [Pontifical Institute Publications No. 11.]

Meticulous study of the subject in six chapters titled as follows: Life and Sources of Influence, The Foundation of Gandhi's Concept of the Love of Neighbour, Love of Neighbour as Seen from His Political Career, Love of Neighbour as Seen from His Religious Career, Love of Neighbour and Self-Realization, and A Critical Evaluation. Book contains interesting footnotes, a copious bibliography, and an informative index.

4096 Thiaga Rajan, S. P. "Gandhi." In his *Prophets and Priests.* Vol. 1. Thanjavur: Bharatha Matha Book Depot, 1967. ii, 220p. Gandhi: p. 12–24p.

Life sketches of prominent personalities of India, published in various journals. Among them is a life sketch of Gandhi.

4097 Thirtha, Narasimhamurthy V. *Comparative Study of Gandhi's Educational Ideas and the Government of India's Basic Education Programmes: Study in Values*.Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 1959.

4098 Thomas, Antony. *Mahatma Gandhi and the Communal Problem.* New Delhi: Indian Social Institute, 1983. 6, 29p. [Indian Social Institute Monograph Series No. 13.]

An analysis of Gandhi's approach to Hindu–Muslim unity, which opens new vistas into the social, economic, and political roots and communalism in contemporary India.

4099 Thomas, K. P. *Dr. B. C. Roy.* Calcutta: West Bengal Pradesh Congress Committee, 1955. 279p. Illus. Index.

With Gandhiji, p.162–174, includes letters. 2. Gandhian Influence, p.204–212.

4100 Thomas, Madathilparampil M. "Mahatma Gandhi: Jesus, the Supreme Satyagrahi." In his *The Acknowledged Christ of the Indian Renaissance*. London: S.C.M. Press, 1969. xii, 340p. Appendix. Index.

A survey of how some of the foremost spiritual leaders of the Indian renaissance tried to understand the meaning of Jesus Christ and Christianity for religion and society in renascent India. The spiritual leaders the author selected for this study are Raja Rammohan Roy, Keshub Chunder Sen, P. C. Mozoomdar, Swami Vivekananada, Dr. S. Radhakrishnan and Mahatma Gandhi. Valuable contribution Gandhian studies.

4101 Thomas, M. M. "The Significance of the Critique of Gandhian Presuppositions by Martin Luther King for Development of a Non-Violent Strategy of Revolution." In *Humane Gesellschaft.* Edited by T. Rendtorff. 1970. p. 320–332.

4102 Thomas, P. *Christians and Christianity in India and Pakistan: A General Survey of the Progress of Christianity.* London: George Allen, 1954. 260p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

4103 Thomas, P. *Indian Women Through the Ages: A Historical Survey of the Position of Women and the Institution of Marriage and Family in India*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964. x, 392p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4104 Thomas, T. K. *The Impact and the Challenge.* Madras: Christian Literature Society for the Ecumenical Christian Centre, 1969. v, 93p. [Serve India Series 1.]

Author presents in simple and clear language the impact of Gandhi on Christian people and the challenge of his life and message.

4105 Thompson, Edward. *Atonement*. (A Play of Modern India in Four Acts.) London: Ernest Benn Ltd., 1924.

Among the characters is Gandhi, described as "The Spinner of a Nation's Destiny."

4106 Thompson, Edward. "The Ethics of Gandhi." In his *Ethical Ideals in India-Today.* London: Watta and Company., 1942. 39p. p. 5-19. [Conway Memorial Lectures, 1942.]

A short account of Gandhian ethics.

4107 Thompson, Edward. *A Letter from India.* London: Faber & Faber, 1932. 162p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4108 Thompson, Edward. *Rabindranath Tagore: Poet and Dramtist.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1948. xii, 330p. Frontis. Illus. Index. 1st ed. 1926.

4109 Thompson, Edward. *Reconstructing India.* New York: Lincoln MacVeagh, The Dial Press, Toronto: Longmans, Green and Company, 1930. xii, 404p. Ports. Illus. Maps. Index. Reprint: Delhi: Kaushal, 1985. 320p. Map titled *The Reconstruction of India.*

A history of India's national struggle for freedom of India and its suppression by the British government in three parts: Part I: Historical, Part II: Political, and Part III: Practical. In Part II the following are relevant Gandhian material: Chapter 10: The Khilafat Movement and the Rowlatt Act; Chapter 11: The significance of M. K. Gandhi; Chapter 12: Non-Cooperation: The First Phase; Chapter 13: The Parting of the Ways. p. 123–210. Author criticizes Gandhi's participation in the Khilafat.

4110 Thompson, Edward John. *America and India.* London: Times Publishing Company, 1930. 7p.

4111 Thompson, Edward John. *Enlist India for Freedom.* London: Victor Gollancz, 1940. 120p. [Victory Books, No.5.]

Gandhi *passim*.

4112 Thompson, Edward John, and Geoffrey Theodore Garrett. *Rise and Fulfillment of British Rule in India.* London: Macmillan, 1935. xii, 690p. Maps.

Gandhi *passim*.

4113 Thompson, Nehemiah. *The Formation of Indian Christian Social Ethics: Contributions of M. M. Thomas and S. L. Parmar in Light of Gandhian Thought*. Ph. D. dissertation, Drew University, 1986. 247p.

4114 Thomson, Ian. *The Rise of Modern Asia.* London: John Murray, 1957. xv, 265p.

Gandhi and the Struggle for Self-Government, p.37–42.

4115 Thomson, Mark. *Gandhi and His Ashrams.* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1993. ix, 297p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index.

Author explores Gandhi's experiments in nonviolence by rediscovering Gandhi's Ashrams (communities where in a small group of people lived and interacted on a daily basis sharing ideas of communal harmony and welfare). In this book the author adopts a biographical approach to the study of Gandhi and his ashrams.

4116 Thomson, Mark. *The Gandhi Ashram from Phoenix to Sevagram: An Experiment in Living.* Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute, 1989. 15p. [Gandhi Memorial Lecture.]

4117 Thoreau, Henry David. *On the Duty of Civil Disobedience.* London: The Simple Life Press, 1903.

4118 Thornton, A. P. *The Imperial Idea and Its Enemies: A Study in British Power.* London: Macmillan, 1959. xiv, 370p. Map. Index.

India's Struggle for Independence and Gandhi *passim.*

4119 *Thought*. [Periodical.] *Mahatma among the Commissars*. Delhi: Siddhartha Publications, 1969. 2, 4, 38p.

4119a Tichmann, Paul. *Gandhi Sites in Durban*. Foreword by D. C. Jain. Durban, South Africa: The Local History Museums, 1998. 46p. Maps. Photographs.

4120 Tidmarsh Kyril. *The Soviet Reassessment of Mahatma Gandhi.* Oxford: St. Antony's College, Oxford University, 1957. 37p. Also in: *South Asian Studies.* Edited by Raghavan Iyer. London: Chatto and Windus, 1960. 153p. p. 86–115.

Tells about the radical change in Soviet views of Gandhi and his fight for independence.

4121 Tikekar, Indu B. *Integral Revolution: An Analytical Study of Gandhian Thought.* Introduction by P. Y. Deshpande. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1970. xviii, 266p. Bibliog.

The author makes a comprehensive and thorough study of Gandhian thought and the concept of Sarvodaya promoted mainly by Gandhi and Vinoba.

4122 Tikekar, Indu B. *Philosophy of Sarvodaya*. Ph.D., thesis, Banaras University, 1966.

4123 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar. *Bal Gangadhar Tilak: His Writings and Speeches*. Appreciation by Babu Aurobindo Ghose. Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1918. xi, 411p. Port.

Gandhi *passim*.

4124 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar. *The Hindu Philosophy of Life, Ethics and Religion*. (Omtat-sat, srimad Bhagavadgita rahasya: or Karma-yoga sastra including an external examination of the Gita, the original Sanskrit stanzas, their English translation commentaries on the stanzas, and a comparison of Eastern with Western doctrines, etc.) Translated by Bhalchandra Sitaram Sukthankar. Poona: Published for Tllak Brothers by R .B. Tilak, 1935-1936. 2v Ports. Facsims.

Gandhi used to call Tilak as his *Guru*. Gandhi read this masterly commentary on the Gita by Tilak in Gujarati translation.

4125 Tilak, Shrinivas. *The Myth of Sarvodaya: A Study of Vinoba's Concept.* New Delhi: Breakthrough Publications, 1984. [10], 102p. Bibliog.

A revised version of the author's Master's thesis, in which he critically studies Vinoba's Sarvodaya movement, its achievements and limitations and assesses its real success.

4126 *Times of India* [Newspaper.] Gandhi Birth Centenary Supplement. Bombay: Times of India Press, 1969. Oct 2; 8p.

4127 Tinker, Hugh. "Magnificent Failure? The Gandhian Ideal in India." In his *Reorientations: Studies on Asia in Transition.* Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1965. 175p. p. 136–154. [Also in *International Affairs,* April 1964, 40:262–276.

Author assesses the Gandhian ideal in India and states that it was a magnificent failure.

4128 Tinker, Hugh. *The Ordeal of Love: C. F. Andrews and India.* Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1979. xxi, 334p. Plates. Principal Sources for the Andrews papers. Index. ISBN: 19-561462.

Based on archival sources including his voluminous correspondence and other sources, the author, portrays the extraordinary personality of a great friend of Gandhi and his involvement in many of Gandhi's fights for human rights, both in South Africa and India.

4129 Tirmizi, S.A.A. *Congress and Africa, 1892–1947*. Delhi: Meridien Publication, 1989. viii, 204p. Bibliog. Index.

"The Present work is . . . an exclusive study of the Indian nationalist attitude to the situation arising out of colonial exploitation in Africa." [Preface.] Documents included in this book are abstracts of letters, telegrams,

reports, resolutions memoranda, and speeches of prominent Indians like Dadabhai Naoroji, Gokhale, Gandhi, etc. Useful publication for research scholars and reference departments of libraries.

4130 Tirtha, N. V., and L. K. Oad. *Philosophy of Sarvodaya and Its Educational Implications.* Chandigarh: Mohindra Capital Publishers, 1969. 8, 82p. Footnotes.

Sarvodaya philosophy owes its origin to Gandhi, but other thinkers who followed Gandhi also made significant contributions. In this treatise the authors cover the whole philosophy as well as its educational implications. Useful material for social workers, educationalists.

4131 *Tisco News* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Number. September 29, 1969. 16, 19 & 20. 20p.

4132 *Title Mahatma and Address Offered to Gandhiji, 27 January 1915: A Historical Occasion Celebrated 46 Years Ago at Rasashala Aushadhashram, Gondal.* Gondal, India: Shri Bhuvaneshwari Pith, 1962. [6], 13, [2]. Frontis. Illus.

4133 Tiwari, Ambika Prasad. *Gandhian Methodology of Non-Violence.* Ph.D. dissertation, Allahabad University, 1960.

4134 Tiwari, Kedar Nath. *World Religions and Gandhi.* Foreword by Y. Masih. New Delhi: Classical Publishing Company, 1988. x, 165p. References. Bibliog. ISBN: 81-7054-092-5.

As noted in the Introduction, the author's aim in this book is to mark and assess the extent to which the world religions influenced Gandhi in the formation of his various concepts like God, man, religion, truth, *ahimsa, sarvodaya, satyagraha, swaraj, swadeshi,* bread-labour, and trusteeship. With rare insight and lucid analysis the author shows that Gandhism is rooted in religion and that its superstructure was political. Nice contribution to Gandhian literature.

4135 Tolstoy, Leo. *The Kingdom of God and Peace Essays.* London: Oxford University Press, 1951. xiii, 591p.

4136 Tolstoy, Leo. *The Law of Love and the Law of Violence.* Translated by Mary K. Tolstoy. New York: Rudolph Field, 1948. 128p.

4137 Tomlinson, B. R. *The Indian National Congress and the Raj, 1929–1942: The Penultimate Phase.* London: The Macmillan Press, 1976. [8], 208p. Map. Notes. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.

In this study of the collapse of British power in India and of the rise of the Indian National Congress, the author concentrates on the years 1929 to 1942, a vital period in the history of modern India. Chapter 2: The Gandhian Ideal and The Socialist Plan: Central Congress Politics 1933–1937. p.32–64.

4138 Topa, Ishwara. *Ethos of Non-Violence.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1964. iv, 152p. References. Index.

Based exclusively on the writings of Gandhi, the author in this study presents nonviolence as propounded and practiced by Gandhi in three chapters. In the first he gives a picture of Gandhi as a practical idealist. The second chapter deals with the cult of violence and the third with the creed of violence. Precise and thorough study.

4139 Topa, Isvaranath. *The Growth and Development of National Thought in India.* Hamburg: J.J. Augustine, 1928. xiv, 167p. [Albert-Ludwing University, Freiburg, Ph.D. thesis.]

4140 *Towards Freedom: Documents on the Movement for Independence in India, 1938.* Edited by Basudev Chatterji. Delhi: Indian Council for Historical Research, 1999. 3vols. 3600p. ISBN: 019564449-2.

"These volumes cover the year 1938 . . . a central year in the working of 'provincial autonomy' under the Act of 1935 . . . selected from a variety of sources available within India."

4141 *Towards Freedom: Documents on the Movement for Independence in India, 1943–1944.* Edited by Partha Sarathi Gupta. Preface by Sarvepalli Gopal. Delhi: Indian Council for Historical Research, 1997. 3vols. clviii, 3517p.

4142 Toynbee, Arnold. *Christianity Among the Religions of the World.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1958. xii, 116p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4143 Toynbee, Arnold. *The World and the West: BBC Reith Lectures, 1952*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1953. vi, 99p.

Gandhi *passim*. p. 79–81.

4144 Travancore, Temple Entry Enquiry Committee. 1934. *Report.* Trivandrum, 1935. vi, 413p.

Gandhi *passim*. Removal of Untouchability.

4145 Trevaskis, Hugh K. *Indian Babel.* London: Federick Muller, 1935. 212p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4146 *Tribune*. [Newspaper.] Gandhi Centenary Supplement. 1969 October 2; 5–12p.

4147 Tripathi, Kamalapati. *Freedom Movement and Afterwards.* Translated by Prabhat Kumar Pandeya. Varanasi: Vishwavidyalaya Prakashan, 1989. iii, 224p. Index. Photos. ISBN: 81-7124-041-2.

In this memoir and history of Indian National Movement, author senior Congressman, provides many interesting stories and anecdotes in a readable style. His main aim in writing this book is to provide a glimpse of the historic days of the freedom struggle for future generations and be a source of encouragement and knowledge in their life. Ten chapters out of forty-seven are concerning Gandhi: First Sight of Bapu; Original Form of Gandhism; Birth of Non-cooperation Movement; Founding of Gandhi Ashram and Kashi Vidyapith; Non-cooperation Movement and Imprisonment; Gandhiji Honours Annie Besant; Simon Commission and Salt Satygraha; Individual Satyagraha Movement; Rowlatt Bill and Rise of Gandhiji; and Bapu's Sacrifice. The book covers post-independence period too.

4148 Tripathi, Kamalapati. *Gandhi and Humanity.* Translated by Prabhat Kumar Pandeya. Preface to Second Edition. Preface to English Version. From the Translator. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 1993. xvii, 248p. Index. ISBN: 81-7156-335-X.

"This is an academic book on comparative political thought with focus on Gandhian political philosophy. . . . The book's originality lies in the author's successful attempt to connect Gandhian system with Indian culture and philosophy and how the Indian approach to the life and world differs from that of the West." [Jacket.] Useful to the general reader and the students.

4149 Trivedi, H. N. *Gandhian Trade Union Movement.* Bombay: Maharashtra, Indian National Trade Union Congress, 1969.

4150 Trivedi, Premshanker. *Mahatma Gandhi.* (A Play in Three Acts.) Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 2001. xx, 16p. Photographs. 129p. Characters. Synopsis of Screens. ISBN: 81-7276-242-9.

The author, proficient in many languages and interested in women's education, has written a play on the life and deeds of Mahatma Gandhi, in three acts and twenty-five scenes. After making a thorough study of all Gandhian literature, here he attempts to show Gandhi's influence on society. Play was written for an international competition for authors, organized by Illinois University of U.S.A. on October, 2, 1969. The play starts at the waiting room at Maritzburg Railway Station, Cape Colony, at 9 a.m. in May 1893. The last scene of the play is the assassination of Gandhi on January, 30, 1948.

4151 Trivedi, Usha S. [Comp.] *Descriptive and Annotated Bibliography of Books on the History of the Indian National Congress.* Bombay: Mani Bhavan, 3p. 17entries.

4152 Trivedi, Usha S. [Comp.] *List of Books on Indian National Congress.* Bombay: Mani Bhavn, 1987. 2p. 29entries.

4153 Troup, Freda. *In Face of Fear: Michael Scott's Challenge to South Africa.* London, Faber & Faber, 1950. 227p. Index.

Gandhi, p.121–126.

4154 Trumbull, Robert. *As I See India.* London: Cassell, 1957. 256p. Index.

1. Recollections of Gandhi, p.193–199. 2. The New Gandhi, p. 200–208.

4155 *Trusteeship, Concepts, Precepts and Practice*. Pune: Link Publications, n.d. 283p.

Compilation of 54 articles, Opinions, Reports, etc., by various people and organizations on Trusteeship. Among them are Gandhiji on Trusteeship by Arvind Deshpande (p.9–12), Gandhian Concept of Trusteeship (p.72–85), Views on Trusteeship by Gandhiji (p.217–218).

4156 *Truth*. [Periodical.] *Misdeeds of Mayabi Gandhi.* Calcutta: Sundhansu Rajan Sen, 11, 17, 62p. 1939.

4157 Tucker, Francis. *While Memory Serves.* London: Cassell, 1950. xiv, 668p. Illus.

4158 Turnbull, H. G. Dalway. "Miss Mayo and Her Critics." In *Fortnightly Review* (London). 131:355–368, 3/1929.

About *Mother India.*

4159 Turner, Arthur C. "The Asian Members of the Commonwealth of Nations." In *Control of Foreign Relations in Modern Nations.* Edited by P. W. Buck and Martin B. Travis Jr. New York: Norton & Company, 1957. xiv, 865p. p. 399–499.

Gandhi *passim*.

4160 Turner, Ruth Spriggs. *Violence and Nonviolence in Confrontation: A Comparative Study of Ideologies Six Historical Cases (Paine, Lenin, Hitler, Gandhi, Luthuli, King)*. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Massachusetts, 1979. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1985.

4161 Tyabji, Badr-ud-Din. *Self In Secularism.* New Delhi. 1971.

4162 Tyabji, Husain B. *Badruddin Tyabji: A Biography.* Bombay: Thacker & Co., 1952. xxiii, 410p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4163 Tyabji, Hussain Badruddin. *Why Mussalmans Should Oppose Pakistan?* Bombay: Padma Publications, 1946. 30p. [India Affairs Series, No.3.]

4164 Tyagi, Om Prakash. *Genesis of Nationalism in India, 1919–1957.* Ph.D. thesis, Agra University, 1960.

4165 Tyson, Geoffrey. *Danger in India.* London: John Murray, 1932. x, 133p.

Gandhi *passim.*

4166 Tyson, Geoffrey. *Nehru: The Years of Power.* London: Pall Mall Press, Sole Distributors in India, UBX Publishers, Delhi. 1966. 206p.

4167 Ujagare, Shahurao D., In Collaboration with Vishnu V. Ujagare. *A Glimpse of the Gandhi Dharma.* Foreword by B. G. Kher. Bombay: New Book Company, 1950. iv, 62p.

Fundamental principles of Gandhi's philosophy are outlined in this booklet.

4168 Ulyanovsky, Stislav. *Three Leaders.* Translated from the Russian by Nadezhda Burova. Designed by Vladimir Gordon. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1990. 140p. Bibliog. ISBN: 5-01-002007-6.

A short account of Gandhi and his struggle against the British authorities and imperialism, (p.69–102.) The other two leaders profiled are Jawaharlal Nehru and Indira Gandhi.

4169 Umadevi [Pseud. Wanda Dynowska.] *War: Three Letters to Gandhiji.* Calcutta: Culture Publishers, 1942.33p.

4170 Underwood, Veron. *Must Death Rule Our Lives?* London: Housmans, n.d. 47p.

4171 Union of South Africa. *Correspondence Relating to the Indians Relief Act, 1914* (Cd. 7644). London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1914.

4172 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Embassy in India, Information Department. *Souvenir: Gandhi, Great Son of India, 1869–1969.* New Delhi: The Author. n.d. [Soviet Land Publication.]

4173 United Provinces Provincial Congress Committee, Allahabad. *Memorandum in Support of the Joint Scheme of Reforms Proposed by the Indian National Congress and the All-India Muslim League.* Allahabad: The Author, 1917. 18p.

4174 United States of America. *Foreign Relations of the United States: Diplomatic Papers 1942.* Vol. 1: General, The British Commonwealth and Far East. Washington, 1960. xi, 963p.

Gandhi's letter of July 1, 1942, to President Roosevelt, p.677–678, and Roosevelt's reply, August 5, 1942, p.702–703. Gandhi *passim.*

4175 United States of America. *Foreign Relation of the United States: Diplomatic Papers 1943.* Vol. 5: The Near East and Africa. Washington, 1964. viii, 1188p.

About India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim.*

4176 University of Poona. *Proceedings of the Seminar on Gandhian Thought.* Foreword by B. P. Apte. Poona: University of Poona, 1972. 6, 76p.

A collection of 21 reports, being papers presented at the Seminar on September 28 and 29, 1969, in the University of Poona.

4177 University of Rajasthan, Jaipur. *Gandhi and Social Change.* Jaipur: The Author, 1969. 28p.

4178 Unnithan, Thottaman Kantan Kesavan Narayanan. *Change Without Violence: Gandhian Theory of Social Change.* Foreword by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith / Distributors: Navajivan Publishing House, Ahmedabad, 1987. v, 66p. [Shri Jamanalal Bajaj Institute of Studies in Ahimsa Monograph 5.]

Examining Gandhian ideas of social change without violence in the context of contemporary society, the author hopes that this contribution would stimulate scholars to undertake in-depth study of the subject. Good study and contribution to Gandhian literature.

4179 Unnithan, Thottaman Kantan Kesavan Narayanan. *Gandhi and Free India: A Socio-Economic Study.* Foreword by B. Landheer. Bombay: Vora & Company / Groningen, Netherlands: J. B. Wolters / New York: Gregory Lounz, 1956. xv, 266p. Bibliog. Index.

This book is the same as the one titled as: *Gandhi and Social Change.* Please refer to that entry for detailed annotation.

4180 Unnithan, Thottaman Kantan Kesavan Narayanan. *Gandhi and Social Change.* Foreword by B. Landheer. Jaipur: Rawat Publications, 1956. Reprinted 1979. xv, 266p. Bibliog. Index. Glossary.

Dr.Unnithan, an eminent scholar and researcher of international repute, in this scholarly book presents a sociological analysis of the impact of Gandhian ideas on the social development of India. In the first part, Gandhi's ideas on social issues are presented. Second, he analyses the impact of these ideas on Indian society. He concludes with a summary of social changes in India. Excellent contribution to Gandhian studies. This book with variant title *Gandhi and Free India: A Socio-Economic study was published* in 1956 also.

4181 Unnithan, Thottaman Kantan Kesavan Naryanan. *Gandhian Values for Higher Education*. Foreword by Ramlal Parikh. Ahmedabad: Gujarat Vidyapith, 1991. ix, 78p. [Value Education Project 1.]

The author, a distinguished scholar and an eminent social scientist, presents his thoughts on the importance of Gandhian Values for Higher Education in six chapters: Need for More Gandhian Values in Our Education, Value Oriented Higher Education, Gandhian Values for Universities, Revolutionizing Higher Education, Teacher Training for Value Education, and

Urgent Steps Suggested. Value education, according to the author, is the inculcation of more positive values through our education. Valuable material for people in the educational field.

4182 Unnithan, Thottaman Kantan Kesavan Narayanan. *Some Problems of Social Change in Relation to Gandhian Ideas.* Groningen: J.B.Wolters, 1956. xi, 266p. University of Utrecht, Ph. D. dissertation.

4183 Unnithan, T. K., and Yogendra Y. Singh. *Sociology of Nonviolence and Peace: Behavioural and Attitudinal Dimensions.* Mystic, CT: Lawrence Verry, 1969.

4184 Unnithan, T. K., and Yogendra Singh. *Traditions of Non-Violence.* Columbia, MO: South Asia Books, 1973.

4185 Upadhyaya, J. M. [Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi and One World.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.

4186 Upadhyaya, R. B. *Social Responsibility of Business and the Trusteeship Theory of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1976. xii, 385p. Bibliog. Author Index. Subject Index.

Author links the trusteeship theory of Gandhi with the concept of social responsibility of business in a global context and also to India. Chapter titles include: Gandhi: The Man and His Personality, Individual and Society, The General Concept of Trusteeship, The Trusteeship Theory of Mahatma Gandhi etc. Quotations from Gandhi's speeches and writings have been reproduced to remove the existing misgivings on Gandhi's concepts. Lucid narration, well documented and thorough study of the subject.

4187 Upendra Publishing House. *Nationalists vs. Moderates (Lajpatrai-Shastri Controversy).* Madras: The Author, 1921. 47p.

4188 Uppal, J. N. *Gandhi Ordained in South Africa.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1995. [12], 443p. Bibliog. References. Glossary. Abbreviations. Index. Illus. ISBN: 81-230-0284-X.

In forty-one chapters the author makes a detailed study of Gandhi's South African experience. The author has meticulously researched material and provides a thorough Bibliography. The presentation and style of the language is scholarly yet not pedantic. General reader will find it interesting.

4189 Uppal, J. S. *India's Economic Problems: An Analytical Approach.* 2d.ed. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1979. 409p. Bibliog.

A collection of articles dealing with national economy, human resources, agriculture, industry. Gandhian economics, labor, economic policy, black money and a variety of other topics.

4190 Uppal, S. K. “Gandhi’s Concept of Satyagraha.” In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Kewal Krishnan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p. 72–75.

4191 Useem, J., and R. H. Useem. *The Western-Educated Man in India: A Study of His Social Roles and Influence.* New York: Dryden Press, 1955. xiii, 237p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4192 U. S. Office of Strategic Service. Research and Analysis Branch. *Prospects of a British-India Compromise Arrangement.* Washington: The Author 1945. 51p. (Its Research and Analysis No. 3222.)

4193 Vafa, A. *Soviet Scholars on Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi: M. K. Gandhi’s Views and Activities as They Are Studied in the USSR.* New Delhi: Information Department of the USSR Embassy in India, 1971. 4, 48p.[Soviet Land booklets, 1971.]

4194 Vafa, A. H. “Study of Gandhi’s Views and Activities in Soviet Union”. In Gandhi Through Soviet Eyes—Lenin Through Indian Eyes. New Delhi: An ISCUS’ Publication, 1971.

4195 Vaidya, Kanhaiyal Daulatram. *To the Congress: On the Attitude of the Indian National Congress to the Indian States.* Bombay: The Author, 1938. 44p.

Gandhi’s attitude towards the Princely States and other problems involved in it are examined.

4196 Vairanapillai, Mathuramuthu Samuel. *Are We Two Nations? Nationalities in Indian Politics, A Scientific and Non-Partisan Approach.* Lahore: Herbert Milton, Williams, 1946. xiv, 316p. Illus. Maps. Tables. Bibliog. Appendices. Index. [2d ed. Kodaikanal: Hima & Co., 1948. xxvi, 316p.]

A reply to those who still believe that Hindus and Muslims belong to two different nations. He gives support to Gandhi’s views of one nation.

4197 Vajahat, Abida. [Ed.] *Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi: A Bibliography.* New Delhi: National Social Science Documentation Centre, ICSSR, 1998. 32p.

4198 Vakeel, N. H. *Political Insanity of India.* Foreword by Sir Chimanlal Setalvad. Bombay: Thacker &Company, 1943. ix, 95p.

Author a bitter critic of Gandhi and the Congress, considers Civil Disobedience as pure hooliganism.

4199 Vakil, C. N. *Poverty and Planning.* Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1963. xv, 357p.

“Our Poverty” and “In Ten Years” by Gandhi, p. 21–22 and p. 40–42.

4200 Vakil, K. S., and S. Natarajan. *Education In India.* 3d ed. Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1966. ix, 216p.

Wardha Education Scheme, p. 177–179.

4201 Vakil, Manekal H. *Boycott of British Goods and Foreign Cloth.* Bombay: Indian Economic Society, 1930. 62p. Thoroughly Revised Edition.

In this pamphlet, author examines in detail the effects of boycott on the Indian economy and why Indians should boycott British goods. Essentially, author endorses Gandhi's ideas of Swadeshi.

4202 Valecha, Simmi. *Gandhi's Law of Conscience.* New Delhi: Rajat Pub., 2002. xii, 143p. ISBN: 81-7880-053-5.

"In this book, the author has referred to Gandhi's concept of law as 'Principle of Conscience' as opposed to the western law of coercion. Gandhi has rooted his law in religion (satygraha) and moral values (ahimsa); both of them being intrinsically Indian." [Jacket.] This book contains the selected writings and speeches of Gandhi on "Conscience," inner voice, soul-force, and dharma. The author has referred to Gandhi's concept of law as 'Principles of conscience' as opposed to the western law of coercion, which explained the concept of least government, incorporating the idea of democratic decentralization. This study consists of six chapters: Introduction, Gandhi and Swaraj, Gandhian Concept of Democracy, Comparative Analysis, Evaluating Gandhi's Principle of Conscience, and Selections from Gandhi.

4203 Van Doren, Alice B. *Christian Education in the Villages of India.* Calcutta: Association Press, 1931. x, 115p. Index. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

4204 Vandyopadhyaya, Sir Surendranath. *A Nation in Making: Being the Reminiscences of Fifty Years of Public Life.* London and New York, etc: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1925. xv, 420p.

4205 Vandyopadhyaya, Sir Surendranath *Presidential Address. (All-India Moderates Conference, Bombay, November1, 1918).* Calcutta: The Conference, 1918. 37p.

In his Presidential Address Surendranath explains the Moderate Party's plan to achieve independence. The Moderates disagreed with Gandhi's plan.

4206 Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. "Mahatma Gandhi: Saint or Demagogue." In his *India in Ferment.* New York / London: D. Appleton & Company, 1923. xii, 11, 252p. Index. p.95–114.

An estimate of Gandhi and his philosophy during the author's sojourn in India in 1921–1922.

4207 Van Vliet, C. J. *The Coiled Serpent: A Philosophy of Conservation and Transmutation of Reproductive Energy.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan, 1963. xi, 439p.

Gandhi *passim*. On Bhramacharya and self-control.

4208 Varkey, Chunkat J. *The Wardha Scheme of Education: An Exposition and Examination.* Foreword by Zakir Husain. Introduction by P. Subbarayan. London, New York, Bombay: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1940. xvii, 176p. Frontis. (Port.) Diagrams. Charts.

"The principal aim of this book is to interpret the mind of Mahatmaji . . . and to portray the ideas and ideals of his system of national education. . . . I have, here and there, offered practical suggestions for adapting the scheme to varying local conditions." [Prefac., p.viii.]

4209 Varma, Ravindra. *Gandhi.* [A Biography for Children and Beginners.] Foreword by Sushila Nayar. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 2001. xii, 153p. ISBN: 81-7229-291-6.

Ravindra Varma, a learned scholar (who has been running the Institute of Gandhian Studies at Gopuri, Wardha, for several years) has written this wonderful book of Gandhi's life for children and beginners, to inspire them to make a deeper study of his life and benefit from his message.

4210 Varma, Ravindra. *Gandhi in Anecdotes.* Foreword by Sushila Nayar. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 2001. xix, 188p. ISBN: 81-7229-289-9.

Author has collected in this volume 127 interesting anecdotes from various sources which shed new light on the life and message of Mahatma Gandhi. One can glean from these anecdotes Gandhi's sense of humor, love, and affection for people, his humility and down to earth approach to matters. An interesting reading for the casual reader or others. An excellent contribution to Gandhian literature.

4211 Varma, Ravindra. *The Spiritual Basis of Satyagraha.* Foreword by Sushila Nayar. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 2001. xii, 180p. ISBN: 81-7229-290-8.

The Appendices contain Gandhi's Satyagraha Leaflets issued in 1919 and also author's speeches delivered in several places, as well as an extract from Pyarelal's *Pilgrimage of Peace*, titled as "Quintessence of Satyagraha." A contents page could have been more handy and useful to the reader.

4212 Varma, Ravindra. *Whither the Student's Movement or a Plea for the Establishment of a National Union of Students.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. An article on student's difficulties by Mahatma Gandhi. Wardha: All India Student Congress, 1948. 41p.

4213 Varma, S. C. *Role of Khadi and Village Industries in Poverty Alleviation.* New Delhi: Ministry of Rural Reconstruction, Government of India, 1981. iii, 72p.

4214 Varma, Shanti Prasad. *Problem of Democracy in India.* Foreword by Tarachand. Delhi: S. Chand, 1946. iii, 5, xx, 458p. Index.

Gandhi-Jinnah Talks, p.93–94. Gandhi's Offer, p.94–96. Gandhi *passim*. Pakistan and the partition of India.

4215 Varma, S. P. *Social and Political Thought of Gandhi in the Perspective of Contemporary Thinking on Development.* Jaipur: Institute of Development Studies, 1982. 56p. Bibliog. [Occasional Papers: Series No. I, Perspectives on Development; paper no. 1.]

4216 Varma, V. P. "The Concept of Celibacy in Gandhian Moral Philosophy: A Critical Study." In *Ethical Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi.* Edited by Dr. Kewal Krishan Mittal. Delhi: Gandhi Bhavan, University of Delhi, 1981. p.86–103.

4217 Varma, V. P. "Mahatma Gandhi." In his *Modern Indian Political Thought.* 2d ed. Agra: Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, 1964. xvii, 701p. p.331–353.

4218 Varma, V. P. "Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Gandhism." In *Gandhian Concept of State.* Edited by Biman Bihari Majumdar. Calcutta: M .C. Sarkar. 1957. p.43–109.

Political thought of Gandhi.

4219 Varma, Vishwanath Prasad. *The Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi and Sarvodaya.* 4th ed. Agra: Lakshmi Narayan Agarwal Publishers, 1980. x, [2], 366p. Bibliog. Index.

In Part I author expounds the metaphysical, sociological and economic foundations of Gandhian political thought. In Part II he deals with the political theory of Gandhi. In Part III he makes a comparative study of Gandhism with Plato, Auguste Comte, Marx, T. H. Green, and Lenin. Part IV examines the foundations and philosophy of sarvodaya. Part V is the Appendices in which are Recent Literature in Gandhiology. Well researched and documented study.

4220 Varma, V. P. "Sarvodaya." In his *Modern Indian Political Thought.* 2d ed. Agra: Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, 1964. xvii, 701p. p.554–567.

4221 Varma, V. P. *Studies in Hindu Political Thought and Its Metaphysical Foundations.* Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas, 1959, 2d ed. iv, 332, viip. Bibliog.

Gandhi *passim*.

4222 Varma, V. P. [Ed.] *Verdict on India Analysed.* Contributions: V. P. Varma, H. L. Prasher, Roop Kishan, and Others. Lahore: The New India Publications. 1945. 48p.

4223 Varshney, Daya Sankar. *Essay on Mahatma Gandhi's Creed of Non-Violence.* Meerut: J. P. Suda, 1931. 2, 36p.

4224 Vasudevan, K. *Gandhian Economics.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xiv, 57p. Footnotes. [Bhavan's Book University Rupee Series No. 58.]

An assessment of Gandhi's contribution to the Indian Economic Thought and Policy under eight chapters: Gandhian Economics, Gandhian Attitude to Industrialism and Machines, Village Movement, Problem of Distribution, Consumption, Labour Problems, Food Problem, Sarvodaya, and Gandhian Economics: A Review and an Estimate. Based on this pamphlet the author gave Father P.Carty Endowment lectures for 1963–64 in the University of Madras.

4225 Vaswani, B. J. *India explained.* Karachi: D. J. Sind College, 1943. 171p. Illus. [Indian Series No. 2.]

Author's idea in writing this book is to acquaint the British and American soldiers stationed in India during the Second World War about India and its aspirations for independence.

4226 Vaswani, K. N. *Gandhian Thought and Literature.* New Delhi: The Author, 1956. 32p. Illus.

A collection of articles on Gandhi, his life and death, revival of village life, basic education, Tagore and Gandhi, Gandhi on linguistic provinces, on untouchability, and Nehru on Gandhi.

4227 Vaswani, K. N. *Glimpes of Gandhi and Gandhism.* Foreword by Ram Narayan Chaudary. 1955. 84p.

Author's writings, selected mainly from the *Bharat Sevak*, on Gandhi and Gandhism, beside quotes from Gandhi and others.

4228 Vaswani, K. N. *Message of the Mahatma.* Hyderabad (Sind): The Author, n.d. 2, 2, 22p. Illus.

4229 Vaswani, Sundari P. [Comp. and Ed.] *Mahatma Gandhi The Beloved Patient: Revered Dadaji Dr. Dinshah K. Mehta.* Foreword by Karan Singh. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavn, 1992. [8], 169p. Photographs. ISBN: 81-7276-006-X.

Dr. Dinshah Mehta, the naturopathy doctor, records his memories and observations of Gandhi and his political movements with nostalgia in this compilation and edited by Sundari P. Vaswani in twelve chapters: First

Meeting with the Mahatma, Some Fasts of Mahatma Gandhi, Farewell to Kasturba Gandhi, Cure of Malaria with Naturopathy, Mahatma Gandhi Makes Dr. Dinsha's Clinic and Sanatorium His Home, Mahatma Gandhi Foundation, Uruli-Kanchan Nisargopchar Ashram, Political Work Behind the Scenes—I, Political Work Behind the Scenes—II, The Friends of the Path, The Red Rose, and Some Anecdotes about Gandhiji's Ways of Solving Problems.

4230 Vaswani, Sundari P. *Nature Cure "Home" of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Servants of God, 1977. 34p. Illus.

Nature cure Clinic and Sanatorium of Dr. Dinshah K. Mehta matures into India's National Institute of Naturopathy. In this booklet the author tells the story of the Institution, which Gandhi chose for his home when he went there.

4231 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Apostle of Freedom.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1922. 113p.

4232 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Birthright.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1922. xxiii, 89p.

4233 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Builders of Tomorrow.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1922. 151p.

4234 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Creative Revolution*. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1922. viii, 166p.

Author furnishes a convincing answer to those who still felt that Gandhi's Non-Cooperation Movement was negative, destructive and futile.

4235 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Gandhi: Man of the Ages.* Poona: Mira, 1969. 72p. Port. Footnotes. [Issued on the Gandhi Centenary Day.]

Some of Vaswani's lectures and writings on Gandhi have been brought out in this booklet issued on Gandhi Centenary Day. Author was a close follower of Gandhi. Topics covered are Gandhi's Revolution, The Man of the Ages, A Man of Destiny, A Voice of God, etc.

4236 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *The Gospel of Freedom: Essays on the Spirit and Method of Non-co-operation.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921. 78p.

A collection of articles earlier published in different newspapers of India.

4237 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *The Great Soul Gandhi*. Poona: Gita Publishing House, 1969. 32p. [East and West Series No. 145.]

4238 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *India Arisen.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1922. xi, 114p.

Advocates Gandhi's nonviolent noncooperation movement to attain *Swaraj*.

4239 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *India in Chains.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1922. xx, 144p.

A collection of essays and addresses to students on the problem of India's freedom.

4240 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *India's Adventure.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1923.

4241 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Message of the Birds: Essays on Indian Politics.* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 65p.

4242 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *My Motherland*. Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921. viii, 168p.

4243 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *Non-Cooperation and National Idealism.* Introduction by Shyam Sundar Charaverty. Calcutta: Saraswati Library, 1921. 123p. [Swaraj Series No. 2.]

4244 Vaswani, Thanwardas Lilaram. *The Spirit and Struggle of Islam.* Madras: Ganesh & Company, 1921. xvi, 179p.

4245 Veerraju, Gummadi. *Gandhian Philosophy: Its Relevance Today.* New Delhi: Decent Books, 1999. viii, 263p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-86921-04-4.

Author elaborates in seven chapters his thesis that hope for mankind lies in following Gandhian philosophy of nonviolence and service of humanity. 1. Sources of Gandhian Philosophy. 2. Moral and Religious Aspects of Gandhian Philosophy. 3. Social Problems—Gandhian Solutions. 4. Economic Reorganisation—A Gandhian Perspective. 5. Gandhian Approach to the Contemporary Political Issues. 6. Global Issues and Gandhian Solutions. 7. Summary and Conclusion.

4246 *Vegetarian News* [Periodical.] Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Number. London: Journal of the London Vegetarian Society, 1948. Vol. 27, Issue No. 260, Summer 1948. 48p. Illus. Ports. Facsimiles.

London Vegetarian Society, in honor of Gandhi, issued this memorial number, in which several speeches of Gandhi to the Society are reproduced. Also includes tributes to Gandhi paid by Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, Josiah Oldfield, H.S.L. Polak, Roy Walker and M. Pardhy. The Editorial recounts Gandhi's connection and contributions to the Society while he was in London studying for the Bar Exam. Good information about Gandhi's student days in London.

4247 Velayudhan, Mrs. Dakshayani. *Gandhi or Ambedkar.* Madras: Gandhi Era Publication, 1945. 46p.

See Harijan [Pseud.] for detailed annotation.

4248 No entry.

4249 Venguswamy, N. S. *Congress in Office*. Bombay: Bharat Publishing Company, 1940. iv, 207p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4250 Venkataraman, S .R. *Harijan Through the Ages.* Madras: Bharata Devi Publications, 1946. 20p.

Author comments on Gandhi's efforts to remove untouchables hardships, in this essay on the history and growth of the untouchable class in India.

4251 Venkatarama, S. R. *Temple Entry Legislation: Reviewed with Acts and Bills*. Madras: Bharat Devi Publications, 1946. 68, lxp.

A review of the Temple Entry legislation in south India. This movement was started by Gandhi who had to go on a 'Fast Unto Death' to convince people of its need.

4252 Venkataramani, K. S. *After Gandhiji: Our Problems.* Madras: Svetaranya Ashram, 1948. 47p.

Collection of seven articles earlier published in *Swatantra*, a weekly journal published in Madras, in which the author discussed various questions: Who Shall Succeed Gandhiji, Reconstitute the Cabinet, Our Foreign Policy, Our Home Problems, and The Draft Constitution and Our Ideals.

4253 Venkataramani, K. S. *My Ashram Plan for Rural Uplift.* Madras: Svetaranya Ashram, 85p.

Author gives his outline for rural development basing on Gandhian principles.

4254 Venkataramani, M. S., and B. K. Shrivastava. *Quit India: The American Response to the 1942 Struggle.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1979. x, 350p. Index.

4255 Venkataramani, M. S., and B. K. Shrivastava. *Roosevelt, Gandhi, Churchill: America and the Last Phase of India's Freedom Struggle.* New Delhi: Radiant Publishers, 1983, xiv, 412p. Notes. Index.

Authors examine in detail the attitude of the United States under Roosevelt towards the Indian freedom struggle during the years of the Second World War. The authors, scholars of American foreign policy, note that no meaningful support from Roosevelt Administration or from the elite groups in the United States came to support India's freedom struggle. In eight chapters: The War and the Evolution of U.S. Policy, Mr. Phillips Goes to New Delhi, Response to Gandhi's Fast, The End of a Mission, A Bombay Conference and a Washington Drama, The Propaganda of War in America, The Apathy of Elite Groups, and Roosevelt, America, and the Indian Freedom Struggle: Some Reflections. Perception of Gandhi in the United States is

studied by authors. Useful document for students of American foreign policy and of the Indian freedom movement.

4256 Venkatarangaiya, M. *Gandhi's Gospel of Satyagraha.* Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1966. 8, 84p. [Bhavans Book University Rupee Series.]

Text of three lectures delivered by the author in 1964 at Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, under the Scheme sponsored by the Government of India for popularizing the teachings and philosophy of Gandhi. The subject of the lectures Satyagraha in Personal Life, Satyagraha as a Technique of Social Change, and Satyagraha as the Basis of Society.

4257 No entry

4258 Vepa, Ram K. *New Technology: A Gandhian Concept.* New Delhi: Gandhi Book House, 1975. vii, 375p. Bibliog. Index.

"This book is the first attempt to understand Gandhiji not from the conventional angles of politics or economics but through modern science and technology." [Blurb.] The author, a technologist, investigates Gandhi's views on technology and allied matters and finds that his views are congruent with those who believe that people are more important than government and machines. A scholarly study.

4259 Verma, Badan Singh. *Communal Pattern in India, 1906–1957, With Special Reference to the Policy of the Indian National Congress.* Ph.D. thesis, Agra University, 1959.

4260 Verma, Dayal Saran. *Mahatma Gandhi's Social Philosophy in Relation to Those of Nietzsche and Marx.* Ph.D. thesis, Agra University, 1963.

4261 Verma, I. B. *Basic Education: A Reinterpretation.* Agra: Sri Rama Mehra & Company, 1969. viii, 374p. Bibliog. Index.

The author, a teacher, administrator and writer, makes a critical and thorough study of Basic Education in which he endeavors to prove its theoretical soundness and practical significance in clear and lucid language. Many of the principles of Basic Education incorporate Gandhi's ideas and are incorporated in this study.

4262 Verma, M. M. *Gandhi's Technique of Mass Mobilization.* New Delhi: R. K. Gupta & Company, 1990. 255p. Glossary. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85443-00-9.

A scholarly study of Gandhi's abilities and techniques in mobilizing mass participation in freedom struggle.

4263 Verma, Mukut Behari [Comp. in Hindi.] *History of the Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1932–1968*. [On the book jacket: *Crusade Against Untouchability: History of the Harijan Sevak Sangh*.] Delhi: Harijan Sevak Sangh, 1971. xii,

245. Plates. Illus. Facsimilies.

Gandhi in 1932 undertook a tour of India for nine months to speak out against untouchability among Hindus in India. Soon thereafter the Harijan Sevak Sangh came into being. The purpose of this book is to analyze the basis of untouchability and to document the efforts made by the Sangh towards eradication. Useful information for those looking for data on this organization.

4264 Verma, Rajendra. *The Freedom Struggle in the Bhopal State*. New Delhi: Intellectual Book Corner, 1984.

4265 Verma, Rajendra. *Gandhi Killing and Other Poems*. Allahabad: Indian Press, 1969. ix, 57p.

4266 Verma, Rajendra. *Rabindranath Tagore: Prophet Against Totalitarianism*. Bombay, Asia, 1964. x, 84p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4267 Verma, Shyam Charan. *Contribution of Mahatma Gandhi to Political Thought*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Jabalpur, 1973.

4268 Verma, S. I. "Theoretical Aspects of Gandhi's Political Leadership in India: A Study in Gandhian Secularism." In his *Towards Theory of Positive Secularism: An Ideological Foundation for Multireligious, Multi-racial and Multi-cultural Politics*. Jaipur: Rawat, 1986. iv, 163p. ISBN:81-7033-018-1

4269 Verma, Surendra. *Metaphysical Foundation of Mahatma Gandhi's Thought.* New Delhi: Orient Longmans on behalf of Gandhi Peace Foundation, New Delhi, 1970. 6, 177p. Notes and References. Bibliog. Select Glossary of Indian Terms. Index.

In this work, author tries to establish that Gandhian philosophy is a continuation of the Indian philosophical tradition. Chapter titles include Gandhi's Conception of Truth, Gandhi's Idea of God, Self and Salvation, Gandhi and Hindu Philosophy, Gandhi and the Gita, Gandhi and the Indian Heterodox Systems, and Retrospection and Observations. The present work is a thoroughly revised edition of the author's doctoral dissertation of the same title.

4270 Vettickal, Thomas. *Gandhian Sarvodaya: Realizing a Realistic Utopia*. Foreword by Joseph T. O'Connell. New Delhi: National Gandhi Museum In Association with Gyan Publishing House, 2002. xviii, 310p. ISBN: 81-212-0798-3.

Based on the author's doctoral dissertation in which he examines whether Gandhi's Sarvodaya is realistic and realizable in India and abroad. In six chapters, he elaborates on Gandhi's concept of Sarvodaya (welfare of all).

4271 Victor, P. George., and S.D.A. Joga Rao. [Eds.] *Saints and Gurus: Perspectives on Spiritual and Social Renaissance in Contemporary India*. New

Delhi: Printworld, 2002. viii, 155p. Index. ISBN: 81-246-0203-4. [Andhra University Philosophical Studies No. 2.]

Chapter 9: Gandhiji: Ideal of Non-violence, by T. Padma. Chapter 11: Mahatma Gandhi: A Secular Saint, by G.S.R. Raju.

4272 Victoria, Sherrow. *Mohandas Gandhi: The Power of the Spirit.* Brookfield, CT: The Millbrook Press, 1994. 128p. ISBN: 1-56294-335-9.

A biography of Gandhi for juveniles.

4273 Vidal, Denis, Gilles Tarabout, and Eric Meyer. [Eds.] *Violence / Non-Violence: Some Hindu Perspectives.* New Delhi: Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 2003. 328p. Index. ISBN: 81-7304-471-6.

Chapter 13. Opposing Gandhi: Hindu Nationalism and Political Violence by Christophe Jafrelot. p.299–324.

4274 Vidyarthi, L. P., B. N. Sahay, and B. K. Srivastava. [Eds.] *Gandhi and Social Sciences.* Foreword by G. Jacob. New Delhi: Bookhive, 1970. xvi, 296p. Our Contributors. Index.

Papers presented at the seminar on Gandhi's Contribution to Social Sciences held at Ranchi University, 1969. The main theme of the Seminar was further subdivided and discussed in four sessions: Gandhian Social Philosophy, Gandhian approach to Social and Cultural Issues, Gandhian Approach to Political Issues, and Gandhian Approach to Economic Issues. Among the 22 participants were L. P. Vidyarthi, Harekrushna Mahatab, Nirmal Kumar Bose, Sugata Dasgupta, and Bipin Bihari. Cover Design and Clay Model by B. M. Anand.

4275 Vidyarthi, Ram Sharan. *British Savagery in India.* Agra: Shivalal Agarwal and Co., 1946. x, 333, 21p.

A brief history of the British in India. Appendix 2: Gandhi's speech on August 7, 1942. Appendix 3: Gandhi's letter to Chiang Kai-shek.

4276 Vijayadev. *Ambar Charkha: The Silent Revolutionary.* Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 1960. 48p. Illus.

4277 Vinaik, M. *J. C. Kumarappa and His Quest for World Peace.* Foreword by Amrit Kaur. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1956. xi, 171p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4278 Vinoba Bhave. *Bhoodan Yajna: Land-Gifts Mission.* Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1953. x, 134p.

4279 Vinoba Bhave. *Christ: The Love Incarnate.* Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1964. 62p.

Extracts from his speeches. Gandhi Quotations, p. 60–62.

4280 Vinoba Bhave. *Cow-Slaughter and Vinoba's Ordeal.* Wardha: Sarva Seva Sangh and Krishi Goseva Sangh. 22p.

Collection of four articles on cow slaughter. Two by Vinoba Bhave and one by Jaiprakash Narayan and one by Gandhi titled: If the Cow is Protected Everybody Will Be Protected.

4281 Vinoba Bhave. *From Bhoodan to Gramdan.* Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1957. 92p.

4282 Vinoba Bhave. *Gandhian Approach to Leprosy Service: A Collection of Speeches*. Preface by Dr. Ravishankar Sharma. Paunar, Wardha: Parandham Prakashan, 1984, 27p. Illus.

Vinoba, a close associate and follower of Gandhi, carried on Gandhi's efforts for eradicating leprosy and also establishing several clinics for the treatment of people afflicted with leprosy and spread the massage of leprosy service. This small pamphlet is a collection of some of those speeches.

4283 Vinoba Bhave. *The Principles and Philosophy of the Bhoodan Yajna.* Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1956. 48p.

4284 Vinoba Bhave. *Revolutionary Sarvodaya.* [Philosophy for the Remaking of Man.] Compiled and Translated by Vasant Nargolkar. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. x, 54p. [Bhavan's Book University Rupee Series.]

Vinoba, after Gandhi's death, carried out Gandhi's his work of transforming people's minds to donate lands to the landless as part of the Sarvodaya program. It is this Sarvodaya that forms an integral philosophy of life and action for Vinoba. In this pamphlet excerpts from his writings and speeches are assembled.

4285 Vinoba Bhave. *Sarvodaya and Communism.* Tanjore: Sarvodaya Prachuralaya, 1957.

A collection of articles on Sarvodaya and Communism.

4286 Vinoba Bhave. *Shanti Sena.* Translated by Marjoie Sykes. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1963. 183p.

4287 Vinoba Bhave. *Swaraj Sastra: The Principles of a Non-violent Political Order*. Translated by Bharatan Kumarappa. 1st ed. Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945. 68p. 2d ed.: Wardha: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1955. 73p. Reprint 1973.

Author's views of *Swaraj* in the form of questions and answers, listed under five chapters in a total of sixty subheadings. Gandhi's article, *Who Is Vinoba Bhave?* Published in *Harijan* of October 20, 1940, is very interesting and illuminating.

4288 Vinoba Bhave. *Third Power.* (A New Dimension.) Translated by Marjorie Sykes and K. S. Acharlu. Introduction by Jayaprakash Narayan. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1972. xvi, 131p.

Collection of speeches delivered over an 18-year period (1950–1968) by Vinoba on the power of love in eight chapters: Gandhi and Marx, The Third Power, Gramdan, Self-knowledge and Science, Literature: The Link, Three-fold Programme, Achayakul: A Teacher's Fellowship and The Sarvodaya Movement.

4289 Vinoba Bhave. *Thoughts on Education.* Translated from Hindi by Marjorie Sykes. Translators Note. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1985, xii, 276p. Sources. Index.

Elaboration of Gandhi's plan of *Nai Talim* in eight chapters: Nature of Education, Basic Ideas of *Nai Talim*, Principles of a *Nai Talim* Syllabus, Aspects of the Syllabus, Teacher and Student, Some Educational Anomalies, The Organization of Education, and Education and Peace.

4290 Vinoba Bhave. *Vinoba on Gandhi.* Edited by Kantilal Shah. Introduction by R. R. Diwakar. Translated from Hindi by J. P. Uniyal. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1973. xi, 187p. Reference. Index.

Vinoba tried to follow Gandhi in both thought and deed. Here in this book we have such an interpretation of Gandhi by Vinoba, gathered from 300 of his speeches and writings. The editor has done an excellent job of assembling these bits of material into a cogent and coherent narrative in twenty-one chapters under different subject headings: Synthesis of Revolution and Peace, Unique Greatness, Today's Brahma, Power of Nonviolence, Ashram Tradition, Belief in Gandhiji or Belief in Oneself? and Memories. Edited originally in Gujarati, later translated into Hindi and Marathi. The present work is a translation of the Hindi text.

4291 Virasai, Banphot. *The Emergence and Making of a Mass Movement Leader: Portrait of Mahatma Gandhi In South Africa, 1893–1914.* Ph.D. thesis, University of California, 1968. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. iv, 399 leaves. Bibliog.

In eight chapters, the author has produced a scholarly study of Gandhi's evolution into a mass movement leader from humble beginnings in South Africa. The Chapter headings are History and Nature of the Indian Settlement in South Africa, Advent of Gandhi as Leader, The Civil Rights Struggle Took shape, Satyagraha: Its Early Experiment, Renewal of the Satyagraha Campaign, Indian Civil Rights Movement: Its Maintenance, The Last Campaign and Conclusions.

4292 Vishnu Dutt. *Gandhi, Nehru and the Challenge.* New Delhi: Abhinav Publications, 1979. 230p. Biblig. Index.

4293 *Visva-Bharati Quarterly* [Periodical.] Gandhi Memorial Peace Number. Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Edited by Kshitis Roy. Santiniketan: Visva-Bharati, 1949. xiv, [4], 338, ix p. Frontis. Illus. Footnotes. Contributors.

This is a collection of thirty-six outstanding articles by eminent individuals on Gandhi, peace, nonviolence, politics and morality, ahimsa, religion, etc. Writers include Rabindranath Tagore, J. B. Kripalani, Nirmal Kumar Bose, Bharattan Kumarappa, Roy Walker, Sophia Wadia, H.S.L. Polak, Reginald Reynolds, Mira Behn, Rajkumari Amrit Kaur, Sriman Narayan Agarwal, Aldous Huxley, Horace Alexander, John Haynes Holmes, Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, Pyarelal, and many others. An excellent collection of many different perspectives on Gandhi and Gandhism.

4294 Visvesvarayya, M. *Memoirs of My Working Life.* Bangalore: The Author, 1951. ii, 162p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4295 Visveswara Rao, R. *Gandhian Contribution to Indian Economy.* Mysore: University of Mysore. 1969. 6, 76p.

4296 Visveswar Rao, R. *Gandhian Institutions of Wardha.* Rev ed. Introduction by J. C. Kumarappa. Bombay: Tahcker, 1947. 19, 49p. Illus.

4297 Visveswar Rao, R. *Sevagram: Gandhiji's Ashram and Other Institutions in Wardha.* 3rd. ed. Foreword by Shriman Narayan. Introduction by J. C. Kumarappa. Sevagram: Sevagram Ashram Pratisthan, 1969. 6, 2, 69p.

4298 Vishveswara Rao, R. *Wardha: The Unofficial Capital of India.* Madras: 1943.

4299 Vohra, H. R., and S. R. Soni. [Eds.] *Story of Simla Conference and After in Words and Pictures.* Lahore: Indian Printing Works, 1945. 82p. Ports.

An illustrated account of the Conference. Viceroy–Gandhi Correspondence, p.28–31.

4300 *Voice of Gandhi: Correspondence Course on Gandhiji's Life and Thought.* Madurai: Vaigai Achagam., n.d.

4301 *The Voice of Truth.* Centenary Publication 1869–1969. Issued by the Sanathana Dharma Sabha, Ladysmith, Natal, on the Occasion of the Unveiling of the Mahatma Gandhi Statue, 6 September, 1970, by Shri C. C. Desai. 102p. Illus.

4302 Voluntary Agencies in the Gandhi Centenary (National Conference on the Role of, New Delhi, 1969) *Gandhi Centenary: How Voluntary Agencies Should Observe?* New Delhi: National Committee for Gandhi Centenary, 1969. 55p.

4303 *Vows and Observances / Mahatma Gandhi.* By Michael Nagler, Arun Gandhi, and M. K. Gandhi. Berkeley Hills: Berkeley Hills Books, 1999. 160p.

4304 Vrat, V. *Non Violence: Gandhian Plan for World Problems*. Palo Alto, CA: Palo Press, 1947.

Gandhi and World Politics.

4305 Vyas, Ashwin, and Louis Levy. *Social Stratification and Third World Country: Mahatma Gandhi's Theory of Stratification*. Introduction by Louis Levy. Folklore Institute. ISBN:0-9-962342-1-8.

4306 Vyas, K. C. *The Social Renaissance In India*. Bombay: Vora & Co., 1957. 206p. Bibliog.

Chapter 6. Mahatma Gandhi and Other Social Reformers: 1818–1948. Pages 129–182. Gandhi, p.166–182: wherein author notes that Gandhi was undoubtedly the greatest of the reformers in India. A detailed analysis of his contributions is given with clarity and facts.

4307 Vyas, Madan. *Economic Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1961.

4308 Vyas, Ram Narayan. *Mahatma Gandhi: His Philosophy of Devotion*. Foreword by Morarji Desai. New Delhi: Asian Publications Services, 1977. x, 96p.

In this short work the author points out the devotional aspects of Gandhi's personality and states that this aspect of his personality is more important than his political one. To Gandhi devotion meant service to humanity and service to the poor. To amplify Gandhi's concept of devotion, the author elaborates on the Bhagavata and Vallaba. Useful for the general reader.

4309 Vyasa Rao, K. *Foundations of Indian Swaraj*. Madras: Ramaswamy Sastrulu & Sons, 1925. viii, 118p.

A criticism of the freedom movement and Satyagraha and Gandhi.

4310 Wadhwa, Madhuri. *Gandhi Between Tradition and Modernity*. Foreword by M. M. Sankhdher. New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publications, 1997. xiii, 143p. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7100-352-4.

Author makes an attempt to view Gandhi without theological blinkers and succeeds in identifying the elements of tradition and modernity in Gandhi's concepts and precepts of religion, society, economy and politics.

4311 Wadia, Ardeshir Ruttonji. *Gandhian Contribution to the Philosophy of Social Work*. Preface by Joseph Siow Loong Hin. Bombay: International Council for Social Welfare, Documentation Centre, 1971. 2, 10p. [Documentation Centre Series. 2.]

4312 Wadia, Ardeshir Ruttonji. *The Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi and Other Essays Philosophical and Sociological*. Mysore: The University of Mysore, 1958. xvii, iii, 745p. Index.

Presidential Address, Indian Philosophical Congress, December 1936. Speaker provides a brief account of Gandhi by elaborating on Gandhi the Man and Gandhi the Teacher.

4313 Wadia, Ardeshir Ruttonji. "Sense and Nonsense in Politics." In *Caste and Outcaste*. By J. E. Sanjana. Bombay: Thacker & Company, 1946. xx, 249p. p.1–4.

Author replies to Ambedkar's criticism of Gandhi's work for the untouchables.

4314 Wadia, B. P. *Thus Have I Heard.* Bangalore: Indian Institute of World Culture, 1959. iv, 422p.

About Gandhi and his efforts in the political, social, economic fields.

4315 Wadia, P. A. "The Gandhian Approach to Economics." In *Social and Political Ideas of Mahatma Gandhi*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1949. p. 63–69.

4316 Wadia, Sophia. *Brotherhood of Religions: Being a Brief and Comparitive Study of Religions from the Standpoint of Theosophy.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Bombay: International Book House, 1939. xx, 260p.

Gandhi in his Foreword supports the views expressed by the authoress and adds his own ideas on religion to clarify further.

4317 Wadia, Sophia. *The Spiritual Basis of Social Service.* Bombay: Social Service League, 1936.

Author emphasizes Gandhi's self-reform basis of social service.

4318 Wadia, Sophia. *Theosophy and Untouchability.* (A Lecture Delivered on December 18, 1932.) Bombay: Bombay Provincial Board of the Untouchables Society, 1932. 15p.

A lecture delivered on December 18, 1932, in Bombay.

4319 Wagaonkar, M. S. *Impact of Gandhian Thought on Modern Marathi Literature.* Ph.D. thesis., Nagpur University, 1958.

4320 Waiz, S. A. [Ed] *Indians Abroad.* 2d ed. Foreword by K. Natarajan. Bombay: The Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, 1927. xi, 674p.

"This volume is a reprint of fifteen bulletins issued by the Imperial Indian Citizenship Association from time to time dealing with the Indian question in the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies of the British Empire. The more important of them relate to South Africa, East Africa and Fiji." Owing to the introduction of the Areas Reservation and Immigration and Registration (Further Provision) Bill in South Africa, one finds a number of items related to Gandhian studies. Especially Chapter II. South Africa; Chapter III. The Imperial Conference, 1923 and Chapter IV. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru at the Liberal Federation, 1923, are relevant for Gandhian studies.

4321 Wallace, Kenneth E. *Life of Sir Henry Gidney.* Calcutta: A. Mukherjee & Co., 1947. xiv, 260p. Frontis.

Gandhi *passim*.

4322 Wallbank, Thomas Walter. *India: A Survey of the Heritage and Growth of Indian Nationalism.* New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1948. vii, 118p. Maps. Bibliog. Index. [The Berkshire Studies in European History.]

About the rise of Indian nationalism and Gandhi and the aftermath of war, and progress towards self-government, p.74–107.

4323 Wallbank, Thomas Walter. *India in the New Era: A Study of the Origin and Development of the Indian Union and Pakistan, New Nations in Changing Asia*. Chicago: Scott, Foresman, 1951. 204p. Illus. Ports. Maps. Bibliog.

Author examines the reasons which were responsible for the partition of India and the formation of Pakistan.

4324 Wallbank, Thomas Walter. [Ed.] *The Partition of India: Causes and Responsibilities*. New York: Columbia University. [Problems in Asian Civilizations Series of Columbia University.]

4325 Walli, Koshelya. *The Concept of Ahimsa in Indian Thought (According to Sanskrit Sources)*. Varanasi: Bharata Manisha, 1974. xlviii, 219p. Appendices. Bibliog. Index. Errata.

In this study of the concept of ahimsa in India gathered from all available Sanskrit sources from the Vedic times. Book refers to Gandhi's realization of those values of nonviolence and ahimsa in his lifetime.

4326 Wallis, Timman M. *Satyagraha: The Gandhian Approach to Non-Violent Social Change.* Northampton, MA: Pittenbrauch Press, 82p. ISBN:0-9-38875-05-1.

4327 Walsh, D. Walter. *Gandhi and Free India*. London: The Free Religious Movement Towards World Religion and World Brotherhood, 1939. 25p.

Collection of two addresses on Gandhi's Way to Freedom and India's Freedom, Humanity's Gain.

4328 Walsh, D. Walter. *Gandhi in Goal*. Poona: A. S. Gokhale, 1923. 17p.

A Lecture Delivered on 14 May 1922 on Behalf of the Free Religious Movement Towards World Religion and World Brotherhood in Steinway Hall, London.

4329 War Resisters' International (Triennial Conference) (Haverford, 1969). Thirteenth triennial conference in Gandhi's centennial year of the War Register's International, held at Haverford College, Haverford, Pennsylvania, USA, 1969 August 25–31, 1969. London: War Register's International, 1969. 230p. Illus.

4330 Warty, Kashinath G. *A Study of Gandhian Education.* Foreword by Usha Mehta. Bombay: Warty / Sole Distributors Somaiya Publications, 1981. 138p. Bibliog.

In this short study the author, a retired Principal and an Educationist, examines Gandhi's views on education in seven chapters: Gandhian Aims of Education, Religion in Education, For National Liberation, Dr.Dewey and Gandhiji, The Wardha Scheme, On Correlation of Subjects, Place of English, Evaluation of Basic Scheme and the Appendices contain Teach Geeta in Our Schools and A Life Sketch of Gandhi. Author does not necessarily endorse all of Gandhi's ideas. Useful book for students of educational theory and practice.

4331 Washburne, Carleton Wolsey. *Remakers of Mankind*. New York: John Day, 1932. 349p.

Reports of interviews author had, in the course of a world tour, with leaders in different countries of the world, including Gandhi.

4332 Wasi, S. M. *President Prasad: A Biography.* Foreword by S. Radhakrishnan. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1962. xii, 363p. Illus.

Meeting with Gandhiji and Champaran, p.29–34. 2. Exponent of Gandhian Philosophy, p.208–217.

4333 Wasserman, Lois Daine. *Martin Luther King, Jr.: The Molding of Nonviolence As a Philosophy and Strategy, 1955–1963.* Ph.D. thesis,Boston University, 1972. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1984. viii, 147p. Conclusions. Bibliog.

Author traces the influence of Gandhi and his philosophy of love and nonviolence on Martin Luther King, Jr., Reinhold Niebuhr, and several others. Author makes a thorough study of sources of documents.

4334 Watson, Sir Alfred. *If Britain Quit India?* London: Indo-Burma Association, 1944.

4335 Watson, Blanche. [Comp.] *Gandhi and Non-Violent Resistance: The Non-Co-Operation Movement of India.* Gleanings from the American Press Compiled by Miss Blanche Watson. Madras: Ganesh & Co., 1923. xx, 549p. Appendix.

A compilation of articles published in the American press on Gandhi and his nonviolent, noncooperation movements. In the Preface, the author states that she chose only those articles and press extracts which portrayed Gandhi's doctrines and ideals in their proper perspective and not those that twisted the facts. A very good collection and thorough undertaking. Very useful material for understanding American mood towards India and in particular to Gandhi's resistance movement.

4336 Watson, Blanche. *Gandhi: Voice of the New Revolution: A Study of Non-violent Resistance in India.* Foreword by John Haynes Holmes. Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1922. 56p.

Author. "has accumulated a wealth of first-hand information of unusual accuracy and value. Her essay can be trusted and should be widely read." [Foreword.]

4337 Watson, Francis. *Gandhi: Man on Trial.* New York: CMS Records Inc. 14 Warren Street, New York, N.Y. 1007. Copy CMS Records Inc. 1972. (CMX III) [A Record.]

4338 Weber, Thomas. *Conflict Resolution and Gandhian Ethics.* New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation, 1991. viii, 180p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-85411-07-7.

Author examines *Satyagraha*, Gandhi's method of nonviolent resistance, as a method of conflict resolution. In doing so he examines *Satyagraha's* applicability to individual rather than national and international conflicts. So here the stress is on the individual and the position of the individual in context of larger conflicts examined in light of Gandhian moral and ethical considerations. This scholarly thesis is presented in nine chapters: The Resolution of Conflict, Satyagraha: The Gandhian Approach to Conflict Resolution, Interpersonal Conflict, Legal and Industrial Conflicts, Civil Disobedience and Social Conflict, International Conflict, The Position of the Individual, Aggression and the Problem of the Will, and Conclusion: A Gandhian Ethics. The Notes and the Bibliography, besides the analysis and presentation of the material vouch to the fact, that here we have a scholarly study.

4339 Weber, Thomas. *On the Salt March: The Historiography of Gandhi's March to Dandi.* New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers India, 1997. xxii, 594p. Photos. Appendices. Notes. Bibliog. Chronology. Glossary. Index. ISBN: 81-7223-263-2.

In 1983 the author retraced the entire route of Gandhi's Salt March of 1930. He made extensive research in many libraries in Delhi into documents of that period, besides meeting several of the original marchers Anand T. Hingorani, Sumangal Prakash, Pyarelal, and Haridas T. Muzumdar, who gave many insights into that historic Salt March. Author met with several elders along the way and recorded their memories and experiences in this wonderful book, very well narrated, documented, illustrated, and reads like a fascinating story. The Bibliography and the Index attest to the author's scholarly endeavors.

4340 Wedgwood, Col. "Gandhi: India's Saint." In *M. K. Gandhi, The Man of the Moment.* Calcutta: Saraswaty Library, 1921. 120p. p.108–113. (From *Nation.*)

4341 Wedgwood, J. C. *The Future of the Indo-British Commonwealth.* Adyar: The Author, 1921. 251p. [Asian Library Series.]

4342 Weekes, Richard. *Pakistan: Birth and Growth of a Muslim Nation.* New York: Van Nostrand Co., 1964. ix, 278p.

Gandhi *passim.*

4343 Weinberg, Arthur, and Lila Weinberg. [Eds.] "Mahatma Gandhi Describes His Methods of Battle." In *Instead of Violence: Writings by the Great Advocates of Peace and Nonviolence Throughout History*. Boston: Beacon Press, 1965. 486p. p.211–214.

4344 Weiner, Myron. *Party Politics in India: The Development of Multi-Party System.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1957. xiii, 319p. Index. Bibliog,

On political parties in India and Gandhi *passim.*

4345 Weiner, Myron. *The Politics of Scarcity: Public Pressure and Political Response in India.* Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963. xv, 271p.

Gandhi *passim.*

4346 Weisbord, Albert. *Conquest of Power: Liberalism, Anarchism, Syndicalism, Socialism, Fascism and Communism.* London: Martin Secker and Warburg, 1939. viii, 1208p.

Includes a brief survey of the Indian National Congress and Gandhi's leadership.

4347 Wellock, Wilford. *Ahimsa and World Peace, Or the Case for Non-violence.* Preface by Dwijendranath Tagore. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1922. xii, 120p.

Presents a case for Pacifism.

4348 Wellock, Wilfred. *Beyond These Barren Years: Towards a New Creative Era*. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh, 1965. ii, 52p.

Presentation of Gandhian economic ideas.

4349 Wellock, Wilfred. *Gandhi As a Social Revolutionary*. Tirupur, South India: Sarvodaya Prachuralayam, 1953. [4], 64p. [British Ed: Birmingham: The Author, 1950, 39p. On the title page: "It also records the endorsement of Gandhi's principles by the World Pacifist Conference."

An examination and analysis of Gandhi's Constructive programs of village upliftment, eradication of untouchability, basic education, resolving conflicts by nonviolent means and work towards upliftment.

4350 Wellock, Wilfred. *India's Awakening: Its National and World Wide Significance*. London: The Labour Publishing Co., 1922. 69p.

An "attempt to place before the British public facts concerning the many-sided Indian Home Rule Movement." [Preface.]

4351 Wellock, Wilfred. *India's Social Revolution Led by Mahatma Gandhi and Now Vinoba Bhave.* Preston, England / Orchard Lea, New Langton: The Author, 1959. 32p.

In this pamphlet the author describes the nature and progress of Gandhi's vision of a civilization based on villagism being carried over by his closest follower Vinoba.

4352 Wellock, Wilfred. *Nai Talim and the Social Order.* Sevagram: Hindustani Talmi Sangh, 1949. 20p.

Gandhian basic education to establish a new social order.

4353 Wellock, Wilfred. *Off the Beaten Track: Adventures in the Art of Living*. 3d ed. Foreword by Jayaprakash Narayan. Varanasi: Sarva Seva Sangh Prakashan, 1980. x, 162p. Ports.

Autobiography of Wilfred Wellock, who interpreted Gandhian philosophy. He led a very simple life. Met Gandhi for the first time in 1931 when Gandhi went to the Round Table Conference on the future of India. In Chapter 20, "I Meet Gandhi," he narrates with nostalgia all the details, giving readers a glimpse into Gandhi's personality and simplicity.

4354 Wells, H. G. *Guide to the New World: A Handbook of Constructive World Revolution.* London: Gollancz, 1941.

Gandhi *passim*.

4355 Western Thinkers. *Reflection's on Gandhiji's "Hind Swaraj."* Published for The Aryan Path by Bombay: Theosophy Co., 1948. x, 2, 83p.

Gandhi wrote *Hind Swaraj* in 1908 during his ship voyage from London to South Africa. *The Aryan Path* in 1938 published a special Hind Swaraj issue. Mahadev Desai wrote a special preface under the caption, "An Important Publication," for the book in which were incorporated all the articles published in *The Aryan Path.* This book contains a special Message from Gandhi, dated July 14, 1938. Nine articles contributed by: Frederick Soddy: "An Abstract Account": A Scientists View; G.D.H. Cole: A Disturbing Book: A Fabian View; C. Delisle: The Teaching of Gandhi: An Ethicist's View; John Middleton Murry: A Spiritual Classic: A Christian Socialist's View; J. D. Beresford: The Law of Love: A Liberal Christian's View; Hugh I'A Fausset: A Revolutionary Message: A Philosopher's View; Claude Houghton: Civilization, The Path of Duty: A Novelist's View; Gerald Heard: The Vision of a New Order: A Mystical Christian's View; Irene Rathbone: "What About the Children?": A Social Reformer's View, and also an Editorial and Appendices. In this one see how some very important Western thinkers reacted to the contents of Gandhi's Hind Swaraj.

4356 *What Ails India.* (A Collection of Speeches and Writings of Eminent Leaders of India on the Outstanding Grievances, etc.) Bombay: National Publishing Company, 1922. 112p.

4357 Whately, M. *Condition of India: Report of the Delegation Sent to India by the India League in 1932*. London: India League, 1934. 534p.

4358 Wheeler, Post. *India Against the Storm.* New York: Books Inc., Distributed by E. P. Dutton & Company, 1944. 350p.

The author, who has lived in India and knew Gandhi in England writes his impressions of the political, social and economic problems of India. In chapter ten: Evaluation of a Saint, he estimates Gandhi's contributions to the national struggle.

4359 *Whether Congress? Gandhiji on Jayaprakash Narayan's Proposal.* Bombay: Congress Socialist Party, 1940. 25p.

4360 Whyte, Frederick. *India: A Bird's Eye-View.* London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1944. 83p.

Analyzing the 'Quit India' Movement, author criticizes Gandhi's philosophy of nonviolence and his attitude towards World War II.

4361 Wielenga, Bastiaan. "Indian Marxists Between Marx and Gandhi, Moscow and Mao." In his *Marxist Views on India in Historical Perspective.* Madras: The Christian Literature Society / Published for The Christian Institute for the Study of Religion and Society, Bangalore, 1976. xx, 155p. [Studies on Indian Marxism Series No.2.]

"The first part of this study gives a survey of the history of the discussion on the Asiatic mode of production and its implications outside India in relation with the development of Marxist doctrine as a whole. The second part tries to trace the pattern of discussion in India. . . . The third part begins with a tentative evaluation of the ways in which Indian Marxists related to Mahatma Gandhi who, as it were, embodied the cultural ambiguities and political dilemmas which Communists had to face in India." A detailed account of the Communists views, attitude and assessment of Gandhi and his freedom struggle endeavors.

4362 Williams, Francis. *A Pattern of Rulers.* London: Longmans, Green. 1965. 272p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4363 Williams, G. M. *The Passionate Pilgrim: A Life of Annie Besant*. New York: Coward-McCann, 1931. 382p. Illus. Index.

Gandhi *passim.*

4364 Williams, Laurence Frederic Rushbook. *India*. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1941. 32p. [Oxford Pamphlets on World Affairs No. 32.]

About India's National Movement and Gandhi *passim.*

4365 Williams, Laurence Frederic Rushbrook. *What About India.* London, New York, etc.: T. Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938. x, 11, 176p. Half Title: [Discussion Books, General Editors Richard Willson and J. J. Ratcliff, No.4.]

Gandhi *passim*.

4366 Williams, L. F. Rushbook. *Famous Letters and Speeches.* Bombay: Times of India, 1940. 640p. [Home Library Club.]

Gandhi's speeches at the Round Table conference in December 1931 and a letter of Gandhi to General Smuts dated 30-6-1924.

4367 Wilson, Boyd H. "Ultimacy As Unifier in Gandhi." *In Religion in Modern India*. 2d rev. ed. Edited by Robert D. Baird. New Delhi: Manohar Publications, 1989. xii, 501p. ISBN: 81-85054-64-9. p.227-246.

4368 Wilson, Frederick William. *The Indian Chaos.* London: Eyre & Spottis Woode, 1932. 285p.

Gandhism, p.122–138.

4369 Wilson, Frederick William. *Some Indian Problems: Being Some Essays Addressed to Patriots with the "Congress Mentality."* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Allahabad: Lala Rammohan Lal, 1929. xii, 108p.

Observations and impressions of an Englishman on the rise and growth of the Indian National Movement in India under Gandhi's leadership.

4370 Wilson, Minden. *History of Behar Indigo Factories; Reminiscences of Behar, Tirboot and Its Inhabitants of the Past; History of Behar Light House Volunteers.* Calcutta: Calcutta General Printing Company, 1908. viii, 334p.

An excellent book to get background information on Gandhi's Champaran Indigo Satyagraha.

4371 Windsor, Edward (Duke of Windsor.) *A King's Story: The Memoirs.* London: Cassell, 1951. xvi, 440p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

4372 Winslow, Jack Copley, and Verrier Elwin. *Gandhi: The Dawn of Indian Freedom*. Foreword by William Ebor, Archbishop of York. London: G. Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1931. 3, 1, 9, 224p. Footnotes.

Author focuses on the role of the Christian church in Free India and Gandhi's attitude towards it. Book presents Gandhi's life four chapters, two written by each of the authors. Chapters written by Winslow are The Gandhi–Irwin

Pact and The Place of the Christian Church in the New India; and by Verrier Elwin are The Half Naked Fakir and The Meaning of Satyagraha. Written by two people capable authors. Good study.

4373 Wint, Guy. *The British in India.* London: Faber and Faber, 1947. 224p.

About India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim*.

4374 Wofford, Clare, and Harris Wofford, Jr. *India Afire.* New York: The John Day Co., 1951. 6, 344p. Map.

Impressions of the American couple, who, observed India's complex social, economic, and political problems. The authors also visited Gandhi's Sevagram Ashram and record their impressions and estimate of Gandhi's life, thought and activities there.

4375 Wolfenstein, E. Victor. "Gandhi: Purification as Revolution." In his *Violence or Non-Violence: A Psycho-analytic Explanation of the Choice of Political Means in Social Change.* Princeton, New Jersey: Centre of International Studies, Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University, October 30, 1965. [Research Monograph No.20.]

4376 Wolfenstein, E. Victor. *The Revolutionary Personality: Lenin, Trostsky, Gandhi.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1971. xii, 333p. Footnotes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 0-691-08611-7. Written under the auspices of the Center of International Studies, Princeton University.

In this scholarly study the author makes a comprehensive study of the psychological characteristics of revolutionists and selects Lenin, Trotsky, and Gandhi. Author formulates hypotheses about revolutionary psychology. In order to identify the causes that led these three men to revolt he makes a detailed analysis of their lives in five sections: Childhood and Adolescence, Young Manhood, Adulthood 1, Adulthood 2, and Concludes that Gandhi's contribution was the most original and creative to the politics of his time and even to our times. Good source book.

4377 Wolpert, Stanley. "Gandhi." In his *India.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1965. x, 178p. p.128–147.

4378 Wolpert, Stanley. *Gandhi's Passion: The Life and Legacy of Mahatma Gandhi.* New York: Oxford University Press, 2001. xii, 308p. Notes. Bibliog. Index. Photos. ISBN:0-19-513060-X.

Wolpert chronicles the life of Gandhi. He presents Gandhi's passionate personality and the complexities of political and social conditions that molded his actions and brought freedom to India. In twenty-six chapters, the author has presented a very interesting and gripping story of Gandhi and India.

4379 Wolpert, Stanley A. *Tilak and Gokhale: Revolution and Reform in the Making of Modern India*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1977. xviii, 370p. Bibliog. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4380 *Women's Forum* [Periodical.] Special Number on Gandhi Centenary. Edited by Jyotsna Tribhuwan. 3, 3; 1969; 23p. Illustrations.

4381 Wood, E.F.L. *Some Aspects of the Indian Problem.* London: Oxford University Press, 1932.

About the Civil disobedience Movement of Gandhi.

4382 Wood, Ernest. *An Englishman Defends Mother India, a Complete Reply to "Mother India."* Madras: Ganesh and Company, 1930. viii, 475p. Illus.

4383 Woodcock, George. *Anarchism: A History of Libertarian Ideas and Movements*. Harmondsworth, UK: Penguin Books. 48p. Index.

Gandhi *passim*.

4384 Woodcock, George. *Civil Disobedience: Seven Talks for CBC Radio*. Toronto: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1966.

4385 Woodcock, George. *Mohandas Gandhi*. New York: The Viking Press, 1971. x, 133p. Bibliog. Index. [Modern Masters Series. Edited by Frank Kermode.]

A Short biography estimating Gandhi's contributions to peace and nonviolence with a good list of documents available. The British edition published by Fontana / Collins, in 1972 is titled *Gandhi.*

4386 Woodward, Beverly Anne. *Commitment to Nonviolence: Theory of Action and Politics.* Ph.D. disertation, New School for Social Research, 1972. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. iv, 172p. Chapter Notes. Bibliog.

In this dissertation author attempts a study of the philosophical and analytical problems of violence in politics and tries to find a possible justification for a politically based commitment to nonviolence in the contemporary world. In four chapters: 1:The Dilemma, 2.The Right and the Good, 3.The Violence System and 4.Nonviolent Transformations, wherein she elaborates her thesis. Gandhi *passim.*

4387 Woolacott, J. E. *India on Trial: A Study of Present Conditions.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1929. xv, 257p.

1. Passive Resistance and Rebellion, p.80–97. 2. Non-co-operation with a Satanic Government, p.97–115.

4388 World Citizen. "*Sister India: A Critical Examination of and a Reasoned Reply to Miss Katherine Mayo's Mother India*." By World Citizen. Bombay: Sister India Office, 1928. v, 242. xiip.

4389 World Pacifist Meeting Committee. *Task of Peace Making: Reports of the World Pacifist Meeting, Santiniketan and Sevagram, 1949.* Calcutta: Visva Bahrati, 1951. xix, 181p.

4390 Wyllie, John Alfred. *India at the Parting of the Ways: Monarchy, Diarchy, or Anarchy?* [English version, revised and amplified of *La Inida en la Bifurcacion de sus vias; Monarquia, Diarquia, O narquia?*] Foreword by Sir Michael F. O. Dwyer. Illustrations furnished by Mabel Dawson, Brig.-Gen. A. B. Fenton, and J. N. Fenton. London: Lincoln Williams, 1934. xv, 243p. Illus. Bibliog. Ports.

A pro-British account of India's struggle for independence. Interesting conservative British perspective of Gandhi, his activities and other Indian patriots. Literature for and against Gandhi is listed separately.

4391 Wynne-Tyson, Esme. "Gandhiji's Illustrious Antecedents." In *Gandhi: His Relevance for Our Times*. Edited by G. Ramachandran and T. K. Mahadevan. Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Prologue by R. R. Diwakar. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation & Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1967. xvi, 393p. Bibliog. Footnotes. Index. [American Edition: Berkeley, CA: World Without War Council. Rev. and enl. ed. 1971. Preface By Robert Pickus. xvi, 393p.; First Indian Edition: Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1964. 355p. Ports.] p.143–153.

4392 Yadav, K. C. [Ed.] *Gandhi: The Spirit of India*. Gurgaon: Hope India Publications, 2003. 135p. Photos. ISBN: 81-7871-026-9

Part One of this book deals with the life and work of Gandhi, and Part Two covers his thought. A learned editorial note is included.

4393 Yadava, Dharm Raj Singh. *Study of Gandhism As a Philosophy of Values*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Allahabad, 1964.

4394 Yajnik, Indulal Kanaiyalal. *Fight for Swadeshi.* New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1954. 38p.

4395 Yamabhai, Swanit. *The Rhetoric of Non-Violence: A Critical Analysis of Selected Speeches by M. K. Gandhi*. Ph.D. thesis, Ohio State University, 1973. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1984. 193 leaves. Appendices. Bibliog.

The author, a faculty member of the Department of Communication Arts at Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand, has in her dissertation marshaled facts after a very thorough study of the literature available on Gandhi and has produced a scholarly tome on Gandhi's rhetoric of nonviolence. In

doing so, she has selected eight speeches starting from his address to the Mass Meeting in Johannesburg in 1906 to his speech at Dandi on April5, 1930. Evaluates Gandhi's methods of persuasion, identifies important rhetorical principles and techniques, and tests their workability to the tenets of western rhetoric. A scholarly contribution to Gandhian studies.

4396 Yancey, Philip. "Mahatma Gandhi Echoes in a Strange Land." In his *Soul Survivor: How My Fate Survived the Church.* New York: Doubleday, 2001. 319p. Chapter 7: p.147–177.

4397 Yancey, Philip. *Open Windows*. Nashville, TN: Nelson, 1985. 211p.

Lectures on theology and religion, Gandhi *passim.*

4398 Yar Jung, Nawab Nazir. [Ed.] *Pakistan Issue: Being the Correspondence Between Dr. S. A. Lateef, Pt. Nehru, Maulan Azad, Rajendra Prasad, Jinnah, etc*. Lahore: Muhammad Ashraf, 1943. xxxvi, 159p.

Gandhi–Jinnah negotiations failure led to the partition of India. The author has compiled correspondence among Indian leaders on this breakdown. Useful material for students of history to look into such primary source material.

4399 Yasas, Frsances Maria. *Gandhian Values and Professional Social Work Values with Special Emphasis on the Dignity of Man.* Ph.D. dissertation, Catholic University of America, 1962. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, Inc.,1984. viii, 295p. Appendices. Bibliog.

In this doctoral dissertation, the author makes a thorough study of the subject and details her research methods and identifies data sources, in eight well defined chapters, plus three appendices. The chapters are: 1.Introduction of the Theoretical Aspects of the Subject. 2.Gandhi's Place, Importance and Contribution to Social Welfare in India. 3.The Research Design: Gandhian Values Viewed Through Values Taught in American Professional Social Work Education. 4.Survey of the Literature. 5.Analysis of the Process of Data Collection. 6. and 7. are The Findings. 8. Summary and Conclusion.

4400 Yeats-Brown, Francis. *Pageant of India*. Philadelphia: Macrae-Smith Company, 1943. xii, 304p. p.236–274.

Author traces the origin and development of India's struggle for independence and elaborates on Gandhi's major contributions. Also narrates about his meeting with Gandhi in London in November 1931 when Gandhi was in London for the Round Table Conference.

4401 Yogananda, Paramahansa. " With Mahatma Gandhi at Wardha." In his *Autobiography of a Yogi.* Preface by W. Y. Evans-Wentz. Rev. ed. 1998. Los Angles: Self Realization Fellowship, 1959. 1st ed. 1946. xvi 514p. Illus. Index. Facsimile of Gandhi's letter, p.434–453.

In the last week of August 1935, the author pays a visit to Gandhi in Wardha Sevagram Ashram and stays there for two days as his guest. He makes interesting observations of Gandhi and chronicles them in his autobiography: his punctuality, discipline, food habits, devotion, belief and practice of nonviolence and universal love of mankind. This autobiography gives details of the workings of the mind of a human being devoted to yoga and pursuit of the spiritual qualities in man.

4402 *Young Alliance* [Periodical.] Special issue; 1, 5; 1969 October, 26p.

4403 Younghusband, Francis. *Dawn in India: British Purpose and Indian Aspiration.* London: John Murray, 1930. xvi, 331p. Index. Gandhi p. 257–273 and *passim*.

4404 *Young India* [Periodical.] Gandhi Centenary Special; 14, 10; 1969 October. 38p.

4405 *Yours Sincerely: A Collection of Letters Written to P. D. Tandon.* New Delhi: Arnold-Heinemann, 1975. 126p. Mafair Paperbacks.

One letter from Gandhi to P. D. Tandon, enclosing a Foreword to Tandon's book, *Nehru Your Neighbour*, p.18.

4406 *Youth on Gandhi.* Edited by J. S. Mathur. Foreword by Tara Chand. Allahabad: Pustakayan [1970 or 1971?] 103, 119p. Bibliog.

4407 Yunus, Mohammad. *Frontier Speaks.* Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru. Preface by Khan Abdul Ghaffar Khan. Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1942. xxii, 248p. Illus. Bibliog. Notes.

Nonviolence and Pathans, p.215–230.

4408 Yunus, Mohammad. *Persons, Passions and Politics.* New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1980. vi, 333p. ISBN:0706910176.

4409 Zacharias, H.C.E. *God or Caesar?* Poona: A.B. Press, 1919.

About the Khilafat Movement.

4410 Zacharias, H.C.E. *Renascent India: From Rammohan Roy to Mohandas Gandhi.* London: G. Allen and Unwin, 1933. 304p. Port. Mahatma Gandhi, p.70–81. 2. Non-cooperation, p.199–205.

4411 Zaehner, R. C. "Yudhishthra Returns." In his *Hinduism.* London: Oxford University Press, 1962. 272p. [The Home University of Modern Knowledge Series.]

Chapter 8, on Hinduism, is mainly on Gandhi.

4412 Zahn, Franklin. *Deserter from Violence: Experiments with Gandhi's Truth.* New York: Philosophical Library, 1984. 272p.Illus. ISBN:0-8022 2430-X.

4413 Zaidi, A. Moin. [Ed.] *The Civil Disobedience Enquiry Committee Report, 1922.* New Delhi: Indian Institute of Applied Political Research, 1986. 234p. Appendices.

4414 Zaidi, A. Moin. *Congress, Nehru and the Second World War.* New Delhi: Indian Institute of Applied Political Research, 1986. 278p.

4415 Zaidi, A. Moin. [Ed.] *Defying a Distant King: A Study of the Quit India Movement*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Applied Political Research, 1986. 350p. Subject Index.

A collection of Reports, articles, speeches and documents (Indian and British) pertaining to the Quit India Movement of 1942. A number of speeches, reports, press releases, and letters from and to Gandhi are included. Good source material for research scholars. Inclusion of a general index would have been more helpful for researchers.

4416 Zaidi, A. Moin. *Indian National Congress: The Glorious Tradition*. Vol. 3. *1928: Texts of the Resolutions Passed by the INC, the AICC and the CWS.* New Delhi: Indian Institute of Applied Political Research, 1987. 535p.

4417 Zaidi, A. Moin. [Ed.] *The Muslim School of Congress: The Political Ideas of Muslim Congress Leaders from Badruddin Tayabji to Maulana Abul Kalam Azad: 1885–1947.* New Delhi: Indian Institute of Applied Political Research, 1987. 468p.

4418 Zaidi, A. Moin. [Comp.] *The Story of Congress Pilgrimage: Event to Event Record of Activities of the Indian National Congress from 1885 to 1985. Emanating from Official Reports of the General Secretaries.* New Delhi: Indian Institute of Applied Political Research, 1990. 7vols. ISBN: 81-185355460.

4419 Zaidi, A. Moin. *The Way Out to Freedom: An Inquiry into the Quit India Movement Conducted by Participants.* New Delhi: Oriental (India), 1973. xii, 254p. Appendices. Glossary. Abbreviations. Index.

The Quit India Resolution adopted by the All India Congress Committee on August 8, 1942, produced a mass upsurge and violence to which the British government reacted with mass arrests and repressive acts. In this volume, the author summarizes, unpublished reports of the of the inquiries conducted by the Indian National Congress and the British government, in which many letters from (and to) Gandhi are included.

4420 Zaidi, A. Moin, and Shaheda G. Zaidi. [Chief Eds.] *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress.* Preface by D. K. Borooah. 26vols. New Delhi: S.Chand & Company. 1979– . Glossary of Indian Words. Abbreviations. Appendices. Subject Index. Compiled and Edited under the Auspices of Indian Institute of Applied Political Research.

Material gathered in these volumes include among other things, the proceedings of the plenary sessions of the Indian National Congress, the All India Congress Committees, and the full texts of the Presidential Addresses; Welcome Addresses; Resolutions adopted by the Congress; summaries of important speeches made at the sessions with extensive introductory notes on each session. All material of documentary character has been taken from the original records. To keep the original records intact, spellings, punctuations and even obvious mistakes of syntax have been retained. Each volume covers a time frame with appropriate title emphasizing its historical aspect. Materials relating to Gandhi and his emergence into the Indian political scene is covered by Volumes. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13. Volume 1: *1885–1890: The Founding Fathers* is useful for background information. Volume 7: *1916–1920: Emergence of Gandhi*; Volume 8: *1921–1924: India at the Cross Roads*; Volume 9: 1925–1929: *India at the Cross Roads*; Volume 10: *1930–1935: The Battle for Swaraj*; Volume 11: 1936–1938: *Combating an Unwanted Constitution*; Volume 12: *1939–1946: A Fight to the Finish*, and Volume 13: *1946–1950: India Wins Freedom*. These volumes could have been more useful if the compilers had included Subject Index, Name Index, and Title Index. Except this shortcoming, the editors have taken great care in producing a monumental work that many scholars and researchers will appreciate. Separate entry and annotation for each of those volumes referring to Gandhi have been entered under the title: The Encyclopaedia of the Indian National Congress.

4421 Zakaria, Rafiq. *Gandhi and the Break-Up of India*. Mumbai: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1999. xii, [2], 304p. Photographs. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7276-128-7. [Bhavan's Book University Series.]

The author, a distinguished lawyer, educationist, journalist, politician, scholar of Islamic Studies, has done outstanding research and presented in this volume the various factors that culminated in the break-up of India (into India and Pakistan). He traces meticulously the actions and policies of Gandhi from the early days in South Africa and concludes that many factors contributed to the partition of India. Among them are the divide-and-rule policy of the British, Jinnah's anti-Gandhi outlook, Hindu fundamentalists stand, and also Gandhi himself to some extent. Written in a style which is scholarly and yet reads like a book of fiction. The author has made an outstanding contribution to Gandhian studies and also Hindu-Muslim understanding by his impartial delineation of facts.

4422 Zakaria, Rafiq. *The Man Who Divided India: An Insight into Jinnah's Leadership and Its Aftermath*. Mumbai: Popular Prakashan, 2001. Paper Back Edition 2004. xxii, 306p. Some Words about the New Edition. Notes. Bibliog. Index. ISBN: 81-7991-145-4.

Dr. Zakaria, a scholar of international repute and an eminent educationist, presents the life story of Jinnah, (the man who divided India into India and

Pakistan) very lucidly based on a vast amount of source and secondary material. In this book he very clearly attempts to probe into the true nature of Jinnah's leadership and his supposed love for Islam. By presenting the facts and figures, author shows how Jinnah erected an edifice of falsehood in the name of Islam, and how he created a rift between the Hindus and Muslims in a vengeful manner. Detailed account of Jinnah's encounters with Gandhi and his obstinacy in demanding a division of India are well narrated. This new edition has a chapter on Musharaf's do-or-die leadership. Outstanding contribution to the study of India's Freedom Struggle and Gandhi's great efforts to keep India as one country and nation.

4423 Zakaria, Rafiq. [Ed.] *A Study of Nehru.* Foreword by Rajendra Prasad. Bombay: Times of India, 1959. xxiv, 478p. Illus.

Gandhi *passim*.

4424 Zakir Hussain Committee. *Basic National Education: Report of the Committee and the Detailed Syllabus.* Foreword by Mahatma Gandhi. Segaon: Hindustani Talimi Sangh, 1939. viii, 206p.

4425 Zalokar, Jurij. *Mahatma Gandhi* (Variant Title: *Mahatma Gandhi in Njegova Misel*). Ljubljana, Slovenia: [nase Tromostovjel.] 1970. 28p. Ports.

4426 Zetland, Marquis of. *Steps Towards Indian Home Rule.* London: Hutchinson, 1934. 128p.

A rough sketch of the plan of self-government (1935 Act) with an account of its evolution. Gandhi *passim*.

4427 Zimand, Savel. *Living India.* Introduction by George W. Russell. New York: and London: Longmans Green & Company, 1928. xvi, 280p. Chapter 11. The Mahatma Comes and New India Comes into Being, p.199–213.

4428 Zimmer, Heinrich. *Philosophies of India.* Edited by Joseph Campbell. New York: Pantheon Books, 1951. xvii, 687p.

A lecture delivered in 1943 on *Satyagraha*, p.169–172.

4429 Zinkin, Maurice. *Asia and the West.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1953. xii, 304p. Maps.

Gandhi *passim*.

4430 Zinkin, Maurice, and Taya Zinkin. *Britain and India: Requiem for Empire.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1964. 191p.

Gandhi *passim*.

4431 Zinkin, Taya. *India.* London: Thames and Hudson, 1965. 236p. Illus. Index.

About India's struggle for independence and Gandhi *passim*.

4432 Zinkin, Taya. *India Changes.* London: Chatto and Windus, 1958. xii, 233p.
1. Gandhi, p.175–179. 2. Bhoodan and Gramdan, p.180–195.

4433 Zinkin, Taya. *Reporting India*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1962. 224p.
Acharya Vinoba Bhave, p.85–94. Gandhi *passim*.

4434 Zutshi, C. N. "Ahimsa—The Only Way to World Peace." In his *India and World Peace.* Lahore: Hero Publications, 1944. 64p. p. 45–51.

4435 Zutshi, C. N. *In a Free India: A Timely Reminder to Britain of Her Pledges and to India of Her Mission.* Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945. 108p.

Subject Index

(Numbers are Bibliography entry numbers)

Title Index

Note: Numbers are bibliographic entry numbers. Articles (*A*, *An*, or *The*) are omitted when they are the first word of a title.

ABOUT THE COMPILER

ANANDA MOHAN PANDIRI was born in Rajahmundry, India and educated in India and the United States. In 1995, he retired as Associate Librarian from Hilton C. Buley Library, Southern Connecticut State University, New Haven, Connecticut. Before moving to the United States in 1973, he was an attorney in Madras, India. He is currently retired and resides in Southern California but travels extensively throughout the world to further the research relevant to the study of Gandhi.